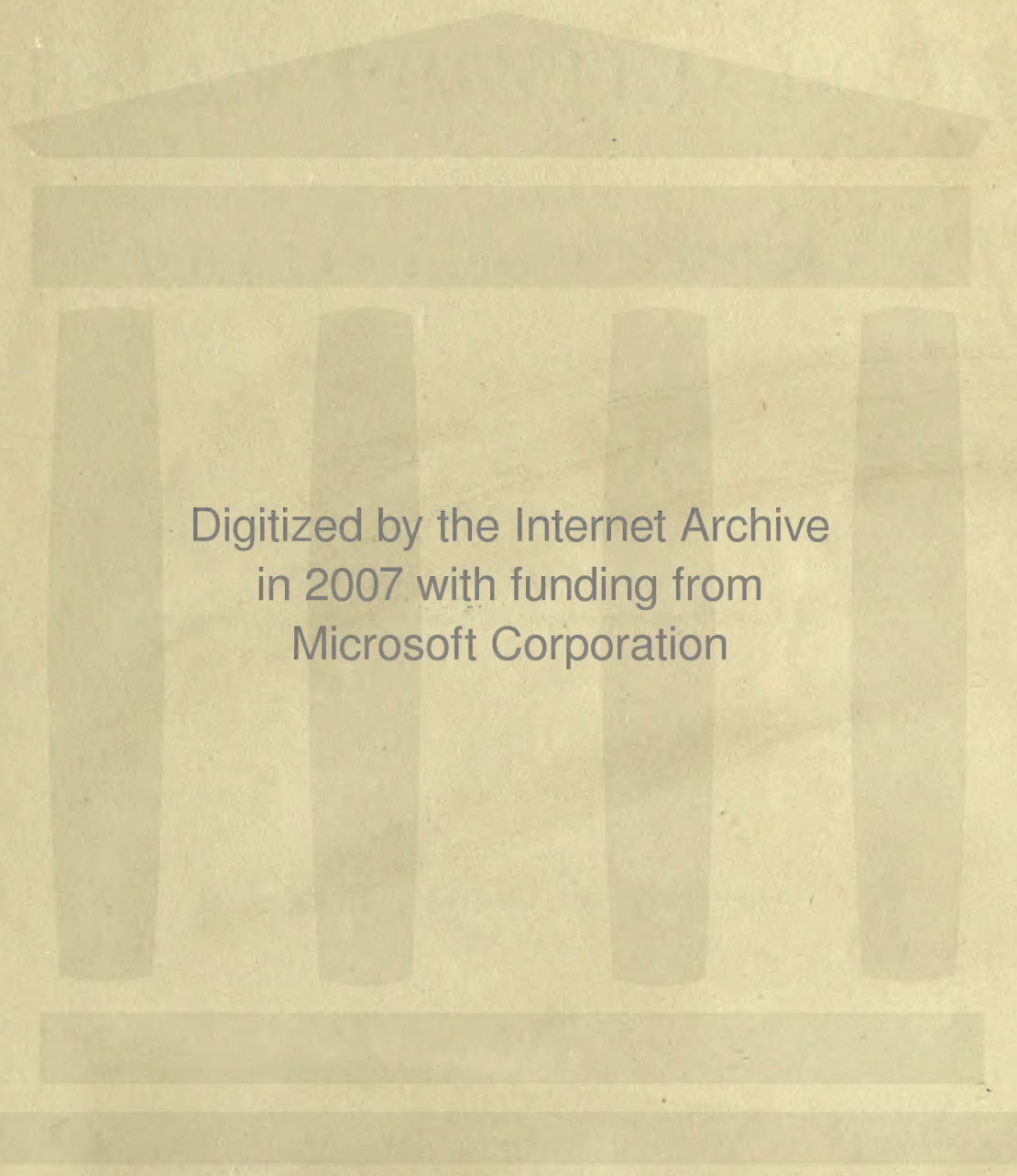


UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO



3 1761 01329891 4





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2007 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation



A CATALOGUE  
OF THE  
PERSIAN PRINTED BOOKS  
IN THE  
BRITISH MUSEUM

COMPILED BY

EDWARD EDWARDS, M.A.

ASSISTANT KEEPER IN THE DEPARTMENT OF ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MSS.

---

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES

---

London :

SOLD AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM

AND BY

LONGMANS & CO., 39, PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.4; BERNARD QUARITCH, LTD., 11, GRAFTON STREET, W.1;  
AND HUMPHREY MILFORD, OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS, AMEN CORNER, E.C. 4.



LONDON :  
PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED,  
DUKE STREET, STAMFORD STREET, S.E. 1.



Z  
7085  
B86  
cop. 3

## PREFACE.

---

THAT the exceptionally rich and valuable collection of Persian printed books and lithographs in the British Museum should have remained so long without a special printed catalogue has been due to a variety of causes, and principally to its own great size. Some attempts were made in past generations to cope with the task; but they were sporadic and ineffectual, and very little progress towards the preparation of an adequate catalogue was made until Mr. A. G. Ellis received the charge of the collection. During the period in which he served as assistant in the British Museum (1883-1909) a great advance was made in this direction, and several hundreds of titles were prepared by him. But his work in other sections of the Department, and especially with the Arabic printed books and manuscripts, denied him the opportunity to carry the Persian Catalogue beyond the initial stage, and this duty has therefore devolved upon Mr. Edwards, who has been at work upon it since 1904, and has brought the task to a successful conclusion. The volume which he has now completed is the first of its kind, for no detailed catalogue of any large collection of Persian printed books has hitherto been published. Owing to the bulk of the collection, his labour has been great, so great indeed that it has been necessary to make a drastic change in the rules hitherto followed for the preparation of the Catalogues of this Department. For to print without modification the titles written by Mr. Edwards and his predecessors would have resulted in a volume of enormous bulk and prohibitive cost; and I therefore have abridged all the cross-references by making them general instead of special. The simplest type of these generalised cross-references may be exemplified by the following:—

**BARTOL'D** (VASILY VLADIMIROVICH). [Edit.] *See*  
**MUHAMMAD** ibn JA'FAR (ABU BAKR).

This denotes that V. V. Bartol'd has edited a work by Muh. b. Ja'far (Abu Bakr), under whose name will be found particulars of the edition. It is not too much to say that by this reform the size of the Catalogue has been at least halved. A striking example of this economy will be noticed under the name of **FITZGERALD** (EDWARD), where the brief statement "[Metrical version of 'Umar Khayyām's Rubā'īyyāt.] *See* 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*," has taken the place of about 100 cross-references of the old type.

The bulk of the collection consists of works lithographed in India and Persia, which, for cataloguing purposes, resemble manuscripts rather than ordinary printed books. The

considerable number of books contained in the collection which have been prepared in Persia is due mainly to the zeal and interest shown by Mr. Sidney Churchill, who secured copies of works where the issue was a very limited one, as so often happens in Persia. Amongst them is a rare small miscellany lithographed at Mashhad in 1878. Amongst the Indian lithographs is a copy of a version of the story of Vāmik and 'Azrā, by Šarfī, which apparently is not otherwise known in the West.

The works included in this Catalogue are firstly books in the Persian language, secondly translations of Persian books in European tongues, and thirdly bibliographies and writings on Persian literature. Adaptations from Persian works and translations in oriental languages have been omitted, for lack of space.

In the transliteration of Persian and Arabic words we have in the main followed Dr. Rieu's Catalogues of Persian MSS., the chief difference being that before the "solar" consonants (الحروف الشمسية) we have not specially denoted the assimilation of the *-l* of the Arabic article which is actually heard in pronunciation; e.g. we transcribe ضيا الدين as *Ziyā ul-Dīn*, though it is pronounced as *Ziyā ud-Dīn*. On other features of the transliteration it is needless to comment: they have all been carefully considered, and it is hoped that they will enable readers to recognise the transcribed words with ease and accuracy.

The order in which headings are arranged is the same as that which has been followed in the Catalogue of Arabic Printed Books by Mr. Ellis. It may be here remarked that when there are two or more names beginning with the same word the order is one of gradual progression from the simplest to the most complex names. Thus we have the following series:—

1. "AĤMAD, *Yasavī*": the simple name with qualifying epithet (chiefly *nisbah*), when it has such;
  2. "AĤMAD, called AMĪR": the simple name followed by a *takhalluṣ* or literary name, or by a *lakab* or nickname.
  3. "AĤMAD (ABU MUĤAMMAD)," or "AĤMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN)": the simple name compounded with a *kunya* or name derived from that of a son, or with a secondary name, both of which in ordinary language would usually precede the simple name (e.g. "Abu Muhammad Ahmad," "Jalāl ul-Dīn Ahmad");
  4. "AĤMAD ibn 'ABD ULLĀH": the simple name followed by the father's name;
  5. "AĤMAD ibn MUĤAMMAD, called KHURRAM": the same combination as no. 4, followed by a *nisbah*, *takhalluṣ*, or *lakab*;
  6. "AĤMAD ibn MUĤAMMAD MUĤĪM (NIZĀM ul-DĪN)": the same as no. 4, followed by a *kunya* or other prefixed name in parentheses;
  7. "AĤMAD KAMĀL": a name compounded of two elements;
- and so forth, with many intermediate and further stages.



As far as it has been possible we have entered writers under their personal names (*ism*), and, where the latter is unknown, under their *kunyah*, not under their *takhalluṣ* or literary title. Some readers will perhaps feel surprise at finding Sa'dī under the heading **MUṢLIḤ** ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), and Firdausī under **HĀSAN** (ABU 'I-KĀSĪM); but they may be assured that this course has been adopted after careful deliberation, and is logically necessary, besides being in harmony with the general practice of the Catalogue of Arabic Printed Books. The *takhalluṣ* is often a very elusive thing, and not a few authors possess two or three of them. We have therefore entered authors under a *takhalluṣ* only in the rather rare cases when their personal name or their *kunyah* happened to be unknown or doubtful. In all cases cross-references from the *takhalluṣ* have been given, so that no difficulty can arise. In a number of instances, again, where the personal name is unknown, or cannot be determined with certainty, but the *kunyah* is known, the *kunyah* has been chosen for the heading, for example in the case of Abu 'Alī (Sharaf ul-Dīn).

In spite of the utmost care in the revision and proof-reading of this Catalogue a certain number of misprints, errors, and inconsistencies have found their way into it. Happily they are of no great importance, and two lists of corrigenda covering most of them will be found on columns 753-756 and p. viii.

During almost the whole of the time in which this Catalogue has been passing through the press, most valuable help in revision has been given by Mr. A. S. Fulton, M.A., of this Department.

L. D. BARNETT,

*Keeper of the Department of Oriental  
Printed Books and MSS.*

BRITISH MUSEUM,

March, 1922.

---



## TABLE OF TRANSLITERATION OF CONSONANTS.

ب	b
پ	p
ت	t
ث	ṯ
ج	j
چ	ch
ح	h
خ	kh
د	d
ذ	z

ر	r
ز	z
ژ	zh
س	s
ش	sh
ص	ṣ
ض	ẓ
ط	t
ظ	ẓ
ع	‘
غ	gh

ف	f
ق	k
ك	k
گ	g
ل	l
م	m
ن	n
و	v
ه	h
ی	y

## SUPPLEMENTARY CORRIGENDA.

(See also Cols. 753-756.)

- Col. 81, l. 7 from bottom. *For* makābalah *read* mukābalah.
- Col. 156, ll. 16-10 from bottom. *This entry is out of place, and should be transposed to the bottom of Col. 153.*
- Col. 164, l. 30 from top, and Col. 333, l. 16 from top. *For* KHUD-BAFTAḤ *read* KHVUD-BAFTAḤ.
- Col. 255, l. 12 from bottom. *For* 'Itr *read* 'Iṭr.
- Col. 293, l. 5 from top, and Col. 797, l. 5 from top. *For* kawāfī *read* kavāfī.
- Col. 331, l. 14 from bottom. *The title-page of this book gives the title as نصابات ضروری, but this is apparently a mistake for نصاب ضروری.*
- Col. 776, l. 14 from top. *For* BAIRĀM *read* BAIRAM.
- Col. 779, l. 22 from top. *For* TAPISH *read* ṬAPISH.
- Col. 790, l. 18 from bottom. *For* b. ḤUSAIN *read* b. ul-ḤUSAIN.
- Col. 791, l. 2 from bottom. *For* 'Ilāl *read* 'Ilal.
- Col. 794, l. 18 from top. *For* ta'ām *read* ta'am.
- Col. 796, l. 3 from top. *For* muwalihidīn *read* muvahhidīn.
- Col. 803, l. 3 from top. *For* kitāb amṣāl *read* kitāb i amṣāl.
- Col. 810, l. 3 from top. *For* MAKSŪD *read* MAKSŪD.
- Col. 825, l. 1 from top. *For* TAPISH *read* ṬAPISH.
- Col. 832, l. 3 from top. *For* 'ain ul-hayāt *read* 'ain il-hayāt.
- Col. 841, l. 27 from top. *For* Sēpher *read* Šēpher.
- Col. 852, l. 30 from top. *For* Tajziyat *read* Tajziyat, *and transpose the entry thus corrected to its proper place in Col. 847.*
- Col. 861, l. 5 from top. *For* ZĀHIR *read* ZĀHİR.

# CATALOGUE

## OF

# PERSIAN BOOKS.

A. (M. D.). See MĀNEKJĪ DĀDĀBHĀYĪ ARJĀNĪ.

ABANINDRO NATH TAGORE. See AVANĪNDRA-NĀTHA ṬHĀKURA.

'ABBĀS, *Āghā, Shīrāzī*. Journal of a Tour through parts of the Panjab and Affghanistan, in the year 1837 . . . arranged and translated by Major R. Leech, etc. 1843. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta. —*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Journal, etc. vol. xii., pp. 564-621. 1832, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8826/11.

'ABBĀS, *Efendī*. See 'ABD ul-BAHĀ ibn BAHĀ ULLĀH.

'ABBĀS, *Mīr*. گنجینه چستان [Ganjīnah i chīstān. Riddles in verse.] pp. 12, lith. ۱۸۶۶ [Delhi, 1866.] 8°. 14837. f. 2.(6.)

'ABBĀS, *Yazdī*. کسری نامه [Kisra-nāmah. An account of the ancient kings of Persia, mythical and historical, down to the Sasanian king Khusrau Parviz.] pp. 162. ککنه [Calcutta, 1903.] 8°. 14773. e. 29.

'ABBĀS, called NASHĀTĪ KHĀN, *Hazārjarībī*. Begin. سبحانک لا احصى ثناءً عليك الخ [Dīvān. Poems. Redacted, with life of the poet, by Muḥ. Khān b. Fath 'Alī Livāsānī(?).] pp. xv. 241, 59, lith. [Persia, 1845?] 8°. 14797. d. 2.

'ABBĀS, called SHABĀB, *Shūshtarī*. . . کلیات [Kulliyāt. Poems. Edited by Muḥ. b. Karīm Mūsavī Shūshtarī.] pp. 308, lith. ۱۸۹۵ [Bombay, 1895.] Fol. 14797. l. 10.

'ABBĀS II, *Shah of Persia*. [For letters written in the name of Shāh 'Abbās:] See MUḤAMMAD ṬĀHIR VAḤĪD.

'ABBĀS ibn AHMAD, *Yamanī, Shirvānī*. See MUḤAMMAD 'ABBĀS, *Shirvānī*.

'ABBĀS ibn 'ALĪ ibn JA'FAR. See MUḤAMMAD 'ABBĀS, *Shūshtarī*.

'ABBĀS (JUDAH SAMUEL), called IBN ABŪN. ספר עקידת יצחק מתורגם ללשון פרס וכו' [Ākēdath Yiśhāk. A Hebrew poem on the sacrifice of Isaac. Edited, with a Persian paraphrase and a Persian translation of 3 confessional prayers for the Day of Atonement, by Benjamin ben Mishā'el.] ff. 28. תרס"ב ירושלים [Jerusalem, 1902.] 8°.

1976. ee. 16.

'ABBĀS KHĀN, *Sarvānī*. Un chapitre de l'histoire de l'Inde musulmane, ou Chronique de Scher Schah, Sultan de Dehli (Tarikh-i Scher Schāh ou Tuhfa Scher Schāhi). Traduite . . . par M. Garcin de Tassy [from Mazhar 'Alī Khān's Hindustani version of the Persian original]. pp. 164. Paris, 1865. 8°. 9057. b. 2.

An extract from "Revue de l'Orient," 1864.

'ABBĀS KHĀN, called RIF'AT, *Shīrvānī*. کتآب مستطاب سلطان نامه الخ [Sultān-nāmah. A history of the Russo-Turkish war. With portraits of Turkish sovereigns.] pp. 102, lith. Bombay, ۱۳۰۷ [1890.] 8°. 14773. e. 5.

'ABBĀS KŪLĪ KHĀN, *Mīrzā*. کتاب . . . شرح حضرت باقر الخ [Alh̄vāl i hazrat Bākir. A life of Imām Muḥ. Bākir.] 2 vols., lith. ۱۳۳۳-۳۴ [Teheran, 1905-06.] Fol. 14779. k. 21.

— جزء اول از کتاب تذکرة مبارکة ناصری [Tazkirah i Nāsirī. Verse and prose eulogies of Nāsir ul-Dīn Shāh and the events of his reign. With portrait.] pp. 254, lith. ۱۳۰۴ [Teheran, 1887.] 4°. 14797. o. 4.

'ABBĀS 'UTĀRID, called SHĀTEĪ. (مجموعه ترسل) [Majmū'ah i tarassul. Model letters.] ff. 16, lith. ۱۳۱۲ [Tabriz, 1846.] 8°. 14807. f. 4.

'ABBĀS 'UTĀRID, called SHAṬRĪ (*continued*).  
(مجموعه ترسل) [Majmū'ah i tarassul.] ff. 28, lith.  
تبریز ۱۲۶۲ [Tabriz, 1846.] 8°. 14807. b. 3.(1.)

— (مجموعه ترسل) [Majmū'ah i tarassul.] ff. 19,  
lith. ۱۲۶۷ [Persia, 1851.] 8°. 14807. f. 5.

'ABD ul-ĀD, *Shāh*, called VĀRIṢ. مثنوی جام وحدت  
(رساله نتایج - رساله تلقین) [Jām i vaḥdat. A Sufic  
poem in *maḡnavī* rhyme. Followed by 2 similar  
tracts, viz. Risālah i natā'ij (in verse and prose)  
and R° i talkīn.] pp. 36, lith. ۱۳۱۵ علی گڑھ [Aligarh,  
1898.] 8°. 14797. d. 19.(3.)

'ABD ul-AḤĀD, *Maulavī*. See MUḤAMMAD 'ABD  
ul-AḤĀD.

'ABD ul-AḤĀD, *Zanjānī*. Personal Reminiscences  
of the Bābī Insurrection at Zanjān in 1850 . . .  
translated . . . by E. G. Browne. See ACADEMIES,  
*etc.* — London. — Royal Asiatic Society of Great  
Britain & Ireland. The Journal, *etc.* 1897,  
pp. 761-827. 1834, *etc.* 8°. R.Ac. 8820/3.

'ABD ul-AḤĀD, called ZĀMĪ. هفت خوان [Haft  
khvān. *Kāsiḍah* poems in praise of Muḥammad.]  
pp. 32, lith. ۱۲۹۰ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°. 14837. e. 6.(10.)

'ABD ul-'ĀL NAJĀT. See NAJĀT.

'ABD ul-A'LĀ ibn KARĪM ULLĀH, *Ghāzīpūrī*.  
نظم تهذيب [Nazm i tahzīb, or Tahzīb ul-mantik].  
An introduction to logic, in verse. Edited with  
marginal notes by Nazīr ul-Dīn Aḥmad b.  
Ḥamid ul-Dīn Aḥmad.] pp. 14, lith. ۱۳۰۷ بنارس  
[Benares, 1890.] 8°. 14745. c. 1.

'ABD ul-'ALAVĪ, *Nakrāmī*. [Edit.] See AMĀN  
ULLĀH, *Grammarian*.

'ABD ul-'ALĪ, *Gōpāmūrī*. [For 'Abd ul-'Alī's  
recipes appended in some editions to the Khvān  
i ni'mat:] See KHVĀN.

'ABD ul-'ALĪ, *Islāmābādī*. صحیفه الاعمال و مرآة  
الحوال [Šahīfat ul-a'māl va mir'āt ul-aḥvāl. A  
history of Islamabad (*i.e.* Chittagong) and its  
famous men. Followed by a short history of  
the world and some admonitions with regard to  
Islām.] pp. 276, 6, lith. ; 3 maps. آگره [Agra,  
1889.] 8°. 14773. e. 18.

'ABD ul-'ALĪ (A. F. M.). [Edit.] See ACADE-  
MIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—Moslem Institute.

'ABD ul-'ALĪ ibn MUḤAMMAD (NIZĀM ul-DĪN),  
*Barjandī*. [For Bist bāb with commentary based  
on that of Barjandī:] See MUḤAMMAD ibn MU-  
ḤAMMAD (NAŠĪR ul-DĪN), *Tūsī*.

'ABD ul-'ALĪM NAŠR ULLĀH KHĀN. See MU-  
ḤAMMAD NAŠR ULLĀH KHĀN.

'ABD ul-AVVAL, *Jaunpūrī*. [Translations, *etc.*,  
of Mu'allakāt.] See MU'ALLAKĀT.

— مجلّة الاديب لاجلّة السندیب [Majallat ul-  
adīb. Arabic *makāmāt*. With some Persian  
foot-notes.] pp. 88, lith. ۱۳۳۲ لکھنؤ [Lucknow,  
1904.] 8°. 14573. bb. 10.(1.)

'ABD ul-'AZĪZ. See VALĪ ULLĀH ibn 'ABD ul-  
RAḤĪM.

'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Daryābādī*. [Hindustani commen-  
tary on Sih naṣr.] See MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN),  
*Turshīzī*.

'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Āravī*. See MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-  
'Azīz.

'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Dihlavī*. بستان المحدثین [Bustān  
ul-muḥaddiṣīn. A critical account of the chief  
works on Moslem tradition, with notices of their  
authors.] pp. 148, lith. ۱۲۹۳ [Delhi,  
1876.] 8°. 14707. b. 1.

— بستان المحدثین [Bustān ul-muḥaddiṣīn.]  
pp. 136, lith. لاهور [Lahore, 1893.] 8°. 14712. e. 11.

— فتاویٰ عزیزی [Fatāvī i 'Azīzī. A collection  
of legal decisions. Edited with biographical  
notices of the author and some of his relatives  
by Muli. 'Abd ul-Aḥad.] 2 vols., lith. دهلی  
۱۳۱۴-۱۳۱۱ [Delhi, 1894-97.] 8°. 14712. e. 14.

— فتح العزیز مشہور بہ تفسیر عزیزی فارسی ۳۰ پارہ عم  
[Fatḥ ul-'Azīz. A commentary on the *Kur'ān*.  
The last part, on Sūrahs lxxviii.-cxiv.] pp. 384,  
lith. بمبئی ۱۸۸۹ [Bombay, 1889.] 8°. 14703. b. 2.

— ملفوظات [Malfūzāt. Dicta on various  
subjects.] pp. 120, lith. میرٹھہ [Meerut, 1897.]  
8°. 14712. d. 5.(1.)

— تحریر الشہادتین فارسی شرح مبسوط سر الشہادتین  
[Sirr ul-shahādatain. A history of the martyrdom

of the Imāms Ḥasan and Ḥusain, in Arabic. With Muḥ. Salāmat Ullāh's Persian commentary Tahrīr ul-shahādātāin.] pp. 106, *lith.* ۱۸۸۲ [Lucknow, 1882.] 8°. 14561. c. 17.(2.)

— عجلاله نافعہ بزبان فارسی در اصول حدیث [‘Ujālāh i nāfi‘ah. Principles of Moslem tradition.] pp. 32, *lith.* ۱۲۹۳ [Delhi, 1876.] 8°. 14837. f. 11.(7.)

— عجلاله نافعہ . . . در اصول حدیث [‘Ujālāh i nāfi‘ah.] pp. 32, *lith.* لاہور [Lahore, 1890.] 8°. 14707. b. 2.(5.)

‘ABD ul-‘AZĪZ, *Multānī*. See MUḤAMMAD ‘ABD ul-‘Azīz.

‘ABD ul-‘AZĪZ ibn FARĪD-BAKHSĤ. کلیات عزیزى [Kulliyāt i ‘Azīzī. Collected Persian poems of ‘Azīz, followed by some Hindustani *ghazals*.] pp. 112, 64, 42, 18, 16, 14, *lith.* ۱۳۱۴ بنارس [Benares, 1897.] 8°. 14797. g. 30.

‘ABD ul-‘AZĪZ ibn MUḤAMMAD ‘ABD ul-RASHĪD. [Persian-Panjabi glossary to odes of Ḥāfiẓ.] See MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

‘ABD ul-BAHĀ ibn BAHĀ ULLĀH, called ‘ABBĀS EFENDĪ. [Visit to America.] See MAḤMŪD, *Zarkānī*.

— [6 pamphlets or “tablets” (Alvāh) by ‘Abd ul-Bahā, with three letters on the progress of Bahaism.] [1906-07.] 8° & 16°. 04503. g. 4.(2.)

— مجموعه مبارکه [Majmū‘ah i mubārakah. A collection of “tablets” or revelations.] pp. 235, *lith.* ۱۳۲۱ [Bombay? 1908.] 8°. 14728. b. 1.

— The Mysterious Forces of Civilization. Written in Persian by an eminent Bahai philosopher. And now first put into English by Johanna Dawud. کتاب اسرار الغیبیہ لاسباب المدنیہ [Asrār ul-ghaibiyyah.] pp. 242. London, [1910.] 8°. 757. f. 53.

— A Traveller's Narrative written to illustrate the episode of the Báb, edited in the original Persian, and translated into English, with an introduction and explanatory notes, by E. G. Browne. مقاله شخصی سیاح کہ در قضیہ باب نوشتہ (است) 2 vols. Cambridge, 1891. 8°. 757. c. 38.

*The text is lithographed.*

‘ABD ul-BAHĀ ibn BAHĀ ULLĀH, called ‘ABBĀS EFENDĪ (*continued*). مکاتیب عبد البیہاء [Makātīb. Religious epistles in Arabic and Persian.] pp. 488. *n.d.* 8°. 14597. d. 38.

— ‘Abd-oul-Béha. Les Leçons de Saint-Jean-D’Acre. Recueillies par Laura Clifford Barney. Traduit du persan par Hippolyte Dreyfus. pp. 416. Paris, 1908. 8°. 757. b. 64.

— Some Answered Questions. Collected and translated from the Persian of ‘Abdu’l-Baha by Laura Clifford Barney. pp. xiv. 344. London, 1908. 8°. 757. f. 51.

— A letter from St. Jean d’Acre. (From Abdul Baha to a lady who visited Acre in February 1906. Translated by his daughter Monever Khanum from the original Persian.) pp. 6. [London, 1911?] 12°. 4503. ccc. 60.(1.)

— An-Nūru’l-Abbā fī Mufāwaḍāt ‘Abdi’l-Bahā. Table talks, collected by Laura Clifford Barney. (النور الابہی فی مفاوضات عبد البہاء) pp. 221. London, 1908. 8°. 757. gg. 12.

— الرسالة المدنیة [Al-Risālat ul-madaniyyat. A Bahā’ī treatise on the moral and religious bases of civilization.] pp. 141. ۱۳۲۱ [Cairo, 1911.] 8°. 14728. c. 2.

— The True Gardener, from words spoken by Abdul Baha. pp. 5. [London, 1912.] 8°. 4503. ccc. 60.(5.)

— [Appendix to “Hidden Words.”] See ḤUSAIN ‘ALĪ ibn ‘ABBĀS. Hidden Words, etc. 1911. 8°. 4503. ccc. 60.(8.)

‘ABD ul-BĀKĪ ibn BĀBĀ KURD, *Nahāvandī*. The Ma’āṣir-i-Raḥīmī (“Memoirs of ‘Abd ur-Raḥīm Khān Khānān”) . . . Edited with the preface and notes by Maulavī M. Hidayat Husain, etc. (مآثر رحیمی) 1910, etc. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Bibliotheca Indica. vol. 185. 1848, etc. 8°. 14002. a. (vol. 185.)

*In progress.*

‘ABD ul-FATTĀH, *Fūmanī*. ‘Abdu’l-Fattāh Fūmeny’s Geschichte von Gilān in den Jahren 923 (= 1517) bis 1038 (= 1628). Persischer Text. (تاریخ احمد خانى، فتوحات، تاریخ گیلان) pp. 21, 270.

1858. See DORN (B.). Muhammedanische Quellen, etc. Th. iii. 1850, etc. 8°. 757. h. 26.

'ABD ul-FATTĀH, called ASHRAF 'ALĪ, *Sayyid, Gulshanābādī*. [Gujarati translation of Jām i Kai-khusrau.] See KHUDĀJU'Y i NĀMDĀR.

— کلید دانش [Kilid i dānish. A catechism on the religious life.] pp. 46, lith. کانپور ۱۳۶۶ [Cawnpore, 1850.] 8°. 14837. o. 2.(2.)

— کتاب مصادر الافعال [Maṣādir ul-af'āl] . . . Amadan Namah, or The collection of verbs in Hindustani, Persian, Arabic, and English, etc. pp. 96, lith. Bombay, 1870. 8°. 14117. b. 9.(2.)

— صد حکایت [Šad hikāyat. 100 stories. Edited by Tālib 'Alī.] pp. 88, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۴۲ [Bombay, 1866.] 8°. 14783. e. 5.(2.)

— کتاب صد حکایت فارسی [Šad hikāyat.] pp. 160, lith. بمبئی [Bombay, 1890?] 12°. 14783. a. 3.

— The first fifty stories of the Kitāb-i-Sad Hikayat, transliterated and translated into English by Ardeshir Sorabji Master . . . and revised by [the author] Moulvi Saiyad Abdul Fattah alias Saiyad Ashraf Aly and Mirza Ismail. pp. 48, 50. Bombay, 1881. 16°. 757. a. 19.

— A literal translation of the first thirty stories from Sad Hekayet by E. R. Sahiar. pp. 24. Bombay, 1885. 12°. 757. a. 9.(3.)

— A literal translation of the first fifty stories . . . by E. R. Sahiar. Fourth edition. pp. 48. Bombay, 1902. 12°. 757. b. 81.(5.)

— A literal translation of the first fifty tales from Sad Hekayat. [By Kai-khusrau Barjōrjī Lālā.] pp. 56. Bombay, [1888.] 12°. 757. b. 81.(4.)

— First ten stories of Sad Hakayat . . . with a complete glossary and copious explanatory notes, with Sindhi equivalents, . . . &c. &c. . . . By Vasannal Kishenchand Malkani. pp. ii, 16, 12. Hyderabad (Sind), 1900. 8°. 757. cc. 39.(2.)

— [For notes and glossaries to the Šad hikāyat ]

See ĒRACHJĪ RUSTAMJĪ SAHIĀR.

See MUĤAMMAD GUL MUĤAMMAD SHAIKH.

'ABD ul-FATTĀH, called FATTĀHĪ. See MUĤAMMAD YAĤYA SĪBAK.

'ABD ul-GHAFŪR, called ĀKHUND SWĀT. [History.] See MUĤAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH, RŪMĪ.

'ABD ul-GHAFŪR (MUĤAMMAD). See MUĤAMMAD 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR.

'ABD ul-GHAFŪR KHĀN (ABU MUĤAMMAD), called NASSĀKH. کلیات [Kulliyāt. Collected poems in Hindustani and Persian, the latter comprising Marghūb i dil, Kānd i fārsī, and Ganj i tavārīkh.] lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۹۱ [Lucknow, 1874.] 8°. 14114. b. 19.

— گنج تواریخ و ارمغان [(1) Zāmimah i ganj i tavārīkh, Persian and Hindustani chronograms, and (2) Armaghān, a *divān* in Hindustani.] pp. 50, 128, lith. کانپور ۱۳۹۲-۳ [Cawnpore, 1875-7.] 8°. 14114. b. 30.(1.)

— [Another copy.] 14773. e. 13.(3.)

— قند فارسی [Kānd i fārsī. An anthology of poetry.] pp. 118, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۲ [Lucknow, 1872.] 8°. 14837. e. 4.(3.)

— مرغوب دل [Marghūb i dil. Quatrains.] pp. 24, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۴ [Lucknow, 1874.] 8°. 14837. e. 6.(7.)

'ABD ul-GHANĪ, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN ibn AĤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Rukū'āt*.

— [Notes on Gulistān.] See MUŠLIĤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

'ABD ul-GHANĪ, *Shīrvāzī*. [Edit.] See MUĤAMMAD ĤUSAIN ibn MUĤAMMAD HĀDĪ, *Khurāsānī*.

'ABD ul-GHANĪ, *Shīrvānī*. انوار الرمل [Anvār ul-ramal. A treatise on geomancy. Edited with marginal notes by 'Azīz ul-Ĥasan Lakhnavī.] pp. 524, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14770. e. 1.

'ABD ul-GHANĪ, called ĤAMĪD MĪR. [Continuation of Ta'rikh i Nuṣratjangī.] See 'ALĪ KHĀN (NUṢRAT JANG). Tarikh-i-Nuṣratjangī, etc. 1908. 4°. [Asiatic Society of Bengal: *Memoirs*.]

B.Ac. 8826. b/2.

'ABD ul-GHANĪ (ABU MUĤAMMAD), called ṢĀKĪB. تاثیر درد الغ [Ta'ṣīr i dard. An elegy on the death of



Khvājah Allāh-baksh Chishtī of Tunis, with prose preface on his life, etc.] pp. 36, lith. دهلی ۱۳۱۹ [Delhi, 1906.] 8°. 14797. f. 3.(9.)

'ABD ul-GHANĪ ibn ABI TĀLIB. [Translation of Jāmi' ul-rizavī.] See JA'FAR ibn SA'ID.

'ABD ul-HĀFIẒ MUHAMMAD NAZĪR. See MUHAMMAD NAZĪR.

'ABD ul-HĀKĪM, Ra'īs of Meerut. See MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-HĀKĪM.

'ABD ul-HĀKĪM ibn SHAMS ul-DĪN, Siyālkōtī. [Translation of Ghunyat ul-tālibīn.] See 'ABD ul-KĀDĪE ibn MŪSA.

'ABD ul-HĀKĪK, Chishtī. اکمال الایمان [Akmāl ul-īmān. A versified treatise on the bases of Islām.] pp. 172, lith. لاہور ۱۳۱۶ [Lahore, 1898.] 8°. 14712. c. 8.

'ABD ul-HĀKĪK, Hindūstānī. حالات جنگ ملکہ [Hālāt i jang i Malakah u Sithānah. A versified account of an insurrection which took place in the districts of Malakah and Sithānah in the North-West Provinces of India after the Great Mutiny.] pp. 384, lith. پٹنہ ۱۹۰۱ [Patna, 1901.] 8°. 14773. d. 17.

'ABD ul-HĀKĪK, Maulavī, of Calcutta Madrasah. Zawābit-i-Fārsī; or, A Persian Grammar in Oordoo. (صرف و نحو فارسی موسوم بضوابط فارسی) pp. 71. 1869. See LEES (W.N.). Lees's Persian Series. No. i. 1855-71. 12°. 14822. a. 1.

'ABD ul-HĀKĪK ibn SAIF ul-DĪN, called HĀKĪKĪ, Dihlavī. [Commentary on Futūh ul-ghaib.] See 'ABD ul-KĀDĪE ibn MŪSA.

ترجمہ فارسی مشکوٰۃ شریف (اشعۃ اللمعات) [Ashi'at ul-lama'āt. A Persian commentary on Mishkāt ul-masābih, Arabic traditions collected by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Ullāh al-Khatīb.] 4 vols., lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۳ [Lucknow, 1873.] Fol. 14521. c. 9.

Juzbul Quoloob ela-De-a-ṭul-Muh-boob; or A chronological and geographical History of the Holy City of Mudeenuh. Compiled by Shaikh Ubdul Huck of Delhee. جذب القلوب الی دیار (المحبوب) pp. 397. Calcutta, 1847. 8°. 14762. c. 1.

'ABD ul-HĀKĪK ibn SAIF ul-DĪN, called HĀKĪKĪ, Dihlavī (continued). جذب القلوب الی دیار المحبوب [Jazb ul-kulūb.] pp. 256, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۲۸۶ [Lucknow, 1869.] 8°. 14762. d. 1.

جذب القلوب الی دیار المحبوب [Jazb ul-kulūb.] pp. 256, lith. کانپور ۱۸۹۳ [Cawnpore, 1893.] 8°. 14762. e. 1.

كشف الالتباس فی استجاب اللباس [Kashf ul-iltibās fī istiḥbāb il-libās. A tract on Muhammad's dress as a guide to orthodox Moslem apparel.] pp. 8, lith. لاہور [Lahore, 1892.] 8°. 14718. f. 12.(7.)

مدارج النبوة [Madārij ul-nubuwwat. The life of Muhammad.] pp. 358, lith. ۱۸۶۷ [Lucknow, 1867.] 4°. 14779. i. 2.

مدارج النبوت [Madārij ul-nubuwwat.] vol. 2. lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۰ [Lucknow, 1880.] 8°. 14779. e. 5.

رسالة آداب لباس [Risālah i ādāb i libās. A tract on dress.] See MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK, Kādirī. رسالة سعد ونحس الخ [Risālah i sa'd u nahs, etc.] pp. 44-55. [1902.] 8°. 14718. f. 15.

شرح سفر السعادت [Sharḥ sufar ul-sa'ādat. A commentary upon Muḥ. b. Ya'kūb Fīrūz-ābādī's collection of traditions relating to Muhammad the Prophet.] pp. vi. 584, lith. ۱۸۸۵ [Lucknow, 1885.] Fol. 14707. e. 1.

تکمیل الایمان [Takmil ul-īmān. A treatise on the Sunnī creed. Followed by a biography of the author, by Muḥ. Sulaimān.] pp. 108, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۲۹۷ [Lucknow, 1882.] 8°. 14712. d. 1.

Articles of the Faith of Islam . . . [Takmil ul-īmān of 'Abd ul-Hākk, with author's commentary, translated into English, with notes,] by Shaikh Ahmad Munshi. pp. vi. 44. Bombay, 1894. 8°. 757. e. 42.

زبدة الآثار . . . اور کتاب اردو کحل الابصار ترجمہ [Zubdat ul-aṣṣār. 'Abd ul-Hākk's own Persian abridgment of his Arabic work Zubdat ul-asrār, anecdotes and sayings of 'Abd ul-Kādir Gilānī. With the omitted passages of the Z. ul-asrār, translated into Persian by Amānat Khān, and a Hindustani translation of the original Arabic by the latter.] pp. 116, lith. دهلی [Delhi, 1890.] 8°. 14779. g. 11.

'ABD ul-ĤAKĪK ibn SHĀH ABI 'L-ĤASAN, *Mungīrī*. علاج الابدان [Ilāj ul-abdān. A popular treatise on therapeutics.] pp. 55, lith. ۱۸۷۳ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°. 14837. f. 6.(6.)

'ABD ul-ĤAKĪK ibn SHĀH-NAVĀZ. See 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK (ŠAMSĀM ul-DAULAH SHĀH-NAVĀZ KHĀN) and 'ABD ul-ĤAKĪK ibn SHĀH-NAVĀZ. The Maāsir-ul-umara, etc. 1888[1887]-91. 8°. [Bibliotheca Indica.] 14002. a. (vol. 112.)

— See 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK (ŠAMSĀM ul-DAULAH SHĀH-NAVĀZ KHĀN) and 'ABD ul-ĤAKĪK ibn SHĀH-NAVĀZ. The Maāsiru-l-umarā . . . Translated, etc. 8°. [Bibliotheca Indica.] 14002. a. (vol. 201.)

'ABD ul-ĤAKĪK 'ĀBID, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] See GHULĀM ĤUSAIN, called SALĪM.

'ABD ul-ĤAKĪK SAJĀVAL, *Sirhindī*. ملتنقى البحر [Masā'il i sharh i vikāyah. A Persian commentary on Maḥmūd ibn 'Ubaid Ullāh's Vikāyat ul-rivāyah, an abridgment of Marghinānī's Hidāyah, an Arabic digest of Ḥanafī law. With Ibrāhīm al-Halabī's Multaka ul-abḥur, another Arabic digest of Ḥanafī law, on the margin.] 2 vols., lith. ۱۷۷۸ [Bombay, 1862.] 4°. 14527. b. 15.

— ترجمه فارسی شرح وقایه مع ملتنقى البحر [Masā'il i sharh i vikāyah. With Multaka ul-abḥur on the margin.] 2 vols., lith. ۱۸۷۳ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1873.] 8°. 14528. d. 14.

— ترجمه فارسی شرح وقایه مع ملتنقى البحر بر حاشیه [Masā'il i sharh i vikāyah. With Multaka ul-abḥur on the margin.] 2 vols., lith. ۱۸۷۷ منبئی [Bombay, 1877.] 8°. 14529. c. 11.

'ABD ul-ĤALĪM, *Lakḥnavī*. غاية الكلام فى بيان الحلال والحرام [Ghāyat ul-kalām. A treatise on things permitted and prohibited by Moslem law.] pp. 40, lith. ۱۳۱۲ لاهور [Lahore, 1894.] 8°. 14718. f. 12.(9.)

'ABD ul-ĤAMĪD, *Lāhaurī*. بادشاه نامه The Bādshāh Nāmāh [being the history of the first 20 years of the reign of the Emperor Shāhjahān, A.H. 1037-1057]. . . Edited by Mawlawis Kabir al-Dīn Ahmad and Abd al-Rahīm, under the superintendence of Major W. N. Lees. (Index of names of persons and geographical names . . . by

Maulavi Abdur Rahim.) 3 pts. 1867 [1866]-72. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—Asiatic Society of Bengal. Bibliotheca Indica, etc. vol. 56. 1848, etc. 8°. 14002. a. (vol. 56.)

— [Excerpts on Kuch Bihar, Kuch Hajo, and Assam in the 16-17th century.] See BLOCHMANN (H. F.). Koch Bihār, etc. 1872. [Asiatic Society of Bengal : Journal.] R.Ac. 8826/11.

— Selections from Shahjahān Nama [or Bādshāh-nāmāh. Done into English, with notes]. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Allahabad.—University of Allahabad. A complete Key, etc. pt. i. pp. 80-108. [1897.] 8°. 757. cc. 31.

— — — [1896.] 8°. 757. cc. 31.\*

'ABD ul-ĤAMĪD, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN ibn AĤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—Nafahāt ul-Uns.

— — — — — Yūsuf Zulaikhā.

'ABD ul-ĤAMĪD, called RAFĪK. [Parallel verses to Pand-nāmāh.] See MUŚLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—Pand-nāmāh.

'ABD ul-ĤAMĪD ibn MUĤAMMAD 'ABD ul-MAJĪD. [Notes on Dard i dil and Maṣnavī mā fi 'l-zamīr.] See MUĤAMMAD 'ABD ul-RASHĪD, *Maulavī*.

ABD al-HAQQ. See 'ABD ul-ĤAKĪK.

'ABD ul-ĤASAN, *Maulavī*. [Commentary on Intikhāb i tuḥfat ul-'Irākain.] See IBRĀHĪM ibn 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.

'ABD ul-ĤAYY, *Dihlavī*. [For the Lughāt ul-Ķur'ān as published on the margin of the Ķur'ān:] See ĶUR'ĀN.

— لغات القرآن [Lughāt ul-Ķur'ān. A glossary to the Ķur'ān.] pp. 64, ii., lith. ۱۳۰۶-۰۷ جونپور [Jaunpur, 1889.] 8°. 14514. b. 36.(3.)

— [Dicta of Sayyid Ahmad of Bareilly.] See MUĤAMMAD ISMĀ'IL, *Dihlavī*. صراط المستقيم [Širāt ul-mustakim.] [1823.] 8°. 14724. d. 2.

'ABD ul-ĤAYY, *Lakḥnavī*. See MUĤAMMAD 'ABD ul-ĤAYY.

'ABD ul-ĤAYY, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] See JAHĀNGĪR.

— See MUĤAMMAD KĀZĪM ibn MUĤAMMAD AMĪN.

— See 'UṢMĀN ibn SIRĀJ ul-DĪN.

'ABD ul-HAYY ibn ul-ZAHĪHĀK, *Gardēzi*. Gardezi k zirati munk j nak a T r k kr l, Tibetiekr l  s Sinaiakr l irt fejezetei. Kiadta, Magyarra fordította, Magyar z  jegyzetekkel s har m n vmutat val l tta el Gr f Kuun G za. [Excerpts relating to the Turks, Tibetans, and Chinese, with Magyar translation.] (Publications de la Section Orientale de la Soci t  Ethnographique Hongroise, iv.) pp. vii. 146. *Budapest*, 1903. 8 . 757. f. 39.

'ABD ul-HUSAIN, *Sayyid*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD ibn HUSAIN (BAH  ul-D N), 'Amil .

'ABD ul-HUSAIN, *Zaidi*. [Edit.] See 'AL  A GHAB, *K zv ni*.

'ABD ul-JABB R, *Ghaznavi*, and GHUL M RAS L, *K l'avi*.        . . .                      [Sav nili i 'umr . A life of 'Abd Ull h Ghaznavi, known as Mu . A'zam, in Hindustani. Followed by a collection of his letters in Persian. With Hindustani marginal notes.] pp. 44, 48. *Amritsar*, 1895.] 8 . 14779. f. 7.(5.)

'ABD ul-JAL L, *Bilgr mi*, *Sayyid*.      . . .        [Ma navi. A poem celebrating the marriage of Farrukhsiyar with the daughter of R j  Ajit Singh. With marginal notes.] pp. 72, lith.      [Lucknow, 1882.] 8 . 14797. h. 24.(2.)

— Original letters from a father to his son, on various subjects. [With English translation.] pt. i. See ORIENTAL MISCELLANY. The Oriental Miscellany, etc. vol. i. 1798. 8 . 757. c. 13.

— — See PERSIAN READER. The Persian Reader, etc. vol. ii. 1824. 8 . 757. d. 36.

'ABD ul-JAL L, called MAJ UD, *Makanp ri*.       [Haft-band. A Persian poem. With Hindustani poetical amplification (*tazm n*) by Sh h Z h r Ahmad.] pp. 16, lith.      [Badaon, 1906.] 8 . 14114. aa. 15.(2.)

'ABD ul-JAL L ibn YA YA, *Yazdi*.              [Extracts from the Ta'rikh i  l i Barmak, or history of the Barmecide family.] 1885. See SCHEFER (C.). Chrestomathie Persane. tom. ii. 1883, 85. 8 . 14003. i. 15.

'ABD ul-K DIR, *Ahmad *. A full glossary, with notes, on the first thirty-one chapters of Akhlaki-Muhsini, etc. (Akhlak-i-Muhsini, part ii. Trans-

lation with notes of the second half portion, chapters 32 to 40, etc.) 2 pts. *Bombay*, 1892, 93. 8 . 757. d. 46.(2.)

'ABD ul-K DIR, *Deobandi*. [Edit., with commentary, of D v n of 'Al .] See 'AL  ibn ABI T LIB.

'ABD ul-K DIR, *Sayyid*.                     [Jang-n mah i bulgh r. A mystic ma navi. With marginal notes.] pp. 74, lith.      [Delhi, 1895.] 8 . 14797. g. 28.(5.)

'ABD ul-K DIR, called 'ANDAL B i GULSHAN i R Z, *Fakhr *.           [Faiz i ma'navi. An exposition of baits i., iii., and iv. of R m 's Ma navi. Edited by the author's son, Sh h K dir.] pp. 35, lith.      [Madras, 1903.] 8 .

14797. f. 2.(8.)

'ABD ul-K DIR, called B DIL.           [Kulliy t. Collected works of B dil. Edited by Sir j ul-Hakk b. N r ul-Hakk (T lib) and Mu . Ish k b. 'Abd ul-Malik.] ff. 517, lith.      [Bombay, 1882.] Fol. 14797. l. 4.

— [Selections.] See MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-AHAD.                [Majm 'ah i rub 'iyy t.] [1901.] 8 . 14797. d. 19.(5.)

—           [D v n. Poems.] pp. 376, lith.      [Bombay, 1875.] 8 . 14797. g. 3.

—                [D v n. Followed by Nik t, witticisms and pointed anecdotes on moral and religious topics, in prose and verse.] pp. 220, 68, lith.      [Delhi, 1883.] 8 .

14797. e. 18.

—           [D v n. With the Nik t on the margin.] pp. 258, lith.      [Cawnpore, 1886.] 8 . 14797. g. 19.

—           [S ki-n mah. A mystic poem in ma navi rhyme.] pp. 176, lith.      [Sialkot, 1883.] 12 . 14797. a. 5.(1.)

—                     [Tuhfat ul-z kirin. A history of H sain and other members of the Prophet's family. Illustrated.] 3 vols., lith.      [Teheran, 1863-64.] Fol. 14779. l. 1.

'ABD ul-K DIR (N SRAT ul-D N ABU 'l-MUZAFFAR), called N ZIM.           [Kalim t i mukhafafah. A vocabulary of words written in a

defective or abbreviated form in Persian. Edited by Muh. Tegh Bahādur.] pp. 28, lith. ۱۲۹۸ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1881.] 8°. 14815. d. 7.(5.)

'ABD ul-KĀDIR ibn FAZL RASŪL, *Badā'unā*. [Polemic.] See MUHAMMAD TAKĪ ul-DĪN, *Kānaujī*.

'ABD ul-KĀDIR ibn MULŪK SHĀH, *Badā'uni*, called KĀDIRĪ. The Muntakhab al-tawārikh of Abd al-Qādir bin-i-Malūk Shāh al-Badāoni [a general history of India from the Muhammadan conquest down to the 40th year of Akbar, A.H. 1004]. Edited by Maulavī Ahmad Alī, [Kabir ul-Dīn Ahmad, and W. N. Lees]. (منتخب التواريخ) 3 pts. 1864-69. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*.—*Bibliotheca Indica, etc.* vol. 51. 1848, etc. 8°. 14002. a. (vol. 51.)

— منتخب التواريخ [Muntakhab ul-tavārikh.] pp. ii. 393, lith. ۱۸۶۷ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1868.] Fol. 14773. i. 14.

— Muntakhabu-t-Tawārikh... Volume i., translated from the original Persian... by G. Ranking. (Vol. ii., translated by W. H. Lowe. Vol. iii., by T. W. Haig.) 1898, etc. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. *Bibliotheca Indica, etc.* vol. 97. 1848, etc. 8°.

14002. a. (vol. 97.)

*In progress ?*

— The Emperor Akbar's repudiation of Eslām and profession of his own religion, called "Tovohhyd Elahy Akbar Shahy" or "Akbar Shah's Divine Monotheism." Consisting of passages from the Muntakhab al-Tawārikh of Abd al-Qādir bin-i-Malūk Shah Al-Badāuni. Translated by E. Rehatsek. pp. v. 103. *Bombay*, 1866. 12°. 757. c. 29.

'ABD ul-KĀDIR ibn MŪSA (MUHYI ul-DĪN), *Gilānī*. [Dicta.] See 'ABD ul-HĀKĪK ibn SAIF ul-DĪN.

— [Life.] See MUHAMMAD (ABU 'I-MĀ'ĀLĪ).

— [For the Futūh ul-haramain of Muhyi, often ascribed to 'Abd ul-Kādir:] See MUHYI, *Lāri*.

— [For the Dīvān of Muhyi, often ascribed to 'Abd ul-Kādir:] See MUHYI, *Sūfi*.

— فتوح الغيب . . . مع شرح فارسی [Futūh ul-ghaib. Arabic rules of asceticism. With

Persian commentary by 'Abd ul-HākĪK Dihlavī.] pp. iv. 424, lith. ۱۸۸۱ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1881.] 8°. 14519. e. 1

— غنية الطالبين [Ghunyat ul-tālibīn. An Arabic work on asceticism. With Persian inter-linear translation by 'Abd ul-Hākīm Siyālkōtī, Persian preface by his son 'Abd Ullāh Labīb, and glosses.] pp. 1104, lith. ۱۳۰۰ دہلی [Delhi, 1883.] 8°. 14516. cc. 11.

— هفتاد و دو ملت [Haftād va dū millat. An account of certain Islamic sects, from 'Abd ul-Kādir's Ghunyat ul-tālibīn.] See ZIYĀ ULLĀH, *Shāh*. نسب نامه کلان [Nasab-nāmah i kalān.] [1872.] 8°. 14837. f. 14.(10.)

— — — — [1891.] 8°. 14779. d. 22.(3.)

— الاكسیر الاكبر فی الكبريت الاحمر [Al-Iksīr ul-akbar, or Kibrīt alimar. An Arabic prayer. With Hindustani translation, and Persian preface and notes.] See PRAYERS. کبريت احمر الح [Arabic prayers.] [1871.] 8°. 14519. b. 14.(5.)

— — — — [1879.] 8°. 14519. d. 9.(4.)

— ترجمه قصیده غوثیه مع اسناد گھاٹیہ [Kāśīdah i ghaūṣiyyah. A Sufic poem, in Arabic, on wine as a symbol of mystic love. With Persian inter-linear translation and preface.] See KĀŚĀ'ID. کاشا'ید [Kāśā'id.] pp. 38-44. [1870?] 8°. 14519. d. 9.(1.)

— — — — pp. 38-44. [1873.] 8°. 14519. c. 9.(1.)

— اسناد قصیده غوثیه (شروع قصیده حضرت غوث الثقلین) [Kāśīdah i ghaūṣiyyah, in Arabic. With Persian inter-linear translation, etc.] See KĀŚĀ'ID. کاشا'ید [Kāśā'id.] pp. 67-72. [1872.] 8°. 14519. b. 21.(3.)

— — — — pp. 67-72. [1877.] 8°. 14519. b. 14.(5.)

— قصیده غوثیه ترجمه اول از لطفی [Kāśīdah i ghaūṣiyyah. With 3 Persian metrical versions, the first by Lutfī.] See MUHAMMAD MAKŠŪD ḤASAN. مجموعه قصائد [Majmū'ah i kāśā'id.] pt. 1, pp. 13-56. [1892, etc.] 16°. 14519. a. 5.

— مذاق العارفين کلان [Kāśīdah i ghaūṣiyyah. With Persian and Panjabi verse-translations and

Hindustani commentary, the whole entitled *Mazāk ul-‘arifin i kalan*, by Muh. Fīrūz ul-Dīn.] pp. 96, *lith.* سیالکوٹ [Sialkot, 1900.] 12°. 14519. a. 7.

— [Al-Kāsidat ul-kuṭbiyyah. An Arabic poem in praise of Muhammad. With Persian commentary entitled *al-Kavākib ul-durriyyah*, by Muh. ‘Abd ul-Salām Kashmirī.] pp. 124, *lith.* امرتسر ۱۳۲۲ [Amritsar, 1905.] 8°. 14797. e. 43.

— [Maktūbāt. Letters on religious and Sufic matters.] See AHMAD ibn YAḤYA (SHARAF ul-DĪN). [Maktūbāt i javābī, etc.] [1884.] 8°. 14807. d. 13.(2).

— [Risālah i nūriyyah. An Arabic religious tract. With Persian paraphrase.] See ISM. [Ism i a‘zam.] pp. 171-183. [1899.] 8°. 14779. c. 28.

— [Enumeration of the uses of the Throne Verse.] See MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, Šābirī. [Asrār i vāhidiyyat.] [1886.] 8°. 14712. c. 5.(1).

‘ABD ul-KĀDIR ibn ‘UMAR, *Baghdādī*. ‘Abdul-qādiri Bagdādensis lexicon Šahnāmianum (لغت شهنامه), cui accedunt ejusdem auctoris in lexicon Šahidianum (تحفة شاهی) commentariorum, turcici particula prima, arabici excerpta . . . Recensuit, annotationibus, indicibus instruxit, edidit C. Salemann. *Petropoli*, 1895, etc. 8°. 757. k. 38.

*In progress.*

— [Another copy.] 757. k. 39.

‘ABD ul-KĀDIR SARFARĀZ. [Edit.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn JARĪR (ABU JA‘FAR).

‘ABD ul-KĀHIR ibn ‘ABD ul-RAḤMĀN, *Jurjānī*. [Mi‘at ‘āmil. A tract on Arabic syntax, paraphrased in Persian verse.] See NAḤV. [Majmū‘ah i nahv.] pp. 41-45. [1843.] 8°. 14837. g. 4.(7).

— See NAḤV. [Nahv i mir, etc.] pp. 34-38. [1860 ?] 8°. 14820. f. 4.(1).

— [Mi‘at ‘āmil. The same version. With commentaries by ‘Abd ul-Rasūl and Jāmī, and notes.] See NAḤV. [Majmū‘ah i nahv.] pp. 43-46, 61-96. [1878.] 8°. 14820. e. 2.(4).

‘ABD ul-KĀHIR ibn ‘ABD ul-RAḤMĀN, *Jurjānī* (continued). شرح نظم العوامل الموسومة بالشمة [Mi‘at ‘āmil. The Persian verse-paraphrase (here called *Naẓm ul-‘avāmil ul-mi‘ah*). With al-Shammah, an Arabic commentary. With Arabic glosses by Muh. Ilyās Kūchānī.] pp. 32, *lith.* لاہور ۱۸۹۸ [Lahore, 1898.] 8°. 14594. aa. 1.(4).

— [Mi‘at ‘āmil. The Persian verse-paraphrase. With *Kashf ul-manzūm*, an Arabic commentary by Ahmad b. ‘Abd ul-Kādir Isrā‘ilī.] pp. 50, *lith.* جونپور ۱۳۲۱ [Jainpur, 1903.] Fol. 14593. f. 20.

— [Sharḥ mi‘at ‘āmil. An anonymous Arabic commentary on *Mi‘at ‘āmil*. Edited with Persian marginal notes by Ilāhī Bakhsh Faizābādī.] pp. 52, *lith.* ۱۳۵۹ [Lucknow, 1843.] 8°. 14837. g. 4.(8).

— pp. 50, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۶۹ [Lucknow, 1869.] 8°. 14593. e. 12.(3).

— pp. 50, *lith.* دہلی [Delhi, 1870 ?] 8°. 14593. e. 24.(1).

— pp. 50, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۲ [Lucknow, 1882.] 8°. 14594. a. 24.(2).

— [Sharḥ mi‘at ‘āmil. Arabic text. With Persian notes of Ilāhī Bakhsh.] pp. 50, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۸۷ [Cawnpore, 1887.] 8°. 14594. a. 37.(1).

— [Second edition.] pp. 50, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۹۶ [Cawnpore, 1896.] 8°. 14594. a. 37.(4).

— [Sharḥ mi‘at ‘āmil. Arabic text. With Persian marginal notes from those of Ilāhī Bakhsh. Followed by *Asl ul-jumal*, an anonymous Arabic tract on syntax, with Hindustani commentary.] pp. 72, *lith.* کانپور ۱۳۰۴ [Cawnpore, 1887.] 8°. 14594. a. 34.(1).

— [Sharḥ mi‘at ‘āmil. Arabic text. With Arabic supercommentary by Muh. Mas‘ūd, and the anonymous Persian verse-paraphrase of *Mi‘at ‘āmil*.] pp. 120, *lith.* لاہور [Lahore, 1896.] 8°. 14594. a. 37.(3).

— [Sharḥ mi‘at ‘āmil. Arabic text. With notes of Ilāhī Bakhsh and others.

Followed by the *Asl ul-jumal* with Hindustani commentary.] pp. 80, *lith.* ۱۳۱۶ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1898.] 8°. 14594. a. 37.(5.)

— شرح مائة عامل مع . . . حل ترکیب کامل [Sharh mi'at 'amil. Arabic text. With Persian marginal notes styled *Hall i tarkib i kamil.*] pp. 108, *lith.* ۱۹۰۶ دهلی [Delhi, 1906.] 8°. 14593. e. 37.

'ABD ul-KARĪM, 'Alavī. تاریخ احمد [Ta'rikh i Ahmad. A history of the Durrānī dynasty from the reign of Ahmad Shāh to the flight of Muḥammad Shāh in 1797; based principally upon the Ḥusain-shāhī of Imām ul-Dīn Ḥusainī Chishtī.] pp. 56, *lith.* ۱۲۶۶ [Lucknow, 1850.] 8°. 14773. i. 12.

'ABD ul-KARĪM, Bukhārī, Mīr. افغان و کابل و بخارا و خدیوق و خوقند خانانریخت احوال و حکایات غایت [History of Central Asia in the second half of the 18th century. Printed by direction of C. Schefer.] pp. 111. ۱۲۶۰ بولاق [Bulak, 1873.] 4°. 757. k. 32.

— Histoire de l'Asie Centrale (Afghanistan, Boukhara, Khiva, Khoqand) depuis les dernières années du règne de Nadir Chah (1153), jusqu'en 1233 de l'Hégire (1740-1818) par Mir Abdoul Kerim Boukhary, publié, traduit et annoté par C. Schefer. (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. i série, vol. 1.) 2 vols. Paris, 1876. 4° & 8°. 14003. k. 1. & i. 11.

*The Persian text was printed at Bulak.*

'ABD ul-KARĪM, Maulavī, of the Persian Office. [Edit.] See GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Ṭabātābā'ī*.

'ABD ul-KARĪM, Munshī. معاریه کابل و قندهار [Muhārabah i Kābul u Kāndahār. An account of the first English invasion of Afghanistan, especially in the years 1838-42, and of the deeds of Akbar Khān. Based upon the Akbar-nāmah, a heroic poem by Kāsīm Jān.] pp. 87, *lith.* [Lucknow? 1848.] 8°. 14773. g. 2.

— معاریه کابل و قندهار [Muhārabah i Kābul u Kāndahār.] pp. 88, *lith.* ۱۲۶۷ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1851.] 8°. 14773. g. 6.

— A dictionary of Anglo-Persian homogeneous words. Being a . . . collection of . . . words having nearly the same sound and the same

meaning, arranged alphabetically and explained in English with their equivalents in Persian. Illustrated with 1001 gems of Persian poetry . . . together with a novel play . . . called *Bait Bāzi*. pp. ii. 68. Bombay, 1889. 8°. 757. d. 38.(4.)

'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn ĀKHUND DARVĪZAH. مسائل زنان [Masā'il i zanān. Rules for ceremonial duties of Moslem women.] pp. 175, *lith.* ۱۳۰۱ لاهور [Lahore, 1891.] 8°. 14718. f. 12.(6.)

'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn 'ĀKĪBAT MAḤMŪD, *Kashmīrī, Khvājah*. The Memoirs of Khojeh Abdulkurreem, a Cashmerian of distinction, who accompanied Nadir Shah, on his return from Hindostan to Persia; from whence he travelled to Baghdad, Damascus, and Aleppo, and after visiting Medina and Mecca, embarked . . . at the port of Jeddeh, and sailed to Hooghly in Bengal. Including the History of Hindostan, from A.D. 1739 to 1749: with an account of the European settlements in Bengal, and on the coast of Coromandel. Translated . . . by F. Gladwin. [Bayān i vāki'.] pp. x. 219. Calcutta, 1788. 8°. 280. e. 2.

— — pp. viii. 210. Calcutta reprinted, 1813. 8°. 10605. bb. 13.

— Voyage de l'Inde à la Mekke, par A'bdoûl-Kérym . . . extrait et traduit de la version anglaise de ses Mémoires, avec des notes . . . par L. Langlès. pp. xxxii. 246. 1797. See TRAVELS. Collection Portative de Voyages. tom. 1. 1797, etc. 12°. 1049. a. 18.

'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn HAVĀZIN (ABU 'l-KĀSĪM), *Kushairī*. [For parallels between the Risālah i Kushairiyyah and 'Attār's *Tazkirat ul-auliyā*.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'Attār.

'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn MAḤMŪD, called SARMAST, *Rūmī*. دیباچه کتاب حدیقة الانصاف [Ḥadikat ul-insāf. A catechetical exposition of theological, philosophical, and scientific questions with special reference to the nature of man, with corroborations from Jewish and Christian scriptures as well as from Moslem works. Followed by (2) a Mu'amma or riddle and illustrations, (3) a *ghazal* by Shams i Tabrizī.] pp. xv. 409, *lith.* ۱۳۰۷ [Teheran, 1889-90.] 8°. 14718. c. 5.

'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn MAKHDŪM, called ĀKHUND DARVĪZH, *Ningrahārī*. [Commentary on Bad' ul-amālī.] See 'ALĪ ibn 'UṢMĀN, *Ūshī*.

— [Irshād ul-tālibīn. A treatise on Islām and its ethics. Followed by (2) Šadriyyah, 4 anonymous tracts on clean and unclean animals and the prohibition of music, tobacco and opium, and (3) an Arabic prayer by 'Abd ul-Kādir Gīlānī. Edited by Faẓl Ḥak̄k Faizābādī and Miyān Kāmar ul-Dīn Āchīnavī.] pp. xvi. 552, 80, lith. دهلی ۱۲۹۸-۱۲۹۹ [Delhi, 1881-82.] 8°. 14712. g. 6.

*The last three tracts of the Šadriyyah (pp. 57-64) are wanting.*

— [Irshād ul-tālibīn.] pp. 492, 12, lith. ۱۳۰۳-۴ [Delhi, 1886-7?] 8°. 14718. g. 8.

— [Irshād ul-tālibīn.] pp. 442, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۱۰ [Lucknow, 1892.] 8°. 14724. f. 2.

— [Irshād ul-tālibīn. Edited by Muḥ. Yār.] pp. 460, lith. لاہور ۱۳۱۰ [Lahore, 1893.] 8°. 14724. g. 1.

*Imperfect, wanting pp. 33-40.*

— [Irshād ul-tālibīn. Followed by Navāb Šadr i Jahān's Šaidiyyah, a tract on permitted animals, and Chihāl ḥadīṣ, 40 traditions in Arabic.] pp. 16, 551, 64, lith. دهلی ۱۳۱۲ [Delhi, 1895.] 8°. 14718. g. 13.

— [Tazkirat ul-abrār va'l-ashrār. A controversial work on the true and false teachers of the author's time.] pp. 236, 4, lith. ۱۳۰۹ [Delhi, 1892.] 8°. 14718. f. 17.

'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, *Khurāsānī*. [کتاب نان سرکہ. (Nān u sirkah. A maṣnavī poem on the ascetic life, in imitation of the Nān u ḥalvā of Bahā ul-Dīn 'Āmilī.] pp. 48, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۰۸ [Bombay, 1891.] 8°. 14797. b. 7.(2.)

'ABD ul-KHĀLĪK ibn 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM, *Yazdī*. [بیت اول (الخ) کتاب مستطاب بیت الاخران الخ. Bit ul-akhzān. A history of the martyrdoms of the Caliph 'Alī and his family. Edited by Muṣṭafa b. 'Abd ul-Rasūl Marrandī.] pp. 496, lith. تبریز ۱۲۷۵ [Tabriz, 1858.] Fol. 14779. k. 1.

'ABD ul-KHĀLĪK ibn MUḤAMMAD 'ĀRIF, *Shīkār-pūrī*. [Edit.] See MUḤAMMAD 'ĀRIF, called SAN'AT.

'ABD ul-KUDDŪS ibn ISMĀ'ĪL (Kūtib ul-'ĀLAM), *Gangōhī*. لطائف قدوسی [Latā'if i Kuddūsī. Sufic dicta. Compiled by Shaikh Rukn ul-Dīn.] pp. 110, lith. دهلی ۱۳۱۱ [Delhi, 1894.] 8°. 14779. f. 7.(3.)

— [Maktūbāt i Kuddūsiyyah. Religious responsa, collected and arranged by Budhan b. Rukn Jaunpūrī (Miyān Khān). Edited with 6 letters from mss. found in the library of Shaikh Ḥamīd ul-Dīn, the author's son, by Shīr Muḥ. Khān and Muḥ. Raḥim Ilābī.] pp. 360, 11, lith. دهلی ۱۲۸۷ [Delhi, 1870.] 8°. 14712. g. 1.

— [Rushd-nāmah. A summary of Sufism. Edited, with marginal notes, by Rukn ul-Dīn b. 'Abd ul-Kuddūs.] pp. 36, lith. جھجر ۱۳۱۲ [Jhajjar, 1897.] 8°. 14724. e. 1.(8.)

'ABD ul-LATĪF, *Tussūjī, Tabrizī*. [Translation of Arabian Nights.] See ARABIAN NIGHTS.

'ABD ul-LATĪF, called Muḥyi ul-Dīn, *Shāh*. جواهر الحقائق [Javāhir ul-ḥakā'ik. A cosmography.] pp. i. 182, 2, 16, lith. مدراس ۱۲۷۴ [Madras, 1858.] Fol. 14759. d. 2.

'ABD ul-LATĪF ibn 'ABD ULLĀH, 'Abbāsī, *Nērū'ī*. لطائف اللغات معروف و موسوم به فرهنگ لغات مثنوی روم [Latā'if ul-lughāt. A dictionary of words in Rūmī's Maṣnavī, in the alphabetical order of their first and last letters.] pp. 206, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14787. g. 6.(3.)

— [Latā'if ul-lughāt.] pp. 206, lith. کانپور [Cawnpore, 1905.] 8°. 14815. e. 6.

— [Latā'if ul-ma'navī min ḥakā'ik il-maṣnavī. A commentary on difficult or specially excellent portions of Rūmī's Maṣnavī.] pp. 282, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۶ [Cawnpore, 1876.] 8°. 14787. g. 6.(1.)

'ABD ul-LATĪF ibn ABI TĀLIB, *Shūshṭarī*. کتاب تحفه العالم [Tuhfat ul-'ālam. A historical and biographical treatise on India and Persia, with special reference to Shushtar, followed by a supplement entitled Zail ul-tuhfat.] pp. viii. 388, 12, lith. [Haidarabad, s.d.] 8°. 14762. d. 4.

'ABD ul-LATĪF KHĀN, *Isfahānī*. Anglo-Persian Idioms, containing proverbs, allusions, words that have historical derivation, and colloquial phrases, &c., &c. pp. 224. [Bombay,] 1896. 8°. 12906. s. 9.

'ABD ul-LATĪF KHĀN ibn FAKĪR MUḤAMMAD. [Preface to *Jāmi' ul-tavārikh.*] See FAKĪR MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD RIZĀ, *Rājahpūrī*.

'ABD ul-MAḤMŪD ibn DĀ'ŪD. See 'ALĪ ibn MŪSA, called IBN TĀ'ŪS.

'ABD ul-MAJĪD, *Sayyid*. [Translation of *Rubā'īyyāt* of Hāfiẓ.] See MUḤAMMAD HĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

'ABD ul-MAJĪD KHĀN, *Hāfiẓābādī, Pilibhit*. [Hindustani commentary on *Kāshā'id* of Badr i Chāch.] See BADR ul-DĪN, *Chāchī*.

— [Chirāgh i imān, Urdu translation and exposition of *Sham' i shabistān.*] See MUḤAMMAD YAḤYA SĪBAK.

'ABD ul-MAJĪD KHĀN, *Hakīm*. [Edit.] See GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Ṭabātabā'z*.

— — See MUḤAMMAD ibn YŪSUF, *Haravī*.

— — See MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN ibn KHALAF.

— — [Kārāhī. A glossary of Persian words occurring in the explanatory portion of the Arabic-Persian lexicon *Ṣurāh*, with explanations in Persian.] See ISMĀ'ĪL ibn ḤAMMĀD. *صراح* [Ṣurāhī.] [1872.] 8°. 14589. b. 15.

— — [Kārāhī.] See ISMĀ'ĪL ibn ḤAMMĀD. *صراح الغ* [Ṣurāhī.] [1883.] 8°. 14590. c. 1.

— — [Zamīmah i latifah. A supplement to *Jamāl Kurashī's Ṣurāhī*, a Persian translation of *Jauharī's Arabic lexicon Shihāhī.*] pp. 186. ۱۸۳۱ [Calcutta, 1831.] 4°. 14815. h. 4.

'ABD ul-MALIK. [Edit.] See MUḤLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistan*.

'ABD ul-MASĪH. [Naubar i shīrīn, Persian translation of *Bākūrah shahiyyah.*] See BĀKŪRAH.

— — [Mukālamāt i muhibbatānah. Dialogues on Christianity and Islām, for the conversion of Moslems.] pp. 243, lith. لاہور [Lahore, 1898.] 12°. 14701. a. 6.

'ABD ul-MASĪH ibn ISHĀK, *Kindī*. خط... مشتمل بر دعوت اسلام... و جواب... بر دلائل ہاشمی و بدعوت دین عیسوی الغ [A letter by 'Abd Ullāh Hāshimī in proof of the authority of Islām. Followed by

a detailed rejoinder in proof of Christianity by 'Abd ul-Masīh Kindī.] [1888.] 8°. See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn ISMĀ'ĪL, *Hāshimī*. 14701. c. 7.

'ABD ul-MUQTADIR, *Khān Šāhib, of Oriental Public Library, Bankipore*. [Edit.] See AMĪN AḤMAD, *Rāzī*.

— Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian Manuscripts in the Oriental Public Library at Bankipore. Persian Poets [vols. i.-iii.], prepared by... Abdul Muqtadir. 1908, etc. 8°. See BANKIPORE. 757. h. 64.

— Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian Manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Madrasah, by Kamālu 'd-Dīn Aḥmad... and 'Abdu 'l-Muqtadir. With an introduction by E. D. Ross. 1905. 8°. See CALCUTTA.—*Madrasah*. 14598. d. 34.

'ABD ul-NABĪ ibn 'ABD ul-RASŪL, *Aḥmadnagrī*. جامع الغموض منبع الفيوض المعروف به شرح كافيہ فارسی [Jāmi' ul-ghumūz. A commentary on Ibn ul-Hājib's *Kāfiyah*. Second edition.] 4 pts., lith. کانپور [Cawnpore, 1881.] 4°. 14593. e. 30.

— — [Fourth edition.] 4 pts., lith. ۱۸۹۶ [Cawnpore, 1896.] 4°. 14594. d. 5.

ABD al-QĀDIR bin-i MALŪK SHAH, *al-Badāoni*. See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR ibn MULŪK SHĀH.

'ABD ul-RAḤĪM, *Kashmīrī*. See 'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn 'AKĪBAT MAḤMŪD.

'ABD ul-RAḤĪM, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] See ABU 'I-FAẒL ibn MUBĀRAK.

'ABD ul-RAḤĪM, *Shaikh*. ... هذا كتاب مستطاب... رجم الشيطان الغ [Rajm ul-shaitān. A polemic against the Bābīs.] pp. 179, lith. Bombay, [1892.] 8°. 14724. b. 3.

'ABD ul-RAḤĪM, *Shīrāzī*. [Edit.] See KŪR'ĀN.

'ABD ul-RAḤĪM, called FAUK. [Edit.] See AMĪN ULLĀH, *Grammarian*.

'ABD ul-RAḤĪM ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Safīpūrī*. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-ḤAMĪD, *Lāhaurī*.

— — See 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK (ŠAMSĀM ul-DAULAH SHĀH-NAVĀZ KHĀN) and 'ABD ul-ḤĀKĪK ibn SHĀH-NAVĀZ.



'ABD ul-RAHĪM ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Šafīpūrī* (continued). [Translation of Aesop.] See ÆSOP.

— [Edit.] See ISMĀ'IL ibn HĀMMĀD.

— — See MUḤAMMAD ISMĀ'IL, *Dihlavī*.

— — See SHAMS ul-DĪN FAKĪR.

— غاية البيان في علم اللسان (المسالك البنية في القواعد النحوية) [Ghāyat ul-bayān and al-Masālik ul-bahiyah. Being pts. i. and ii. of a work on Arabic grammar, treating respectively of accidence and syntax.] pp. v. 194, iii. 281. كلكتا ١٢٨٨ [Calcutta, 1828.] 4°. 757. k. 12.

— — [Another copy, wanting title-page and index of pt. 1.] 14820. g. 1.

— منتهى الارب في لغات العرب) [Muntaha ul-arab. A thesaurus of the Arabic language, explained in Persian. Compiled from the Kāmūs of Firūzābādī, the Šihāh of Jauharī, etc.] 4 vols. كلكتا ١٣٥٢-٥٧ [Calcutta, 1836-41.] Fol.

14589. d. 3-6.

— — [Second edition, from the Calcutta edition.] 4 vols. لاهور ١٢٧١ [Lahore, 1871.] Fol.

14590. d. 1.

'ABD ul-RAHĪM ibn AḤMAD, *Kāẓibī*. دقائق الاخبار [Dakā'ik ul-akhbār. An Arabic work on eschatology. With Persian interlinear translation by 'Ain Ullāh Laghmānī.] pp. 127, lith. لاهور ١٢٨٩ [Lahore, 1872.] 8°. 14516. b. 26.(1.)

— — pp. 172, lith. دهلي ١٢٩٢ [Delhi, 1875.] 8°. 14516. b. 27.

— دقائق الاخبار في ذكر الجنة والنار [Dakā'ik ul-akhbār. With the same translation.] pp. 148, lith. بمبئي ١٢٨٠ [Bombay, 1880.] 8°. 14516. c. 13.

'ABD ul-RAHĪM KHĀN, *Shīrāzī*. [Futūh ul-'arab, translation from the English.] See ARABS.

'ABD ul-RAHĪMĀN, *A'zamgarhī*. [Edit.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn IDRĪS.

'ABD ul-RAHĪMĀN, *Mudarris*. [Edit.] See MUḤAMMAD AS'AD, *Efendī*.

— — See MUḤAMMAD HUSAIN ibn KHALAF.

'ABD ul-RAHĪMĀN, *Mullā*. [Edit.] See AḤMAD ibn ABI 'l-HASAN (ABU NAṢR), *Jāmī*.

'ABD ul-RAHĪMĀN, *Shāh*. [Life and Teachings.] See MUḤAMMAD NŪR ULLĀH.

'ABD ul-RAHĪMĀN, called DIL. See MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-RAHĪMĀN.

'ABD ul-RAHĪMĀN, called HĀFIZ, *Murādābādī*. See MUḤAMMAD MUJĪB ULLĀH KHĀN.

'ABD ul-RAHĪMĀN ibn ABI BAKR (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Suyūtī*. تاريخ الخلفاء وبيامته حل اللغات [Ta'rikh ul-khulafā. An Arabic history of the Caliphs. Edited with Persian marginal notes by Muhi. Ja'far 'Alī Najīnavī.] pp. 372, lith. لکھنؤ ١٣٣١ [Lucknow, 1903.] 8°. 14554. bb. 1.

'ABD ul-RAHĪMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ. [Life.] See LEES (W. N.).

#### TWO OR MORE WORKS.

— نفحات الانس مع سلسلة الذهب [Nafaliāt ul-uns. A history of famous Šūfīs and saints from the 2nd to the 8th century of the Hijrah. Followed by Silsilat ul-zahab, a religious poem.] pp. 467, lith. كانپور ١٢٨٥ [Cawnpore, 1885.] 8°.

14779. g. 9.

#### SELECTIONS.

— مسدس بر نعت . . . جامی المسمی به صدائ عاشقان [Šada i 'āshikān. A *musaddas* poem of 15 verses, each consisting of Persian lines by Jāmī with Hindustani amplifications by 'Abd ul-Razzāk. Followed by Munājāt by the latter.] pp. 8, lith. مرادآباد ١٩٠٥ [Moradabad, 1905.] 12°.

14114. e. 3.(4.)

— [Select poems.] See LA'ĀLĪ. La'ālī'-i-manzūma, etc. 1910. 8°. 14797. e. 46.

— [Select quatrains.] See MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-AḤAD. مجموعة رباعيات الحج [Majmū'ah i rubā-'iyyāt.] [1901.] 8°. 14797. d. 19.(5.)

— از غزلها جامی. Aus Dschami's Liebesliedern von F. Rückert. [Persian text, with a translation into German, on alternate pages.] 1848. See ACADEMIES, etc. — Germany. — *Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft*. Zeitschrift, etc. Bd. 2, pp. 26-51, etc. 1846, etc. 8°. Ac. 8815/2.

— Liebe, Wein und Mancherlei. Persische Lieder nach Dschami's Text zum ersten Male deutsch gegeben von M. Wickerhauser. pp. vi. 206. Leipzig, 1855. 8°. 757. b. 19.

— The Persian Mystics: Jāmī. [Selections, in English, with an introduction.] By F. Hadland

Davis. pp. 107. 1908. See EAST. Wisdom of the East, etc. 1904, etc. 8°. 14003. a. 20.

## ARBA'ŪN HADĪṢ.

— جموعه چهل حدیث . . . موسوم به اربعین [Arba'ūn hadīṣ. 40 traditions in Arabic, with Persian metrical paraphrase.] pp. 16, lith. فیروزپور [Firozpur, 1887.] 8°. 14521. a. 11.

## 'ARŪZ.

— [sic] عروض الجامع [Arūz i Jāmī. A tract on prosody.] See MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'ABD ULLĀH), called ABU 'L-JAISH. عروض الاندلسی [Arūz ul-Andalusī.] [1845.] 8°. 14597. c. 7.

— عروض الیامی [Arūz i Jāmī.] See MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'ABD ULLĀH), called ABU 'L-JAISH. میزبان [Arūz ul-Andalusī.] [1857.] 8°. 14597. c. 12.

## BAHĀRISTĀN.

— شرح بهارستان (المسمى بهدية العرفان) [Bahāristān. An ethical miscellany, in imitation of Sa'di's Gulistān. With Turkish commentary, entitled Hadiyyat ul-'irfān, by Muḥ. Shākīr. With Turkish biography of Jāmī appended.] pp. 607. یرور [Constantinople, 1836.] 8°. 757. g. 15.

— بهارستان جامی [Bahāristān.] pp. 124, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1870 ?] 14837. g. 7.(1.)

— بهارستان جامی [Bahāristān.] pp. 124, lith. [Cawnpore, 1883.] 8°. 14749. g. 7.

— The Behāristān. Abode of Spring . . . A literal translation [by E. Rehatsek] from the Persian. pp. vi. 183. Benares, 1887. 8°.

757. bb. 15.

Printed for private subscribers only.

— [Another copy.] 757. bb. 15\*.

— The Behāristān-i-Jāmī, or Abode of Spring . . . Translated from the Persian by Sorabji Far-dunji Mulla. pp. xi. 106. Bombay, 1899. 8°.

757. e. 51.

— Second edition. pp. 99. Bombay, 1908. 8°.

757. g. 67.

— [For extracts prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:]

See ACADEMIES, etc.—Allahabad.—University of Allahabad.

— مثال از بهارستان مولانا جامی Fabulæ ex libro morali Mola Dschami Beharistan seu Tempus Vernum dicto. (Axiomata, et sententiæ sapientum et eruditorum virorum. Vitæ celebriorum quorundam poetarum.) [With Latin translation.] See PERSIAN ANTHOLOGY. Anthologia Persica, etc. 1778. 4°. 757. k. 35.

— Fables Persanes (Histoire) tirées de Baharistan de Djamy. See LANGLELÈS (L. M.). Contes, fables et sentences, etc. pp. 1-35, 62-3. 1788. 12°. 637. b. 28.

— Persian Wit and Humour: being the sixth book of the Behāristān . . . Translated . . . into English prose and verse, with notes, by C. E. Wilson. pp. vii. 40. London, 1833. 8°. 757. b. 37.

## DĪVĀN.

— Blütenkranz aus Dschami's zweiten Diwan . . . von M. Wickerhauser. [Text with German verse-translation.] pp. 43. Wien, 1858. 8°. 757. f. 10.

— Biographische Notizen über Mewlana Abdurrahman Dschami, nebst Übersetzungsproben aus seinen Diwanen, von V. v. Rosenzweig. Pers. & Germ. Wien, 1840. 4°. 757. i. 52.(1.)

— Drei allegorische Gedichte Molla Dschami's. Aus dem Persischen von V. v. Rosenzweig. Pers. & Germ. Wien, 1840. 4°. 757. i. 52.(2.)

## DĪVĀN i BĪ-NUKĀT.

— دیوان بی نقاط جامی [Dīvān i bī-nukāt. Poems in which only letters without diacritic points are used, so that "Jāmī" appears as "Mādiḥ." Edited by Kāntā-prasāda (Nādān).] pp. 86, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1882.] 8°.

14837. c. 4.(4.)

## I'TIKĀD-NĀMAH.

— اعتقاد نامہ [I'tikād-nāmah. A versified compendium of the Moslem creed.] pp. 15, lith. لاہور [Lahore, s.d.] 8°. 14712. e. 13.(3.)

## KĀFIYAH.

— The Persian Metres by Saifi [scil. the 'Arūz], and a treatise on Persian Rhyme by Jāmī [scil. Risālah i kāfiyah, or Mukhtaṣar i vāfī fī 'l-kavāfī]. Edited . . . by H. Blochmann, etc.

(عروض سيفى ورسالة قافيه ملا جامى) 1867. 8°. See SAIFĪ. 14807. c. 3.

— The Prosody of the Persians according to Saifī, Jami, and other writers. [Text of Saifī's 'Arūz and Jāmī's Kāfiyah, with preface, translation, and notes] by H. Blochmann. 1872. 8°. See SAIFĪ. 757. h. 36.

## KULLIYĀT.

— كلييات جامى [Kulliyāt. Ghazals, a few *kā-ā'idah* poems, and some minor poems.] pp. 568, lith. ۱۸۷۶ [Lucknow, 1876.] 8°. 14787. c. 17.

— كلييات جامى [Kulliyāt.] pp. 568, lith. کانپور ۱۸۹۰. [Cawnpore, 1890.] 8°. 14787. c. 26.

— [A ghazal of Jāmī, with *taḥmīn* by Fakīr Ullāh.] See DĀ'ūd, Khākī. ضرورى کلان [Zurūrī i kalān, etc.] [1894.] 8°. 14718. f. 12.(8.)

## LAILA u MAJNŪN.

— Medschnun und Leila. Morgenländischer Liebesroman, etc. pp. xvii. 206. See SCHACK (A. F. von), Count. Orient und Occident. I. 1890. 8°. 12205. de. 12/1.

## LAWĀ'IH.

— Lawā'ih, a treatise on Ṣūfism by Nūr-ud-Dīn 'Abd-ur-Rahmān Jāmī. Facsimile of an old MS. With a translation by E. H. Whinfield . . . and Mīrzā Muḥammad Kazvīnī. And preface on the influence of Greek philosophy upon Ṣūfism. (لواحيه مولانا جامى) pp. xvi. 71, 54. 1906. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*Oriental Translation Fund*. New Series. vol. xvi. 1891, etc. 8°. 14003. bb. 10.

— Reprinted with additions and corrections. pp. xviii. 61, 54. 1914. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*Oriental Translation Fund*. New Series. vol. xvi. 1891, etc. 8°. 14003. bb. 11.

— لواحيه جامى [Lawā'ih.] pp. 29, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۰. [Lucknow, 1880.] 8°. 14718. f. 4.(3.)

## MU'AMMAYĀT.

— [For commentary on Mu'ammayāt:] See IMĀM-BAKHSĪ, called ŠAHBĀ'Ī.

## NAFAHĀT ul-UNS.

— The Nafahtāal-Ons [*sic*] min Hadharāt al-Qods, or The Lives of the Soofis. By Mawlana Noor al-Dīn 'Abd al-Rahmān Jāmī. Edited by Mawlawis Gholām 'Iisa 'Abd al-Hamīd and Kabīr al-Dīn Ahmad, with a biographical sketch of the

author, by W. Nassau Lees. (نفاحات الانس من حضرات القدس) pp. xx. 740. 1858-59. 8°. See LEES (W. N.). Lees's Persian Series, etc. 1855-71. 12°. & 8°. 14822. c. 19.

— کتاب نفاحات الانس من حضرات القدس Les Haleines de la Familiarité, provenant des person-nages éminens en sainteté (Vies des Sofis) . . . Par M. le Baron Silvestre de Sacy. 1831. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Académie des Inscriptions, etc.* Notices, etc. tom. xii., pp. 287-436. 1787, etc. 4°. Bar. T. 1. a-c. (tom. 12.)

## RUKĀ'ĀT.

— (رقعات ملا عبد الرحمن جامى) [Rukā'āt i Jāmī. Specimens of elegant letterwriting. Edited by Ilaḥdād.] pp. 142. کلکتہ ۱۸۱۱ [Calcutta, 1811.] 4°. 757. i. 17.

— رقاعات ملا عبد الرحمن جامى الخ Rokaute Jaumee, by Moolla Abdooraman Jaumee. [With some Mu'ammayāt or riddles, with answers.] pp. 149. See PERSIAN WRITERS. Classic Selections, etc. vol. ii. 1828. 4°. 757. i. 1.(9.)

— رقاعات ملا عبد الرحمن جامى . . . [Rukā'āt. Edited by 'Abd ul-Ghanī.] pp. 179, lith. کلکتہ ۱۲۷۰. [Calcutta, 1854.] 8°. 14787. c. 20.

— انشای جامى [Inshā i Jāmī (*i. q.* Rukā'āt). With marginal notes.] pp. 76, lith. لاہور ۱۲۸۱ [Lahore? 1870.] 8°. 14807. g. 2.(1.)

## SALĀMĀN u ABSĀL.

— سلامان و ابسال Salāmān u Absāl, an allegorical poem: being one of the seven poems entitled the Haft Aurang, of Mullā Jāmī, now first edited . . . with various readings, by F. Falconer. pp. ii. 18, 68. *Society for the Publication of Oriental Texts*: London, 1850. 4°. 14003. h. 14.

— Salāmān and Absāl. An allegory translated from the Persian of Jāmī [by F. Falconer. With life of the author prefixed.] pp. xvi. 84. London, Bungay [printed], 1856. 4°. 757. d. 31.

— Salāmān and Absāl. [Falconer's translation.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM. — *Rubā'īyyāt*. Rubā'iyāt of Omar Khayyām, etc. 1879. 8°. 757. b. 29.

— Salāmān and Absāl: an allegory. Translated from the Persian of Jāmī. [By E. FitzGerald.]

(Notice of Jāmī's life. Drawn from Rosenzweig's "Biographische Notizen" of the poet.) See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*. *Rubāiyāt, etc.* pp. 171-288. [1896.] 8°. 757. b. 45.

— Salāmān and Absāl. An allegory translated . . . by E. FitzGerald. [With illustrations.] pp. xvii. 69. *London*, 1904. 12°. 757. b. 57.

— — pp. xvii. 69. *London*, 1905. 8°. 757. bb. 28.

— Djāmī. Salāmān & Absāl. Poème allégorique persan. Traduit pour la première fois en français par Auguste Bricteux . . . Avec une introduction sur le mystique persan et la rhétorique persane, et des notes, etc. pp. viii. 200. *Paris*, 1911. 4°. 757. h. 67.

#### SHARĤ I MAṢNAVĪ.

— [Commentary on some verses of Rūmī's Maṣnavī.] See MUḤAMMAD SHĪRĪN. هذا ديوان الخ [Dīvān, etc.] [1894.] 8°. 14797. c. 19.(2.)

#### SHARĤ MI'AT 'ĀMIL.

— [Commentary on Mi'at 'āmil.] See 'ABD ul-KĀHĪR ibn 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN.

#### SHAVĀHID ul-NUBUVVAT.

— شواهد النبوة لتقوية يقين اهل الفتوة [Shavāhid ul-nubuvvat. A treatise to prove the divine mission of Muhammad. Edited by Shāh 'Azīz ul-Ḥasan.] pp. 244, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۶ [Lucknow, 1876.] 8°. 14718. g. 3.

— شواهد النبوة لتقوية يقين اهل الفتوة [Shavāhid ul-nubuvvat.] pp. 244, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۲ [Lucknow, 1882.] 8°. 14779. g. 5.

#### SUBĤĀT ul-ABRĀR.

— سبحة الابرار [Subĥiat ul-abrār. A religious maṣnavī.] pp. 169. ۱۸۱۱ [Calcutta, 1811.] 4°. 14787. i. 7.

— کتاب سبحة الابرار الخ Subĥutool Abraur by Moullah Abdoorraman Jamee. pp. 75. See PERSIAN WRITERS. Classic Selections, etc. vol. ii. 1828. 4°. 757. i. 1.(8.)

— مثنوی سبحة الابرار جامی [Subĥiat ul-abrār.] pp. 160, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۳ [Lucknow, 1883.] 8°. 14787. e. 26.

#### TAJNĪS ul-LUGHĀT.

— نصاب تجنیس اللغات الخ [Nisāb tajnīs ul-lughāt.] Resemblances linear and verbal. A

philological poem in the Persian language . . . The English translation by F. Gladwin. [Edited by J. H. Hindley.] Second edition. pp. xv. 31, 39. *London*, 1811. 12°. 757. b. 5.

— — [Another copy.] 757. b. 6.

— Toojnees ool Loghat, or, Discrimination between words similar in form, but different in meaning. نصاب تجنیس اللغات. [Abridged and edited by Muḥ. 'Askarī (Fikrat).] pp. 14. 8°. 14837. b. 2.(6.)

#### TUHFAT ul-AHRĀR.

— تحفة الاحرار Tuhfat ul Ahrār, the Gift of the Noble: being one of the Seven Poems, or Haft Aurang, of Mullā Jāmī . . . edited . . . by F. Falconer. [With 3 biographies of the poet, from the Taẓkirat ul-shu'arā of Daulat-shāh, the Ātash-kadah of Luṭf 'Alī Beg, and the Haft iklīm of Amīn Ahmad Rāzī.] pp. 16, 9, 2, 96. *Society for the Publication of Oriental Texts: London*, 1848. 4°. 14003. h. 9.

— — [Another copy.] 14787. i. 2.

— — [Another copy.] 14787. i. 1.

— تحفة الاحرار [Tuhfat ul-ahrār. Edited with marginal notes by 'Ivaz 'Alī.] pp. 112, lith. ۱۸۶۹ [Lucknow, 1869.] 8°. 14787. g. 2.

#### YŪSUF u ZULAIKHĀ.

— [For vocabularies and notes to Y. Z. :]

See MUḤAMMAD AMJAD 'ALĪ.

See SAYYID ibn ḤASAN, *Maudūdī*.

— [For comparison of the Y. Z. with the Kathā-kautuka based thereon:] See ŚRĪVARA.

— کتاب یوسف و زلیخا الخ Joseph und Zuleicha, historisch-romantisches Gedicht aus dem Persischen des Mawlana Abdurrahman Dschami übersetzt und durch Anmerkungen erläutert von V. Edlem von Rosenzweig. [With the text.] pp. viii. 227. *Wien*, 1824. Fol. 757. i. 5.

— کتاب محبت نامہ الخ Zuleikhu by Abdoorraman Jāmee. pp. 44. See PERSIAN WRITERS. Classic Selections, etc. vol. i. 1828. 4°. 757. i. 1.(4.)

— یوسف و زلیخا ملا جامی [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. Published under the superintendence of Captain

G. Jervis.] pp. 280, lith. بمبئی ۱۸۴۹ [Bombay, 1829.] 4°. 757. g. 9.

— یوسف زلیخا [Yūsuf Zulaikhā.] See MUṢLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.— Būstān. بوستان الخ [Būstān.] margin. [1845.] 8°. 14787. c. 23.

— کتاب یوسف و زلیخا الخ [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With notes.] pp. 183, lith. بمبئی ۱۸۶۷ [Bombay, 1860.] 8°. 14787. i. 12.

— نامہ... مسمی بشرح زلیخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With commentary called Sharh i 'ajīb by Muḥ. Sājīd Kādīrī. Edited by Farīd ul-Dīn Ahmad and 'Abd ul-Hamīd.] pp. 327. سیالده ۱۲۷۹-۸۳ [Siāldah (Calcutta), 1862-66.] 4°. 14787. k. 2.

— یوسف زلیخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With marginal notes.] pp. 204, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۲۸۲ [Lucknow, 1865.] 8°. 14787. g. 25.

— یوسف زلیخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. Collated with a MS. dated 974 A.H. With marginal notes.] pp. 188, lith. کانپور ۱۲۸۵ [Cawnpore, 1868.] 8°. 14747. g. 5.

— یوسف زلیخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With marginal notes.] pp. 252, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۲ [Lucknow, 1872.] 8°. 14787. g. 24.

— یوسف زلیخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. Edited with marginal notes from various sources by Nūr Muḥ. b. 'Abd ul-Samad.] pp. 230, lith. بمبئی ۱۸۷۵ [Bombay, 1875.] 8°. 14787. e. 9.

— هذا کتاب یوسف زلیخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] pp. 132, lith. تبریز ۱۲۹۱ [Tabriz? 1875.] 8°. 14787. c. 25.

— یوسف زلیخا سے مصرعی [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With marginal notes.] pp. 119, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۷ [Cawnpore, 1877.] 8°. 14787. g. 17.

— شرح زلیخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With commentary of Muḥ. Sājīd.] pp. 310, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۷ [Cawnpore, 1877.] 8°. 14787. g. 38. (1.)

— یوسف زلیخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With marginal notes.] pp. 332, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۹ [Lucknow, 1879.] 8°. 14787. g. 18.

— یوسف زلیخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With marginal notes.] pp. 119, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۹ [Cawnpore, 1879.] 8°. 14787. g. 11. (1.)

— یوسف زلیخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With mar-

ginal notes.] pp. 230, lith. کانپور ۱۲۹۶ [Cawnpore, 1879.] 8°. 14787. e. 19.

— یوسف زلیخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With marginal notes.] pp. 332, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۹ [Lucknow, 1879.] 8°. 14787. h. 15.

— یوسف زلیخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With marginal notes.] pp. 230, lith. بمبئی ۱۸۸۰ [Bombay, 1880.] 8°. 14787. e. 21.

— یوسف زلیخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With marginal notes.] pp. 226, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۰ [Lucknow, 1880.] 8°. 14787. g. 16.

— یوسف زلیخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With marginal notes. Followed by a glossary by Sayyid b. Ḥasan Maudūdī.] pp. 332, 32, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۲ [Lucknow, 1882.] 8°. 14787. g. 20.

— شرح زلیخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With commentary of Muḥ. Sājīd.] pp. 346, lith. کانپور ۱۸۸۲ [Cawnpore, 1882.] 8°. 14787. e. 11. (2.)

— شرح زلیخا مشہور محمدیہ [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With commentary called Muḥammadiyyah by Muḥ. Gulavī.] pp. 175, lith. لاہور [Lahore, 1900.] 8°. 14787. d. 24.

— نسخہ صحیحہ زلیخا مترجم [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With Hindustani interlinear translation and marginal notes. Edited by Muḥ. Fakhr ul-Dīn.] pp. 336, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1906.] 8°. 14787. f. 1.

— کتاب یوسف و زلیخا [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With marginal notes.] pp. 374, lith. لاہور ۱۳۲۷ [Lahore, 1909.] 8°. 14787. h. 24.

— نسخہ صحیحہ زلیخا مترجم [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. With Urdu interlineary version by 'Abd ul-Sa'īd Ahmad (Tā'ib).] pp. 336, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1909.] 8°. 14787. d. 27.

— Yūsuf and Zulaikha. A poem . . . Translated . . . into English verse by R. T. H. Griffith. (Trübner's Oriental Series.) pp. xiii. 303. London, 1882. 8°. 2318. g. 11.

— کتاب یوسف و زلیخا The Book of Joseph and Zuleikhā by Mulláná Abdulrahmán Jámí. Historical romantic Persian poem. Translated

into English verse by A. Rogers. pp. ix. 252. *London*, 1892. 8°. 757. f. 34.

— The Book of Joseph and Zuleikha . . . Translated into English verse by A. Rogers. pp. xi. 252. *London*, [1910.] 8°. 757. f. 34.\*

— [For extracts prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad*.

— The Exordium of Jaumi's Poem, entitled, Eusoof and Zoolleikha [translated into English]. See TIMŪR, *Amir*. *Institutes, etc.* 1783. 4°. 757. h. 15.

— *Begin*. الهی غنچہ امید بکشی . کلی از روضہ [A selection from Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] جاوید نمایی, pp. 97. [*Calcutta*, 1809 ?] 4°. 757. i. 24.

— The 'Iqd-i-marjān. Containing the Pand-nameh of . . . 'Attar and the Qiccah-i-Yoosf, being an extract from Jami's . . . Yoosof and Zolaikha, etc. (عقد المرجان) 1871. 8°. See MUHAMMAD ibn IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR. 14822. b. 1.(1.)

— Analysis and Specimens of the Joseph and Zulaikha, a historical-romantic poem, etc. [Translated from the Persian by S. R., i.e. Samuel Robinson.] pp. viii. 168. *London, Manchester*, 1873. 16°. 757. a. 8.(2.)

— Specimens of Jāmī. (Joseph and Zulaikha.) See ROBINSON (S.). *Persian Poetry, etc.* 1883. 8°. 757. b. 33.

— Jami, the Persian Mystic. [Extracts from Yūsuf u Zulaikhā, in verse-translation.] (Persian Poets. No. 3.) pp. iv. 21. *Edinburgh*, 1907. 16°. 757. aa. 13.

'ABD ul-RAHMĀN ibn MUHAMMAD RAUSHAN KHĀN. پنجه نگارین [Panjah i nigārīn. Specimens of calligraphy.] 4 pts., lith. کانپور ۱۳۰۳ [Cawnpore, 1886.] 8°. 14835. c. 4.

— (ضابطہ ہلالیہ) [Zābitah i hilāliyyah. Rules for finding the day of the new moon.] See MUHAMMAD HĀSAN, called KĀTĪL. رقعات میرزا قتیل [Ruka'āt.] pp. 95-98. [1865 ?] 8°. 14797. h. 3.(8.)

— [Preface to Šā'ib's Dīvān, and biography

of 'Āmilā Balkhī.] See MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ, called ŠĀ'IB. دیوان صائب [Dīvān.] [1871.] 8°. 14797. c. 2.

'ABD ul-RAHMĀN KHĀN, *Amir of Afghanistan*. سررشته اسلامیة روم [Sar-rishtah i islāmiyyah i Rūm. A proclamation issued by the Amir to all Moslems of his country in view of the attitude of Turkey towards European Powers.] pp. 8, lith. کابل ۱۳۰۲ [Kabul, 1887.] 8°. 14773. e. 4.

— The Life of Abdur Rahman, Amir of Afghanistan . . . [Translated and] edited by Mir Munshi Sultan Mahomed Khan . . . With portrait, [2] maps, and illustrations. 2 vols. *London*, 1900. 8°. 757. ff. 9.

'ABD ul-RAHMĀN KHĀN, *Kalyānī*. کنز الاخلاق [Kanz ul-akhlāk. Ethical traditions, with Persian translation and Hindustani paraphrase.] pp. 192, lith. مراد آباد ۱۸۹۱ [Moradabad, 1891.] 8°. 14521. c. 31.(6.)

'ABD ul-RAHMĀN KHĀN, called SHĀKIR. گلستان مسرة [Gulistān i masarrat, or Hādā'ik ul-ma'ānī. A cento from Persian poets.] pp. x. 562, viii., lith. کانپور ۱۳۱۷ [Cawnpore, 1851.] Fol. 14797. k. 2.

'ABD ul-RASHĪD. See MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-RASHĪD.

'ABD ul-RASHĪD ibn 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR, *Husainī*, *Madanī*, *Tattavī*. قواعد و ضوابط زبان فارسی Grammaticae Persicae praecepta ac regulae quas lexico persico Ferhengi Reschīdī praefixas e duobus codicibus . . . scripsit et edidit Dr. Splieth. pp. 51, lith. *Halis*, 1846. 4°. 757. h. 24.

— The Farhang i Rashīdī, a Persian dictionary by Sayyid 'Abdurrashīd of Tattah . . . Edited . . . by Maulawī Zulfaqār 'Alī. (فرهنگ رشیدی) 2 pts. 1875 [1870-75]. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Calcutta*.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. *Bibliotheca Indica, etc.* vol. 67. 1848, etc. Fol. 14002. a. (vol. 67.)

— Moontukhub-ool-Loghaut, or A dictionary of Arabic words, with a Persian translation, according to the authority of the Kaumoos, the Sehauh, the Kunz, the Mohuzzub, and other Arabic lexicons . . . originally compiled by Abd-oor-Rusheed-e T'hatvee; and now revised,

corrected and published by Molovee Allah Daud. [With English preface by M. Lumsden.] pp. iv. 881. *Calcutta*, 1808. 8°. 14590. c. 6.

— منتخب اللغة شاهجهانی [Muntakhab ul-lughāt.] pp. 272, 204, *lith.* ۱۲۷۹ [Bombay, 1862.] 8°. 14589. b. 16.

— منتخب اللغات [Muntakhab ul-lughāt.] pp. 512, 8, *lith.* ۱۲۸۶ [Lucknow, 1869.] 8°. 14590. c. 4.

— کتاب منتخب اللغة عربی العجم [Muntakhab ul-lughāt. Followed by an abridgment of Rashid ul-Din Vatvat's *Hādā'ik ul-silr*, a treatise on poetry.] *lith.* ۱۲۹۱ [Teheran, 1874.] 16°. 14589. a. 8.

— منتخب اللغات [Muntakhab ul-lughāt.] pp. 512, *lith.* ۱۲۷۹ [Bombay, 1879.] 8°. 14589. b. 17.

— منتخب اللغات [Muntakhab ul-lughāt.] See MUHAMMAD GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn JALĀL ul-DĪN. غياث اللغات [Ghiyāṣ ul-lughāt, etc.] [1912.] Fol. 14815. i. 8.

'ABD ul-RASŪL, *Grammarian*. [Commentary on *Mi'at 'āmil*.] See 'ABD ul-KĀHIR ibn 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN.

'ABD ul-RASŪL, *Kāzī*. مسائل عشرة [Masā'il i 'asharah. Ten questions and answers on controversial points of Islam.] pp. 24, *lith.* بمبئی [Bombay, 1893.] 8°. 14712. e. 13. (6)

'ABD ul-RASŪL, *Tabrizī*. کتاب رهنمای سفر [Rahnumā i sufarā. A travellers' guide-book, compiled from European works.] pp. 167, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۸۴ [Bombay, 1884.] 8°. 14779. a. 3.

'ABD ul-RAZZĀK. See 'ATĀ HUSAIN.

'ABD ul-RAZZĀK, *Bānsū'ī*. [Life and Teachings.] See MUHAMMAD ibn KUTB ul-DĪN (NIZĀM ul-DĪN).

— — See MUHAMMAD KHĀN, *Razzākī*.

'ABD ul-RAZZĀK, *Husainī, Sifāhānī*. هذا وقد حان لنا ان نذكر نبذا من لطائف . . . عبد الرزاق الحسيني [Select poems.] See RIZĀ HĀSAN KHĀN, *Lakhnāvi*. Un Moozuj ul Kumal, etc. pp. 465-516. 1849. 8°. 14597. d. 27.

'ABD ul-RAZZĀK, *Iṣfahānī*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD BĀKIR ibn MUHAMMAD TAKĪ.

— Der Kurdengau Uschnûje und die Stadt Urûmije. Reiseschilderungen eines Persers ('Abd-

er-Razzâq aus Iṣfahân), im Originaltexte herausgegeben, übersetzt und erläutert von M. Bittner. (احوال اشنویه وارومید) (Sitzungsberichte der Kais. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, philosophisch-historische Classe, Bd. 133, iii.) pp. 97. *Wien*, 1895. 8°. 757. ff. 2.

'ABD ul-RAZZĀK, *Kalyānavī*. تحقيق الانساب المشهور باسم تاريخي مظهر الحق [Maẓhar ul-hakk. A treatise on the ethnography and class-divisions of Indian Muhammadans.] pp. 102, *lith.* ۱۲۷۵ [Lucknow, 1875.] 8°. 14837. g. 9. (11.)

'ABD ul-RAZZĀK, *Lāhijī*. *Begin*. گوهر مرادی که غواص فکرت را از دریای حیرت در کف اندیشه آید [Gauhar i murādī. A treatise on metaphysics and Shi'ah theology.] pp. 253, *lith.* ۱۲۷۱ [Persia, 1855.] 8°. 14745. b. 2.

'ABD ul-RAZZĀK, *Simnānī, Hājī*. [Edit.] See ASHRAF JAHĀNGĪR.

'ABD ul-RAZZĀK, *Sūratī*. See 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK ibn MUHAMMAD ISHĀK.

'ABD ul-RAZZĀK, called VAFĀ, *Marahravī*. [Hindustani *musaddas* poem on lines of Jāmī.] See 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN ibn AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Selections*.

'ABD ul-RAZZĀK, called YAMĪNĪ. [Commentary on Panj ruka'ah.] See IRĀDAT KHĀN (MUBĀRAK ULLĀH).

'ABD ul-RAZZĀK (SAMSĀM ul-DAULAH SHĀH-NAVĀZ KHĀN) and 'ABD ul-HĀKĪK ibn SHĀH-NAVĀZ. The Maāsir-ul-umara [a biographical dictionary of the great Amīrs of the Mughal empire from the reign of the Emperor Akbar] by Nawāb Samsāmud-dowla Shah Nawāz Khān. [Completed by the author's son 'Abd ul-Hakk. Preceded by a life of the author by Mīr Ghulām 'Alī Āzād] . . . Edited by Maulavī Abd-ur-Rahīm (and Maulavī Mirzā Ashraf 'Alī). 3pts. 1888 [1887]-91. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Calcutta*.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Bibliotheca Indica, etc. vol. 112. 1848, etc. 8°. 14002. a. (vol. 112.)

— The Maasiru-l-umarā, being biographies of the Muhammadan and Hindu officers of the Timurid Sovereigns of India from 1500 to about 1780 A.D. . . . Translated by H. Beveridge. 1911, etc. 8°. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Calcutta*.—*Asiatic*

*Society of Bengal. Bibliotheca Indica, etc. New Series, vol. 201. 1848, etc. 8°. 14002. a. (vol. 201.)*

'ABD ul-RAZZĀK ibn ISHĀK (KAMĀL ul-DĪN), *Samarhandī. Notice de l'ouvrage persan qui a pour titre Matla-assaadein ou-Madjma-albahrein مطلع السعدين وجمع البحرين* et qui contient l'histoire des deux sultans Schah-rokh et Abou-Saïd . . . par M. Quatremère. 1843. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Académie des Inscriptions, etc. Notices, etc. tom. xiv. 1787, etc. 4°. Bar. T. 1. a-c. (tom. 14.)*

— من كتاب مطلع السعدين الخ [Extracts from Matla' ul-sa'dain.] See DORN (B.). *Muhammedanische Quellen, etc. Th. iv. pp. 154-237. 1850, etc. 8°. 757. h. 26.*

— Ambassades réciproques d'un Roi des Indes, de la Perse, etc. (Chah-Roukh Mirza) et d'un Empereur de la Chine (tirées d'une . . . histoire des descendants de Tamerlan . . . par Abdourizac Alsamarcandy, intitulée Mathla'a-Sa'adain ou Medjema'a Baharain). Traduites du persan, avec la vie des ces deux souverains et des notes . . . par L. Langlès. pp. viii. 58. *Londres, 1788. 8°. 757. e. 32.(2.)*

— Voyage de la Perse dans l'Inde, pendant les années 845, 846, 847 et 848 de l'hégire, 1442, 1443 et 1444 de l'ère vulgaire, par A'bd-oûlriẓāq, ambassadeur de Châh-Rokh . . . auprès du roi de Bisnagor. Extrait et traduit du Mathla'a Sa'adain ou Djéma'a Bahharain (par L. Langlès). 1798. See TRAVELS. *Collection Portative de Voyages. tom. 2. 1797, etc. 12°. 1049. a. 19.*

— Narrative of the Journey of Abd-er-Razzak. [Translated from the Matla' ul-sa'dain.] pp. 49. See MAJOR (R. H.). *India in the fifteenth century, etc. 1857. 8°. Ac. 6172/20.*

'ABD ul-RAZZĀK ibn MUĤAMMAD (KAMĀL ul-DĪN), *Kāshī. Eine persische Bearbeitung der sufischen Terminologie—Istilahât-aṣṣūfiya—des 'Abdurrazzāk al-Kāschānī. Von Prof. Dr. Bacher. 1880. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Germany.—Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift, etc. Bd. 34, pp. 597-609. 1846, etc. 8°. Ac. 8815/2.*

— كتاب اصطلاحات الصوفية الخ [Istilahât ul-sūfiyyah. A dictionary of Sūfī technical terms, attributed by the editor to Ni'mat Ullāh Vali,

the translator from the original Arabic.] pp. 79, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۲ [Bombay, 1894.] 8°.

14724. b. 8.(1.)

— كتاب . . . اصطلاحات الصوفية الخ [Istilahât ul-sūfiyyah. A shorter collection of Sufic terms. Followed by Risalah dar bayān i alikām i sharī'at, rules for Sūfis, with explanations of terms and abbreviations, ascribed to Ja'far Sādik.] pp. 24, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۲ [Bombay, 1894.] 8°.

14724. b. 8.(2.)

'ABD ul-RAZZĀK ibn MUĤAMMAD ISHĀK, *Sūrati. Mukaddimat i Zuhūri* [Mukaddimat i Zuhūri. An introduction to the works of Zuhūri, prefaced by a biographical notice.] pp. 31, lith. [Lucknow, 1870 ?] 8°.

14837. g. 6.(5.)

— Mukaddimāt i Zuhūri. pp. 31, lith. کانپور [Cawnpore, 1896.] 8°.

14807. g. 19.(1.)

— [Mukaddimāt i ṣalāṣah, introduction to Sih naṣr.] See MUĤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī.*

— [For commentary on Mīnā bāzār based partly on that of 'A. R. :] See MUĤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī.*

'ABD ul-RAZZĀK ibn NAJAF KŪLĪ. (مآثر سلطانية) [Ma'āṣir i sultāniyyah. A history of the Kajar Dynasty from its rise down to 1241 A.H., with special reference to Fath 'Alī Shāh. Edited by Muḥ. Bakir Tabrizī.] ff. 201. تبریز ۱۲۴۱ [Tabriz, 1826.] 8°.

14773. c. 1.

— [Another copy.] 14773. d. 12.

— The Dynasty of the Kajars, translated from the original Persian manuscript [of the Ma'āṣir i sultāniyyah of 'A. ul-R.] . . . [by] Sir H. J. Brydges [assisted by D. Shea]. To which is prefixed a succinct account of the history of Persia previous to that period. Illustrated with plates and a map of Western Persia . . . by Colonel J. Sutherland. pp. cxc. 448. *London, 1833. 8°. 757. e. 10.*

*The translation comprises about two-thirds only of the text as printed in the Tabriz edition.*

'ABD ul-SĀDĀT. [Edit.] See HĪKĀYAH.

'ABD ul-SA'ĪD. See AĤMAD ibn FATĤ MUĤAMMAD.

'ABD ul-SALĀM, *Rafīkī, Nūr-pūrī. شجرة طيبة سلسله* [Succession-list of



the Shaikhs of the Rafikī order of Sūfīs, in verse, with a genealogical table of the posterity of Abu Muḥ. Shihāb ul-Dīn Kīlij down to the author, 'Abd ul-Salām Nūrpūri.] pp. 2, lith. لاهور [Lahore, 1899.] s.sh. Fol. O.P. 219.(44.)

'ABD ul-SALĀM, *Shaikh*. [Commentary on Tuḥfat ul-'Irākain.] See IBRĀHĪM ibn 'ALĪ NAJJĀR (AFZAL ul-DĪN), called KHĀKĀNĪ.

'ABD ul-SALĀM, *Shaikh, of Tiflis*. [Criticisms of ĪkĀn.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD RIḌĀ, *Jarfād-kānī*.

'ABD ul-SALĀM ibn 'ABD ul-JABBĀR. [Translation of Riyāz ul-salātīn.] See GHULĀM HUSAIN, called SALĪM.

—— [Translation of Sih naṣr.] See MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshēzī*.

—— [Translation of Kāsā'id of 'Urfī.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ (JAMĀL ul-DĪN).

'ABD ul-ŠAMAD, *Maulavī*. [Translation of Persian Civil Guide.] See INDIA.—*Legislative Council*.

—— [Edit.] See SHARAF ul-DĪN, *Bukhārī*.

'ABD ul-ŠAMAD, *Mullā, Hamadānī*. کتاب بحر المعارف الع [Bahir ul-ma'ārif. A treatise on the Sufic religious life.] pp. 550, lith. تبریز ۱۲۹۳ [Tabriz, 1876.] Fol. 14724. i. 1.

'ABD ul-ŠAMAD, *Pashāwarī*. [Edit.] See MUḤAMMAD ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN.

'ABD ul-ŠAMAD ibn AFZAL MUḤAMMAD. [Edit.] See ABU 'l-FAZL ibn MUBĀRAK.

'ABD ul-ŠAMAD GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD. See GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD ('ABD ul-ŠAMAD).

'ABD ul-SHAHĪD. See NĀSĪR ul-DĪN ibn 'UBAID ULLĀH.

'ABD ul-SHAKŪR ibn MUNAVVAR, called BAZMĪ. پدموات فارسی [Padmāvat i fārsī. A Persian metrical version of the Padmāvat, an historical romance in Hindi verse by Malīk Muḥ. Jāyasī.] pp. 69, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۱ [Lucknow, 1871.] 8°. 14837. g. 5.(3.)

'ABD ULLAH, *Ansārī*. رباعیات و مناجات الع [Rubā'iyāt u Munājāt. Quatrains and a Sufic tract.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*. این کتاب مجموعه

ایست الع [Quatrains of 'Umar Khayyām, etc.] pp. 77-96. [1891.] 8°. 14787. b. 22.

—— مبالغ الحكم [Mabāligh ul-hikam. Being Anṣārī's Sufic tract Ay darvīsh, edited with Turkish paraphrase by Nauras Efendī.] pp. 180. قسطنطینیة ۱۳۰۴ [Constantinople, 1887.] 8°. 14724. a. 2.

—— رساله عبد الله انصار [Risālah. A moral and religious tract.] See LUKMĀN. صد پند الع [Šad pand, etc.] pp. 7-12. [1859.] 8°. 14837. g. 1.(1.)

—— مناجات و رباعیات الع [Munājāt, or Risālah. Followed by some quatrains by Abu Sa'id b. Abi 'l-Khair, Bābā Tāhir, and 'Umar Khayyām.] ff. 24. ۱۲۷۹ [Teheran? 1862.] 12°. 14807. a. 3.(5.)

—— رساله عبد الله انصاری [Risālah.] See MAJ-MŪ'AH. مجموعه الع [Majmū'ah. (2.)] [1873.] 14837. g. 8.(6.)

—— مناجات [Munājāt. Followed by Khuld i barīn, a maṣnavī by Valīshī, and quatrains by Bābā Tāhir, Abu Sa'id, and Amīr Khusrau.] pp. 100, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۰۱ [Bombay, 1884.] 12°. 14787. a. 5.(2.)

'ABD ULLĀH, *Ghaznavī*. See MUḤAMMAD A'ZAM ibn MUḤAMMAD.

'ABD ULLĀH, *Imādī*. [Notes on Mufasssal, etc.] See MAḤMŪD ibn 'UMAR, *Zamakhsarī*.

'ABD ULLĀH, *Khurāsānī, Mullā*. هذا کتاب گاو خر [Gāv khar. Part 2 of the fable of the ox and the ass, versified. Illustrated.] ff. 8, lith. ۱۳۰۵ [Persia, 1887-8.] 12°. 14783. aa.1.(4.)

'ABD ULLĀH, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] See MUŚLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

'ABD ULLĀH, *Multānī*. دليل الاحسان [Dalīl ul-iḥsān. A guide to holy living. Redacted by Mustakīm b. Ghīyāṣ ul-Dīn Namaksārī.] pp. 63, lith. لاهور [Lahore, 1876.] 8°. 14837. f. 11.(5.)

'ABD ULLĀH, *Munajjim, Bukhārī*. See 'ALĪ SHĀH ibn MUḤAMMAD.

'ABD ULLĀH, *Rūmī*. See MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH, *Rūmī*.

'ABD ULLĀH, *Sahāranpūrī*. [Edit., with notes, of Būstān.] See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUŠHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.

'ABD ULLĀH, *Ṭabarī*, *Munshī*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD ibn YA'KŪB (MAJID ul-DĪN ABU ṬĀHĪR).

'ABD ULLĀH, *Ubaidī*. [Panjabi verse-paraphrase of odes of Hāfiẓ.] See MUHAMMAD HĀFIẒ, *Shirāzī*.

'ABD ULLĀH, called HĀTIFĪ. *Laili Majnūn*. A Persian poem of Hātifi. (کتاب لیلی مجنون) [A *magnavī* in imitation of Nizāmī's poem. Edited with English preface by Sir W. Jones, and Persian notice of the author by 'Alī Ibrāhīm Khān.] pp. xi. ff. 68. *Calcutta*, 1788. 8°. 14797. d. 4.

— لیلی مجنون فارسی [Laili Majnūn.] pp. 58. لکھنؤ ۱۸۶۹ [Lucknow, 1869.] 8°. 14797. e. 22.

— ظفرنامہ ہاتفی [Zafar-nāmah, or Timūr-nāmah. An epic poem on Timūr's exploits, in imitation of Nizāmī's Iskandar-nāmah.] pp. 108, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۶۹ [Lucknow, 1869.] 8°. 14837. f. 2.(4.)

'ABD ULLĀH, called HŪSŪ, *Beg*. گفتگوناامہ فارسی [Guftgū-nāmah i fārsī. A primer of Persian conversation. Fifth edition.] pp. 24, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۲۰ [Lucknow, 1902.] 8°. 14822. e. 3.

'ABD ULLĀH, called SARGASHTAH, *Isfahānī*. هذا كتاب ميرزا اشتيا الـ [Kitāb i Mīrzā Ishtihā. A versified account of Mīrzā Ishtihā. Followed by Afkār i abkār, some *ghazals* by Muḥ. Ḥasan Isfahānī (Zargar.) pp. 94, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۱ [Bombay, 1894.] 8°. 14797. c. 17.

'ABD ULLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), *Makkī*, *Gilānī*. رسالہ [Risālah i ghaṣṣiyah, or Nishāt ul-'ishk. A mystic treatise in prose and verse. Edited by Muḥ. Sādik 'Alī. Second edition.] pp. 30, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14837. e. 9.(2.)

'ABD ULLĀH (MUHAMMAD), *Bilgrāmī*. See MUHAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH.

'ABD ULLĀH (VAJĪH ul-DĪN), called LISĀNĪ. *Mewlānā Lisānī*. [Specimen verses with translation, etc.] Von . . . F. von Erdmann. 1858. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft*. Zeitschrift, etc. Bd. 12, pp. 518-35. 1846, etc. 8°. Ac. 8815/2.(Bd. 12.)

'ABD ULLĀH ibn 'ABBĀS. دعاء سرياني [Du'ā i suryānī. The "Syrian Prayer," ascribed to 'A. U. Arabic text with Panjabi and Persian metrical paraphrases.] pp. 16, lith. لاہور ۱۲۸۹ [Lahore, 1872.] 8°. 14519. d. 13.(3.)

— اسناد دعای سريانی [Du'ā i suryānī. With Persian metrical preface and interlinear translation.] See KĀSĀ'ID. نود و نہ نام - قصیدہ بردہ الخ [Kāṣā'id.] pp. 58-67. [1872.] 8°. 14519. b. 21.(3.)

— — — pp. 58-67. [1877.] 8°. 14519. b. 14.(5.)

'ABD ULLĀH ibn ABI 'I-KĀSIM (ABU SA'ID), *Baiẓāvī*. See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn 'UMAR.

'ABD ULLĀH ibn AḤMAD (HĀFIẒ ul-DĪN), *Nasafī*. کنز فارسی [Kanz ul-dakā'ik. A compendium of Ḥanafī law. Translated into Persian and amplified by Naṣr Ullāh b. Muḥ. Kirmānī. Edited with notes by Muḥ. Mīrzā Khān.] pp. 396, 24, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۰ [Lahore, 1870.] 8°. 14736. d. 2.(4.)

From the title-page the place of imprint would appear to be Delhi, but the colophon suggests Lahore.

— کنز فارسی [Kanz ul-dakā'ik. Translated by Naṣr Ullāh Kirmānī. With marginal notes.] pp. ix. 292, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۵ [Lucknow, 1875.] 14736. c. 1.

— ترجمہ کنز الدقائق مسمی بہ کنز فارسی [Kanz ul-dakā'ik. Translated by Naṣr Ullāh (called in this edition Nāsir ul-Dīn Muḥ.) Kirmānī. With marginal notes.] pp. 244, lith. لاہور ۱۸۹۱ [Lahore, 1891.] 8°. 14815. e. 5.

— کنز الدقائق الخ [Kanz ul-dakā'ik. Arabic text, with Persian interlinear translation.] pp. 324, lith. لاہور ۱۳۳۰ [Lahore, 1912.] 8°. 14530. d. 2.

— کنز الدقائق الخ [Kanz ul-dakā'ik. With interlinear Persian translation and marginal notes.] pp. 324, lith. لاہور ۱۳۳۰ [Lahore, 1912.] 8°. 14530. d. 1.(2.)

— کنز الدقائق جلد اول مع دیباچہ و مقدمہ و فہرست [Kanz ul-dakā'ik, pt. i. (to end of Kitāb ul-vaḥf). With Persian interlinear translation. Edited, with preface and marginal notes, by Faẓl Ḥakīk Ākhund-zādah and Hāfiẓ Muḥ. Muḥsin.] pp. xx. 344, lith. دہلی ۱۳۰۸-۰۹ [Delhi, 1890-92.] 8°. 14529. b. 4.

— کنز الدقائق [Kanz ul-dakā'ik, pt. i. (to end of Kitāb ul-vaḥf). With Persian interlinear

translation and Arabic marginal notes by Burhān ul-Dīn.] pp. 324, lith. دهلی ۱۳۱۱ [Delhi, 1894.] 8°.

14527. d. 19.

— کنز الدقائق [Kanz ul-dakā'ik, pt. i. Arabic text with Persian interlinear translation.] pp. 365, iii., lith. لاہور ۱۳۳۱ [Lahore, 1912.] 8°.

14530. d. 1.(2.)

— کنز الدقائق جلد ثانی [Kanz ul-dakā'ik, pt. 2 (from Kitāb ul-buyū' to end). With Persian interlinear translation and Arabic marginal notes. Edited by Hāfiẓ Muḥ. Muḥsin.] pp. 292, lith. لاہور ۱۳۰۶-۰۷ [Lahore, 1889.] 8°.

14527. d. 20.

— کنز الدقائق جلد اخیر [Kanz ul-dakā'ik, pt. 2 (from K° ul-buyū' to end). With Persian interlinear translation and Arabic notes.] pp. 208, lith. دهلی ۱۳۰۸ [Delhi, 1891.] 8°.

14527. d. 23.

— کنز الدقائق جلد اخیر [Kanz ul-dakā'ik, pt. 2 (from K° ul-buyū' to end). With Persian interlinear translation and Arabic notes.] pp. 272, lith. لاہور ۱۳۰۷-۰۸ [Meerut, 1891.] 8°.

14527. d. 22.

— الجلد الرابع من کنز الدقائق [Kanz ul-dakā'ik, pt. 4 (from Kitāb ul-ijārah to end). With Persian interlinear translation. Edited with notes by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Rahīm.] pp. 184, lith. دهلی ۱۳۰۶ [Delhi, 1889.] 8°.

14527. d. 21.

— [For other commentaries on Kanz ul-dakā'ik:] See BURHĀN ul-DĪN, *Maulavī*.

— — See MUḤAMMAD (ZIYĀ ul-DĪN), *Husainī*.

'ABD ULLĀH ibn AS'AD, *Yāfi'i*. [For the Durr ul nazīm, on the mystic virtues of the Kūr'ān, wrongly ascribed to 'A. U. b. As'ad:] See MUḤAMMAD ibn AHMAD, called IBN ul-KHASHSHĀB.

'ABD ULLĀH ibn FAẒL ULLĀH, called VAŠŠĀF. Geschichte Wassaf's. Persisch herausgegeben und Deutsch übersetzt von Hammer-Purgstall. Bd. 1. (تجزیة الامصار وتجزیة الاعصار لوصاف الحضرة) Wien, 1856. 4°.

757. i. 51.

No more published.

— کتاب تجزیة الامصار مشهور بتاريخ و صاف [Ta'rikh i Vaššaf. A history of the Mongol empire in Persia, and of certain contemporary

rulers from A. H. 656 to 712, with a continuation added in A. H. 728.] vol. i. pp. 280, lith. تبریز ۱۳۰۷ [Tabriz, 1885-6.] 8°.

14773. f. 10.

'ABD ULLĀH ibn ISMĀ'ĪL, *Hāshimī*. خط... مشتمل بر دعوت اسلام... و جواب... بر دلائل هاشمی [A letter by 'Abd Ullāh Hāshimī in proof of the authority of Islām. Followed by a detailed rejoinder in proof of Christianity by 'Abd ul-Masīb Kindī.] pp. 360, lith. مصری ۱۸۸۸ [Mussoorie, 1888.] 8°.

14701. o. 7.

'ABD ULLĀH ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Professor of Hindustani. Begin*. نرندر... سنکه مهندر... تحریر نمود الخ [A panegyric poem in praise of Narendra Simha Mahendra, Maharaja of Patiala. With an English preface.] pp. ix. 3. [London, 1860.] 4°.

14797. h. 37.

— Panegyric on His Royal Highness the Maharajah Rundheer Singh Bahadoor, Sovereign of Kuppurthulla. By Syed Abdoollah, etc. (قصیده) [With a preface in English.] pp. 2, 8. London, 1866. 4°.

14797. h. 11.

'ABD ULLĀH ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Ākā*. شرح عبد الله [Sharḥ i 'Abd Ullāh. A commentary on Bāb 1, fasl 2, of the Šarf i Mu'izzī, an Arabic work on accident.] See BADĀN. [Mu-kaddimah i badān, etc.] pp. 19-100. 1905. 8°.

14820. f. 10.

'ABD ULLĀH ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Ansārī*. See 'ABD ULLĀH, *Ansārī*.

'ABD ULLĀH ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Sayyid. Begin*. بنام آنکه عقل ایجاد کرده دو عالم را از ان بنیاد کرده [Guldastah i Ingilistān. An account of a visit to London, with verses in praise of London, etc. With an ode in Persian and English, and glossary.] pp. v. 36, viii. کلکتہ ۱۸۵۴ [Calcutta, 1854.] 8°.

757. g. 21.

'ABD ULLĀH ibn MUḤAMMAD ASHRAF, *Siddikī*. تحقیق الاوزان... و رساله ثانی... تحقیق البکران [Tahkik ul-auzān. A tract on weights and measures used in medicine and recognized in law. Followed by Tahkik ul-buhrān, on crises of

diseases, based upon 'Alī Ḥusain's Ghāyat ul-bayān, by Muḥ. Badr ul-Dīn.] pp. 28, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۲۶۴ [Lucknow, 1848.] 8°. 14815. f. 5.

— [Another copy.] 14753. e. 4.

'ABD ULLĀH ibn NŪR ul-DĪN, called FAĀKĪR, Ḥusainī, Shūshtarī. History of Shūshtar . . . with notices of its celebrated men and memoirs of the author's life . . . Edited by Khān Bahādur Maulā Bakhsh. (تذکرہ شوشتر) [Tazkirah i Shūshtar.] 1914, etc. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—Asiatic Society of Bengal. Bibliotheca Indica, etc. vol. 215. 1848, etc. 8°. 14002. a. (vol. 215.)

*In progress.*

'ABD ULLĀH ibn NŪR MUḤAMMAD, Jāmī. صدقہ جاریہ [Šadkäh i jāriyyah. A commentary on the Mukhtašar, Kudūrī's compendium of Ḥanafī law.] pp. 1036, lith. لاہور ۱۳۲۰. [Lahore, 1902.] 8°.

14736. b. 7.

'ABD ULLĀH ibn ŠAFĪ (FĪRŪZ JANG). [Translation of Šalihōtra.] See ŠĀLIHŌTRA.

'ABD ULLĀH ibn 'UMAR, Baiḏāvi. [For the Chronicle of China ascribed to Baiḏāvi:] See DĀ'ŪD ibn ABI 'L-FAḌL MUḤAMMAD.

— کتاب نظام التواريخ L'Ordre des Chroniques, ou Chronologie de l'Histoire, par le cadhi Beïdhawi . . . Par A. I. Silvestre de Sacy. 7 [1798.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—Académie des Inscriptions, etc. Notices, etc. tom. iv., pp. 672-699. 1787, etc. 4°. Bar. T. 1. a-c. (tom. 4.)

'ABD ULLĀH ibn 'UMAR (ŠAFĪ ul-DĪN ABU BAKR). فضائل بلخ [Two chapters of Fazā'il i Balkh, a Persian translation of an Arabic work by 'Abd Ullāh, describing the city of Balkh.] See SCHEFER (C.). Chrestomathie Persane, etc. tom. 1. 1883. etc. 8°. 14003. i. 15.

'ABD ULLĀH FATĤ 'ALĪ ibn VĀRIŠ 'ALĪ, Far-rukhābādī. [Edit., with commentary, of Dīvān of Ḥāfiḡ.] See MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIḡ, Shīrāzī.

'ABD ULLĀH KHĀN, Uzbeḡ. [For Akbar's letter to 'A. U.:] See AKBAR, Emperor of Hindustan.

'ABD ULLĀH KHĀN, called 'ALAVĪ. صغیر بلبل و صحت نامہ [Šafir i bulbul. A collection of letters. Followed by Siliḡat-nāmah, a work congratulating a certain person on his recovery from an illness,

in elegant prose and verse, with marginal annotations.] pp. 50, 44, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۶ [Lucknow, 1876.] 8°. 14807. g. 10. (2.)

'ABD ULLĀH ul-LABĪB ibn 'ABD ul-ḤAKĪM, Siyāl-kōtī. [Preface to Ghunyat ul-tālibīn.] See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR ibn MŪSA.

'ABD ULLĀH MIYĀN 'UŠMĀN MIYĀN, Kūrashī. [Edit. with translation, etc., of Odes 1-60 of Amīr Khusrau.] See KHUSRAU, Amīr.

'ABD ULLĀH MU'ĪN. See MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH MU'ĪN.

'ABD ul-VADŪD, Sadavī. [Translation of Dīvān of 'Alī with commentary.] See 'ALĪ ibn ABI TĀLIB.

'ABD ul-VAHHĀB, called MAḤRAM, surnamed LISĀN ul-ḤAKĪ. (کتاب فرهنگ خدایرستی) [Farhang i khudā-parastī. A poem celebrating the martyrs of Karbala. With eulogies, in prose and verse, on the author and his work.] pp. 291, lith. طهران ۱۲۴۱ [Teheran, 1864.] 8°. 14787. b. 19.

— (کتاب . . . فرهنگ خدایرستی) [Farhang i khudā-parastī.] pp. 80, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۰. [Bombay, 1893.] 8°. 14787. c. 2.

'ABD ul-VAHHĀB, called NASHĀT. غزلیات [Ghazaliyyāt. Odes. Edited by Khudā-bakhsh b. Bahrām Īrānī.] pp. 48, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۳۲ [Bombay, 1914.] 8°. 14797. c. 20.

'ABD ul-VAHHĀB ibn IBRĀHĪM ('IZZ ul-DĪN), Zanjanī. زنجانی محشی [Al-Mabādī] fī 'l-tašrīf. An Arabic tract on verb-flexion. With Persian marginal notes by Muḥ. Barakat Ullāh Lakhnavī.] pp. 32, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1907.] 8°. 14594. d. 9.

'ABD ul-VĀHID, Maulānā. [Edit.] See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF (ABU MUḤAMMAD), called NIḢĀMĪ.

'ABD ul-VĀHID ibn MUḤAMMAD, Muftī. عجائب القصص مشهور به قصص الانبیا فارسی [Kīsaš ul-anbiyā i fārsī, or 'Ajā'ib ul-kīsaš. An account of prophets and saints from Adam to Muḥammad, preceded by an account of the Creation.] pp. 288, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۲ [Lucknow, 1882.] 8°. 14779. g. 6.

— عجائب القصص مشهور به قصص الانبیا فارسی [Kīsaš ul-anbiyā i fārsī.] pp. 288, lith. لاہور ۱۹۰۵ [Lahore, 1905.] 8°. 14779. g. 20.

'ABD ul-VALĪ, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] See ABU SA'ĪD ibn ABI 'l-KHAIR.

— Russian Supremacy in Central Asia, being a brief account, historical, geographical and ethnological of the Central Asian or Turanian Khanates, down to the present time, prepared from various sources and written in simple modern Persian by Maulavi Abdul Wali. (وقایع تسلط روسیا بر آسیا الخ) [Agra, New edition. pp. ii. 82, lith. آگرہ ۱۹۰۰. [Agra, 1900.] 8°. 14773. e. 8.

'ABD ul-VĀSĪ'. [Excerpts from grammatical writings.] See SĪTĀ-RĀM ibn GŌPĀL-RĀU. رسالة مختصر القواعد [Risālah i mukhtaṣar ul-kavā'id.] [1830.] 8°. 14820. e. 6.

'ABD ul-VĀSĪ', *Hānsavī*. [For commentary on Makāmāt of 'A. V. :] See IMĀM-BAKSH, called ŠAHBĀ'Ī.

— عبد الواسع الخ [Risālah. A work on Persian grammar and philology (introduction and ch. i-ii.) and on literary terminology (ch. iii.)] pp. 65, lith. لاہور ۱۸۶۲ [Lahore, 1862.] 8°. 14837. e. 2.(3.)

— رسالة عبد الواسع [Risālah.] pp. 84, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۹ [Cawnpore, 1879.] 8°. 14820. e. 2.(12.)

ABDAL RAOOF. See MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-RA'ŪF.

ABDALLA (ABU SAID), *Baidavaeus*. See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn 'UMAR, *Baiḏāvī*.

ABDALLAH ibn OMAR (SAFY EDDIN ABU BEKR). See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn 'UMAR (ŠAFĪ ul-DĪN ABU BAKR).

ABDALLAH KHAN FIROZE JUNG. See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn ŠAFĪ.

ABDOOL KERIM. See 'ABD ul-KARĪM.

ABDOOL MUJEEB, *Hukeem*. See 'ABD ul-MAJĪD KHĀN.

ABDOOL RUHEEM. See 'ABD ul-RAHĪM ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM.

ABDOOL SUMUD. See 'ABD ul-ŠAMAD.

ABDOOR RUHEEM, *Mouluvee*. See 'ABD ul-RAHĪM ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM.

ABDOORRUMAN JĀMEE. See 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN ibn AHMAD.

ABD-OOR-RUSHEED-E T'HATVEE. See 'ABD ul-RASHĪD ibn 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR.

ABDOUL DJELIL, *Yezdy*. See 'ABD ul-JALĪL ibn YAḤYA.

ABDOUL KERIM BOUKHARY, *Mir*. See 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Bukhārī*.

'ABD-OU-L-BÉHA. See 'ABD ul-BAHĀ ibn BAHĀ ULLĀH.

A'BDOŪL-KÉRYM. See 'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn 'ĀKĪBAT MAHMŪD.

A'BD-OŪLRIZĀQ, ABDOURRIZAC. See 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK ibn ISHĀK.

'ABDŪ, *Yazdī*, *Hājī*, calling himself HĪCHMAKĀNĪ [i.e. Sir RICHARD FRANCIS BURTON]. عبدو حاجی القصیدہ The Kasīdah—couplets—of Hājī Abdū El-Yezdī: a lay of the Higher Law. Translated and annotated by . . . F. B. pp. 33. London, 1880. 4°. 757. i. 44.

— The Kasīdah—couplets—of Hājī Abdū al-Yazdī . . . Translated . . . by his friend and pupil F. B. By Sir Richard F. Burton. [With preface by Lady Burton.] ff. 42. London, 1900. 4°. 11651. i. 50.

'ABDU 'l-RESSĀK, *Samarkandy*. See 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK ibn ISHĀK.

ABDUL FATTAH, alias SAIYAD ASHRAF ALY, *Moulvi*. See 'ABD ul-FATTĀH, called ASHRAF 'ALĪ.

ABDUL HAKK, *Saheb Muhaddis, of Dihli*. See 'ABD ul-HĀKĀK ibn SAIF ul-DĪN.

ABDUL HAK ABID. See 'ABD ul-HĀKĀK 'ĀBID.

ABDUL KĀDIR, *Ahmadi*. See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR, *Ahmadi*.

ABDUL KARIM, *Munshi*. See 'ABD ul-KARĪM.

ABDUL-CHALIG ACHUNDOW. See AKHUNDOV.

'ABDU'L-FATTĀH, *Fūmeny*. See 'ABD ul-FATTĀH, *Fūmanī*.

ABDULHAY, *Maulawī*. See 'ABD ul-HĀYY.

ABD-ul-JELEEL. See 'ABD ul-JALĪL.

ABDUL-KADIR, *S. Surfras*. See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR SARFARĀZ.

**ABDULKURREEM**, *Khojeh*. See 'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn 'ĀKĪBAT MAĤMŪD.

'**ABDULQĀDIR**, *Baghdādensis*. See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR ibn 'UMAR, *Baghdādī*.

**ABDUR RAHIM**, *Maulavi*. See 'ABD ul-RAĤĪM ibn 'ABD ul-KAKĪM.

**ABDUR RAHMAN**, *Amir of Afghanistan*. See 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN KHĀN.

'**ABDURRASHĪD**, *of Tattah*. See 'ABD ul-RASHĪD ibn 'ABD ul-GĤAFŪR.

**ABDUS SALAM**, *Moulvi*. See 'ABD ul-SALĀM ibn 'ABD ul-JABBĀR.

**ABERCROMBY** (*Sir ROBERT*). [Edit.] See INDIA. —*East India Company*.

**ABHARĪ**. See MUFAZZAL ibn 'UMAR.

**ABI JAUFFER MAHOMMED**, *the son of Jerreir, the Tebrian*. See MUĤAMMAD ibn JARĪE (ABU JA'FAR), *Tabarī*.

'**ĀBID**. See 'ABD ul-ĤAKĪK 'ĀBID.

'**ĀBID ĤUSAIN**, *Lakḥnavī*. [Edit.] See SADĪD ul-DĪN, *Kāzarūnī*.

'**ĀBIDĪN PĀSHĀ**. [Turkish paraphrase and commentary on Maṣnavī.] See MUĤAMMAD ibn MUĤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

**ABOO TALIB KHAN**. See ABU TĀLIB ibn MUĤAMMAD KHĀN.

**ABOOL FUZUL ULLAMEE**. See ABU 'I-FAZL ibn MUBĀRAK.

**ABOOL KAUSIM I FIRDOUSEE**. See ĤASAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM).

**ABOU-DJAFAR**, *Tabarī*. See MUĤAMMAD ibn JARĪE (ABU JA'FAR).

**ABOU 'LKASIM FIRDOUSI**. See ĤASAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM).

**ABOU NAṢR AHMAD**, *el Qobawy*. See AĤMAD ibn MUĤAMMAD (ABU NAṢR).

**ABOUL MEALY MOHAMMED** ibn OBEĪD ALLAH. See MUĤAMMAD ibn 'UBAID ULLĀH.

**ABOU-TALEB**, *al-Hosseīnī*. See ABU TĀLIB, *Ĥusainī*.

**ABRAHAM**, *Ecchellensis*. [Edit., with translation, of Jām i gītī-numā.] See ĤUSAIN ibn MU'IN ul-DĪN.

**ABRAHAM AMINOV**. See AMINOV (A.).

**ABRAHAM ASHER**. לאחינו בני ישראל... המין שירה [Hemyan shīrah. Hebrew and Persian Jewish religious poems.] pp. 16. תרנ"ט ירושלם [Jerusalem, 1899.] 12°. 01980. c. 29.

ĀBRŪ. See MUĤAMMAD AṢGHAR 'ALĪ.

**ABU 'ALĪ**. رساله در اعمال جبر ثقیل [Iyār ul-'ukūl. A handbook of elementary mechanics.] pp. 20, lith. حیدرآباد ۱۸۳۴ [Hyderabad, 1834.] 4°.

14766. c. 1.

**ABU 'ALĪ**, *Maulavī*. See MUĤAMMAD IRTIṢĀ 'ALĪ KHĀN.

**ABU 'ALĪ** (SHARAF ul-DĪN), *Kalandar, Pānīpatī*. اسرار الوحدت [Asrār ul-vaḥdat. A tract on the nature of God.] See MUĤAMMAD 'ĀSHĪK (SA'ĪD ul-DĪN). كلمة الحق [Kalimat ul-ḥakk, etc.] pp. 20-end. [1891.] 8°. 14712. c. 5.(2.)

— کلام قلندری [Kalām i kalandarī. Maṣnavī poems.] pp. 76, 16, 20, 40. میرط ۱۸۹۰ [Meerut, 1890.] 8°. 14797. g. 29.(3.)

— مثنوی بو علی قلندر [Maṣnavī. A mystic poem, usually ascribed to Abu 'Alī.] pp. 16, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۲ [Lahore, 1872.] 8°. 14787. d. 13.(3.)

— مثنوی شاه ابو علی قلندر [Maṣnavī.] pp. 10, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۲ [Cawnpore, 1872.] 8°.

14837. g. 5.(10.)

— مثنوی [Maṣnavī.] See MUĤAMMAD ZARDĀR KHĀN. رهبر راه حق الخ [Rahbar i rāh i ḥakk.] pp. 151-58. [1877.] 8°. 14119. e. 28.

— مثنوی شاه بو علی قلندر [Maṣnavī.] See GANJĪNAH. کنجینه عرفان الخ [Ganjīnah i 'irfān.] pp. 13-20. [1877.] 8°. 14797. h. 51.(1.)

— مثنوی [Maṣnavī.] pp. 10, lith. کانپور ۱۸۸۰ [Cawnpore, 1880.] 8°. 14787. g. 29.(1.)

— مثنوی شاه بو علی قلندر مترجم [Maṣnavī. With interlinear Hindustani translation by Zuhūr

Khān.] pp. 44, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۱۰. [Lucknow, 1893.] 8°. 14797. g. 26.(5.)

— — [Third edition.] pp. 44, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۱۱ [Lucknow, 1899.] 8°. 14797. e. 36.(4.)

— — [Fourth edition.] pp. 44, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۹۰۱ [Lucknow, 1901.] 8°. 14797. f. 2.(1.)

ABU 'ALĪ ibn MISKAVAIH. See AHMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (ABU 'ALĪ).

ABU 'ALĪ KHĀN ibn GHULĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Dihlavī*. رساله... سيف المومنين وملقب به كشف [Saif ul-mu'minin, or Kashf ul-rain. A Shī'ah controversial treatise.] pp. 219, lith. [Lucknow, 1878.] 8°. 14712. g. 3.

ABU 'ALĪ MUHAMMAD, *Bal'amī*. See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (ABU 'ALĪ).

ABU 'ALĪ SĪNĀ. See HUSAIN ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ).

ABU 'I-BAKĀ, of *Fez*. See 'ABBĀS (J. S.).

ABU BAKR, *Iskāk-zai*, and others. تقويم الدين [Taḳvīm ul-dīn. A treatise on *Jihād* or holy war, especially as regards the present time, by Abu Bakr and eleven other divines, under the direction of 'Abd ul-Rahmān Khān, Amir of Afghanistan. With Persian interlinear translations of Arabic quotations.] pp. 211, lith. کابل ۱۳۰۵ [Kabul, 1888.] 8°. 14718. e. 2.

ABU BAKR (ĤAMĪD ul-DĪN), *Balkhī*. See ĤAMĪD ul-DĪN.

ABU BAKR ibn MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ, *Kurashī*. انيس الباعظين [Anīs ul-vā'izīn. A work on Moslem rites. With an appendix entitled *Risālah i mufīdah i tanbīh ul-vā'izīn* by Fakīr Ullāh.] pp. 28, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۰۲ [Bombay, 1886.] 8°. 14718. g. 7.

ABU 'I-BARAKĀT, *Nasafī*. See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn AHMAD (ĤĀFĪZ ul-DĪN).

ABU 'I-BARAKĀT ibn 'ABD ul-MAJĪD, *Multānī*. See MUNĪR ul-DĪN.

ABU 'I-FAIẒ ibn MUBĀRAK. See FAIẒĪ ibn MUBĀRAK.

ABU 'I-FATH, called KĀBIL KHĀN. [Ādāb i 'Ālamgīrī, collection of Aurangzib's letters.] See AURANGZĪB.

ABU 'I-FAZL, *Bairhakī*. See MUHAMMAD ibn ul-HUSAIN (ABU 'I-FAZL).

ABU 'I-FAZL ibn ABI 'I-KĀSĪM, *Tihirānī*. هذا هو الكتاب المسمى بشفا الصدور [Shifā ul-šudūr. A treatise on the feast of 'Āshūrā and the rites thereof. Followed by an Arabic prayer attributed to 'Alkamah b. Muḥ. Ḥazramī, with interlinear Persian translation and commentary.] pp. 384, lith. Bombay, ۱۳۰۶-۱۰. [1893.] 8°. 14718. g. 12.

ABU 'I-FAZL ibn MUBĀRAK, called 'ALLĀMĪ. اکبر نامه [Akbar-nāmah. A history of the reign of Akbar, prefaced by an account of his ancestors and predecessors. Edited, with preface and marginal notes, by Sayyid Muḥ. Šādīk 'Alī.] 3 vols., lith. ۱۸۶۷ [Lucknow, 1867.] Fol. 14773. i. 1.

*This edition, like all those that follow, does not include part iii. of the work, entitled A'in i Akbarī, which is usually published by itself.*

— The Akbar-nāmah by Abul Fazl i Mubarak i 'Allāmī... Edited... [to the end of vol. i., fasc. 2.] by Agha Ahmad 'Alī ([and for the remainder] by Maulawī 'Abd-ur-Rahīm.) [With index of names of persons and places.] (اکبر نامه) 3 vols. 1877-87. See ACADEMIES.—Calcutta.—Asiatic Society of Bengal. Bibliotheca Indica, etc. vol. 79. 1848, etc. Fol. 14002. a. (vol. 79.)

— اکبر نامه [Akbar-nāmah. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. Šādīk 'Alī Lakhnavī.] 3 vols. لکھنؤ - کانپور ۱۸۸۱-۳ [Cawnpore-Lucknow, 1881-3.] Fol. 14773. k. 6.

— اکبر نامه - جلد اول [Akbar-nāmah, vol. i. Edited with marginal notes, mainly from Muḥ. Šādīk 'Alī Rizavī.] pp. 276, lith. کانپور ۱۸۸۱ [Cawnpore, 1881.] Fol. 14773. l. 2.

— The Akbar-nāma of Abu-l-Fazl, translated from the Persian by H. Beveridge. 1897, etc. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—Asiatic Society of Bengal. Bibliotheca Indica, etc. vol. 138. 1848, etc. 8°. 14002. a. (vol. 138.)

*In progress.*

— An account of the siege and reduction of Chaitūr, by the Emperor Akbar. From the

Akbar-namah of Shaikh Abul-Fazl. Translated by Major D. Price. pp. 42. 1834. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*Oriental Translation Fund, etc.* Miscellaneous Translations from Oriental Languages. vol. 2. 1831-34. 8°. 14003. d. 5.

— [Excerpts from Akbar-nāmah on Kuch Bihar, Kuch Hajo, and Assam in the 16-17th centuries.] See BLOCHMANN (H. F.). Koch Bihār, etc. 1872. [*Asiatic Society of Bengal: Journal.*]

R. Ac. 8826/11.

— آئین اکبری الخ [Ā'in i Akbarī. The Institutes of the Emperor Akbar, forming part iii. of Akbar-nāmah. Edited, with illustrations, by Sayyid Ahmad Khān.] 2 vols., lith. ۱۲۷۲ [Delhi, 1855.] Fol. 757. l. 3.

— آئین اکبری [Ā'in i Akbarī.] 3 vols. لکھنؤ ۱۸۶۹ [Lucknow, 1869.] Fol. 14773. h. 1-2.

— The Āin-i-Akbarī by Abul-Fazl-i-'Allāmi. Edited . . . by H. Blochmann. (آئین اکبری الخ) 2 pts. 1872 [1867]-77. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, etc. vol. 58. 1848, etc. Fol. 14002. b. (vol. 58).

— آئین اکبری [Ā'in i Akbarī. Illustrated.] 3 vols. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۲ [Lucknow, 1882.] Fol. 14773. k. 7.

— The Ayin Akbary, or The Institutes of the Emperor Akbar. Translated from the original Persian [by F. Gladwin]. pp. iv. 81. London, 1777. 4°. 26. i. 16.

Published as a specimen of the complete translation published at Calcutta in 1783-86.

— Ayeen Akbery; or, The Institutes of the Emperor Akber, translated from the original Persian by Francis Gladwin. 3 vols. Calcutta, 1783-86. 4°. 757. k. 9, 10.

— [Another copy, wanting vol. 3.] 25. f. 4, 5.

— [Another copy of vol. i., with ms. notes by Sir W. Jones.] 757. h. 16.

— Ayeen Akbery; or The Institutes of the Emperor Akber. Translated . . . by F. Gladwin. 2 vols. London, 1800. 4°. 757. k. 34.

— Ayeen Akbery: or Akber's regulations for the government of Hindustan . . . Translated

by Francis Gladwin . . . Edited . . . by Jagadis Mukhopadhyaya. Vols. i. & ii. pp. xxiv. 802. Calcutta, 1898. 8°. 757. f. 11.

— The Āin i Akbarī of Abul Fazl 'Allāmi, translated . . . by H. Blochmann. (Pts. 2 and 3, translated by H. S. Jarrett.) (Biography of Shaikh Abulfazl i-'Allāmi.) (A supplementary index of the place names . . . Compiled by William Irvine . . . and Lavinia Mary Anstey.) 4 pts. 1873-1910. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, etc. vol. 61. 1848, etc. 8°. 14002. a. (vol. 61).

— [For extracts prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad.*

— [For supplement to vol. i. of Ā'in i Akbarī:] See WILLIAMS (L. F. R.).

— عیار دانش [Iyār i dānish. A modernized version of the Kalilah u Dimnah of Ḥusain Vā'iz.] pp. 304, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۹ [Cawnpore, 1879.] 8°. 14783. f. 7.

— عیار دانش [Iyār i dānish] ou Le Parangon de la Science; traduction persane du Livre de Calila, faite par le vizir Abou'lfazl . . . [Noticed] par M. Silvestre de Sacy. 1818. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Académie des Inscriptions, etc.* Notices, etc. tom. x., pt. i., pp. 197-225. 1787, etc. 4°. Bar. T. 1. a-c. (tom. 10.)

— The Khirud-Ufroz: translated from the Oordoo [viz. Ḥāfiẓ ul-Dīn Ahmad's Hindustani version of the 'Iyār i dānish,] into English, and followed by a vocabulary . . . by T. P. Manuel. pp. 49. Calcutta, 1861. 8°. 14112. bbb. 11.

— — pp. 3, 99. Lucknow, 1892. 8°. 14112. b. 50.

— نگار دانش [Nigār i dānish. An abridgment of Abu 'I-Fazl's 'Iyār i dānish.] pp. 150, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۳ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°. 14837. e. 4. (5.)

— نگار دانش [Nigār i dānish.] pp. 178, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۶۸ [Lucknow, 1898.] 8°. 14783. d. 6. (3.)

— گوناگون نیایش مرد اور پیرا کہ وجود بشر را Begin. از کارخانہ عنایت کسوت حیات پوشانید [Mukātabāt,



or Inshā. Epistles. Pt. i. and a portion of pt. ii.] pp. 160. [Calcutta, 1810.] 4°.

757. k. 19.

This edition contains the material found in the Lucknow edition of 1868 (see below) up to p. 140, with some variations in text.

— [Another copy.] 757. i. 32.(1.)

— Inshāe Abool Fuzul by Moonshee Abool Fuzul Ullamee. pp. 106. See PERSIAN WRITERS. Classic Selections, etc. vol. i. 1828. 4°.

757. i. 1.(5.)

Same material as Calcutta edition of 1810.

— Mukātabāt, daftar s̄ her se دفتر ابو الفضل i.-iii. Edited with notes by Makbūl Ahmad Gōpāmū'i.] pp. 349, lith. ۱۳۱۲ [Lucknow, 1846.] 8°.

14807. g. 9.

— Muntakhabāt her se دفتر ابو الفضل معه اصل فارسی [Muntakhabāt. Selections from the Mukātabāt. With Hindustani translation.] pp. 285, lith. [Lahore, 1861.] 8°.

14807. d. 1.

— Mukātabāt. Collected and redacted by the author's nephew 'Abd ul-Šamad ibn Afzal Muḥammad. Edited, with marginal notes from various sources, by Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 360, lith. ۱۳۸۰ [Lucknow, 1863.] 8°.

14807. g. 1.

— Mukātabāt, daftar s̄ شرح ابو الفضل دو دفتر i.-ii. With commentary by Muḥ. Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn Rāmpūrī.] pp. 408, lith. ۱۸۹۰ [Lucknow, 1890.] 8°.

14807. g. 17.

— [For commentary on Mukātabāt or Inshā:] See MUḤAMMAD A'LAM.

— [For Letter of Akbar drafted by Abu 'I-Fazl:] See AKBAR, Emperor of Hindustan.

— [Preface to Mahābhārata.] See MAHĀBHĀRATA. [Mahābhārata i fārsī.] [1897-1900.] 8°.

14734. d. 4.

ABU 'I-FUTŪH. See HUSAIN ibn 'ALĪ.

ABU 'I-GHĀZĪ. See HUSAIN (ABU 'I-GHĀZĪ).

ABU 'I-ĤASAN, Farīdābādī. [Commentary on Khāḡānī.] See IBRĀHĪM ibn 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.

ABU 'I-ĤASAN, Ištāhbānātī. کتاب المسمى بسلسبیل [Salsabil. Philosophico-theological discourses, mainly on texts of the Kur'ān.] pp. 416, lith. ۱۳۱۲ [Bombay, 1895.] 8°.

14703. aa. 1.

ABU 'I-ĤASAN, Khvājah. جہانگیر نامہ [Jahāngīr-nāmah. A history of the reign of Jahāngīr and Nūr Jahān.] pp. 280, lith. ۱۸۹۸ [Lucknow, 1898.] 8°.

14773. d. 16.

ABU 'I-ĤASAN, Maulavī. See MUḤAMMAD ABU 'I-ĤASAN.

ABU 'I-ĤASAN, Shāzīlī. See 'ALĪ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN ABU 'I-ĤASAN).

ABU 'I-ĤASAN, called FARRUKHĪ. See 'ALĪ ibn KŪLŪ'.

ABU 'I-ĤASAN, called ĤASAN. See MUḤAMMAD ABU 'I-ĤASAN.

ABU 'I-ĤASAN, called KHURRAM, surnamed ŠADR ul-SHŪ'ARĀ, Shērāzī. جلد اول از کتاب... المسمى [Shujā'at ul-ḡusainī (مناقب الائمه, مطع الانوار) Shujā'at ul-ḡusainī, a poem on the heroism and martyrdom of the family of 'Alī; Manākib ul-a'immah, poems in praise of 'Alī and the Imāms, etc.; and Matla' ul-anvār, poems in praise of Nāsir ul-Dīn Shāh and the royal family of Persia, etc. Edited by Mīrzā Asad Ullāh.] pp. 152, 40, 40, lith. ۱۳۰۹ [Bombay, 1891.] 8°.

14797. c. 16.

— جلد اول از کتاب... المسمى بشجاعة الحسيني [Shujā'at ul-ḡusainī; Maulūd-nāmah, a poem on the 12th Imām; Manākib ul-a'immah; Matla' ul-anvār; and Bahār i Khurram, or Ḥadikah i dānish, a tract on prosody. Second edition.] 5 pts., lith. ۱۳۲۸ [Bombay, 1910.] 8°.

14787. b. 28.

— [Second edition.] 5 pts., lith. ۱۳۲۸ [Bombay, 1911.] 8°.

14787. b. 28.

ABU 'I-ĤASAN, called RĀJĪ. هذا ديوان راجی [Dīvān. Poems, in Persian and Azarbaijani Turkish.] pp. 258, lith. ۱۳۹۲ [Persia, 1877.] 8°.

14797. d. 3.

ABU 'I-ĤASAN, called SHAIKH ul-Ra'īs. اتحاد اسلام [Ittilhād i islām. An historical appreciation of

Islam.] pp. 96, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۲ [Bombay, 1894.]  
8°. 14718. c. 4.

— منتخب نفیس از آثر . . . شیخ رئیس [Muntakhab i nafis. Writings in verse and prose (including some Arabic verses), preceded by an autobiography.] pp. 42, 209, 8, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۲ [Bombay, 1896.] 8°. 14797. c. 24.

ABU 'I-HASAN, called YAGHMĀ, of Jandak. دیوان [Dīwān. Prose and verse writings. Edited with preface by Hājī Muḥ. Ismā'il.] pp. 389, lith. ۱۲۸۳ [Teheran? 1866.] Fol. 14797. l. 7.

ABU 'I-ĤASAN, called ZULĀLĪ, Khvānsārī. مثنوی زلالی [Maṣnavī i Zulālī. The romance of Sultan Mahmūd and his slave Āyāz. Edited with preface and marginal notes by Muḥ. Šādik 'Alī (Ghālib).] pp. vi. 482, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۴ [Lucknow, 1874.] 8°. 14797. e. 2.

ABU 'I-ĤASAN ibn MUĤAMMAD AMĪN, Gulistānah. Das Muḥmil et-'Tārīkh-i ba'dnādīrīje des Ibn Muḥammed Emīn Abu'l-Hasan aus Gulistāne. [A history of Persia.] . . . Herausgegeben, und mit einer Einleitung und mit Indices versehen, von O. Mann. Leiden, 1891. 8°. 757. f. 35.  
*In progress.*

ABU 'I-ĤASAN ibn MUĤAMMAD KĀZIM. هذا کتاب ینابیح الحکمت [Yanābi' ul-bikmat. Traditional sayings of the Prophets, Imāms, and sages of Islam.] pp. 238, lith. ۱۳۰۴ [Teheran, 1887.] 8°. 14707. c. 2.

ABU 'I-ĤASAN 'ALĪ ibn KULŪ'. See 'ALĪ ibn KULŪ'.

ABU ISHĀK. See JAMĀL ul-DĪN.

ABU ISHĀK, Istakhrī. See IBEĀHĪM ibn MUĤAMMAD (ABU ISHĀK).

ABU ISMĀ'IL MUĤAMMAD, Anṣārī. See 'ABD ULLĀH, Anṣārī.

ABU JA'FAR MUĤAMMAD ibn BĀBAVAIH. See MUĤAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAVAIH.

ABU 'I-KĀSİM, Akhvānī (?). [Edit.] See MAS'ŪD ibn SA'D ibn SALMĀN.

ABU 'I-KĀSİM, Kūshairī. See 'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn HAVĀZIN.

ABU 'I-KĀSİM, Lāhaurī, Sayyid. تکلیف المکلّفین [Taklif ul-mukallifin. A manual of Shī'ah religious instruction, in two parts. With 2 Arabic tracts on the margin, viz. (1) al-Bāb al-hādi 'ashar, a compendium of the Shī'ah creed, by al-Ĥillī, and (2) Risālah alfiyyah i Shahīd, a manual of Shī'ah law by Shaikh Shahīd.] pp. 129, iv., lith. لاہور ۱۲۱۲ [Lahore, 1875.] 8°. 14712. c. 4.

ABU 'I-KĀSİM, called KUDRAT ULLĀH KHĀN. فصول الاعراض شرح حدود الامراض [Fuṣūl ul-a'rāz. A Persian commentary on the Arabic Ḥudūd ul-amrāz, an alphabetical dictionary of bodily diseases and ailments by Muḥ. Akbar Arzānī. Edited by Ghulām Ḥusain. Second edition.] pp. 322, lith. لاہور [Lahore, 1890.] 8°. 14753. d. 7.

ABU 'I-KĀSİM, called MĀDĪH, Harātī. . . . کتاب جہانگیر نامہ الخ [Jahāngīr-nāmah. A poem in imitation of Firdausī's Shāh-nāmah, on the adventures of Rustam and his son Jahāngīr.] pp. 402, lith. بمبئی ۱۸۹۲ [Bombay, 1892.] 8°. 14797. d. 14.

ABU 'I-KĀSİM ibn ABI BAKR, Laiṣī, Samarkandī. شرح ابیات مستخلص [Abyāt. Verses quoted in the Mustakblaṣ ul-ḥakā'ik, an Arabic commentary on Nasafī's Kanz ul-dakā'ik. With Persian glosses and Pushtu metrical paraphrase by Hāfiz Muḥ. Shafī'.] pp. 32, lith. پشاور ۱۲۹۲ [Peshawar, 1875.] 8°. 14163. b. 4.(1.)

ABU 'I-KĀSİM ibn ḤASAN. [Translation of Mukhtaṣar.] See AḤMAD ibn MUĤAMMAD, called KUDŪRĪ.

ABU 'I-KĀSİM ibn ul-ḤUSAIN, Rīzavī, of Kumm and Herat. [Ḥakā'ik i ladunnī, translation and exposition of Khasā'is 'Alī.] See AḤMAD ibn SHU'ĀIB.

— [Lavāmi' ul-tanzīl, translation and exposition of Kūr'ān.] See KŪR'ĀN.

— برهان المتعہ [Burhān ul-mut'ah. An essay on temporary marriage, based on the Kūr'ān and Traditions.] pp. 57, 3, lith. لاہور [Lahore, 1882.] 8°. 14712. d. 7.(2.)

— ہدایت الاطفال [Hidāyat ul-aṭfāl. A compendium of Islām.] pp. 32, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۲ [Lahore, 1872.] 8°. 14837. d. 2.(3.)

**ABU 'I-KĀSIM** ibn ul-ĤUSAIN, *Riḏavī*, of *Kumm and Herat (continued)*. حجّة الله البالغة على الخاصة والعامّة [Ḥujjat Ullāh ul-bālighat 'ala 'l-khāssat va 'l-'āmmat. A treatise on the Imamate.] pp. 28, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۲ [Lahore, 1872.] 8°. 14712. d. 2.

— رسالہ انوار خمسہ [Risālah i anvār i khamsah. A compendium of the Shī'ah creed. Followed by Risālah i ziyā i nasamah, on religious rites.] pp. 208, lith. [Lahore, 1887.] 16°. 14718. a. 1.

— سیادۃ السادۃ [Siyādat ul-sādat. A vindication of the authority of Muhammad, his ancestors, and his successors in the sovereignty of Islam.] pp. iv. 204, 4, lith. لاہور ۱۳۰۷ [Lahore, 1890.] 8°. 14712. b. 2.

**ABU 'I-KĀSIM** ibn MUĤAMMAD IBRĀHĪM, *Rashtī*, *Isfahānī*. (هذا كتاب تحفة الناصرية) [Al-Tulifat ul-nāsiriyyah. An anthology of Arabic poetry, with Persian interlinear translation.] ff. 303, lith. دار الخلفاء ۱۲۷۸ [Teheran, 1861.] Fol. 14573. e. 3.

**ABU 'I-KĀSIM** ibn RAZĪ ul-DĪN, called MĪR 'ĀLAM, *Mūsavī*. هذا كتاب حديقة العالم الحج [Ḥadīkat ul-'ālam. A history of the Kūtubshāhīs and of the Āsafīs of Hyderabad.] pp. xv. vii. 415, 397, 3, lith. ہیدرآباد ۱۲۶۶ [Hyderabad, 1850.] 8°. 14773. h. 5.

— حديقة العالم [Ḥadīkat ul-'ālam. In an abridged English translation.] See EASTWICK (E. B.). The Kaisarnāmah i Hind, etc. vol. i. 1877-82. Fol. Tab. 1336. b. 1.

**ABU 'I-KĀSIM FIRDAUSĪ**. See ḤASAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM).

**ABU 'I-KĀSIM ḤUSAIN**, called 'UNṢURĪ. See ḤUSAIN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM).

**ABU 'I-KHAIR** ibn GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN. [Translation of Majmū'ah i shamsī.] See HUNTER (W.).

**ABU 'I-MA'ĀLĪ**. See MUĤAMMAD (ABU 'I-MA'ĀLĪ).  
— See NAṢR ULLĀH ibn MUĤAMMAD.

**ABU 'I-MA'ĀLĪ MUĤAMMAD** ibn 'UBAID ULLĀH. See MUĤAMMAD ibn 'UBAID ULLĀH.

**ABU 'I-MA'ĀNĪ**. See MUĤAMMAD, called ABU 'I-MA'ĀNĪ.

**ABU MANSUR MOWAFIK** ben ALI. See MUVAFFIK ibn 'ĀLĪ.

**ABU MUĤAMMAD**, called ṢĀKĪB. See 'ABD ul-GHANĪ.

**ABU MUĤAMMAD 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR**. See 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR KHĀN.

**ABU MUĤAMMAD ḤASAN**, called SHĪ'RĪ. See ḤASAN (ABU MUĤAMMAD).

**ABU MUĤAMMAD NA'ĪM**. See NA'ĪM (ABU MUĤAMMAD).

**ABU MUḤSIN**, of *Ardilan*. هذا كتاب لغات كردی [Lughāt i kurdī. A Kurdish-Persian glossary.] pp. 43, lith. لاہور ۱۳۰۳ [Teheran, 1886.] 8°. 14815. b. 1.

**ABU 'I-NAJM AḤMAD**, called MINŪCHIHĪRĪ, *Dāmaghānī*. See AḤMAD (ABU 'I-NAJM).

**ABU NAṢR**, *Farāhī*. نصاب الصبیبان Nisab oo'ssibyan. [A versified Arabic-Persian vocabulary.] Edited by Meerza Moohummud Uscuree. pp. vi. 54. Calcutta School-Book Society: Calcutta, 1819. 8°. 14820. b. 1.(1.)

This edition differs in arrangement from the two following editions.

Abu Naṣr's proper name is given variously as Muḥ. Badr ul-Din, Mahmūd b. Abi Bakr, Mas'ūd b. Abi Bakr, and Mas'ūd b. Hasan.

— نصاب الصبیبان [Nisāb ul-ṣubyān. With marginal notes. Preceded by Ta'bīr i khvāb, a table for dream-interpretations.] ff. 20, lith. تبریز ۱۲۶۲ [Tabriz, 1846.] 8°. 14807. b. 3.(2.)

— نصاب صبیان [Nisāb ul-ṣubyān. With marginal notes.] See NISĀB. (نصاب ترسل) [Nisāb itarassul. (3.)] [1858.] 8°. 14837. c. 5.

— هذا كتاب النصاب الصبیبان [Nisāb ul-ṣubyān. With marginal notes. Followed by Amṣilah, a tract on Arabic verbs.] ff. 12, lith. ۱۲۷۴ [Persia, 1858.] 8°. 14837. f. 3.(4.)

— End. تمام شد نصاب الصبیبان [Nisāb ul-ṣubyān. With the commentary of Muḥ. b. Faṣīhī (Karīm ul-Din Dasht-bayāzī).] ff. 35, lith. ۱۲۸۳-۸۴ [Persia, 1866.] 8°. 14820. f. 2.

— نصاب الصبیبان [Nisāb ul-ṣubyān. With marginal notes.] ff. 12, lith. ۱۲۸۶ [Isfahan, 1869.] 8°. 14820. f. 3.(8.)

— نصاب الصبیبان [Nisāb ul-ṣubyān. With marginal notes.] pp. 30, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۲ [Cawnpore, 1872.] 8°. 14837. g. 10.

**ABU NAŚR**, *Furāhī* (continued). شرح نصاب [Nisāb ul-subyān . . . مشهور به شرح دشتبیاضی ul-subyān. With commentary of Karīm ul-Dīn Dasht-bayāzī, and marginal notes by Muḥ. 'Azīz Ḥasan. Edited by Muḥ. Ṣādīk 'Alī Lakhnavī.] pp. 164. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۸ [Lucknow, 1878.] 8°.

14837. e. 11.(5.)

— اوقویاز [Okū yāz. The Nisāb ul-subyān with Turkish translation by Ibrāhīm Ḥakkī.] pp. 112. ۱۳۰۴ [Constantinople, 1886.] 8°.

14820. b. 2.

**ABU NAŚR**, *Faryābī*. See ZAHĪR (ABU NAŚR).

**ABU 'I-NAŚR** (FATĪH ULLĀH KHĀN), *Shāibānī*. See FATĪH ULLĀH KHĀN.

**ABU NAŚR AḤMAD**, called ZHANDAH-PĪL. See AḤMAD ibn ABI 'I-ḤASAN.

**ABU NAŚR MUḤAMMAD**, 'Utbī. See MUḤAMMAD 'UTBĪ.

**ABU al-QĀSIM**, *al-Qushairī*. See 'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn HAVĀZIN.

**ABU RAJĀ**. See MUḤAMMAD ZAMĀN KHĀN.

**ABU 'I-ŞAFĀ**, *Rizvānī*. See AḤMAD SHĀH (ABU 'I-ŞAFĀ).

**ABU SA'ĪD**. See MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN (ABU SA'ĪD).

**ABU SA'ĪD** ibn **ABI 'I-KHAIR** (FAẒL ULLĀH). [Life and Teachings.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn ul-MUNAVVAR.

— [On the quatrains of A. S.:] See 'UBAID ULLĀH ibn MAḤMŪD.

— The Rubā'iyāt of Abu Sa'īd . . . Edited by Manlavī 'Abd'ul Wali. 1910, 11. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal and Proceedings, etc. vol. v., pp. 421-56, vol. vii., pp. 637-67. 1905, etc. 8°.

R.Ac. 8826/11.

— [Rubā'iyāt. Quatrains.] See 'ABD ULLĀH, *Anṣārī*. مذاجات الخ [Munājāt, etc.] ff. 14-21. [1862.] 12°.

14807. a. 3.(5.)

— — pp. 91-95. [1884.] 12°.

14787. a. 5.(2.)

— رباعیات . . . ابو سعید الخ [Rubā'iyāt.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—Rubā'iyāt. ابن کتاب مجموعہ

ابست الخ [Quatrains of 'Umar Khayyām, etc.] pp. 74-77. [1891.] 8°. 14787. b. 22.

— Жизнь и рѣчи старца Абу-Са'ида Мейхенейскаго. Персидскій текстъ. [Life and dicta of Abu Sa'īd. Edited by V. A. Zhukovsky.] (حالات و سخنان شیخ ابو سعید فضل الله بن ابی الخیر المینوی الخ) pp. 6, 84. 1899. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Petrograd.—Imperatorsky Sanktpeterburgsky Universitet. Издания факультета восточныхъ языковъ, etc. no. 2. 1899, etc. 8°. 14005. f. 2.

**ABU SAID ABDALLA**, *Baidavaeus*. See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn 'UMAR, *Baizāvī*.

**ABU SA'ĪD BAHĀDUR KHĀN**, *Īlkhānī*, *Sultan*. [History.] See 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK ibn ISHĀK.

**ABU 'I-SHARAF**, *Jurbāzakīnī*. See NAŚĪH ibn ZĀFAR.

**ABU SULAIMĀN ZAHĪR** ul-DĪN AḤMAD. See MUḤAMMAD ASHRAF 'ALĪ.

**ABU TĀHIR** ibn **ABI SA'ĪD**, *Khvājah i Samar-kandī*. Самарія . . . Таджикій текстъ, etc. [Samaria. Antiquities of Samarkand. Edited by N. I. Veselovsky.] (سمریه الخ) pp. xii. 81. 1904. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Petrograd.—Imperatorsky Sanktpeterburgsky Universitet. Издания факультета восточныхъ языковъ, etc. no. 21. 1899, etc. 8°. 14005. f. 21.

**ABU TĀLIB**, *Āghā Mīrzā, Shīrāzī*. ابن مچلد ثانی [sic] اسرار للعقائد . . . از کتاب . . . [Asrār ul-'akā'id. A treatise in support of the Shī'ah doctrine of the Imamate and in refutation of Babism.] pp. 456, 6, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۲۴ [Bombay, 1906.] 8°. 14712. f. 2.

**ABU TĀLIB**, *Ḥusainī, Turbatī*. [Translation of Tīmūr's Memoirs.] See TĪMŪR, *Amīr*.

**ABU TĀLIB**, called **KALĪM**. See **KALĪM** (ABU TĀLIB).

**ABU TĀLIB** ibn **MUḤAMMAD KHĀN**, *Isfahānī*. [Edit.] See MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

— مسیری طالبی (فی بلاد افرنجی) [Masīr i Tālibī.] Travels in Europe and Asia, by Mīrzā Abu Taleb Khān. Published and edited by his son Mīrzā Hasein Āli and Mīr Kudrut Āli. pp. 865. Calcutta, 1812. 8°. 757. h. 27.

**ABU TĀLIB** ibn **MUHAMMAD KHĀN**, *Iāfahānī* (continued). The Travels of Mirza Aboo Talib Khan. In the Persian language. Abridged by David Macfarlane. (مسیر طالبی) pp. x. 157. *Calcutta School-Book Society: Calcutta, 1827.* 8°. 14779. c. 5.

— The Travels of Mirza Abu Taleb Khan, in Asia, Africa, and Europe, during the years 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, and 1803. Written by himself, in the Persian language. Translated by C. Stewart. 2 vols. *London, Broxbourne* [printed], 1810. 8°. 303. k. 21, 22.

— — Second edition, with additions. 3 vols. *London, Broxbourne* [printed], 1814. 12°. 1045. a. 19.

— Voyages de Mirza Abu Taleb Khan . . . Suivis d'une réfutation des idées qu'on a en Europe sur la liberté des femmes d'Asie; par le même auteur. Le tout traduit du persan en anglais, par C. Stewart . . . et traduit de l'anglais en français par M. J. C. J. 2 tom. *Paris, 1811.* 8°. 757. c. 34.

— Reise des Mirza Abu Taleb Khan durch Asien, Afrika, und Europa, in den Jahren 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802 und 1803. Nebst einer Widerlegung der Begriffe, welche man in Europa von der Freyheit der asiatischen Weiber hat. Aus dem Französischen. pp. 429. *Wien, 1813.* 8°. 757. c. 37.

— مثنوی نظم مرزا ابو طالب خان (Poem in praise of Miss Julia Burrell.) With an English translation by G. Swinton. pp. 27. [*London, 1802?*] 8°. 757. f. 44. (1)

*Imperfect: wanting pp. 1-4.*

**ABU TĀLIB KHĀN**, *Tabrīzī*, *Londonī*. See **ABU TĀLIB** ibn **MUHAMMAD KHĀN**.

**ABU TAULIB**, *Alhuseini*. See **ABU TĀLIB**, *Husainī*.

**ABU TURĀB**, *Jāfarī*. تعلیم الطهارت [Ta'lim ul-tahārat. A treatise on Moslem laws of purification.] pp. 88, lith. لکھنؤ [*Lucknow, 1880.*] 8°. 14718. f. 4.

**ABU TURĀB**, *Lāhaurī*. See 'ALĪ (**ABU TURĀB**).

**ABU TURĀB VALĪ**, *Shāh*. A History of Gujarat . . . Edited with introduction and notes by E. Denison Ross. (تاریخ گجرات) pp. xiv. 110. 1903. See **ACADEMIES**, etc.—Bengal.—*Asiatic Society of Ben-*

*gal.* Bibliotheca Indica. New Series. vol. 180. 1848, etc. 8°. 14002. a. (vol. 180.)

**ABU 'I-ZAFAR MU'IZZ** ul-DĪN **SHĀH** i **ZAMĀN GHĀZĪ** ul-DĪN **HĀIDAR**. See **HĀIDAR KHĀN**.

**ABUL CASSEM MUNSURIL FERDOSI**. See **HĀSAN** (**ABU 'I-KĀSĪM**).

**ABUL FAZEL MOBAREK**. See **ABU 'I-FAZL** ibn **MUBĀRAK**.

**ABU 'L FAZL**, *al-Baihaqi*. See **MUHAMMAD** ibn ul-**HĪSAIN** (**ABU 'I-FAZL**).

**ABUL FUZUL**. See **ABU 'I-FAZL** ibn **MUBĀRAK**.

**ABUL KASIM FIRDUSI**. See **HĀSAN** (**ABU 'I-KĀSĪM**).

**ABŪL SHARAF**, *Jārbadécāni*. See **NĀSĪH** ibn **ZĀFAR**.

**ABUL-FAZL-i-'ALLĀMĪ**. See **ABU 'I-FAZL** ibn **MUBĀRAK**.

**ABULFEDA**. See **ISMĀ'IL** ibn 'ALĪ.

**ABU'L-HĀSAN** ibn **MUHAMMAD EMĪN**, *aus Gulistāne*. See **ABU 'I-HĀSAN** ibn **MUHAMMAD AMĪN**.

**ABUL-MAANI** (**MOHAMMAD**). See **MUHAMMAD**, called **ABU 'I-MA'ĀNĪ**.

**ABŪZURJMIHR**. See **BUZURG-MIHR**.

**ACADEMIA GEORGIA AUGUSTA**. See **ACADEMIES**, etc.—*Göttingen*.

**ACADEMIA LUGDUNO-BATAVA**. See **ACADEMIES**, etc.—*Leyden*.

**ACADEMIES**, etc.

#### ALLAHABAD.

University of Allahabad.

[*Entrance Examination Course.*] See **MUHAMMAD AMJAD 'ALĪ**.

— See **MUHAMMAD MUHYI** ul-DĪN, *Ilāhābādī*.

An English translation of the Persian Entrance Course of the University of Allahabad for 1891. By two Graduates. pp. 155. *Allahabad, 1890.* 8°. 757. c. 39.

An English translation of the Persian Entrance Course, 1891 and 92 . . . with . . . notes and an appendix containing the lives of the authors . . . By Hafiz Jalaluddin Ahmad. 2 pts. *Allahabad, 1890, 91.* 8°. 757. cc. 23.

## ACADEMIES, etc.

ALLAHABAD (continued).

## University of Allahabad (continued).

An English translation of the Persian Entrance Course of the University of Allahabad, 1895 and 1896. . . . Second edition, etc. pp. 106, 131. Allahabad, 1894. 8°. 757. cc. 26.

The title is taken from the wrapper.

انترنس کورس فارسی الخ [Persian Entrance Course for 1898. Edited by Muh. Shibli Nu'mānī.] pp. 222, lith. آگرہ ۱۸۹۶ [Agra, 1896.] 8°.

14822. d. 5.

A complete Key to the Persian Entrance Course for 1897-1898. By Oude Behari Lal and Jwala Prasada. pt. i. pp. 143. Allahabad, [1896.] 8°. 757. cc. 31.\*

A complete Key to the Persian Entrance Course for 1897-1898. . . . By Oude Behari Lal . . . and Jwala Prasada. pp. 143, 201. Allahabad, [1897.] 8°.

757. cc. 31.

انترنس کورس فارسی [Persian Entrance Course. Edited by Muh. Shibli.] pp. 224, lith. اللہ آباد [Allahabad, 1901.] 8°.

14822. d. 7.(1.)

انترنس کورس فارسی [Persian Entrance Course. Compiled by Muh. Shibli.] pp. 224, lith. اللہ آباد [Allahabad, 1902.] 8°.

14822. c. 14.

شرح کورس درجہ سوم [Key to the Entrance Course of Class III, being translations of and notes on Gulistān iv. and vii. and Būstān v. and x.] pp. 84, lith. اللہ آباد ۱۹۰۲ [Allahabad, 1902.] 8°.

14117. bb. 9.(1.)

A complete Key and English translation of the Persian Entrance Course . . . for 1905 . . . By Oudh Behari Lal, Jwala Prasada, and Qazi Mohammad Usman. New edition. Revised . . . by Ram Nath Bhargava. pp. 164, lxii. Allahabad, 1903. 8°.

757. b. 55.

انترنس کورس فارسی . . . برای امتحان سنہ ۱۹۰۵ [Persian Entrance Course for 1905.] ff. 58, lith. اللہ آباد ۱۹۰۵ [Allahabad, 1905.] 8°.

14822. d. 11.(1.)

انترنس کورس فارسی [Persian Entrance Course for 1906. Edited by Muh. Amjad 'Alī.] ff. 109, lith. اللہ آباد [Allahabad, 1904.] 8°.

14822. c. 16.

## ACADEMIES, etc.

ALLAHABAD (continued).

## University of Allahabad (continued).

Notes on the Persian Entrance Course for 1906 . . . With useful appendices by an experienced Moulvi. Pts. i., ii. pp. 236, 252. Allahabad, 1904. 8°.

14117. aa. 60.

Notes on the Persian Entrance Course for 1906 . . . By an experienced Moulvi. 2 pts. pp. 236, 252. Engl. & Hindust. Allahabad, 1904, 05. 12°.

14117. aa. 60.

Persian Entrance Course for 1906-07 . . . by Shams-ul-Ulama Maulvi Syed Amjad Ali. pp. 224, lith. Allahabad, 1905. 8°.

14822. e. 5.(1.)

Persian Matriculation Text (prose and verse) and for rapid reading together with elementary Arabic grammar for 1909-10 . . . By . . . Amjad Ali. pp. 224, 16, 66, lith. Allahabad, 1908. 8°.

14822. c. 15.

[Intermediate Course.] See MUHAMMAD SADĪD ul-DĪN.

مدل کورس فارسی سنہ ۹۵ و ۹۶ [Persian Middle Course for 1895-6, being selections from the Gulistān, Anvār i Suhailī, and Būstān. Edited by Muhiyī ul-Dīn. Second edition.] pp. 47, 40, 20, lith. اللہ آباد ۱۸۹۴ [Allahabad, 1894.] 8°.

14822. c. 7.

The New Middle Persian Course [for 1896-97] consisting of Iqd i Gul, chapters vii. and viii.; Anwarsaheli, chapter v.; Iqd i Manzum, chapters v. and vi., etc. pp. 96, lith. Allahabad, 1895. 8°.

14822. c. 8.

انترمیڈیٹ کورس فارسی [Intermediate Persian Course for 1896-97. Edited by Muh. Amjad 'Alī. Third edition.] pp. 204, lith. اللہ آباد ۱۸۹۵ [Allahabad, 1895.] 8°.

14822. c. 9.

انترمیڈیٹ کورس فارسی الخ [Persian Intermediate Course. Edited by Muh. Shibli Nu'mānī.] pp. 302, lith. اللہ آباد ۱۹۰۱ [Allahabad, 1901.] 8°.

14822. d. 6.

انترمیڈیٹ کورس فارسی برای امتحان سنہ ۱۹۰۵ [Persian Intermediate Course for 1905.] pp. 128, lith. اللہ آباد ۱۹۰۴ [Allahabad, 1904.] 8°.

14822. d. 11.(2.)

## ACADEMIES, etc.

## ALLAHABAD (continued).

## University of Allahabad (continued).

Persian-Arabic Intermediate Course for 1906-07 . . . By . . . Syed Amjad Ali. pp. 88, 120, 40, lith. Allahabad, 1905. 8°. 14822. e. 5.(2.)

[B.A. Examination.] See MUẒAFFAR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia*.

فارسی بی ای کورس [Persian B.A. Course for 1896-97. Edited by Muḥ. Amjad 'Alī.] pp. 192, lith. اللہ آباد [Allahabad, 1895.] 8°. 14822. c. 10.

فارسی بی ای کورس [Persian B.A. Course. Edited by Muḥ. Shibli Nu'mānī.] pp. 302, 191, 8, lith. علی گڑھ ۱۸۹۷ [Aligarh, 1897.] 8°. 14822. c. 17.

فارسی بی ای - کورس [Persian B.A. Course. Edited by Muḥ. Shibli.] pp. 205, 100, 191, lith. اللہ آباد ۱۹۰۱ [Allahabad, 1901.] 8°. 14822. d. 7.(2.)

B.A. Course of the University of Allahabad in Arabic with Persian 1907 by . . . Syed Amjad Ali. ff. 154. Allahabad, 1905. 8°. 14822. e. 5.(3.)

Persian-Arabic B.A. text (prose and verse) and rapid reading for 1912 by . . . Amjad Ali. pp. 16, 92, 99, 48, 52, 42, lith. Allahabad, 1910. 8°. 14822. e. 4.

## BOMBAY.

## Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.

The Journal, etc. Bombay, [1841-]1844, etc. 8°. In progress. Ac. 8827.

## University of Bombay.

The Bombay University Matriculation Examination papers in Persian, with their answers, from 1883 to 1900. By Ratanshaw Koyaji. pp. v. 88. Surat, 1900. 8°. 757. e. 52.

## CALCUTTA.

## Asiatic Society of Bengal.

Asiatick Researches, etc. vols. 1-20. Calcutta, 1788-1839. 4°. R.Ac. 8826. b.

— Printed verbatim from the Calcutta edition. vols. 1-11. London, 1801-12. 8°. R.Ac. 8826/4.

Asiatic Researches . . . Republished . . . by Bihārīlāla Mitra and Mahendranath Ghosh. Calcutta, 1875, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8826/8.

## ACADEMIES, etc.

## CALCUTTA (continued).

## Asiatic Society of Bengal (continued).

Recherches Asiatiques . . . Revus et augmentés de notes, etc. 2 tom. Paris, an xiv., 1805. 4°. R.Ac. 8826/5.

Abhandlungen über die Geschichte und Alterthümer, die Künste, Wissenschaften und Literatur Asiens . . . übersetzt von J. C. Fick, etc. 4 Bde. Riga, 1795-97. 8°. 817. a. 17-18.

Bibliotheca Indica, etc. 1848, etc. 8° & Fol. In progress. 14002. a, b.

List of Arabic and Persian MSS. acquired on behalf of the Government of India by the Asiatic Society of Bengal during 1903-1907 (1908-1910). [Prepared by Hidāyat Ḥusain (pt. 1), and Nazīr Ahmad and Ḥasīr Rīzavī (pt. 2), with preface by Sir E. Denison Ross.] 2 pts. Calcutta [1908, 1912.] 4°. R.Ac. 8826. b/3.

فہرس کتب قلمی و مطبوعہ الہ [Catalogue of Arabic, Persian, Hindustani, Panjabi, Pushtu, and Turkish mss. and books in the library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.] [1837.] 8°. See ZUHŪR 'ALĪ. 14598. d. 16.

A Catalogue of the Persian books and manuscripts in the library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Compiled by . . . Mirza Ashraf Ali, under the supervision of the Honorary Philological Secretary. pp. iii. 200. Calcutta, [1890-]1895. Fol. 15000. d.

Journal, etc. vols. 1-7. Calcutta, 1832-38. 8°. R.Ac. 8826/11.

— New series. vol. 8, etc. Calcutta, 1840-1904. 8°. R.Ac. 8826/11.

Journal and Proceedings, etc. Calcutta, 1905, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8826/11.

In progress.

Memoirs, etc. Calcutta, 1905, etc. 4°.

In progress. R.Ac. 8826. b/2.

## Indian Museum.

Catalogue of the Coins of the Indian Museum, by C. J. Rodgers. 4 pts. Calcutta, 1893-96. 8°. 757. g. 56.

— [Another copy.] 7757. bb. 6.

## ACADEMIES, etc.

## CALCUTTA (continued).

## Moslem Institute.

Journal . . . A quarterly chiefly devoted to subjects of oriental interest. Honorary editor:—A. F. M. Abdul Ali. vol. i.-vi. 1. *Calcutta*, 1905-10. 8°.

14005. ee. 1.

— New Series. Edited by . . . A. H. Harley and M. Azizul Huq. *Calcutta*, 1915, etc. 8°.

*In progress.* 14005. ee. 1.

## University of Calcutta.

[*Entrance Examination.*] See MUHAMMAD MUHYI ul-DIN, *Ilāhābādī*.

شرح انتخاب گلستان و بوستان الخ Notes to the Persian Entrance Course, etc. pp. 106. *Aligarh*, 1876. 14822. d. 4.

New Persian Selections for the Entrance Examination . . . Compiled by Moulavi Ahmad. (منتخب جدیدہ فارسی) pp. 86, lith. *Calcutta*, 1902. 8°.

14822. c. 13.(1.)

A complete key to Calcutta Persian Entrance Course by an experienced Moulvi. pp. 160, lith. *Allahabad*, 1902. 8°.

14117. bb. 9.(2.)

Persian Course for Intermediate Examination in Arts 1909-1910 . . . Compiled by . . . Moulavi Ahmad . . . and . . . Mirza Ashraf Ali, etc. pp. 168. *Calcutta*, 1907. 8°.

14822. e. 10.

English translation of the Revised Persian F.A. Course, Calcutta University: with explanatory notes . . . Translated by Moulavi Syed Husain Ali . . . with . . . help from . . . Shams-ul-Ulama Moulavi Ahmad. pp. 148. *Calcutta*, 1898. 8°.

757. g. 59.

New Persian Selections for the F.A. Examination . . . Compiled by . . . Moulavi Ahmad. (منتخب جدیدہ فارسی) pp. 128, lith. *Calcutta*, 1902. 8°.

14822. c. 13.(2.)

New Persian Selections for the B.A. Pass Examination: compiled by . . . Moulavi Ahmad. pp. 152, lith. (منتخبات جدیدہ فارسی) *Calcutta*, 1902. 8°.

14822. c. 13.(3.)

Persian Course for B.A. Examination 1909-1910. Compiled by . . . Moulavi Ahmad . . . and . . .

Mirza Ashraf Ali. pp. ii. 256. *Calcutta*, 1908. 8°.

14822. e. 9.

Hadiqa-i-Fasahat. A selection from the Diary of Nasiru-d-Din Shah, the Tarikh-i-Sasaniyan [by Muh. Husain Furūghī], and a private account of the Indian Mutiny by an eyewitness. Being the text-book for the Higher Standard Examination in Persian. (حديقة فصاحت) pp. 448. *Calcutta*, 1910. 8°.

14773. d. 19.

Hadiqa-i-Fasahat. The text book for Higher Standard Examination in Persian. A literal English translation of Tarikh-i-Sasaniyan by Muhammad Kazim Shirazi. pp. i. 37. *Calcutta*, 1911. 8°.

14773. d. 23.

## CAMBRIDGE.

## University of Cambridge.

A Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts in the Library of the University of Cambridge. By E. G. Browne. pp. xl. 471. *Cambridge, Leyden* [printed], 1896. 8°.

2038. b.

A Hand-list of the Muhammadan Manuscripts . . . preserved in the Library of the University of Cambridge. By E. G. Browne. pp. xvii. 440. *Cambridge*, 1900. 8°.

011904. g. 5.

## King's College.

Catalogue of the Oriental Manuscripts in the Library of King's College, Cambridge. By E. H. Palmer. 1868. See below: LONDON.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal . . . 1868. pp. 105-31. 1834, etc. 8°.

R.Ac. 8820/3.

## Trinity College.

A descriptive Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, and Turkish Manuscripts in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge. By E. H. Palmer, etc. pp. vii. 235. *Cambridge, London, Hertford* [printed], 1870. 8°.

14598. d. 26.

## COPENHAGEN.

## Philologisk-historisk Samfund.

Studier fra Sprog- og Oldtidsforskning. *København*, 1891, etc. 8°.

Ac. 9877/2.

*In progress.*

## FLORENCE.

## Società Asiatica Italiana.

Giornale, etc. *Firenze*, 1887, etc. 8°.

Ac. 8804.



## ACADEMIES, etc. (continued).

## GERMANY.

## Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.

Katalog der Bibliothek der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft. Zweiter Band. Handschriften. Teil B: Persische und Hindustanische Handschriften. Bearbeitet von . . . Mahommed Musharraf-ul Hukk. pp. 22-37. *Leipzig*, 1911. 8°. 11905. f. 20.

Zeitschrift . . . herausgegeben von den Geschäftsführern. *Leipzig*, 1846, etc. 8°. Ac. 8815/2.  
*In progress.*

## GLASGOW.

## University of Glasgow.

[*Hunterian Library.*] [For Catalogue of Persian and Turkish MSS.:] See WEIR (T. H.).

## GOETTINGEN.

## Academia Georgia Augusta.

Die Handschriften in Göttingen . . . Universitäts-Bibliothek, etc. [By C. Meyer and O. Günther, with Preface by W. Meyer.] 3 vols. 1893-94. See PRUSSIA. Verzeichniss der Handschriften, etc. I. Hannover. 1893-94. 8°. 2330. c. 18.

## LAHORE.

## Punjab University.

[*Examination for Title of Munshi.*] See MUHAMMAD TAKI, called LISAN ul-MULK, etc.

Persian Papers of the Panjab University Entrance Examination 1890-1903. Compiled by Lala Salig Ram. pp. 80, lith. *Lahore*, 1904. 8°. 14822. c. 18.

The English translation of the revised Intermediate Persian Course of the Punjab University, translated by Sardar Chhaju Singh. pp. 338. *Lahore*, 1896. 8°. 757. ff. 4.  
*Imperfect: wanting pp. 72-87.*

Translation and explanation of the Persian Intermediate Course of the Panjab University. By T. George. pts. 1, 2. *Lahore*, [1896-97.] 8°. 757. ff. 8.

پنجاب یونیورسٹی انٹرمیڈیٹ کورس فارسی [Persian Intermediate Course. Selections in prose and verse.] pp. 258, lith. لاہور ۱۹۰۱ [Lahore, 1901.] 8°. 14822. c. 12.

## ACADEMIES, etc.

## LAHORE (continued).

## Punjab University (continued).

Translation and explanation of the Persian Intermediate Course of the Punjab University by Thomas George . . . Part I. (Poetry) comprising extracts from . . . Urfi, Ka-ani, Ghalib, Sa'adi, Nizami, Khusro, Firdousi, Hafiz and Umar Khayam. Third edition. pp. 145. *Lahore*, [1906.] 8°. 757. f. 46.

پنجاب یونیورسٹی بی ای کورس فارسی [Selections in prose and verse for the B.A. Course.] pp. iv. 232. لاہور ۱۹۰۸ [Lahore, 1908.] 8°. 14822. d. 10.

Translation (with explanation) of the New Persian B.A. Course of the Punjab University by G. Yazdani . . . Part ii. Comprising extracts from the poems of Yazdi and Qaani. pp. 49. *Delhi*, 1908. 8°. 14822. e. 11.

## LEIPZIG.

## University of Leipzig.

Katalog der Handschriften der Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Leipzig. II. Die islamischen, christlich-orientalischen, jüdischen und samaritanischen Handschriften. (Von K. Vollers. Mit einem Beitrag von J. Leiboldt.) pp. xi. i. 508, i. *Leipzig*, 1906. 4°. 15000. b.

## LEYDEN.

## Academia Lugduno-Batava.

Catalogus Codicum Orientalium Bibliothecae Academiae Lugduno Batavae [vols. 1, 2] auctore R. P. A. Dozy ([vols. 3, 4] auctoribus P. de Jong et M. J. de Goeje [and A. Kuenen; vol. 5] auctore M. J. de Goeje [and vol. 6] auctore M. Th. Houtsma). 6 vols. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1851-77. 8°. Ac. 940/4.

## Academia Regia Scientiarum.

[*Catalogue of Oriental MSS.*] See WEIJERS (H. E.).

## LONDON.

## British Museum.

Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts in the British Museum. By C. Rieu. 3 vols. *London*, 1879-83. Fol. Cir. 34. b.

Supplement to the Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts . . . By C. Rieu. pp. ix. i. 308. *London*, 1895. Fol. Cir. 34. b.

## ACADEMIES, etc.

## LONDON (continued).

## British Museum (continued).

The Coins of the Shāhs of Persia, Šafavis, Afghāns, Efshāris, Zands, and Kājārs. By R. S. Poole. pp. xcvi. 336; 24 plates & 1 folding table. London, 1887. 8°. 7756. bb. 30.

## Hakluyt Society.

[For "India in the Fifteenth Century," published by this Society:] See MAJOR (R. H.).

## Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.

Oriental Translation Fund, etc. London, 1829, etc. 8° & 4°. 14003. d, e.

Oriental Translation Fund. New Series. Royal Asiatic Society: 1891, etc. 8°. 14003. bb.

*In progress.*

— [Another copy of vol. xiii.] 14003. bb.\*

Miscellaneous Translations from Oriental Languages. 2 vols. London, 1831-34. 8°. 14003. d. 5.

## Palestine Pilgrims' Text Society.

[For Nāsir b. Khusrau's Diary, published by this Society:] See NĀSIR ibn KHUSRAU.

## Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland.

A descriptive Catalogue of the Historical Manuscripts in the Arabic and Persian languages, preserved in the Library of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. By W. H. Morley. pp. viii. 160. London, 1854. 8°. 824. f. 48.

Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, Hindustani, and Turkish MSS. in the Library of the Royal Asiatic Society. [By O. Codrington.] See below: The Journal, etc. 1892, pp. 501-69. 1834, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8820/3.

Asiatic Society Monographs. London, 1902, etc. 8°. 14005. b.

*In progress.*

Transactions, etc. 3 vols. London, 1827, 1830, 1835. 4°. R.Ac. 8820/2.

[Continued as:]

The Journal of the Society, etc. London, 1834, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8820/3.

*In progress.*

## ACADEMIES, etc.

## LONDON (continued).

## Society for the Publication of Oriental Texts.

[For works published by this Society:] See 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN ibn AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Salāmān u Absāl.*

— — — *Tulifat ul-Ahrār.*

— See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

— See MUHAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH.

## LUND.

## University of Lund.

[*Catalogue of Oriental MSS.*] See TORNBURG (C. J.).

## MILAN.

## Collegium Ambrosianum.

Catalogo dei codici arabi, persiani e turchi della Biblioteca Ambrosiana (di G. de Hammer). (Biblioteca Italiana. tomo xciv., pp. 22-49, 322-48.) Milano, 1839. 8°. P.P. 4187. (tom. 94.)

## MOSCOW.

## Lazarevsky Institut Vostochnuikh Yazuikov.

Труды по востокѣдѣнію, etc. [И`ауѣау [Moscow,] 1899, etc. Fol. & 8°. 761. l. 5.

*In progress.*

## NEW YORK.

## Columbia University.

Columbia University Indo-Iranian Series. Edited by A. V. Williams Jackson. New York, 1901, etc. 8°. *In progress.* 14003. p.

## OXFORD.

## University of Oxford.

Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ Codicum Manuscriptorum Orientalium . . . Catalogus . . . a Ioanne Uri con-  
fectus. 2 pts. Oxonii, 1787-1833. Fol. 822. l. 11, 12.

Catalogue of the Persian, Turkish, Hindūstānī and Pushtū Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library. Begun by . . . Ed. Sachau . . . completed . . . by H. Ethé. Oxford, 1889, etc. 4°. 15000. c.

*In progress.*

## PARIS.

## Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres.

Notices et Extraits des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque du Roi, etc. Paris, 1787, etc. 4°.

Bar. T. 1. a-c.

## ACADEMIES, etc.

PARIS (continued).

## Bibliothèque Nationale.

Catalogue de la collection de manuscrits orientaux, arabes, persans et turcs, formée par M. C. Schefer et acquise par l'État, publié par E. Blochet. pp. v. 231; 12 plates. Paris, 1900. 8°.

011904. dd. 12.

Catalogue des manuscrits arabes, persans et turcs, offerts à la Bibliothèque Nationale par M. J.-A. Decourdemanche. Publié par E. Blochet. pp. 90. Paris, 1909. 8°.

11907. b. 11.

Collection Orientale. Manuscrits inédits de la Bibliothèque Royale traduits et publiés par ordre du Roi. Paris, 1836, etc. Fol. 756. l. 1-8.

*In progress.*

Peintures de manuscrits arabes, persans et turcs de la Bibliothèque Nationale, par E. Blochet. pp. 31; 64 plates. Paris, [1910.] 8°. Or. 70. a. 1.

## École Pratique des Hautes Études.

Bibliothèque de l'École des Hautes Études . . . Sciences philologiques et historiques. Paris, 1869, etc. 8°.

*In progress.*

R.Ac. 8927.

## École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes.

Catalogue de la Bibliothèque de l'École, etc. (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. iv<sup>e</sup> série, tom. 1.) Paris, 1897, etc. 8°.

*In progress.*

14003. i. 54.

Centenaire de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes 1795-1895. Recueil de mémoires publié par les professeurs de l'École. pp. v. 475; 8 plates. Paris, 1895. 4°.

Ac. 8813/21 &amp; 14003. k. 2.

— [Another copy.] 14003. k. 2.\*

Chrestomathies Orientales ou Recueil de textes arabes, turcs, persans, grecs-modernes, arméniens et indostanis, etc. 6 pts. Paris, 1841-43. 8°.

14003. i. 9.(1-6.)

Chrestomathie Persane . . . À l'usage des élèves de l'École Royale et Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes. 2 tom. Paris, 1847-53. 8°.

14003. i. 3, 4.

*One of the publications contained in tom. i. and all of those contained in tom. ii. were originally issued under the collective title "Chrestomathies Orientales," and then re-issued under the present title without alteration, the original half-title still remaining in some of them.*

## ACADEMIES, etc.

PARIS (continued).

## École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes (continued).

Mélanges Orientaux. Textes et traductions publiés . . . à l'occasion du sixième Congrès International des Orientalistes réuni à Leyde. (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. ii. série, vol. 9.) pp. lv. 577. Paris, 1883. 8°.

14003. i. 16.

Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux. Mémoires, textes et traductions publiés . . . à l'occasion du septième Congrès International des Orientalistes à Vienne, septembre 1886. (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. ii. série, vol. 19.) pp. xiv. 598. Paris, 1886. 8°.

14003. i. 18.

Recueil de Textes et de Traductions publié . . . à l'occasion du huitième Congrès International des Orientalistes tenu à Stockholm en 1889. (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. iii. série, vols. 5, 6.) 2 tom. Paris, 1889. 8°.

14003. i. 23.

— [Another copy.] 14003. i. 23.\*

Recueil de Mémoires Orientaux. Textes et traductions publiés . . . à l'occasion du quatorzième Congrès International des Orientalistes, réuni à Alger avril 1905. pp. 495. i. Paris, 1905. 8°.

14003. i. 56.

— [Another copy.] 14003. i. 56.\*

[For other publications of the École Spéciale:]  
See 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Bukhārī*.

— See HŪSAIN ibn 'ALĪ ('ABU 'ALĪ).

— See MUĤAMMAD ibn JA'FAR ('ABU BAKR), *Narshakhī*.

— See NĀSĪR ibn KHUSRAU.

— See RASHĪD ul-DĪN ṬĀBĪB.

— See RIṢĀ KŪLĪ KHĀN.

— See SCHEFER (C.).

## Société Asiatique.

Journal Asiatique, etc. Paris, 1822, etc. 8°.

R.Ac. 8808.

*In progress.*

**ACADEMIES, etc. (continued).****PEST.****Magyar Tudományos Akadémia.**

Értekezések a nyelv- és széptudományi osztály köréről, etc. *Pest*, 1867, etc. 8°. **Ac. 825/20.**

*In progress.*

**PETROGRAD.****Academia Scientiarum Imperialis.**

Bulletin de l'Académie, etc. *St.-Petersbourg*, 1860, etc. 4°. **Ac. 1125/44.**

Mélanges Asiatiques tirés du Bulletin Historico-philologique de l'Académie, etc. *St.-Petersbourg*, 1849, etc. 8°. **Ac. 1125/11.**

Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences . . . viii<sup>o</sup> serie. Classe historico-philologique. *St.-Petersbourg*, 1895, etc. 4°. **Ac. 1125/3.**

*In progress.*

**Aziatsky Muzei.**

[*Catalogue.*] See DORN (B.).

**Imperatorskaya Publichnaya Biblioteka.**

[*Khanukov Collection.*] See DORN (B.).

Catalogue des manuscrits et xylographes orientaux de la Bibliothèque Impériale Publique de St. Pétersbourg. [By B. Dorn.] pp. xliv. 718. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1852. 8°. **824. h. 26.**

**Imperatorsky Sanktpeterburgsky Universitet.**

[*Catalogue of Oriental MSS.*] See SALEMANN (C.) and ROSEN (V.).

Издания Факультета Восточныхъ Языковъ, etc. *C.-Петербургъ*, 1899, etc. 4°. **14005. f.**

**Obshchestvo Vostokovyedyeniya.**

Миръ Ислама . . . Подъ редакціей . . . В. Бартольда. *C.-Петербургъ*, 1912, etc. 8°. **Ac. 2355/4.**

*In progress.*

**Uchebnoe Otdyelenie Vostochnuikh Yazuikov.**

Collections Scientifiques de l'Institut des Langues Orientales du Ministère des Affaires Étrangères. (III. Les Manuscrits Persans . . . décrits par le Baron V. Rosen.) *St.-Petersbourg*, 1877, etc. 8°. **14598. d. 8.**

**TUEBINGEN.****Eberhard-Karls-Universität.**

Verzeichniss der orientalischen Handschriften der Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Tübingen. [By G.

H. A. Ewald.] pp. 32. *Tübingen*, [1839.] 4°. **821. k. 34.**

**TURIN.****Regia Università di Torino.**

[*Persian MSS.*] See HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).

**UPSAL.****University of Upsal.**

[*Catalogue of Oriental MSS.*] See TORNBERG (C. J.).

**VIENNA.****Kaiserlich-königliche Hofbibliothek.**

Codices arabicos, persicos, turcicos, Bibliothecæ Cæsareo-Regio-Palatinæ Vindobonensis, recensuit J. de Hammer. *Vindobonæ*, 1820. Fol. **620. k. 11.**

Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der . . . Hofbibliothek zu Wien . . . Geordnet und beschrieben von . . . G. Flügel. 3 Bde. *Wien*, 1865-67. 4°. **11902. d. 23.**

**Kaiserlich-königliche Orientalische Akademie.**

Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der k. k. Orientalischen Akademie zu Wien. *Wien*, 1842. 8°. **11901. h. 2.**

[For other works published by this Academy:] See ROSENZWEIG-SCHWANNAU (V. VON).

— See STUERMER (I. VON).

**ACBER, Aga.** See 'ALĪ AKBAR, *Shīrāzī*.

**ACHMED.** See AHMAD.

**ACHUNDOW (ABDUL-CHALIG).** See AKHUNDOV ('ABD ul-KHĀLIK).

**ĀDĀB.** اداب سلطنت و وزارت (Adab oussalthanéh ou'el-Wezaréh, Règles de conduite du Sultan et du Vézir.) See SCHEFER (C.). *Chrestomathie Persane*, etc. tom. i. 1883, 85. 8°. **14003. i. 15.**

**'ADĀLAT KHĀN.** [Translation of Anvār i Suhailī, i.-iii.] See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.

— [Translation of 'Ikḍ i manzūm.] See MUŚLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.

— [Translation of 'Ikḍ i gul.] See MUŚLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

**ĀDAM.** See UVAIS ibn 'ALĀ.

**ADAMOV** (ALEKSANDR). Иракъ Арабскій. Бассорскій вилаетъ въ его прошломъ и настоящемъ. [With map.] pp. iv. 616. *C.-Петербургъ*, 1912. 8°.

010075. i. 15.

**ADĪB i ISFAHĀNĪ.** See MUĤAMMAD ĤUSAIN ibn MUĤAMMAD 'ALĪ.

**ĀDYĀ-PRASĀDA MIŚRA.** [Edit.] See MAĤĀ-BHĀRATA.

**AESOP.** [For fables of Aesop in Gilchrist's "Oriental Fabulist":] See GILCHRIST (J. B.).

— Croxall's edition of the fables of Aesop translated from English into Persian by Moulvee Abdool Ruheem, of Calcutta, etc. pp. 428. *Calcutta*, 1830. 4°.

757. i. 22.

— [حکایات دلیپسند [Ĥikāyāt i dīlpasand. Fables of Aesop, translated into Persian.] pp. 164, lith. ۱۲۶۳ [Persia, 1847.] 8°.

14783. b. 2.

**ĀFĪ.** See AĤMAD YĀR KHĀN.

'**AFĪF.** See SHAMS SIRĀJ.

**AFLĀKĪ.** See AĤMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN).

**AFLĀTŪN,** *Mīrzā.* [Translation of Surūdihā'ī rūhānī.] See EVANGELICAL CHURCH.

**ĀFRĪN.** See MATAN LĀL.

**AFSHĀR.** See RIṢĀ KHĀN.

**AFZAL 'ALĪ,** *Riṣāvī.* جنة الواقیه لسایام امراض الربائیة [Jannat ul-vākiyah, or Risālah i vabā'iyah. A treatise on remedies for pestilential diseases according to the Greek systems.] pp. 53, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°.

14837. g. 12.(3.)

**AFZAL ul-DĪN,** *Kirmānī.* See AĤMAD ibn ĤĀMĪD.

**AFZAL ul-DĪN BADĪL,** called KHĀKĀNĪ. See IBRĀHĪM ibn 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.

**ĀGHĀ KHĀN ibn ĤUSAIN KULĪ KHĀN.** اصول علم جبر و مقابله [Uṣūl i 'ilm i jabr u makābalah. An elementary treatise on algebra.] pp. 216, lith. طهران ۱۳۰۵ [Teheran, 1888.] 8°.

14766. a. 2.

**AGNELLINI** (TIMOTEO), *Archbishop of Mardin.* Proverbi utili e virtuosi in lingua Araba, Persiana, e Turca, gran parte in versi, con la loro ispiegatione in lingua Latina & Italiana: et alcuni vocaboli

di dette lingue. Raccolti da T. Agnellini . . . کتاب امثال مختصره الن pp. 55. *Padova*, 1688. 8°.

1075. m. 5.(6.)

**AĤAD.** See MUĤAMMAD 'ABD ul-AĤAD ibn IMĀM 'ALĪ.

**AĤMAD,** *Aflākī.* See AĤMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN).

**AĤMAD,** *Amīnābādī, Sayyid.* مشق نستعلیق [Mashk i nasta'lik. Copies for writing in the nasta'lik script.] لاهور ۱۸۶۴ [Lahore, 1864.] 8°.

14797. g. 1.

**AĤMAD,** *Amīr.* See AMĪR AĤMAD.

**AĤMAD,** *Ardabilī.* عکس پرتو ['Aks i partav.] A series of poems, containing the complaints, consolations and delights of Achmed Ardebeili a Persian exile. With notes historical and explanatory, by C. Fox. pp. xl. 276. *Bristol & London*, 1797. 8°.

757. d. 8.

— [Another copy.]

757. c. 7.

**AĤMAD,** *Efendī.* See AĤMAD 'ĀSIM.

**AĤMAD,** *Fārūkī, Gōpāmū'ī.* [Edit.] See MĀDHAVA-RĀMA.

**AĤMAD,** *Jāmī.* See AĤMAD ibn ABI 'l-ĤASAN.

**AĤMAD,** *Khān, Gilānī.* See KHĀN AĤMAD.

**AĤMAD,** *Kirmānī, Shaikh.* [Translation of Adventures of Haji Baba.] See MORIER (J. P.).

**AĤMAD,** *Maulavī.* [Notes on Shīrīn Khusrau.] See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

**AĤMAD,** *Munshī, Shaikh.* [Translation of Takmil ul-īmān and its commentary.] See 'ABD ul-ĤAKK ibn SAIF ul-DĪN.

**AĤMAD,** *Niyāzī.* [Edit.] See IBRĀHĪM ibn KHUDĀ'Ī DADAH.

**AĤMAD,** *Rāzī.* See AMĪN AĤMAD.

**AĤMAD,** *Sayyid.* [Edit., with translation, etc., of Munyat ul-muṣalli.] See SADĪD ul-DĪN, *Kashgharī.*

**AĤMAD,** *Sayyid, of Bareilly.* See AĤMAD ibn MUĤAMMAD 'IRFĀN.

**AĤMAD,** *Shams ul-'Ulamā, of Calcutta Madrasah.* [Edit.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—University of Calcutta.

**AĤMAD,** *Yasavī.* [Life.] See SULAIMĀN ĀTĀ.

**AHMAD**, called 'ĀJIZ, *Sikandar-pūrī*. دیوان حنفی [Dīvān i hanafī. A versified polemic against the Shāfi'ī doctrines set forth in a Dīvān of Muḥ. Šiddīk Ḥasan Khān (Navāb) quoting and refuting them in the same metre. Preceded by a *kašīdah* in praise of Abu Ḥanīfah. With marginal notes and some brief poems in Persian and Arabic at the end.] pp. 91, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۰۶ [Lucknow, 1889.] 8°. 14797. g. 29.(2.)

**AHMAD**, called AMĪR. [Edit., with notes, of *Kāndil i haram*.] See MUḤAMMAD KALB 'ALĪ KHĀN.

**AHMAD**, called GHAFĀRĪ. See AHMAD IBN MUḤAMMAD.

**AHMAD**, called HĀTIF, *Iṣfahānī*. Trois odes mystiques . . . publiées, traduites et commentées, par M. C. Defrémery. 1856. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Société Asiatique*. Journal Asiatique, etc. 5<sup>e</sup> série, tom. 7, pp. 130-47. 1822, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8808.

**AHMAD**, called MUJADDID I ALF I ŠANĪ, *Farūkī*, *Sirhindī*. مبداء و معاد [Mabda u ma'ād. A tract on eschatology.] pp. 56, lith. کانپور ۱۳۰۶ [Cawnpore, 1891.] 8°. 14712. e. 17.

— مکتوبات امام ربانی [Maktūbāt i Imām Rabbānī. Collected letters and other religious writings of Shaikh Ahmad. Edited by his pupil Yār Muḥammad.] 3 pts. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14807. d. 6.

— حصّہ سوم دفتر اول مکتوبات امام ربانی الخ [Maktūbāt, daftar i., pt. 3. Edited with Arabic and Persian marginal notes by Muḥ. Nūr Ahmad.] pp. viii. 132, lith. امرتسر ۱۹۱۱ [Amritsar, 1911.] Fol. 14807. i. 3.

— این هر دو مکتوب از مکتوبات امام ربانی الخ [Two letters.] pp. 8. See 'ALĪ IBN MUḤAMMAD (ZAIN ul-DĪN ABU 'I-ḤASAN). میر خلاصہ [Commentary on *Khulāṣah*.] [1870?] 8°. 14519. d. 17.(2.)

**AHMAD** (ABU 'I-NAJM), called MINŪCHIRĪ, *Dāma-ghānī*. دیوان الخ [Dīvān. Poems. A revised and amplified edition by Muḥ. Ḥusain (Adīb), based upon that of Riḏā Kulī Khān, with the latter's life

of Minūchirī.] ff. 104, lith. طهران ۱۲۹۷ [Teheran, 1880.] 8°. 14797. c. 6.

— Menoutchéri, poète persan du 11<sup>ème</sup> siècle de notre ère, du 5<sup>ème</sup> de l'hégire. Texte, traduction, notes et introduction historique par A. de Biberstein Kazimirski. pp. viii. 413, 124. Paris, Leide [printed], 1886, [87.] 8°. 757. g. 52.

— Spécimen du Divan . . . de Menoutchéri, poète persan du v<sup>e</sup> siècle de l'Hégire . . . Texte, traduction et notes par A. de Biberstein Kazimirski. pp. 55, 29. Versailles, 1876. 8°. 757. e. 63.

**AHMAD** ('ALĀ ul-DĪN), *Lakhnāvī*. [Commentary on *Fuṣūl i Akbarī*.] See 'ALĪ AKBAR IBN 'ALĪ.

— [Supercommentary on Rāzī's *Risālah*.] See MUḤAMMAD-ZĀHID.

**AHMAD** (ASHRAF ul-DĪN). نورتن [Nau ratan. An anthology from older poets.] pp. 164, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1883.] 8°. 14797. h. 13.

**AHMAD** (FARĪD ul-DĪN), *Maulavī*. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN IBN AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—Yūsuf u Zulāikhā.

**AHMAD** (FARĪD ul-DĪN), of Baroda College. [Edit.] See NĀNNU-MIYĀN AHMAD-MIYĀN.

**AHMAD** (JALĀL ul-DĪN). [Edit.] See MUḤLIḤ IBN 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān and Gulistān*.

**AHMAD** (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Hāfiḡ*. [Translation of Persian Entrance Course, with notes, etc.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad*.

**AHMAD** (JAMĀL ul-DĪN), *Hānsavī*. ماہمات الخ [Mulhamāt. Ethical teachings in Arabic, with interlinear translations in Persian and Hindustani. With Persian life of the author, by Ahmad Ḥasan Jamālī, appended.] pp. 136, 8, lith. دهلی [Delhi, 1891.] 8°. 14516. c. 22.

**AHMAD** (KABĪR ul-DĪN). [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-ḤAMĪD, *Lāhawī*.

— — — See MUḤAMMAD IBN ul-ḤUSAIN (ABU 'I-FAZL).

— — — See MUḤAMMAD HĀSHIM, called HĀSHIM 'ALĪ KHĀN, etc.

— — — See ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Baranī*.

**AHMAD** (KAMĀL ul-DĪN), *Maulavī*. Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian Manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Madrasah, by Kamālu'd-Dīn Ahmad . . . and 'Abdu'l-Muqtadir. With an introduction by E. D. Ross. 1905. 8°. See CALCUTTA.—*Madrasah*. 14598. d. 34.

**AHMAD** (KŪTB ul-DĪN). [Hindustani version of *Mā mukīmān*.] See 'ALĀ ul-DĪN, called VISĀLĪ.

— [Hindustani translation of *Gulistān*, etc.] See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

**AHMAD** (MUNĪR ul-DĪN). سراج المنير [Sirāj ul-Munīr. Persian and Hindustani poems.] pp. 32, lith. دهلي 1900. [Delhi, 1900.] 8°. 14114. aa. 18 (2).

**AHMAD** (MUNĪR ul-DĪN), *Sandilavī*. [Ghazals.] See MAZHAR 'ALĪ, called ŠĀFĪ. مجموعه نکات فقر و تصوف [Majmū'ah, etc.] [1885.] 8°. 14797. d. 15.(1).

**AHMAD** (NIZĀM ul-DĪN), of *Rajaram College, Kolhapur*. [Edit.] See NANNU-MIYĀN AHMAD-MIYĀN.

**AHMAD** (NIZĀM ul-DĪN), *Haravī*. See AHMAD ibn MUHAMMAD MUKĪM.

**AHMAD** (RAHĪM ul-DĪN). [Edit.] See INDIA.—*Legislative Council*.

**AHMAD** (ŠADR ul-DĪN), 'Alavī, *Burdvānī*. روائع المصطفى من ازهار المرتضى [Ravā'ili ul-muštafa min azhār il-murtaẓa. Biographies of 'Alī, Fātimah, the 12 Imāms and some of their descendants, with other eminent saints.] pp. 340, lith. کانپور 1305 [Cawnpore, 1889.] 8°. 14779. d. 17.

**AHMAD** (ŠAMĪR ul-DĪN). گلبن اختر [Gulbun i Akhtar. A romance in verse.] pp. 229, 1, lith. لکھنؤ 1313-14 [Lucknow, 1896-97.] 8°. 14797. e. 33.

**AHMAD** (SHAMS ul-DĪN), *Aflākī*. سوانح عمری حضرت مولانا رومی مسمیٰ به مناقب العارفين [Manākib ul-'arifin. Lives of Jalāl ul-Dīn Rūmī, his father, master, friends, son, and successors.] pp. 395, lith. آگرہ 1297 [Agra, 1897.] 8°. 14779. d. 32.

**AHMAD** (SHAMS ul-DĪN), *Aflākī* (continued). [Anecdotes from *Manākib ul-'arifin*.] See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*. *The Mesnevī*, etc. 1881. 8°. 2318. f. 8.

**AHMAD** (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN), called 'ISHRAT, *Lakhnavī*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD TĀHIR VAHĪD.

**AHMAD** (VAJĪH ul-DĪN). تعليم الحروف [Ta'lim ul-hurūf. A copy-book.] pt. ii. pp. 24, lith. آگرہ 1288. [Allahabad, 1880.] 8°. 14835. b. 1.

**AHMAD** ibn 'ABD ul-ĤALĪM, called IBN TAIMIYYAH. [Life.] See MUHAMMAD ibn ISMĀ'IL, *Bukhārī*.

**AHMAD** ibn 'ABD ul-KĀDIR, *Isrā'īlī*, *Amāzai*. [Kashf ul-manẓūm, Arabic commentary on Mi'at 'āmil.] See 'ABD ul-KĀHIR ibn 'ABD ul-RAHĪMĀN.

**AHMAD** ibn 'ABD ul-RAHĪM, *Šafīpūrī*. [Commentary on 'Urfī's *Kāšā'id*:] See MUHAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ (JAMĀL ul-DĪN).

**AHMAD** ibn 'ABD ul-RAHĪM, called VALĪ ULLĀH. See VALĪ ULLĀH ibn 'ABD ul-RAHĪM.

**AHMAD** ibn 'ABD ULLĀH. مواظب خير الكلام سيد الابوار المسمى باباب الاخبار [Lubāb ul-akhbār. 400 selected Traditions, in Arabic, with Persian and Hindustani translation.] pp. 80, lith. بمبئی 1290. [Bombay, 1863.] 8°. 14521. b. 13.(1).

— باب الاخبار [Lubāb ul-akhbār.] pp. 80, lith. لاھور 1289 [Lahore, 1871.] 8°. 14521. b. 13.(3).

**AHMAD** ibn ABI BAKE ibn NAŠR (ĤAMD ULLĀH), *Mustaufī*, *Kāzvīnī*. هذا كتاب نزهت القلوب الخ [Nuzhat ul-kulūb. A cosmography, dealing principally with Persia and adjacent countries.] pp. 260, lith. Bombay, 1311 [1894.] 8°. 14762. e. 2.

— The geographical part of the *Nuzhat-al-Qulūb*. . . Edited (translated) by G. Le Strange (*Nuzhat al-Qulūb*) 2 vols. 1915, 19. See GIBB (E. J. W.). "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series. vol. xxiii. 1. 1905, etc. 8°. 14005. g. 23.

— من كتاب نزهة القلوب الخ [An extract from the *Nuzhat ul-kulūb*.] See DORN (B.). Muham-

medanische Quellen, etc. Th. iv., pp. 81-87. 1850-58. 8°. 757. h. 26.

— Extraits du "Nouzhét-oul-Qoloub." [With French translation.] See HUART (C.). Documents Persans sur l'Afrique, etc. 1905. 8°. [Recueil de Mémoires Orientaux.] 14003. i. 56.

— Mesopotamia and Persia under the Mongols in the fourteenth century A.D. From the Nuzhat-al-Kulub of Ḥamd-Allah Mustawfi. By G. Le Strange. pp. v. 134; 1 map. 1903. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—Royal Asiatic Society, etc. Asiatic Society Monographs. vol. 5. 1902, etc. 8°. 14005. b. 5.

— Tārīkh<sup>h</sup> Gozīdè par Ḥamd Ollāh Mostooufi Qazvīnī. Les dynasties persanes pendant la période musulmane, depuis les Saffārīdes jusques et y compris les Mogols de la Perse en 1330 de notre ère. Texte persan complet ... et traduction française en regard suivie de notes, de tableaux dynastiques, généalogiques et synchroniques, de cartes schématiques et tables diverses. Par J. Gantin. Paris, 1903, etc. 8°. 757. i. 60.

*In progress.*

— The Tārīkh-i-Guzīda, or Select History ... Compiled in A.H. 730 (A.D. 1330), and now reproduced in fac-simile from a manuscript dated A.H. 857 (A.D. 1453) with an introduction by Edward G. Browne. (تاریخ گزیده) pp. xix. 13, 803. 1910. See GIBB (E. J. W.). "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series, vol. xiv. 1905, etc. 8°. 14005. g. 14.

— [Ta'rikh i guzīdah, IV. ii. An account of the Sāmānī dynasty.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn JA'FAR (ABU BAKE). Description ... de Boukhara, etc. pp. 99-111. 1892. 8°. 14003. i. 30.

— Histoire des Seldjoukides et des Ismaéliens ou Assassins de l'Iran, extraite du Tarikhi Guzideh ou Histoire Choisie d'Ḥamd-Allah Mustawfi. Traduite du persan et accompagnée de notes historiques et géographiques par M. Defrémery. (Extrait ... du Journal Asiatique.) pp. 142. Paris, 1849. 8°. 757. cc. 3.(2.)

— — [Another copy.] 757. c. 24.

— Description historique de la ville de Kazvin, extraite du Tarikhé Guzidèh ... [translated] par M. C. Barbier de Meynard. 1857. See

ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—Société Asiatique. Journal Asiatique, etc. v<sup>e</sup> série, tom. x., pp. 257-308. 1822, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8808.

— Biographies of Persian Poets contained in Ch. V, § 6, of the Tārīkh-i-Guzīda ... Translated by E. G. Browne. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—Royal Asiatic Society, etc. The Journal, etc. 1900, pp. 721-62, 1901, pp. 1-32. 1834, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8820/3.

AḤMAD ibn ABI 'L-ḤASAN (ABU NAṢR), called ZHANDAH-PĪL, Jāmī, Nāmākī. A biography of Shaykh Ahmad-i-Jam. [Edited with introduction] by W. Ivanow. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—Royal Asiatic Society, etc. The Journal, etc. 1917, pp. 291-365. 1834, etc. 8°.

R.Ac. 8820/3.

— — دیوان ... احمد جام زندہ پیل [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 196, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۹ [Cawnpore, 1879.] 8°. 14797. g. 9.(3.)

— — دیوان حضرت احمد جام زندہ پیل [Dīvān.] pp. 196, lith. کانپور ۱۸۸۱ [Cawnpore, 1881.] 8°. 14797. d. 7.

— — قصہ احمد جامی المشهور بہ چہار پری الخ [Kīssah i Aḥmad Jāmī, or Chahār parī. A romance in prose and verse. With the metrical romance Varākah u Gulshāh on the margin. Edited by Mullā 'Abd ul-Rahmān.] pp. 127, lith. ۱۳۰۶ دہلی [Delhi, 1889.] 8°. 14783. f. 15.(2.)

— — قصہ احمد جامی [Kīssah i Aḥmad Jāmī.] pp. 88, lith. لاہور [Lahore, 1895.] 8°. 14783. d. 16.(2.)

— — قصہ احمد جامی ... و ... قصہ ورقہ و گل شاہ [Kīssah i Aḥmad Jāmī. With the Varākah u Gulshāh on the margin.] pp. 128, lith. لاہور [Lahore, 1896.] 8°. 14783. e. 13.(2.)

AḤMAD ibn AḤMAD (KABĪR ul-DĪN), Kālyūbī. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR ibn MULŪK SHĀH.

— — See 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—Nafahāt ul-Uns.

— — See A'RĀS.

— — See MUṢLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—Būstān.

— — — Gulistān.

— — — کتاب القایوبی ... مع الفرہنگ الجبر الخ [Nāvādir. Arabic anecdotes, jests, wonders, and



entertaining extracts. With Persian glosses by Muḥ. Ja'far 'Alī Najīnavī.] pp. 292, *lith.* کائفور [Cawnpore, 1912.] 8°. 14576. cc. 4.

— [For glossary on Navādir:] See MUḤAMMAD AMĪR 'ALĪ ('ABD UL-RAZZĀK).

AḤMAD ibn 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAJAR, 'Askālānī. [For commentary on Bulūgh ul-marām:] See MUḤAMMAD ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN.

— [Al-Munabbihāt 'ala 'l-isti'dād. Traditions for purposes of devotion, in Arabic, with Persian interlinear translation by Subhān-baksh Shikārpūri.] pp. 96, *lith.* الدهلی ۱۲۸۸ [Delhi, 1872.] 8°. 14521. c. 21.

— [Al-Munabbihāt. With Persian metrical preface and paraphrase, entitled Durrat ul-tāj, by Najaf 'Alī Khān.] pp. 320, *lith.* بنارس ۱۸۷۸ [Benares, 1878.] 8°. 14521. c. 18.

— شرح الشرح نخبة الفكر فارسی مسمى به تصحيح [Nukhbat ul-fikar. An Arabic essay on the science of Tradition. With the author's commentary Nuzhat ul-nazar, and Muḥ. Ḥusain Hazāravī's Persian supercommentary Tashīh ul-nazar.] pp. 391, *lith.* لاہور ۱۳۰۸-۱۰ [Lahore, 1891-92.] 8°. 14521. c. 29.

AḤMAD ibn 'ALĪ (ABU BAKR), called IBN VAḤSHIYYAH. [Kitāb i hayākil u tamāṣil. A tract on talismans, attributed to Ibn Vaḥshīyyah.] pp. 32, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۲ [Bombay, 1894.] 8°. 14770. b. 8.(3.)

AḤMAD ibn 'ALĪ ibn MAS'ŪD. [Marāli ul-arvāh. An Arabic work on the verb. With interlinear Persian translation and Arabic marginal notes.] pp. 152, *lith.* دهلی [Delhi, 1893.] 8°. 14593. e. 36.(1.)

AḤMAD ibn FATĤ MUḤAMMAD ('ABD UL-SA'ID), called TĀ'IB. [Urdu translation of Zulaikhā.] See 'ABD UL-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.— Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.

— [Urdu translation of Inshā i Khalifah.] See KHALĪFAH SHĀH MUḤAMMAD.

AḤMAD ibn ḤAMĪD, called IBN NIZĀM. حیرت الفقه [Ḥairat ul-fikh. A catechism on legal problems.

With a Hindustani decision on conditions of liability to slavery, by Vajīh ul-Dīn.] pp. 16, *lith.* دهلی ۱۲۸۱ [Delhi, 1869.] 8°. 14837. f. 1.(2.)

AḤMAD ibn ḤAMĪD (AFZAL UL-DĪN), Kirmānī. کتاب عقد العلی للموقف الاعلی الخ [Ikḍ ul-'ula. The history of the conquest of Kirman by the Ghuzz chieftain Malik Dīnār. Edited with preface by Muḥ. Ḥusain (Furūghī).] ff. 81, *lith.* ۱۲۹۳ [Teheran, 1876.] 8°. 14773. d. 6.

AḤMAD ibn ḤAMĪD UL-DĪN AḤMAD (NAZĪB UL-DĪN). [Edit.] See 'ABD UL-A'LĀ ibn KARĪM ULLĀH.

AḤMAD ibn ḤUSAIN, Kāflāsī. هذا کتاب المسمى بدلكشا الخ [Dilkushā. A treatise on ethics.] pp. 256, 21, *lith.* تفلیس ۱۲۹۹ [Tiflis, 1882.] Fol. 14749. i. 3.

AḤMAD ibn ḤUSAIN (ABU 'I-TĀYYIB), called MUTANABBI. [مجبى شرح دیوان منبى] [Dīvān. Arabic poems. With Persian commentary called Muḥabbī by Muḥ. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. Madīn Ullāh.] pp. 664, *lith.* کلکتہ ۱۲۶۱ [Calcutta, 1845.] Fol. 14573. d. 1.

— [Dīvān. With Taṣvīb ul-bayān, a Persian translation and commentary by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Mun'im, assisted by 'Ubaid Ullāh 'Ubaidī.] pp. 305, *lith.* اکرہ ۱۳۰۰ [Agra, 1883.] 8°. 14573. b. 54.

— [Dīvān. With Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Mun'im's Taṣvīb ul-bayān.] pp. 230, *lith.* کانپور ۱۳۱۵ [Cawnpore, 1898.] 8°. 14573. cc. 13.

AḤMAD ibn IMĀM 'ALĪ. [Translation of 'Alāmāt i jalīyyah.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR UL-DĪN).

AḤMAD ibn KARĪM, Tabrīzī. [Edit.] See TA-VAKKUL ibn ISMĀ'IL.

AḤMAD ibn MAḤMŪD. لطائف نفسیه در فضائل اویسیه [Latā'if i nafīsiyyah. A life of Khvājah Uvais Kārānī.] pp. 120, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۱۴ [Delhi, 1896.] 8°. 14779. f. 7.(7.)

AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD, Writer on Metro. مصدر العروض شرح البيتين [Maṣdar ul-'arūḡ. A tract on metre, commenting on 2 verses.] pp. 4, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۳ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°. 14837. e. 6.(8.)

**AHMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD**, *Ardabili*. هذا كتاب حديقه الشيعة [Hādikat ul-shī'ah. A Shi'ah treatise on the Caliphate and Imamate.] ff. 156, lith. طهران ۱۲۶۵ [Teheran, 1849.] Fol. 14712. i. 3.

**AHMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD**, *Ghazzālī*. [Edit.] See **MUHAMMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD**, *Ghazzālī*.

**AHMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD**, *Mustaufī, Haravī*. [Translation of Futūli.] See **MUHAMMAD** ibn 'ALĪ, called A'ṣAM.

**AHMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD**, called *GHAFFĀRĪ, Kāzvinī*. تاريخ نگارستان [Ta'rikh i nigāristān. Narratives and notices from historians, arranged according to dynasties.] pp. 375, lith. بمبئی ۱۸۲۹ [Bombay, 1829.] Fol. 14783. h. 3.

— هذا الكتاب تاريخ نگارستان الخ [Nigāristān.] pp. 430, lith. بمبئی ۱۲۷۵ [Bombay, 1859.] 8°. 14783. e. 3.

— من كتاب نگارستان الخ [Extracts from Nigāristān.] See DORN (B.). Muhammedanische Quellen, etc. Th. iv., pp. 423-425. 1850-58. 8°. 757. h. 26.

— Epitome of the ancient history of Persia. Extracted and translated from the Jēhan Ara [i.e. Nusakh i Jabān-ārā], a Persian manuscript, by W. Ouseley. pp. xxxvi. 92. F. P. London, 1799. 8°. 757. a. 1.

**AHMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD**, called **IBN HĀJAR**, *Haiṣamī*. صواعق محرقة . . . مشهور به براهین قاطعه [Šavā'ik i mulhrikah. A polemic against the Shi'ah view on the first five Caliphs. Translated into Persian, and entitled Barāhīn i kātib'ah, by Kamāl ul-Dīn b. Fakhr ul-Dīn Jahramī.] pp. 364, lith. لاهور [Lahore, 1895.] 8°. 14712. e. 12.

**AHMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD**, called **KHURRAM**. [Edit.] See **MUHAMMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD** (**JALĀL** ul-Dīn), *Rūmī*.

**AHMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD**, called **KUDŪRĪ**. [For commentary on the Mukhtaṣar:] See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn **NŪR** **MUHAMMAD**.

— قدوری فارسی [Mukhtaṣar, or Kudūrī. A compendium of Hanafī law. Rendered into Persian and arranged chiefly in catechetical form by Abu 'l-Kāsim b. Hūsain. Edited by Ghulām

Hūsain Lāhaurī.] pp. 184. لاهور ۱۲۹۹ [Lahore, 1882.] 8°. 14736. b. 3.

— قدوری [Mukhtaṣar, i.-v. (to end of Kitāb ul-hajj). With Persian and Pushtu interlinear translations, and Arabic marginal notes.] pp. 168, lith. ۱۳۰۲ [Delhi, 1885.] 8°. 14527. dd. 5.

— قدوری مترجم [Mukhtaṣar, i.-v. With Persian interlinear translation and Arabic marginal notes.] pp. 124, lith. دهلی ۱۳۰۷ [Delhi, 1890.] 8°. 14529. aa. 6.

— کتاب هدایت نصاب . . . اعنی بالقدوری معه [Mukhtaṣar, i.-v. With Persian and Pushtu interlinear translations, and Arabic notes.] pp. 167, lith. دهلی ۱۳۱۰ [Delhi, 1893.] 8°. 14527. dd. 14.(3.)

— قدوری [Mukhtaṣar, i.-v. With interlinear Persian and Pushtu translations.] pp. 168, lith. لاهور [Lahore, 1904.] 8°. 14529. aa. 11.

— قدوری مترجم الخ [Mukhtaṣar, i.-v. With Persian and Pushtu interlinear translations, and Arabic notes.] pp. 159, lith. لاهور [Lahore, 1909.] 8°. 14529. aa. 5.

**AHMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD**, called **MAIDĀNĪ**. کتاب السامی فی الاسامی الخ [Al-Sāmī fi 'l-asāmī. A classified dictionary of Arabic, explained in Persian. With 18 other Arabic essays and extracts on grammar, religion, etc.] ff. 98, lith. ۱۲۷۵ [Teheran? 1859.] 8°. 14589. b. 26.

**AHMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD** (**ABU 'ALĪ**), called **IBN MISKAVAIH**. [Jāvidān khirad. An abridged translation by Hājī Shams ul-Dīn Muḥ. Hūsain of Ibn Miskavaih's Arabic collection of moral precepts of ancient sages of Persia, India, Arabia, and Greece. Edited by Māneki Jī Līmji Hūshang Hātaryā.] pp. 436, lith. ۱۲۹۴ [Teheran? 1877.] 12°. 14749. b. 1.

**AHMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD** (**ABU 'I-KĀSIM**), *Irākī*. [For the Kashf ul-asrār, based mainly on works of A. b. M. :] See HŪSAIN VA'IZ, *Kāshifī*.

— رسائل خسرو شاه . . . حیل و دکوک ابن عراقی [Rasā'il i Khusrau Shāh u hiyal u dukūk i Ibn 'Irākī. A tract on jugglery, compiled from a

Risālah i Khusrau Shāh and a R°. i Ibn 'Irākī.] [1894.] 8°. See KHUSRAU, *Shāh*, *Samāvī*.

14770. b. 8.(2.)

**AHMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD** (ABU NAṢR), *Kubāvī*. [For the abridgment of Kubāvī's Persian version of Narshakhī's *Ta'rīkh i Bukhārā*:] See MUHAMMAD ibn JA'FAR (ABU BAKR).

**AHMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD HUSAIN**, *Tanakūbunī*. این کتاب ... حاویست برسانه مطلب السؤال و اسهالیه [Matlab ul-su'āl. A treatise on therapeutics. Followed by *Risālah i ishāliyyah*, on laxatives, by the same author; and *Bur' ul-ḥā'at*, on instantaneous cures, from the Arabic of Muḥ. b. Zakariyyā Rāzī.] pp. 231, lith. ۱۲۹۷ [Teheran, 1880.] 4°. 14753. b. 3.

**AHMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD HUSAIN**, called *DĀRĀ*, *Kāzarūnī*. [Notes on verses from the *Dīvān* of Hāfiẓ (Kūh i bīnīsh).] See MUHAMMAD HĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

— [Daryā i dānīsh. Moral reflections and anecdotes, in mixed prose and verse.] pp. 48, lith. ۱۳۲۲ [Bombay, 1906.] 8°.

14749. c. 4.(1.)

**AHMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD 'IRFĀN**, *Sayyid*, of *Bareilly*. [Dicta.] See MUHAMMAD ISMĀ'IL, *Dihlavi*. صراط المستقیم [Ṣirāt ul-mustakīm.] [1823.] 8°. 14724. d. 2.

— [Mulhimāt Ahmadiyyah fi'l-tarīk il-muhammadiyyah. A tract on Sufism.] pp. 44, lith. ۱۲۹۹ [Agra, 1882.] 8°. 14712. e. 5.(2.)

**AHMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD MAHDĪ** ibn **ABI ZARR**, *Narākī*. *Begin*. معراج سعادت [Mī'rāj i sa'ādat. A treatise on practical ethics.] pp. 364, lith. ۱۳۷۲ [Teheran, 1858.] Fol. 14749. i. 2.

— [Mī'rāj ul-sa'ādat.] pp. 552, lith. ۱۳۲۵ [Bombay, 1908.] 8°.

14749. f. 24.

— [Saif ul-ummat. A controversial work in defence of the claims of Muhammad, against some writer, possibly H. Martyn. Preceded by a collection of scriptural texts found in the book of the latter, with rules

for their reading and vocalization, by Muḥ. Mahdī Narākī.] pp. 323, lith. ۱۳۱۷ [Persia, 1851.] 8°.

14712. b. 1.

— [Tākdis. A didactic poem. With illustrations.] ff. 152, lith. ۱۳۷۱ [Persia, 1855.] 8°.

14787. c. 11.

**AHMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD MUKĪM** (NIZĀM ul-DĪN), *Haravī*. طبقات اکبری [Ṭabakāt i Akbarshāhī. A history of India.] ff. 329, lith. ۱۳۷۰ [Lucknow, 1870.] 8°.

14773. h. 4.

— The *Tabakat-i-Akbari* (or *A History of India from the early Musalman invasions to the thirty-sixth year of the reign of Akbar*) . . . Edited [with translation] by B. De. 2 pts. pp. i. 233, vii. 248. 1913. See *ACADEMIES, etc.*—*Calcutta*.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. *Bibliotheca Indica, etc.* New Series. vol. 199. 1848, etc. 8°.

14002. a. (vol. 199.)

**AHMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD VALĪ**, called *SHIHĀB ul-DĪN TĀLISH*. تاریخ اشام [Ta'rīkh i Āshām, or *Fathiyyah i 'ibratiyyah*. A history of the campaigns of Mīr Jumlah in Kuch Bihar and Assam in 1072-73 A.H.] pp. 193. کلکتہ ۱۲۷۴ [Calcutta, 1847.] 8°.

14773. e. 7.

— *Tarikh-i-Asham*. Récit de l'expédition de Mir-Djumlah au pays d'Assam, traduit sur la version hindoustani de Mir-Huṣaini [of the Persian *Fathiyyah i 'ibratiyyah*] par T. Pavie. pp. xxxi. 312. Paris, Angers [printed], 1845. 8°.

14109. a. 39.

— [Excerpts on Kuch Bihar, Kuch Hajo, and Assam in the 16-17th centuries.] See BLOCHMANN (H. F.). *Koch Bihār, etc.* 1872. [Asiatic Society of Bengal: *Journal*.] R.Ac. 8826/11.

**AHMAD** ibn **SHAMS ul-DĪN**, *Shaikh*. [Grammatical analysis of *Malimūd-nāmah*.] See MAHMŪD.

— [Grammatical analysis of *Pand-nāmah*.] See MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah*.

**AHMAD** ibn **SHAMS ul-DĪN** (SHIHĀB ul-DĪN), *Zāvulī*, *Daulatābādī*. See SHIHĀB SHAMS 'AMR.

**AHMAD** ibn **SHU'AIB**, *Nasā'ī*. کتاب ... در فضایل حضرت ولایت مآب موسومہ بحقائق لدنی در تشریح دقائق خصایص علوی امام نسائی [Khasā'is 'Alī ibn Abi Tālib. Traditions relating to the Caliph 'Alī. Arabic text, with the Persian translation and

commentary, styled *Hākā'ik i ladunnī*, of Abu 'l-Kāsim Rizavī Kummī.] pp. 224, ii. لاهور [Lahore, 1898.] 8°. 14521. c. 41.(1.)

**AHMAD** ibn **SULAIMĀN**, called **IBN KAMĀL PĀSHĀ**. *Iyāb ul-shaikh ila shabāb*. [Iyāb ul-shaikh ila shabāb. An erotic treatise, translated from the Arabic *Rujū' ul-shaikh ila šabāh*.] pp. 72, 96, lith. طهران ۱۳۰۴ [Teheran, 1887.] 8°. 14807. d. 14.

**AHMAD** ibn **UMAR**, *Nizāmī*, *Arūzī*, of *Samarkand*. *Chahār makālah*. "Four discourses," treating in turn of secretaries, poets, astrologers, and physicians. Edited by Muḥ. Bākīr Khān b. Muḥ. Bākīr Khān Beglerbegī.] pp. 176, lith. ۱۳۰۵ [Teheran, 1888.] 12°. 14779. a. 6.

— Chabār Maqāla—"The Four Discourses"—of Ahmad ibn 'Umar ibn 'Alī an-Nizāmī al-'Arūḍī as-Samarqandī, edited, with introduction, notes and indices, by Mīrzā Muḥammad ibn 'Abdu'l-Wahhāb of Qazwīn. (چهارمقاله) [With English preface by E. G. Browne.] pp. xxiv. xxv. 359. 1910. See GIBB (E. J. W.). "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series. vol. xi. 1905, etc. 8°. 14005. g. 11.

— The Chabār Maqāla—"Four Discourses"—of Nidhāmī-i-'Arūḍī-i-Samarqandī. Translated . . . by E. G. Browne. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society*, etc. The Journal, etc. 1899, pp. 613-63, 757-845. 1834, etc. 8°.

R.Ac. 8820/3.

— — Reprinted from the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society. pp. 139. London, 1900. 8°. 757. e. 47.

— — [Another copy.] 14005. b. 6.

**AHMAD** ibn **VIŠĀL**, called **VAKĀB**, *Shīrāzī*. [Edit.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

— (انجمن دانش) [Anjuman i dānish. An imitation of Sa'dī's *Gulistān*.] pp. 228, lith. طهران ۱۲۸۹-۹۰ [Teheran, 1872-3.] 8°. 14749. d. 4.

**AHMAD** ibn **YAHYA** (SHARAF ul-DĪN), *Munyarī*. [Life.] See AMĪN AHMAD SHĀH, called ŠABĀT.

— مکتوبات جوابی [Maktūbāt i javābī. Letters in answer to queries on religious and Sufic matters.

Followed by some similar letters by 'Abd ul-Kādir Gīlānī.] pp. 54, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۴ [Lucknow, 1884.] 8°. 14807. d. 13.(2.)

— مکتوبات [Maktūbāt. Letters on Sufism. Compiled by Kāzī Shams ul-Dīn, and edited by Zain ul-Dīn Badr 'Arabī.] pp. 400, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۵ [Lucknow, 1885.] 8°. 14807. d. 13.(1.)

— راحت القلوب الخ [Rāhat ul-kulūb. Explanations of religious questions. Followed by (2) *Vafāt-nāmah*, or *Munyarī's* last words and injunctions, compiled by Zain ul-Dīn Badr 'Arabī, and (3) *Vašīyyat-nāmah*, on the proper treatment of his person, addressed by Najīb ul-Dīn Firdausī to *Munyarī*.] pp. 34, lith. آگرہ ۱۳۲۱ [Agra, 1903.] 8°. 14724. c. 2.

**AHMAD** ibn **YA'KŪB**, called **MINŪCHIHRI** and **SHAŠT-KALAH**. See AHMAD (ABU 'l-NAJM).

**AHMAD** ibn **ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN**, *Alavī*. (Notice of a Reply to Xavier's work by Zain Elābidīn, a Persian nobleman, with extracts from it.) See MARTYN (H.). *Controversial tracts, etc.* pp. xli.-cviii. 1824. 8°. 757. d. 40.

**AHMAD** 'ALĪ, *Chiriakōtī*. [Notes on *Munyat ul-mušalli*.] See SADĪD ul-DĪN, *Kāshgharī*.

— شرح سلاله صرف [Sulālah i sarf. A tract on Arabic accidentence written in Arabic. With Persian translation and commentary by Muḥ. 'Abbāsī.] pp. 32, 2, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14815. f. 2.(4.)

**AHMAD** 'ALĪ ibn **SHUJĀ'AT 'ALĪ**, *Aghā*. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR ibn MULŪK SHĀH.

— — See ABU 'l-FAZL ibn MUBĀRAK.

— — See AS'AD (FAKHR ul-DĪN).

— — See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

— — See JAHĀNGĪR.

— — See MUḤAMMAD SĀKĪ.

— The *Haft Āsmān*, or The history of the *Masnavī* of the Persians . . . With a biographical notice of the author by H. Blochmann. (کتاب مستطاب در تحقیق مثنوی وتعریف مثنوی گویدان فرس مسمی به هفت آسمان الخ) pp. iv. vi. 174. 1873.

See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. *Bibliotheca Indica, etc.* vol. 80. 1848, etc. 8°. 14002. a. (vol. 80.)

— A treatise on the Rubá'ī entitled Risálah i Taránah . . . with an introduction and . . . notes [in English] by H. Blochmann. (رساله ترانه.) pp. xi. 14. *Calcutta*, 1867. 8°. 14837. f. 1.(7.)

AHMAD 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Mīr, Mūsavi*. [Edit.] See GHULĀM HUSAIN KHĀN, called KHĀN ZAMĀN KHĀN.

AHMAD 'ĀSĪM (ABU 'L-KAMĀL), *'Ain'ūbī*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

— [Turkish translation of *Burhān i kābī*]. See MUHAMMAD HUSAIN ibn KHALAF.

AHMAD ul-DĪN ibn ILĀH-DĪN, *Lāhaurī*. [Kāshif ul-rumūz, commentary upon *Mūjiz ul-kānūn*]. See 'ALĪ ibn ABI 'L-ĪAZM, called IBN ul-NAFĪS.

AHMAD DĪN KHĀN, *Khān Bahādur*. [For "The Glory of the Shia World," by Sir P. M. Sykes, assisted by A. D. Kh.:] See SYKES (P. M.), *Sir*.

AHMAD HĀSAN, *Dihlavi*. [Edit.] See KUR'ĀN.

AHMAD HĀSAN, *Jamālī*. [Life of *Jamāl ul-Dīn Ahmad Hānsavī*]. See AHMAD (JAMĀL ul-DĪN), *Hānsavī*. ملهعات الخ [Mulhamāt.] [1891.] 8°. 14516. c. 22.

AHMAD HĀSAN, called RUSVĀ, *Bijnaurī*. دیوان رسوا [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 150, lith. لکنو ۱۸۸۱ [Lucknow, 1881.] 8°. 14797. h. 25.(3.)

— مذاقب الابرار [Manākib ul-abrār. *Kāśīdah* poems.] pp. 71, lith. بجنور [Bijnor, 1898.] 8°. 14797. g. 31.(6.)

AHMAD HUSAIN, *Arrakānī*. [Al-Kalām ul-fā'ik, commentary on *Mizān ul-mantik*]. See 'ALĪ ibn 'UMAR (NAJM ul-DĪN), *Kātibī*.

AHMAD HUSAIN, called AMJAD. رباعیات امجد [Rubā'iyāt i Amjad. Hindustani and Persian quatrains.] pp. 32, lith. آگره [Agra, 1906.] 8°. 14114. bb. 28.(4.)

AHMAD HUSAIN, called FURKĀNĪ. دیوان فرقانی [Dīvān. Poems. Edited by the author's son Muḥ. Karrār Husain.] pp. iv. 177, 4. کانپور ۱۹۰۶ [Cawnpore, 1906.] 8°. 14797. e. 49.

— انشای فرقانی [Inshā. Letters and other prose writings. Edited by Muḥ. Karrār Husain.]

pp. iv. 123, 2, lith. کانپور ۱۹۰۶ [Cawnpore, 1906.] 8°. 14807. d. 19.

AHMAD HUSAIN KHĀN, *Kādirī*. کلیات احمد [Kulliyāt. Collected poems of A. H. Compiled by his brother 'Alī Husain Khān.] pp. 378, lith. بدایون ۱۹۱۴ [Badaon, 1914.] 8°. 14787. e. 33.

AHMAD HUSAIN SHAUKAT. [Urdu translation and exposition of *Khākānī's Kāśā'id*]. See IBRĀHĪM ibn 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.

AHMAD i JĀM. See AHMAD ibn ABI 'L-HĀSAN.

AHMAD KABĪR, *Hāfiẓ*. [Edit.] See HĀSAN (ABU 'L-KĀSĪM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

— — See MUHAMMAD HUSAIN ibn MUHAMMAD HĀDĪ.

AHMAD KAMĀL. [Edit. of parts of *Shāh-nāmah*, with Turkish glossary.] See HĀSAN (ABU 'L-KĀSĪM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

AHMAD KHĀN, *Dihlavi*. جام جم [Jām i jam. Chronological tables of 43 Kings of Dehli and Emperors of India from the time of *Timūr* to A.H. 1255.] ff. 8, lith.; 11 plates. اکبر آباد ۱۸۴۰ [Delhi, 1840.] 8°. 14773. f. 6.(1.)

AHMAD KHĀN, *Mīr*. [Edit.] See SHUJĀ' ul-MULK.

AHMAD KHĀN, *Sayyid*, *Sir, K.C.S.I.* [Edit.] See ABU 'L-FAẒL ibn MUBĀRAK.

— — See JAHĀNGĪR.

— — See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD, *Ghazzālī*.

— — See ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Baranī*.

— [For extracts from the *Āṣār ul-ṣanādīd* prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad*.

AHMAD KHĀN, called SŪPĪ. گلدسته سخن آگره [Guldastah i sukhan i Āgrah. An anthology of Persian and Hindustani poetry, compiled from modern authors and issued in monthly parts.] vol. i, pts. 4-8, lith. آگره ۱۸۸۳ [Agra, 1883.] 8°. 14797. e. 15.

— جنگ نامه [Jang-nāmah. A versified account of the life and wars of Muhammad, Abu Bakr, and 'Umar.] pp. 320, lith. لکنو ۱۲۶۹ [Lucknow, 1882.] 8°. 14797. g. 2.

**AHMAD KHĀN**, called ŠŪFĪ (*continued*). مثنوی  
بلقیس و سلیمان [Maṣnavī i Bilkis u Sulaimān.  
The story of Solomon and Bilkis, in verse.]  
pp. 208, lith. آگرہ ۱۲۹۶ [Agra, 1880.] 8°.

14797. d. 6.

— نَبی نامہ [Nabī-nāmah. A versified account  
of the life of Muhammad.] 3 pts., lith. آگرہ ۱۳۰۰  
[Agra, 1882-83.] 8°.

14787. e. 10.

**AHMAD NĀSHID**, *Efendī*. زبدة اللغات [Zubdat  
ul-lughāt. A dictionary in two parts, Arabic-  
Turkish and Persian-Turkish.] pp. xii. 304, 160.  
۱۲۸۳ [Constantinople, 1866.] 12°. 14589. a. 5.

**AHMAD RĀSHID**, *Khalvatī*. [Arabic translation  
of Pand-nāmah.] See MUHAMMAD ibn IBRAHĪM  
(FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.

**AHMAD RUSHDĪ**, *Nakshbandī*. [Turkish commen-  
tary on *ghazal* of 'Ismat.] See 'ISMAT, *Bukhārā'ī*.

**AHMAD SHĀH** (ABU 'I-ŠAFĀ), *Riḡvānī*. [Arabic  
commentary and Persian translation of Shulshul  
(Šannājat ul-'arab) and Lāmiyyat ul-'arab.] See  
MAIMŪN ibn KĀIS.

**AHMAD ŠURAYYĀ**, *Baghdādī*. راحت الرواح [Rā-  
hat ul-arvāh. Stories in verse.] vol. i. pp. 79.  
۱۲۹۶ [Constantinople, 1879.] 8°.

14797. e. 17.

**AHMAD ULLĀH**, called MUNĪR, *Maulavī*. ارزنگ  
خیالات [Arzhang i khayālāt. A panegyric in  
verse upon Sir Edward Denison Ross.] pp. 24,  
lith. کلکتہ ۱۳۰۰ [Calcutta, 1902.] 8°. 14797. f. 3.(11.)

**AHMAD ULLĀH** ibn DALĪL ULLĀH, *Šiddīkī*. مائة  
مسائل [Mi'at mas'āl. 100 questions and answers  
on religious matters. With marginal notes.]  
pp. iv. 123, lith. [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°.

14516. cc. 8.(3.)

**AHMAD VAFĪK**, *Pasha*. احمد و فیک پاشا کتابخانه  
سنگ دفتریدر Catalogue de la bibliothéque de feu  
Ahmed Véfyk Pacha. [With preface signed E. P.]  
pp. 314. Constantinople, 1893. Fol. 14598. f. 4.

**AHMAD YĀR**, *Hāfiẓ*, of *Pakpattan*. [For *Intikhāb*  
i manākib i Sulaimāniyyah, mainly abstracted  
from A. Y.'s *Manākib i sharīfah*:] See YĀR MU-  
HAMMAD ibn TĀJ MUHAMMAD.

**AHMAD YĀR KHĀN**, called ĀFĪ. مثنوی گلزار خیال  
[Gulzār i khayāl. The Prince and the Beggar.

A romance in verse.] pp. 32, lith. اجمبر ۱۸۵۹  
[Ajmer, 1859.] 8°. 14797. d. 5.(2.)

**AHMAD ZAIN** ul-DĪN, *Alisā'ī*. [Life.] See  
NĪMAT ULLĀH, *Riḡvā'ī*.

**AHMADĪ** ('ABD ul-KĀDIR). See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR,  
*Ahmādī*.

**AHMADJĪ** ibn MUHAMMAD SHĀH-GUL. فوائد  
الحقیة [Favā'id ul-hakkiyyat. An Arabic com-  
mentary on Fakhr ul-Dīn Zarrādī's Persian com-  
pendium of Arabic grammar entitled Zarrādī.]  
pp. 80, lith. دهلی ۱۲۹۹ [Delhi, 1882.] 8°.  
14820. e. 8.(2.)

**AHMED** (ABOU NASR), *el Qobawiy*. See AHMAD ibn  
MUHAMMAD (ABU NAŠR), *Kubāvī*.

**AHMED** (SHEMSU-'D-DĪN), *el Eflākī el 'Arifī*. See  
AHMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN).

**AHMED** al GHUFFARI, *Cazi*. See AHMAD ibn  
MUHAMMAD, called GHAFFĀRĪ.

**AHMED VÉFYK**. See AHMAD VAFĪK.

**AHSAN**. See 'ALĪ AHSAN.

— See MUHAMMAD AHSAN, *Bilgrāmī*.

**AHSAN**, *Miyān*. محاربه غضنفری مشهور به تکمله حمله  
[Muhārabah i ghazanfarī, or Takmilah  
i hamlah i Haidarī. A continuation of Muḥ.  
Rafī' Bāzil's *Hamlah i Haidarī* or poetical life of Mu-  
hammad and the first Caliphs.] pp. 211, lith.  
۱۳۰۹ [Moradabad, 1891.] Fol. 14787. k. 13.

**AIDAMIR** ibn 'ALĪ, *Jildakī*. [For the translation,  
ascribed to A., of the *Muktasab* or *Nihāyat ul-*  
*talab*:] See JĀBIR ibn HĀYYĀN.

'AIN ul-DĪN ibn 'ALĪ. عین الفوائد [Ain ul-favā'id.  
An elementary grammar.] pp. 64, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۵  
[Bombay, 1898.] 8°. 14820. f. 8.

'AIN ULLĀH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH, *Laghmānī*. [Trans-  
lation of *Dakā'ik ul-akhbār*.] See 'ABD ul-RAHĪM  
ibn AHMAD, *Kāzī*.

— [Edit., with translation, of 'Ain ul-zulāl.]  
See 'AIN ul-ZULĀL.

'AIN ul-ZULĀL. کتاب المعروف بعین الزلال الخ  
[Ain ul-zulāl. A summary of Islām, in Arabic verse.  
Edited with Persian translation by 'Ain Ullāh

Laghmānī.] pp. 24, lith. الفشاور ۱۲۹۱ [Peshawar, 1874.] 8°. 14516. b. 26.(2.)

'AINĪ. See MAHMŪD ibn AHMAD (BADE ul-DĪN).

AITCHISON (Sir CHARLES UMPHERSON). [Collection of treaties.] See INDIA.

'AJĀ'IB. هذا كتاب عجائب الحكايات [‘Ajā’ib ul-hikāyāt. Folk-tales.] pp. 124, lith. ۱۲۶۸ [Bombay, 1852.] 8°. 14783. c. 2.

AJĪR ul-DĪN MUHAMMAD. See MUHAMMAD ibn ZAHĪR ul-DĪN AHMAD.

'AJIZ. See AHMAD, called 'AJIZ.

—— See DURGĀ-PRASĀDA.

—— See MUHAMMAD ANVAR 'ALĪ.

—— See VAKĪL AHMAD.

AJŌDHYĀ-PARSHĀD, Pandit. انشای شائق [Inshā i shā'ik. A letter-writer.] pp. 24, lith. ۱۲۹۰ [Lucknow, 1878.] 8°. 14807. d. 8.(2.)

AJŌDHYĀ-RĀM, Munshī. [Translation of Rāsa-pañchādhyāyī.] See PURĀṆAS.—*Bhāgavata-purāṇa*.

AJŌDHYĀ-RĀM, called MA'NĪ. دیوان معنی [Divān. Ghazals.] pp. ix. 44, lith. گورکھپور ۱۸۹۴ [Gorakhpur, 1894.] 8°. 14797. d. 19.

ĀKĀ, Mīrzā. See MUHAMMAD NAŚĪR.

ĀKĀ, Yazdī. [Extracts from poems.] See YAZDĀNĪ (G.). Translation of the new Persian B.A. Course, etc. 1908. 8°. 14822. e. 11.

ĀKĀ MALIK ibn JAMĀL ul-DĪN, Fīrūzkhūhī, called AMĪR SHĀHĪ. دیوان شاهی [Divān. Poems.] pp. 72, lith. بايزيدده ۸۸ [Constantinople, 1871.] 8°. 14797. c. 1.

'AKĀ'ID. تذكرة العقائد [Tazkirat ul-'akā'id. An account of the chief religions.] pp. 16. See MA-KĀLĀT. مقالات اهل عالم الخ [Ma-kālāt i ahl i 'ālam.] [1894.] 8°. 14728. c. 3.(1.)

AKBAR, Emperor of Hindustan. [History.] See 'ABD ul-KĀDĪR ibn MULŪK SHĀH.

—— See ABU 'l-FAZL ibn MUBĀRAK.

—— See JĪVANJĪ JAMSHEDJĪ MŌDĪ.

—— See YADU-NĀTHA SARKĀR.

AKBAR, Emperor of Hindustan (continued). Firmans of the Emperor Akber. [With English translation.] See ORIENTAL MISCELLANY. The Oriental Miscellany, etc. 1798. 8°. 757. c. 13.

—— Letter from the Emperor Akber to Abdŭllah Khan, the Usbeck, Ruler of Turan. Composed by Abŭl Fuzul.—Translated from the Persian. By J. Stonehouse. See PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Calcutta*. New Asiatic Miscellany, etc. vol. i., pp. 65-85. 1789. 8°. 88. g. 9.

—— A letter of the Emperor Akbar asking for the Christian Scriptures. By E. Rehatsek. (The Indian Antiquary. vol. xvi., pp. 135-139.) *Bombay*, 1887. Fol. 14096. e. (vol. 16.)

AKBAR, Aghā. See 'ALĪ AKBAR, Shīrāzī.

AKBAR 'ALĪ. See 'ALĪ AKBAR ibn 'ALĪ.

AKBAR 'ALĪ SHĀH. See MUHAMMAD AKBAR 'ALĪ SHĀH.

AKHTAR. See MUHAMMAD VĀJID 'ALĪ.

ĀKHUND, of Swat. See 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR.

ĀKHUND DARVĪZAH. See 'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn MAKHDŪM.

AKHUNDOV ('ABD ul-KHĀLĪK). [Translation of Pharmacology of Muvaffik b. 'Alī.] See MUVAFFIK ibn 'ALĪ.

ĀKHUND-ZĀDAH (FATĪH 'ALĪ). See FATĪH 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.

'ĀKIL. See MUHAMMAD JA'FAR.

ĀL HĀSAN, Maudūdī. See MUHAMMAD ĀL HĀSAN.

ĀL MUHAMMAD, Bilgrāmī, Mārharavī. دیوان تواریح [Divān i tavārikh. Chronograms in verse. Followed by Dā'irah i khujistah, chronograms designed in the form of circles.] pp. 180, 56, lith. آره ۱۲۶۸-۱۲۹۶ [Arrah, 1871-79.] 8°. 14773. e. 12.

'ALĀ ul-DĪN, Juvainī. See 'ATĀ MALIK ibn MUHAMMAD.

'ALĀ ul-DĪN, Samarkandī. See 'ALĪ ibn YAḤYA.

'ALĀ ul-DĪN, called VISĀLĪ, Khurāsānī. ترجیع بند ما مقیمان [Tarjī'-band i mā mukīmān. A mystic

poem. With marginal notes.] pp. 20, lith. ۱۸۶۱ [Lucknow? 1845.] 8°. 14837. e. 7.(2.)

This poem is commonly attributed to Firishtah (Abu 'l-Vafā), with no apparent reason.

— Iqd-i-La'ālī, or Persian Poetical Reader. No. 1. Containing the Pand-namah or Karīma . . . and the Tarjī'-band called Mā-Moqīmān [by Vi-šālī]. (عقد اللالی الغ) 1864. 8°. See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.— Pand-nāmāh. 14822. a. 1.(4.)

— ما مقيمān. [Mā mukīmān. With marginal notes.] pp. 12, lith. ۱۸۷۴ [Delhi, 1874.] 8°. 14787. c. 22.(1.)

— ما مقيمān. [Mā mukīmān. With marginal notes.] pp. 12, lith. ۱۸۶۵ [Lucknow, 1865.] 8°. 14837. f. 3.(1.)

— ما مقيمān. [Mā mukīmān. With marginal notes.] pp. 12, lith. ۱۸۶۵ [Lucknow, 1865.] 8°. 14837. f. 11.(9.)

— ما مقيمān. [Mā mukīmān. With marginal notes, substantially the same as those in the Lucknow edition of 1875.] pp. 12, lith. ۱۸۷۸ [Meerut, 1878.] 8°. 14783. e. 8.(10.)

— ما مقيمān مترجم. [Mā mukīmān. With inter-linear Hindustani translation by Kūtb ul-Dīn Ahmad.] pp. 32, lith. ۱۳۰۷ [Lucknow, 1890.] 8°. 14797. g. 24.(11.)

— ما مقيمān مترجم. [Mā mukīmān. With Hindustani translation by Kūtb ul-Dīn Ahmad. Second edition.] pp. 32, lith. ۱۳۱۰ [Lucknow, 1892.] 8°. 14797. g. 26.(6.)

'ALĀ ul-DĪN AĤMAD. See AĤMAD ('ALĀ ul-DĪN).

'ALĀ ul-DĪN 'ATĀ MALIK, Juvainī. See 'ATĀ MALIK ibn MUĤAMMAD.

'ALĀ ul-DĪN MUĤAMMAD GULISTĀNAH. See MUĤAMMAD GULISTĀNAH.

ALA EDDIN ATHA MELIK, Djouweiny. See 'ATĀ MALIK ibn MUĤAMMAD.

'ALĀ ul-MUNAJJIM, Bukhārī. See 'ALĪ SHĀH ibn MUĤAMMAD.

'ALĀ'Ī. See DAULAT SHĀH 'ALĀ'Ī.

'ĀLAM, Mir. See ABU 'l-KĀSIM ibn RAṢĪ ul-DĪN.

'ĀLAM, Shaikh, Akbarābādī. نادر المعراج [Nādir ul-mi'rāj. A treatise on Muhammad's ascent to heaven on the burāk.] pp. 656, lith. ۱۹۰۴ [Lucknow, 1904.] Fol. 14707. f. 2.

'ĀLAM ul-HUDA. See 'ALĪ ibn ul-ĤUSAIN ibn MŪSA.

'ĀLAMGĪR. See AURANGZĪB.

ALAMY SHEIKH ABULFAZEL. See ABU 'l-FAZL ibn MUBĀRAK.

'ALAVĪ. See 'ABD ULLĀH KHĀN.

— See ZĀHĪR ibn MAĤMŪD.

'ALAVĪ KHĀN. See MUĤAMMAD HĀSHIM.

ALÈGRE ( ). [Translation of Gulistān.] See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—Gulistān.

ALEMGEER, Emperor of Hindostan. See AURANGZĪB.

ALEXANDER, the Great, King of Macedon. [History.] See CAMPBELL (J.).

— See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

— See ISKANDAR.

ALEXANDER (JAMES EDWARD). [Translation of Shigarf-nāmāh i Vilāyat.] See I'TISĀM ul-DĪN ibn TĀJ ul-DĪN.

ALEXANDER (LOUIS CHARLES). [Translation from 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—Two or More Poems.

ALEXANDRIDES (DEMETRIUS). [Edit.] See IS-MĀ'ĪL ibn 'ALĪ.

— — See SYLLOGE.

ALF LAILAH va-LAILAH. See ARABIAN NIGHTS.

ALFETTAH. See MUĤAMMAD YAĤYA SĪBAK.

'ALĪ. See MUĤAMMAD 'ALĪ.

— See NAURŪZ 'ALĪ KHĀN.

— See RAJAB 'ALĪ KHĀN.

'ĀLĪ. See GUL MUĤAMMAD.

— See NĪ'MAT KHĀN.

'ALĪ, Lāhik, Imām. [History.] See GHULĀM GHĀUṢ, called GHULĀMĪ.



'ALĪ, *Mirzā, Dihlavī*. [Tazmīn i haft-band i Kāshī, metrical amplification of Kāshī's Haft-band.] See MUHAMMAD HĀSAN, *Kāshī*.

'ALĪ, *Sayyid, Historian*. Notes on Sirājuddaulah and the town of Murshidābād, taken from a Persian Manuscript of the Tārīkh i Maṅṅūrī [by Sayyid 'Alī].—By H. Blochmann. 1867. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal, etc.* vol. xxxvi., pt. 1, pp. 85-104. 1832, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8826/11.

'ALĪ, *Sirhindī*. See NĀSĪR 'ALĪ.

'ALĪ, *Yazdī*. See 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

'ALĪ (ABU TURĀB), *Hā'irī, Lāhaurī*. المجلد الأول (الثاني... الثالث... الرابع)... غاية المقصود [Ghāyat ul-makṣūd. A controversial treatise on the Mahdī or twelfth Imām, refuting in pt. 4 the doctrines of Ghulām Aḥmad Kādiyānī.] 4 pts., lith. لاهور 1899-1903 [Lahore, 1899-1903]. 8°. 14712. c. 15.

— منہاج السلامہ [Minhāj ul-salāmah. A treatise on the fundamental doctrines of Shī'ah Muhammadans.] pp. 286, lith. لاهور [Lahore, 1901.] 8°. 14712. d. 6.

'ALĪ (NAJM ul-DĪN), *Khān*. See MUHAMMAD NAJM ul-DĪN KHĀN.

'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN), *Yazdī*. The Zafarnāmah [a history of the Amīr Timūr] by Maulānā Sharfuddin 'Alī of Yazd. Edited... by Mawlawī Muḥammad Ilahdād. (ظفرنامہ الی) 2 vols. 1887 [1885]-88. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal. Bibliotheca Indica, etc.* vol. 99. 1848, etc. 8°. 14002. a. (vol. 99.)

— Histoire de Timur-Bec, connu sous le nom du Grand Tamerlan... Écrite en persan [under the title Zafar-nāmah], par Cherefeddin Ali... traduite en français par... Petis de la Croix... Avec des notes historiques, et cartes géographiques. 4 tom. pp. xlix. 10, 449, 431, 421, 303. Paris, 1722. 12°. 680. a. 30-33.

— [Another copy.] 146. a. 17-20.

— [Another copy.] G. 14974-77.

— The History of Timur Bec, known by the name of Tamerlain the Great... written in Persian by Cherefeddin Ali... Translated into French by... Petis de la Croix... with his-

torical notes and maps. Now faithfully render'd into English [by J. Darby]. 2 vols. pp. xxxi. 542, 428. London, 1723. 8°. 583. d. 19, 20.

— [Another copy.] 279. c. 15, 16.

'ALĪ ibn 'ABD ul-LATĪF (GHİYĀŞ ul-DĪN), *Mīr*, entitled NAKĪB KHĀN. [Translation of Mahābhārata.] See MAHĀBHĀRATA.

'ALĪ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN ABU 'l-HĀSAN), *Shāzīlī*. اسناد دعای حزب البحر [Hizb ul-bahr. A prayer in Arabic. With Persian interlinear translation and preface.] See KĀSĀ'ID. فهرست مجموعہ قصائد الی [Kāṣā'id.] pp. 44-62. [1870?] 8°. 14519. d. 9. (1.)

— pp. 44-62. [1873.] 8°. 14519. c.

'ALĪ ibn ABI BAKR (BURHĀN ul-DĪN), *Marghīnānī*. [For commentary on the Vikāyah, an abridgment of Marghīnānī's Hidāyah:] See 'ABD ul-HĀKĪK SAJĀVAL.

— هدایہ حاملہ متن بدایہ مع ترجمہ و شرح فارسی [Al-Hidāyah fī 'l-furū'. A commentary by Marghīnānī upon his own Bidāyat ul-mubtadī, an Arabic compendium of Hānafī law. With Persian translation and notes by Ghulām Yahya Kḥān, Taj ul-Dīn Bangālī, Mīr Muḥammad Hūsain, and Shari'at Ullāh Sanbhālī. Reprinted from the Calcutta edition of 1834.] 4 vols., lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1874.] 4°. 14528. d. 13.

— The Hedaya, or Guide; a commentary on the Mussulman laws. Translated [from the Persian version]... by C. Hamilton. 4 vols. London, 1791. 4°. 27. f. 11-14.

— Second edition, with preface and index by S. G. Grady. pp. li. 783. London, 1870. 8°. 14528. a. 15.

— ترجمہ فارسی چند ابواب ہدایہ [Tarjumah i fārsī i chand abvāb i Hidāyah. A Persian translation of the Hidāyah, ch. ii. and xxx.] pp. 78, lith. آگرہ 1895 [Agra, 1895.] 8°. 14736. b. 9.

'ALĪ ibn ABI 'l-HĀZM, called IBN ul-NAFĪS. کاشف الرموز شرح موجز [Mūjiz ul-kānūn. A compendium of medicine, abridged from Avicenna's Kānūn. With Persian commentary styled Kāshif ul-rumūz by Aḥmad ul-Dīn ibn Ilāh-dīn Lāhaurī,

Edited by Muḥ. Firūz ul-Dīn.] pt. i. lith. لاہور  
۱۹۰۵ [Lahore, 1905.] 8°. 14753. f. 4.

'ALĪ ibn ABI TĀLIB, *Caliph*. [Anecdotes.] See  
MUḤAMMAD ḤUSĀM ul-DĪN.

— [Dīvān. Poems, in Arabic. With Persian  
notes.] pp. 124, lith. ۱۳۸۱ [Teheran? 1864.] 8°. 14573. b. 48.

— هذا دیوان شعر امیر المومنین علی بن  
ابیطالب الخ [Dīvān. With Persian notes and  
metrical translations of some of the poems by  
Muḥ. 'Alī Tīhrānī.] ff. 71, lith. ۱۳۷۴ [Teheran?  
1867.] 4°. 14573. b. 19.

— هذا الديوان . . . لسيدنا على الخ [Dīvān.  
With the same notes, etc.] pp. 144, lith. المنبئى  
۱۳۰۰ [Bombay, 1882.] 8°. 14573. b. 39.

— هذا الشرح لديوان امم المتقين الخ [Dīvān.  
With Persian translation and commentary by  
'Abd ul-Vadūd Sadavī.] 2 pts., lith. لکنته آگره  
۱۳۰۳-۰۴ [Calcutta, Agra, 1886, 87.] 8°. 14570. d. 21.

— الديوان لسيدنا على الخ [Dīvān. Edited with  
Persian marginal notes by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥ. 'Abd  
Ullāb.] pp. 136, lith. الكانفور ۱۳۱۱ [Cawnpore,  
1894.] 8°. 14570. d. 23.

— شرح ديوان على [Dīvān. With Persian  
translation, etc., of 'Abd ul-Vadūd.] 2 pts., lith.  
کانپور ۱۳۱۳ [Cawnpore, 1896.] 8°. 14570. d. 22.

— الديوان لسيدنا على الخ [Dīvān. Edited with  
Persian marginal commentary by 'Abd ul-Ḳādir  
Deobandī.] pp. 138, lith. ۱۹۰۰ [Lucknow, 1900.]  
4°. 14570. f. 21.

— Apothegms [*sic*] of Alee, the son of Abo  
Talib [Matlūb kull tālib, or Šad kalimah.] . . .  
With an early Persic paraphrase, and an English  
translation by W. Yule. ff. 26. *Edin.*, 1832. 4°. 14579. d. 14.

*Lithographed on sheets of yellow and pink paper  
alternately.*

— مطلوب كل طالب من كلام على بن ابي طالب  
Alī's Hundert Sprüche, arabisch und persisch  
paraphrasirt von Reschideddin Watwat . . .  
herausgegeben, übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen

begleitet von H. L. Fleischer. pp. vii. 136.  
*Leipzig*, 1837. 4°. 14579. d. 5.

— صد كلمة الخ [Šad kalimah, or Matlūb kull  
tālib. With Persian metrical paraphrase. Fol-  
lowed by a poem on the marriage of 'Alī with  
Fā'imah.] pp. 32, lith. ۱۳۰۴ [Teheran, 1887.] 12°. 14579. b. 17.

— Moral Aphorisms in Arabic, [from the  
Naḡr ul-la'ālī of 'Alī] and a Persian commentary  
in verse, translated from the originals. See  
WESTON (S.). *Moral Aphorisms, etc.* 1805. 8°. 14579. c. 8.

— Sententiæ Ali ben Abi Taleb. Arabice  
et persice . . . primus edidit, atque . . . annota-  
tionibus . . . nec non glossariis, instruxit J. G.  
Stickel. (امثال على بن ابي طالب) pp. xv. 80.  
*Ienæ*, 1834. 4°. 14579. c. 25.

— A Mehzur or certificate . . . given by  
Huzrut Ally to a Parsee named Behramshād-bin-  
Kheradroos . . . Translated into Goozrathee from  
the Persian version . . . By Sorabjee Jamsetjee  
Jejeebhoy. [With Arabic and Persian texts.]  
See MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet*. Tuqviuti-din-i-  
Mazdiasna, etc. 1851. 8°. 14144. i. 3.

'ALĪ ibn AḤMAD (ABU 'l-ḤASAN), called ASADĪ,  
Tūsī. Asadī's neupersisches Wörterbuch Lughat-i  
Furs . . . herausgegeben von P. Horn. (کتاب لغت  
Abhandlungen der königlichen Gesell-  
schaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Philo-  
logisch-historische Klasse. Neue Folge, Bd. 1,  
Nro. 8.) pp. 37, 133. *Berlin*, 1897. 4°. 757. i. 57.

— [Another copy.]  
Ac. 270. (Neue Folge, Bd. 1.)

'ALĪ ibn AḤMAD ibn ABI BAKR, called BĪSUTŪN.  
[Preface to Sa'dī's Kulliyāt or Dīvān.] See  
MUŠLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀḤ (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called  
SA'DĪ.—*Kulliyāt*.

'ALĪ ibn 'ALĪ ('INĀYAT ul-DĪN), Ḥasanī, Iṣfahānī.  
دانش نامه جهان [Dānish-nāmah i jahān. A manual  
of the physical sciences, with special reference to  
astronomy.] pp. 168, lith. لکهنو ۱۸۸۰ [Lucknow,  
1880.] 8°. 14579. b. 1.

'ALĪ ibn ul-AMJAD. See MUḤAMMAD VĀJID 'ALĪ.

'ALĪ ibn 'AZĪZ ULLĀH, *Tabātābā'ī*. The Burhān-i Ma'āṣir . . . a history of the Niẓām Shāhī dynasty of Aḥmadnagar. [An abridged translation.] See KING (J. S.). The History of the Bahmanī Dynasty, etc. 1900. 8°. 09057. d. 9.

'ALĪ ibn HĀMID, *Kūfī*. The Chachnāmāh, an ancient history of Sind, giving the Hindu period down to the Arab conquest. Translated from the Persian by Mirza Kalichbeg Fredunbeg. (A history of Sind. Vol. ii. [The Muhammadan period down to the British conquest,] translated from Persian books, by Mirza Kalichbeg Fredunbeg.) 2 vols. Karachi, 1900, 02. 8°. 757. g. 61.

— Account of the expedition of Chach . . . extracted from the Chach Nameh, and extracts from the Tōḥfat ul Khwān (Kiram). [Translated] by Ensign Postans. 1838. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal, etc. vol. vii., pp. 93-104, 297-310. 1832, etc. 8°.

R.Ac. 8826/11.

— [For other extracts, translated:] See POSTANS (T.).

'ALĪ ibn ul-HUSAIN (ZAIN ul-DĪN), called HĀJĪ ZAIN ul-'ATTĀR, *Anṣārī*. [Ikhtiyārāt badi'ī. A Materia Medica. Second edition.] pp. 579, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۹ [Cawnpore, 1879.] 8°. 14753. c. 13.

— [Excerpts from Šāhī ul-adviyah.] See MUVAFFĪK ibn 'ALĪ. کتاب الابنیه الخ Liber fundamentorum pharmacologiae, etc. 1830-33. 8°. 757. c. 10.

'ALĪ ibn ul-HUSAIN ibn MŪSA, known as MURTAZA and 'ALAM ul-HUDA. کتاب . . . کنز الانساب معروف [Kanz ul-ansāb, or Balīr ul-ansāb. Genealogies of the Prophet and his successors.] pp. 128. ۱۳۱۶ [Bombay, 1898.] 8°. 14779. c. 23.

— تبصرة العوام [Tabṣirat ul-'avām. An account of religious sects.] pp. 104. See MUHAMMAD ibn SULAIMĀN, *Tanakābunī*. قصص العلماء الخ [Kisās ul-'ulamā, etc.] [1886.] 8°. 14779. g. 23.

'ALĪ ibn HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, called ŠARĪ, *Kāshifī*. لطائف الطوائف (Extraits du Lethaif outh Thewāif, anecdotes plaisantes sur les différentes classes de la société.) See SCHEFER (C.). Chrestomathie Persane, etc. tom. i. 1883, 85. 8°. 14003. i. 15.

'ALĪ ibn HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, called ŠARĪ, *Kāshifī* (continued). رشحات [Rashahāt. Lives of eminent saints of the Nakshbandī order.] pp. 364, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۰ [Lucknow, 1890.] 8°. 14779. g. 12.

'ALĪ ibn 'ĪSA, *Irbilī*. اكسير التواريخ و سير الائمة ترجمه از كتاب كشف الغمه الخ [Iksīr ul-tavārīkh va-siyar ul-a'immah. Lives of the Imāms, abridged and translated from the original Arabic Kashf ul-ghummah. Preceded by a short life of Muḥammad, by the publisher, Mīrzā Muḥ. Malik ul-Kuttāb.] pp. 32, 134, lith. Bombay, ۱۳۰۸ [1891.] 8°.

14779. f. 3.

'ALĪ ibn KULŪ' (ABU 'l-HĀSAN), called FARRUKHĪ. ديوان الخ [Dīvān. Select poems of Farrukhī, principally *Kasā'id*. Edited with a biography of the author by Muḥ. Mahdī b. Muṣṭafa Ḥusainī Tafrishī (Mukhlisī).] pp. 194, lith. طهران ۱۳۰۱ [Teheran, 1884.] 8°.

14797. c. 7.

— ديوان حكيم فرخی [Dīvān.] ff. 155, lith. ۱۳۰۲ [Teheran, 1885.] 4°.

14797. d. 11.

— [Tarjī'-band in praise of Malimūd of Ghazna.] See LĀMĪ'Ī. ديوانه ديوان الخ [Dīvān, etc.] [1878.] 8°.

14797. a. 3.

'ALĪ ibn MUHAMMAD (ZAIN ul-DĪN ABU 'l-HĀSAN), called SAYYID SHARĪF, *Jurjānī*. [Commentary on Kāfiyah.] See 'UṢMĀN ibn 'UMAR, called IBN ul-HĀJIB.

— رساله كبرى در علم منطق - الرسالة الصغرى مير [Risāla Kubrā, a manual of logic, and Šughra, an abridgment of the latter. With marginal notes.] pp. 42, 8. See MANTĪK. مجموعه منطق [Majmū'ah i mantik.] [1862.] 8°. 14540. c. 29.

— — — pp. 1-50. [1869.] 8°.

14540. c. 8.

— — — pp. 1-50. [1881.] 8°.

14540. c. 19.

— هذا هو الكتاب المعروف بصرف مير (بالكبرى) [Šarf i mīr, a compendium of Arabic accidence, and Kubra, a manual of logic.] See MUKADDIMĀT. (جامع المقدمات) [Jāmi' ul-mukaddimāt.] nos. 3, 9. [1884.] 8°. 14594. a. 25.

— (نحو مير) صرف مير [Šarf i mīr and Nahv i mīr. Tracts on Arabic accidence and syntax respectively.] See ŠARF. [A collection of tracts

on Arabic grammar.] pt. i., pp. 122-64, pt. ii., pp. 26-64. [1805.] 8°. 14820. d. 5.

— — See ŠARF. *Begin.* كتاب الحمد... مجموعه صرف ونحو الغ [Majmū'ah i šarf u nahiv.] pt. ii., pp. 12-58, pt. iii., pp. 55-80. [1845.] 8°. 14820. d. 4.

— [Nahiv i mīr.] See NAHV. از مجموعه نحو الغ [Majmū'ah i nahiv.] pp. 1-30. [1843.] 8°. 14837. g. 4.(7.)

— — See NAHV. مجموعه الغ [Majmū'ah.] pp. 1-36. [1878.] 8°. 14820. e. 2.(4.)

— نحو مير [Nahiv i mīr.] See NAHV. نحو مير الغ [Nahiv i mīr, etc.] pp. 1-27. [1860?] 8°. 14820. f. 4.(1.)

— هذا كتاب صرف مير [Šarf i mīr. Followed by two Arabic works on the same subject, viz. al-Mabādi' fi 'l-tašrīf and al-'Avāmil ul-mi'ah. With marginal notes.] pp. 76, 38, lith. ۱۳۸۰. [Persia, 1863-64.] 8°. 14593. b. 38.

— صرف مير [Šarf i mīr. Edited, with marginal notes, by Anvar 'Alī.] pp. 48, lith. ۱۳۸۸ [Lucknow, 1871.] 8°. 14837. g. 1.(2.)

— صرف مير تبصرة تكمله [Šarf i mīr. With appendices called Tabširah and Takmilah. Edited with marginal notes from Anvar 'Alī and others.] pp. 60, lith. ۱۳۱۷ [Cawnpore, 1881.] 8°. 14815. d. 7.(3.)

— مير خلاصه كيدانى در متن از مير سيد شريف الغ [Commentary on Kaidāni's Khulāšah, on prayer, in Arabic. With Taftāzāni's Arabic commentary on the latter (on the margin), and in an appendix two Persian letters by Shaikh Ahmād Sirbindī.] pp. 104, 8, lith. [Delhi, 1870?] 8°. 14519. d. 17.(2.)

'ALĪ ibn MŪSA, called 'IBN TĀ'ŪS. (طوائف) [Tārā'if fi butlān mazhab il-tavā'if. A Shī'ah controversial treatise against the Sunnis. Translated from the original Arabic, and named Kashf ul-hujjat.] pp. 384, lith. ۱۳۰۱ [Persia, 1884.] Fol. 14712. i. 8.

'ALĪ ibn SHAMS ul-DĪN ibn HĀJĪ HUSAIN. 'Aly ben Schems-Eddīn's Chanisches Geschichtswerk, oder Geschichte von Gilān in den Jahren 800 (= 1475) bis 920 (= 1514). Persischer Text. (تاريخ خانى) pp. 36, 438. 1857. See DORN (B.).

Muhammedanische Quellen, etc. Th. ii. 1850-58. 8°. 757. h. 26.

'ALĪ ibn SHIHĀB ul-DĪN MUĤAMMAD, called AMĪR KABĪR, Hamadānī. [For commentaries on Hamadānī's prayer-book Aurād i fathiyyah:] See MUĤAMMAD JA'FAR, Ja'farī.

— اوراد فتيه مع دعا رقاب [Aurād i fathiyyah. Arabic forms of prayer. Followed by Du'ā i rikāb, a short prayer. With Persian interlinear translation and marginal notes.] pp. 20, lith. لاهور ۱۳۷۱ [Lahore, 1872.] 8°. 14519. b. 14.(1.)

— اوراد فتيه [Aurād i fathiyyah, etc.] pp. 54, lith. ۱۸۷۶ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1876.] 12°. 14519. b. 13.(1.)

— [Chihil asrār. Religious ghazal poems. With takhmīs by Mastān Shāh.] See MASTĀN SHĀH. آتشکده وهدت [Ātash-kadah i vaḥdat.] [1897.] 8°. 14797. g. 30.

— ذخيره الملوك [Zakhīrat ul-mulūk. A treatise on conduct and duties of rulers according to the Kūr'ān and Traditions.] pp. 308, lith. لاهور [Lahore, 1906.] 8°. 14749. f. 25.

'ALĪ ibn 'UMAR (NAJM ul-DĪN), Kātībī. الكلام الفائق [Mizān ul-mantik. An Arabic compendium of logic, abridged from the author's Shamsiyyah. With Persian commentary called al-Kalām ul-fā'ik by Ahmād Husain Arrakānī.] pp. 144, lith. ۱۳۱۷ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1899.] 8°. 14540. c. 47.(5.)

'ALĪ ibn 'UṢMĀN, Ūshī. Carmen arabicum Amālī dictum, breve religionis islamiticae systema complectens, quod e codicibus mst. descriptum et in sermonem latinum conversum dissertationis loco . . . publice defendet P. a Bohlen. [Bad' ul-amālī. Arabic text with Persian paraphrase, Latin and German translations, and Latin commentary.] pp. vi. 32, 8. Regimontii, 1825. 4°. 14516. a. 4.

— نظم اللالی فی شرح بدء الامالی [Bad' ul-amālī. With Naẓm ul-la'ālī, a Persian exposition in maḡnavī rhyme by Hāfiẓ Muḥ.-Bakhsh Rafīkī.] pp. 48, lith. ۱۸۶۱ [Lucknow, 1869.] 8°. 14837. g. 3.(5.)

— شرح قصیده امالی [Bad' ul-amālī. With Persian commentary by Ākhund Darvīzah. Edited.

by Ghulām Ḥusain Lāhaurī and Muḥ. Yār Khūsh-ābī.] pp. 28, *lith.* لاهور [Lahore, 1891.] 8°.

14516. c. 41.(2.)

— شرح قصيده امالي [Bad' ul-amāli. With commentary of Ākhund Darvīzah.] pp. 28, *lith.* لاهور ۱۱۰۰ [Lahore, 1900.] 8°. 14516. ccc. 16.(9.)

'ALĪ ibn 'UṢMĀN, called DĀTĀ GANJ BAKHSH, *Jullābī, Hujvīrī.* كشف المحجوب [Kashf ul-mahjūb. A treatise on Sufism. With marginal notes.] pp. 328, *lith.* لاهور [Lahore, 1903.] 8°.

14724. d. 11.

— فقر نامه مشهور... به كشف الاسرار [Kashf ul-asrār. Stories and sayings of Šūfī saints, from the Kashf ul-mahjūb.] ff. 6, *lith.* لاهور [Lahore, 1870?] 8°.

14837. c. 2.(1.)

— The Kashf al-Mahjūb; the oldest Persian treatise on Šūfism . . . Translated . . . by Reynold A. Nicholson. pp. xxiv. 443. 1911. See GIBB (E. J. W.). "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series. vol. xvii. 1905, etc. 8°.

14005. g. 17.

'ALĪ ibn YAḤYA ('ALĀ ul-DĪN), *Samarḳandī.* [For excerpts from 'Alī's Bahr ul-'ulūm, on orthography of the Kūr'ān, published as notes in editions of Kūr'ān.] See KŪR'ĀN.

'ALĪ ibn ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Māzandarānī.* هذا رساله [Risālah i insāfiyyah. A simplified compendium of Shī'ah doctrine.] pp. 135, *lith.* ۱۳۳۳ [Bombay, 1905.] 8°.

14712. c. 9.

'ALĪ AḤMAD, *Shāmchūrāsavī.* [Grammatical analysis of Būstān i.] See MUṢLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*

'ALĪ AḤSAN, *Sayyid.* [Edit.] See BARAKAT ULLĀH, called 'IṢḤĪ, etc.

'ALĪ AKBAR, *Iṣfahānī.* زبدة المعارف [Zubdat ul-ma'ārif. Shī'ah theology.] ff. 331, *lith.* ۱۲۶۷ [Persia, 1851.] Fol.

14712. i. 1.

'ALĪ AKBAR, *Sayyid, Khilā'ī.* Trois chapitres du Khitay Namèh. Texte . . . et traduction . . . par C. Schefer. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes. Mélanges Orientaux, etc.* pp. 29-84. 1883. 8°.

14003. i. 16.

'ALĪ AKBAR, *Shīrāzī.* An Extract from the Book of Aga Acber on the Miracles of Mohammed

[from his Nūr ul-hidāyat, on the apostolic mission of Muhammad]. See MARTYN (H.). *Controversial tracts, etc.* pp. 40-71. 1824. 8°. 757. d. 40.

'ALĪ AKBAR, *Tabatī.* قاطع البرهان [Kāṭi' ul-burhān. A controversial Shī'ah work on the Imāmate.] pp. 80, *lith.* لاهور ۱۳۲۸ [Lahore, 1910.] 8°.

14736. a. 3.

'ALĪ AKBAR ibn ABI 'I-FAIZ. [Edit.] See MUḤAMMAD BĀKIR ibn MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ.

'ALĪ AKBAR ibn 'ALĪ, *Ilāhābādī.* [For commentary on Fuṣūl i Akbarī:] See MUḤAMMAD SA'D ULLĀH, *Muftī.*

— رساله لامیه - فصول اکبری - و گهر منظوم [Fuṣūl i Akbarī. A manual of Arabic inflexion. Preceded by Risālah i lāmiyyah, a tract on the Arabic article, by Muḥ. Sa'd Ullāh; and followed by Guhar i manzūm, a metrical tract on Arabic verbs by Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī. With notes.] pp. 7, 94, 14, *lith.* [Lucknow, 1864?] 8°.

14797. h. 3.(7.)

In some editions of the Fuṣūl the author's name is given as Muhammad Akbar.

— شرح فصول اکبری [Fuṣūl i Akbarī. With commentary by 'Alā ul-Dīn Aḥmad Lakhnavī. Edited by Muḥ. Iḥsān Ullāh.] pp. 257, *lith.* ۱۸۸۴ [Lucknow, 1884.] 8°.

14820. f. 7.

— شرح . . . فصول اکبری . . . مسمی به رکار الاصول [Fuṣūl i Akbarī. With commentary called Rikāz ul-uṣūl by Ḥimāyat 'Alī Kākūravī.] pp. 227, *lith.* ۱۸۹۸ [Lucknow, 1898.] 8°.

14820. g. 2.

— (خلیص الفصول اکبری) [Khaliṣ ul-fuṣūl i Akbarī. An anonymous commentary on the Fuṣūl i Akbarī. Edited by Muḥ. 'Abd Ullāh and Zabardast Khān.] pp. 413. ۱۲۴۳ لکنته [Calcutta, 1827.] 8°.

14820. d. 2.

'ALĪ AMJAD ḤUSAIN. خلق عمیم المعروف به خدایا [Kbulk i 'amīm, or Khudāyā. An ethical poem on the model of Sa'dī's Pand-nāmah.] pp. 15, *lith.* ۱۳۲۱ بدایون [Budaun, 1903.] 8°.

14797. f. 2.(6.)

'ALĪ ANVAR, *Kalandarī.* تحرير الانور في تفسير القلندر [Tahrīr ul-anvar fī tafsīr il-kalandar. A tract on the origin, famous men, and tenets of the vōtaries called Kalandars.] pp. 32, *lith.* لکنته ۱۲۹۰ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°.

14837. f. 10.(3.)

'ALĪ AŚGHAR, *Kazvīnī*. سفينة النجات [Safinat ul-najāt. A collection of prayers, invocations, and texts of the Kūr'ān uttered by the Imāms on different occasions. Edited by 'Abd ul-Ĥusain Zaidī.] pt. iv. pp. 299, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۰۰ [Lucknow, 1883.] 8°.

'ALĪ AŚGHAR ibn 'ALĪ AKBAR, called NAYYĀR, *Burūjirdī*. عقائد الشيعة ['Akā'id ul-shi'ah. A summary of Shi'ah doctrine, with marginal extracts from other sources. Followed by an anonymous mystical tract on the constitution of the human heart; with illustrations.] ff. 48, lith. ۱۳۰۵ [Persia, 1868.] 8°.

— کتاب نور الانوار [Nūr ul-anvār. An exposition and vindication of the Shi'ah faith. With Ziyā ul-nūr, a similar work in verse, on the margin.] ff. 179, lith. ۱۳۰۱ [Teheran, 1884.] 8°.

14712. f. 3.

ALI AUKHADEDDIN ENVERI. See AUHAD ul-DĪN, called ANVARĪ.

'ALĪ BAHJAT. [Turkish paraphrase of 'Ishk-nāmah.] See SULTĀN VALAD ibn JALĀL ul-DĪN MUĤAMMAD.

ALI GHULI KHAN, called VALEH. See 'ALĪ KULĪ KHĀN, called VĀLIH.

'ALĪ ĤABĪB NAŚR. See MUĤAMMAD 'ALĪ ĤABĪB NAŚR.

'ALĪ ĤASAN, *Bhōpālī*, *Sayyid*. هدیة شاهجهانیہ حل مرقات میزانیہ [Hadiyyah i Shāhjahanīyyah. A Persian commentary on Muh. Faḡl ul-Imām's Arabic logic al-Mirkāt ul-mizāniyyah.] pp. 160. ۱۲۹۶ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1879.] Fol. 14540. d. 8.

'ALĪ ĤASAN KHĀN ibn MUĤAMMAD ŚIDDĪK ĤASAN KHĀN, *Sayyid*, called 'ĀSHIKĪ, and MUĤAMMAD YŪSUF 'ALĪ, *Sayyid*. صبح گلشن [Šubh i gulshan. Notices of poets, with extracts from their works.] pp. 646, 14, lith. بھوپال ۱۲۹۵ [Bhopal, 1878.] 8°.

14779. d. 44.

— — — [Another copy.] 14779. e. 9.

'ALĪ ĤAZĪN. See MUĤAMMAD 'ALĪ ĤAZĪN.

'ALĪ ĤILMĪ, *Efendī*, *Dāghistānī*. فهرست الكتب الفارسیة والجاییه الخ [Catalogue of Persian and Malay MSS. in the Khedivial Library.] [1889.] 8°.

See CAIRO.—Bibliothèque Khédiviale. 757. h. 48.

'ALĪ ĤUSAIN, *Ĥakīm*. [For Mukhtaṣar ul-bayān, based on 'A. Ĥ.'s Ghāyat ul-bayān:] See MUĤAMMAD BADR ul-DĪN ibn JAMĀL ul-DĪN.

'ALĪ ĤUSAIN, *Rangīpūrī*. مروج النفوس فی اقسام الجلوس [Muravvīh ul-nufūs. A treatise on postures allowed and prohibited during worship in Islām.] pp. 28, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۱۳ [Lucknow, 1896.] 8°.

14718. f. 12.(11.)

'ALĪ ĤUSAIN KHĀN, *Shāhjahanpūrī*. [Edit.] See AĤMAD ĤUSAIN KHĀN.

'ALĪ IBRĀHĪM KHĀN. [Notice of Ĥāṭifi.] See 'ABD ULLĀH, called ĤĀṬIFĪ. Lailī Majnūn, etc. [1788.] 8°.

14797. d. 4.

'ALĪ KHĀN (NUŚRAT JANG), *Nawab of Dacca*. Tarikh-i-Nuṣratjangi. [An account of Dacca and its history. Continued after the author's death (1822) to 1843 by 'Abd ul-Ghanī (Ĥamīd Mīr). Edited] by Harinath De. 1908. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—Asiatic Society of Bengal. Memoirs, etc. vol. ii., pp. 121-153. 1905, etc. 4°.

R.Ac. 8826. b/2.

'ALĪ KHĀN (SIEĀJ ul-DĪN), called ĀRZŪ, of *Gwalior*. [On the Iḥkāk ul-liakk of Ā. :] See IMĀM-BAKHSĤ, called ŚĀHBĀ'Ī.

— [On the Risālah i tanbih ul-ghāfilīn of Ā. :] See IMĀM-BAKHSĤ, called ŚĀHBĀ'Ī.

— [Commentary on Sikandar-nāmah.] See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

— عطیہ کبری [Āṭiyyah i kubra. An essay on the literary art, especially with reference to poetry.] pp. 32, lith. کانپور ۱۸۹۷ [Cawnpore, 1897.] 8°.

14807. e. 12.(3.)

— چراغ ہدایت [Chirāgh i hidāyat. A glossary to modern poets.] See MUĤAMMAD GHİYĀŞ ul-DĪN, *Rāmpūrī*. غیاث اللغات [Ghiyāṣ ul-lughāt.] margin. [1874.] Fol. 14815. g. 3.

— — — [1878.] Fol. 14815. h. 9.

— — — [1879.] Fol. 14815. h. 10.

— — — [1880-81.] Fol. 14815. h. 8.

— خیابان شرح گلستان [Khiyābān. A commentary on words and expressions in Sa'dī's Gulistān.] pp. 117, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۷ [Cawnpore, 1877.] 8°.

14749. e. 4.(2.)

'ALĪ KULĪ (I'ṬIZĀD ul-SALṬĀNAH), *Mirzā*. تاریخ و سوانح افغانستان الخ [Ta'rikh i vakā'i' u savānili i Afghaniṣtān. A history of Afghanistan down to 1857.] pp. 215; 1 map. ۱۲۷۳ [Persia, 1857.] 8°. 14773. e.

— [Another copy.] 14773. e. 2.

'ALĪ KULĪ KHĀN, called ISHTI'ĀL ibn KĀLANDAR. [Translations of works of Babā Ullāh.] See HUSAIN 'ALĪ ibn 'ABBĀS.

'ALĪ KULĪ KHĀN, called VĀLIH, *Dāghistānī*. [Romantic History.] See SHAMS ul-DĪN FAKĪR.

ALĪ MOHAMMED KHĀN. See 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD KHĀN.

'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Karbalā'ī*. [Guldastah i kit'āt i javāhir i rakn. Specimens of elegant hand-writing.] pp. 19, lith. ۱۳۱۷ [Lahore, 1899.] Fol. 14835. f. 1.(1.)

'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Maulavī*. See MUḤAMMAD FĪRŪZ ul-DĪN, *Munshī Fāzīl*, and 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD. *Lughat-i-Ferozi, etc.* 1890. 8°. 14117. d. 51.

'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Mujtahid, of Lucknow*. استفتای در باره حلت طعام. A tract on the right of Shī'ah Moslems to eat with non-Moslems.] pp. 32, lith. ۱۲۸۹ [Lucknow, 1862.] 8°. 14736. b. 1.(1.)

'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Sayyid, Maulānā*. تدقیق دقیق. [Tadkik i dakik. A tract on some points of metre and rhyme.] pp. 30, lith. [Lucknow, 1878.] 8°. 14820. e. 2.(10.)

'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Shīrāzī*, calling himself al-BĀB. [History.] See HUSAIN, *Hamadānī*.

— Le Béyan persan. Traduit ... par A.-L.-M. Nicolas. [Bayān. An exposition of Bābī teaching.] tom. i. pp. xxxii. 148. Paris, 1911. 8°. 757. b. 83.

— Le Livre des Sept Preuves de la Mission du Bab. Traduction par A.-L.-M. Nicolas. [Dalā'il i sab'ah.] pp. xiii. 68. Paris, 1902. 8°. 757. h. 56.

'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Ṭīhrānī*. On the Manufacture of modern Kāshi Earthenware Tiles and Vases ... by Ustad Ali Mohamed of Teheran, and translated from the Persian ms. by J. Farques ... Museum

of Science and Art, Edinburgh, 1888. See FURNIVAL (W. J.). *Leadless Decorative Tiles, etc.* pp. 215-23. 1904. 4°. 07808. h. 6

'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD KHĀN. مرآت احمدی جلد اول (ثانی) [Mir'āt i Ahmādī.] A history of Gujarat from the earliest times to the defeat of the Marathas at Panipat in A.H. 1174.] pp. 440, 174, lith. ۱۳۰۶-۱۳۰۷ [Bombay, 1888-89.] 8°. 14773. e. 21.

— The political and statistical History of Gujarāt [down to 1762 A.D.], translated from the Persian (Mirāt Ahmādī) of Alī Mohammed Khān... to which are added ... annotations and ... introduction. By J. Bird. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. x. 427. London, 1835. 8°. 14003. e. 10.

'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD KHĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, called NĀ'IB i VIZĀBAT. [Preface to Duzdī makun.] See BLISS (D.).

'ALĪ NAKĪ, *Jaunpūrī*. روضة الاخبار فی مناقب الائمة الاطيار [Rauzat ul-akhbār. The wall-inscriptions of the Hooghly Imām-bārah (verses from the Kūr'ān and Arabic Traditions), preceded by some documents in Arabic, Persian, Hindustani, and English.] pp. 160. کلکتہ ۱۲۹۱ [Calcutta, 1874.] 8°. 14521. b. 11.

'ALĪ NAKĪ KHĀN, *Sūndī*. (هفت ضابطه) [Haft zābitah. A manual of elegant letter-writing.] See TAMĪZ ul-DĪN ibn MUḤAMMAD. *Mujmooi Taleem Moossibiyan, etc.* pp. 61-73. [1830.] 8°. 14822. b. 4.

— هفت ضابطه [Haft zābitah. Wrongly attributed on the title-page to Raunak 'Alī Khān.] pp. 16, lith. ۱۸۶۵ [Lucknow, 1865.] 8°. 14837. f. 3.(5.)

— هفت ضابطه [Haft zābitah.] pp. 16, lith. ۱۸۷۸ [Lucknow, 1878.] 8°. 14807. g. 12.(4.)

'ALĪ RIZĀ, *Hindī, Baghdādī*. [A metrical tract on prayer and other religious observances.] See MUḤAMMAD YAḤYA (NŪR MUḤAMMAD). وسيلة الايمان الخ [Vasilat ul-īmān.] margin. [1891.] 8°. 14718. f. 12.(5.)

— بدائع منظوم [Badā'i' i manzūm. A versified manual of Moslem rites. Edited, with marginal

commentary called Šanā'ī, by Muḥ. Ilāhī Bakhsh.] pp. 56, lith. کانپور ۱۲۷۷ [Cawnpore, 1860.] 8°. 14736. b. 1.(3.)

— بدائع منظوم [Badā'i' i manzūm. Edited with commentary by Ilāhī Bakhsh.] pp. 56, lith. کانپور ۱۲۷۸ [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°. 14718. f. 4.(1.)

— بدائع منظوم [Badā'i' i manzūm. With commentary of Ilāhī Bakhsh. Edited by Ghulām Ḥusain.] pp. 56, lith. لاہور [Lahore,] 1891. 8°. 14718. f. 12.(4.)

'ALĪ RIZĀ, called TAJALLĪ. مثنوی قضا و قدر [Mi'rāj ul-khayāl, or Maṣnavī i kaẓā u kadar. An erotic poem. Edited by Pandit Gōpī-nātha.] pp. 17, lith. ۱۲۸۳ [Cawnpore, 1867.] 8°. 14837. f. 6.(7.)

'ALĪ RIZĀ ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM, Shīrāzi. Das Tārīkh-i Zendīje des Ibn 'Abd el-Kerīm 'Alī Rizā von Šīrāz. [A history of the Zand Dynasty of Persia, from the death of Karīm Khān, A.H. 1193, to the defeat and capture of Luṭf 'Alī Khān, A.H. 1209.] Herausgegeben und mit einer Einleitung versehen von E. Beer. pp. 27, xxviii. 102. Leiden, 1888. 8°. 757. f. 23.

'ALĪ RIZĀ ibn AMĪN. [Turkish verse-translation of Pand-nāmah.] See MUŚLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHĀERIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—Pand-nāmah.

'ALĪ SHĀH ibn MUḤAMMAD, Khvārazmī, also known as 'ABD ULLĀH and 'ALĀ ul-MUNAJJIM, Bukhārī. ثمرۃ شجرۃ نجوم [Aṣmār u ashjār, or Ṣamarah i shajarah i nujūm. A treatise on astrology, lithographed from a ms. dated 880 A.H.] pp. 204, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۹۰۳ [Lucknow, 1903.] 8°. 14770. e. 8.

'ALĪ SHĪR KĀNĪ'. A History of Sind... Translated from Persian books by Mirza Kalichbeg Fredunbeg. [The Muhammadan period down to the end of the Kalhorah dynasty, extracted from the Tuḥfat ul-kirām of 'Alī Shīr Kānī' and the Ta'rīkh i Ma'sūmī of Muḥ. Ma'sūm.] 1902. See 'ALĪ ibn ḤĀMĪD, Kūfī. The Chachnāmah... translated, etc. vol. ii. 1900, etc. 8°. 757. g. 61.

— Account of the expedition of Chach... and extracts from the Tōḥfat ul Khwān (Kiram). [Translated] by Ensign Postans. 1838. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—Asiatic Society of

Bengal. Journal, etc. vol. vii., pp. 93-104, 297-310. 1832, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8826/11.

— Translation of [a portion of part iii. of] the Toofut ul Kiram, a history of Sindh. By Lieut. Postans. pp. 43. [Calcutta, 1845.] 8°. 757. cc. 8.(1.)

Reprinted from the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, vol. xiv., pp. 75-99, 155-73.

'ALĪ ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, called SAJJĀD, Fourth Imām of the Shī'ahs. هذا الدعای جوشن کبیر مترجم [Du'ā i jaushan i kabīr. The "Great Coat of Mail Prayer," handed down from the Prophet by 'A. Z. ul-'Ā. With Persian interlinear translation.] pp. 30. See PRAYERS. درود طوسی الخ [Shī'ah prayers.] [1871.] 8°. 14519. b. 15.(2.)

'ALĪ-BAKHSB, Kājār. [Part-translation of 'Ilm i tabakāt ul-arṣ.] See 'ILM.

'ALĪ-BAKHSB KHĀN ibn ILĀHĪ BAKHSB KHĀN. [Edit.] See ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN, called GHĀLIB.

'ALIF BĀ. الف بای فارسی [Alif bā i fārsī. A first spelling-book.] pp. 8, lith. دهلی ۱۸۷۶ [Delhi, 1876.] 8°. 14820. e. 2.(1.)

'ALĪM ULLĀH, Husainī. نثر الجواهر... ترجمہ از کتاب عربی نظم الدرر [Naṣr ul-javāhir. A life of Muhammad. Translated from the Arabic Naẓm ul-durar into Persian by Auḥad ul-Dīn Mīrzā Khān. With footnotes.] pp. ii. 274, lith. لاہور ۱۹۰۲ [Lahore, 1902.] 8°. 14779. c. 29.

'ALĪ-VIRDĪ KHĀN (MAHĀBAT JANG), Subahdar of Bengal, Orissa, and Bihar. [Subahdārī.] See 'AZĪM ul-SHĀN.

ALLAH DAUD, Molove. See ILĀH-DĀD.

ALLAHABAD.—University of Allahabad. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Allahabad.

ALLĀH-BAKHSB, Khvājah, Chishtī, of Tunis. [Elegy on Death.] See 'ABD ul-GHANĪ (ABU MUḤAMMAD), called ṢĀKĪB.

ALLĀH-BAKHSB ibn MUḤAMMAD SHĀH. A Persian Grammar in Persian. Containing elements and significations of letters accidentance syntax rhetoric oratory and prosody... together with the Persian grammatical terms with the English equivalents. (فیض بخش) pp. 8, 32, 244. کراچی ۱۳۱۱ [Karachi, 1894.] 8°. 14820. c. 3.



**ALLĀH-DĀD.** See ILĀH-DĀD.

**ALLĀH-KHUDĀ'Ī.** نسخه الله خدای [Allāh-khudā'ī. An Arabic-Persian versified vocabulary, composed 1100 A.H.] pp. 16, lith. ۱۲۷۳ [Lucknow? 1858.] 8°. 14736. b. 1.(2.)

**'ALLĀMĪ.** See ABU 'L-FAZL ibn MUBĀRAK.

**ALLEN** (EDWARD HERON). [Edit., with translation etc., of Bābā Tāhir's Rubā'iyāt.] See TĀHIR, Bābā.

— [Edit. and translation of 'Umar Khayyām's Rubā'iyāt.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—Rubā'iyāt.

**ALLY, Huzrut.** See 'ALĪ ibn ABI TĀLIB.

**ALTĀF HUSAIN,** called HĀLĪ. See MUHAMMAD ILTĀF HUSAIN.

**ALTMANN** (JULIUS). [Translation of poems of Husain 'Alī Mīrzā.] See HUSAIN 'ALĪ MĪRZĀ.

**ALTSCHUL** (ARTHUR). [Translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—Rubā'iyāt.

**ALUMGEER.** See AURANGZĪB.

**ALY EKBER.** See 'ALĪ AKBAR.

**'ALY ben SCHEMS-EDDĪN.** See 'ALĪ ibn SHAMS ul-DĪN ibn HĀJĪ HUSAIN.

**ALYVIRDY KHAN** (MEHABUT JUNG), Soobahdar of Bengal, Orissa and Behar. See 'ALĪ-VIRDĪ KHĀN.

**ĀMADAN-NĀMAH.** Amadan Nama. [Paradigms of verbs.] In the old popular Persian style with the English translation and pronunciation of all the infinitives occurring in the book. pp. 32, lith. Bombay, 1892. 8°. 757. d. 46.(4.)

— چشم چراغ عرف آمد نامو [Āmadan-nāmah, or Chashm-chirāgh. With Sindhi equivalents.] See MUŚLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'dī.—Pand-nāmah. مجمع کتابی کریم النح [Pand-nāmah, etc.] App., pp. 20-60. [1900.] 8°. 14787. c. 34.

— Translation of the infinitives occurring in the Persian Amaden Nameh, into Gujarati and English by Navroji Hormusji Cooper. Pers., Guj. & Eng. pp. 22. Bombay, 1877. 12°.

757. a. 21.

**AMADUZZI** (GIOVANNI CRISTOFANO). [Edit.] See PERSIAN ALPHABET.

**AMĀN ULLĀH, Grammarian.** دافع الاغلاط [Dāfi' ul-aghlāt. An essay in verse on the orthoepy of certain common words wrongly pronounced. Edited by 'Abd ul-'Alavī Nakrāmī and 'Abd ul-Rahīm Fauk. With marginal notes.] pp. 49, lith. ۱۲۷۳ [Lucknow? 1847.] 8°. 14820. f. 9.(1.)

— دافع الاغلاط [Dāfi' ul-aghlāt.] pp. 50, lith. کانپور ۱۸۹۸ [Cawnpore, 1898.] 8°. 14820. e. 9.(4.)

**AMĀN ULLĀH, Husainī.** رقعات امان الله حسینی [Rukā'āt. Letters.] pp. 40, lith. ۱۸۷۳ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°. 14837. e. 6.(3.)

**AMĀN ULLĀH KHĀNAHZĀD,** called AMĀNĪ. ام العلاج [Umm ul-'ilāj. A treatise on purgatives and the conditions under which they should be administered.] pp. 68. کانپور ۱۸۷۳ [Cawnpore, 1873.] 8°. 14837. f. 6.(2.)

— ام العلاج [Umm ul-'ilāj.] pp. 68, lith. کانپور ۱۸۸۰ [Cawnpore, 1880.] 8°. 14753. d. 14.(1.)

**AMĀNAT.** See MUHAMMAD AMĀNAT ULLĀH KHĀN.

**AMĀNAT 'ALĪ** ibn 'IBĀD ULLĀH, Sayyid. بهار عجم [Bahār i 'ajam. Short letters and postscripts in pure Persian, with glosses of rare words.] pp. 24, lith. کانپور ۱۲۷۶ [Cawnpore, 1859.] 8°. 14807. g. 2.(5.)

— — [Second edition.] pp. 24, lith. ۱۸۲۷ [Lucknow, 1867.] 8°. 14807. g. 3.(3.)

**AMĀNAT KHĀN** (ABU MUHAMMAD). [Translation of parts of Zubdat ul-asfār.] See 'ABD ul-HAKK ibn SAIF ul-DĪN.

**AMĀNAT RĀ'Ī,** Dihlavi. [Verse-translation of Bhāgavata.] See PURĀṆAS.—Bhāgavata-purāṇa.

— [Verse-translation of Rāmāyaṇa.] See VĀLMĪKI.

**AMĀNĪ.** See AMĀN ULLĀH KHĀNAHZĀD.

**AMARA-NĀTHA, Munsif.** امرگتکا النح [Amara-guṭikā. Select verses from Sa'dī's Gulistān, Sā'ib's Divān, etc., with Panjabi verse-translations.] pp. 148, lith. پنڈدادنخان ۱۸۹۹ [Pind Dadan Khan, 1899.] 12°. 14749. b. 5.

**AMAR SINGH.** [Translation of Rāmāyaṇa.] See VĀLMĪKI.

**AMBĀ-PRASĀDA.** زبدة الرمل [Zubdat ul-ramal. A treatise on geomancy, attributed on the title-page to "Hākīm Bu 'Alī Sīnā," and in the colophon to Ambā-prasāda.] pp. iv. 128, lith. دهلی ۱۲۶۲ [Delhi, 1876.] 8°. 14837. f. 13. (2.)

**AMEER.** [For names beginning with this word:] See AMĪR.

**AMEER KHOOSRAVAY,** *Dulhuvvee.* See KHUSRAU, Amīr.

**AMEER - OOD - DOULAH MOHUMMUD AMEER KHAN.** See MUHAMMAD AMĪR KHĀN.

**'ĀMILA,** *Balkhī.* [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ, called ŠĀ'IB.

**'ĀMILĪ.** See MUHAMMAD ibn HUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).

**AMĪN AĤMAD,** *Rāzī.* Haft-iqlīm, or The Geographical and Biographical Encyclopaedia of Amīn Aĥmad Rāzī. Edited by E. Denison Ross . . . and Khān Šāhib Maulavī 'Abdul Muqtadir. 1918, etc. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, etc. vol. 222. 1848, etc. 8°. 14002. a. (vol. 222.)

*In progress.*

— من کتاب هفت اقلیم الخ [Extracts from the Haft iklīm.] See DORN (B.). Muhammedanische Quellen, etc. Th. iv., pp. 88-100. 1850-58. 8°. 757. h. 26.

— ذکر اوحد الدین انوری از هفت اقلیم الخ [Life of Anvarī, from the Haft iklīm.] See ZHUKOVSKY (V. A.). Алн Ауходэддинъ Энверн, etc. 1883. 8°. 757. g. 44.

— ذکر مولانا جامی الخ [Life of Jāmī, from the Haft iklīm.] See 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN ibn AĤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Tuĥfat ul-Ahrār.* Tuĥfat ul Ahrār, etc. 1848. 4°. 14003. h. 9.

— از کتاب هفت اقلیم [Extracts from the Haft iklīm relating to Bokhara and Turkistan generally.] See MUHAMMAD ibn JA'FAR (ABU BAKR), *Narshakhī.* Description . . . de Bokhara, etc. pp. 243-291. 1892. 8°. 14003. i. 30.

— Extraits du "Haft-Iqlīm" d'Aĥmad Rāzī. [With French translation.] See HUART (C.).

Documents Persans sur l'Afrique, etc. 1905. 8°. [Recueil de Mémoires Orientaux.] 14003. i. 56.

**AMĪN AĤMAD SHĀH,** called ŠABĀT. گل بهشتی [Gul i bihishṭī. A versified account of some Chishtī saints.] pp. 242, 26, lith. ۱۸۸۱ [Lucknow, 1881.] 8°. 14787. e. 24.

— گل فردوس الخ [Gul i firḍaus. A versified account of the life of Sharaf ul-Dīn Aĥmad b. Yaliya Munyarī, with interwoven notices of other Shaikhs of the Chishtī order.] pp. 266, 4, lith. ۱۸۸۴ [Lucknow, 1884.] 8°. 14797. e. 19.

**AMĪN ul-DĪN KHĀN,** *Haravī.* معلومات الافاق [Ma'lūnāt ul-āfāk. An illustrated physical geography and natural history.] pp. 198, lith. ۱۲۶۰ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°. 14759. e. 1.

**AMĪN ULLĀH FARĪD.** [Translation of "Hidden Words."] See HUSAIN 'ALĪ ibn 'ABBĀS.

**AMINOV** (ABRAHAM), of Bokhara. ספר ליקוטי דינים [Likkūtē dinīm. A digest of Jewish religious laws. With Persian translation by Simeon Hākhām of Bokhara.] 4 pts. תרס"ג ירושלים [Jerusalem, 1900-03.] 8°. 1925. b. 17.

— ספר ליקוטי דינים [Likkūtē dinīm. Another collection. With Persian translation by Simeon Hākhām.] ff. 99, 89. תרסג ירושלים [Jerusalem, 1903.] 8°. 1925. b. 19.

**AMĪR.** See AĤMAD, called AMĪR.

— See AMĪR ul-DĪN.

**AMĪR,** *Munshī.* See AMĪR AĤMAD.

**AMĪR ibn MUHAMMAD SA'ĪD,** *Sayyid, Nakshbandī.* [Life.] See ŠAFĪ ULLĀH.

**AMĪR AĤMAD,** *Sayyid.* تلك عشرة كاملة [Tilk 'asharat kāmīlat. Criticisms and strictures by Amīr Aĥmad on Muḥ. Faẓl Hākk's Hadiyyah i sa'īdiyyah, a treatise of physics; taken down and redacted by Muḥ. Nazīr.] pp. 8, lith. آگره ۱۸۷۷ [Agra, 1877.] 8°. 14718. f. 4. (4.)

**AMĪR AĤMAD,** called AMĪR. [Notes on Shigūfah i Khusravī.] See MUHAMMAD KALB 'ALĪ KHĀN.

**AMĪR 'ALĪ,** *Sayyid, Mashhadī.* The Anglo-Persian Series. Persian Reader no. 1. pp. 44, 24. Bombay, 1888. 12°. 757. b. 9.

**AMĪR 'ALĪ** ('ABD ul-RAZZĀK MUĤAMMAD). See MUĤAMMAD AMĪR 'ALĪ.

**AMĪR 'ALĪ KHĀN**, *Bahādūr*. Ameer Namah; a Persian work [giving a short account of British relations with India, autobiography, and moral rules,] compiled by Moonshee Ameer Ali Khan . . . with an abstract translation in English. (امير نامه) pp. iv. 379, 56, lith.; 9 plates. Calcutta, 1870 [-71.] 8°. 14773. f. 5.

— — [Another copy, containing 13 plates.] 14779. g. 1.

— The Ameer Namah . . . Second [and enlarged] edition. pp. iv. 492, 56, lith. Calcutta, 1874. 8°. 14773. f. 8.

**AMĪR ul-DAULAH MUĤAMMAD AMĪR KHĀN**. See MUĤAMMAD AMĪR KHĀN.

**AMĪR ul-DĪN**, of *Samra*. ديوان امير [Dīvān. Ghuzals, or short odes.] pp. 14, lith. ۱۸۸۲ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1882.] 8°. 14797. g. 15.(9.)

**AMĪR ul-DĪN**, called PAGLĒWĀL. مثنوی تحفه محمدی [Tuḥfah i muḥammadī. Narratives of Sufic saints in *maṣnavī* rhyme.] pp. xix. 96, lith. ۱۲۸۱ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1864-5.] 4°. 14787. h. 4.

— — [Another copy.] 14787. h. 3.

**AMĪR ḤAIDAR**, *Bilgrāmī*. Dissertation concerning the Revenues of Government, and of landed Tenures, according to the Mohammedan Law. Written in Persian by Ameer Hyder Belgramy. [Translated into English.] See ORIENTAL MISCELLANY. The Oriental Miscellany, etc. vol. i. 1798. 8°. 757. c. 13.

— Extracts from the Muntikhib Alsurf (منتخب الصرف) by Moulevy Syed A. H. See ROWLANDSON (M. J.). An Analysis of Arabic Quotations, etc. pt. ii. 1828. 4°. 757. h. 37.

**AMĪR ḤASAN**. [Matla' ul-shamsain, *takhmīs* on Ḥasan Kāshī's Haft-band.] See MUĤAMMAD ḤASAN, *Kāshī*.

**AMĪR KABĪR**. See 'ALĪ ibn SHIHĀB ul-DĪN MUĤAMMAD.

**AMĪR KHĀN** (AMĪR ul-DAULAH), *Ra'īs of Tonk*. See MUĤAMMAD AMĪR KHĀN.

**AMĪR KHUSRAU**, *Dihlavi*. See KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.

**AMĪR KHVURD**. See MUĤAMMAD ibn MUBĀRAK ibn MUĤAMMAD.

**AMĪR SHĀHĪ**. See ĀKĀ MALIK ibn JAMĀL ul-DĪN.

**AMĪR YAḤYA**. See YAḤYA ibn 'ABD ul-LATĪF.

**AMJAD**. See AḤMAD ḤUSAIN, called AMJAD.

— See 'ALĪ AMJAD ḤUSAIN.

**AMJAD 'ALĪ**. See MUĤAMMAD AMJAD 'ALĪ.

'AMMĀR 'ALĪ, *Maulavī*. دفع المغالطه [Daf' ul-mughālatah. A reply to Najaf 'Alī Farīdābādī's Risālah on the Caliphate.] pp. 444, lith. ۱۲۷۹-۸۰ [Delhi, 1863.] 8°. 14736. d. 1.

— دفع المغالطه [Daf' ul-mughālatah.] pp. 200, lith. ۱۳۰۷ دهلی [Delhi, 1890.] 8°. 14712. e. 9.

'AMMĀR 'ALĪ, *Ra'īs of Sonipat*. رساله منتخب از عمدۀ البيان [Excerpts in Persian on recitation of the Kūr'ān, from 'Umdat ul-bayān, an Urdu commentary on the Kūr'ān.] See MAJMU'AH. مجموعة بیست رسائل قرآت [Majmū'ah i bīst rasā'il i kirā'at.] pp. 41-43. [1891.] 8°. 14703. b. 4.

**AMNON**, of *Mayence*. פיוט רבי אמנון . . . ונתנה תוקף [Un'thanneh tōkeph. A prayer for the New Year and Day of Atonement, attributed to Amnon. Translated from the original Hebrew into Persian; prefaced by an account of Amnon in Hebrew and Persian; and followed by the Targumic version of the prayer of Hannah. Edited by Ḥanukkāh ben Āgā Jānī Shammāsh.] pp. 16. תרס"ב ירושלם [Jerusalem, 1902.] 8°. 01980. c. 28.(2.)

'AMR ibn KULṢŪM. [For Mu'allakah of 'A. published with other Mu'allakāt:] See MU'ALLAKĀT.

**AMRIT LĀL**, *Rāja*. منشآت راجه امرت لال [Munsha'āt. Model and actual letters. Edited by Rāja Dīna-dayāl.] pp. 208, 16, lith. ۱۸۹۱ [Lucknow, 1891.] 8°. 14807. d. 15.

— ثمره المعانی فی شرح شجرة الامانی [Ṣamarat ul-ma'ānī. A commentary on Kātil's treatise on elegant Persian composition Shajarat ul-amānī.] pp. 53, lith. ۱۸۹۰ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1890.] 8°.

14807. e. 8.(2.)

**AMSILAH.** كتاب أمثلة [Kitāb i amṣilah. A tract on Arabic verbs.] See ABU NAṢR, *Farāhī*. هذا كتاب النصاب الصبيان [Niṣāb ul-ṣubyān.] 1858. 8°.

14837. f. 3.(4.)

**AMTHOR** (EDUARD). Klänge aus Osten enthaltend neun Makamen des Hamadani, zwei kleinere Episoden aus dem Schahname des Firdausi, Gedichte, Sentenzen, Sprüchwörter, aus dem Arabischen und Persischen übersetzt von E. A. pp. xii. 215. *Leipzig*, 1841. 12°.

14576. a. 11.

**AMTHOR** (EDUARD) and **FRITZSCHE** (ADOLF THEODOER HERMANN). Horti Persici et Arabici. In Latii valles transtulerunt Odoardus Amthorus et Arminius Fritschius. Pars prima. pp. viii. 64. *Melocabi et Lipsiae*, 1842. 8°.

14797. c. 21.

**ĀNANDA-RĀMA**, called MUKHLĪS. چمنستان انندرام مختص [Chamanistān. Tales and anecdotes.] pp. 68, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [*Lucknow*, 1877.] 8°.

14837. e. 11.(2.)

**ĀNANDĪ LĀL.** [Khiyābān i 'ishk, translation of Satsa'ī.] See BIHĀRĪ LĀL.

**ANBIYĀ.** هذا كتاب قصص الانبياء [Kisās ul-anbiyā. History of the Prophets from Adam to Muḥammad, from Arabic traditions.] pp. 283, lith. تبريز ۱۲۸۱ [*Tabriz*, 1864.] 8°.

14783. d. 8.

— كتاب قصص الانبياء [Kisās ul-anbiyā.] pp. 245, lith. تبريز ۱۳۱۰ [*Tabriz*, 1873.] 8°.

14779. c. 14.

— قصص الانبياء در تاريخ و حالات انبياء والمرسلين [Kisās ul-anbiyā. A history of the Prophets from Adam to Muḥammad, differing from the preceding. Revised by Ghulām 'Alī ibn Ghulām Ḥusain.] pp. 444, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۸۲ [*Bombay*, 1865.] 8°.

14779. d. 2.

'**ANDALĪB**, *Kāshānī*. See MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN KHĀN.

'**ANDALĪB** i **GULSHAN** i **RĀZ.** See 'ABD ul-ĀDIR.

**ANDERSON** (ROBERT PATRICK). [Edit., with analysis, of Gulistān.] See MUṢLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

**ANDUL.** [*Raj.*] See KIṢŪRĪ-MŌHANA GAṄGŌPĀ-DHYĀYA.

**ĀNGAN-LĀL VARMĀ.** [Translation of Jang-nāmah.] See NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'ĀLĪ.

**ANGELI** (DIEGO). [Italian translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**ANGELUS**, a *Sancto Josepho* [JOSEPH LABROSSE]. *Gazophylacium linguæ Persarum, triplici linguarum clavi italicæ, latinæ, gallicæ . . . reseratum.* pp. xvi. 18, 474, xxxviii. *Amstelodami*, 1684. Fol.

12907. h. 10.

— [Another copy.] 622. m. 12.

— [Another copy.] 67. g. 6.

**ANIATULLAH**, *Moonshee*. See 'INĀYAT ULLĀH.

**ANJUM.** See MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ ibn ḤUSAIN KHĀN.

**ANJUMAN** i **HĪMĀYAT** i **ISLĀM.** See LAHORE.

**ANQUETIL DU PERRON** (ABRAHAM HYACINTHE). [Translation of Upanishads.] See UPANISHADS.

**ANSTEY** (LAVINIA MAEY). [Index of place-names in Ā'in i Akbarī.] See ABU 'I-FAẒL ibn MUBĀRAK.

'**ANTARAH** ibn **SHADDĀD**, *Absī*. [For Mu'allakāh of 'A. published with other Mu'allakāt:] See MU'ALLAKĀT.

**ANTIOCHUS IV.** [EPIPHANES]. ספר מגלת אנטיוכוס . . . בלשון פרס וכו' [Mēgillath Antiokhos. The story of Antiochus and the Maccabæans. Rendered from the Hebrew into Persian verse by Joseph ben Isaac Rabbi.] pp. 158. תרס"ג ירושלים [*Jerusalem*, 1903.] 8°.

1906. a. 43.

**ĀNŪSHĪRVĀN.** See KHUSRAU, called ĀNŪSHĪRVĀN.

**ANVAR.** See 'ALĪ ANVAR.

— See KĀLIKĀ-PRASĀDA.

— See MUḤAMMAD ANVAR SHĀH.

**ANVĀR 'ALĪ**, *Hāfiẓ*, *Śiddīkī*. [Commentary on 'Umar Khayyām's *Rubā'īyyāt* i.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**ANVAR 'ALĪ**, *Maulavī*. [Notes on *Šarf* i *mīr*.] See 'ALĪ ibn MUḤAMMAD (ZAIN ul-DĪN ABU 'I-ḤASAN).

— [Edit.] See NAḤV.

**ANVĀR ḤUSAIN**, called **TASLĪM.** See MUḤAMMAD ANVĀR ḤUSAIN.

**ANVARĪ.** See AUḤAD ul-DĪN.

**APOSTLES' CREED.** اعتقاد نامه حواریان [I'tikād-nāmah i havāriyān. The Apostles' Creed.] See EVANGELICAL CHURCH. سرودهای روحانی الخ [Surūd-hā'ī rūhānī, etc.] pp. 103-04. [1892.] 12°.

14701. a. 3.

**APŪRVA · KRISHNA**, *Maharaja*. [Life.] See TĀYIB ULLĀH.

— The History of the Conquerors of Hind from the earliest period to the present time. Containing an account of the religion, government, usages and character of the inhabitants of that kingdom. (کتاب شاهنامه هند) [Shāh-nāmah i Hind. In Persian verse, with English prose paraphrase.] pp. 74, 38; 1 plate. *Calcutta*, 1848. 8°.

14734. a. 2.

— شاهنامه هند [Shāh-nāmah i Hind, pts. i.-ii. Second edition.] pp. 54, 48. لاهور [Lahore, 1899.] 8°.

14787. b. 25.

**ARABIAN NIGHTS**. هذا كتاب الف ليلة و ليلة [Alf lailah va-lailah. The Arabian Nights Entertainments. Translated from Arabic into Persian, the prose by 'Abd ul-Latīf Tassūji Tabrīzi, the verse by Mīrzā Surūsh, by order of Bahman Mīrzā.] 2 vols., lith. تبریز ۱۲۶۱ [Tabriz, 1845.] Fol.

14783. h. 1.

A table of the tales, in manuscript, is prefixed to each volume.

— [Another copy.] 14783. h. 2.

— [The same translation.] 2 vols., lith.

طهران ۱۲۷۵ [Teheran, 1859.] Fol. 14783. i. 1.

— الف ليلة فارسی [Alf lailah i fārsī. The same version.] 2 vols., lith. لاهور ۱۳۳۲ [Lahore, 1914.] Fol.

14783. i. 3.

— منتخب از الف ليلة [Muntakhab az Alf lailah. Selections from the Arabian Nights. Followed by two anecdotes from Riyāz Hamadāni.] pp. 97, lith. ۱۳۸۰ [Teheran, 1863.] 8°. 14807. a. 3.(3.)

— [For extracts prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Allahabad.—University of Allahabad.

**ARABIC SECOND BOOK**. عربی کی دوسری کتاب الخ [‘Arabī-kī dūsri kitāb. Easy dialogues in Arabic and Persian for schools.] pp. 164, lith. لاهور ۱۸۷۳ [Lahore, 1873.] 8°.

14586. d. 29.

**ARABS**. فتوح العرب و کتوز الادب [Futūh ul-‘arab va-kunūz ul-adab. A short account of the conquest of Spain by the Moors. Translated by ‘Abd ul-Rahīm Khān Shirāzi from an English original (one of Chambers’ publications ?).] pp. 136, lith. بمبئی ۱۹۱۱ [Bombay, 1911.] 8°.

14773. d. 21.

**‘ARAB-ZĀDAH**, called TASKĪN, *Kalifi*. هذا خورشيد آفرين و فالك ناز [Khvurshid āfrin u Falaknāz, or Sarv u gul, or Falaknāz-nāmah. A romance, in *maḡnavī* rhyme. With illustrations.] pp. 285, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۰۷ [Bombay, 1890.] 8°. 14797. g. 22.

**A’RĀS**. The ‘Aras-i-Bozorgān, being an obituary of pious and learned Moslems from the beginning of Islām to the middle of the twelfth century of the Hijrah. Edited by W. Nassau Lees, and Mawlawi Kabir Al-Dīn Ahmad. (اعراس بزرگان) pp. v. 91, 8. ۱۸۵۵ [Calcutta ? 1855.] 8°.

14779. b. 5.

**ARBUTHNOT (FOSTER FITZGERALD)**. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH.

— Persian Portraits. A sketch of Persian history, literature, and politics. pp. xii. 170. London, Guildford [printed], 1887. 8°. 11840. k. 46.

**ARDASHĪR MIHRABĀN**, *Yazdī*. A Specimen of the Gabrī Dialect of Persia . . . published, with . . . translation, by E. G. Browne. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—Royal Asiatic Society, etc. The Journal, etc. 1897, pp. 103-10. 1834, etc. 8°.

B.Ac. 8820/3.

**ARDĀ-VĪRĀF**. Ardā Virāf Nāmeḥ. [A Zoroastrian allegory describing heaven and hell.] The original Pahlavi text, with an introduction, notes, Gujarati translation, and Persian version of Zartosht Behram in verse. By Dastur Kaikhusru Dastur Jamaspji Jamasp Asa. pp. xii. 75, ii. 37, 39. Bombay, 1902. 8°.

761. f. 46.

**ARDSHER SOHRĀBJĪ MASTER**. [Transliteration and translation of Šad hikāyat.] See ‘ABD ul-FATTĀH, called ASHEAF ‘ALĪ.

**ARISTOTLE**.—[Problemata.] جواب و سوال در علم طب مشهور رساله ما بال در حال طب [Javāb u su‘āl dar ‘ilm i tibb (Risālah i su‘āl u javāb, or R° i mā bāl). A catechetical tract on some points in medicine and natural science; professing to have been translated directly from the Greek (independently of the Arabic version called Mā bāl), by Aṣghar Ḥusain b. Ghulām Ghaṣṣ.] pp. 8, lith. لاهور [Lahore, 1872 ?] 14837. f. 9.(4.)

— رساله سوال و جواب [Risālah i su‘āl u javāb. The same translation.] See MANŠŪR ibn MUHAM-

MAD ibn AHMAD. شرح منصورى الغ [Tashrīh, etc.] pp. 29-40, margin. [1895.] 8°. 14753. d. 15.(4.)

— [Supposititious Works.] The Book of the Apple . . . [Kitāb ul-tuffālah. A philosophical work, translated from an Arabic original.] Edited in Persian and English by D. S. Margoliouth. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—Royal Asiatic Society, etc. The Journal, etc. 1892, pp. 187-252. 1834, etc. 8°.

R.Ac.8820/3.

— [For other works wrongly ascribed to A. :] See HERMES TRISMEGISTUS.

— — — See SU'ĀL.

ARJĀNĪ (MĀNEKĪ DĀDĀBHĀI). See MĀNEKĪ DĀDĀBHĀI ARJĀNĪ.

ARJUMAND MUHAMMAD KHĀN ibn MUHAMMAD KHĀN, called SALĪM. مهر منير [Mihr i munir. Notices of poets, arranged in the alphabetical order of their names.] vol. i, pts. 1, 2, 4-10, lith. هردوئى ۱۳۱۲-۱۰ [Hardoi, 1896-97.] 8°. 14779. cc. 1.

ARMENO (CHRISTOFORO). See CHRISTOFORO.

ARNOLD (SIR EDWIN). ["With Sa'di in the Garden," metrical adaptation of Būstān iii.] See MUŚLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—Būstān.

— [Translation in prose and verse of Gulistān i.-iv.] See MUŚLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—Gulistān.

ARNOT (SANDFORD). [Translation of Khvān i ni'mat.] See KHVĀN.

ARRATOON (NICOLAS). [Translation of Sayings of Naṣr ul-Dīn.] See NAṢR ul-DĪN, Mullā.

'ARSHĪ. See MUHAMMAD FAẒL i RABB.

— See MUHAMMAD ISHĀK.

ARUNGZEBE ALUMGEER. See AURANGZĪB.

ARZĀNĪ. See MUHAMMAD AKBAR.

— See TAMĪZ ul-DĪN ibn MUHAMMAD.

ĀRZŪ. See 'ALĪ KHĀN (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN).

ASA (KAIKHUSRU JAMASPI JAMASP). See KAIKHUSRAU JĀMĀSPI JĀMĀSP-ĀSĀNĀ.

AS'AD (FAKHR ul-DĪN), called FAKHRĪ, Jurjānī. Wīs o Rāmīn, a romance of ancient Persia, trans-

lated from the Pahlawi and rendered into [Persian] verse by Fakhr al-Dīn, As'ad al-Astarabādi, al-Fakhri, al-Gurgāni. Edited by W. N. Lees and Munshi Ahmad Ali. (مثنوى ويس و رامین الغ) pp. vi. 400, 6. 1865 [1864.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—Asiatic Society of Bengal. Bibliotheca Indica, etc. vol. 47. 1848, etc. 8°.

14002. a. (vol. 47.)

— Wīs und Rāmīn. [An abstract with some metrical translations.] Von K. H. Graf. 1869. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Germany.—Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift, etc. Bd. 23, pp. 375-433. 1846, etc. 8°. Ac. 8815/2.

ASAD JANG, Naib Subahdar of Bengal, Orissa, and Bihar. See MUHAMMAD KHĀN (MU'TAMIN ul-MULK SHUJĀ' ul-DĪN BAHĀDUR ASAD-JANG).

ASAD ULLĀH, Ākā Mīrzā. [Edit.] See SELL (E.).

ASAD ULLĀH, Mīrzā, Adjutant of Commercial Department (?) [Edit.] See ABU 'l-HĀSAN, called KHURRAM.

ASAD ULLĀH, Tilharī. See MUHAMMAD ASAD ULLĀH.

ASAD ULLĀH, afterwards SARFARĀZ KHĀN. See SARFARĀZ KHĀN.

ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN, Shīrāzī. [Maẓhar ul-'ajam, or Savānih i 'umrī i Hājji Bābā, translation of "The Adventures of Hajji Baba."] See MORIER (J. J.).

ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN, called GHĀLIB. قاطع برهان [Kāti' i burhān. Strictures on the spelling and explanation of some words in the Burhān i kāti'. Second edition.] pp. 98, lith. ۱۲۷۸ [Lucknow, 1862.] 8°. 14797. h. 4.(6.)

— قاطع برهان . . . درفش کابیانى الغ [Kāti' i burhān. An enlarged edition, entitled Dirafsh i kāviyānī.] pp. 154, lith. ۱۸۶۵ [Delhi, 1865.] 8°. 14815. e. 2.

— کلیات غالب فارسی [Kulliyāt. Poems.] pp. 556, lith. ۱۸۷۲ [Lucknow, 1872.] 8°. 14797. e. 1.

— کلیات نشر غالب [Kulliyāt i nashr. Prose works. Edited by 'Alī-bakhsh Khān.] pp. 418, lith. ۱۸۷۱ [Lucknow, 1871.] 8°. 14807. d. 4.

**ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN**, called GHĀLIB (*continued*). مثنوی ابر گهر بار [Maṣnavī i abr i guhar-bār. The prologue of an unfinished heroic *maṣnavī* poem to celebrate the victories of Muhammad. Followed by a few minor poems.] pp. 41, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۸۰ [Delhi, 1863.] 8°. 14837. f. 4.(2.)

**AS'AD YA'KŪB KHAYYĀT**. [Translation of Najaf Kūlī Mīrzā's Journal.] See NAJAF KŪLĪ MĪRZĀ.

**ASADĪ**. See 'ALĪ ibn AĪMAD.

**ASADOULLAH**. See ASAD ULLĀH.

**ĀṢAF** ibn **BARAKHYĀ**, *Hakīm*. . . . هذا كتاب [Javāhir ul-maknūn. A tract on talismans formed of numbers and geometrical figures, attributed to Āṣaf. Purporting to be translated from the original Arabic into Persian, with a preface, by Muḥ. b. Sa'd (Ibn ul-Sāvajī).] pp. 96, *lith.* Bombay, ۱۳۱۰ [1892.] 8°. 14770. b. 5.(1.)

— جواهر المكنون الخ [Javāhir ul-maknūn. A tract on talismans formed of letters of the alphabet, attributed to Āṣaf.] pp. 32, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۲ [Bombay, 1894.] 8°. 14770. b. 5.(2.)

**ĀṢAF JĀH II**, *Nizam of Hyderabad*. See NIZĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN.

**ĀṢAF JĀH**, called **ĀṢAFĪ**, *Vazīr i A'zam*. مثنوی خسرو شیرین آصفی [Maṣnavī i Khusrau Shīrīn. A romantic poem in imitation of Nizāmī's *Khusrau Shīrīn*.] pp. 224, *lith.* لکنو ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14797. c. 3.(2.)

**ĀṢAFĪ**. See **ĀṢAF JĀH**.

**A'ṢAM**. See MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ, called A'ṢAM KŪFĪ.

**AṢAR**. See SHAFĪ'Ā.

**AṢGHAR ḤUSAIN**. See MUḤAMMAD AṢGHAR ḤUSAIN.

**AṢGHAR ḤUSAIN** ibn **GHULĀM GHAUṢ**. [Translation of *Risālah i su'āl u javāb* (R°. i mā bāl).] See ARISTOTLE.

**A'SHA**. See MAIMŪN ibn KĀIS.

**ASH'ĀR**. انتخاب اشعار مکتوبی [Intikhāb i ash'ār i maktūbī. Couplets from poets.] See KHALĪFAH

SHĀH MUḤAMMAD. انشای خلیفه الخ [Inshā'ī Khalīfah, etc.] pp. 82-95. [1895.] 8°.

14807. f. 6.(3.)

— مجمع الاشعار [Majma' ul-ash'ār. Ghazal poems by Persian and Hindustani poets.] pp. 128, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۸۱ [Delhi, 1872.] 8°. 14119. e. 6.(6.)

**ASHER** (ABRAHAM). See ABRAHAM ASHER.

**ASHHARĪ**. See MUḤAMMAD AMJAD 'ALĪ.

'**ASHIKĪ**. See 'ALĪ ḤASAN KHĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN.

**ASHK**. See MUḤAMMAD HĀDĪ 'ALĪ.

**ASHRAF**. See 'ABD ul-FATTĀH.

— See ASHRAF 'ALĪ.

— See AĪMAD (ASHRAF ul-DĪN).

— See MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, called ASHRAF.

**ASHRAF** (NĀZIR). See NĀZIR ASHRAF.

**ASHRAF 'ALĪ**, *Gulshanābādī*. See 'ABD ul-FATTĀH.

**ASHRAF 'ALĪ**, *Maulavī*. زیر و بم [Zīr u bam. A religious romance in *maṣnavī* rhyme.] pp. 62, 4, *lith.* الہ آباد ۱۳۱۷ [Allahabad, 1899.] 8°. 14797. e. 40.(3.)

**ASHRAF 'ALĪ**, *Mīrzā*, *Shams ul-'Ulamā*. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK (ŠAMSĀM ul-DAULAH SHĀH-NAVĀZ KHĀN) and 'ABD ul-ḤAKK ibn SHĀH-NAVĀZ.

— — See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta*.

— A Catalogue of the Persian books and manuscripts in the library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, etc. [1890-]1895. Fol. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*.

757. l. 9.

**ASHRAF 'ALĪ**, *Sayyid*. See 'ABD ul-FATTĀH.

**ASHRAF ul-DĪN AĪMAD**. See AĪMAD (ASHRAF ul-DĪN).

**ASHRAF JAHĀNGĪR**, *Simnānī*, *Sayyid*. مکتوب اشرفی [Maktūb i Ashrafī. Letters on the Sufic life, with lives and teachings of past saints. Compiled and edited by the author's son, 'Abd ul-Razzāk.] pp. 80, *lith.* لکنو ۱۳۰۹ [Lucknow, 1891.] 8°. 14724. e. 1.(7.)

**ASHRAFĪ.** See MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ ḤUSAIN (ABU AHMAD).

**ĀSHUFTAḤ.** See SA'D ULLĀH.

**ĀSĪ.** See MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-'ALAVĪ.

**'ĀSĪ.** See GHULĀM SARVAR.

— See SHĀM LA'L.

**'ĀSĪ MUḤAMMAD ISMĀ'ĪL.** [Edit.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL.** See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Calcutta*.

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.** See ACADEMIES, etc.—*London*.

**ASĪR.** See JALĀL ibn MU'MIN.

— See MUZAFFAR 'ALĪ KHĀN.

**ASĪRĪ.** See MUḤAMMAD ibn YAḤYA.

**ĀSL.** كتاب اصل المقاصد وفصل المراد [Āsl ul-makāsīd.] Le Capital des Objets Recherchés... ou Dictionnaire de l'idiome balaibalan... [Noticed] par M. Silvestre de Sacy. 1813. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Académie des Inscriptions, etc. Notices, etc.* tom. ix., pt. i., pp. 365-96. 1787, etc. 4°. Bar T. 1. a-c. (tom. 9.)

**ASRĀR.** اسرار غفلت [Asrār i ghafat. An essay on eschatology.] pp. 60, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۳ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°. 14837. e. 6.(1.)

**ASRĀR,** *Sabzavārī.* کتاب دیوان اسرار [Dīvān. Poems, principally *ghazals* or short odes.] pp. 137, lith. ۱۳۰۰ [Teheran, 1883.] 8°. 14787. b. 12.

**ASSAAD Y. KAYAT.** See AS'AD YA'KŪB KHAYYĀT.

**'AŠŠĀR,** *Tabrīzī.* See MUḤAMMAD 'AŠŠĀR.

**ASSED JUNG** (MOTEMEN ul MULK SHUJA EDEEN MOHAMMED KHAN BEHADRE), *Naib Soobahdar of Bengal, Orissa, and Behar.* See MUḤAMMAD KHĀN (MU'TAMIN ul-MULK SHUJĀ' ul-DĪN BAHĀDUR ASAD-JANG).

**ASSEDULLAH,** *Mirza,* afterwards **SIRAFRAZ KHAN.** See SARFARĀZ KHĀN.

**ĀTĀ,** *Hakīm.* See SULAIMĀN ĀTĀ.

**'ATĀ ḤUSAIN** ('ABD ul-RAZZĀK). کنز الانساب [Kanz ul-ansāb. The genealogy of eminent saints and other famous men.] pp. 344, lith. بمبئی ۱۸۸۳ [Bombay, 1883.] 8°. 14779. c. 7.

**'ATĀ MALIK** ibn MUḤAMMAD ('ALĀ ul-DĪN), *Ju-vainī.* The Ta'rikh-i-Jahān-Gushā... Part I, containing the history of Chingiz Khān and his successors, edited with an introduction, notes and indices... by Mīrzā MuḤammad, etc. [With abridged English translation of the introduction by E. G. Browne.] (تاریخ جهانگشای) pp. xciii. 294, 128. See GIBB (E. J. W.). "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series. -vol. xvi. 1. 1912. 8°. 14005. g. 16.

— تاریخ جهان کشای [An excerpt from the Ta'rikh i jahān-gushā'i, on the war between Chingiz Khān and Sultān Muḥ. Khvārazm-shāh.] 1885. See SCHEFER (C.). *Chrestomathie Persane.* tom. ii. 1883, 85. 8°. 14003. i. 15.

— Note on the contents of the Ta'rikh-i-jahan-gusha: or History of the World-conqueror, Changiz Khan... By E. G. Browne. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc. The Journal, etc.* 1904, pp. 27-43. 1834, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8820/3.

**'ATĀ ULLĀH** ibn FAZL ULLĀH, called JAMĀL ul-ḤUSAINĪ. نسخة روضة الاحباب فی سیر النبى وال آل [Rauzat ul-ahbāb. A life of Muhammad and an account of his family, successors, and disciples.] 2 vols. ۱۲۶۷ [Lucknow, 1880-2.] 4°. 14779. i. 3.

— [Another copy.] 14779. h. 8.

**'ATĀ ULLĀH** ibn ḤUSĀM ul-VĀ'IZ. ... هذا كتاب مسمى به روضة المجاهدين مشهور بمختار نامه [Rauzat ul-mujāhidīn, or Mukhtār-nāmah. An account of the wars of the family of 'Alī, especially of Mukhtār, the avenger of Ḥusain.] ff. 185, lith. طهران ۱۲۶۱ [Teheran, 1845.] 8°. 14773. h. 7.

**'ATĀ ULLĀH RASHĪDĪ.** [Translation of Bijaḡaṇita.] See BHĀSKARA ĀCHĀRYA.

**'ATĀ'Ī.** See MUḤAMMAD, called 'Atā'ī.

**ĀTHAR 'ALĪ,** *Munshī.* [Edit.] See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.



**ATKINSON** (JAMES). [Translation of Shāh-nāmah.] See HĀSAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

—— [Edit.] See HĀTIM ṬĀ'Ī.

—— [Verse-translation of Laila u Majuūn.] See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

—— [Translation of Kitāb i Kulṣūm Nāni.] See KULṢŪM NĀNĪ.

**ATKINSON** (JAMES AUGUSTUS). [Edit.] See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

'**ATTĀR**. See MUḤAMMAD ibn IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN).

**AUDH-BIHĀRĪ LĀL**. [Key to Persian Entrance Course.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Allahabad.—University of Allahabad.

**AUDIBERT** (G.). [Translation of Ta'dīb ul-nisvān.] See NISVĀN.

'**AUFĪ**. See MUḤAMMAD 'AUFĪ.

**AUHĀD ul-DĪN**, *Bilgrāmī*. نفائس اللغات [Nafā'is ul-lughāt. A dictionary of Urdu words and phrases, explained in Persian.] pp. i. 490, lith. ۶۱ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1869.] 4°. 14815. f. 1.

—— نفائس اللغات [Nafā'is ul-lughāt.] pp. 636, lith. ۱۸۷۸ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1878.] 4°. 14117. e. 11.

—— نفائس اللغات [Nafā'is ul-lughāt.] pp. 636, 3, lith. ۱۸۸۴ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1884.] 4°. 14815. f. 9.

**AUHĀD ul-DĪN**, *Nasafī*. کلمات نظمها الشيخ اوحده Carmen arabicum . . . Audeddini Alnasaphi. . . Necnon persicum . . . doctoris Saadi Shirazitæ operis Pomarium dicti initium . . . Edidit ac latine vertit J. Uri. pp. 25. Oxoni, 1770. 4°. 74. f. 13.

**AUHĀD ul-DĪN**, called ANVARĪ. [Life.] See AMĪN AḤMAD.

—— — See DAULAT SHĀH 'ALĀ'Ī.

—— — See SHĪR KHĀN ibn 'ALĪ AMJAD KHĀN.

—— کلیات نظم انوری [Kulliyāt i nazm i Anvarī. The collected poems of A.] pp. 770, lith. ۱۸۸۰ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1880.] 8°. 14797. g. 5.

—— باز این چه جوانی و چه الست جہانرا. [Divān. Poems.] pp. 381, lith. ۱۳۶۶ تبریز [Tabriz, 1850.] 8°. 14797. h. 2.

**AUHĀD ul-DĪN**, called ANVARĪ (*continued*). Алх Аухадэддинъ Энверн. Материалы для его биографии и характеристики. [Materials for the biography etc. of Anvarī, compiled chiefly from his Divān, with Russian translation, etc., by V. A. Zhukovsky.] (منتخبات از دیوان . . . حکیم اوحده الدین انوری) pp. xxii. 146, 90. C.-Импербуря, 1883. 8°.

757. g. 44.

**AUHĀD ul-DĪN MĪRZĀ KHĀN**. [Naṣr ul-javāhir, translation of Nazm ul-durar.] See 'ALĪM ULLĀH.

**AULĀD AḤMAD**, *Sahāvānī*. [Notes on Ḥusn u 'ishk.] See NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'ĀLĪ.

**AULĀD HĀSAN**, *Sayyid*. Notes on the Antiquities of Dacca. [With translation into English verse of Persian verse inscriptions, by Harināth Dē.] pp. viii. 71. Dacca, 1904. 8°. 757. e. 61.

**AULUMGEER AURUNGZEBE**. See AURANGZĪB.

**AUMĀN PARSHĀD**. مناجات هفت پیکر [Munājāt i haft paikar. 7 poems in praise of God.] pp. viii. 57, lith. ۱۸۹۹ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1899.] 8°.

14797. e. 36.(6.)

**AUMER** (JOSEPH). Die persischen Handschriften der K. Hof- und Staatsbibliothek in Muenchen beschrieben von J. Aumer. 1866. 8°. See MUNICH.

11900. g. 11.

**AURANGZĪB**, *Emperor of Hindustan*. [Life.] See IRĀDAT KHĀN (MUBĀRAK ULLĀH).

—— — See MUḤAMMAD KĀZIM ibn MUḤAMMAD AMĪN.

—— — See MUḤAMMAD SĀKĪ.

—— — See YADU-NĀTHA SARKĀR.

—— Firmauns of the Emperor Arungzebe Alumeer. [With English translation.] See ORIENTAL MISCELLANY. The Oriental Miscellany, etc. vol. i. 1798. 8°. 757. c. 13.

—— Letters of the Emperor Aurungzebe, or Aulumgeer of Hindoostan. (Translated from a collection of the letters of the Emperor, entitled Adaub Aulumgeeree, or Complimentary Epistles of Aulumgeer, by his Meer Moonshi, or principal Persian secretary [i.e. Abu 'l-Faṭh Kābil Khān].) See SCOTT (J.). Tales, anecdotes and letters. 1800. 8°. 88. b. 23.

—— Letters of the Emperor Aurungzebe to his sons, his grandsons, his ministers, and prin-

cipal nobles; to which is prefixed his will, translated from the Persian by J. Earles. pp. 130. *Calcutta*, 1788. 8°. 757. bb. 5.

— رقعَات عالمگیرى [Rukā'āt i 'Ālamgīrī. Short letters of Aurangzib to his children and courtiers. With marginal notes.] pp. 68, lith. ۱۲۶۰ [Lucknow, 1844.] 8°. 14807. e. 5.(3.)

— رقعَات عالمگیرى [Rukā'āt i 'Ālamgīrī. Edited by Muli. Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 53, lith. ۱۲۶۱-۶۲ [Lucknow, 1845-46.] 8°. 14807. g. 10.(1.)

— رقعَات عالمگیرى [Rukā'āt i 'Ālamgīrī.] pp. 46, lith. ۱۲۶۱ لاهور [Lahore, 1864.] 8°. 14837. e. 1.(4.)

— رقعَات عالمگیرى [Rukā'āt i 'Ālamgīrī.] pp. 97, lith. ۱۸۷۶ لاهور [Lahore, 1876.] 8°. 14837. e. 10.(2.)

— رقعَات عالمگیرى [Rukā'āt i 'Ālamgīrī. Edited from the second edition, with marginal notes, by Muli. 'Abd ul-Rahīmān.] pp. 61, lith. ۱۲۶۳ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1876.] 8°. 14837. f. 6.(1.)

— رقعَات عالمگیرى [Rukā'āt i 'Ālamgīrī.] pp. 56, lith. ۱۸۷۹ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1879.] 8°. 14773. f. 7.(3.)

*The annotations in all the above editions are substantially though not entirely the same.*

— رقعَات عالمگیرى [Rukā'āt i 'Ālamgīrī.] pp. 56, lith. ۱۸۸۹ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1889.] 8°. 14807. f. 6.(2.)

— Rukā'at-i-Alamgiri or Letters of Aurangzebe, with historical and explanatory notes. Translated . . . into English by Jamshid H. Bili-moria. pp. v. 184. *Bombay*, 1908. 8°. 757. g. 70.

— [Another copy.] 10910. dd. 32.

— [For extracts prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Allahabad.—University of Allahabad.

— The Revenue Regulations of Aurangzib (with the Persian texts of two unique *farmāns* . . .) —[Text and commentary, edited with translation] by Jadunath Sarkar. 1906. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal and Proceedings, etc. vol. ii., pp. 223-55. 1905, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8826/11.

AURELIUS ANTONINUS (MARCUS), called THE PHILOSOPHER, *Emperor of Rome*. *Μαρκου Αντωνινου αυτοκρατορος των εις εαυτον Βιβλια IB' περιστι μεθερμηνευσαντος I. Αμμερ.* (اشعُ فانويس افانين در وصايای مارقوس انطونين, گفتار مارقوس آنطونين پادشاه در حال نفس خود عالي جاہ) *Greek & Pers.* ff. 169, i. *En Bienvni της Αυστριας*, 1831. 4°. 757. h. 13.

AUZUMOODDEEN HUSSUN, *Belgramee, Syud*. See HĀSAN (A'ZAM ul-DĪN).

AVANĪNDRA-NĀTHA ṬHĀKURA. [Illustrations of 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*.

AVICENNA. See HŪSAIN ibn 'ABD ULLĀH.

AXON (WILLIAM EDWARD ARMITAGE). [Roman translation of 1 verse of 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*.

AYŌDHYĀ-PRASĀDA. See AJŌDHYĀ-PARSHĀD.

AYŌDHYĀ-RĀMA. See AJŌDHYĀ-RĀM.

ĀZĀD. See GHULĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN.

— See MAHMŪD ibn ASAD ul-DĪN HĀIDAR.

— See VAHĪD ul-DĪN KHĀN.

A'ZAM ul-DĪN HĀSAN. See HĀSAN (A'ZAM ul-DĪN).

ĀZARPAZHŪH. [Zūrah. A Zoroastrian work on ethics, translated from Pahlavi, and purporting to be derived from the words of Ānūshīrvān.] See MĀNEKJĪ LĪMJĪ HŪSHANG HĀTARYĀ. آئين هوشنگ [Ā'in i Hūshang.] pp. 149-177. [1879.] 8°. 14724. d. 7.

AZEEM us SHAN. See 'AZĪM ul-SHĀN.

AZEEZ HASSAN (H. M.). See MUHAMMAD 'AZĪZ HĀSAN.

'AZĪM ul-SHĀN, *Subahdar of Bengal and Bihar*. A Narrative of the Transactions in Bengal, during the Soobahdaries of Azeem us Shan, Jaffer Khan, Shuja Khan, Sirafrax Khan and Alyviridy Khan. Translated from the original Persian by F. Gladwin. pp. 211. *Calcutta*, 1788. 8°. 757. e. 35.

'AZĪM ULLĀH, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] See ŠARF.

AZIYATSKY MUZEI. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Petrograd.

'AZĪZ. See 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN.

—— See MUḤAMMAD 'AZĪZ ULLĀH.

—— See MUḤAMMAD VILĀYAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.

'AZĪZ ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Nasafī*. [For "Oriental Mysticism," founded upon the Makṣad ul-akṣa of 'A. b. M. :] See PALMER (E. H.).

'AZĪZ AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ ULLĀH, *Kurashī*. [Edit.] See PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—Glasgow.

'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'Azizī, *Lakhnāvī*. مجموعہ تواریخ ... مسمی بہ ارژنگ بی مثال [Arzhang i bī-miṣāl, also called Aurang i liuzūrī, Artang i khadivī, Khilāfat i Āsafjāhī, Ta'rikh i 'ajībah, and Guftār i shigarf. 2 congratulatory poems to the Nawab Maḥbūb 'Alī Khān of the Deccan, on his accession and on his recovery from illness respectively, capable of four interpretations.] pp. 16, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۳۰۳ [Lucknow, 1886.] 8°.

14779. f. 7.(1.)

—— هفت بند عزیزی [Haft-band. A poem in praise of Muhammad, imitating Kāshī's Haft-band on 'Alī.] See RAḤMĀN 'ALĪ, called TAISH. نسخہ گلزار نعت النج [Gulzār i na't, etc.] pp. 51-57. [1878.] 8°.

14787. e. 17.(4.)

—— هفت بند عزیزی [Haft-band.] pp. 16, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۹۰۱ [Lucknow, 1901.] 8°.

14797. f. 3.(6.)

—— قیصر نامہ [Kaisar-nāmah. A versified history of the Russo-Turkish war.] pp. 64, *lith.* ۱۲۹۶ [Cawnpore, 1879.] 8°.

14797. e. 12.

—— مثنوی ید بیضا [Maṣnavī i yad i baiṣā. A religious poem in *maṣnavī* rhyme which may be read in both *sarī'* and *ramal* metre.] pp. 40, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۳۱۰ [Lucknow, 1895.] 8°.

14797. g. 29.(4.)

'AZĪZ ul-DĪN (ABU 'I-RAJĀ MUḤAMMAD). See MUḤAMMAD 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN (ABU 'I-RAJĀ).

'AZĪZ ul-DĪN (MUḤAMMAD), *Munshī*. See MUḤAMMAD 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN.

'AZĪZ ul-ḤASAN, *Lakhnāvī*. [Notes on Anvār ul-ramal.] See 'ABD ul-GHANĪ, *Shīrvānī*.

'AZĪZ ul-ḤASAN, *Shāh*. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Shavāhid ul-Nubuvvah*.

'AZĪZ JANG, *Nawab*. آصف اللغات [Āṣṣaf ul-lughāt. A dictionary of Persian words, expressions and idioms, explained in Hindustani.] *lith.* حیدرآباد ۱۳۳۳ [Hyderabad, 1905, etc.] 8°.

14815. d. 10.

*In progress.*

—— [Another copy.] 14815. d. 10.\*

'AZĪZĪ, *Lakhnāvī*. See 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN.

AZIZUL HUQ (M.). See MUḤAMMAD 'AZĪZ ul-ḤAKK.

AZOO (R. F.). [Edit.] See ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Nakhshabī*.

ĀZUR. See LUṬF 'ALĪ BEG.

BĀ TĀLIB 'ALĪ. See NŪR ul-HUDA ibn TĀLIB 'ALĪ.

BĀB. See 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD.

BĀBĀ-JĀN. See SOLOMON.

BĀBĀ i SHU'ARĀ. See FIGHĀNĪ.

BĀBŪ-LĀL. وقائع معین الدین چشتی [Vakā'i' i Mu'in ul-Dīn Chishtī. A life of Mu'in ul-Dīn Chishtī.] pp. 62, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۹ [Lucknow, 1879.] 8°.

14779. d. 7.(1.)

BACHER (WILHELM). [Notice of *Istīlāhāt ul-sūfiyyah*.] See 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK ibn MUḤAMMAD (KAMĀL ul-DĪN).

—— [Notice of Commentary on Book of Samuel.] See BIBLE.—*Appendix*.

—— [Edit. and translation of *Kitāb i sāhibiyyah*, pt. ii.] See MUṢLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUḤARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Kitāb i Šāhibiyyah*.

—— [Edit.] See SOLOMON ben SAMUEL.

—— [Edit., with prolegomena, etc., of *Mukhammas of Yūsuf*.] See YŪSUF, *Yahūdī*.

—— Jüdisch-Persisches aus Buchârâ. 1901, 02. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft*. Zeitschrift, etc. Bd. 55, pp. 241-57, Bd. 56, pp. 729-59. 1846, etc. 8°.

Ac. 8815/2.

—— Nizāmī's Leben und Werke und der zweite Theil des Nizāmischen Alexanderbuches. Mit persischen Texten als Anhang. Beiträge zur Geschichte der persischen Literatur und der

Alexandersage. pp. ix. 122, 39. *Leipzig, Göttingen* [printed], 1871. 8°. 757. d. 3.

— Memoir of the life and writings of the Persian poet Nizami, and analysis of the second part of his Alexander-Book. Translated from the German of Dr. W. Bacher [by S. R., i.e. Samuel Robinson]. 2 pts. pp. xi. 177. *London, Manchester*, 1873. 16°. 757. a. 8.(1.)

— Sa'di-Studien. 1876. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift, etc.* Bd. 30, pp. 81-106. 1846, etc. 8°. Ac. 8815/2.

— Zur jüdisch-persischen Literatur. 1911. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift, etc.* Bd. 65, pp. 523-35. 1846, etc. 8°. Ac. 8815/2.

— Zwei jüdisch-persische Dichter, Schahin und Imrani. 2 pts. pp. 206. *Strassburg*, 1907-08. 8°. 1939. f. 48.

**BADĀN.** مقدمه بدان مع شرح عبد الله ومعنى [Mukaddimah i badān. An introduction to Arabic accidence. With (2) commentary of 'Abd Ullāh b. Ākā Muh. on *bāb i.*, *faṣl 2* of *Šarf i Mu'izzī*, an Arabic tract on grammar; (3) the text of the latter; (4) a grammatical exposition of the *bismillah* formula in Eastern Turkish. With marginal notes, mainly Persian, but partly Arabic and Turkish.] pp. 119. *Kazan*, 1905. 8°. 14820. f. 10.

**BADASHTĪ.** See KURBĀN ibn RAMAZĀN.

**BADĀ'ŪNĪ.** See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR ibn FAZL RASŪL.

— See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR ibn MULŪK SHĀH.

**BADĪ'.** See MUHAMMAD HĀSAN KHĀN.

**BADĪ' ul-DĪN,** *Shaikh, Lāhaurī.* [Teachings on Geomancy.] See MUHAMMAD 'ATĀ'Ī, *Lāhaurī.*

**BADĪL.** See IBRĀHĪM ibn 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.

**BADR (ZAIN ul-DĪN), 'Arabī.** [Edit.] See AHMAD ibn YAḤYA (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

— [For the Vafāt-nāmah, compiled by B. :] See AHMAD ibn YAḤYA (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

**BADĒ 'ALĪ,** *'Aẓīmābādī.* [Commentary on Sikan-dar-nāmah.] See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

**BADR i CHĀCH.** See BADR ul-DĪN, *Chāchī.*

**BADR ul-DĪN,** *Akbarābādī.* [Badr ul-shurūh, commentary on *Divān* of Hāfiz.] See MUHAMMAD HĀFIZ, *Shīrāzī.*

**BADR ul-DĪN,** *Astarābādī.* See BADR ul-DĪN HILĀLĪ.

**BADR ul-DĪN,** *Chāchī.* [For commentaries on *Kāṣā'id* of B. :] See MUHAMMAD 'UṢMĀN KHĀN.

— — See SHAFĪK 'ALĪ KHĀN.

— — *چاپ قوائد بدر چاچ* [Kāṣā'id. *Kāṣīdah* poems. Edited with glossary by Muh. Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 108, 12, *lith.* ۱۲۶۱ [Lucknow, 1845.] 8°. 14797. h. 8.

— — *شرح قوائد بدر چاچ معروف به عثمان خانی* [Kāṣā'id. With commentary called 'Uṣmān-khānī by Muh. 'Uṣmān (Kāis).] 2 vols. ۱۲۸۹-۹۰. [Rampur, 1872-3.] Fol. 14797. k. 3.

— — *چاپ قوائد بدر چاچ* [Kāṣā'id. Edited with glossary by Muh. Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 109, 11, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۳ [Cawnpore, 1873.] 8°. 14837. g. 9.(8.)

— — *چاپ قوائد چاچی* [Kāṣā'id. With marginal notes and glossary by Muh. Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 108, 11, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۷ [Cawnpore, 1877.] 8°. 14797. h. 20.

— — *شرح قوائد بدر چاچ* [Kāṣā'id. With commentary called *Kāshif ul-asrār* by Muh. Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn Rāmpūrī.] pp. 410, *lith.* ۱۸۹۱ [Lucknow, 1891.] 8°. 14797. h. 32.

— — *شرح قوائد بدر چاچ* [Kāṣā'id. With Hindustani commentary by 'Abd ul-Majīd Khān Hāfizābādī.] pp. 338, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۹۷ [Lucknow, 1897.] 8°. 14797. h. 44.

**BADR ul-DĪN HILĀLĪ,** *Chaghatā'ī, of Astarabad.* دیوان هلالی [Divān. *Ghazals* and minor poems. Edited with marginal notes by Vāriṣ 'Alī Farukhābādī.] pp. 156, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۸۱ [Cawnpore, 1865.] 8°. 14797. h. 3.(5.)

— — دیوان هلالی [Divān. With marginal notes by Vāriṣ 'Alī.] pp. 156, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۸ [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°. 14797. h. 21.(1.)

— — دیوان هلالی [Divān. With notes by Vāriṣ 'Alī.] pp. 156, *lith.* لاہور ۱۳۱۷ [Lahore, 1899.] 8°. 14797. h. 19.(1.)

**BADR ul-DĪN HILĀLĪ**, *Chaghatā'ī*, of *Astarabad* (continued). دیوان هلالی [Dīvān. With marginal notes by Vāriṣ 'Alī.] pp. 158, lith. ۱۸۹۴ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1894.] 8°. 14797. h. 42.

**BADR ISHĀK** ibn 'ALĪ, *Dihlāvī*. [Redaction of *Asrār ul-auliya*.] See FARĪD ul-DĪN, called GANJ i SHAKAR.

**BAHĀ ul-DAULAH SHĀH KĀSIM**. See KĀSIM ibn MUHAMMAD.

**BAHĀ ul-DĪN**, 'Amīlī. See MUHAMMAD ibn HUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).

**BAHĀ ul-DĪN** ibn SARMADĪ. See MUHAMMAD ibn SARMADĪ.

**BAHĀ ul-DĪN SULTĀN VALAD**. See SULTĀN VALAD ibn JALĀL ul-DĪN MUHAMMAD.

**BAHĀ ul-DĪN ZAKARIYYĀ**. See ZAKARIYYĀ.

**BAHĀ ULLĀH**. See HUSAIN 'ALĪ ibn 'ABBĀS.

**BAHĀDUR 'ALĪ**, *Mīr, Husainī*. [Hindustani translation of *Ta'rīkh i Āshām*.] See AHMAD ibn MUHAMMAD VALĪ.

**BAHĀDUR SHĀH** (SHĀH 'ĀLAM), *Emperor of Hindustan*. [Life.] See IRĀDAT KHĀN (MUBĀRAK ULLĀH).

**BAHĀ'Ī**. See MUHAMMAD ibn HUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).

**BAHĀ'Ī**, *Shaikh*. [Hikāyat. A tale in verse.] See NAṢR ul-DĪN, *Mullā*. حکایات و جین الی [Hikāyāt.] [1882.] 12°. 14783. a. 6.

**BAHĀR**. See MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ ibn ABI TĀLIB.

— See TEKCHAND.

**BAHJAT**. See MUHAMMAD TĀJ ul-DĪN.

— See NATHAN LĀL.

**BAHLŪL**, *Shaikh*. *Maṣnavī*. [Maṣnavī. A mystic poem.] See MUHAMMAD ZARDĀR KHĀN. رهبر راه [Rahbar i rāh i ḥakk.] pp. 190-220. [1877.] 8°. 14119. c. 28.

— *Maṣnavī*. [Maṣnavī.] pp. 30, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۸ [Lucknow, 1888.] 8°. 14787. g. 29.(5.)

**BAHMAN**. *Bahman-nāmah*. هذا کتاب بهمن نامه. An epic poem on the model and in the metre of

the *Shāh-nāmah*, celebrating the exploits of Bahman ibn Isfandiyār. Edited by Rustam ibn Bahrām.] pp. 552, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۳۵ [Bombay, 1907.] 8°. 14797. e. 44.

**BAHMAN** ibn KAI-KUBĀD. Translation . . . of the *Kissah-i-Sanján*; or History of the arrival and settlement of the Pársis in India. By Lieutenant E. B. Eastwick. With a few annotations by the Rev. John Wilson. 1842. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Bombay.—*Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society*. The Journal, etc. vol. i., pp. 167-191. Bombay, [1841-]1844, etc. 8°. Ac. 8827.

**BAHMANJĪ DŌSĀBHĀĪ**. [Vocabularies to "Idiomatic Sentences."] See DŌSĀBHĀĪ SOHRĀBJĪ.

**BAHR ul-'ULŪM**. See MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-'ALĪ.

**BAHRĀM**, *Prince of Rūm*. هذا کتاب بهرام و گلدام [Bahrām u Gulandām. A romance. Followed by *Kissah i jān u kalyān u khānchah*, a poetical dialogue between the cup, the *kalyān*, and the tray. With illustrations.] ff. 16, lith. [Persia, n.d.] 4°. 14783. d. 13.(3.)

**BAHRĀM** ibn BĪZHAN, *Mobed*. [Edit.] See BAH-RĀM ibn FARHĀD ibn ISFANDIYĀR.

**BAHRĀM** ibn FARHĀD ibn ISFANDIYĀR, *Yazdānī*. هذا کتاب شارستان کلیات چهار چمن [Kulliyāt i chahār chaman, or *Shāristān*. Histories and legends of ancient kings of Persia, an account of Zoroastrianism, and (in bk. 4) a discourse on astronomy. With preface on geography, etc., by Mānekjī Līmji Hūshang. Edited by Bahrām b. Bīzhan, Khudādād b. Ardashīr Khudā-bandah, and Rustam Bahrām Surūsh Taftī.] pp. viii. 802, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۳۷ [Bombay, 1909.] 8°. 14773. e. 27.

— هذا کتاب شارستان الی [Shāristān. Chapters i.-ii., and part of iii.] pp. 665, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۷۰ [Bombay, 1854.] 8°. 14783. e. 4.

**BAHRĀM-SHĀD** ibn KHĪRĀDRUS. [For certificate alleged to have been given to B. by 'Alī:] See 'ALĪ ibn ABI TĀLIB.

**BĀHŪ**. دیوان حضرت باهو [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 16, lith. سیالکوٹ ۱۸۷۰ [Sialkot, 1870.] 8°. 14837. f. 1.(5.)

**BAIDĀVĪ**. See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn 'UMAR.

**BAIHAQĪ.** See MUḤAMMAD ibn ul-ḤUSAIN (ABU 'I-FAZL).

**BAIJ-NĀTH,** *Munshī, 2nd South Staffordshire Regiment.* Persian Manuscripts for Lower and Higher Standard Examinations, with copious notes. pp. 52, lith. Umballa, 1900. 8°. 757. e. 56.

**BAINBRIDGE (JOHN).** Cl. v. J. B. . . . Canicularia . . . quibus accesserunt, insigniorum aliquot Stellarum Longitudines, et Latitudines, ex astronomicis observationibus Ulug Beigi, etc. pp. 119. Oxonia, 1648. 16°. 533. a. 38.

**BAIRAM KHĀN,** *Khān-khānān.* The Persian and Turki Divāns of Bayram Khān, Khān-khānān. Edited by E. Denison Ross. pp. v. 91. 1910. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica. vol. 189. 1848, etc. 8°. 14002. a. (vol. 189.)

**BAIZĀVĪ.** See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn 'UMAR.

**BAKHT SINGH,** *Munshī.* عجيب القصة معروف [Ajib ul-kisāṣ, or Shabistān i 'ishrat. A romance.] pp. 198, lith. کانپور 1879 [Cawnpore, 1879.] 8°. 14783. e. 8.(1.)

**BAKHTIYĀR.** The Bakhtyār Nameh, or Story of Prince Bakhtyar and the Ten Viziers; a series of Persian tales. . . . [Edited with English translation by] Sir W. Ouseley. pp. vii. 119, 135. London, 1801. 8°. 86. g. 22.

— — [Another copy of the Persian text.] 757. h. 6.

— — Bakhtiar-namèh. Texte persan. [Edited by A. de Biberstein Kazimirski.] (بختیارنامه) pp. 127, lith. Paris, 1839. 8°. 757. f. 32.

— — Bakhtiar nameh, ou Le Favori de la fortune, conte traduit du persan. Par M. Lescallier. pp. xvi. 232. Paris, an xiii., 1805. 8°. 757. e. 8.

— — The Bakhtyār Nāma: a Persian romance. Translated from a manuscript text by Sir W. Ouseley. Edited, with introduction and notes, by W. A. Clouston. pp. li. 232. Privately printed: Larkhall, Lanarkshire, 1883. 8°. 757. b. 38.

— — [Another copy.] 757. b. 38.\*

**BAKHTIYĀR** ibn AḤMAD ibn MŪSA (KUTB ul-DĪN), *Ūshā Kākī.* [Life and Teachings.] See MUḤAMMAD BUTĀK.

— [Edit.] See ḤASAN (MU'IN ul-DĪN).

— [For the Epistle of Mu'īn ul-Dīn Chishtī to K. ul-D. B. :] See ḤASAN (MU'IN ul-DĪN).

— قطب الدين الخ ديوان [Divān. Poems, mainly mystical.] pp. 226, lith. کانپور 1879 [Lucknow, 1879.] 8°. 14797. g. 9.(4.)

— مثنوی می رنگ [Maṣnavī i mai-rang. A mystical poem.] pp. 136, lith. کانپور 1890 [Cawnpore, 1890.] 8°. 14787. g. 29.(6.)

**BĀKĪ.** See GIRIDHĀRĪ-PRASĀDA.

— See MUḤAMMAD BĀKĪ BI'LLĀH.

**BĀKĪR MAJLISĪ** (MUḤAMMAD). See MUḤAMMAD BĀKĪR ibn MUḤAMMAD TAKĪ.

**BAKLĪ.** See RŪZBAḤĀN ibn ABI NAṢR.

**BĀKŪRAH.** نوبر شیرین از مزارع دین الخ [Naubar i shīrīn. A religious novel to vindicate the truth of Christianity. Being a Persian translation by 'Abd ul-Masīh of the Arabic work Bākūrah shahiyyah.] pp. 493, 4, lith. لاہور 1897 [Lahore, 1897.] 8°. 14701. c. 8.

**BĀLAIBALAN.** [For the Aṣl ul-makāsid, or Dictionary of B. :] See AṢL.

**BĀLAK RĀM,** *Munshī.* [Hindustani translation, etc., of Sikandar-nāmah.] See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

**BAL'AMĪ** (ABU 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD). See MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'ALĪ).

**BALAVANTA-RĀU BHĀI-SĀHEB,** *Sindhyā.* [Translation of Gwāliyār-nāmah; with supplement.] See GWĀLIOR.

**BALAVANTA-RĀU BHĀU NAGARKAR.** Sublime Pessimism of Omar Khayām, the Astronomer-poet of Persia. pp. vi. 50. Bombay, [1903.] 8°. 757. d. 60.

**BALCARRES,** *Baron Lindsay of.* See LINDSAY.

**BALFOUR** (EDWARD). گلدسته سخن فارسی الخ [Guldastah i sukhan. Extracts from Persian (pt. i.)

and Hindustani (pt. ii.) poets.] pp. 256, *lith.*  
مدراس ۱۸۵۱ [Madras, 1851.] 8°. 757. g. 13.\*  
— — [Another copy.] 14787. e. 12.

**BALFOUR** (FRANCIS). [Edit. and translation of  
Inshā.] See HARI-KARANA.

**BALKHĪ**. See IBN ul-BALKHĪ.

**BALWANT ROW BHAYASAHEB**, Scindia. See  
BALAVANTA-RĀU BHĀI-SĀHEB.

**BAMŪN 'ALĪ**, called RĀJĪ, Kirmānī. هذا كتاب  
حملة حیدری [Hāmlah i Haidarī. A maṣnavī  
poem on the life and exploits of 'Alī, written by  
command of Shāhzādah Ibrāhīm Khān.] ff. 208,  
*lith.* طهران ۱۲۷۰ [Teheran, 1854.] Fol. 14787. k. 4.

— — — — — هذا كتاب حملة حیدری [Hāmlah i Haidarī.]  
ff. 208, *lith.* ۱۲۸۳ [Persia, 1866.] Fol. 14787. k. 1.

**BANĀKITĪ**. See DĀ'UD ibn ABI 'l-FAZL MUHAMMAD.

**BĀNKE MIYĀN**. See MUHAMMAD YŪSUF 'ALĪ SHĀH  
ibn MUHAMMAD JALĀL ul-DĪN KHĀN.

**BANKIPORE**. Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian  
Manuscripts in the Oriental Public Library at  
Bankipore. Persian Poets [vols. i.-iii.], prepared  
by . . . Abdul Muqtadir. (Prepared . . . under  
the supervision of E. Denison Ross.) *Calcutta*,  
1908, etc. 8°. 757. h. 64.

*In progress.*

**BANVĀLĪ DĀS**, called VALĪ. [Gulzār i hāl, version  
of Prabōdha-chandrōdaya.] See KRISHNA MIŚRA.

**BAQLĪ**. See RŪZBAHĀN ibn ABI NAŠE.

**BARAHMAN**. See CHANDARBHĀN.

**BARAKAT ULLĀH**, called 'ISHKĪ and ŠĀHĪB ul-  
BARAKĀT. مجمع البركات - ديوان عشقى - مثنوى  
رياض عشق - رساله سوال و جواب - عوارف هندی  
[Majma' ul-barakāt. Comprising (1) Dīvān,  
ghazals and quatrains; (2) Maṣnavī i riyāz i  
'ishk, a mystic poem; (3) Risālah i su'āl u javāb,  
a religious catechism; (4) 'Avārif i hindī, maxims  
in Hindustani with Persian paraphrase and ex-  
emplifying quotations. Compiled with Hindu-  
stani introduction and biography by 'Alī Aḥsan.]  
pp. 26, 186, *lith.* هردوئی [Hardoi, 1897.] 8°. 14787. b. 24.

**BARB** (HEINRICH ALFRED). [Edit.] See HĪKĀYAH.  
— — — — — See LE CLERC (G. L.), *Count de  
Buffon*.

— — — — — See MUŚLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MU-  
SHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Nāṣihat ul-Mulūk*.

**BARBIER de MEYNARD** (CHARLES ADRIEN CASI-  
MIR). [Translation of extract from Ta'rikh i  
guzidah.] See AḤMAD ibn ABI BAKE ibn NAŠE.

— — — — — [Translation of Fath 'Alī's plays.] See  
FATH 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.

— — — — — [Edit.] See ḤASAN (ABU 'l-KĀSIM), called  
FIRDAUSĪ.

— — — — — [Translation, etc., of extracts from Rauzat  
ul-jannāt.] See MUHAMMAD (MU'IN ul-DĪN),  
*Zamajī*.

— — — — — [Annotated translation of Būstān.] See  
MUŚLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN),  
called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.

**BARETTO** (JOSEPH). كتاب شمس اللغات الحج  
[Shams ul-lughāt. A dictionary of Arabic, Per-  
sian, and common Turkish words, explained in  
Persian. Compiled under the direction of J. B.]  
2 vols. pp. 632, 541. کلک ۱۸۰۶ [Calcutta, 1806.]  
4°. 14815. g. 2.

*Imperfect, wanting pp. 249-52 of vol. i.*

— — — — — كتاب شمس اللغات [Shams ul-lughāt.  
Edited by Nūr ul-Huda Bā Tālib 'Alī.] pp. 342,  
*lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۷۷ [Bombay, 1861.] Fol. 14815. h. 3.

— — — — — شمس اللغات [Shams ul-lughāt. Edited  
by Ibrāhīm b. Nūr Muḥ. Pulbandarī, Nūr ul-Dīn  
b. Jīvān Khān, and Sirāj ul-Dīn Panjābī.] 2 vols.,  
*lith.* بمبئی ۱۸۷۷ [Bombay, 1877.] Fol. 14815. h. 6.

**BARIA** (J. H.). [Translation of Gulistān i.] See  
MUŚLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called  
SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

**BARIA** (S. B.). See SHĀPŪRJĪ BHĪKHĀJĪ BĀRIĀ.

**BARKHVURDĀR** ibn MAḤMŪD, called MUMTĀZ,  
*Farāhī*. كتاب مستطاب محبوب القلوب [Malībūb  
ul-kulūb, or Shamsah u kabkāk. Moral tales and  
anecdotes.] pp. 558, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۶۷ [Bombay,  
1852.] 8°. 14783. f. 18.

**BARKHVURDĀR** ibn MAĤMŪD, called MUMTĀZ, *Farāhī (continued)*. کتاب محبوب القلوب مشهور [Maĥbūb ul-kulūb. Illustrated.] pp. x. 536, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۲۶ [Bombay, 1908.] 8°. 14783. f. 17.

— History of Nassar.—History of Farrukhruz.—Persian stories. [Tales from the Maĥbūb ul-kulūb. Translated by E. Rehatsek.] See CLOUSTON (W. A.). A Group of Eastern Romances, etc. 1889. 8°. 14003. h. 21.

— کتاب رعنا و زیبا [Ra'nā u zībā. Moral tales and anecdotes. Illustrated.] ff. 26, lith. ۱۳۰۷ [Persia, 1885.] 4°. 14783. d. 13.(2.)

**BARLAAM**. [For the Persian versions of the Legend of Barlaam and Josaphat (Joasaph), commonly known as the Tale of Bilauhar and Būzāsif (or Yūzāsif):] See BILAUHAR.

**BARMAK**, *Family of*. [History.] See 'ABD ul-JALĪL ibn YAĤYA.

**BARNEY** (LAURA CLIFFORD). [Edit. and translations.] See 'ABD ul-BAĤĀ ibn BAĤĀ ULLĀH.

**BARROIS** (THÉOPHILE). Catalogue des livres persans . . . etc. qui se trouvent à la Librairie étrangère de Th. Barrois fils, etc. 2 pts. Paris, 1832, 35. 8°. 14598. b. 2.(1.)

**BARTOL'D** (VASILY VLADIMIROVICH). [Edit.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Petrograd.—*Obshchestvo Vostokovyedenyi*.

— [Edit.] See MUĤAMMAD ibn JA'FAE (ABU BAKR).

— Туркестанъ въ эпоху Монгольскаго нашествія. Часть первая. Тексты. (Часть вторая. Изслѣдованіе.) [Turkestan at the time of the Mongol invasion.] 2 част. 1898-1900. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Petrograd.—*Imperatorsky Sanktpeterburgsky Universitet*. Изданія, etc. No. 4. 1899, etc. 8°. 14005. f. 4.

**BARZŪ**, *son of Sohrāb*. La Gazzella di Berzu. [An episode from the Barzū-nāmah, a romantic poem on the adventures of the Persian hero Barzū.] Traduzione dal persiano di V. Rugarli. pp. 19. Bologna, 1889. 8°. 757. k. 46.

**BASĀVAN LA'L**, called SHĀDĀN. Memoirs of the Puthan Soldier of Fortune, the Nuwab Ameerood-Doulah Mohummud Ameer Khan, Chief of

Seronj, Tonk, Rampoorra, Neemahera, and other places in Hindoostan. Compiled in Persian by Busawun Lal. [Translated into English by H. T. Prinsep. With map.] pp. xxii. 508. Calcutta, 1832. 8°. 757. f. 2.

**BASHĀRAT 'ALĪ**, called KHAFĀ. [Edit.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**BASHĀRAT ULLĀH**, *Shāh*. آینه وحدت [Ā'īnah i vaĥdat. Sufic *ghazals*, pt. 1 in Persian, pt. 2 in Hindustani.] pp. 66, ii., lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1882.] 8°. 14797. g. 15.(11.)

**BASHĪR**. See MUĤAMMAD BASHĪR.

**BASHĪR ul-DĪN**, *Kānaujī*. [For polemic against the Šavā'ik ul-ilāhiyyah of B. ul-D.:] See MUĤIBB AĤMAD.

**BASSETT** (JAMES). [Translation of Shorter Catechism.] See ENGLAND.—*Divines, Assembly of*.

— این کتابچه عبارتست از چند سرود بوزن اشعار انکلیسی والفاظ فارسی الع [Surūd. Hymns in Persian. Revised and enlarged edition.] pp. 56, lith. [Teheran, 1884.] 12°. 14701. a. 2.

**BATSON** (HENRIETTA M.). [Commentary on 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**BAVĀRIK**. [For al-Tavārik ul-ahmadiyyah, a polemic against the Šavā'ik ul-ilāhiyyah, a critique of the Bavārik ul-muĥammadiyyah, a work against the Vahhābī sect:] See MUĤIBB AĤMAD.

**BAYER** (EDMUND A.). [Edit.] See ĤASAN (ABU 'l-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

— — See MUŚLIĤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUŠHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Selections*.

— — — *Divān*.

**BAYLEY** (Sir EDWARD CLIVE). The History of India as told by its own historians. The local Muhammadan dynasties. Gujarat . . . Partially based on a translation by . . . J. Dowson [of the Mir'āt i Sikandari] . . . Forming a sequel to Sir H. M. Elliot's History of the Muhammadan Empire of India. pp. xx. 519. London, 1886. 8°. 09057. d. 24.

**BAYLEY** (WILLIAM BUTTERWORTH). [Edit.] See DABISTĀN.



**BĀZIL.** See MUḤAMMAD RAFĪ', called BĀZIL.

**BAZMĪ.** See 'ABD ul-SHAKŪR ibn MUNAVVAR.

**BEALE** (THOMAS WILLIAM). *Miftah-ul-Tawarikh*, or *The Key to History*, being a collection of the most valuable chronograms in the Persian language, shewing the exact year and date of the births, deaths, &c. &c. of Mahomedan kings, philosophers and other eminent men with historical observations; also inscriptions of ancient buildings with their descriptions ... to the 1265th year of the Hijree era, etc. (مفتاح التواريخ) pp. 609, viii., lith. *Agra*, 1849. 4°. 14773. g. 5.

— [Miftāh ul-tavārīkh.] pp. xi. 406, lith. کانپور ۱۸۶۷ [*Cawnpore*, 1867.] Fol. 14773. i. 7.

— بهار ازهار معانی ... مسمى بجامع التواريخ نتيجة [Miftāh ul-tavārīkh. Wrongly described on the title-page as the Jāmī' ul-tavārīkh of Rashīd ul-Dīn Ghāzānī.] pp. 406, lith. کانپور ۱۸۶۷ [*Cawnpore*, 1867.] Fol. 14779. i. 5.

**BEDER ĀLI.** See BADR 'ALĪ.

**BEER** (ERNST). [Edit.] See 'ALĪ RIZĀ ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM.

**BEHRAMSHĀD-bin-KHERADROOS.** See BAHRĀM-SHĀD ibn KHĪRĀDRUS.

**BEHRNAUER** (WALTER). [Preface to *Burdah*.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn SA'ĪD, *Būširī*.

**BEĪDHAWI.** See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn 'UMAR.

**BEKCHURIN** (MĪR ŠĀLĪH). See ŠĀLĪH BEKCHURIN.

**BÉKERMADJIET**, *Souverain d'Aotchine*. See VIKRAMĀDITYA.

**BEL'AMĪ** (ABOU-'ALĪ-MO'HAMMED). See MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'ALĪ).

**BELFOUR** (F. CUNNINGHAM). [Edit. and translation of Muḥ. 'Alī Ḥazīn's *Autobiography*.] See MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ ḤAZĪN.

**BELGRAMY.** See AMĪR ḤAIDAR.

**BELL** (GERTRUDE LOWTHIAN). [Translations from Ḥāfiẓ.] See MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shērāzī*.

**BELL** (ROBERT ANNING). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**BENGAL.**—*Committee of Public Instruction*. Selections; descriptive, scientific, and historical; translated from English and Bengalee into Persian. Compiled and published under the authority of the Committee of Public Instruction. (گزیده) (تعلیمات خرد افروز الی) pp. viii. 311. *Calcutta*, 1827. 8°. 14822. d. 3.

— *Governor and Council*. Regulations for the administration of justice in the courts of Mofussil Dewannee Adaulut, and in the Suddur Dewannee Adaulut, passed in Council the 5th of July 1781. (دستور العمل الی) A Persian translation of the Regulations for the administration of justice in the courts of Suddur and Mofussil Dewannee Adaulats ... by W. Chambers.) 2 pts. *Calcutta*, 1781-82. 4°. 504. g. 19.

— [Another copy of the Persian text.] 757. i. 40.(1.)

— منجملة آئینها که جهت انتظام امور عدالتی صدر و مفصل مقرر گردیده الی [A selection from the most important Regulations for the administration of justice in the courts of Šadr and Mufaššal Dīvānī-'Adālat. Translated by W. Chambers.] pp. 28. ۱۷۸۱ [*Calcutta*, 1781.] 4°. 757. i. 40.(2.)

— دستور العمل مختصر الی A Persian abridgement of the Regulations of the 5th. of July, 1781, for the Mufussul and Sudder Dewanny Adaulets. (A translation of the Persian abridgement of the Regulations of the 5th. of July, 1781, for the Sudder and Mufussul Dewanny Adaulets.) [By W. Chambers.] 2 pts. *Calcutta*, 1783. 4°. 504. g. 20.

— [Another copy.] 757. i. 40.(3.)

**BENJAMIN** ben MISHĀ'ĒL. [Edit. of 'Ākēdath Yišhāk, with translation.] See 'ABBĀS (J. S.).

**BENJAMIN** ben YŌHĀNĀN, *Kōhēn*, of *Bokhara*. [Edit. of Proverbs, with translation, etc.] See BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.

— [Edit. of Prayer-book, with translation.] See LITURGIES.

**BENNET** ( ), *Lieutenant of Artillery*. [Translation of autobiography of Shāh Shujā'.] See SHUJĀ' ul-MULK.

**BENSON** (ARTHUR CHRISTOPHER). [Introduction to 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt*.

**BEREZIN** (IL'YA NIKOLAEVICH). [Edit., with translation, of History of the Mongols.] See RASHĪD ul-DĪN TABĪB.

**BERLIN**.—*Königliche Bibliothek*. Die Handschriften-Verzeichnisse der königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin. Berlin, 1878, etc. 4°. 11905. m.

**BERNET?** (ÉMILE). [Hikmat i nāsiriyyah, translation from Descartes' Principes de la Philosophie, etc.] See DESCARTES (R.).

**BERZHE** (ADOL'F PETROVICH). [Translation of essay of Mirzā Jabbār.] See JABBĀR, *Hājī Mirzā*.

**BERZU**, son of Shorab. See BARZŪ.

**BESANT** (THOMAS HENRY GATEHOUSE). The Persian and Urdu Letterwriter, with an English translation and vocabulary. Compiled and translated by Captain T. H. G. Besant . . . with the assistance of Namat Khan, Akbarabadi. pp. viii. 175, 191. Calcutta, 1843. 8°. 14807. c. 2.

————— Second edition. pp. viii. 175, 191. Calcutta, 1845. 8°. 757. c. 24.

**BEVERIDGE** (ANNETTE SUSANNAH). [Edit., with translation, of Humāyūn-nāmah.] See GULBADAN.

**BEVERIDGE** (HENRY). [Translation of Ma'āshir ul-umarā.] See 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK (ŠAMSĀM ul-DAULAH SHĀH-NAVĀZ KHĀN) and 'ABD ul-HĀKĪ ibn SHĀH-NAVĀZ.

———— [Translation of Akbar-nāmah.] See ABU 'l-FAZL ibn MUBĀRAK.

———— [Analysis of Khvurshīd jahān-numā with translation of extracts.] See ILĀHĪ BAKHSH ibn 'ALĪ BAKHSH.

———— [Edit.] See JAHĀNGĪR.

**BHĀSKARA ĀCHĀRYA**. Bija Ganita: or The Algebra of the Hindus. [Translated from Sanskrit into Persian by 'Atā Ullāh Rashīdī, and thence into English] by E. Strachey. [With notes by S. Davis.] pp. iii. 119. London, 1813. 4°.

8532. f. 2.

———— The Lilavati, a treatise on arithmetic, translated into Persian, from the Sanscrit work

of Bhascara Acharya, by the celebrated Feizi. (نسخة لیلواتی) pp. 158. Calcutta, 1827. 8°.

14766. d. 1.

**BHIKHĀRĪ**, Shaikh. See NIZĀM ul-DĪN.

**BHUVAH** ibn KHAVĀS KHĀN, *Miyān*. معدن الشفا سکندر شاهي [Ma'din ul-shifā. Prescriptions, compiled and translated from Hindi and Sanskrit medical works for Sikandar Shāh.] pp. 492, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 4°. 14753. g. 6.

———— معدن الشفا سکندر شاهي [Ma'din ul-shifā.] pp. 496, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۹ [Lucknow, 1889.] Fol.

14753. h. 7.

**BIANCHI** (THOMAS XAVIER). Bibliographie Ottomane . . . depuis . . . 1856 (1273) jusqu'à ce moment (1279). 4 pts. 1859-63. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Société Asiatique*. Journal Asiatique, etc. 5° série, tom. 13, 14, 16; 6° série, tom. 2. 1822, etc. 8°.

Ac. 8808.

———— Catalogue général des livres arabes, persans et turcs, imprimés à Boulac, etc. 1843. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Société Asiatique*. Journal Asiatique, etc. 4° série, tom. 2. 1822, etc. 8°.

Ac. 8808.

———— Notice sur le premier ouvrage d'anatomie et de médecine, imprimé en turc à Constantinople . . . Suivie du Catalogue des livres turcs, arabes et persans, imprimés à Constantinople, depuis . . . 1726-27, jusqu'en 1820. pp. 40. Paris, 1821. 8°.

7405. aaa. (1.)

**BELIN** (FRANÇOIS ALPHONSE). Bibliographie Ottomane, ou Notice des livres . . . imprimés à Constantinople durant les années 1281, 1282 et 1283 (-1293) de l'Hégire. 5 pts. 1868-77. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Société Asiatique*. Journal Asiatique, etc. 6° série, tom. 11, 14, 18; 7° série, tom. 1, 9. 1822, etc. 8°.

Ac. 8808.

**BIBERSTEIN KAZIMIRSKI** (ALBIN DE). [Edit., with translation, etc., of Minūchihri's poems.] See AHMAD (ABU 'l-NAJM).

———— [Edit.] See BAKHTIYĀR.

———— [Translation of Gulistān.] See MUŚLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

———— Dialogues français-persans, etc. pp. xvi. 1118. Paris, 1883. 8°. 12906. bb. 46.

## BIBLE.

## COMPLETE BIBLES.

Biblia Sacra Polyglotta, complectentia textus originales, Hebraicum, cum Pentateucho Samaritano, Chaldaicum, Græcum; versionumque antiquarum, Samaritanæ, Græce LXXII Interp., Chaldaicæ, Syriacæ, Arabicæ, Æthiopicæ, Persicæ, Vulg. Lat. . . . cum . . . translationibus latinis [of the Persian Pentateuch by T. Hyde and of the Persian Gospels by S. Clarke] . . . Edidit B. Waltonus. [Including Jacob Tā'ūs's Persian version of the Pentateuch (vol. 4) and a Persian translation of the Gospels from a ms. of E. Pocke (vol. 5).] 6 vols. *Londini*, 1655-57. Fol. 675. l. 1-6.

کتاب المقدس وهو كتب العهد العتيق (الجدید) (Glen's version of the Persian Old Testament. Third edition. Martyn's version of the Persian New Testament. Seventh edition.) pp. i. i. 1368. ۱۸۷۸ [*London*, 1878.] 12°. 3070. b. 1.

کتاب مقدس یعنی کتاب عهد عتیق و عهد جدید الخ (Persian Bible. Revised by Rev. Robert Bruce.) 2 pts. لندن ۱۸۹۵ [*London*, 1895.] 8°. 3068. eee. 18.

חמשה חומשי תורה יא אספאר למסיה מוסי (נביאים ראשונים, נביאים אחרונים, כתובים, עהר גרד) [Bible. The version of R. Bruce, put into Hebrew script by Nūr Ullāh b. Mosheh, aided in the Pentateuch by Khudādād b. Eliyahu.] 6 pts. לונדן [*London*,] Cambridge printed, 1899-1909. 8°. 14701. b. 2.

کتاب مقدس یعنی کتاب عهد عتیق و عهد جدید [Bible. Reduced by photography from R. Bruce's edition.] 2 vols. ۱۱۰۱ [*London*, 1901.] 8°. 757. f. 50.

## OLD TESTAMENT.

תורת י" . . . מפורשת מהרב . . . רש"י ומתורגמת בשלש לשונות תרגום אנקלוס וערבי לרב סעדיא גאון ופרסי [Pentateuch. Hebrew text, with the Hebrew commentary of Solomon ben Isaac (Rashi), the Targum of Onkelos, the Arabic version by Saadiah, and the Persian by Jacob ben Joseph Tā'ūs, all in Hebrew script.] ff. 458. קושטנטינא שו' [*Constantinople*, 1546.] . Fol. 1902. e. 2.

## OLD TESTAMENT (continued).

کتاب خمس موسى نبي [Pentateuch. Translated by T. Robinson.] pp. i. 389, iv. لکته ۱۸۲۸ [*Calcutta*, 1828.] 4°. 1110. h. 8.

ترجمة التوراة [Pentateuch. A Moslem version of the Pentateuch in Arabic, Persian, and Hindustani.] pp. 954, lith. لکهنو ۱۸۸۱ [*Lucknow*, 1881.] Fol. 3070. f. 6.

ספר מקרא מפורש חמשה חומשי תורה וכו' [Pentateuch. Hebrew text, with Aramaic Targum of Onkelos, Hebrew commentary of Rashi, and Persian translation by Simeon Hākhām of Bokhara. Edited with the Haphtārōth by Joseph Kōhēn, called Hāsīd.] 5 vols. תרס"ח ירושלים [*Jerusalem*, 1906-1908.] 4°. 01942. c. 13.

هو القدوس كتاب پیدایش و خروج الخ [Genesis and Exodus. Revised by R. Bruce. Edited by R. H. Weakley.] pp. 323. القاهرة ۱۸۹۰ [*Cairo*, 1890.] 16°. 3070. df. 1.

سفر التكوين یعنی کتاب اول از توریت موسی [Genesis. Translated by Mirzā Ja'far. Edited by S. Leo; with the help of Mirzā Ibrāhīm.] pp. i. 100. لندن ۱۸۲۷ [*London*, 1827.] 8°. 1004. g. 7.

בראשית יא ספר פיראיש [Genesis. Bruce's version, put into Hebrew script by Nūr Ullāh b. Mosheh.] pp. 172. לונדן [*London*,] 1896. 12°. 14701. b. 5.

هو القدوس سفر پیدایش الخ (Genesis in Persian; reprinted from the Bible of 1895.) pp. 160. [*London*,] 1913. 12°. 14701. a. 9.

Duo priora capita Geneseos, ex persica translatione Jac. Tawusi. See DIEU (L. DE). عنصرهای زبان فارسی Rudimenta linguae persicae, etc. 1639. 4°. 757. e. 1.(3.)

هو القدوس سفر خروج الخ (Exodus in Persian; reprinted from the Bible of 1895.) pp. 134. [*London*,] 1914. 12°. 14701. a. 8.

History of Joseph from the Pentateuch, translated from the original Hebrew into Persian by . . . T. Robinson. pp. 34. لکته [*Calcutta*,] 1825. 8°. 757. a. 25.

OLD TESTAMENT (*continued*).

*Begin.* رسالة اشعيا النبي [Isaiah—Malachi. Translated by T. Robinson.] 18 pts. [Madras, 1837.] 8°. 1110. f. 12.

: ספר ישעיה (ירמיהו, יחזקאל); [Isaiah, Jeremiah, and Ezekiel i.—x. 4, in Persian.] pp. 140. See BOETTICHER (P. A.), afterwards LAGARDE (P. A. DE). Persische Studien. 1884. 4°. Ac. 670.(Bd. 31.)

صحيفة اشعيا النبي [Isaiah. Translated by Muh. Ibrāhīm. Edited by F. Johnson.] pp. 66. 1834 [London, 1834.] 8°. 3068. d. 1.

II. Chronicles رسالة دويم اخبار الايام تا رسالة نشيد الانشاد to Canticles in Persian, translated . . . by . . . Thos. Robinson. 8 pts. Calcutta, 1838. 8°. 1108. f. 6.

زبور داود [Psalms. Translated by H. Martyn and Sayyid 'Alī.] pp. 143. 1824 [London, 1824.] 8°. 1003. h. 14.

كتاب زبور داود بيغمبار [Psalms. Translated by W. Glen, aided by Mirzā Tālib. Edited by W. Greenfield.] pp. 273. 1835 [London, 1835.] 12°. 3068. de. 17.

ספר תהלים עם תרגום פרסי וכו' [Psalms. Hebrew text, with Persian translation based on that of Nūrī'el (made c. 1740 by order of Nādir Shāh). Followed by some Hebrew prayers. Edited by Benjamin Kōhēn Bukhārī.] pp. 311. Wien, 1883. 8°. 1904. d. 36.

كتاب مزامير يعنى زبور داود (Persian Psalms. [Translated by H. Martyn.] Dr. Bruce's revision.) pp. 194. 1891 [London, 1891.] 12°. 3070. aaa. 62.

תהלים, יא כתאב מזאמיר יעני זבור דוד [Psalms. The revised version of R. Bruce, put into Hebrew script by Nūr Ullāh b. Mosheh.] pp. 278. לונדון [London,] 1895. 12°. 14701. b. 3.

— کتاب مزامير الغ [Psalms. R. Bruce's revision.] See below: NEW TESTAMENT. كتاب عهد جديد الغ [New Testament.] [1898.] 8°. 3068. ee. 52.

هو القدوس سفر مزامير الغ (Psalms in Persian; reprinted from the Bible of 1895.) pp. 226. [London,] 1914. 12°. 14701. a. 7.

OLD TESTAMENT (*continued*).

Psalmus I. Davidis Prophetæ. Persian & Latin. See PERSIAN ALPHABET. Alphabetum Persicum, etc. 1783. 8°. 621. b. 5.(3.)

ספר משלי עם תרגום פארסי יהודית וכו' [Proverbs. Hebrew text, edited with Persian translation and notes, by Benjamin b. Yōhānān of Bokhara.] ff. 62. Jerusalem, 1885. [Jerusalem, 1885.] 8°. 1906. a. 44.

ספר שיר השירים וכו' [Song of Solomon. Hebrew text, with Persian translations of the same and of the Aramaic Targum, by Simeon Hākhām of Bokhara.] pp. 56. תרסד ירושלם [Jerusalem, 1904.] 8°. 1973. d. 27.(2.)

ספר שיר השירים עם העתקה התרגום בלשון פארסי [Song of Solomon. Hebrew text, with Persian translation of the same and of the Aramaic Targum on it, by Simeon Hākhām of Bokhara.] pp. 56. תרסו ירושלם [Jerusalem, 1896.] 8°. 1905. a. 24.

## NEW TESTAMENT.

Novum Testamentum domini et salvatoris nostri Jesu Christi . . . in Persicam linguam a viro reverendo Henrico Martyno translatum . . . cura et sumtibus Societatis Biblicae Ruthenicae typis datum. (پيمان تازه . . . عيسى مسيح) pp. 455, iv. Petropoli, 1815. 4°. 465. c. 22.

— [Another copy, wanting pp. 1–8.] 465. c. 21.

The New Testament . . . translated . . . into Persian . . . by the Rev. Henry Martyn . . . with the assistance of Meerza Sueyid Ulee, of Sheeraz. (پيمان جديد خداوند و رهاننده ما عيسى مسيح) pp. 741. Calcutta, 1816. 8°. 842. c. 9.

— Third edition. pp. ii. 518, ii. London, 1827. 8°. 1004. c. 10.

The New Testament . . . Translated from the original Greek into Persian by . . . Henry Martyn . . . Fourth edition. (کتاب پيمان تازه) pp. iv. 628. London, 1837. 8°. 14701. d. 1.

The New Testament . . . translated . . . by . . . Henry Martyn, etc. (وثيقة جديدة . . . يسوع مسيح) pp. 584. Calcutta, 1841. 8°. 1108. k. 6.

## NEW TESTAMENT (continued).

The New Testament . . . translated . . . by . . . Henry Martyn. Fifth edition. کتاب المقدس وهو کتب (کتاب العهد الجديد . . . عيسى مسيح) pp. ii. 532. *Edinburgh*, 1846. 8°. 3068. f. 15.

— Sixth edition. pp. ii. 532. *London*, 1876. 8°. 1108. k. 9.

کتاب العهد الجديد يعنى انجيل خداوند و نجات دهنده (New Testament in Persian. Revised by Rev. Robert Bruce.) pp. ii. 666, iii. [London, Leipzig printed, 1882.] 8°. 3068. f. 8.

کتاب عهد جديد يعنى انجيل مقدس الخ (کتاب مزامير) [New Testament. Followed by Psalms.] pp. 947. *London*, 1898. 8°. 3068. ee. 52.

Quatuor Evangeliorum Domini nostri Jesu Christi versio persica, Syriacam & Arabicam suavissimè redolens: ad verba & mentem graeci textus fideliter & venustè concinnata . . . per Abrahamum Whelocum. pp. 462. *Londini*, 1657. Fol. 1216. k. 3.

کتاب شريف عاليجناب يسوع مسيح . . . جزء اول . . . [Gospels. Translated by L. Sebastiani.] pp. 342, i. کلکتہ 1813 [Calcutta, 1813.] 8°. 1108. f. 10.

[Gospels. כתאב אנניל . . . כדאונד . . . מא ישוע מסיח: H. Martyn's version, put into Hebrew script.] pp. 367. [London, 1847.] 8°. 3070. c. 12.

کتاب مقدس يعنى انجيل خداوند يسوع مسيح . . . The Four Gospels, and the Acts of the Apostles, in Persian. [Edited by C. B. Lewis.] pp. 420. *Calcutta*, 1850. 8°. 3070. ee. 18.

כתאב אנניל מקדס (Judæo-Persic Gospels.) pp. i. 367. [London, 1880.] 12°. 3005. aa. 8.

— [Another copy.] 14701. b. 4.

هو القدوس انجيل متى (مرقس الخ) يعنى مصحف اول (St. Matthew, St. Mark, St. Luke, St. John, in Persian. [Translated by H. Martyn.] Rev. Dr. Bruce's revision.) 4 pts.

## NEW TESTAMENT (continued).

pp. 108, 61, 97, 74. 1885-91 [London, 1885-91.] 12°. 3070. aaa. 63.

[Matthew. انجيل خداوند ما يسوع مسيح از متى رسول Translated by Muh. Fitrat, under the supervision of Col. R. H. Colebrook.] pp. 83. کلکتہ 1805 [Calcutta, 1805.] 4°. 345. b. 6.

[Matthew.] از کتاب مقدس بزبان فارسى انجيل متى pp. 96, lith. لوديانہ 1866 [Ludhiana, 1866.] 12°. 3068. aa. 30.

انجيل متى الخ (St. Matthew's Gospel in Persian; reprinted from the Bible of 1895.) pp. 104. 1912 [London, 1912.] 8°. 761. a. 37.

[Matthew, ch. v.-vii., in Persian (translated by W. Chambers) and English.] See GLADWIN (F.). The Persian Moonshee. 1795. 4°. 89. g. 4.

— — 1801. 4°. 757. k. 41.

کتاب پيمان تازه خداوند و رهاننده ما عيسى المسيح [Mark.] انجيل مرقس pp. 111. لندن 1873 [London, 1873.] 12°. 3068. aa. 39.

[Luke.] کتاب انجيل لوقا pp. 157. لندن 1876 [London, 1876.] 12°. 3070. a. 1.

انجيل لوقا يعنى مصحف سيم از مصاحف کتاب العهد الجديد الخ (S. Luke in Persian. [Martyn's version.] Revised by Rev. Robert Bruce.) pp. 96. 1882 [Leipsic, 1882.] 8°. 3070. g. 21.

(The Gospel according to Saint John in Persian and English [the former in the version of H. Martyn, revised by R. Bruce].) pp. 45, 45. *Oxford*, 1899. 8°. 3068. df. 70.

تمثيل كاشتكار [Matthew xiii. 1-23 and John iv. 1-42.] لندن 1873 [London, 1873.] s.sh. Fol. 1892. d. 2. (89.)

[Acts.] کتاب اعمال حواريين pp. 147. لندن 1876 [London, 1876.] 12°. 3070. a. 2.

(The Acts in Persian; reprinted from the Bible of 1895.) pp. 108. 1912 [London, 1912.] 12°. 761. a. 36.

## APPENDIX.

[*Pentateuch.*] See ROSENMUELLER (E. F. C.).

[*Isaiah.*] See MUNK (S.).

[*History.*] See OSTERWALD (J. F.).

Ein persischer Kommentar zum Buche Samuel (עמוקית). [Text on I. Sam. 25 and II. 22, edited with prolegomena] von W. Bacher. 1897. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift, etc.* Bd. 51, pp. 392-425. 1846, etc. 8°. Ac. 8815/2. (Bd. 51.)

Bible History. Old and New Testaments. In Persian. (کتاب نور الانوار) pp. 324, 6. London, Leipzig [printed], 1886. 8°. 3125. ccc. 8.

رفیق الواعظین المسمى به احادیث قدسی [Rafik ul-vā'izīn, or Alhādīṣ i kudsī. Moslem traditions drawn from the Pentateuch, in Arabic, with Persian interlinear translation.] pp. 36, lith. لاہور ۱۲۸۸ [Lahore, 1871.] 8°. 14521. b. 13.(4.)

رفیق الواعظین الخ [Rafik ul-vā'izīn.] pp. 36, lith. لاہور ۱۲۶۳ [Lahore, 1876.] 8°. 14521. b. 13.(5.)

Eine jüdisch-persische Handschrift. [212 sections of tales in verse from the Bible and Islamic tradition. Noticed] von A. Houtum-Schindler. 1909. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift, etc.* Bd. 63, pp. 441-52. 1846, etc. 8°. Ac. 8815/2. (Bd. 63.)

BIBLIOTECA AMBROSIANA. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Milan.

BIBLIOTECA CASANATENSE. See ROME.

BIBLIOTECA MEDICO-LAURENZIANA. See FLORENCE.

BIBLIOTECA NAZIONALE CENTRALE VITTORIO EMANUELE DI ROMA. See ROME.

BIBLIOTECA VITTORIO EMANUELE DI ROMA. See ROME.

BIBLIOTHÈQUE IMPÉRIALE PUBLIQUE. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Petrograd.

BIBLIOTHÈQUE ROYALE, afterwards IMPÉRIALE, afterwards NATIONALE. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.

BICKNELL (ALGERNON SIDNEY). [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD HĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

BICKNELL (HERMAN). [Translations from HāfiẒ.] See MUHAMMAD HĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

BĪDIL. See 'ABD ul-KĀDĪE, called BĪDIL.

BĪDIL, *Badashtī*. See KURBĀN ibn RAMAZĀN.

BĪDPĀ'Ī. [For adaptations of the Fables of Bid-pā'ī:] See ABU 'l-F'AZL ibn MUBĀRAK.

——— See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ.

——— *End.* كتاب كليله و دمنه الخ [Kalilah u Dimnah. The fables of Bidpā'ī. Translated from the Arabic of Ibn ul-Mukaffā' by Naṣr Ullāh Abu 'l-Ma'ālī. With illustrations.] pp. 243, lith. ۱۳۰۴ [Teheran, 1887.] 8°. 14783. f. 10.

——— كتاب كليله و دمنه الخ Livre de Calila et Dimna, traduit en Persan par Abou'lmaali Nasrallah . . . [Noticed] par M. Silvestre de Sacy. 1818. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Académie des Inscriptions, etc. Notices, etc.* tom. x., pt. 1, pp. 94-196, 265-68, 427-32. 1787, etc. 4°.

Bar. T. 1. a-c. (tom. 10.)

——— Tales within Tales. Adapted from the Fables of Pilpai by Sir Arthur N. Wollaston. (Romance of the East Series.) pp. xvi. 118. 1909. 8°. 14005. d. 1.

BIHĀRĪ LĀL, *Kavi*. سفرنگ ست سہی ملقب بہ [Satsa'ī. A Hindi Vaishṇava poem on the sports of Kriṣṇa and the herdswomen. With Persian transliteration and translation styled Khiyābān i 'ishk by Ānandī Lāl.] pp. 329, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۹ [Lucknow, 1899.] 8°. 14158. cc. 28.

BIHĀRĪ LĀL, called KHUD-RAFTAH. ترجیع بند خود رفتہ [Tarjī'-band. Didactic refrain-poems.] pp. 25, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۱ [Lucknow, 1881.] 8°.

14797. g. 15.(7.)

BIHISHTĪ, *Shīrāzī*. [Āshūb i Hindūstān. A versified history of the struggles of Shāhjahān's sons for the Empire, from the insurrection of Murād-bakhsh in Ahmadabad to the death of Dārā Shikūh, A.H. 1067-69.] pp. 56, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۳ [Lucknow, 1883.] 8°.

14797. h. 24.(4.)

BĪKHABAR. See GHULĀM GHAUṢ.

BĪKHVUD. See SĪTAL SINGH.

**BILAUHAR.** [For analysis, etc., of the Book of Bilaubar and Būdāsif:] See OLDENBURG (S. d').

**BILDERDIJK (WILLEM).** [Translations from Gulistān.] See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

**BILGRĀMĪ.** See AḤMAD ul-DĪN.

—— See AMĪR ḤAIDAR.

**BILIMORIA (JAMSHID H.).** See JAMSHEDJĪ HORMASJĪ BILIMORIYĀ.

**BINODEBHARI MUKERJI.** See VINŌDA-VIHĀRĪ MUKHŌPĀDHYĀYA.

**BIRD (JAMES).** [Translation of Mir'āt i Alimādī.] See 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD KHĀN.

**BIRGILĪ, or BIRKAVĪ.** See MUḤAMMAD ibn PĪR 'ALĪ.

**BISHAMBHAR NĀTH, Pandit.** [Redaction of Šafvat ul-māsādir.] See MUḤAMMAD MUŠTĀFA KHĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD RAUSHAN KHĀN.

**BĪSHTĀB, Ḥakīm.** [Khvīsh-tāb. A Zoroastrian work on the nature of God, translated from Pahlavi.] See MĀNEKJĪ LĪMJĪ HŪSHANG HĀTARYĀ. آئین هوشنگ [Ā'in i Hūshang.] pp. 1-31. [1879.] 8°. 14724. d. 7.

**BISMIL.** See 'UBAID ULLĀH.

**BISMILLĀH KHĀN ibn 'AZĪM KHĀN,** called ŠŪFĪ. دیوان صوفی [Divān i Šūfī. Ghazal poems.] pp. 32, lith. الله آباد ۱۸۹۲ [Allahabad, 1892.] 8°. 14797. e. 32.(2.)

**BĪSUTŪN.** See 'ALĪ ibn AḤMAD ibn ABI BAKR.

**BITTNER (MAXIMILIAN).** [Translation etc. from 'Abd ul-Razzāk's Travels.] See 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK, *Iṣfahānī*.

—— [Edit.] See MUḤAMMAD CHELEBI.

**BLAND (NATHANIEL).** [Edit.] See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUP.

—— ——— See LUṬF 'ALĪ BEG.

—— Account of the Atesh Kedah, a Biographical Work on the Persian Poets, by Hajji Lutf Ali Beg, etc. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*Royal Asiatic*

*Society, etc. The Journal, etc.* 1843, pp. 345-92. 1834, etc. 8°. B.Ac. 8820/3.

—— گوهرهای ناسفته و غنچهای نو شگفته A Century of Persian Ghazels. From [ten] unpublished Dīwāns. [Collected and edited, with biographical notices of the authors, by N. B.] pp. iii. 10, 41. London, 1851. 4°. 757. h. 40.

—— On the earliest Persian Biography of Poets, by Muhammad Aūfi, and on some other works of the class called Tazkirat ul Shuārā. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc. The Journal, etc.* 1848, pp. 111-76. 1834, etc. 8°. B.Ac. 8820/3.

—— On the Muhammadan Science of Tābir, or Interpretation of Dreams. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc. The Journal, etc.* 1854, pp. 118-71. 1834, etc. 8°.

B.Ac. 8820/3.

—— Persian Chess, illustrated from oriental sources, especially in reference to the Great Chess, improperly ascribed to Timur, etc. pp. 70. London, 1850. 8°. 7915. c. 34.

**BLEECK (ARTHUR HENRY).** A concise Grammar of the Persian Language, etc. pp. xvi. 82, 206. London, 1857. 8°. 12906. l. 13.

**BLEI (FRANZ).** [Life of 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**BLISS (DANIEL).** دزدی مکن [Duzdī makun. A Persian translation of a sermon entitled Lā tasrik on the Eighth Commandment, originally written in Arabic by D. Bliss. Edited with a preface by Mu'tamad ul-Sultān 'Alī Muḥ. Khān b. Muḥ. 'Alī Shaibānī, called Nā'ib i Vizārat.] pp. 58, lith. ۱۳۱۱ [Teheran, 1893.] 12°. 14701. a. 4.

**BLOCHET (EDGARD).** [Edit.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Bibliothèque Nationale*.

—— ——— See RASHĪD ul-DĪN ṬĀBĪB.

—— Introduction à l'Histoire des Mongols de Fadl Allah Rashid ed-Din par E. Blochet. pp. 398. 1910. See GIBB (E. J. W.). "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series. vol. xii. 1905, etc. 8°.

14005. g. 12.

—— Inventaire de la collection de manuscrits musulmans de M. Decourdemanche. 1916. See

ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Société Asiatique*. Journal Asiatique, etc. 11° série, tom. 8, pp. 304-70. 1822, etc. 8°. **R.Ac. 8808.**

— Peintures de manuscrits arabes, persans et turcs de la Bibliothèque Nationale, par E. Blochet. [1910.] 8°. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Bibliothèque Nationale*. **Or. 70. a. 1.**

**BLOCHMANN** (HEINRICH FERDINAND). [Edit. and translation of *Ā'in i Akbarī*.] See ABŪ 'L-FAZL ibn MUBĀRAK.

— [Preface and notes to *Risālah i tarānah*.] See AHMAD 'ALĪ, *Āghā*.

— [Notes on *Sirāj ul-Daulah* and *Murshidabad*, from *Ta'rikh i Mansūrī*.] See 'ALĪ, *Sayyid*, *Historian*.

— [Edit. and translation of tracts on metre and rhyme.] See SAIFĪ.

— *Badāonī* and his Works. 1869. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Journal, etc. vol. xxxiii, pp. 105-144. [1832, etc.] 8°. **R.Ac. 8826/11.**

— Koch Bihār, Koch Hājo, and Āsām, in the 16th and 17th centuries, according to the *Akbar-nāmah*, the *Pādishāhnāmah*, and the *Fathiyah i 'Ibriyah*. 1872. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Journal, etc. vol. xli., pp. 49-101. 1832, etc. 8°. **R.Ac. 8826/11.**

**BOCHAREE** (JULALUDDEEN). See MUHAMMAD ibn AS'AD.

**BODENSTEDT** (FRIEDRICH MARTIN). [Translations from *Hāfiẓ*.] See MUHAMMAD HĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

— [Verse-translation of 'Umar Khayyām's *Rubā'īyyāt*.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**BODLEIAN LIBRARY**. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Oxford.

**BOETTICHER** (PAUL ANTON), afterwards LAGARDE (PAUL ANTON DE). *Persische Studien*. (Abhandlungen der historisch-philologischen Classe der königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Bd. xxxi. Hft. 1.) 1884. 4°. **Ac. 670. (Bd. 31.)**

**BOHLEN** (PETER VON). [Edit. of *Bad' ul-amālī* with translations and commentary.] See 'ALĪ ibn 'UṢMĀN, *Ūshī*.

**BOHRA** (V. B.). See VALĪ-BHĀĪ BADRUL-DĪN BOHRĀ.

**BOISEN** (LARS NANNESTAD). *Østerlandske Blomster*. En liden Samling af Oversættelser af det Arabiske, Persiske, og Sanscrit, etc. pp. viii. 136. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1834. 12°. **14586. a. 65.**

**BOLDUIREV** (ALEKSYEI VASIL'EVICH). *Персидская Христоматія* изданная А. Б. [Persian Chrestomathy. With glossary.] 2 част. *Москва*, 1826. 8°. **757. d. 17.**

— — — Издание второе. Исправленное и ... умноженное. 3 част. *Москва*, 1833-34. 8°. **757. h. 44.**

**BOMBAY, Presidency of**. Selections from the Records of the Bombay Government. New Series. *Bombay*, 1854, etc. 8° & Fol. **I.S. 127. & 75.**

— *City of*. *جان منبى* [Jān i Munbā'ī. An account of the city and port of Bombay.] pp. 87. [Calcutta, 1820?] 8°. **14762. b. 2.(1.)**

— *Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society*. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Bombay.

— *Mulla Firuz Library*. Catalogue of the Arabic, Hindustani, Persian, and Turkish MSS. in the Mulla Firuz Library. Compiled by E. Rehatsek. pp. viii. 279. *Bombay*, 1873. 8°. **757. e. 54.**

— *University*. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Bombay.

**BONELLI** (LUIGI). *Catalogo dei codici arabi, persiani e turchi della Biblioteca Casanatense*. 1892. See CATALOGUES. *Cataloghi dei Codici Orientali di alcune Biblioteche*, etc. fasc. 5. 1878-92. 8°. **11903. g. 37.**

**BOORHAN** (MOOHUMMUD HOOSUEN IBNI KHULUF). See MUHAMMAD HUSAIN ibn KHALAF.

**BOUTENS** (P. C.). [Translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**BRAHMAN**. See CHANDARBHĀN.

**BRAJ-BĀSĪ DĀS**. See VRAJA-VĀSĪ DĀSA.

**BRAJ-MŌHAN**. See VRAJA-MŌHANA.

**BRANGWYN** (FRANK). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**BRECHILLET JOURDAIN** (AMABLE LOUIS MARIE MICHEL). [Notice of *Rauzat ul-šafā*.] See MUHAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH.



**BRENTON** (ELIZABETH CURTIS). See CURTIS, afterwards BRENTON (E. A.).

**BRESLAU**.—*Stadtbibliothek*. Verzeichnis der arabischen, persischen, türkischen und hebräischen Handschriften der Stadtbibliothek zu Breslau, von C. Brockelmann. pp. v. 53. *Breslau*, 1903. 8°. 14598. e. 18.

**BRICTEUX** (AUGUSTE). [Translation of Salāmān u Absāl.] See 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN ibn AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Salāmān u Absāl*.

**BRIGGS** (JOHN), *General*. [Edit.] See GHULĀM HUSAIN KHĀN, *Tabāiabā'ī*.

—— [Edit. and translation of Firishtah's History.] See MUHAMMAD KĀSĪM ibn HINDŪ SHĀH.

**BRITISH MUSEUM**. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*London*.

**BROCKELMANN** (CARL). Verzeichnis der arabischen, persischen, türkischen und hebräischen Handschriften der Stadtbibliothek zu Breslau. 1903. 8°. See BRESLAU.—*Stadtbibliothek*.

**BROCKHAUS** (HERMANN). [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD HĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

**BROWNE** (ARTHUR). [Translation of Hush u dil.] See MUHAMMAD YAHYA SĪBAK.

**BROWNE** (EDWARD GRANVILLE). [Translation of "Reminiscences of the Bābī Insurrection."] See 'ABD ul-AHĀD, *Zanjānī*.

—— [Edit. with translation, etc., of 'Abd ul-Bahā's Narrative.] See 'ABD ul-BAHĀ ibn BAHĀ ULLĀH.

—— [Translation of biographies of poets in Ta'rikh i guzidah.] See AHMAD ibn ABI BAKR ibn NAṢR.

—— [Preface to Ta'rikh i guzidah.] See AHMAD ibn ABI BAKR ibn NAṢR.

—— [Translation of Chahār makālah.] See AHMAD ibn 'UMAR, *Nizāmī*.

—— [Preface to Chahār makālah.] See AHMAD ibn 'UMAR, *Nizāmī*.

—— [Translation of specimen of Gabrī dialect.] See ARDASHĪR MIHRABĀN.

—— [Notice of Ta'rikh i jahān-gushā.] See 'ATĀ MALIK ibn MUHAMMAD.

**BROWNE** (EDWARD GRANVILLE) (*continued*). [Preface to Ta'rikh i jahān-gushā.] See 'ATĀ MALIK ibn MUHAMMAD.

—— [Edit.] See DAULAT SHĀH 'ALĀ'Ī.

—— [Translation of Ta'rikh i jadid.] See HUSAIN, *Hamadānī*.

—— [Notice of Ta'rikh i Isfahān.] See HUSAIN ibn MUHAMMAD ibn ABI 'l-RIZĀ.

—— [Edit.] See JĀNĪ.

—— [Preface to Marzubān-nāmah.] See MARZUBĀN ibn RUSTAM.

—— [Translation of critique on Mas'ūd b. Sa'd.] See MUHAMMAD ibn 'ABD ul-VAHHĀB.

—— [Notice of Rāhat ul-šudūr.] See MUHAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ (NAJM ul-DĪN ABU BAKR).

—— [Translation of History of Tabaristān.] See MUHAMMAD ibn ul-HĀSAN ibn ISFANDIYĀR.

—— [Preface to Mu'jam.] See MUHAMMAD ibn KĀIS (SHAMS ul-DĪN).

—— [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD 'AUFĪ.

—— [Edit., with translation, of verses from Dīvān, etc.] See NĀSĪR ibn KHUSRAU.

—— The Bābīs of Persia. I. Sketch of their History, etc. (II. Their Literature and Doctrines.) See ACADEMIES, etc.—*London*.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, etc. 1889, pp. 485-526, 881-1009. 1834, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8820/3.

—— A brief Narrative of recent events in Persia, followed by a translation of "The Four Pillars of the Persian Constitution," etc. pp. 101. *London*, 1909. 8°. 8027. bbb. 58.

—— Catalogue and Description of 27 Bābī Manuscripts. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*London*.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, etc. 1892, pp. 433-99, 637-710. 1834, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8820/3.

—— A Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts in the Library of the University of Cambridge. 1896. 8°. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Cambridge*.

2038. d.

—— Catalogue of two Collections of Persian and Arabic Manuscripts preserved in the India

Office Library. By E. D. Ross... and E. G. Browne. 1902. 8°. See ENGLAND.—*India Office*.

15000. a.

— A Hand-list of the Muhammadan Manuscripts . . . preserved in the Library of the University of Cambridge. 1900. 8°. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Cambridge*.

011904. g. 5.

— A Literary History of Persia. (The Library of Literary History.) London, 1902, etc. 8°.

*In progress.*

2039. d.

— Some Notes on the Literature and Doctrines of the Hurūfī Sect. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, etc. 1898, pp. 61-94. 1834, etc. 8°.

R.Ac. 8820/3.

— Further Notes on the Literature of the Hurufis and their connection with the Bektashi Order of Dervishes. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, etc. 1907, pp. 533-81. 1834, etc. 8°.

R.Ac. 8820/3.

— Some Notes on the Poetry of the Persian Dialects. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, etc. 1895, pp. 773-825. 1834, etc. 8°.

R.Ac. 8820/3.

— The Persian Manuscripts of the late Sir Albert Houtum-Schindler, K.C.I.E. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, etc. 1917, pp. 657-94. 1834, etc. 8°.

R.Ac. 8820/3.

— The Press and Poetry of modern Persia. Partly based on the manuscript work of Mirzá Muḥammad 'Alī Khān "Tarbiyat" of Tabriz. By Edward G. Browne. pp. xi. 357, 5; 32 plates. Cambridge, 1914. 8°.

14797. d. 21.

— The Sources of Dawlatshāh; with some Remarks on the Materials available for a Literary History of Persia, and an Excursus on Bārbad and Rūdagī. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, etc. 1899, pp. 37-69. 1834, etc. 8°.

R.Ac. 8820/3.

BRUCE (ROBERT). [Revision of translation of Bible.] See BIBLE.

— [Translation of Book of Common Prayer.] See LITURGIES.

BRUGSCH (HEINRICH). Die Muse in Teheran. (Eine Auswahl persischer Dichterstimmen älterer und jüngerer Zeit in deutscher Uebersetzung.) pp. xvi. 128. Frankfurt a. O., [1886.] 8°.

757. bb. 11.

BRYDGES (Sir HARFORD JONES). [Translation from Ma'āshir i sultāniyyah.] See 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK ibn NAJAF KULĪ.

BU 'ALĪ, Kalandar. See ABU 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

BU 'ALĪ SĪNĀ. See HUSAIN ibn 'ABD ULLĀH.

BUDHAN ibn RUKN, called MIYĀN KHĀN, Jaunpūrī. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-KUDDŪS ibn ISMĀ'ĪL.

BUESCHING (ANTON FRIEDRICH). [Edit.] See PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—Hamburg.

BUFFON (G. L.). See LE CLERC.

BUHA, E-OD-DEEN, of Amool. See MUḤAMMAD ibn HUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).

BUKHĀRĪ. See MUḤAMMAD ibn ISMĀ'ĪL.

— See SHARAF ul-DĪN.

BUKHARI (SHEMS). See SHAMS, Bukhārī.

BUKKAH KĀK, called MASRŪR. اهنسا پرکاش [Ahinsā-parkāsh. A versified treatise against drinking and meat-eating, based upon various Hindu scriptures. With foot-notes.] pp. 32, lith. سیالکوٹ ۱۸۹۹ [Sialkot, 1899.] 8°. 14734. a. 4.

BULAK. [For bibliography of books printed at Bulak:] See BIANCHI (T. X.).

BULĀKĪ DĀS. جوہر نایاب [Jauhar ināyāb. Specimens of ornamental writing.] lith. دهلی ۱۸۷۶ [Delhi, 1876.] 4°. 14117. e. 15.(2.)

BULL (RENÉ). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—Rubā'īyyāt.

BUNDELKHAND. [History.] See SHĀM LA'L.

BUNYAN (JOHN). سیاحت مسیعی الخ [Siyāhat i masīhī. The "Pilgrim's Progress." Translated into Persian by John Lewis Potter, assisted by Hūsain Kāzvīnī. With footnotes.] pp. 400, lith. طهران ۱۳۰۰ [Teheran, 1884.] 8°. 14701. c. 4.

The translation is based upon the edition of the "Pilgrim's Progress" published by the Presbyterian Board of Publications, Philadelphia, and edited by Dr. Thomas Scott and Josiah Conder.

**BURCKHARDT** (JOHN LEWIS). Fowaid oon Nazireen, or Travels of the late Mr. John Lewis Burckhardt on the Hedjaz, as far as Mecca. Abridged and translated into Persian by Robert Neave, Esq., and arranged for the press by Nuzmood Deen Mahomud. (فوائد الناظرين) pp. 166; 2 maps; lith. Calcutta, 1832. 8°. 14762. b. 3.(3.)

**BURGESS** (JAMES). [Edit.] See RAṄCHHOḌJĪ AMARJĪ.

**BURHĀN**. برهان اللبيب في جواب العندليب [Burhān ul-labīb. A Bahā'ī polemic in reply to the poet 'Andalīb.] pp. 23, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۲ [Bombay, 1897.] 12°. 14724. a. 4.

**BURHĀN** (MUḤAMMAD). See MUḤAMMAD BURHĀN ULLĀH.

**BURHĀN** (MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN). See MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN ibn KHALAF.

**BURHĀN ul-DĪN**, Marghīnānī. See 'ALĪ ibn ABĪ BAKR.

**BURHĀN ul-DĪN**, Maulavī. [Edit., with translation and notes, of Kanz ul-dakā'ik, pt. i.] See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn AḤMAD (ḤĀFIẒ ul-DĪN).

— [Lughāt ul-nسخة المسماة بلغات العيني الخ 'Ainī. Persian glosses on pt. ii. of 'Ainī's Arabic commentary Ramz ul-hakā'ik on Nasafī's Kanz ul-dakā'ik. With Arabic notes on difficulties in a commentary on the Vikāyah, on the margin.] pp. 52, lith. دهلی ۱۲۹۸ [Delhi, 1881.] 8°. 14528. b. 23.(2.)

**BURHĀN ul-DĪN ibn SHIHĀB ul-DĪN**, 'Abd-Ullāh-Jānī. حل تركيب كافيہ [Hall i tarkīb i Kāfiyah. A commentary on Ibn ul-Ḥājib's Kāfiyah, on Arabic syntax. Followed by two grammatical tracts by Muḥ. Ḥasan Sanbhālī.] pp. 343, 4, 10, lith. ۱۸۸۴ [Lucknow, 1884.] 8°. 14594. d. 28.

**BURHĀN ul-MULK**. See SA'ĀDAT KHĀN.

**BURHĀN ul-SHARĪ'AT**. See MAḤMŪD ibn 'UBAID ULLĀH.

**BURTON** (Sir RICHARD FRANCIS), K.C.M.G. See 'ABDŪ, Yazdā, Ḥājī.

**BUSAWUN LAL**. See BASĀVAN LA'L.

**BUSHĀK**. See JAMĀL ul-DĪN (ABU ISHĀK).

**BŪSĪRĪ**. See MUḤAMMAD ibn SA'ĪD.

**BUSNAVĪ**. See SŪDĪ.

**BUZURG-MIHR**. ظفرنامه [Zafar-nāmah. Precepts ascribed to Buzurg-mihr, minister to the Emperor Nūshīrvān. Stated to be translated from the Pahlavi into Persian by Ibn Sīnā.] See SCHEFER (C.). Chrestomathie Persane, etc. tom. i. 1883, 85. 8°. 14003. i. 15.

— The Zafarnāmah: a Dialogue between Aristotle and Buzurjumīhr. Translated from the Persian by Bābu Narasinha Datta. 1851. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal, etc. vol. xx., pp. 426-30. 1832, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8826/11.

**BYNG** (LANCELOT CRANMER). [Edit.] See EAST.

— — — See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

— [Verse-translation of Rubā'iyāt of Ḥāfiẓ.] See MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, Shīrāzī.

— [Translation from Gulistān.] See MUḤLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—Gulistān.

**BYRON** (MAY). Light in the East. Selections from Persian writers. pp. 63. London, 1912. 16°. 757. aa. 8.

**C. (J.)**. [Translation of "A critical Essay."] See ESSAY.

— [Translation of Geographical Works of Šādīk.] See MUḤAMMAD ŠĀDĪK ibn ŠĀLĪH.

**CADELL** (Mrs. HENRY MOWBRAY). See CADELL (J. E.).

**CADELL** (JESSIE ELLEN), Mrs. [Translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—Rubā'iyāt.

**CAIRO**.—Bibliothèque Khédiviale. فهرست الكتب الفارسية والجاوية الخ [Catalogue of Persian and Malay MSS. in the Khedivial Library. Compiled by 'Alī Efendī Ḥilmī al-Daghīstānī.] pp. 10, 125. ۱۳۰۶ [Cairo, 1889.] 8°. 15000. b.

**CALCUTTA**.—Madrasah. Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian Manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Madrasah, by Kamālu 'd-Dīn Aḥmad

- ... and 'Abdu 'l-Muqtadir. With an introduction by E. D. Ross. pp. iv. 24, 14, 115. *Calcutta*, 1905. 8°. 14598. d. 34.
- Madrasah Library Catalogue. Author-catalogue of printed books in European and Oriental languages. pp. 144. *Calcutta*, 1909. 8°. 14096. ecc. 17.
- Moslem Institute. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Calcutta*.
- Šadr Board of Revenue. [For Rules and Circular Orders :] See INDIA.—*Legislative Council*.
- Šadr Dīvānā 'Adālat. [For Select Reports :] See INDIA.—*Legislative Council*.
- University of *Calcutta*. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Calcutta*.
- CAMBRIDGE, University of.** See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Cambridge*.
- King's College. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Cambridge*.
- Trinity College. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Cambridge*.
- CAMPBELL (JAMES).** (ترجمه تاریخ اسکندر) [Ta'riḫ i Iskandar. A Persian translation of a History of Alexander the Great from the English of J. C.] See VOLTAIRE (F. M. A. DE). (تاریخ پتر) [Ta'riḫ i Peter, etc.] pp. 221-288. [1846.] Fol. 14773. i. 20.
- CANNIZZARO (TOMMASO).** [Translation of 'Umar Khayyām's Rubā'iyāt.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*.
- CARDONNE (DENIS DOMINIQUE).** *Mélanges de Littérature Orientale*, traduits de différens Manuscrits, turcs, arabes & persans. 2 tom. *Paris*, 1770. 12°. 678. a. 12.
- — [Another copy.] 243. f. 16, 17.
- *Mélanges de Littérature Orientale* ... On y a joint les Paroles remarquables, & les bons Mots des Orientaux, suivant la traduction de M. Galand. pp. vii. 477. *La Haye*, 1771. 8°. 758. b. 30.
- A Miscellany of Eastern Learning. Translated [into French] from Turkish, Arabian and Persian manuscripts ... by Mons. Cardonne. Translated into English. 2 vols. *London*, 1771. 12°. 1073. i. 55.
- CARLSRUHE.**—*Grossherzoglich Badische Hof- und Landesbibliothek*. Die Handschriften, etc. 1891, etc. 8°. 2330. g. 4.
- CASTELL (EDMUND).** *Lexicon Heptaglotton*, Hebraicum, Chaldaicum, Syriacum, Samaritanum, Æthiopicum, Arabicum, conjunctim; et Persicum separatim ... Cui accessit brevis, et harmonica ... Grammaticæ omnium præcedentium linguarum delineatio; authore E. Castello. (Lexici Orientalis Heptaglotti pars altera, seu Dictionarium Persico-Latinum, opera ... I. Golii atque E. Castelli ... concinnatum.) 2 tom. *Londini*, 1669. Fol. 6. i. 10.
- CATALOGUES.** [For catalogue of books published by Naval Kishōr :] See NAVAL KISHŌR.
- Cataloghi dei Codici Orientali di alcune Biblioteche d'Italia, stampati a spese del Ministero della Pubblica Istruzione. 5 fasc. *Firenze*, 1878-1892. 8°. 11903. g. 37.
- CEYLON.** Peregrinaggio di tre giovani figliuoli del Re de Serendippo. Per opra di M. Christoforo Armeno dalla Persiana nell' Italiana lingua trasportato. ff. vi. 83. *Venetia*, 1557. 16°. C. 34. e. 66.
- — ff. iii. 83. *Venetia*, 1622. 16°. 1079. c. 22.
- CHĀCHĪ.** See BADR ul-DĪN, *Chāchī*.
- CHAGHMĪNĪ.** See MAHMŪD ibn 'UMAR.
- CHAHĀR DARVĪSH.** چهار درویش فارسی [Chahār darvīsh. The Four Dervishes; a folk tale.] pp. 288, lith. بمبئی ۱۲۱۵ [Bombay, 1878.] 8°. 14783. d. 15.
- CHAJJAM.** See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.
- CHĀKAR.** See RIZĀ KŪLĪ KHĀN.
- CHAMBERS (WILLIAM), Chief Judge at Fort William.** [Translations of Regulations for the Administration of Justice.] See BENGAL.
- [Translation of Matthew v.-vii.] See BIBLE.—*New Testament*.
- [Edit.] See PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Calcutta*.

**CHAMPION** (JOSEPH). [Translation of Shāh-nāmāh.] See HĀSAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

**CHANDARBHĀN**, *Rā'ī*, called BRAHMAN. [Nāzik i khayālāt, version of Ātma-vilāsa.] See ŚAṆKARA ĀCHĀRYA.

— قواعد السلطنة شاهجهان Kowāyid us Sul-tanet Shahjehan, or Rules observed during the reign of Shahjehan. [An extract from Chahār chaman i Brahman, an account of Shāhjahān's court, with English translation.] See GLADWIN (F.). *The Persian Moonshēe*. 1795. 4°. 89. g. 4.

— — — 1801. 4°. 757. k. 41.

— مثنوی [Maṣnavī. A mystic poem.] See MAJMŪ'AH. *مجموعه رسائل* [Majmū'ah i rasā'il.] pp. 85-113. [1877.] 8°. 14837. e. 11.(4.)

— منشآت برهن [Munsha'āt. Letters and other literary productions.] pp. 80, lith. ۱۸۸۰ [Lucknow, 1885.] 8°. 14807. d. 18.

**CHANDIKĀ-PRASĀDA**, called NĀDIR. بهارستان فصاحت [Bahāristān i fasāhat. Erotic and other poems. With marginal notes.] pp. 41, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۲ [Lucknow, 1882.] 8°. 14797. h. 24.(3.)

**CHANDRA-LĀLA GUPTA**. [Translation of Jang-nāmāh.] See NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'ĀLĪ.

**CHAPISTARĪ**. See MAHMŪD ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM.

**CHARKHĪ**. See YA'KŪB.

**CHARLES XII**, *King of Sweden*. [History.] See VOLTAIRE (F. M. A. DE).

**CHARMOY** (FRANÇOIS BERNARD). [Translation of Sharaf-nāmāh.] See SHARAF KHĀN ibn SHAMS ul-DĪN.

— Expédition de Timoûr-i-lènk ou Tamerlan contre Toqtamiche, Khân de l'Ouloûs de Djoûtchy, en 795 de l'Hégire, etc. (Pièces justificatives. Textes persans, arabes et turk suivis de leurs traductions.) 1836. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Petrograd. —*Academia Scientiarum Imperialis*. Mémoires... VI<sup>e</sup> série. Sciences politiques, histoire et philologie. tome iii., pp. 89-505. 1831-59. 4°.

Ac. 1125/2.

**CHASSEBŒUF DE VOLNEY** (CONSTANTIN FRANÇOIS), *Count*. Simplification des langues orientales, ou

Méthode nouvelle et facile d'apprendre les langues arabe, persane et turque, etc. pp. 136, 2. Paris, iii. [1795.] 8°. 621. e. 11.

**CHAUDHURĪ**. See SHAHBĀZ KHĀN.

**CHEGHMENY** (MAHMOOD). See MAHMŪD ibn 'UMAR.

**CHĒLĀ**. See NŪR MUHAMMAD.

**CHEREFEDDIN ALI**. See 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

**CHEREF-EDDĪN RĀMI**. See HĀSAN ibn MUHAMMAD (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

**CHĒREF-OU'DDĪNE**, *Prince of Bidlis*. See SHARAF KHĀN ibn SHAMS ul-DĪN.

**CHERIF**. See SHARĪF.

**CHHABĒLĪ RĀM**. باره ماسه رای چیبیلی رام [Bārah-māsah. An erotic treatise, written, partly in prose partly in verse, in Persian and Urdu.] pp. 46, lith. سیٹاپور ۱۸۷۸ [Sitapur, 1878.] 8°. 14797. g. 15.(1.)

**CHHAJJŪ SINGH**, *Sardār*. [Translation of Intermediate Course.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Lahore.—*Punjab University*.

— [Translation of Gul i Bakāvalī.] See 'IZZAT ULLĀH, *Bangālī*.

— [Translation of Bāgh u bahār.] See KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.

**CHHANŪ-LĀL GUPTA**. Bunch of Proverbs. گلدسته الامثال و محاورات A magazine containing about 1,100 English proverbs, idioms, idiomatic sentences and aphorisms, with their equivalents in Urdu, some in Hindi and Persian. New edition. pp. 60. [Delhi, 1892.] 8°. 14119. a. 26.(2.)

**CHHATAR MAL**, *son of Purān-chand*. A translation of the Deewan Pusund [*i.e.* Dīvān i pasand], being a treatise on agriculture and revenue accounts; to which is appended a short essay on husbandry as applicable to the Province of Behar. Both rendered into English from the original Persian, with... improvements and additions, by L. Dacosta. pp. v. 255, 24. Calcutta, 1824. 4°. 757. i. 42.

— — — [Another copy, wanting pp. 145-8.] 757. i. 42.\*

**CHHATAR MĀN**, *Kāyastha*. Extracts from . . . the Chahar Gulshan translated and annotated. See YADU-NĀTHA SARKĀR. The India of Aurangzib, etc. pp. 123-178. 1901, 8°. 757. e. 57.

**CHHŌTĒ LĀL**, *Munshī*. Classified list of Arabic, Persian, and Urdu manuscripts. See LUCKNOW.—*Provincial Museum*. Catalogue of the Reference Library, etc. 1892. 8°. 011900. ee. 15.

**CHIHAL TŪTĪ**. هذا كتاب چهل طوطی [Chihal tūtī. A folk tale. With illustrations.] pp. 55, lith. ۱۳۰۰ [Tabriz, 1883.] 8°. 14783. c. 9.

— هذا كتاب چهل طوطی [Chihal tūtī. With illustrations.] pp. 40, lith. ۱۳۰۰ [Persia, 1888.] 4°. 14783. d. 14.

— Сказки Попугая. Споръ чашен съ кальяномъ. Выбралъ и словаремъ снабдилъ В. А. Жукowskiй. Изданіе второе. [Select tales from the Chihal tūtī, etc. Edited with glossary by V. A. Zhukovsky.] (حکایات کتاب چهل طوطی و جنگ جام و قلیان) pp. 65, 43. 1901. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Petrograd.—*Imperatorsky Sanktpeterburgsky Universitet*. Изданія Факультета восточныхъ языковъ, etc. No. 8. 1899, etc. 8°. 14005. f. 8.

**CHINGĪZ KHĀN**. [History.] See TURKS.

— — See 'UṢMĀN ibn SIRĀJ ul-DĪN.

**CHIRĀGH I DIHLĪ**. See MAHMŪD (NAŚĪR ul-DĪN).

**CHIRANJĪ LĀL**. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD DĀRĀ SHIKŪH ibn SHĀH-JAHĀN and LĀL DĀS.

**CHIRANJĪ LĀL**, of Mohindar College. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD JAVĀHIR SINGH.

**CHIRANJĪ LĀL**, Bahādur. [Translation of Khayālāt i śanā'ī.] See STURM (C. C.).

**CHISHTĪ**. See 'ABD ul-ĤAKK, *Chishtī*.

— See ḤASAN (MU'IN ul-DĪN).

**CHITTAGONG**. [History.] See 'ABD ul-'ALĪ, *Islāmābādī*.

**CHODŹKO** (ALEXANDER). Grammaire de la Langue Persane . . . Deuxième édition augmentée de textes persans inédits et d'un glossaire. pp. xix. 383. Paris, Leide [printed], 1883. 12°. 12906. aaa. 32.

— Specimens of the Popular Poetry of Persia, as found in the adventures and improvisations of

Kurroglou, and in the songs of the people inhabiting the Shores of the Caspian Sea. Orally collected and translated, with . . . notes, by A. C. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. x. 592. London, 1842. 8°.

14003. d. 26.

— [For poems of Kūr 'Ughlī extracted from "Specimens of the Popular Poetry of Persia":] See KŪR 'UGHLĪ.

— [Théâtre Persan, translations of dramas.] See TA'ZĪYAH.

**CHOLGIUS**, *Shah*. See MAHMŪD SHĀH, *Khuljī*.

**CHONDEMIR**. See GHİYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN.

**CHRISTENSEN** (ARTHUR). ["Fremstilling af Religionerne," translation from Kitāb i bayān ul-adyān.] See MUHAMMAD ibn 'UBAID ULLĀH (ABU MA'ĀLĪ).

— [Edit. with translation of 'Umar Khayyām's Metaphysic.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Metaphysic*.

— Le Dialecte de Sāmnān. Essai d'une grammaire sāmnānie avec une vocabulaire et quelques textes, suivi d'une notice sur les patois de Sāngsar et de Lāsgird. (Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences et des Lettres de Danemark, Copenhague, 7<sup>me</sup> série, Section des Lettres, t. II., n<sup>o</sup>. 4, pp. 227-300.) Kōbenhavn, 1915. 4°. Ac. 1023/2.

— Muhammedanske Digtere og Tænkere. pp. vii. 224. Kōbenhavn og Kristiania, 1906. 8°. 757. f. 40.

— Recherches sur les Rubā'iyāt de 'Omar Ḥayyām. pp. 174. See HARTMANN (M.). *Materiale alien*, etc. Heft 3. 1900, etc. 8°. 14005. h. 3.

**CHRISTOFORO**, *Armeno*. [Translation of Peregrinaggio.] See CEYLON.

**CHUĀNDAMĪR**. See GHİYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN.

**CHŪB i CHĪNĪ**. رساله چوب چینی [Risālah i chūb i chīnī. A tract on China root and its uses.]

See MANSŪR ibn MUHAMMAD ibn AHMAD. كفاية  
منصوری [Kifāyah i mansūrī, etc.] [1869.] 8°. 14736. d. 2.(3.)

— — — pp. 252-55. [1873.] 8°. 14753. e. 11.

CIRBIED (JACQUES CHAHAN DE). See JRPETEAN (Y. SH.).

CLARKE (HENRY WILBERFORCE). [Translation of Sikandar-nāmāh i barī.] See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

— [Translation, etc., of Dīvān of Hāfiz.] See MUHAMMAD HĀFIZ, Shīrāzī.

— [Annotated translation of Būstān.] See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—Būstān.

— [Translation of 'Avārif ul-ma'ārif.] See 'UMAR ibn MUHAMMAD (SHIHĀB ul-DĪN).

— The Persian Manual, etc. pp. xvi. 439. London, 1878. 12°. 12906. bb. 24.

CLARKE (SAMUEL), M.A., of Merton College, Oxford. [Latin translation of Persian Gospels.] See BIBLE.—Complete Bibles.

CLOUSTON (WILLIAM ALEXANDER). [Edit.] See BAKHTIYĀR.

— [Translation, etc., of the Book of Sindibād.] See SINDBĀD.

— A Group of Eastern Romances and Stories from the Persian, Tamil, and Urdu. With introduction, notes, and appendix by W. A. C. pp. xl. 586. L.P. Privately printed: Glasgow, 1889. 8°. 14003. h. 21.

— — [Another copy, with ms. letter from W. A. Clouston.] 14003. h. 21\*.

CODRINGTON (OLIVER). Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, Hindustani, and Turkish MSS. in the Library of the Royal Asiatic Society. 1892. 8°. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—Royal Asiatic Society, etc. R.Ac. 8820/3.

— A Manual of Musalman Numismatics. pp. viii. 239; 2 plates. 1904. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—Royal Asiatic Society, etc. Asiatic Society Monographs. vol. 7. 1902, etc. 8°. 14005. b. 7.

— Some rare and unedited Arabic and Persian coins. Some in the collection of J. Gerson da

Cunha, and some in the writer's own cabinet. pp. 40. Hertford, 1889. 8°. 14542. c. 9.

COLE (HERBERT). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—Rubā'iyāt.

COLEBROOK (ROBERT H.). [Translation of Matthew.] See BIBLE.—New Testament.

COLEBROOKE (Sir JAMES EDWARD). [Translation of Act of 1784.] See ENGLAND.

COLLEGIUM AMBROSIANUM. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Milan.

COLLIER (GEORGE). [For accounts of Maharaja Kālī-kṛishṇa, extracted from papers of G. C. :] See KĀLĪ-KRISHṆA DEVA.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. See ACADEMIES, etc.—New York.

COLVIN (AUCKLAND). [Translation from Ta'rīkh i Firūzshāhī.] See ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, Baranī.

CONGRESSES.—International Oriental Congress. Menu du diner offert au VIII<sup>e</sup> Congrès International des Orientalistes, Stockholm le 7 Sept. 1889. Leide, [1889.] 8°. 761. f. 23.

CONSTANTINOPLE. [For notice of Persian MSS. in Constantinople :] See HORN (P.).

— [For notices of books printed at Constantinople :] See BELIN (F. A.).

— — See BIANCHI (T. X.).

— — See HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. von).

— — See HUART (C.).

— — See REINAUD (J. T.).

— — See SCHLECHTA-WASSEHRD (O. M. von).

— [Catalogue of books printed at Constantinople in A.H. 1141-1235.] See HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. von). Codices . . . Bibliothecæ Caesareo-Regio-Palatinæ Vindobonensis, etc. pp. 64-68. 1820. Fol. 620. k. 11.

— Catalogi librorum manuscriptorum in bibliothecis . . . Constantinopolitanis asservatorum nunc primum . . . editi. 1858. See MUŠTĀFA ibn 'ABD ULLĀH. كشف الظنون Lexicon Bibliographicum, etc. tom. 7. 1835-58. 4°. 14003. g. 3.

— دفتر کتابخانه ایا صوفیه جامعشریفی دروننده واقعد [Catalogue of books in the library of the

Āyā Šūfiyah Mosque (St. Sophia.) pp. i. 398.  
در سعادت ۱۳۰۴ [Constantinople, 1887.] 4°.

14598. e. 8.

— حمیدیه کتبخانه سنده محفوظ کتب موجوده نك  
دفتریدر الخ [Catalogue of books in the Ĥamīdiyyah  
Library.] pp. 152. [Constantinople, 1883.] 4°.

14598. e. 4.(2.)

— کوپریلی زاده محمد پاشا کتبخانه سنده محفوظ  
کتب موجوده نك دفتریدر الخ [Catalogue of books  
in Kūprili-zādah Muḥ. Pāshā's library.] pp. 247.  
[Constantinople, 1883.] 4°.

14598. e. 4.(1.)

— کتبخانه عمومی دفتری [Catalogue of books  
in the Public Library of Constantinople.] pp. 389.  
استانبول [Constantinople, 1900 ?] Fol. 15000. d.

— یکی جامع کتبخانه سنده محفوظ کتب موجوده نك  
دفتریدر الخ [Catalogue of books in the library of  
the Yeñi Jāmi'.] pp. 103. [Constantinople,  
1883.] 4°.

14598. e. 4.(3.)

COOMARASWAMY (ANANDA KENTISH). [Transla-  
tion of Sūz u gudāz.] See MUḤAMMAD RIẒĀ, called  
NAU'Ī.

COOPER (NASARVANJĪ MANECKJĪ). See NASARVĀNJĪ  
MĀNEKJĪ COOPER.

COOPER (NAVROJĪ HORMUSJĪ). See NAURŌJĪ  
HORMASJĪ COOPER.

COPENHAGEN.—*Kongeligt Bibliothek*. Codices  
Persici, Turcici, Hindustanici variique alii Biblio-  
thecæ Regiæ Hafniensis . . . enumerati et descripti  
ab A. F. Mehren. (Codices Orientales Biblio-  
thecæ Regiæ Havniensis.) pp. iv. 92. *Hafniæ*,  
1857. 4°.

11902. h. 31.

— — [Another copy.] 15000. c.

CORVO (FREDERICK WILLIAM SERAFĪNO AUSTIN  
LEWIS ROLFE), *Baron*. See ROLFE.

COSTELLO (LOUISA STUART). *The Rose Garden  
of Persia*. [English verse-renderings of some  
Persian poems. With 12 illuminated pages and  
4 illustrations in colour, by F. Gardner. Edited  
with introductions by L. S. C.] pp. 189. [1913.]  
See ROSE GARDEN SERIES. *The Rose Garden Series*.  
No. 1. 1913, etc. 8°.

757. gg. 19.

COURT (MAJOR HENRY), *Lieut.-Colonel, Bengal  
Cavalry*. [Edit.] See MALCOLM (*Sir J.*).

COUTTS (FRANCIS BURDETT MONEY). [Introduction  
to 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—  
*Rubā'īyyāt*.

CRANMER-BYNG (L.). See BYNG.

CRAWFORD, *Earl of*. See LINDSAY.

CRESPI (ANGELO). [Preface to 'Umar Khayyām.]  
See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

CRISP (BURRISH). [Translation of Mysore Revenue  
Regulations.] See MYSORE.

CRĪVARA. See ŚRĪVARA.

CROFTON (HENRY THOMAS). [Romany translation  
of one verse of 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR  
KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

CUMMING (BLANCHE). [Illustrations to 'Umar  
Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

CUNHA (J. G. DA). See DA CUNHA.

CURTIS, afterwards BRENTON (ELIZABETH ALDEN).  
[Verse-translation of Bābā Tāhir's *Rubā'īyyāt*.]  
See TĀHIR, *Bābā*.

DA'AVĀT. هذا كتاب جامع الدعوات [Jāmi' ul-da-  
'avāt. Prayers for various occasions. With Nāmah  
i istikhārah, a shorter collection, on the margin.  
Edited by Ḥusain 'Alī Jahramī.] pp. 287, *lith*.  
ممبئی [Bombay, 1893.] 8°.

14718. b. 2.

DABĪR. See SALĀMAT 'ALĪ.

DABISTĀN. *Begin*. این نام توسر دفتر اطفال دبستان  
[Dabistān i mazāhib. An account of Eastern  
religions and philosophies, commonly ascribed to  
Muhsin Fānī. Edited, with glossary, by Nāẓir  
Ashraf, under the superintendence of W. B.  
Bayley.] pp. 545. ۱۸۰۹ [Calcutta, 1809.] 4°.

757. i. 19.

— — [Another copy.] 757. k. 11.

— — کتاب دبستان مذاهب [Dabistān i mazāhib.]  
pp. 334, *lith*. ممبئی ۱۲۶۲ [Bombay, 1846.] Fol.  
14712. h. 2.

— — هذا كتاب دبستان المذاهب [Dabistān i  
mazāhib.] pp. 327, *lith*. ممبئی ۱۲۷۷ [Bombay,  
1861.] 8°.

14724. d. 1.

— — هذا كتاب دبستان المذاهب [Dabistān i  
mazāhib.] pp. 324, *lith*. ممبئی ۱۲۹۲ [Bombay, 1875.]  
8°.

14712. e. 3.



**DABISTAN** (*continued*). دبستان مذاهب [Dabistān i mazāhib.] pp. 396, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14712. e. 2.

— دبستان مذاهب [Dabistān i mazāhib. A re-issue of the edition of 1877.] لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۱ [Lucknow, 1881.] 8°. 14712. e. 4.

— دبستان مذاهب [Dabistān i mazāhib.] pp. 396, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۹۰۴ [Lucknow, 1904.] 8°. 14728. d. 2.

— The Dabistān, or School of Manners, translated from the original Persian, with notes and illustrations, by D. Shea . . . and A. Troyer . . . ; edited, with a preliminary discourse, by the latter. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) 3 vols. London, Paris printed. 1843. 8°. 14003. e. 1.

— The Dabistān; or School of Manners. Translated by F. Gladwin. [Pt. i.] See PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—Calcutta. New Asiatic Miscellany, etc. vol. i., pp. 86-136. 1789. 4°. 88. g. 9.

— Scheik Mohammed Fani's Dabistan oder von der Religion der ältesten Parsen. Aus der persischen Urschrift von Sir F. Gladwin ins Englische, aus diesem ins Deutsche übersetzt von F. v. Dalberg. Nebst Erläuterungen und einem Nachtrage die Geschichte der Semiramis aus indischen Quellen betreffend. Neue Ausgabe. pp. 118. Bamberg & Würzburg, Offenbach [printed], 1817. 16°. 757. b. 41.

— دبستان مازدیسنی [Dabistān i mazdayasni.] A catechism of the Mazdayasnian religion composed in Pahlavi in the time of Shāhpūr b. Ardashīr Pāpakān, and translated into Persian by Dādār b. Dādūkhht. Edited by Rustam and Khudā-raḥm, sons of Bahrām Sarūsh Taftī. Second edition.] pp. 350, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۹۰۷ [Bombay, 1907.] 8°. 14990. b. 1.

**DACCA.** [History.] See 'ALĪ KHĀN (NUŚRAT JANG).

**DACOSTA** (LEWIS). [Translation of Dīvān i pasand.] See CHHATAR MAL.

**DACUNHA** (JOSEPH GERSON). [Collection of Coins.] See CODEINGTON (O.).

**DADACHANJI** (H. T.). See HŌRMASĪ ṬEHMULĪ DĀDĀCHĀNJĪ.

**DĀDĀR IBN DĀDUKHT**, called RĀSTĀR. [Translation of Dabistān.] See DABISTĀN.

**DALBERG** (JOHANN FRIEDRICH HUGO VON), Baron. [Translation of Dabistān.] See DABISTĀN.

**DALRYMPLE** (ALEXANDER). Oriental Repertory. 2 vols. London, 1793-1808. 4°. 148. f. 3.

— [Another copy, wanting title-page, table of contents, indexes, and 24 pp. at the end of vol. 2.] 454. g. 6.

**DAMANT** (GUYBON HENRY). [Notes on Ismā'il Ghāzī and summary of Risālat ul-shuhadā.] See PĪR MUḤAMMAD IBN 'ĀKIL MUḤAMMAD.

**DAMĪRĪ.** See MUḤAMMAD IBN MŪSA.

**DAMM** (A. G.). [Preface to Swedish version of 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—Ruba'iyāt.

**DĀNISHMAND KHĀN**, Shīrāzī. See NĪMAT KHĀN, called 'ALĪ.

**DĀRĀ.** See AḤMAD IBN MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN.

— See MUŠṬAFA IBN 'ABD UL-RASŪL.

**DĀRĀ SHIKŪH.** See MUḤAMMAD DĀRĀ SHIKŪH IBN SHĀHJAHĀN.

**DARBY** (JOHN). [Translation of "The History of Timur-Bec."] See 'ALĪ (SHARAF UL-DĪN).

**DARD**, Mīr. See MĪR MUḤAMMADĪ IBN MUḤAMMAD NĀSĪR.

**DARMESTETER** (JAMES). [Edit.] See TANSAR.

— Les Origines de la Poésie Persane. (Bibliothèque Orientale Elzévirienne.) pp. 88. Paris, Le Puy [printed], 1887. 12°. 757. a. 10.

**DARVĪSH 'ALĪ**, Maulavī. [Edit.] See ISMĀ'IL IBN ḤAMMĀD.

**DARVĪSH FĀNĪ**, Irānī. See MĀNEKĪ LĪMJĪ HŪSHANG HĀTARYĀ.

**DARVĪSH JAMĀLĪ.** See ḤĀMĪD IBN FAẒL ULLĀH.

**DARVĪZH** IBN GADĀ. See 'ABD UL-KARĪM IBN MAKHDŪM.

**DASĀTĪR.** The Desātīr or Sacred Writings of the ancient Persian Prophets; in the original tongue; together with the ancient Persian version and commentary of the Fifth Sasan; carefully published by Mulla Firuz bin Kaus, who has subjoined a copious glossary of the obsolete and technical Persian terms: to which is added an English translation of the Desātīr and commentary. 2 vols. *Bombay*, 1818. 8°. 757. h. 12.

— [Another copy.] 757. h. 38.

— The Desatir . . . with the commentary of the Fifth Sasan. Translated by Mulla Firuz bin Kaus. Edited and republished by Dhunjeebhoy Jamsetjee Medhora. (Discussion on the Desatir by A. Troyer.) pp. ii. 190. *Bombay*, 1888. 8°. 757. d. 44.

— دساتیر آسمانی [Dasātīr i āsmānī. With glossary of obsolete and technical terms by Firuz b. Kā'ūs.] pp. 283, *lith.* ۱۸۸۸ [*Bombay*, 1888.] 8°. 14724. d. 3.

— [For excerpts:] See KAI-KHUSRAU ibn KĀ'ŪS.

**DASHT-BAYĀZĪ.** See MUĤAMMAD ibn FĀSĪH.

**DASHTĪ.** See MUĤAMMAD KHĀN, called DASHTĪ.

**DASTŪR.** دستور الصبيان [Dastūr ul-ṣubyan. Models of letter-writing.] pp. 31, *lith.* ۱۸۶۲ [*Lahore*, 1864.] 8°. 14837. d. 2.(1.)

*Different from the work of the same name by Anīs ul Dīn b. Na'im ul-Dīn (Rieu, Catal., II., p. 820).*

— دستور الصبيان [Dastūr ul-ṣubyan. With Hindustani marginal notes.] pp. 26, *lith.* [*Lahore?* 1875?] 8°. 14837. f. 10.(5.)

**DĀTĀ GANJ BAKHSH.** See 'ALĪ ibn 'UṢMĀN.

**DĀ'ŪD**, Khākī, Bābā, Kashmīrī. ضروری کلان ضروری خور وورد المریدین [Zurūrī i kalān. A versified compendium of the Moslem creed and practice, by Dā'ūd Khākī. Followed by (1) Zurūrī i khurd, a tract on observances, by Naṣīb ul-Dīn Ghāzī Suhrawardī; (2) Vird ul-murīdīn, a short versified life of Shaikh Ḥamzah Kashmīrī, by Dā'ūd Khākī; (3) notices of other Kashmīrī saints; (4) a *taẓmīn* on a *ghazal* of Jāmī by Fakīr Ullāh; and (5) a short poem in refutation of polytheism by Niẓām ul-Dīn Puhrāhī. Second

edition.] pp. 31, *lith.* ۱۸۹۴ [*Lahore*, 1894.] 8°. 14718. f. 12.(8.)

**DĀ'ŪD** (YĀR MUĤAMMAD). See KHUDĀ-YĀR KHĀN.

**DĀ'ŪD** ibn ABI 'I-FAZL MUĤAMMAD (ABU SULAIMĀN), Banākitī. Abdallæ Beidavæi Historia Sinensis, [being in reality part viii. of the Rauzat ūlī ul-albāb, a general history by Banākitī.] Persicè e gemino manuscripto edita, Latinè quoque reddita ab A. Mullero Greiffenbagio . . . Nunc . . . una cum additamentis edita ab autoris filio Q. A. Mullero. pp. xl. 56, 72, lxxii. *Jenæ*, 1689. 4°. 757. e. 2.(1.)

— A Chinese Chronicle; by Abdalla of Beyza [*i.e.* Rauzat ūlī ul-albāb, pt. viii.] Translated from the Persian, with notes and explanations by S. Weston. pp. 38. *London*, 1820. 8°. 757. h. 20.

**DĀ'ŪD PŪTRĪK**, Shaikh. نافع السالکین [Nāfi' ul-sālikīn. A life of Muḥ. Sikandar (Vāsīl).] See MUĤAMMAD SIKANDAR, called VĀSĪL. تحفة العلماء [Tuhfat ul-'ulamā.] [1893.] 8°. 14516. c. 27.

**DĀ'ŪD SA'ĪD**, *Iḥfāhānī*. [Translation of Anvār i suhailī i.-iv.] See ḤUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.

**DAULAT RĀ'I**, called SHAUK. جواهر منظومه (مرآة) (الصرف) [(1) Javāhir i manẓūmah, a metrical work on Arabic inflection, and (2) Mir'āt ul-ṣarf, a metrical work on inflection of Arabic derivatives from weak roots.] pp. 113, *lith.* ۱۸۷۸ [*Cawnpore*, 1878.] 8°. 14820. f. 1.(3.)

**DAULAT RĀ'I** ibn 'IZZAT RĀ'I. مرآت دولت عباسیہ [Mir'āt i daulat i 'Abbāsiyyah. A history of the Khāns of Bahawalpur down to A.H. 1224.] pp. 476, *lith.* ۱۸۵۰ [*Delhi*, 1850.] 8°. 14779. c. 4.

*With a manuscript table of contents.*

**DAULAT SHĀH 'ALĀ'Ī**, *Samarḳandī*. [On the sources of D. Sh.:] See BROWNE (E. G.).

— هذا کتاب تذکرہ دولتشاه الخ [Tazkirat ul-shu'arā. Memoirs of poets. Edited with marginal headings and notes by Muḥ. Shīrāzī, called Malik ul-Kuttāb.] pp. 231, *lith.* *Bombay*, 1887. 8°. 14779. d. 14.

— The Tadhkiratu 'sh-Shu'arā, "Memoirs of the Poets," of Dawlatshāh bin 'Alā'u 'd-Dawla Bakhtishāh al-Ghāzī of Samarqand, edited . . . with prefaces and indices, by E. G. Browne.

(کتاب تذکرة الشعراء الخ) pp. 16, 621. 1901. 8°. See PERSIAN HISTORICAL TEXTS. Persian Historical Texts. vol. 1. 1901, etc. 8°. 757. gg. 7.

— Vitae Poetarum Persicorum ex Dauletschahi Historia Poetarum (تذکرة الشعراء) excerptae . . . persice edidit latine vertit annotationibus instruxit J. A. Vullers. Fasc. i. Hâfizi Schirâzensis vitam tenens. Fasc. ii. Anvariî vitam tenens. *Pers. & Lat.* pp. viii. 13, 18, vii. 28, 11. *Gissae*, 1839, 68. 8°. 757. c. 23.(2.)

— — [Another copy of fasc. i.] 757. e. 16.

— — از تذکرة الشعراء الخ [Life of Jâmî, from the Tazkirat ul-shu'arâ.] See 'ABD ul-RAHMÂN ibn AHMAD, called JÂMÎ.—*Tuhfat ul-Ahrâr*. تحفة الاحرار. Tuhfat ul Ahrâr, etc. 1848. 4°. 14003. h. 9.

— [Life of Nizâmî, from the Tazkirat ul-shu'arâ.] See ILYÂS ibn YÛSUF. De Expeditione Russorum Berdaam versus, etc. 1826-32. 8°. 757. c. 11.

— — See ILYÂS ibn YÛSUF. حکایت بهرام گور الخ (Behram-Gur und die Russische Fuerstentochter, etc.) 1844. 8°. 757. g. 12.

— [Extracts from the Tazkirat ul-shu'arâ.] See IBRÂHÎM ibn 'ALÎ NAJJÂR. Четверостишия Хакани, etc. 1875. 8°. 757. g. 41.

— Vie de Férid-eddin Attar extraite de l'Histoire des Poètes de Dauletschah, etc. *Pers. & Fr.* See MUHAMMAD ibn IBRÂHÎM (FARÎD ul-DÎN). Pend-namêh, etc. 1819. 8°. 31. h. 26.

— [Life of Sa'dî, extracted and translated from the Tazkirat ul-shu'arâ, by J. H. Harington.] See MUŞLIH ibn 'ABD ULLÂH (MUSHARRIF ul-DÎN), called SA'DÎ.—*Kulliyât*. The Persian and Arabic Works of Sâdee. vol. i. 1791. 757. i. 6.

— Leben des Ferdusi aus Dauletschah's Biographien der Dichter. See ZARATHUSTRA. Fragmente, etc. 1831. 8°. 757. c. 23.(1.)

— — ذکر اوحد الدين انورى الخ [Life of Anvarî, from the Tazkirat ul-shu'arâ.] See AUHAD ul-DÎN, called ANVARÎ. Алн Аухадѣдинъ Энверн, etc. 1883. 8°. 757. g. 44.

— — [For "Schöne Redekünste Persiens," mainly based upon the Tazkirat ul-shu'arâ:] See HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J.).

DAULAT YÂR JANG. See NAŞR ULLÂH KHÂN.

DAUMER (GEORG FRIEDRICH). [Translations from Hâfiz, etc.] See MUHAMMAD HÂFIZ, *Shirâzî*.

DAVÂNÎ. See MUHAMMAD ibn AS'AD (JALÂL ul-DÎN).

DAVIE (GEORGE SCOTT). [Translation of Bûstân.] See MUŞLIH ibn 'ABD ULLÂH (MUSHARRIF ul-DÎN), called SA'DÎ.—*Bûstân*.

DAVIES (ROCHFORT). [Edit.] See MUŞLIH ibn 'ABD ULLÂH (MUSHARRIF ul-DÎN), called SA'DÎ.—*Bûstân*.

DAVIS (FREDERICK HADLAND). [Translations from Jâmî.] See 'ABD ul-RAHMÂN ibn AHMAD, called JÂMÎ.—*Selections*.

— [Translations from Rûmî's Maşnavî.] See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (JALÂL ul-DÎN), *Rûmî*.

DAVIS (SAMUEL). [Notes on Bija-ganita.] See BHÂSKARA ÂCHÂRYA.

DÂVOUD-ZADOUR, de Melik Schahnazar, Myr. See MELIK-SHAHNAZAREANTS (D. Ts.).

DAVY (WILLIAM), Major. [Translation of Institutes of Tîmûr.] See TÎMÛR, *Amîr*.

DAWLATSHÂH bin 'ALÂ'U 'd-DAWLA BAKHTÎ-SHÂH. See DAULAT SHÂH 'ALÂ'Î.

DAWUD (Y.). See YÛHANNÂ ibn DÂ'ÛD.

DAYÂ-KISHAN, called MUẒTARR. مثنوی مضطر [Maşnavî. A religious poem in rhymed couplets. Followed by a *ghazal* and a quatrain, by the same.] pp. 4, lith. ۱۸۹۸ [Ambala, 1898.] 8°. 14797. h. 51.(5.)

— — مثنوی سر اکبر [Sirr i akbar. A religious poem.] pp. 4, lith. ۱۸۹۸ [Ambala, 1898.] 8°. 14797. h. 51.(3.)

The official Catalogue of Books registered gives the actual date of publication as 1899.

DE (B.). See VRAJENDRA-NÂTHA DE.

DĒBÎ-PARSÂD, *Munshî*. [Edit.] See NAJÂT.

DECOURDEMANCHE (JEAN ADOLPHE). [Collection.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Bibliothèque Nationale*.

— — See BLOCHET (E.).

DEFOE (DANIEL). Rábinsán Krúso [Robinson Crusoe] . . . translated from the Urdu into Persian

by Sher Āli of Kábul, and edited in the Roman character, by T. W. H. Tolbort. pp. xxxvi. 354. London, 1878. 8°. 757. b. 24.

**DEFRÉMERY** (CHARLES). [Edit., with translation, etc., of odes of Hâtif.] See AHMAD, called HĀTIF.

— [Translation of History of Saljūks and Ismā'ilīs from Ta'rikh i guzidah.] See AHMAD ibn ABI BAKR ibn NAŠR.

— [Translation of extracts from Ḥabīb ul-siyar.] See GHİYĀŞ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN.

— [Edit. and translations of extracts from Mir Khvānd's History.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH.

— [Annotated translation of Gulistān.] See MUŠLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—Gulistān.

**DELVAU** (ALFRED). Bibliothèque Bleue. Réimpression des romans de chevalerie . . . faite sur les meilleurs textes . . . sous la direction d'A. Delvan. 30 pts. Paris, 1859-60. Fol. 12430.m.2.

**DEPPING** (GEORG BERNHARD). كتاب غرائب عوائد ملل [Gharā'ib i 'avā'id i milal. A Persian translation by Ḥabīb Isfahānī of the "Aperçu historique sur les mœurs et coutumes des nations." pp. 260. اسلامبول ۱۳۰۳ [Constantinople, 1886.] 8°. 14773. b. 4.

**DEŞĀI** (S. N.). [Translation of Hikāyāt i latīf, i.-xx.] See HĪKĀYĀH.

**DESCARTES** (RENÉ). حسب الامر . . . ناصر الدين شاه . . . كتاب دياكرت ترجمه شده و بحکمت ناصريه [Hikmat i nāširiyyah. A compilation from the Principes de la Philosophie and other works of D., translated with biographical preface by Émile Bernet (?) and Eleazar Rahiyyim (? Rahamīm) Hamadānī, under the direction of Count de Gobineau.] pp. 164, lith. طهران ۱۲۷۹ [Teheran, 1862.] 8°. 14745. b. 1.

**DESLONGCHAMPS** (AUGUSTE LOUIS ARMAND LOISELEUR). See LOISELEUR DESLONGCHAMPS.

**DEUTSCHE MORGENLAENDISCHE GESELLSCHAFT.** See ACADEMIES, etc.—Germany.

**DĒVĪ-PRASĀDA.** See DĒBĪ-PARSĀD.

**DEVĪ-SAHĀYA.** چراغ هدايت [Chirāgh i hidāyat. A Sufic catechism, forming part of the series

"Zakhīrah i rafāh i 'āmm." pp. 8, lith. سيالكوت [Sialkot, 1876.] 8°. 14787. b. 2.(3.)

**DHANJĪBHĀĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MĒDHĒRĀ.** [Edit.] See DASĀTĪR.

**DHANNŪ LĀL,** called MAST. خمارة مست [Khumār i mast. Poems arranged in the alphabetical order of their rhymes.] pp. 32. الداباد ۱۸۹۵ [Allahabad, 1895.] 8°. 14797. g. 29.(5.)

**DHANPAT RĀ'I,** Munshī. [Notes on Šifāt i kā'ināt.] See SIYĀLKŌTĪ MAL, called VĀRASTĀH.

**DHUNJEEBHOY JAMSETJEE MEDHORA.** See DHANJĪBHĀĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MĒDHĒRĀ.

**DICTIONARIES.** الفاظ فارسی و ہندی [Alfāz i fārsī u hindī.] A vocabulary Persian and Hindoostanee. pp. 216. Calcutta, 1808. 8°. 757. g. 50.

The meaning of every word in English is added in ms. throughout.

**DIEU** (LUDOVICUS DE), the Elder. [Edit.] See XAVIER (H.).

— عنصرهاي زبان فارسي [Unšurhā i zubān i fārsī.] Rudimenta Linguæ Persicæ . . . Accedunt duo priora capita Geneseos, ex persica translatione Iac. Tawusi. pp. vi. 95. Lugduni Batavorum, 1639. 4°. 757. e. 1.(3.)

**DIEZ** (HEINRICH FRIEDRICH VON). [Translation of Kābūs-nāmāh with notes and excursus.] See KAI-KĀ'ŪS ibn ISKANDAR.

**DIHDĀR** (MAḤMŪD). See MAḤMŪD ibn MUḤAMMAD DIHDĀR.

**DIL.** See MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN.

**DĪNA-DAYĀL,** Munshī. [Notes on Khāristān.] See MAJD ul-DĪN, Khvāfī.

— [Notes on Šifāt i kā'ināt.] See SIYĀLKŌTĪ MAL, called VĀRASTĀH.

**DĪNA-DAYĀL,** Rāja. [Edit.] See AMRIT LĀL.

**DĪNA-NĀTHA DĒVA.** Hindustānī and Persian Grammar with pleasing thoughts. Containing grammatical rules of Hindustānī and Persian languages, the translations from eminent authors accompanied by the original, and original compositions, by Dīna Nātha Deva. pp. vii. 272, 2. Calcutta, 1904. 8°. 14117. bb. 11.

**DĪNŠĀH FARDUNJĪ MULLĀ.** [Translation of Akhlāk i muhsinī.] See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.

— [Translation, etc., of Ḥāfiẓ, *Dīvān* cccclxxvi.-cdl.] See MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

— [Translation and explanation of Ṭayyibāt, i.-c.] See MUḤLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Ṭayyibāt*.

**DĪNŠĀH JĪJĪBHĀĪ IRĀNĪ.** [Translation, etc., of *Anvār i subhāī*, ii.-iii.] See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.

— [Edit., with translation, etc., of Ḥāfiẓ, i.-lxxv.] See MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

**DĪVĀNAH.** See KĀSIM.

**DIYĀNAT ULLĀH.** [Edit.] See HĀTIM, *Īrāzī*.

**DJA'FAR, Mirza.** See MUḤAMMAD JA'FAR, *Kārājahdāghī*.

**DJAMY.** See 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD.

**DJOUWEĪNY (ALA EDDIN ATHA MELIK).** See 'ATĀ MALIK ibn MUḤAMMAD.

**DOCTOR (SORABSHAW BYRĀMJI).** See SOHRĀBŠĀH BĀIRĀMĪ DOCTOR.

**DOLE (NATHAN HASKELL).** [Edit. of 'Umar Khayyām's *Rubā'īyyāt* with preface, notes, etc.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**DOMBAY (FRANZ LORENZ VON).** تعلیم طوطی زبان فارسی Grammatica Linguae Persicae: accedunt dialogi, historiae, sententiae, et narrationes persicae. pp. iv. 114. *Vindobonae*, 1804. 4°. 66. c. 8.

— Popular-Philosophie der Araber, Perser und Türken, theils gesammelt, theils aus orientalischen Manuskripten übersetzt. pp. 277. *Agram*, 1795. 8°. 14540. b. 44.

**DORN (BERNHARD).** [Edit. with translation of History of Tabaristan.] See GHĪYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN.

— [Translation of *Makhzan i afghānī*.] See NI'MAT ULLĀH ibn ḤĀBĪB ULLĀH.

— Das Asiatische Museum der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. pp. xii. 776. *St.-Petersburg*, 1846. 8°. 7702. d. 11.

— Catalogue des manuscrits et xylographes orientaux de la Bibliothéque Impériale Publique

de St. Pétersbourg. 1852. 8°. See ACADEMIES, etc. — Petrograd. — *Imperatorskaya Publichnaya Biblioteka*. 824. h. 26.

— Catalogue des ouvrages arabes, persans et turcs, publiés à Constantinople, en Égypte et en Perse, qui se trouvent au Musée Asiatique de l'Académie. pp. 64. *St.-Pétersbourg*, 1866. 8°. 14598. d. 2.

— Chronologisches Verzeichniss der seit dem Jahre 1801 bis 1866 in Kasan gedruckten arabischen, türkischen, tatarischen und persischen Werke, als Katalog der in dem Asiatischen Museum befindlichen Schriften der Art. (Bulletin de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg. Tom. xi., col. 305-385.) [*St. Petersburg*, 1867.] 4°. 14598. f. 2.

— Muhammedanische Quellen zur Geschichte der südlichen Küstenländer des Kaspischen Meeres herausgegeben, übersetzt und erläutert von B. D. (Arabische, persische und türkische Texte.) 4 Th. *St. Petersburg*, 1850-58. 8°. 757. h. 26.

— Die Sammlung von morgenländischen Handschriften, welche die kaiserliche öffentliche Bibliothek zu St. Petersburg im Jahre 1864 von Hrn. V. Chanykov erworben hat. [A catalogue.] 2 pts. *St. Petersburg*, 1865. 8°. 15000. a.

**DŌSĀBHĀĪ BAHRĀMĪ HĀKĪM.** First Reading Book of Persian, being a grammatical guide to *Hekayet-i-latif* and the First Book of the Punjab Series [of Muhammad Husain]. pp. i. 32. *Surat*, 1890. 12°. 757. a. 27.

**DŌSĀBHĀĪ SOHRĀBJĪ, Munshī.** Idiomatical Sentences in the English, Hindostanee, Goozratee and Persian languages, etc. 6 pts. *Bombay*, 1843. Fol. 14150. h. 1.

— A new self-instructing work, entitled Idiomatic Sentences, in the English, Gujarati, Hindustani, and Persian languages, the whole in oriental and Roman characters. [Enlarged from the first edition.] . . . With notes . . . vocabularies of military, political, naval, mercantile, fiscal, and medical words and expressions. By Bahmanji Dosabhai, Munshi. With a memoir of the late Mr. D. S. pp. xviii. 427, 290. *Bombay*, 1878. 4°. 14150. b. 41.

**DŌST MUĤAMMAD KHĀN**, *Amir of Afghanistan*. [Wars.] See MUĤAMMAD ABU 'I-FAIZ.

**DOW** (ALEXANDER). [Translation of Bahār i dānish.] See 'INĀYAT ULLĀH, *Kanbū*.

—— [Translation of Firishtah's History.] See MUĤAMMAD KĀSĪM ibn HINDŪ SHĀH.

**DOWSON** (JOHN). [Edit.] See ELLIOT (*Sir H. M.*).

—— [Translation of Mir'āt i Sikandarī.] See SIKANDAR ibn MUĤAMMAD.

**DOZY** (REINHART PIETER ANNE). *Catalogus Codicum Orientalium Bibliothecae Academiae Lugduno Batavae*. [Vols. 1, 2,] auctore R. P. A. D. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Leyden.—*Academia Lugduno-Batava*. *Catalogus Codicum Orientalium, etc.* 1851, etc. 8°. Ac. 940/4.

**DRESDEN**.—*Königliche Bibliothek*. [*Catalogue of Oriental MSS.*] See FLEISCHER (H. L.).

**DREYFUS** (HIPPOLYTE). [Translation of preachings of 'Abd ul-Bahā.] See 'ABD ul-BAHĀ ibn BAHĀ ULLĀH.

—— [Translations of works of Bahā Ullāh.] See HŪSAIN 'ALĪ ibn 'ABBĀS.

**DSCHAMI**. See 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN ibn AĤMAD.

**DSHELĀL-ED-DĪN RŪMĪ**. See MUĤAMMAD ibn MUĤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN).

**DUBEUX** (LOUIS). [Translation of Ṭabarī's Chronicle.] See MUĤAMMAD ibn JARĪR.

**DUISBERG** (JAN VAN). [Translation of *Gulistān*, etc.] See MUŚLIĤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

**DUJAIN** ibn ṢĀBIT, *Rabū'ī*, called JAĤĀ. See VAJĪN ibn ṢĀBIT.

**DUMOULIN** (JAMES). [Edit., with translation, of *Gulistān*.] See MUŚLIĤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

**DŪNDĪ KHĀN**, *Rohilla Chief*. [*History*.] See MUĤAMMAD AŠHRAF KHĀN ibn DŪNDĪ KHĀN.

**DUPERRON** (A. H. ANQUETIL). See ANQUETIL DU PERRON.

**DURGĀ-DĀSA KAPŪR**. *ابیات هشت زبان* [Abyāt i hasht zubān. A metrical glossary of English,

Panjabi, Sanskrit, Hindustani, Arabic, Persian, Pushtu, and Latin words.] pp. 8, lith. [*Peshawar*, 1889.] 8°. 14589. a. 12.

**DURGĀ-PRASĀDA**, called 'ĀJIZ. *مجمع البحرين* [Majma' ul-bahrain. A mystic *magnavī*, with some prose discussions. Edited, with notes and citations, by Pandit Gaurī-ṣaṅkara Jān.] pp. 112, lith. آگره ۱۸۷۶ [Agra, 1876.] 8°. 14837. f. 10.(8.)

**DURGĀ-PRASĀDA**, called MIHR, *Kunvar*, *Sandilī*. *بوستان اوده* [Būstān i Avadh. A history of Oudh from the time of Sa'adat 'Alī Khān down to 1877. Edited by Miyān Jān Lakhnāvi.] pp. iv. 284, lith. ۱۸۹۲ [Lucknow, 1892.] 8°. 14762. d. 2.

—— The Universal History of India in commemoration of the Queen's Jubilee 1887 *گلستان* (هند) [Illustrated. Followed by a short account of the author's family.] pp. vi. 344, 13, lith. Lucknow, 1889. 4°. 14773. h. 8.

—— *گلستان هند* [Gulistān i Hind.] pp. 201, 358, 281, 47, 77, 2. سنڊيله ۱۸۹۷ [Sandīla, 1897.] 8°. 14797. e. 35.

—— *حديقة عشرت* [Ĥadīkah i 'ishrat. A *tazkirah* of famous women poets.] pp. 64, lith. سنڊيله [Sandīla, 1894.] 8°. 14779. d. 29.

**DU RYER** (ANDRÉ). [Translation of *Gulistān*.] See MUŚLIĤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

**DURVESH ULEE**. See DARVĪSH 'ALĪ.

**DUWĀYŪ**. *کتاب الدوايه* [Duwāyū. A Persian-Sindhi vocabulary.] See MUŚLIĤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah*. *مجمع کتابي کریم* [Pand-nāmah, etc.] App., pp. 1-14. [1900.] 8°. 14787. c. 34.

**DUZD**. *هذا کتاب دزد و قاضي بغداد* [Duzd u kāzī. The thief and the judge. Comic stories. Illustrated.] pp. 31, lith. ۱۲۶۲ [Teheran, 1846.] 8°. 14783. d. 2.

—— [Duzd u kāzī. Illustrated.] pp. 31, lith. ۱۲۸۳ [Persia? 1866.] 8°. 14783. a. 1.

**DVOŘAK** (RUDOLF). [Edit. and translation of *Husn u dil*.] See MUĤAMMAD YAĤYA SĪBAK.

**EARLES** (JOSEPH). [Translation of Letters of Aurangzib.] See AURANGZIB.

— [Translation of Šālihōtra.] See ŠĀLIHŌTRA.

**EAST.** The Wisdom of the East Series. Edited by L. Cranmer-Byng [and] S. A. Kapadia. London, 1904, etc. 8°. 14003. a.

*In progress.*

**EAST INDIES.** [For publications of the Government of India:] See INDIA.

**EAST INDIA COMPANY.** [For works relating to the administration of the Company:] See INDIA.

**EASTON** (WILLIAM G.). [Decorations to 'Umar Khayyām's Rubā'iyāt.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt.*

**EASTWICK** (EDWARD BACKHOUSE). [Translation of Kīssah i Sanjān.] See BAHMAN ibn KAI-KUBĀD.

— [Translation of Anvār i suhailī.] See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifā.*

— [Translation of Bāgh u bahār, with notes, etc.] See KHUSBAU, *Amīr.*

— [Edit. and translation (prose and verse) of Gulistān.] See MUŚLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*

— [Translation of Zartusht-nāmah.] See ZARTUSHT ibn BAHRĀM.

— The Kaisarnāmah i Hind, or Lay of the Empress. A poem in nine cantos. With appendices containing histories of the Princes of India, dedicated . . . to Her Majesty the Queen, Empress of India, etc. (زمزمہ قیسری) [Vol. i., containing cantos i.-iii., with Persian verse-translation by Amīr Jān, under the superintendence of Nawab Ziyā ul-Dīn Khān, and appendices, chiefly an abridged translation of Mir 'Ālam's Ḥadīkat ul-'ālam. Vol. ii. = cantos iv.-v., with Hindi verse-translation by Šyāmala-dāsa. With portraits and illustrations.] London, 1877-82. Fol.

Tab. 1336. b. 1.

Vol. iii. (Sanskrit and English) has apparently not been published.

**EBERT** (FRIEDRICH ADOLPH). *Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum orientalium Bibliothecae Ducalis*

Guelferbytanæ. See FLEISCHER (H. L.). *Catalogus, etc.* 1831. 4°. 11901. h. 44.

**EBN HAUKAL.** See MUḤAMMAD ibn HĀUKĀL.

**EBON-MANSOUR'**, *el-Ömrī.* See SU'UD ibn MANṢUR.

**EBU-I'THAFAER MO'IZZ-el'DĪN SCHĀHI ZEMEN GHĀZĪ-el'DĪN HĀIDER**, *Pād'shāh of Oude.* See HĀIDAR KHĀN (GHĀZĪ ul-DĪN).

**ÉCOLE PRATIQUE DES HAUTES ÉTUDES.** See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.

**ÉCOLE SPÉCIALE DES LANGUES ORIENTALES VIVANTES.** See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.

**EDWARD VII.**, *King of Great Britain and Ireland.* [Accession.] See MUḤAMMAD JA'FAR, called ZAMHARĪ.

**EDWARDS** (A. HART). [Translation of Būstān.] See MUŚLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*

**EINAIUT OOLLAH.** See 'INĀYAT ULLĀH.

**ĒKĀDAŠĪ.** مهاتم ایكادشى [Mahātam i ēkādašī. An account of the Hindu rites performed on the 11th of each month, apparently derived from the Ēkādašī-māhātmya, a Sanskrit collection of Puranic readings.] pp. 28, lith. لکنؤ. [Lucknow, 1880.] 8°. 14734. c. 3.(1.)

**ELEAZAR RAḤAMĪM** (?), called MULLĀ LĀLAH-ZĀR, *Hamadānī.* [Ḥikmat i nāsirīyyah, translation from Descartes' Principes de la Philosophie, etc.] See DESCARTES (R.).

**ELIAS** (NEY). [Edit., with commentary, etc., of Ta'rikh i Rashīdī.] See MUḤAMMAD HĀIDAR, *Dughlāt.*

**ELLIOT** (SIR HENRY MIERS). *Bibliographical Index to the Historians of Muhammadan India.* vol. i. Calcutta [printed] & London, 1849. 8°. No more published. BB.M. c. 16.

— The History of India, as told by its own historians . . . Edited . . . by . . . J. Dowson. 8 vols. London, Hertford [printed], 1867-77. 8°. 09055. b. 28.

— مصباح الطالبین [Misbāh ul-tālibīn. A list of books required and not required by Elliot, in

the preparation of his History of India ] pp. 73, vi. v., lith. *کوه شمله* ۱۸۴۹ [Simla, 1849.] 8°.

14837. b. 1.(3.)

—— — [Another copy, with ms. notes by the author.] 14773. c. 4.

—— — [Another copy, with ms. notes by the author.] 14835. a. 1.

—— [For Bayley's sequel to Elliot's History of India:] See BAYLEY (Sir E. C.).

**ELLIOTT** (CHARLES). [Abridged translation of Gulistān i Rahmat.] See MUHAMMAD MUSTAJĀB ibn HĀFIZ RAHMAT KHĀN.

**EMERSON** (RALPH WALDO). [Preface to Gulistān.] See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

**ENGINEER** (H. R.). See HŌRMASJĪ RUSTAMJĪ ENGINEER.

**ENGLAND**. [For treaties:] See THOMAS (R. H.).

—— Summary of such of the clauses of the Act of Parliament of the 18th of May 1784 as relate to the natives of India. Translated into the Persian language by Edward Colebrooke. Published by Order of the Hon. the Governor General and Council. ترجمه حکم نامه ولایت [Calcutta,] 1785. 8°. 14749. f. 18.

—— *India Office*. Catalogue of Persian Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office, by H. Ethé. Oxford, 1903, etc. 4°. 15000. c.

*In progress.*

—— — Catalogue of two collections of Persian and Arabic manuscripts preserved in the India Office Library. By E. D. Ross . . . and E. G. Browne. pp. vii. 189. London, 1902. 8°. 15000. a.

—— *Divines, Assembly of*. این کتابچه سوال و جواب دینیہ الخ [Su'āl u javāb i diniyyah. "The Shorter Catechism agreed upon by the Assembly of Divines at Westminster," translated into Persian by J. Bassett.] pp. 64, lith. [Persia, 1884.] 12°. 14701. a. 1.

**ENGLISH GRAMMAR**. The Leading Principles of English Grammar. قواعد صرف و نحو زبان انگریزی

[Kāvā'id i sarf u nahv i zubān i angrīzī. English text with Persian translation by A'zam ul-Dīn Ḥasan Bilgrāmī.] Calcutta School-book Society: Calcutta, 1833. 8°. 757. c. 20.

**ENVERI** (ALI AUKHADEDDIN). See AUHAD ul-DĪN, called ANVARĪ.

**EPHEMERIDES**. The Lucknow Almanac for the year 1849. Translated into Persian by Syud Kumalooddeen Hyder and assistants, etc. تقویم (Lucknow, 1849.) pp. 124, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۴۹ [Lucknow, 1849.] 4°. 14766. e. 2.

—— سالنامه ایران [Sāl-nāmah i Īrān. An official almanack of the Persian Government for 1290-1 A.H. (1873-4 A.D.).] 2 vols, lith. تهران ۱۳۱۰-۱ [Teheran, 1873-4.] 8°. 14837. b. 5, 6.

—— میقات قائمی [Mikāt i Kā'imī. A Mosle n almanack, giving times for rites throughout the year. Compiled by Muḥ. Kā'im 'Alī Jaunpūri.] pp. 58, lith. جونپور ۱۸۹۳ [Jaunpur, 1893.] 16°. 14837. a. 3.

—— Omar Khayyam Calendar, 1902 (1903). With . . . drawings in colour by B. McManus. 2 vols. London, [1901-02.] 8°. 757. gg. 6.

**EPHRAIM** ben ISAAC. תפסיר אם אפס פייט נאה על עקירת יצחק [Im āphēs. A Hebrew poem on the sacrifice of Isaac. With Persian translation. Edited by Hanukkāh ben Āgā Jānī Shammāsh.] pp. 8. עת קץ ירושלם [Jerusalem, 1900.] 12°. 01980. c. 28.(1.)

**ĒRACHJĪ RUSTAMJĪ SAHIĀR**. [Translation of Šad hikāyat, i.-xxx.] See 'ABD ul-FATTĀH, called ASHRAF 'ALĪ.

—— [Key and translation of First and Second Books of Persian:] See MUHAMMAD ḤUSAIN, of Lahore College.

—— [Translation of Gulistān i.] See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

—— [Edit. with translation of Karīmā.] See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah*.

—— A copious glossary of difficult words and phrases occurring in Gulistan chapter ii., with their pronunciations in English character, meanings in



English, infinitives, adjective and noun forms and Arabic plurals of many words. pp. 57. *Bombay*, 1886. 12°. 757. b. 81.(1.)

— A complete glossary of difficult words and phrases occurring in *Sad Hekayat*, with their pronunciation in Gujarati [characters] and meanings in English, etc. pp. 81. *Surat*, 1880. 12°.

757. a. 9 (2.)

— A glossary of difficult words and phrases occurring in the first fifteen chapters of *Akhlāke-mohsani*. pp. 27. *Bombay*, 1885. 12°.

757. a. 21.(2.)

— A complete and copious glossary of difficult words and phrases, occurring in the Second Book, Panjab Series [of Muḥ. Ḥusain], with their pronunciation in Gujarati [characters] and meanings in English, etc. pp. 84. *Bombay*, 1888. 16°.

757. a. 26 (3.)

**ĒRACH-SHĀH F. KARĀNĪ**. [Translation of *Pand-nāmah*.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATĀR.

**ERADUT KHAN WAZEH**. See IRĀDAT KHĀN.

**ERDMANN (FRANZ VON)**. [Edit. of verses of *Iisānī*, with translation, etc.] See 'ABD ULLĀH (VAJĪH ul-DĪN).

— [Adaptations from *Haft paikar*.] See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

— [Edit. with notes of excerpt from *Sikandar-nāmah*.] See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

— *Muhammed's Geburt, und Abraham's Untergang*. pp. 48. *Kasan*, 1843. 8°. 757. h. 19.

— *Vollstaendige Uebersicht der aeltesten Tuerkischen, Tatarischen und Mogholischen Voelkerstaemme nach Raschid-ud-din's Vorgange bearbeitet von F. von Erdmann*. pp. 188. *Kasan*, 1841. 8°. 757. h. 18.

**ERŌDI HARRACH (BÉLA)**. [Verse-translations from *Hāfiz*.] See MUḤAMMAD HĀFĪZ, *Shērāzī*.

— [Translation of *Gulistān*.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

— [Translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*.

**ESOP**. See AESOP.

**ESSAY**. A critical Essay on various manuscript works, Arabic and Persian, illustrating the history of Arabia, Persia, Turkomania, India, Syria, Egypt, Mauritania, and Spain [elsewhere styled *Ma'āṣir-nāmah dar ḥakikat i kutub i tavārikh*]. Translated by J. C. from a Persian manuscript in the collection of Sir W. Ouseley, the editor. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. xi. 71. *London*, 1832. 8°. 14003. d. 12.

**ETHÉ (HERMANN)**. [Edit.] See ḤASAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

— [Edit. and translation of *Kisā'i's* poems.] See MAJD ul-DĪN (ABU ISHĀK).

— [Edit. and translation of *Shabistān i khayāl*.] See MUḤAMMAD YAḤYA SĪBAK.

— [Edit., with translation, of selections from *Nāsir b. Khusrau's Kāṣā'id*.] See NĀSIR ibn KHUSRAU.

— [Edit. and translation of *Raushanā'i-nāmah*.] See NĀSIR ibn KHUSRAU.

— *Catalogue of Persian Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office*. 1903, etc. 4°. See ENGLAND.—*India Office*.

— *Catalogue of the Persian, Turkish, Hindūstānī, and Pushtū Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library*. Begun by ... Ed. Sachau ... completed ... by H. Ethé. 1889, etc. 4°. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Oxford*. 2038. d.

— *Morgenländische Studien*. pp. viii. 282, ii. *Leipzig, Altenburg* [printed], 1870. 8°.

12331. d. 14.

— *Rūdagi's Vorläufer und Zeitgenossen*. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der ältesten Denkmäler neupersischer Poesie. See ORIENTAL RESEARCHES. *Morgenländische Forschungen, etc.* pp. 33-68. 1875. 8°. 14003. h. 22.

**ETON COLLEGE**. *Catalogue of the Oriental Manuscripts in the Library of Eton College*. Compiled by D. S. Margoliouth. pp. 34, i. *Oxford*, 1904. 8°. 15000. b.

**EVANGELICAL CHURCH**. سرودهای روحانی برای استعمال در کلیسیاهای انجیلی الح [Surūdhā'i rūḥānī. Hymns for the use of the Evangelical Church,

principally translated from English by Mirzā Yūsuf, Mirzā Afātūn, and S. L. Ward. Followed by some prayers and the Apostles' Creed.] pp. 104. ۱۸۹۲ [Urmia, 1892.] 12°. 14701. a. 3.

**EVANS** (FREDERICK H.). [Edit.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**EWALD** (GEORG HEINRICH AUGUST VON). Verzeichniss der orientalischen Handschriften der Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Tübingen. [1839.] 4°. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Tuebingen*. 821. k. 34.

**FÁBIÁN** (GÁBOR). [Translations from Háfiz.] See MUĤAMMAD HĀFIZ, *Shērāzī*.

**FACHRĪ**. See MUĤAMMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN), called FAKHRĪ.

**FADL ALLAH RASHID ED-DIN**. See RASHĪD ul-DĪN 'ĪTABĪB.

**FĀTH 'AELĪ ĀHOND-ZĀDĒ**. See FATH 'ALĪ ĀKHUND-ZĀDAH.

**FAGNAN** (EDMOND). [Edit. and translation of Sa'adat-nāmah.] See NĀSĪB ibn KHUSRAU.

**FĀ'IK**. See MUĤAMMAD FĀ'IK.

**FAIZ**. See MUĤAMMAD AKRAM.

— See MUNAVVAR HUSAIN.

**FAIZ AHMAD** ibn DILDĀR AHMAD. [Supplements to Silsilah i 'āliyah.] See 'INĀYAT HUSAIN ibn FATH ULLĀH.

**FAIZ MUĤAMMAD KHĀN**. فیض المحمدي [Al-Faiẓ ul-Muhammadī. Arabic Traditions of the Prophet, with Persian interlinear translation and marginal notes.] pp. 210, lith. ۱۲۸۶ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1870.] 4°. 14521. c. 14.

**FAIZ ULLĀH** (MUĤAMMAD). See MUĤAMMAD FAIZ ULLĀH.

**FAIZ-BAKHSH** (MUĤAMMAD). See MUĤAMMAD FAIZ-BAKHSH.

**FĀ'IZĪ** (FĪRŪZ ul-DĪN AHMAD). See [Addenda] AHMAD (FĪRŪZ ul-DĪN).

**FAIZĪ** ibn MUBĀRAK (ABU 'l-FAIZ). [Translation of Lilāvati.] See BHĀSKARA ĀCHĀRYA.

— [Verse-translation of Bhagavad-gītā.] See MAHĀBHĀRATA.

**FAIZĪ** ibn MUBĀRAK (ABU 'l-FAIZ) (*continued*). دیوان فیضی [Divān. Poems.] pp. 188, lith. دهلی [Delhi, 1894.] 8°. 14797. g. 27.

— [For the version of Mahābhārata as revised by F.:] See MAHĀBHĀRATA.

**FAKHR BANĀKITĪ**. See DĀ'ŪD ibn ABI 'l-FAZL MUĤAMMAD.

**FAKHR ul-DĪN**, *Munshī*. [Edit.] See MUĤAMMAD HĀFIZ, *Shērāzī*.

**FAKHR ul-DĪN**, *Rāzī*. See MUĤAMMAD ibn 'UMAR.

— See NĀSĪB ul-DĪN.

**FAKHR ul-DĪN**, *Zarrādī*. [For commentary on the Zarrādī:] See AHMADJĪ ibn MUĤAMMAD SHĀH-GUL.

— نغزک شرح زرادی الخ [Zarrādī. A compendium of Arabic grammar. With the commentary Naghzak by Muḥammad Mas'ūd Multānī.] pp. 156, lith. لاہور ۱۸۹۰. [Lahore, 1890.] 8°.

14820. e. 8.(3.)

— زرادی [Zarrādī. With marginal notes.] pp. 32, lith. لاہور [Lahore, 1895.] 8°. 14820. e. 8.(1.)

**FAKHR ul-DĪN**, called KHAYĀLĪ, *Barēlavī*. نثر خیالی [Naṣr i khayālī. A eulogy of Navāb Shāhjahān Begam of Bhopal, in prose and verse.] pp. 16, lith. آگرہ ۱۳۰۰. [Agra, 1883.] 8°. 14837. f. 16.(5.)

**FAKHR ul-DĪN** ibn ABI 'l-KĀSĪM, *Gulpā'īgānī*. [Translation of Kashf ul-kinā'.] See VAN DYCK (V. A. C.).

**FAKHR ul-DĪN AS'AD**. See AS'AD.

**FAKHR ul-DĪN MAHMŪD** ibn YAMĪN. See MAHMŪD (FAKHR ul-DĪN).

**FAKHR ul-DĪN MUĤIBB ULLĀH**. See MUĤIBB ULLĀH (FAKHE ul-DĪN).

**FAKHRĪ**. See MUĤAMMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN), called FAKHRĪ.

**FAKHRĪ**, *Jurjānī*. See AS'AD (FAKHE ul-DĪN).

**FAKHRĪ** ibn AMĪRĪ, *Haravī*. جواهر العجائب [Javāhir ul-'ajā'ib. Notices of poetesses, with specimens of their works.] pp. 23. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۳ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°. 14837. f. 6.(3.)

**FAKĪR**. See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn NŪR ul-DĪN.

— See SHAMS ul-DĪN FAKĪR.

**FAKĪR JĀNY** (MUHAMMAD ASĀAD). See MUHAMMAD ibn AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN).

**FAKĪR MUHAMMAD** ibn MUHAMMAD RIZĀ, *Rājā-pūrī*. جامع التواريخ [Jāmi' ul-tavārikh. A compendium of general history. With preface by the author's son, 'Abd ul-Latif Khān.] pp. iv. 295, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۲۶۱ [Lucknow, 1874.] 4°. 14773. h. 3.

**FAKĪR ULLĀH**. [Risālah i mufīdah i tanbīh ul-vā'izīn. A tract on Moslem rites.] See ABI BAKR ibn MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ. انيس الراعظين [Anīs ul-vā'izīn.] [1886.] 8°. 14718. g. 7.

**FAKĪR ULLĀH**, Bookseller. [Tazmīn on a ghazal of Jāmi.] See 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN ibn AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—Kulliyāt.

**FAKĪR ULLĀH**, called VĀ'IZ. وفات محمد يحيى... [Vafāt i Muhammad Yahya. Chronograms on the death of Muḥ. Yahya. Followed by others called Kūdūm i Muḥ. Yahya, on his return from a pilgrimage to Mecca and Medinah.] pp. 44, lith. لاهور [Lahore, 1890?] 8°. 14797. d. 15.(11).

**FALAMINGĪ** (SHALĪMI). See SCHLIMMER (J. L.).

**FALCONER** (FORBES). [Translation of Salāmān u Absāl.] See 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN ibn AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—Salāmān u Absāl.

———— Tulīfat ul-Akrār.

———— [Edit.] See MUŚLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MU-SHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—Būstān.

**FANDAR**, *Kissīs*. See PFANDER (C. G.).

**FĀNĪ**, *Darvīsh*. See MĀNEKJĪ LĪMJĪ HŪSHANG HĀTARYĀ.

**FĀNĪ** (MUHSIN). See MUHSIN FĀNĪ.

**FARĀHĪ**. See ABU NAŠR.

———— See BARKHVURDĀR ibn MAHMŪD.

**FARAJ ULLĀH**, *Kāshānī*. [Notes on Maṣnavī.] See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

**FARĀMURZ**, son of Rustam. کتاب فرامرز نامه [Farāmurz-nāmah. A poem on the exploits of Farāmurz. Edited by Rustam ibn Bahrām.] pp. 464, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۲۴ [Bombay, 1906.] 8°. 14797. e. 47.

**FARĀMURZ NAUROZJĪ KUTĀR**. [Gujarati translation of Shāh-nāmah.] See HĀSAN (ABU 'l-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

———— این کتاب احوال سر جمشیدجی جی جی بهائی الہ [Abvāl i Sir Jamshēdji Jijibhā'i. A versified life of Sir Jamsetjee Jeejeebhoy.] pp. 63, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۴ [Bombay, 1895.] 16°. 14797. a. 10.

**FARAS**. هذا کتاب فرسانمه [Faras-nāmah. A work on horsemanship and farriery. Edited by order of Asad Ullāh Khān Khvānsārī.] ff. 58, lith. ۱۳۰۶ [Persia, 1862.] 8°. 14783. d. 4.(1.)

**FARDUSI**. See HĀSAN (ABU 'l-KĀSIM).

**FARGHĀNĪ**. See 'ALĪ ibn 'UṢMĀN, *Ūshī*.

**FARHĀD** ibn 'ABBĀS ibn FATĤ 'ALĪ SHĀH, *Mīrzā*. [Translation of "A comprehensive System of modern Geography and History."] See PINNOCK (W.).

———— هذا کتاب هداية السبيل وكفاية الدليل [Hidāyat ul-sabil va-kifāyat ul-dalil. A diary of a pilgrimage to Medinah made by Farhād Mīrzā in A.H. 1292-93.] pp. 385, lith. طهران ۱۲۶۴ [Teheran, 1877.] Fol. 14779. k. 12.

———— (مقام زخار و مصاص بتار) [Kamkām i zakhkhār u šamsām i battār. Notices of Muhammad, the Caliphs, and the Imāms, followed by a list of works on the subject.] pp. 713, 4, lith. ۱۳۰۶ [Teheran, 1887.] Fol. 14779. k. 13.

———— نصاب انكليسی الہ [Nisāb i inglisī. A versified English-Persian vocabulary, each couplet giving English words phonetically transliterated and being followed by the same normally spelt in Roman script, with Persian and Arabic equivalents.] pp. 152, lith. طهران ۱۸۶۶ [Teheran, 1866.] 8°. 14815. g. 6.

**FARĪD ul-DĪN**, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

**FARĪD ul-DĪN**, called GANJ i SHAKAR. اسرار الاوليا [Asrār ul-auliyā. Religious teachings. Compiled by the author's disciple Badr Ishāk.] pp. 94, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۶ [Lucknow, 1876.] 8°. 14712. g. 2.(2.)

**FARĪD ul-DĪN AHMAD**. See AHMAD (FARĪD ul-DĪN).

**FARĪD ul-DĪN 'ATTĀR**. See MUHAMMAD ibn IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN).

**FĀRIGH.** See KŪTB ul-DĪN, called FĀRIGH.

**FĀRIGH, Gilānī.** See HŪSAIN ibn HĀSAN.

**FARQUES (JOHN).** [Translation.] See 'ALĪ MUHAMMAD, *Tīhrānī*.

**FARRUKHĪ.** See 'ALĪ ibn KULŪ'.

**FARZAND 'ALĪ, Munayyirī (?)** سرود مستان و باسم [Surūd i mastān, or Jān i ahl i kharābāt. A tale in prose and verse, with quotations from other poets.] pp. 16, *lith.* ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14837. e. 9.(3.)

**FARZAND 'ALĪ, Nakāvī.** [Edit.] See RAJAB 'ALĪ KHĀN.

**FASĀ'Ī.** See HĀSAN ibn HĀSAN, *Shīrāzī*.

**FATH 'ALĪ, Akhund-zādah.** [For glossary to plays of F. 'A.:] See RAHNUMĀ.

— تمثیلات [Sarguzasht i vazīr i khān i Lankurān, Hikāyat i khirs i küldūr i bāsān, H°. Monsieur Jourdan, H°. Mullā Ibrāhīm Khalil, Sarguzasht i mard i khasīs, H°. i vukalā i murāfa'at, and H°. i Yūsuf Shāh sarrāj. Comedies. Translated into Persian with introduction by Ja'far Kārājahdāghī from the original Azarbaijani Turkish of F. 'A., and prefaced by Kitāb i tamāshā-khānah dar 'ilm i tahzīb i akhlāk, an essay on the dramatic art.] pp. 94, 97, 63, 31, 100, 81, 53, *lith.* طهران ۱۲۹۱ [Teheran, 1874.] 12°. 14807. a. 2.

— سرگذشت وزیر خان لنکران (حکایت وکلاء) [Sarguzasht i vazīr i khān i Lankurān, Vukalā i murāfa'at, and Monsieur Jourdan. Translated by Ja'far Kārājahdāghī.] pp. 166, *lith.* ۱۳۰۳ [Bombay, 1885.] 12°. 14807. a. 4.

— Persian Plays. Three Persian plays [viz. Vukalā i murāfa'at, Khirs i küldūr i bāsān, and Monsieur Jourdan, translated by Ja'far Kārājahdāghī,] with a literal English translation and vocabulary by A. Rogers. (تمثیل) pp. vi, 73, 172, 172. London & Calcutta, 1890. 8°. 757. c. 36.

— Trois Comédies [i.e. Khirs i küldūr i bāsān, Vukalā i murāfa'at, and Mullā Ibrāhīm] traduites du dialecte turc azeri en persan par Mirza Dja'far, et publiées d'après l'édition de Téhérān, avec un glossaire et des notes, par C. Barbier de Meynard

et S. Guyard. (کتاب تماشا خانه بزبان فارسی) pp. xix, 91, 169. Paris, 1886. 12°. 757. bb. 12.

— The Alchemist [i.e. Hikāyah i Mullā Ibrāhīm Khalil]. A Persian play. Translated by G. Le Strange. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—Royal Asiatic Society, etc. The Journal, etc. 1886, pp. 103-26. 1834, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8820/3.

— Neupersische Schauspiele von Muhæmmæd Gæ'fer Qarāgadaġi im persischen Texte, mit . . . Übersetzung, Anmerkungen und . . . Wörterverzeichnis . . . herausgegeben . . . von A. Wahr-mund. Heft i. pp. viii, 36, 33, 30. Wien, Leipzig [printed], 1889. 8°. 757. f. 33. Contains only "Monsieur Jourdan."

— The Vazīr of Lankurān. A Persian play . . . Edited, with a grammatical introduction, a translation, copious notes and a vocabulary . . . by W. H. D. Haggard and G. Le Strange. (سرگذشت وزیر خان لنکران) pp. 176, 53. London, 1882. 8°. 757. b. 35.

— The Vazīr of Lankurān. A Persian play. [Edited with marginal notes and glossary by E. Sell.] (سرگذشت وزیر خان لنکران) pp. 40, 8, *lith.* ۱۸۸۷ [Madras, 1887.] 8°. 14807. c. 6.(1.)

— Ganjina-i-muhawarat. The Wazir-i-Lankuran and selections from the Diary of His Majesty Nasiru-d-Din Shah . . . Translated literally into English by Muhammed Kazim Shirazi. pp. 67. Calcutta, 1905. 8°. 757. f. 43.

— English translation of The Vazir of Lankuran: a play in four acts, translated from Persian into Urdu and edited with . . . notes [and English translation]. By . . . Muhammad Yusuf Ja'fari, Khan Bahadur . . . and . . . D. C. Phillott. pp. ii, 36, i, 74. Calcutta, 1911. 8°. 14112. bb. 16.

— Yusuff Shah, Sarraj. حکایت یوسف شاه سراج [Translated by Ja'far Kārājahdāghī. Edited with marginal notes by E. Sell.] pp. 48. ۱۸۸۷ [Madras, 1887.] 8°. 14807. c. 6.(2.)

— The Story of Yūsuf Shah Sarrāj . . . and of how the inhabitants of Kazwīn outwitted the heavenly bodies. A satire. Translated by Colonel Sir E. C. Ross. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—Royal Asiatic Society, etc. The Journal, etc. 1895, pp. 537-69. 1834, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8820/3.

**FATH 'ALĪ KHĀN**, called ŠABĀ, *Kāshānī*. كتاب شاهنشاهنامه الـ . . . [Shāhinshāh-nāmah. A versified history of the wars of Fatih 'Alī Shāh of Persia. With illustrations.] pp. 123, lith. *Bombay*, [1890.] 8°. 14797. h. 16.

— — — [Another copy.] 14773. f. 12.

**FATH 'ALĪ SHĀH**, *King of Persia*, called KHĀKĀN. [History.] See FATH 'ALĪ KHĀN, called ŠABĀ.

— — — See SCHLECHTA-WASSEHD (O. M. VON).

— — — [Court.] See PERSIA.

— — — دیوان خاقان [Dīvān i Khākān. Poems. Edited with introduction by Muhammad Šadik Marvazī.] ff. 118, lith. طهران [Teheran, 1860 ?] 8°. 14797. d. 12.

**FATH ul-DĪN MUĤAMMAD**. See MUĤAMMAD ibn SAYYID ul-NĀS.

**FATH MUĤAMMAD**, *Burhānpūrī*. مفتاح الصلوة [Miftāh ul-šalāt. A Ḥanafī treatise on ceremonial prayer and purification. Followed by Arabic Responsa issued by 'Abd Ullāh Mīr Ghani Ḥanafī to Kutb ul-Dīn Khān Dihlavī.] pp. 120, lith. لاہور ۱۲۸۸ [Lahore, 1871.] 8°. 14837. g. 3.(2.)

— — — مفتاح الصلوة مع رسالہ ہدیۃ المکة [Miftāh ul-šalāt. With the same Responsa.] pp. 120, lith. لاہور ۱۲۹۳ [Lahore, 1876.] 8°. 14837. f. 13.(5.)

**FATH MUĤAMMAD**, *Maulavī*. [Hindustani translation and notes to Sikandar-nāmah.] See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

**FATH ULLĀH**, called VAFĀ'Ī, *Shūshtarī*. دیوان وفائی [Dīvān. Being a tract in prose and verse called Sirāj ul-muhtāj, and some poems in praise of Muhammad, Fātimah, 'Alī, and the Imāms.] pp. 120, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۰۱ [Bombay, 1884.] 8°. 14787. b. 13.

— — — دیوان الـ [Dīvān.] pp. 120, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۰ [Bombay, 1892.] 8°. 14797. d. 17.

**FATH ULLĀH** ibn FAKHR ul-DĪN, *Shirāzī*. [Translation of Kānūn.] See ḤUSAIN ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ).

**FATH ULLĀH** ibn SHUKR ULLĀH, *Kāshānī*. تفسیر کبیر . . . مسمی بمنج الصادقین الـ [Manhaj ul-šādīkīn. An Imāmī Shī'ah commentary on

the Kur'an.] 3 vols, lith. ۱۲۹۶-۹۷ [Teheran, 1879-80.] Fol. 14514. e. 3.

— — — کتاب خلاصۃ المنج الـ [Khulāṣat ul-manhaj. An abridgment of the Manhaj.] lith. ۱۲۸۱ [Teheran, 1864.] Fol. 14509. e. 1.

Pages not numbered.

**FATH ULLĀH KHĀN** (ABU 'I-NĀSR), *Shaibānī*. Begin. این نامہ کہ مجموعۃ فضل و ہنر است [Dīvān. Poems, compiled by various admirers of F. U., with accounts of the circumstances of their discovery.] pp. 204, lith. [Persia, 1883.] 8°. 14797. e. 30.

**FATTĀHĪ**. See MUĤAMMAD YAḤYA SĪBAK.

**FAUĶ**. See 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM, called FAUĶ.

**FAUZ ul-KABĪR**. See MUĤAMMAD FAUZ ul-KABĪR.

**FAYĀZĪ** (FAIZĪ), *Dihlavī*. See FAIZĪ ibn MUBĀRAK.

**FAYYĀZ ul-DĪN** ibn MU'IZZ ul-DĪN. رسالۃ فرائض [Risālah i farā'iz. A tract on inheritance.] pp. 16, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۳ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°. 14837. f. 5.(2.)

**FAZĀ**. See GÖVIND-PARSHĀD.

**FĀZIL**. See MUĤAMMAD FĀZIL.

**FĀZIL**, *Kaidānī*. See LUṬF ULLĀH, *Nasafī*.

**FĀZIL HINDĪ**. See ḤASAN ibn MUĤAMMAD (TĀJ ul-DĪN).

**FAZL 'ALĪ**, *Munāsib i Makām*. [For commentary on Mīnā bāzār, based partly on that of F. 'A. :] See MUĤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī*.

**FAZL ḤAKĶ**, *Akhund-zādah*. [Edit.] See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn AḤMAD (ḤĀFIẒ ul-DĪN).

**FAZL ḤAKĶ**, *Faiẓābādī*. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn MAKHDŪM.

**FAZL ḤAKĶ**, *Khairābādī*. See MUĤAMMAD FAZL ḤAKĶ.

**FAZL ḤASAN**, *Maulavī*, of *Fathpur*. [Takhmīs i nafīs, Urdu amplification of Pand-nāmah.] See MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah*.

**FAZL ḤUSAIN**, *Ahmadābādī*. [Panjabi verse-paraphrase of odes of Ḥāfiẓ.] See MUĤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shirāzī*.

**FAZL ul-IMĀM** (MUĤAMMAD). See MUĤAMMAD FAZL ul-IMĀM.

**FAZL ul-MANNĀN** ibn NIṢĀR AĤMAD. [Edit.] See MUṢLIĤ ibn 'ABD ULLAH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.

**FAZL i RABBĪ**, *Khvundkār*. The Origin of the Musalmans of Bengal: being a translation of Haqiqate Musalman-i-Bengalah. By [the author,] Khondkar Fuzli Rubbee. pp. vii. 132. *Calcutta*, 1895. 8°. 757. bb. 21.

**FAZL RAĤMĀN**, *Shāh*. [Death.] See MUĤAMMAD 'ABD ul-'ALĪ, *Hanafī*.

**FAZL ULLĀH**, *Husainī*, *Kāzvīnī*. (کتاب المعجم) فی آثار ملوک العجم [Al-Mu'jam fī āṣār mulūk il-'Ajam. A history of the early kings of Persia, from Kayūmarṣ to Nūshīrvān. With marginal and interlinear glosses.] pp. 308, *lith.* ۱۳۵۱ [Teheran? 1843.] 4°. 14807. c. 3.

*MS. notes in Persian to pp. 1-112.*

— هذا کتاب تاریخ معجم فی احوال ملوک عجم [Mu'jam.] pp. 251, *lith.* ۱۳۱۴ [Persia, 1848.] 4°. 14773. d. 7.

— هذا کتاب موسوم بالتاریخ المعجم فی آثار ملوک العجم [Al-Mu'jam. With glosses.] ff. 158, *lith.* ۱۳۸۷ [Teheran, 1870.] 4°. 14773. d. 1.

*The date on the last page, 1278, appears to be a misprint for 1287.*

**FAZL ULLĀH**, *Nūrī*. . . . پس از ستایش یزدان [Su'al u javāb. A Shī'ah catechism.] pp. 84, *lith.* بمبئی [Bombay, 1893.] 8°. 14712. a. 1.

**FAZL ULLĀH**, called ABU SA'ID. See ABU SA'ID ibn ABI 'l-KHAIR.

**FAZL ULLĀH** ibn ABI 'l-KHAIR (RASHĪD ul-DĪN), called TABĪB. See RASHĪD ul-DĪN TABĪB.

**FAZL ULLĀH KHĀN BARLĀS**. *Begin.* سبحان الله هرگاه از افضح عرب و عجم گل لا احصی ثناء اعلیك [A Turki-Persian vocabulary.] pp. 244. ۱۸۳۵ [Calcutta, 1825.] 8°. 757. h. 25.

**FAZL ULLĀH LUTĤ ULLĀH**, *Farīdī*. [Translation of Mir'āt i Sikandarī.] See SIKANDAR ibn MUĤAMMAD, called MANJHŪ.

**FĒGHANI**. See FIGHĀNĪ.

**FEIZI**. See FAIZĪ ibn MUBĀRAK.

**FERDOOSEE, FERDOSI, FERDOUSSĪ, FERDUSI**. See ĤASAN (ABU 'l-KĀSIM).

**FERĪD-EDDĪN 'ATTĀR**. See MUĤAMMAD ibn IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN).

**FERISHTA** (MAHOMED. KASIM). See MUĤAMMAD KĀSIM ibn HINDŪ SHĀH.

**FERTÉ** (H.). [Translation of life of Ĥusain Baikarā.] See GHIVĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN.

— [Edit. with translation of extract from Shafī'ā's Dīvān.] See SHAFĪ'Ā.

**FERUZ** bin KĀWUS. See FĪRŪZ ibn KĀ'ŪS.

**FĒTH ALI DERBENDI**. See FATĤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zāduh*.

**FETTĀHLI**. See MUĤAMMAD YAĤYA SIBAK.

**FEYAZEE** (FAYZEE). See FAIZĪ ibn MUBĀRAK.

**FEYLESOUF RIZĀ**. See RIZĀ TAUFĪK.

**FICK** (JOHANN GEORG CHRISTIAN). [Translation of Asiatick Researches.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Calcutta*.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*.

**FIDĀ 'ALĪ**, *Khvājah*. منتجب السیر [Muntajab ul-siyar. The genealogy of Raja 'Atā Ĥusain, and some account of his attainment of the Zamindari of Surjapur.] pp. 18, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۹۷ [Cawnpore, 1881.] 8°. 14779. d. 7.(2.)

**FIDĀ 'ALĪ**, called 'AISH. [Edit.] See KŪR'ĀN.

**FIELD** (CLAUD HERBERT ALLWYNE). A Dictionary of Oriental Quotations (Arabic and Persian). pp. 351. *London*, 1911. 8°. 2039. a.

**FIGHĀNĪ**, called SAKKĀKĪ and BĀBĀ i SHU'ARĀ. Les Perles de la Couronne. Choix de poésies de Baba Féghani traduites . . . avec une introduction et des notes par Hocéyne-Azad. (Bibliothèque Orientale Elzévirienne lxxvii.) pp. xxi. 144. *Paris*, 1903. 12°. 757. b. 53.

**FIKRAT**. See MUĤAMMAD 'ASKARĪ.

**FIRDAUSĪ**, *Tūsī*. See ĤASAN (ABU 'l-KĀSIM).

**FIRISHTAH**. See MUĤAMMAD KĀSIM ibn HINDŪ SHĀH.

**FIROZ DIN** (M.). See MUĤAMMAD FĪRŪZ ul-DĪN.

**FIROZE JUNG** (ABDALLAH KHAN). See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn ŠAFĪ.

**FĪRŪZ** ibn KĀ'ŪS, *Mullā*. [*Mulla Firuz Library*.] See BOMBAY, *City of*.

—— [Edit. and translation, etc., of *Dasātīr*.] See DASĀTĪR.

—— The George-Nāmah of Mullā Feruz bin Kāwus [a Persian epic poem modelled on Firdausī's *Shāh-nāmah*, on the conquests of the English in India down to A.D. 1817]. Edited by his nephew Mullā Rustam bin Kaikobād. 3 vols., *lith.* Bombay, 1837. 8°. 757. g. 28, 29.

—— *Ressallæ Uddullæ Quvee-yeh bur Ud-dumæ Juvazæ Kubbeesæ dur Shurreeatê Zur-toshtee-yeh*. Or a work exhibiting the strongest evidences of the non-existence of the Kubbeesa [*i.e.* *Kabisah*, or intercalation of a month to rectify the reckoning of 365 days in each year instead of 366 in every fourth year,] in the doctrines of Zoroaster. Composed on behalf of the Kudmeeans . . . as a Reply to a Work published by one Hajee Mahomed Hossam Isphanee . . . entitled "Shava-hedul Nuffeesæ fee Usbatool Kubbeesæ" at the special request of the Rusmeeans, etc. (رسالة موسومة) pp. ii. 255, *lith.* Bombay, 1828. 8°. 14724. h. 1.

**FĪRŪZ** ul-DĪN, *Shaikh*, of Government School, *Jhelum*. [Notes, etc., on *Divān i Ḥasan*.] See GHULĀM ḤASAN, *Multānī*.

**FĪRŪZ** ul-DĪN (MUḤAMMAD), *Munshī Fūzil*. See MUḤAMMAD FĪRŪZ ul-DĪN.

**FĪRŪZ JANG** (AMĀN ULLĀH). See AMĀN ULLĀH KHĀNAHZĀD.

**FĪRŪZ SHĀH** ibn RAJAB, *Sultan of Delhi*. [*Life*.] See SHAMS SIRĀJ.

**FĪRŪZĀBĀDĪ**. See MUḤAMMAD ibn YA'KŪB (MAJID ul-DĪN ABU TĀHĪR).

**FĪRŪZ-SHĀH BĒJANJĪ VĀCHHĀ**. [Translation of *Nāmah i Khusravān*.] See JALĀL ul-DĪN ibn FATĪH 'ALĪ SHĀH.

**FISCHBACH** (FRIEDRICH). ["Rosen aus Schiras," translations from *Hāfiz*.] See MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.

**FITNAH**. See SĀDHŪ RĀM.

**FITZGERALD** (EDWARD). [Metrical translation of *Salāmān u Absāl*.] See 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Salāmān u Absāl*.

—— [Metrical version of 'Umar Khayyām's *Rubā'iyāt*.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*.

**FLEISCHER** (HEINRICH LEBERECHE). [Edit. with translation etc. of *Matlūb kull tālib*.] See 'ALĪ ibn ABI TĀLIB.

—— *Catalogus codicum manuscritorum orientalium Bibliothecae Regiae Dresdenensis*. Scripsit . . . H. O. Fleischer . . . Accedit F. A. Eberti . . . *catalogus codicum manuscritorum orientalium Bibliothecae Ducalis Guelferbytanae*. pp. x. 106. *Lipsiae*, 1831. 4°. 11901. h. 44.

—— ——— [Another copy.] 15000. c.

**FLORENCE**.—*Biblioteca Medico-Laurenziana*. *Catalogo dei codici persiani della Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana per I. Pizzi*. 1886. See CATALOGUES. *Cataloghi dei Codici Orientali di alcune Biblioteche, etc.* fasc. 3. 1878-92. 8°. 11903. g. 37.

**FLUEGEL** (GUSTAV LEBERECHE). [Edit. of *Kashf ul-zunūn* with Latin translation, etc.] See MUŠTĀFA ibn 'ABD ULLĀH.

—— *Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der . . . Hofbibliothek zu Wien . . . Geordnet und beschrieben von . . . G. Flügel*. 1865-67. 4°. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Vienna*. 11901. d. 23.

**FONAHN** (ADOLF MAURITZ). *Zur Quellenkunde der persischen Medizin*. pp. v. 152. *Leipzig*, 1910. 8°. 15003. b.

**FORBES** (DUNCAN). [Translation of *Hātim Tā'ī*.] See ḤĀTIM, *Tā'ī*.

—— [Edit. and translation of *Bāgh u bahār*.] See KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.

—— *Catalogue of Oriental Manuscripts, chiefly Persian, collected . . . by D. Forbes*. pp. i. 92. *London, Hertford* printed, 1866. 8°. 15000. a.

—— *A Grammar of the Persian Language . . . Second edition*. *London*, 1844. 8°. 622. i. 6.

—— ——— *Third edition . . . enlarged*. (Appendix حکایات لطیف) 3 pts. *London*, 1861. 8°. 2056. c.

**FOX** (CHARLES). [Edit.] See AHMAD, *Ardabīlī*.

**FRAEHN** (CHRISTIAN MARTIN). [Edit.] See HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. von).

**FRANCKLIN** (WILLIAM), *Lieut.-Col.* [Translation of "The Loves of Cāmarūpa and Cāmalatā."] See MUHAMMAD KĀZIM.

— [Translation of extract from *Malfūzāt i Timūrī*.] See TIMŪR, *Amīr*.

**FRANK** (OTTMAR). *Ueber die morgenländischen Handschriften der königlichen Hof- und Central-Bibliothek in München. Bemerkungen. München, 1814. 8°.* 822. f. 22.

**FREEMASONS.** انشای اسرار فریمشن [Ifshā i asrār i frīmashan. An essay on freemasonry.] pp. 40, *lith.* ۱۸۷۴ [Lucknow, 1874.] 8°. 14837. e. 10. (1.)

**FREITAG** (K.). [Edit.] See KRUMSKY (A. E.).

**FRIEDEL** (JOHANN). [Translations from Hāfiẓ.] See MUHAMMAD HĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

— [Edit.] See REWICZKI (C. E. A. de), *Count*.

**FRIEDERICI** (CARL). *Bibliotheca Orientalis . . . Liste der im Jahre 1876(-83) . . . erschienenen Bücher, Broschüren, Zeitschriften u.s.w. über die Sprachen, Religionen, Antiquitäten, Literaturen, Geschichte und Geographie des Ostens. nos. 1-8. London, Leipzig [printed, 1877-84.] 8°.*

011907. de. 25.

**FRITZSCHE** (ADOLF THEODOR HERMANN). See AMTHOR (E.) and FRITZSCHE (A. T. H.). *Horti Persici et Arabici, etc.* 1842. 8°. 14797. c. 21.

**FULLER** (ABRAHAM RICHARD). [Translation of Nāsir b. Khusrau's account of Jerusalem.] See NĀSIR ibn KHUSRAU.

— [Translations from *Ta'rikh i Firūzshāhī*.] See ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Baranī*.

**FŪMANĪ.** See 'ALĪ ibn 'FATTĀH.

**FURKĀNĪ.** See AHMAD HUSAIN.

**FURNIVAL** (WILLIAM JAMES). *Leadless Decorative Tiles, Faience and Mosaic, etc.* (On the Manufacture of modern Kāshi Earthenware Tiles and Vases . . . by Ustad Ali Mohamed of Teheran, and translated . . . by J. Farques.) pp. xxiii. 852; 37 plates. *Stone, Edinburgh* printed, 1904. 4°. 07808. h. 6.

**FURŚĀT.** See MUHAMMAD NAŚĪR.

**FURŪGHĪ.** See MUHAMMAD HUSAIN ibn MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ.

**FUZLI RUBBEE,** *Khondkar.* See FAZL i RABBĪ.

**FUZŪLĪ.** See MUHAMMAD ibn SULAIMĀN, called FUZŪLĪ.

**GACHTASB** (M. SHAFĪ), *Mirza.* See MUHAMMAD SHAFĪ', *Māzandarānī*.

**GADEBUSCH** (THOMAS HEINRICH). [Translation of History of Nādir Shāh.] See MUHAMMAD MAHDĪ KHĀN.

**GÆFÆR** (MUHAMMAD), *Qaraqadaġī.* See MUHAMMAD JA'FAR.

**GALENUS** (CLAUDIUS). [Commentary on Aphorisms of Hippocrates.] See HIPPOCRATES.

**GALLAND** (ANTOINE). [Translations of adages and proverbs.] See CARDONNE (D. D.).

— [Translation of *Lubb ul-tavārikh*.] See YAHYA ibn 'ABD ul-LATĪF.

**GĀMILĪ.** See KĀMILĪ.

**GANĒṢA-DĀSA.** غنچه بیخار [Ghunchah i bikhār. An essay on artificial poetry, based upon the Sanskrit *Chitra-chandrikā* of Raja Balavant Siṃha.] pp. 46, *lith.* ۱۸۷۱ [Gujranwala, 1871.] 8°. 14837. f. 9. (3.)

**GANGĀ-PARSHĀD** ibn DAULATCHAND, *Munshī*. دریای عقل [Daryā i 'akl. A paradigm of the Persian verb. Followed by a letter-writer for Hindus.] pp. 37, *lith.* ۱۸۷۴ [Lucknow, 1874.] 8°. 14837. g. 8. (3.)

**GANGOPADHYA** (KISSORY MOHAN). See KIṢORĪ-MŌHANA GAṄGŌPĀDHYĀYA.

**GANJ BAKHSH.** See 'ALĪ ibn 'UṢMĀN.

**GANJ i SHAKAR.** See FARĪD ul-DĪN.

**GANJĪNAH.** گنجینه عرفان - مثنوی عطار - بیسر نامه - مثنوی شاه بو علی قلندر - مرغوب القلوب - مثنوی گره رموزات الحقیقت [Ganjīnah i 'irfān. 6 mystic tracts, of which nos. 4 and 6 are in prose, the rest in verse, viz. :—(1) *Maṣnavī* of 'Aitār; (2) *Bisarnāmah*, by the same; (3) *Maṣnavī* of Abu 'Alī Kalandar; (4) *Marghūb ul-kulūb*, by Shams i



Tabrīz; (5) Maṣnavī i girih-band, by Rājā 'Arif; (6) Risālah i rumūzāt ul-hakikat, anonymous.] pp. 50, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°.

14797. h. 51.(1.)

**GANTIN** (JULES). [Edit. with translation, etc., of Ta'rikh i guzīdah.] See AHMAD ibn ABI BAKR ibn NAṢR.

**GARCIN de TASSY** (JOSEPH HÉLIODORE). [Translation of Ta'rikh i Shīr Shāh.] See 'ABBĀS KHĀN, Sarvānī.

—— [Translation of Gul u šanaubar.] See GUL.

—— [Translation of part of Gul i Bakāvālī, and abridged translation of whole.] See 'IZZAT ULLĀH, Bangālī.

—— [Edit. and translation of Manīk ul-tair.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn IBEĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN).

—— [Various translations.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn PĪR 'ALĪ, Birkavī.

—— [Analysis, with extracts, of Būstān.] See MUṢLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—Būstān.

—— [Translation, etc., of Hādā'ik ul-balāghah.] See SHAMS ul-DĪN FAKĪR.

—— Allégories, récits poétiques et chants populaires traduits de l'arabe, du persan, de l'hindoustani & du ture . . . Seconde édition. pp. 639. Paris, 1876. 8°. 14003. h. 18.

—— Note sur les Rubā'iyāt de 'Omar Khayyām, etc. (Extrait . . . du Journal Asiatique.) pp. 11. Paris, 1857. 8°. 1434. h. 22 (3.)

—— — See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—Rubā'iyyāt. Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām, etc. 1862. 8°. 757. c. 43.

—— Notice du traité persan sur les vertus de Huṣayn Waiz Kaschifi, intitulé „ Akhlaqu-i-Muhcini.“ pp. 23. [Paris,] 1837. 8°. 11824. ff. 25.

—— La Poésie Philosophique et Religieuse chez les Persans d'après le Mantic uttair, ou le langage des oiseaux, de Farid-uddin Attar . . . Troisième édition. (Extrait de la Revue Contemporaine, t. xxiv.) pp. 72. Paris, 1860. 8°. 757. g. 37.(2.)

—— — Quatrième édition. pp. 76. Paris, 1864. 8°. 757. g. 37.(3.)

**GARDĒZĪ**. See 'ABD ul-HĀYY ibn ul-ZAHĪHĀK.

**GARDNER** (FREDERICK). [Illustrations to Rose Garden of Persia.] See COSTELLO (L. S.).

**GARNER** (JOHN LESLIE). [Translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—Rubā'iyyāt.

**GARNETT** (RICHARD), C.B., Keeper of Printed Books, British Museum. [Preface to 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—Rubā'iyyāt.

**GAUDIN** (JACQUES), Abbé. [Translation of Gulistān, etc.] See MUṢLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—Gulistān.

**GAULMIN** (GILBERT). [Translation of Anvār i suhailī, i.-iv.] See HUSAIN VA'IZ, Kāshifī.

—— [Translation of Lubb ul-tavārikh.] See YAḤYA ibn 'ABD ul-LATĪF.

**GAURĪ-ṢĀNKARA JĀN**. [Notes on Majma' ul-bahrain.] See DURGĀ-PRASĀDA, called 'Azīz.

**GEITLIN** (JOHAN GABRIEL). [Annotated edit. and translation of Pand-nāmah.] See MUṢLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—Pand-nāmah.

**GENTIUS** (GEORGIUS). [Edit. and translation of Gulistān.] See MUṢLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—Gulistān.

**GEOGRAPHY**. (کتاب جغرافی مختصری) [Kitāb jughrāfi i mukhtaṣarī. A geography. Translated by Maḥmūd, Director of the Telegraph Office, from the French.] pp. 153, lith. [Teheran? 1885?] 8°. 14773. c. 3.

**GEORG-AUGUST-UNIVERSITÄT**. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Goettingen.

**GEORGE** (THOMAS). [Translation and explanation of Persian Intermediate Course.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Lahore.—Punjab University.

—— [Translation of Akhlāk i muḥsinī.] See HUSAIN VA'IZ, Kāshifī.

**GERRANS** (B.). [Translation of Tūti-nāmah.] See ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, Nakhshabī.

**GHAFFĀR AHMAD**, Sayyid. [Translation of Jahān-gushā i Nādirī.] See MUḤAMMAD MAHDĪ KHĀN, called KAUKAB.

**GHAFFĀRĪ.** See AHMAD ibn MUHAMMAD, called GHAFFĀRĪ.

**GHAIBĪ.** نقل از روزنامه غیبی رویای صادق [Nakl az rūz-nāmah. An extract from a Rūz-nāmah, on dreams.] pp. 50, lith. پطربورگ ۱۹۰۳ [St. Petersburg, 1903.] 8°. 14770. g. 1.

**GHĀLIB.** See ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN.

— See MUHAMMAD SA'D.

— See MUHAMMAD ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ.

**GHANĪ.** See MUHAMMAD TĀHIR.

**GHANĪMAT,** Panjābī. See MUHAMMAD AKRAM.

**GHAIB.** See MĒGHA-RĀJA.

**GHAUṢ ul-A'ZAM.** See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR ibn MŪSA.

**GHAUṢ MUHAMMAD KHĀN,** Nawab. مجمع السلاطين [Majma' ul-salātīn. Tabulated lists of the emperors of Hindustan and the sovereigns of England, with statistical accounts of the provinces of India.] pp. 69, lith. جاوړه ۱۲۷۲ [Jaora, 1856.] 4°. 14773. i. 9.

**GHAUṢ ul-ŠAKĀLAIN.** See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR ibn MŪSA.

**GHĀYAT.** غاية الشعور. حجاج الحج المبرور [Ghāyat ul-shu'ūr, or Hujaj ul-hajj. A treatise on pilgrimage.] pp. 342, 20, lith. لکنو ۱۸۷۳ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°. 14718. e. 4.

The book was dedicated to Sultan Rahīm ul-Dīn Shāh-zādah, presumably the grandson of Shāh 'Ālam.

**GHAZANFAR 'ALĪ KHĀN.** [Edit.] See KHUSRAU, called ĀNŪSHĪRVĀN.

**GHĀZĪ ul-DĪN HAIDAR KHĀN.** See HAIDAR KHĀN.

**GHAZZĀLĪ.** See AHMAD ibn MUHAMMAD, Ghazzālī.

— See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD, Ghazzālī.

**GHEEOS-od-DEEN bin HAMĀUM-od-DEEN.** See GHİYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN.

**GHIASUDDIN MAHMUD,** surnamed KHANDMIR. See GHİYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN.

**GHİYĀṢ 'ALĪ (MUHAMMAD).** See MUHAMMAD GHİYĀṢ 'ALĪ

**GHİYĀṢ ul-DĪN,** called GHİYĀṢĪ, Mīr. دیوان غیائی [Dīvān. Poems, Edited by Ghulām Rasūl of Adilgarh.] pp. 140, lith. لاہور ۱۳۰۷ [Lahore, 1890.] 8°. 14797. g. 24. (8.)

**GHİYĀṢ ul-DĪN,** Rāmpūrī. See MUHAMMAD GHİYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn JALĀL ul-DĪN.

**GHİYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN (KHVĀND AMĪR).** کتاب مستطاب حبیب السیر [Habīb ul-siyar. A general history from the creation to 930 A.H.] 3 pts., lith. طهران ۱۲۷۱ [Teheran, 1855.] Fol. 14773. k. 8.

— The Habeeb-os-Seear. By . . . Gheeos-od-Deen bin . . . Hamāum od Deen. Being a General History of the World from the earliest times to the year of the Hegira 930, A.D. 1520. (حبیب السیر فی اخبار افراد البشر) 3 vols., lith. Bombay, 1857. Fol. 14773. i. 4.

The publisher states that vol. 3 has been edited from the author's manuscript.

— История Монголовъ. Отъ древнѣйшихъ временъ до Тамерлана. Переводъ съ Персидскаго. [History of the Mongols. Translated by V. V. Grigor'ev.] pp. xii. 158. Санктпетербургъ, 1834. 8°. 757. c. 19.

— Die Geschichte Tabaristan's und der Serbedare nach Chondemir. Persisch und deutsch von B. Dorn. pp. 182. St. Petersburg, 1850. 4°. 757. k. 18.

— Fragments de Géographes et d'Historiens arabes et persans inédits, relatifs aux anciens peuples du Caucase et de la Russie méridionale. Traduits et accompagnés de notes critiques, par M. Defrémery . . . Extraits de Khondémir (et de Mirkhond). 1851. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—Société Asiatique. Journal Asiatique, etc. Sér. 4, tom. 17, pp. 105-162. 1822, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8808.

— Histoire des Khans Mongols du Turkistan et de la Transoxiane. Extraite du Habib Essier de Khondémir. Traduite du persan et accompagnée de notes par M. C. Defrémery. 1852. 8°. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—Société Asiatique. Journal Asiatique, etc. Sér. 4, tom. 19, pp. 58-94, 216-288; tom. 20, pp. 370-406. 1822, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8808.

— Chuandamir's afhandling om Qarachitaiska dynastin i Kerman med inledning och anmärk-

ningar . . . of E. A. Strandman. *Pers. & Swed.* pp. 68, 40. *Helsingfors*, 1869. 8°. 757. cc. 10.

— Habeeb-os-sear. *Life of Tamerlane, etc.* pp. 21-154. *Bombay*, 1891. 4°. 757. h. 51.

— Vie de Sultan Hossein Baïkara traduit de Khondémir, par H. Ferté. [From the Ḥabīb ul-siyar.] pt. i. pp. ix. 86. *Paris*, 1898. 8°.

757. gg. 1.

— A literal translation of Habeeb-us-siyar, life of Tamerlane, parts v & vi. pp. 79. *Bombay*, 1900. 8°.

757. e. 49.(1.)

*The title is taken from the wrapper.*

— Translation and explanation of Habeeb-us-siyar. *Life of Tamerlane*, parts vii & viii . . . With an introduction and . . . appendix and glossary. pp. i. 41. *Bombay*, 1900. 8°.

757. e. 49.(2.)

— A History of the Minor Dynasties of Persia. Being an extract from the Ḥabīb-us-siyar of Khondamīr. Edited by George S. A. Ranking. pp. 135. *London*, 1910. 8°.

14773. d. 18.

— من كتاب دستور الوزراء [Extract from the Dastūr ul-vuzarā, biographies of Viziers.] See DOEN (B.). *Muhammedanische Quellen, etc.* Th. IV., p. 422. 1850-58. 8°.

757. h. 26.

— احوال حکما از خلاصه الاخبار تصنيف امير خاوند شاه An account of the Philosophers; from the *Khelassut-ul-Akhbar* of Ameer Khoawend Shah. See GLADWIN (F.). *The Persian Moonshēe*. 1795. 4°.

89. g. 4.

— — — — 1801. 4°.

757. k. 41.

GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN 'ALĪ, *Mir*. See 'ALĪ ibn 'ABD ul-LATĪF.

GHIYĀṢĪ. See GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN, called GHIYĀṢĪ.

GHIZALI (MOHAMMAD). See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD, *Ghazzālī*.

GHOLAM HOSEIN KHAN, *Tuba Tuba-ee*. See GHULĀM HUSAIN KHĀN, *Tābātābā'ī*.

GHOLĀM 'IISA. See GHULĀM 'ĪSA.

GHOLAM UKBUR, *Molvee*. See GHULĀM AKBAR.

GHOOIAM HUSUN. See GHULĀM ḤASAN.

GHOOIAM UKBUR. See GHULĀM AKBAR.

GHULĀM, *Gīlānī, Razzākī*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD KHĀN, *Razzākī*.

— — — See MUHAMMAD ibn KUTB ul-DĪN.

GHULĀM ibn MUHAMMAD IBRĀHĪM, *Gīlānī, of Amritsar*. [Kilid i hikmat, Hindustani translation and exposition of Kifāyah i mansūrī.] See MAN-ŠŪR ibn MUHAMMAD ibn AḤMAD.

GHULĀM AḤMAD, *Kādiyānī*. [Teachings.] See 'ALĪ (ABU TURĀB), *Hā'irī*.

— [For polemic against Gh. A. :] See MUHAMMAD AURANGZĪB KHĀN ibn MUHAMMAD SHARĪF KHĀN.

GHULĀM AḤMAD, of *Elphinstone High School*. [Edit., with notes, etc., of *Hikāyāt i laṭif, i-v*.] See HĪKĀYAH.

— Anglo-Persian Dialogues, a collection of 400 English and Persian sentences on thirty-one useful subjects . . . Second edition. pp. 35. *Bombay*, 1886. 12°.

757. b. 81.(2.)

*No. 2 of the Persian Teacher Series.*

— — — [Another edition.] pp. 36. *Bombay*, 1887. 12°.

757. b. 81.(3.)

GHULĀM AḤMAD, *Sanbhalī*. [Hindustani translation of Epistle of Mu'īn ul-Dīn Chishtī.] See ḤASAN (MU'ĪN ul-DĪN).

GHULĀM AḤMAD, called TURKĪ and GHULĀMĪ. گلزار صدیقی [Gulzār i šiddikī. Poems.] pp. 165, lith. آگره [Agra, 1896.] 8°.

14797. e. 31.

GHULĀM AḤMAD KHĀN, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] See MAHMŪD (NAŠĪR ul-DĪN).

GHULĀM AKBAR. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD ibn HUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).

— — — See MUHAMMAD MAHDĪ KHĀN, *Astar-ābādī*.

GHULĀM 'ALĪ (SHĀH 'ABD ULLĀH), *Mujaddidī, 'Alavī*. مقامات مظہری [Makāmāt i Maḡharī, or Latā'if i khamseh. Memoirs, with some letters, of Shams ul-Dīn Ḥabīb Ullāh Maḡharī. Edited with preface, appendix, and notes by Muḥ. Beg ibn Rahīm Beg Mujaddidī and Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Aḡad.] pp. 132, 40, lith. دہلی ۱۳۰۱ [Delhi, 1892.] 8°.

14779. d. 23.

**GHULĀM 'ALĪ** ibn SAYYID MUĤAMMAD AKMAL KHĀN, *Nakivī*. عماد السعادت [Imād ul-sa'adat. A history of Burhān ul-Mulk and the succeeding governors of Oudh down to A.H. 1223. Followed by an account of Balā Rāu.] pp. 205, lith. ۱۸۶۴ [Lucknow, 1864.] 4°. 14773. i. 8.

— عماد السعادت [Imād ul-sa'adat.] pp. 204, lith. [Lucknow, 1897.] Fol. 14779. i. 9.

**GHULĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN**, called ĀZĀD, *Husainī*, *Bilgrāmī*. خزانه عامره [Khizānah i 'āmirah. Lives of Persian poets and of some of the Indian Amirs contemporary with the author.] pp. iv. 462, lith. کانپور ۱۹۰۰ [Cawnpore, 1900.] 8°. 14779. g. 24.

— [Life of Šamsām ul-Daulah Shāh-navāz Khān.] See 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK (ŠAMSĀM ul-DAULAH SHĀH-NAVĀZ KHĀN) and 'ABD ul-ĤAKĪK ibn SHĀH-NAVĀZ. The Maāsir-ul-umara, etc. pt. i., pp. 10-41. [1887]-91. 8°. 14002. a. (vol. 112.)

**GHULĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN** ibn BHIKHĀRĪ KHĀN, *Rustam Jang*. شاه عالم نامه . . . Shah Alam Namah: a history of the reign of Shah Alam II. . . Edited by . . . Harinath De (fasc. i. By A. Al-Ma'mūn Suhrawardy . . . and Āqā Muḥammad Kāzīm Shīrāzī, fasc. ii., etc.) 1912, etc. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Bibliotheca Indica, etc. vol. 205. 1848, etc. 8°.

In progress. 14002. a. (vol. 205.)

**GHULĀM ASHRAF**. [Edit.] See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.

**GHULĀM FARĪD**. See MUĤAMMAD GHULĀM FARĪD.

**GHULĀM GHAUṢ**, called BIKHABAR. [Edit.] See GHULĀM IMĀM, called SHAHĪD.

— خونابه جگر [Khūnābah i jigar. Prose and verse works of Bikhabar, the former being principally letters.] pp. 264, 7, lith. اللہ آباد ۱۸۹۲ [Allahabad, 1892.] 8°. 14807. d. 16.

**GHULĀM GHAUṢ**, called GHULĀMĪ. فیروز نامه [Fīrūz-nāmah. A versified account of the war between Imām 'Alī Lāhik and Raja Sāhin Pāl of Sialkot.] pp. 136, lith. لاہور ۱۳۰۰ [Lahore, 1888.] 8°. 14797. d. 15.(2.)

**GHULĀM HĀIDAR**, *Shaikh*, of Pind Dadan Khan College. [Hindustani and Panjabi verse-translations of Hāfiz.] See MUĤAMMAD HĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.

**GHULĀM HĀLĪM** ibn KUTB ul-DĪN AHMAD, *Dihlavī*. تحفة اثنا عشریہ [Tulīfah i isṇā 'ashariyyah. An account of the history and doctrines of the Shī'ah.] pp. 640, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۹ [Lucknow, 1879.] Fol. 14712. h. 2.

— تحفة اثنا عشریہ [Tulīfah i isṇā 'ashariyyah.] pp. 400, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۶ [Lucknow, 1896.] Fol. 14712. i. 10.

**GHULĀM HĀSAN**, *Mīr*. [Edit.] See ISMĀ'ĪL ibn HĀMMĀD.

**GHULĀM HĀSAN**, *Multānī*. دیوان حسن [Dīvān i Ḥasan. Poems. Edited with marginal notes and life of the poet by Shaikh Fīrūz ul-Dīn.] pp. 94, lith. جہلم ۱۳۰۴ [Jhelum, 1887.] 8°. 14797. g. 24.(4.)  
Pages 65-72 wanting.

— مثنوی نور الہدایت [Nūr ul-hidāyat. A religious *maḡnavī* poem.] pp. 64, lith. ملتان ۱۳۰۰ [Multan, 1887.] 8°. 14797. g. 24.(6.)

**GHULĀM HĀZRAT**, *Kāzī*. [Notes on Chār sharbat.] See MUĤAMMAD HĀSAN, called KĀTĪL.

**GHULĀM HĀZRAT**, called ŠĀBĪR. طراز دانش [Tīrāz i dānish. Anecdotes, with occasional verse, in proof of the fidelity of women, as against the suggestions of the Bahār i dānish.] pp. 162, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۳ [Lucknow, 1883.] 8°. 14783. f. 9.

**GHULĀM HUSAIN**, *Gulpā'igānī*. [Edit.] See MU'IN ul-DĪN, *Juvainī*.

**GHULĀM HUSAIN**, *Kantūrī*, *Nīshāpūrī*. [Translation of Mulakhkhaṣ i fuṣūl.] See HIPPOCRATES.

**GHULĀM HUSAIN**, *Jaunpūrī*. A Book Styeled Jamy Bahadur Khanee containeing four sciences of Mathematicks that is Geomaty, Optics, Arithmetics and Stronomy. Selected out of the Arabic and Eenglish authors, didecated to Rajah Khan buhadur Khan Dalaour jung . . . in the year 1834 in the time of . . . Lord W. C. Bentinck . . . Governer General of Indea By Golam hosin of Jan pore [sic]. (جامع بہادر خانی) pp. iv. 720, lith. Calcutta, 1835. 4°. 14766. e. 1.

**GHULĀM HUSAIN**, *Lāhawrī*. [Edit.] See AHMAD ibn MUĤAMMAD, called KUDŪRĪ.

— — See 'ALĪ ibn 'UṢMĀN, *Ūshī*.

**GHULĀM HUSAIN**, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] See 'ALĪ RIZĀ, *Hindī, Baghdādī*.

— — See TA'LĪLĀT.

**GHULĀM HUSAIN**, *Rammāl*. كنز الحسين [Kanz ul-Husain. A treatise on geomancy.] pp. 346, lith. ۱۹۰۰ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1900.] 8°. 14770. c. 6.

— — كنز الحسين [Kanz ul-Husain.] pp. 346, lith. ۱۹۰۲ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1902.] 8°. 14770. c. 7.

**GHULĀM HUSAIN**, *Sayyid, Maulavī*. [Edit. with notes of Rasā'il ul-i'jāz.] See KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.

**GHULĀM HUSAIN**, called SALĪM, *Zaidpūrī*. The Riyāzu-s-Salāṭīn of Ghulām-i-Husain [sic], Salīm. [A history of Bengal.] Edited by Moulavi Abdul Hak Abid. pp. 400. 1890[-91]. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Bibliotheca Indica, etc. vol. 129. 1848, etc. 8°.

14002. a. (vol. 129.)

— — The Riyāzu-s-Salāṭīn, a history of Bengal . . . Translated from the original Persian by Maulavi Abdus Salam. 1902, etc. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Bibliotheca Indica, etc. vol. 153. 1848, etc. 8°.

14002. a. (vol. 153.)

*In progress.*

**GHULĀM HUSAIN** (ABU 'ABD ul-KARĪM). [Edit.] See ABU 'I-KĀSĪM, called KUDRAT ULLĀH KHĀN.

**GHULĀM HUSAIN KHĀN**. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD ZAHĪR ul-DĪN KHĀN.

**GHULĀM HUSAIN KHĀN**, *Ṭabāṭabā'ī*. سير المتأخرين [Siyar ul-muta'akhhirīn. A history of India from 1118 to 1195 A.H., with special reference to Bengal between 1151 and 1195.] pp. 962, lith. ۱۲۸۳ [Lucknow, 1866.] Fol. 14773. i. 5.

— — Seear-ool Mutakh-reen. سير المتأخرين The Exploits of the Moderns, or The history of the Empire of Hindoostan, from the year 1118 to 1194 of the Hijrah . . . Containing the transactions of the reigns of the seven last Emperors of Hindoostan in general; and the events of wars of the English rulers of Bengal in particular, with an account of the rise and fall of the houses of Nuwwaub Siraj-ood Dowlah and Nuwwaub Shooja-ood Dowlah and an enquiry into some of the transactions of the government of the English rulers

to A.D. 1783. Compiled by Nuwwaub Syed Gholam Hosein Khan, Tubatuba-ee. Edited by Hukeem Abdool Mujeed, etc. pp. 115, i. Calcutta, 1833. Fol. 14773. i. 6.

*This is the third volume of the work.*

— — A translation of the Sēir Mutaqharin; or View of Modern Times, being an history of India, from the year 1118 to the year 1195 of the Hidjrah, containing . . . the reigns of the seven last Emperors of Hindostan; and . . . an account of the English wars in Bengal . . . the rise and fall of the families of Seradj-ed-Dōwlah and Shudjah-ed-Dōwlah, the last sovereigns of Bengal and Owd . . . the English Government and Policy in those countries down to . . . 1783, etc. [Translated by Hājī Muṣṭafa, calling himself Nota Manus.] 3 vols. Ms. NOTES. Calcutta, 1789. 4°.

153. h. 1-3.

— — The Siyar-ul-mutakherin, a history of the Mahomedan power in India during the last century . . . Revised from the translation of Haji Mustefa . . . by J. Briggs. (Oriental Translation Fund.) vol. i. London, 1832. 8°.

14003. d. 14.

*No more of this edition published.*

— — A translation of the Sēir Mutaqherin; or View of Modern Times, etc. [A reprint of the edition of 1789, with index.] 4 vols. Calcutta, [1902, 03.] 8°.

757. g. 60.

— — History of Bengal from the accession of Aliverdee Khan Mahabut Jung. [Translated by J. Scott.] See MUHAMMAD KĀSĪM ibn HINDŪ SHĀH. Ferishta's History of Dekkan, etc. vol. ii., pt. 6. 1794. 4°.

9055. h. 7.

— — The Moolukhkhūs-ool-Tuwareekh, being an abridgement of the celebrated historical work called the Seir Mootakherin. Prepared chiefly by Maulavi Abdool Kerim. pp. 514. Calcutta, 1827. 4°.

757. k. 7.

— — [Another copy.]

757. k. 21.

**GHULĀM HUSAIN KHĀN**, called KHĀN ZAMĀN KHĀN. تاريخ گلزار آصفیه [Ta'rīkh i gulzār i āsafiyah. A history of the first four Nizams of Hyderabad, with some account of the most eminent men of their times. Edited by Mīr Aḥmad 'Alī Khān Mūsavī.] pp. iv. 647, lith. ۱۳۰۸ [Bombay, 1891.] 8°.

14779. f. 2.

**GHULĀM IMĀM**, *Hakīm*. علاج الغربا [‘Ilāj ul-ghurabā. A manual of medicine. With marginal notes.] pp. 124, lith. دهلی [Delhi, 1870?] 8°. 14837. g. 1.(5.)

**GHULĀM IMĀM**, called SHAHĪD. قصائد نعتیه [Kāṣā'id i na'tiyyah. Persian and Hindustani poems.] See KIFĀYAT 'ALĪ, called KĀFĪ. خیابان فردوس الغ [Khiyābān i firdaus, etc.] pp. 70-100. [1872.] 8°. 14119. b. 5.(2.)

— کلیات شهید [Kulliyāt. Poems. Edited with preface by Ghulām Ghaus (Bikhabar).] pp. 450, lith. کانپور ۱۸۹۰ [Cawnpore, 1890.] 8°. 14797. e. 21.

**GHULĀM 'ĪSA**, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN ibn AĪMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Nafakāt ul-Uns*.

**GHULĀM MAULĀ**, *Badā'ūnī*. مثنوی عین النور [‘Ain ul-nūr. Stories in verse.] pp. 118, lith. بدایون ۱۳۰۰ [Budaon, 1883.] 8°. 14797. e. 8.

**GHULĀM MAULĀ**, called KĀLIK. [Edit.] See NŪR MUĤAMMAD, called CHELĀ.

**GHULĀM MUĤAMMAD**, *Munshī*. [Edit.] See PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Bombay*.

**GHULĀM MUĤAMMAD** ('ABD ul-ŠAMAD). ثمره مراد [Šamarah i murād. Prayers in Arabic, Persian, Hindustani, and Panjabi.] pp. 36, lith. سیالکوٹ ۱۸۷۱ [Sialkot, 1871.] 8°. 14104. f. 7.(1.)

**GHULĀM MUĤAMMAD HĀDĪ 'ALĪ KHĀN**, *Chishtī, Kashmīrī*. [Hindustani translation of Vaṣīlat ul-naĵāt.] See MUĤAMMAD MUBĪN ibn MUĤIBB ULLĀH.

— مناقب حافظیہ [Manākib i hāfiẓiyyah. The life of Muhammad 'Alī Khairābādī.] pp. 256, lith. کانپور ۱۳۰۰ [Cawnpore, 1888.] 8°. 14779. e. 7.

**GHULĀM MUĤAMMAD HAFT-KĀLAMĪ**, called RĀKIM. The Tadhkira-i-Khushnavīsān of Mawlānā Ghulām Muḥammad Dihlavī. Edited with prefaces, notes and indices by M. Hidayet Husain. [تذکرہ خوشنویسان] [Notices of famous Moslem calligraphers.] pp. vi. 39, 131. 1910. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Bibliotheca Indica. vol. 187. 1848, etc. 8°. 14002. a. (vol. 187.)

**GHULĀM MUĤAMMAD KHĀN**. [Edit.] See MUĤAMMAD MARDĀN 'ALĪ KHĀN.

**GHULĀM MUĤAMMAD KHĀN**, called TĀRZĪ, *Kāndahārī*. کلیات دیوان فارسی طرزی قندهاری [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. xxiv. 708, 170, lith. کراچی ۱۳۱۱ [Karachi, 1894.] 4°. 14797. h. 28.

*Pagination wrong.*

**GHULĀM MUĤAMMAD KHĀN** ibn MUĤAMMAD ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ KHĀN. تالیف شریفی. رساله خواص الجواهر. [Ta'lif i Sharifī, a *Materia Medica*, and (on margin) *Risālah i khavāss ul-javābir*, on properties of precious stones, by Muḥ. Sharif. With 5 works of Ghulām Muḥ. on the margin, viz. R°. i vabā, on plague, R°. i chūb-chīnī, on China-root, R°. i ma'kūl u mashrūb, on diet, R°. i zubdat ul-akhlāk, on ethics, and R°. i khunṣa, on hermaphroditism. Edited by Ghulām Riẓā Khān.] [1863.] 8°. See MUĤAMMAD SHARĪF KHĀN. 14753. e. 1.

**GHULĀM MUĤAMMAD MAHDĪ**, called VĀSĪF. حکایات دلپسند [Hikāyāt i dilpasand. Tales.] pp. 96, lith. کانپور ۱۲۹۷ [Cawnpore, 1880.] 8°. 14783. e. 8.(2.)

— حکایات دلپسند [Hikāyāt i dilpasand.] pp. 99, lith. ۱۸۸۰ [Lucknow, 1880.] 8°. 14783. e. 10.(1.)

**GHULĀM MUĤAMMAD SULTĀN** ibn TĪPŪ SULTĀN. Kārnāma i Hydarī, or Memoirs of the brave and noble Hyder Shah, surnamed Hyder Ally Khān Bahādur. To which is annexed a sketch of the history of his illustrious son Tippoo Sultan. Compiled from different works written by English, French, and Oriental authors. pp. 988, 4. (کرنامہ) Calcutta, 1848. 4°. 14779. g. 10.

*With 6 portraits and a ms. notice on the book in Hindustani.*

**GHULĀM MUĤYI** ul-DĪN, *Kasūrī*. تحفہ رسولیہ [Tuḥfah i rasūliyyah. A *maṣnavī* poem on the Prophet.] See HADIYYAH. تحفہ رسولیہ الخ [Hadiyyah i rasūliyyah, etc.] [1847.] 8°. 14787. c. 7.(2.)

**GHULĀM MUĤYI** ul-DĪN, *Siyālkōtī*. سرمایہ اسلام [Sarmāyah i islām. A religious poem. With some other short poems, etc., by divers authors.] pp. 16, lith. سیالکوٹ ۱۸۶۷ [Sialkot, 1867.] 8°. 14837. f. 2.(1.)

**GHULĀM MUĤYI ul-DĪN**, called SANJĪ, *Kandahārī*. (این ملاطفتیست الع) [Mulātafah. Specimens of letters in *shikastah* script.] pp. 5, lith. لاہور [Lahore, 1899.] Fol. 14835. f. 1.(2.)

— تحفہ سانجی [Tulīfah i Sanjī. A letter-writer, in the *shikastah* script.] pp. 74, lith. لاہور ۱۳۱۵ [Lahore, 1897.] 8°. 14807. c. 8.

— این نسخہ . . . مسمی بتحفہ سانجی [Tulīfah i Sanjī.] pp. 80, lith. لاہور ۱۳۱۶ [Lahore, 1899.] 8°. 14807. c. 10.

— [Specimens of documents, with some of the same letters in *shikastah* script.] pp. 31, lith. لاہور [Lahore, 1900.] Fol. 14807. i. 2.

**GHULĀM MURTAZA**, *Maulavī*. ضوابط الصرف [Zavābit ul-šarf. Accidence of Arabic nouns and verbs. Edited by Muhammad Yār.] pp. 16, lith. لاہور ۱۲۸۹ [Lahore, 1872.] 8°. 14837. f. 9.(2.)

**GHULĀM MURTAZA ibn MUĤAMMAD ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ KHĀN**. [Edit.] See MUĤAMMAD ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ KHĀN ibn MUĤAMMAD SHARĪF KHĀN.

**GHULĀM NABĪ ibn VĀRIṢ 'ALĪ**, *Muṣṭafa'ābādī*. مثنوی اسرار وارثی [Asrār i Vāriṣī. An imitation of Rūmī's *Maṣnavī*.] pp. 238, lith. جالندھر ۱۳۰۶ [Jalandhar, 1889.] 8°. 14797. a. 9.(1.)

**GHULĀM NABĪ KHĀN**, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] See MUṢLIĤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.

**GHULĀM NAJAF**, *Chishtī*, *Sayyid*. [Edit.] See MAĤMŪD, *Chishtī*.

**GHULĀM RASŪL**, 'Ādilgarhī. [Edit.] See GHYĀṢ ul-DĪN, called GHYĀṢĪ.

**GHULĀM RASŪL**, *Kāl'avī*. See 'ABD ul-JABBĀB, *Ghaznavī*, and GHULĀM RASŪL. مجموعة الع [Savānih i 'umrī.] [1895.] 8°. 14779. f. 7.(5.)

**GHULĀM RASŪL ibn RAĤĪM-BAKHSH**. رسالہ قضاء عمری [Risālah i kaṣā i 'umrī. A tract on repeating prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life.] See SADĪD ul-DĪN, *Kāshgharī*. کتاب . . . منیة المصلی [Munyat ul-muṣalli.] pp. 89-96. [1876.] 8°. 14527. b. 18.(2.)

**GHULĀM RIZĀ KHĀN**. [Edit.] See MAĤMŪD KHĀN ibn MUĤAMMAD ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ KHĀN.

— — See MUĤAMMAD SHARĪF KHĀN.

**GHULĀM ŠAFDAR**. انشای صفدری [Inshā i Šafdari. Persian letters with Hindustani translations.] pp. 86, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۲ [Cawnpore, 1872.] 8°. 14837. g. 6.(1.)

**GHULĀM SARVAR**, *Lāhaurī*. See MUĤAMMAD GHULĀM SARVAR ibn GHULĀM MUĤAMMAD.

**GHULĀM SARVAR**, called 'Āṣī. قاف نامہ ۱ مناجات ۲ چراغ نامہ ۳ اشعار غیر منقوطة قاف نامہ ثانی ہ [Kāf-nāmah. Odes (*ghazals*) commencing with each letter of the alphabet in succession and all rhyming in *kāf*. With Kāmil's *Chirāgh-nāmah*, *ghazals* with the word *chirāgh* as *radīf* or overhanging syllable, on the margin. Followed by another *Kāf-nāmah*, having the letter *kāf* as initial letter throughout, by Makbūl, a few poems without diacritic points, and some extracts from earlier poets.] pp. 20, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۳ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°. 14837. g. 8.(4.)

**GHULĀM YAĤYA KHĀN**, *Kāzī ul-Kuṣāt*. [Translation etc. of *Hidāyah*.] See 'ALĪ ibn ABI BAKE (BURĤĀN ul-DĪN).

**GHULĀMĪ**. See GHULĀM AĤMAD, called TURKĪ.

— See GHULĀM GHAUṢ.

**GIBB** (ELIAS JOHN WILKINSON). "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series. London, Leyden printed, 1905, etc. 8°. 14005. g. In progress.

**GILCHRIST** (JOHN BORTHWICK). The Hindee Moral Preceptor, and Persian Scholar's shortest road to the Hindoostanee language, or vice versa, translated, compiled, and arranged, by learned natives . . . under the direction and superintendence of J. G. *Pers. & Hindust.* pp. xxxii. 45, 204. Calcutta, 1803. 8°. 14117. dd. 4.

— — Second edition. 2 pts. London, 1821. 8°. 825. e. 5.

— The Oriental Fabulist, or Polyglot translations of Esop's and other ancient fables from the English language, into Hindoostanee, Persian . . . and Sunkrit, in the Roman character, by various

hands under the direction of J. G. pp. xxxvii.  
316. *Calcutta*, 1803. 8°. 14112. aaa. 34.

— [Another copy.] 14112. aaa. 34.\*

**GIRIDHĀRĪ LĀL**, *Munshī*. چشمه فیض یعنی نهر  
السعادت [Nahr ul-sa'ādat, or Chashmah i faiz. A  
religious and philosophical catechism.] pp. 8, lith.  
گجرانوالہ [Gujranwala, 1874?] 12°. 14637. a. 1.(2.)

**GIRIDHĀRĪ-PARSHĀD**, called BĀKĪ and MAĤBŪB  
NAVĀZVANT. [Bhāgvat i sharīf, metrical abstract  
of Bhāgavata.] See PURĀṆAS.—*Bhāgavata-purāna*.

— رباعیات بابرکات الخ [(1) Rubā'iyāt i bā-  
barakāt, 9 quatrains on the 99 names of God,  
amplified in a further poem giving their meaning  
and proper use; (2) Kāśidah dar takrīz i Mahbūb  
'Alī Khān Haidarābādī, 3 poems in praise of the  
author's patron; (3) a *haft-band* on the names of  
Muhammad; (4) Alif bā i ma'tam i ghamm, an  
elegy on the death of Husain.] pp. 64, 8, 10, 24,  
lith. دهلی ۱۳۱۰-۱۳۱۳ [Delhi, 1892-95.] 8°.

14797. g. 29.(6.)

— مثنوی بدیع باغ رزاق [Maṣnavī i badī' i bāgh  
i razzāk. A work in verse on the nature, value,  
and preparation of various foods and drinks.]  
pp. iv. 164, 2. دهلی ۱۳۱۴ [Delhi, 1896.] 8°.

14797. e. 28.(2.)

**GLADWIN** (FRANCIS). [Translation of 'Abd ul-  
Karīm's Memoirs.] See 'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn 'ĀKĪBAT  
MAĤMŪD.

— [Translation of Tajnīs ul-lughāt.] See  
'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN ibn AĤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Tajnīs  
ul-Lughāt*.

— [Translation of Ā'in i Akbarī.] See ABU  
'l-FAZL ibn MUBĀRAK.

— [Translation of "A Narrative of the Trans-  
actions in Bengal."] See 'AZĪM ul-SĤĀN.

— [Translation of Dabistān.] See DABISTĀN.

— [Translation of Mir'āt ul-masā'il.] See  
MIR'ĀT.

— [Translation of Alfāz ul-adviyah.] See  
MUĤAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN).

— [Edit. with translation of Tūtī-nāmāh.] See  
MUĤAMMAD KHUDĀVAND, Kādirī.

**GLADWIN** (FRANCIS) (*continued*). [Edit. and  
translation of Gulistān.] See MUṢLĪH ibn 'ABD  
ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

— [Translation of Pand-nāmāh.] See MUṢLĪH  
ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—  
*Pand-nāmāh*.

— [Persian translation of Abridgment of  
History of the Bible.] See OSTERWALD (J. F.).

— [Edit.] See PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*Calcutta*.

— Persian Classicks. Vol. i. The Gūlistān  
of Sādy, with an English translation. Vol. ii.  
The Gūlistān of Sādy, with notes. pp. 337, 272,  
lii. *Calcutta*, 1806. 4°. 757. i. 10.

*No more published.*

— The Persian Moonshee. [Consisting of  
(i.) a Persian grammar with 13 copper plates of  
specimens of *nasta'liq* writing; (ii.) the Pand-  
nāmāh of Sa'dī in Persian on 12 copper plates  
(in *ta'liq* character), with English translation;  
(iii.) specimens of *shikast-āmīz* writing on 5 copper  
plates; (iv.) specimens of *naskh* character on 2  
copper plates; (v.) *Hikāyāt i latīf*, "Pleasant  
Stories"; (vi.) *Ahvāl i hukamā*, an account of  
philosophers from the Khulāsat ul-akhbār of  
Khvānd Amīr; (vii.) *Kavā'id ul-saltanat i Shāh-  
jahān*, or rules observed during the reign of  
Shāh-jahān, from the Chahār chaman of Chandar-  
bhān (Brahman); (viii.) phrases and dialogues, in  
Persian and English, compiled under the direction  
of W. Chambers; (ix.) 3 chapters of St. Matthew's  
Gospel, translated into Persian by W. Chambers.]  
4 pts. *Calcutta*, 1795. 4°. 89. g. 4.

— The Persian Moonshee. *Calcutta* printed,  
*London* reprinted, 1801. 4°. 757. k. 41.

— [Another copy.] *Calcutta* [printed],  
*London* [reprinted], 1801. 4°. 826. k. 18.

— The Persian Moonshee . . . abridged by  
W. C. Smith. [Containing only (i.) the Persian  
grammar without plates, and (ii.) *Hikāyāt i latīf*,  
in Persian and Roman characters with English  
translation.] pp. ii. 72, 120; 1 plate. *London*,  
1822. 8°. 757. cc. 1.

**GLASGOW**, *University of*. See ACADEMIES, etc.



**GLEN (WILLIAM).** [Translation of Old Testament.]  
See BIBLE.

**GÖBIND SINGH,** *Tenth Guru of the Sikhs.* ਜੀ-  
ਜਫਰਨਾਮਾ ॥ [Zafar-nāmah. A poem on the  
victories of Gōbind Singh, popularly ascribed to  
him. In Gurmukhi script.] pp. 132. ਲਾਹੌਰ ੧੮੭੧  
[Lahore, 1871.] obl. 12°. 14779. a. 1.

— ظفر نامہ . . . گوہند سنگہ [Zafar-nāmah. Illus-  
trated.] pp. 48, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۱ [Lahore, 1871.]  
8°. 14762. b. 3.(1.)

— ਜਫਰਨਾਮਾ ਡਫਰ ਨਾਮੇ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੋਬਿੰਦ ਸਿੰਘੇ ਸਾਹਿਬ  
[Zafar-nāmah. In Gurmukhi character.] pp. 128,  
lith. ਅਮਰਿਤਸਰ [Amritsar, 1880 ?] obl. 12°. 14773. a. 1.

— ਜਫਰਨਾਮਾ ਪਾਤ-  
ਸ਼ਾਹੀ ੧੦ [Zafar-nāmah. With Panjabi inter-  
linear translation by Nārāyaṇ Singh. The whole  
in Gurmukhi character.] pp. 137, lith. ਅਮਰਿਤਸਰ ੱ੮੮੯  
[Amritsar, 1889.] 8°. 14773. e. 20.  
*Imperfect, wanting pp. 81-96.*

— ਟੀਕਾ ਜਫਰਨਾਮਾ [Zafar-nāmah. With  
Panjabi word-for-word translation and explana-  
tion, by Mangal Singh. In Gurmukhi script.]  
pp. i. 222. ਅਮਰਿਤਸਰ ੧੯੦੯ [Amritsar, 1909.]  
8°. 14773. e. 26.

**GÖBIND-RĀM,** *Munshī.* [Commentary on Gul i  
kushtī.] See NAJĀT.

**GOBINEAU (JOSEPH ARTHUR DE).** [Edit.] See  
DESCARTES (R.).

**GOEJE (MICHIEL JOHANNES DE).** *Catalogus Codicum  
Orientalium Bibliothecae Academiae Lugduno-  
Batavae.* [Vols. 3, 4] auctoribus P. de Jong et  
M. J. de G. ([Vol. 5] auctore M. J. de G.). 1865-73.  
See ACADEMIES, etc.—Leyden.—*Academia Lugduno-  
Batava.* *Catalogus Codicum Orientalium, etc.*  
1851-77. 8°. Ac. 940/4.

**GOERRES (JOHANN JOSEPH VON).** [Paraphrase of  
Shāh-nāmāh.] See HĀSAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called  
FIRDAUSĪ.

**GOETTINGEN.**—*Academia Georgia Augusta.* See  
ACADEMIES, etc.—Goettingen.

— *Universitäts-Bibliothek.* See ACADEMIES,  
etc.—Goettingen.

**GOLAM HOSIN.** See GHULĀM HUSAIN, *Jaunpūrī.*

**GOLIUS (JACOBUS).** *Lexici Orientalis Heptaglotti  
pars altera . . . seu Dictionarium persico-latinum  
opera J. Golii atque E. Castelli . . . concinnatum.*  
See CASTELL (E.). *Lexicon Heptaglotton, etc.*  
tom. i. 1669. Fol. 6. i. 10.

**GÖPĪ-NĀTHA,** *Pandit.* [Edit.] See 'ALĪ RIZĀ,  
called TAJALLĪ.

**GORAKHPUR.** تاریخ معظم آباد معروف به گورکھپور  
[Ta'rikh i Mu'azzimābād. A short history of  
Gorakhpur from the beginning of the 11th century  
to 1797.] pp. 28, lith. لاہور [Lucknow, 1872.]  
8°. 14837. c. 3.(1.)

**GOTHA, City of.**—*Herzogliche Bibliothek.* Die  
orientalischen Handschriften der herzoglichen  
Bibliothek zu Gotha . . . Verzeichnet von W.  
Pertsch. 5 vols. Wien, 1859-93. 8°. 14598. d. 4.

**GOTTARDI (VITTORIO).** [Translation of 'Umar  
Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt.*

**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MSS. LIBRARY,** *Ma-  
dras.* See MADRAS.—*Government Oriental MSS.  
Library.*

**GÖVINDA SIMHA.** See GÖBIND SINGH.

**GÖVINDA-RĀMA.** See GÖBIND-RĀM.

**GÖVIND-PARSHĀD,** called FAZĀ. [Hindustani  
translation and Persian notes to Būstān.] See  
MUŚLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called  
SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*

**GÖYĀ.** See NANDA-LĀLA.

**GRADY (STANDISH GROVE).** [Edit.] See 'ALĪ ibn  
ABI BAKR (BUHĀN ul-DĪN).

**GRAF (CARL HEINRICH).** [Abstract of Vīs u Rāmīn  
with metrical translations.] See AS'AD (FAKHR  
ul-DĪN).

— [Edit. and translation of Būstān.] See  
MUŚLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called  
SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*

— [Edit. with translation of selections from  
Sa'dī's Dīvān.] See MUŚLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH  
(MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Selections.*

**GRAVIUS (JOHANNES).** See GREAVES (J.).

**GRAY** (LOUIS H.). [Translation of "Hundred Love Songs of Kamal ad-Din."] See ISMĀ'IL (KAMĀL ul-DĪN), *Iṣfahānī*.

**GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.** See ENGLAND.

**GREAVES** (JOHN), *Professor at Oxford.* [Edit.] See MAHMŪD SHĀH, *Khuljī*.

——— See MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (NAṢĪR ul-DĪN), *Tūsī*.

——— See ULUGH BEG ibn SHĀHRUKH.

**GREENE** (HERBERT WILSON). [Latin version of *Rubā'īyyāt*.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**GREENFIELD** (WILLIAM). [Edit.] See BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.

**GREIFFENHAGEN** (MAURICE). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**GREY** (WILLIAM GEORGE), *Lieut.-Colonel.* [Edit.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN).

**GRIBBLE** (GEORGE DUNNING). [Verse-translation of 'Umar Khayyām's *Rubā'īyyāt*.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**GRIFFITH** (RALPH THOMAS HOTCHKIN). [Translation of *Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*.] See 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*.

**GRIGOR'EV** (VASILY VASIL'EVICH). [Translation of *Khvānd Amīr's History of the Mongols*.] See GHYIĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN.

——— [Edit. with translation of *Bayān i ba'z i ḥavādiṣāt i Bukhārā u Khōkand u Kāshghār*.] See SHAMS, *Bukhārī*.

**GROLLEAU** (CHARLES). [Translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**GROUSSET** (PASCHAL). See LAURIE (A.).

**GRUENERT** (MAX). *Neu-persische Chrestomathie von Dr. M. G. . . . I. Theil: Texte. (II. Theil: Vocabular.) 2 Th., lith. Prag, 1881. 4°. 757.i.41.*

**GUADAGNI** (FRANCESCO). [Translations from *Gulistān*.] See MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

**GUEDEMANN** (MORITZ). [Edit. and translation of *Majālis i panjagānah*, iii.-iv.] See MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Majālis i Panjagānah*.

**GUENSBURG** (C. SIEGFRIED). *Geist des Orients.* [Aphorisms and moral saws, chiefly from Persian writers, translated into German prose and verse.] pp. lxxvi. 255. *Breslau, 1830. 8°. 14003. h. 25.*

**GUFFAR A. SYED.** See GHAFFĀR AḤMAD.

**GUIDI** (IGNAZIO). *Catalogo dei codici siriaci, arabi, turchi e persiani della Biblioteca Vittorio Emanuele. 1878.* See CATALOGUES. *Cataloghi dei Codici Orientali di alcune Biblioteche, etc. fasc. 1. 1878-92. 8°. 11903. g. 37.*

**GUL.** *Gul o Sanaubar, Rose et cyprès. Conte traduit de l'hindoustani [i.e. from Nēmchand's version of the Persian original, by Garcin de Tassy.] [Paris,] 1861. 8°. 1434. h. 6.*

*From "Revue Orientale et Américaine," vol. vii.*

**GUL MUḤAMMAD**, *Aḥmadpūrī.* ذكّر الاصفيا معروف بتكملة سير الاوليا [Zikr ul-aṣṣfiyā, or Takmilah i siyar ul-auliya. Notices of the lives of celebrated saints and Sūfis. With appendices derived from Muḥ. 'Ākil.] pp. 238, lith. دهلی ۱۳۱۲ [Delhi, 1894.] 8°. 14779. d. 26.

**GUL MUḤAMMAD**, called 'ĀLĪ, *Jālandharī.* محبوب القلوب [Maḥibūb ul-kulūb, or Ilāhī-nāmah. A religious *maḡnavī*. Followed by similar *ghazals*.] pp. 100, lith. امرتسر ۱۸۹۱ [Amritsar, 1891.] 8°. 14797. a. 9.(2.)

**GUL MUḤAMMAD NĀTIK**, *Makrānī.* جوهر معظم [Janhar i mu'azzam. Poems and letters.] pp. 46, lith. ۱۳۷۷ [Lucknow, 1860.] 8°. 14837. f. 5.(1.)

**GULBADAN**, *Bēgam.* *The History of Humāyūn, Humāyūn-nāma . . . Translated, with introduction, notes, illustrations and biographical appendix; and reproduced in the Persian . . . By Annette S. Beveridge. pp. xiv. 331, 96; 10 plates. 1902. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—Oriental Translation Fund. Oriental Translation Fund. New Series. vol. 13. 1891, etc. 8°. 14003. bb. 8.*

**GULISTĀNAH.** See ABU 'l-ḤASAN ibn MUḤAMMAD AMĪN.

——— See MUḤAMMAD GULISTĀNAH.

**GULZĀR.** ગુલઝારે નશીયત યાને નશીયતને બાગ [Gulzār i našīyat. Select moral verses from the Persian poets, with Gujarati translations. Fourth edition.] pp. 48. સુબૃ ૧૯૦૦ [Bombay, 1900.] 8°. 757. c. 50.

**GUNJAVEE** (NAZAMUDEEN). See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

**GUPTA** (CHANDRA LĀL). See CHANDRA-LĀLA GUPTA.

**GURBAH.** [For the Kīssah i mūsh u gurbah:] See MŪSH.

**GURBAXANI** (H. M.). See HŌTCHAND MŪLCHAND GURBAKSHĀNĪ.

**GURDĒZĪ.** See 'ABD ul-ĤĀYY ibn ul-ZĀHĪK.

**GURG.** گورگ... و روباه [Kīssah i gurg u rūbāh. The fable of the wolf and the fox, in verse. Illustrated.] ff. 8, lith. [Persia, s.d.] 12°. 14783. aa. 1.(5.)

**GURGĀNI** (FAKHR al-DĪN AS'AD), called FAKHRĪ. See AS'AD.

**GUYARD** (STANISLAS). [Translation of Fath 'Alī's plays.] See FATH 'ALĪ, *Akhūnd-zādah*.

**GWALIOR.** History of the Fortress of Gwalior. [Translated from an anonymous Gwāliyār-nāmā] by Shrimant Balwant Row Bhayasaheb, Scindia. [With a continuation to the present time by the translator.] pp. vi. 55; 1 plan. Bombay, 1892. 8°. 757. c. 40.

**HĀBĪB, Isfahānī.** [Translation of Gharā'ib i 'avā'id i milāl.] See DEPPING (G. B.).

— [Glossary to Divān of Ḥallāj.] See JAMĀL ul-DĪN (ABU ISHĀK).

— کتاب دستور سخن [Dastūr i sukhan. A Persian grammar.] pp. 178, lith. ۱۳۸۹ [Constantinople, 1872.] 8°. 14820. d. 1.

**HĀBĪB ULLĀH, Nakshbandī.** شجره عالیہ نقشبندیہ [Shajarah i 'āliyah i nakshbandiyyah. A versified genealogy of the Nakshbandī order of dervishes.] pp. 8, lith. ۱۸۸۸ [Ludhiana, 1888.] 16°. 14779. c. 21.(1.)

**HĀBĪB ULLĀH, Shīrāzī.** [Translation of writings of Bahā Ullāh.] See HŪSAIN 'ALĪ ibn 'ABBĀS.

**HĀBĪB ULLĀH,** called KĀ'ĀNĪ, Shīrāzī. [Life.] See ṢĀKĪB KHURĀSĀNĪ.

**HĀBĪB ULLĀH,** called KĀ'ĀNĪ, Shīrāzī (continued). Begin. هو الفاضل... حسان العجم... حبيب الله الفارسي [Divān. Poems. With life of the poet, abridged from Tāhir Isfahānī's Ganj i shāyagān.] ff. 276, lith. ۱۲۷۷ [Teheran, 1860.] Fol. 14797. l. 1.

— دیوان... حکیم قآنی العجم [Divān. An edition including the Parīshān, or anecdotes in prose and verse. Preceded by the life of the author, and marginal glosses.] pp. iv. 48, 395, 27, lith. بمبئی ۱۸۸۱ [Bombay, 1881.] 4°. 14797. l. 2.

— دیوان حقیقت بیان حکیم قآنی - کتاب [Divān, including the Parīshān. Followed by ghazals of Furūghī and Jalāl ul-Dīn Mīrāzā, and preceded by Vatvāt's Ḥadā'ik ul-sihr, on figures of speech.] pp. 23, 373, 75, lith. ۱۳۰۲ [Teheran, 1885.] Fol. 14797. l. 8.

— Selections from Qānī recommended for the Degree of Honour Examination in Persian... Edited by Muhammad Kazim Shirazi [assisted by Mahmūd Gīlānī]... under the supervision of... D. C. Phillott. pp. 342. Calcutta, 1907. Fol. 757. m. 3.

— Das Frühlingsgedicht des persischen Dichters Mirsa Habib Kaani. Uebersetzt von J. von Hammer-Purgstall. [With text.] 1855. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift, etc.* Bd. 9, pp. 595-605. 1846, etc. 8°. Ac. 8815/2.

— گلستان حکیم قآنی [Gulistān. A moral miscellany in imitation of Sa'dī's Gulistān.] pp. 122, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۲ [Cawnpore, 1872.] 8°. 14837. g. 7.(4.)

— گلستان حکیم قآنی [Gulistan.] pp. 122, lith. کانپور ۱۸۹۷ [Cawnpore, 1897.] 8°. 14749. f. 21

— Short simple select passages from the Gulistān of Kā-ānī... annotated and explained. 1894. See JAMSHĒDJĪ BĒJANJĪ KĀNGĀ. Kanga's Persian Series. The New Persian Readers, etc. No. 2, pp. 1-9, 78-81. 1895. 8°. 757. cc. 25.

— [Marṣiyah. An elegy on the death of Ḥusain.] See MUSHĀ'ARAH. کتابچه مشاعرہ العجم [Mushā'arah, etc.] [1877.] 12°. 14797. b. 2.(1.)

**HĀBĪB ULLĀH**, called KĀ'ĀNĪ, *Shīrāzī* (continued). هذا كتاب پریشان الخ [Parīshān. Tales in verse and prose.] pp. 181, lith. طهران ۱۲۷۱ [Teheran, 1855.] 8°. 14783. e. 11.

— [Parīshān, bk. i.] See MUŚLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*. كتاب گلستان الخ [Gulistān, etc.] margin. [1870.] 8°. 14783. d. 4.(5.)

— [Extracts, translated.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Lahore.—Punjab University. Translation... of the New Persian B.A. Course of the Punjab University... Pt. II., etc. 1908. 8°. 14822. e. 11.

— [For select poems prescribed for the Punjab University Intermediate Course, translated:] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Lahore.—Punjab University.

**HĀBĪB ULLĀH** (SHAMS ul-DĪN), called JĀN-JĀNĀN and MAZHAR. [Biography.] See GHULĀM 'ALĪ (SHĀH 'ABD ULLĀH).

— دیوان میرزا مظهر جانجانان و خریطه جواهر [Dīvān. Poems. Edited by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Rahmān. Followed by Kharīṭah i javāhir, a poetical cento, compiled by the editor.] pp. 171, lith. کانپور ۱۲۷۱ [Cawnpore, 1855.] 8°. 14797. h. 4.(2.)

**HĀBĪB ULLĀH** ibn MUḤAMMAD FĀZIL. نزهة الناظرین الماهرین [Nuzhat ul-nāzirīn ul-māhirīn. A defence of the author's decision on the distinction between the letters ض and ظ.] pp. 16, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۲۷۲ [Lucknow, 1856.] 8°. 14837. g. 9.(12.)

**HĀDĪ**. See MUḤAMMAD HĀDĪ 'ALĪ.

**HĀDĪ**, Nā'inī. See MUḤAMMAD HĀDĪ, Nā'inī.

**HĀDĪ** ibn MAHDĪ, called ASBĀR, *Sabzavārī*. كتاب دیوان اسرار [Dīvān. Poems, principally *ghazals* or short odes.] pp. 137, lith. ۱۳۰۰ [Teheran, 1883.] 8°. 14787. b. 12.

**HĀDĪ 'ALĪ**, *Maḥlavī*. [Edit.] See TĒKCHAND, called BAHĀR.

**HĀDĪ 'ALĪ** (MUḤAMMAD). See MUḤAMMAD HĀDĪ 'ALĪ.

**HĀDĪ 'ALĪ KHĀN**. See GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD HĀDĪ 'ALĪ KHĀN.

**HADIYYAH**. تحفة رسولیه و هدیه رسولیه [Hadiyyah i rasūliyyah. A polemic against the Vahhābī

tenets of Muḥ. Ismā'il Dihlavī. Followed by Tuḥfah i rasūliyyah, a *maḡnavī* poem on the Prophet by Ghulām Muḥyi ul-Dīn Kāsūrī. With marginal notes.] pp. 76, lith. لاہور ۱۸۴۷ [Lahore, 1847.] 8°. 14787. c. 7.(2.)

**HĀFIZ**. See MUḤAMMAD MUJĪB ULLĀH KHĀN.

**HĀFIZ**, *Shīrāzī*. See MUḤAMMAD HĀFIZ.

**HĀFIZ**, *Translator of Bānat Su'ād*. See MUḤAMMAD NAZĪR ('ABD ul-HĀFIZ).

**HĀFIZ ĀBRŪ**. See LUṬF ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN).

**HĀFIZ ul-DĪN**, *Nasafī*. See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn AḤMAD.

**HĀFIZ RAḤMAT KHĀN**, *Chief of the Rohillas*. [Life.] See MUḤAMMAD MUSTAJĀB ibn HĀFIZ RAḤMAT KHĀN.

**HĀFIZ VAZĪR 'ALĪ**. See VAZĪR 'ALĪ.

**HĀFIZĪ**. رسالہ بعد حمد [Risālah i ba'd ḥamd. A tract in verse on the Moslem creed and rites. With marginal notes.] pp. 20, lith. لاہور ۱۸۸۸ [Lahore, 1888.] 8°. 14718. d. 6.(1.)

*Title taken from wrapper.*

**HAFIZ-OOO-MOOLK** (HAFIZ REHMUT KHAN). See HĀFIZ RAḤMAT KHĀN.

**HAFT-KĀLAMĪ**. See GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD HAFT-KĀLAMĪ.

**HAGEMANN** (GOTTFRIED ERNST). [Edit., with commentary, of extract from Shāh-nāmah.] See ḤASAN (ABU 'l-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

**HAGGARD** (SIR WILLIAM HENRY DOVETON). [Edit., with translation, of Vazīr i Lankufān.] See FATĪH 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.

**HAIDAR**, *Dughlāt*. See MUḤAMMAD HĀIDAR.

**HAIDAR** (KAMĀL ul-DĪN). [Translation of Lucknow Almanac.] See EPHEMERIDES.

**HAIDAR** ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Khvānsārī*. هذا كتاب زبدة التصانيف [Zubdat ul-tasānif. A treatise on Moslem rites, lives of the prophets, Muḥammad, 'Alī, and others, moral conduct, etc.] ff. 230, lith. ۱۲۷۸ [Teheran, 1862.] Fol. 14718. i. 1.

**HAIDAR 'ALĪ**, *Faiẓābādī*. كتاب مسمى بمنتهى الكلام [Muntaha ul-kalām. A treatise on law and traditions.] pp. xii. 541, lith. ۱۲۸۲ [Lucknow, 1865.] Fol. 14736. f. 1.

**HĀIDAR 'ALĪ**, *Latīfpūrī*. [Commentary on Jauhar ul-tarkīb.] See *ŠIVA-RĀMA*, called *JAUHAR*.

**HĀIDAR 'ALĪ**, *Maulavī*. [Preaching.] See *FAZL HĀKĪ*, *Khairābādī*.

**HĀIDAR 'ALĪ KHĀN**, *Nawab of Mysore*. [History.] See *GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD SULTĀN* ibn *TĪPŪ SULTĀN*.

—— See *HŪSAIN 'ALĪ*, *Kirmānī*.

—— See *STEWART* (C.).

**HĀIDAR KHĀN** (GHĀZĪ ul-DĪN), afterwards *SHĀH* i *ZAMĀN*, *King of Oudh*. *هفت قلزم* [Haft kulzum.]

The Seven Seas. A dictionary and grammar of the Persian language by His Majesty *ابو الظفر معز الدین حیدر بادشاہ غازی* the King of Oude. In seven parts [with prefatory notices by *Kābūl Muhammad*.] 2 vols. *Lucknow*, 1822. Fol. 757. 1. 1, 2.

—— [Another copy.] G. 7663-64.

—— *هفت قلزم* [Haft kulzum. Second edition.] 7 pts., lith. *لکھنؤ* ۱۸۷۱ [Lucknow, 1879.] 8°. 14815. i. 5.

—— *Grammatik, Poetik und Rhetorik der Perser*. Nach dem siebenten Bande des Heft *Kolzum* dargestellt [in translation] von F. Rückert. Neu herausgegeben von W. Pertsch. pp. xx. 414. *Gotha*, 1874. 8°. 757. f. 12.

**HĀIDARĪ**. See *PASAND 'ALĪ*.

**HAIG** (THOMAS WOLSELEY). [Translation of *Muntakhab ul-tavārīkh*, vol. iii.] See *'ABD ul-KĀDIR* ibn *MULŪK SHĀH*.

**HAIN** (LUDWIG FRIEDRICH THEODOR). [Edit., with translation, of excerpts from *Nizāmī*.] See *ILYĀS* ibn *YŪSUF*.

**HĀIRAT** (ISMĀ'ĪL). See *ISMĀ'ĪL HĀIRAT*.

**HĀ'IRĪ**. See *'ALĪ* (ABU *TURĀB*).

**HĀJĀ**. See *VAJĪN* ibn *ŠĀBIT*.

**HĀJĪ KHALFAH**. See *MUŠTĀFA* ibn *'ABD ULLĀH*.

**HĀJĪ MUŠTĀFA**, calling himself *NOTA MANUS*. See *MUŠTĀFA*.

**HĀJĪ ZAIN ul-'ATTĀR**. See *'ALĪ* ibn ul-*HŪSAIN*.

**HĀJIB-i-SHAHI** (N. A.) See *NANNU-MIYĀN AHMAD-MIYĀN*.

**HĀKHĀM** (SIMEON). See *SIMEON*.

**HĀKĪKAH**. *کتاب حقیقت نما* [Kitāb i hakikat-numā. A vindication of Christianity against Islām.] pp. 92. *حاجی ترخان* ۱۸۲۳ [Astrakhan, 1823.] 8°. 14701. b. 1.

**HĀKĪKAT** (HŪSAIN SHĀH). See *HŪSAIN SHĀH*.

**HĀKĪM**. See *'ABD ul-HĀKĪM*.

—— See *MUḤAMMAD TAKĪ KHĀN*.

—— See *MUNAVVAR HŪSAIN*.

**HAKIM** (D. B.). See *ḌOSĀBHĀI BAHRĀMJĪ HĀKĪM*.

**HĀKĪM BĀSHĪ**. See *MUḤAMMAD HĀSHIM*.

**HĀKĪR**. See *HŪSAIN* ibn *ABI 'l-HĀSAN*.

**HĀKĪĪ**. See *'ABD ul-HĀKĪ* ibn *SAIF ul-DĪN*.

**HĀKĪĪ** (ISMĀ'ĪL). See *ISMĀ'ĪL HĀKĪĪ*.

**HAKLUYT SOCIETY**. See *ACADEMIES, etc.—London*.

**HALHED** (NATHANIEL BRASSEY). [Translation of "A Code of Gentoos Laws."] See *VIVĀDĀRṆAVA-SĒTU*.

**HĀLĪ**. See *MUḤAMMAD ILTĀF HŪSAIN*.

**HALL** (ISABEL HAWXHURST). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] See *'UMAR KHAYYĀM—Rubā'īyyāt*.

**HALLĀJ**. See *JAMĀL ul-DĪN* (ABU *ISHĀK*).

**HALLARD** (JAMES HENRY). [Translation of 'Umar Khayyām's *Rubā'īyyāt*.] See *'UMAR KHAYYĀM—Rubā'īyyāt*.

**HAMADĀNĪ**. See *'ALĪ* ibn *SHIHĀB ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD*.

**HĀMD ULLĀH**, *Mustaufī*. See *AHMAD* ibn *ABI BAKR* ibn *NAŚR*.

**HAMDAM**, *Mīrzā*. *داستان میرزا ہمدام* [Dāstān i Mīrzā Hamdam. The story of Mīrzā Hamdam, in prose and verse.] pp. 48, lith. *لاہور* ۱۳۰۶ [Lahore, 1889.] 8°. 14783. d. 16.(1).

**HAMRED-ULLAH** (M.). See *MUḤAMMAD HĀMĪD ULLĀH*.

**HAMELIN (ERNEST)**. [Preface to *Istòri Causido dóu Gulistan*.] See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

**HĀMĪD ibn FAZL ULLĀH**, called JAMĀLĪ, *Darvīsh*. سیر العارفين [Siyar ul-'ārifīn. Biographies of some famous Moslem saints.] pp. 184, lith. ۱۳۱۱ دہلی [Delhi, 1893.] 8°. 14779. d. 28.

**HĀMĪD ul-DĪN (ABU BAKR)**, *Balkhī*. مقامات حمیدی [Makāmāt i Hāmīdī. Narratives in rhymed prose with occasional Arabic and Persian verses, modelled on the Makāmāt of Hārīrī and Hamadānī.] pp. 132, lith. ۱۲۶۸ [Cawnpore, 1852.] Fol. 14837. i. 1.(4).

— هذا كتاب مقامات حمیدی [Makāmāt. Edited by Muḥ. Ḥusain (Adīb).] pp. iii. 211, lith. ۱۲۶۰ [Teheran, 1873.] 8°. 14807. b. 1.

— مقامات حمیدی الخ [Makāmāt.] pp. 132, lith. ۱۸۷۹ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1879.] 8°. 14807. h. 8.

**HĀMĪD ḤASAN**, *Sayyid*. [Edit.] See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Tayyibāt*.

**HĀMĪD ḤUSAIN**, *Mūsavī*, *Nīsābūrī*. عبقات الانوار [Abakāt ul-anvār. A treatise on the Imamate of the house of 'Alī.] lith. لودھیانہ و لکھنؤ ۱۲۹۳-۱۳۱۴ [Ludhiana, Lucknow, 1876-96.] Fol. 14516. d. 7.

Only the following parts issued: Vol. 1 (in 2 pts.); vol. 2 (imperfect, wanting all after p. 204); vols. 3, 4, 8, and pt. 1 of vol. 12. Vol. 1, pt. 1, was published at Ludhiana; the other pts. at Lucknow.

— [For reviews and recommendations of 'Abakāt ul-anvār:] See MUẒAFFAR ḤUSAIN.

**HĀMĪD ḤUSAIN**, *Sayyid*. استقصاء الافحام واستيفاء الانتقام [Istikṣā ul-iflāḥ va-istifā ul-intikām. A Shī'ah polemic on the traditional interpretations of passages of the *Kur'ān*.] vol. ii., pt. 2. pp. 652, lith. ۱۳۱۵ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1898.] 8°. 14703. c. 1.

**HĀMĪD MĪR**. See 'ABD ul-GHANĪ.

**HAMILTON (CHARLES)**, *Captain*. [Translation of *Hidāyah*.] See 'ALĪ ibn ABI BAKR (BURHĀN ul-DĪN).

— An historical relation of the origin, progress, and final dissolution of the government

of the Rohilla Afgans . . . compiled from a Persian manuscript, and other original papers. pp. xxii. 298. [London,] 1787. 8°. 280. c. 3.

**HAMILTON (GEORGE WILLIAM)**. [Preface to *Jang i Si'āl*.] See NŪR MUḤAMMAD, called CHĒLĀ.

**HAMMER (J. VON)**, *Baron*. See HAMMER-PURGSTALL.

**HAMMER-PURGSTALL (JOSEPH VON)**, *Baron*. [Translation of Vaššāf's History.] See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn FAZL ULLĀH.

— [Persian translation of *Tà eis éavtrón* of Marcus Aurelius.] See AURELIUS ANTONINUS (MARCUS).

— [Edit. with translation of ode of Kā'ānī.] See ḤĀBĪB ULLĀH, called KĀ'ĀNĪ.

— [Edit. with translation of *Gulshan i rāz*.] See MĀHMŪD ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM.

— [Translation of poems of Abu 'l-Ma'ānī.] See MUḤAMMAD, called ABU 'l-MA'ĀNĪ.

— [Translation of *Divān* of Ḥāfiz.] See MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFĪZ, *Shirāzī*.

— Bericht über die in den . . . Jahren 1845, 46, 47 und 48 (-50) zu Constantinopel gedruckten und lithographirten Werke. (Sitzungsberichte der philosophisch-historischen Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Bd. 3, 6.) Wien, 1849, 51. 8°. Ac. 810/6.

— Codices arabicos, persicos, turcicos, Bibliothecæ Cæsareo-Regio-Palatinae Vindobonensis, recensuit J. de Hammer. 1820. Fol. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Vienna. 620. k. 11.

— Duftkörner, aus persischen Dichtern gesammelt. pp. vi. 191. Stuttgart, 1836. 8°. 757. d. 15.

The volume contains translations of anonymous pieces extracted from the Persian-Turkish lexicon *Farhang i Shu'ūrī*.

— — Zweite verbesserte Auflage, mit einer Einleitung von F. Bodenstedt. pp. 208. Stuttgart, 1860. 16°. 757. a. 12.

— Encyclopädische Uebersicht der Wissenschaften des Orients, aus sieben arabischen, persischen und türkischen Werken übersetzt, etc. 2 Thele. Leipzig, 1804. 8°. 14003. h. 27.

**HAMMER-PURGSTALL** (JOSEPH VON), *Baron (continued)*. Geschichte der schönen Redekünste Persiens, mit einer Blütenlese aus zweyhundert persischen Dichtern. pp. xii. 432, i.; 1 plate. Wien, 1818. 4°. 818. k. 28.

— Liste des ouvrages imprimés à Constantinople dans le courant de l'année 1841(-1844). 1843-46. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Société Asiatique*. Journal Asiatique, etc. 4<sup>e</sup> série, tom. 1, 3, 8. 1822, etc. 8°. R Ac. 8808.

— Notizia di diciotto Codici Persiani della biblioteca della Regia Università di Torino. Inscritta nel volume xxx. delle Memorie della R. Accademia delle Scienze di Torino. pp. 6. [Turin, 1825.] 4°. 14003. h. 17.(2.)

— Schirin. Ein persisches romantisches Gedicht nach morgenländischen Quellen. [Chiefly from Nizāmi's Khusrau u Shirin.] 2 Thle. Leipzig, 1809. 8°. 11526. b. 42.

— Sur les Origines Russes, extraits de manuscrits orientaux [in the original text] . . . dans une suite de lettres. [Edited by C. M. Fraehn.] pp. viii. 132. St. Pétersbourg, 1827. 4°. 1197. k. 6.

— [Another copy.] 14003. h. 17.(1.)

**HAMMOND** (ERIC). The Splendour of God. Being extracts from the sacred writings of the Bahais with introduction by E. H. pp. 124. 1909. See EAST. Wisdom of the East Series. 1904, etc. 8°. 14003. a. 30.

**HĀMZĀH**, *Māzandarānī*. [Edit.] See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

**HĀMZĀH** ibn 'ABD ul-MUTTALIB. [On the versions of the Romance of Amīr Hāmzah:] See RONKEL (P. S. VAN).

— (کتاب رموز حمزه) [Rumūz i Hāmzah. An enlarged version of the romance of Amīr Hāmzah.] 7 pts., lith. ۱۲۷۴-۷۶ [Teheran, 1857-59.] Fol. 14783. i. 2.

— هذا کتاب . . . داستان امیر حمزه الغ [Dāstān i Amīr Hāmzah. A shorter recension. With illustrations.] pp. 244, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۲ [Bombay, 1895.] 8°. 14783. f. 14.

— داستان امیر حمزه [Dāstān i Amīr Hāmzah.] pp. 246, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1900.] 8°. 14783. f. 16.

**HANOVER**. Verzeichniss der Handschriften im preussischen Staate. I. Hannover. 1893-94. 8°. See PRUSSIA. 2330. e. 18.

**HANSCOM** (ADELAIDE). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*.

**HĀNUKKĀH** ben ĀGĀ JĀNĪ, *Shammāsh*. [Edit.] See AMNON.

— See EPHRAIM ben ISAAC.

**HAPHYZ** (MUHAMMED SCHEMSEDDIN). See MUHAMMAD HĀFIZ, *Shīrāzī*.

**HARA-LĀLA**, called RUSVĀ, *Deputy-Inspector of Police*. راماین فارسی [Rāmāyan i fārsī. A Persian metrical version of the Bāla-kāṇḍa or bk. i. of the Rāmāyaṇa, based upon the original of Vālmīki and the version of Tulsī-dās. Illustrated.] pp. 100, 4, lith. ۱۸۸۵ [Lucknow, 1885.] 8°. 14734. d. 3.

**HARI SINGH**, *Sardār*. [Wars.] See MUHAMMAD ABU 'l-FAIZ.

**HARI-GŌPĀLA**, called TAFTAĀH, *Sikandarābādī*. دیوان تفتہ [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 593, 6, 8. لاہور ۱۸۵۷ [Lahore, 1857.] 8°. 14797. h. 39.

— سنبلستان [Sunbulistān. Anecdotes in verse illustrating religious and moral precepts.] pp. 460, lith. ۱۳۴۲ [Lucknow, 1865.] 8°. 14787. b. 3.

**HARI-KARĀṆA**, son of Mathurā-dāsa, *Multānī*. انشای هرکرن [Inshā.] The Forms of Herkern, corrected from a variety of manuscripts, supplied with the distinguishing marks of construction, and translated into English: with an index of Arabic words explained, and arranged under their proper roots. By F. Balfour. pp. 191, 64. Calcutta, 1781. 4°. 757. f. 11.

— [Another copy.] 90. d. 17.

— انشای هرکرن The Forms of Herkern, corrected . . . translated . . . with an index of Arabic words . . . By F. Balfour. pp. xii. 232. London, 1804. 8°. 757. e. 14.

— انشاء هرکرن [Inshā.] pp. 40, lith. لاہور ۱۲۷۱ [Lahore, 1869.] 8°. 14807. d. 2.(5.)

**HARI-NĀTHA DĒ**. [Edit.] See 'ALĪ KHĀN (NUSEAT JANG).

— See GHULĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN ibn BHIKHĀRĪ KHĀN.

**HARI-NĀTHA DĒ** (*continued*). [Verse-translations of inscriptions.] *See* AULĀD ḤASAN.

**HARINGTON** (JOHN HERBERT). [Edit.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Kulliyāt*.

**HARĪRĪ**. *See* KĀSİM ibn 'ALĪ (ABU MUḤAMMAD).

**HĀRIṢ ibn ḤILLIZAH**. [For Mu'allakah of Ḥ. published with other Mu'allakāt:] *See* MU'ALLAKĀT.

**HARKARN**. *See* HARI-KARAṆA.

**HARLEY** (ALEXANDER HAMILTON). [Edit.] *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Moslem Institute*.

**HARRACH** (ERÖDI B.). *See* ERÖDI HARRACH.

**HARRIS** (JOSEPH). [Translation of Anvār i suhailī.] *See* ḤUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.

**HARTMANN** (MARTIN). *Materialien zu einer Geschichte der Sprachen und Litteraturen des vorderen Orients*. Herausgegeben von M. H. Heidelberg, 1900, *etc.* 8°. 14005. h. 3.

*In progress?*

**ḤASAN**. *See* GHULĀM ḤASAN, *Multānī*.

———— *See* JAGAN-KISHÖR.

———— *See* MUḤAMMAD ABU 'l-ḤASAN.

**ḤASAN, Amīr**. *See* AMĪR ḤASAN.

**ḤASAN, Akhund-zādah, Sayyid**. [Notes on Sikandar-nāmah i barrī.] *See* ILYĀS ibn YŪṢUF.

**ḤASAN, Dihlavi**. *See* [Accessions] AMĪR ḤASAN 'ALĀ.

**ḤASAN, Kaggahwālā, Mullā**. [Notes on Gulistān.] *See* MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

**ḤASAN, Kāshī**. *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN.

**ḤASAN, Mīr**. [Mīr'āt ul-mantik, commentary on Īsāghūjī.] *See* MUFAZZAL ibn 'UMAR.

**ḤASAN, Shirāzī**. [Edit.] *See* ḤUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.

———— *See* MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIZ, *Shirāzī*.

**ḤASAN, Sijzī**. *See* ḤASAN (MU'IN ul-DĪN).

**ḤASAN, Šublī**. گنجینه هنر [Ganjīnah i hunar. A Persian grammar.] pp. 35. ۱۳۳۲ [Constantinople, 1865.] 8°. 14822. a. 4.

**ḤĀSAN** (ABU 'l-KĀSİM), called FIRDAUSĪ, *Tūsī*. [Life & Works.] *See* LANGLÈS (L. M.).

———— *See* ROBINSON (S.).

———— *See* ṢĀKĪB KHURĀSĀNĪ.

———— [For lexicon to Shāh-nāmah:] *See* 'ABD ul-KĀDIR ibn 'UMAR.

———— [For adaptations from Shāh-nāmah:] *See* TEICHERT (A.).

———— The Shah Namu, being a series of heroic poems, on the ancient history of Persia, from the earliest times down to the subjugation of the Persian Empire by its Mohammudan conquerors, under the reign of King Yuzdjird. By... Aboul Kausim i Firdousee, of Toos. [Revised and edited by Ilah-dād, Mirzā Mahdī, and others, superintended by M. Lumsden, with English preface by the latter.] In eight volumes. vol. i., pp. xi. 547, xl. Calcutta, 1811. Fol. 757. i. 3.

*No more published.*

———— The Shah Nameh: an heroic poem. Containing the History of Persia... by Aboul Kasim Firdousee. Carefully collated with a number of the oldest and best Manuscripts and illustrated by a copious glossary of obsolete words and obscure idioms: with an introduction and life of the author in English and Persian and an appendix... By T. Macan. [Assisted by Ḥāfiẓ Ahmad Kabīr.] (کتاب شاهنامه تصنیف ابو القاسم) 4 vols. طوسی متخلص بفردوسی الخ) Calcutta, 1829. 8°. 757. g. 1-4.

———— Le Livre des Rois par Abou 'lkasim Firdousi, publié, traduit, et commenté par M. J. Mohl. [Tom. 7 completed by C. A. C. Barbier de Meynard.] (کتاب شاهنامه فردوسی) 7 tom. 1838-78. *See* ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—*Bibliothèque Nationale*. Collection Orientale, *etc.* 1836, *etc.* Fol. 756. 1. 3.

———— کتاب شاهنامه تصنیف حکیم ابو القاسم طوسی شاهی فیروز آبادی . ۷ جلد . ۱۸۳۸ . لایپزیگ . . . . . The Shah Nameh. An heroic poem. Containing the history of Persia from Kioomurs to Yesdejird, *etc.* [With appendix and glossary of Macan. With hand-coloured illustrations.] pp. 23, 1102, 101, 32. بمبئی [Bombay], 1849. Fol. 14807. h. 4.



**HASAN** (ABU 'I-KĀSĪM), called FIRDAUSĪ, *Tūsī* (continued). دیباجة شاهنامه فردوسی الخ (جلد اول شاهنامه الخ) [Shāh-nāmāh. Lithographed from T. Macan's edition, with Persian preface, appendix, and glossary. Illustrated.] 4 pts. ff. 596, lith. طهران ۱۲۶۵-۶۷ [Teheran, 1849-50.] Fol. 757. l. 4.

— شاهنامه فردوسی [Shāh-nāmāh. An edition based on that of Macan, with preface and glossary.] pp. xv. 622, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۴ [Cawnpore, 1874.] Fol. 14807. k. 1.

— Firdusii Liber Regum, qui inscribitur Schahname. Editionem Parisiensem diligenter recognitam et emendatam lectionibus variis et additamentis editionis Calcuttensis auxit, notis . . . criticis illustravit J. A. Vullers. (Opus morte editoris interruptum ad finem perduxit S. Landauer.) 3 vols. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1877-79. 8°. 757. f. 13.

— [Another copy of vols. 1-2.] 757. f. 13.\*

— شاهنامه حکیم . . . فردوسی الخ Edited by Nūr Muḥ. b. 'Abd ul-Šamad and Muḥ. Hūsain Kashmīrī. pp. 184, 120, 141, 184, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۰۰ [Bombay, 1883.] Fol. 14797. l. 5.

— آئینه خورشید شاهنامه (Ayeene-e-Khurshid, or The Shah-Nameh of Firdousi as edited by Khurshedji Minocherji Kateli.) pts. iv-vi. بمبئی ۱۸۹۸ [Bombay, 1898.] 8°. 14787. b. 21.

— شاهنامه فردوسی طوسی الخ (Shah-name-i-Fardowsi Tusi. Published by Amuzanda Shir-mard Irani.) [With the (probably spurious) supplement. Illustrated.] pp. xvi. 180, 131, 159, 149, 13, 8, lith. Bombay, 1914. Fol. 14797. m. 1.

*The titles are from the cover.*

— શહનામ (The Shahnamah of Firdausi. Its full text [in Gujarati characters] and its translation in Gujarati by Mahiar Navroji Kutar and Faramarz Navroji Kutar.) [With introduction and life of Firdausī.] Bombay, 1914, etc. 4°.

*In progress.*

14797. h. 50.

— The poems of Ferdosi translated by J. Champion. [With essay on the life and writings

of Firdausī prefixed.] vol. i. pp. ix. 315. *Calcutta*, 1785. 4°. 757. i. 5.

*No more published.*

— [Another copy, with ms. notes by J. Champion.] 757. i. 4.

— Das Heldenbuch von Iran aus dem Schah Nameh des Firdussi von J. Görres. 2 Bde. *Berlin*, 1820. 8°. 757. d. 2.

— The Shāh Nāmeh of the Persian poet Firdausī, translated and abridged in prose and verse [from Tavakkul Beg's abridgment], with notes and illustrations. By J. Atkinson. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. xxxi. 608. *London*, 1832. 8°. 14003. d. 13.

— Le Livre des Rois par Abou'lkasim Firdousi, traduit et commenté par J. Mohl. Publié par Mme. Mohl. 7 tom. *Paris*, 1876-78. 8°. 757. bb. 8.

— Il Libro dei Re, poema epico recato dal persiano in versi italiani da I. Pizzi. 8 vols. *Torino*, 1886-88. 8°. 757. cc. 18.

— Firdosi's Königsbuch (Schahname) übersetzt von F. Rückert. Aus dem Nachlass herausgegeben von E. A. Bayer. Sage i.-xiii. (xv.-xxvi.) 3 pts. *Berlin*, 1890-95. 8°. 757. e. 37.

*Sage xiv. is not included in this edition.*

— The Shāhnāma of Firdausī, done into English by A. G. Warner . . . and E. Warner. 7 vols. *London*, 1905-15. 8°. 2318. f. 23.

— The Shah-namah of Fardusi. Translated from the original Persian by A. Rogers. pp. xv. 551; 1 plate. *London*, 1907. 4°. 757. ff. 17.

— [For extracts from Shāh-nāmāh prescribed for the Punjab University Intermediate Course, translated:] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Lahore.—*Punjab University*.

— Monumenti Persepolitani e Firdusio poeta Persarum heroico illustratio. Proposuit G. E. Hagemann. pp. 32. *Göttingæ*, 1801. 4°. B. 728.(5.)

— [Another copy.] 278. h. 42.

— Notice sur le Shāh'-Namé de Ferdoussi, et traduction de plusieurs pièces relatives à ce poème. Ouvrage posthume de M. de Wallen-

bourg, précédé de la biographie de ce savant. Par A. de Bianchi. 1810. 8°. See WALLENBOURG (J. DE). 75. c. 25.

— Sohrab, a poem: freely translated from the original Persian of Firdousee; being a portion of the Shahnamu of that celebrated poet. By J. Atkinson. [With Persian text.] pp. xxv. 267. Calcutta, 1814. 8°. 757. f. 8.

— [Another copy.] 74. f. 24.

— Sohrab, a poem... Second edition, revised and enlarged. [Without Persian text.] pp. xv. 154. Calcutta, 1828. 8°. 757. b. 22.

— Episodes from the Shah Nameh; or Annals of the Persian Kings; by Ferdoosee. Translated into English verse, with notes... index, Persian and English, and some account of the contents of the whole poem. By S. Weston. pp. 125. London, 1815. 8°. B. 692.(6.)

— Roostum Zaboolee and Sohrab, from the History of Persia, entitled Shah Namuh, or Book of Kings, by Firdousee. Translated into English verse, with the original text annexed, notes, plates & an appendix, by W. T. Robertson. pp. xxviii. 188, 86, 88, xxiv. Calcutta, 1829. 8°. 757. h. 43.

— بعضی از کتاب شاهنامه (Fragments du Schah-nameh qui ont rapport à Zoroastre et à l'établissement de sa religion.) See ZARATHUSTRA. Fragmens relatifs à la religion de Zoroastre, etc. 1829. 8°. 757. c. 13.

— Chrestomathia Schahnamiana... Edidit, annotationibus et glossario locupletius instruxit J. A. Vullers. pp. xiv. 267. Bonnæ, 1833. 8°. 757. d. 1.

— Auszüge aus dem Schahname, die sich auf Zoroaster und die Stiftung seiner Religion beziehen. (Nebst dem Leben des Ferdusi.) See ZARATHUSTRA. Fragmente ueber die Religion des Zoroaster, etc. 1831. 8°. 757. c. 23.(1.)

— Zwei kleinere Episoden aus dem Schahname... aus dem... Persischen übersetzt. See AMTHOR (E.). Klänge aus Osten, etc. 1841. 12°. 14576. a. 11.

— Kej-Kawus in Masenderan. Aus dem Schahname des Ebu'l Kasim Manssur el Firdewsi.

Metrisch übersetzt von V. Weiss von Starkenfels und T. von Schwarzhuber. pp. xxx. 177. Wien, 1841. 8°. 757. f. 30.(1.)

— Extrait du Schah-Nameh. Histoire de Djemhour, Raja de l'Inde; de son fils Gau et de son neveu Thalhend, avec le récit de la découverte du jeu d'échecs. See REINAUD (J. T.). Fragments arabes et persans, etc. pp. 54-79. 1845. 8°. 14555. b. 3.

— Rostem und Suhrab. Eine Heldengeschichte in zwölf Büchern [translated into German verse] von F. Rückert. Zweite Auflage. pp. 260. Stuttgart, 1846. 8°. 757. b. 8.

— Heldensagen von Firdusi. Zum ersten Male metrisch aus dem Persischen übersetzt, nebst einer Einleitung über das iranische Epos von A. F. von Schack. pp. vi. 537. Berlin, 1851. 8°. 757. d. 22.

— Epische Dichtungen aus dem Persischen des Firdusi von A. F. von Schack. 2 Bde. Berlin, 1853. 8°. 757. c. 9.

— Rustem, roman de chevalerie persan, du poète Firdousi. See DELVAU (A.). Bibliothèque Bleue, etc. no. 10. 1859-60. Fol. 12430. m. 2.

— منتخبات شاهنامه [Selections from the Shāh-nāmsh. Edited, with a glossary explained in Turkish, by Ahmad Kamāl.] pp. 94, lith. 1861 [Constantinople, 1864.] 12°. 14797. a. 6.  
The editor's presentation-copy to M. Belin.

— Persische Heldensagen des Firdusi... bearbeitet von Dr. Lanckhard, etc. pp. 333. Leipzig, Neu-Ruppin [printed], 1871. 8°. 12431. e. 10.

— انتخاب شاهنامه [Intikhāb i Shāh-nāmsh. Selections.] See MUNTAKHABĀT. منتخبات فارسی [Muntakhabāt i fārsī.] pp. 51-142. [1872.] 8°. 14822. c. 2.

— — — pp. 51-142. [1876.] 8°. 14822. c. 4.

— — — pp. 51-142. [1877.] 8°. 14837. b. 3.

— Storia di Sohrab, episodio del Shahnameh di Firdusi, recato dal persiano in versi italiani da I. Pizzi... con altre brevi traduzioni. pp. 270. Parma, 1872. 8°. 757. b. 17.

**HASAN** (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ, *Tūsī* (continued). Racconti Epici del Libro dei Re di Firdusi, recati per la prima volta dal persiano in versi italiani, con un discorso d' introduzione sull' Epopea persiana, da I. Pizzi. pp. xxiv. 886. Torino, 1877. 8°. 757. c. 33.

— Epopea Persiana. Il Libro dei Rei di Firdusi. [Extracts, done into Italian verse.] See PIZZI (I.). Antologia Epica, etc. pp. 1-84. 1877. 8°. 11420. d. 14.

— — — pp. 1-85. 1891. 8°. 11422. c. 26.

— Selections from the Shah Namah . . . by Major H. S. Jarrett. منتخب شاهنامه فردوسی (طوسی) pp. 513. Calcutta, 1880. 8°. 757. f. 20.

— Avventure di un principe di Persia [scil. Siyāvush]. Episodio tratto dal Libro dei Re . . . recato dal persiano in versi italiani da I. Pizzi. pp. ix. 376. Firenze, 1882. 8°. 757. b. 34.

— The Epic of Kings: stories retold from Firdusi by Helen Zimmern. With two etchings by L. Alma Tadema . . . and a prefatory poem, "Firdusi in exile," by E. W. Gosse. L.P. pp. xlvii. 339. London, Edinburgh [printed], 1882. 8°. Crach. Tab. 3. b. 10.

— Heroic Tales retold from Firdusi the Persian by Helen Zimmern, with two etchings by L. Alma Tadema . . . and a prefatory poem by E. W. Gosse. pp. xlvii. 339. London, 1886. 8°. 757. bb. 10.

Another edition of the "Epic of Kings."

— [Selections.] See PIZZI (I.). Manuale della lingua persiana, etc. 1883. 8°. 757. g. 40.

— Specimens of Firdusi. See ROBINSON (S.). Persian Poetry, etc. 1883. 8°. 757. b. 33.

— L'Invenzione del Giuoco degli Scacchi narrata da Firdusi. Versione . . . di I. Pizzi. pp. 46. Torino, 1888. 8°. 757. bb. 25.(1.)

— Ormus und Ahriman. Nachklänge von der Harfe Firdusi's. Eine Sammlung von Balladen, Romanzen und poetischen Erzählungen . . . von A. Teichert. pp. 56. Berlin, [1890.] 8°. 757. b. 87.

— Kuk il Montanaro: poema persiano, tradotto da V. Rugarli. (Edizione di CC esemplari

numerati. N. 91.) pp. xi. 81. Bologna, 1891. 8°. 757. f. 30.(2.)

— (The Episode of Rustam and Sohrab.) See JAMSHĒDJĪ BĒJANJĪ KĀNGĀ and PĒSTANJĪ KĀVASJĪ KĀNGĀ. Gems of Persian prose and poetry, etc. 1892. 8°. 757. e. 39.

— [Selections.] See LA'ĀLĪ. La'ālī-i-man-zūma, etc. 1910. 8°. 14797. e. 46.

— A translation of the Shah-namah of Firdausi (the portion prescribed for the P. E. 1911) with an introduction . . . by V. B. Bohra. pp. xvii. 124, 68. Ahmedabad, 1911. 8°. 757. g. 71.

— زیخا فردوسی [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. The romance of Yūsuf and Zulaikhā, in verse.] pp. 295, lith. ۱۸۷۱ [Lucknow, 1871.] 8°. 14797. e. 5.

— زیخای فردوسی [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] pp. 133, lith. کانپور ۱۸۸۱ [Cawnpore, 1881.] 8°. 14797. h. 26.

— این کتاب . . . یوسف و زیخا الخ [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. Edited by Muḥ. Ḥusain Iṣfahānī (Furūghī). Followed by a tarkīb-band by the latter. With illustrations.] pp. 234, lith. طهران ۱۲۹۹ [Teheran, 1882.] 4°. 14787. b. 11.

— Yūsuf and Zalīkhā, by Firdausī of Tūs, edited by H. Ethé. Fasciculus primus. (یوسف و زیخا) pp. iv. 376. 1908. See OXFORD ANECDOTA. Anecdota Oxoniensia . . . Aryan Series. pt. vi. 1881, etc. 4°. 12204. f. 8.

No more published.

— Aus Firdussi's religiös-romantischem Epos „Jussuf und Suleicha.“ [Verse-translations.] Von Schlechta-Wssehrd. 1887. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Germany.—Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift, etc. Bd. 41, pp. 577-99. 1846, etc. 8°. Ac. 8815/2.

— Jussuf und Suleicha. Romantisches Hel-dengedicht . . . Aus dem Persischen zum ersten Male übertragen von O. Schlechta - Wssehrd. pp. xiii. 267. Wien, 1889. 8°. 757. f. 25.

**HASAN** (ABU MUḤAMMAD), called SHĪ'RĪ. دیوان شعری اعنی مرآت خیال [Mir'āt i khayāl, or Divan i Shī'rī. Poems.] pp. ix. 524, lith. امرتسر ۱۳۰۴ [Amritsar, 1887.] 8°. 14787. d. 18.

**HĀSAN** (ABU MUĤAMMAD), called SHI'RĪ (*continued*). زبدة الاخبار [Zubdat ul-akhbār. A cosmography.] pp. 404, lith. امرتسر ۱۴۸۲ [Amritsar, 1865.] 8°. 14759. b. 3.

**HĀSAN** (A'ZAM ul-DĪN), *Bilgrāmī*. [Persian translation of "The Leading Principles (Rudiments) of English Grammar" (Kāvā'id i sarf u nahv i zubān i angrizī).] See ENGLISH GRAMMAR.

**HĀSAN** (MU'IN ul-DĪN), *Sijzī, Ohishtī*. [*Life*.] See HĀSAN KHĀN (IMĀM ul-DĪN).

— [Edit.] See 'UṢMĀN, *Hārūnī*.

— دلیل العارفين [Dalil ul-'ārifin. A Sufic work. Redacted by the author's pupil Kūtb ul-Dīn Ūshī Kākī Bakhtiyār.] pp. 56, lith. کانپور ۱۸۸۹ [Cawnpore, 1889.] 8°. 14724. d. 4. (1.)

— دلیل العارفين [Dalil ul-'ārifin.] pp. 68, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۰ [Lucknow, 1890.] 8°. 14724. e. 1. (4.)

— دیوان . . . معین الدین چشتی الخ [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 93, lith. ۱۸۶۸ [Lucknow, 1868.] 8°. 14797. h. 3. (2.)

— دیوان . . . معین الدین چشتی الخ [Dīvān.] pp. 80, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۱۶ [Lucknow, 1898.] 8°. 14797. g. 31. (7.)

— مکتوب خواجه معین الدین چشتی . . . مترجم [An epistle of M. ul-D. to his disciple Kūtb ul-Dīn Bakhtiyār Kākī. With Hindustani translation, and biographies of both, by Ghulām Ahmad Sanbhalī.] pp. 90, lith. مرادآباد ۱۹۰۰ [Moradabad, 1900.] 8°. 14718. f. 14.

**HĀSAN** (NAZĪR ul-DĪN), called SHĀ'IK. عطر بہار [Itr i bahār. A simplified adaptation by Shā'ik of 'Ināyat Ullāh's romance Bahār i dānish. With marginal notes.] pp. 76, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۰۳ [Lucknow, 1886.] 8°. 14783. f. 15. (1.)

**HĀSAN** ibn 'ALĪ, *Marāghī*. See MUĤAMMAD HĀSAN KHĀN.

**HĀSAN** ibn HĀSAN, called FASĀ'Ī and TABĪB, *Shīrāzī*. فارسنامه ناصری [Fārs-nāmah i nāsirī. A history and geography of Fars. With index of place-names.] 2 pts., lith. طهران ۱۳۱۳ [Teheran, 1895-6.] Fol. 14773. k. 13.

— — [Another copy.] 14773. k. 14.

**HĀSAN** ibn MUĤAMMAD (ABU 'l-KĀSIM), *Tūsī*. See HĀSAN (ABU 'l-KĀSIM).

**HĀSAN** ibn MUĤAMMAD (SHARAF ul-DĪN), *Rāmī*. هذا كتاب انيس العشاق الخ [Anīs ul-'ushshāk. An essay on poetical metaphors applied to female beauty.] See MUĤAMMAD TAKĪ, *Tabrīzī*. خواص الحيوان [Khavās̄s ul-hayavān.] [1862-6.] 8°. 14759. b. 2.

— Anīs El-'Ochchâq, traité des termes figurés relatifs à la description de la beauté par Cheref-Eddîn Râmi. Traduit . . . et annoté par M. C. Huart. pp. 110. 1875. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*École Pratique des Hautes Études*. Bibliothèque, etc. fasc. 25. 1869, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8929.

**HĀSAN** ibn MUĤAMMAD (TĀJ ul-DĪN), called FĀZIL HINDĪ. تحفة المجالس [Tuhfat ul-majālis. An account of the miracles attributed to Muhammad and the Imāms.] 2 pts., lith. ۱۲۷۴ [Persia, 1858.] Fol. 14779. k. 2.

— جلد اول (دویم) کتاب تحفة المجالس الخ [Tuhfat ul-majālis.] 2 pts., lith. تبریز ۱۲۷۸ [Tabriz, 1861-2.] Fol. 14779. k. 18.

**HĀSAN** ibn MUĤAMMAD 'ALĪ, *Yazdī*. هذا كتاب مہیج الاحزان [Muhayyij ul-ahizān. An account of the martyrdom of the Imām Hūsain. With al-Luhūf 'an katla i tufūf, a similar Arabic work by 'Alī ibn Mūsa Ḥasanī Tāvūsī, on the margin.] ff. 170, lith. ۱۲۷۱-۷۲ [Teheran? 1855.] 8°. 14779. g. 2.

**HĀSAN** 'ALĀ, *Amīr, Sanjarī*. See [Accessions] AMĪR HĀSAN 'ALĀ.

**HĀSAN** 'ALĪ, *Maulāvī*. [Edit.] See HŪSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.

**HĀSAN** 'ALĪ, *Jaunpūrī*. See HŪSAIN 'ALĪ, *Jaunpūrī*.

**HĀSAN** BEG RŪMLŪ. من كتاب احسن التواريخ الخ [Extracts from Ahsan ul-tavārikh, a history of Persia.] See DORN (B.). Muhammedanische Quellen, etc. Th. IV., pp. 375-421. 1850-58. 8°. 757. h. 26.

**HĀSAN** KHĀN, *Ākā, Mirzā*. [Translation of "The Glory of the Shia World."] See SYKES (Sir P. M.).

**HĀSAN** KHĀN, called BADĪ'. See MUĤAMMAD HĀSAN KHĀN.

**HASAN KHĀN** (IMĀM ul-DĪN), *Ajmīrī*. معین الاولیاء [Mu'īn ul-auliyā. An account of the life and works of Mu'īn ul-Dīn Chishtī. With notices of his spiritual descendants and successors.] pp. 308, 4, lith. [Ajmer, 1894.] 8°.

14779. g. 13.

**HASAN KHUDĀDĀD**, called JALĪL-KHĀNĪ, *Azar-baijīnī*. یادگار حسن [Yādgar i Ḥasan. A tract to encourage Persian manufacturers in making and exporting their carpets.] pp. 41, lith. ۱۳۱۱ [Vienna, 1882.] 8°.

14835. b. 3.

**HASAN RĀMĪ** (SHARAF). See ḤASAN ibn MUḤAMMAD.

**HASAN RIẒĀ KHĀN**. رساله جدری [Risālah i jadarī. A tract on small-pox.] See MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN KHĀN ibn MUḤAMMAD HĀDĪ. رساله جدری [Risālah i jadarī.] pp. 125-131. [1895.] 8°. 14753. d. 15. (3.)

**HASAN SHARAF RĀMĪ**. See ḤASAN ibn MUḤAMMAD.

**HASEIN ĀLĪ**. See ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ ibn ABĪ TĀLIB KHĀN.

**HĀSHIM**, *Shīrāzī*. هذا دیوان غزرا المسمى بهاشمیه [Hāshimīyah. A collection of *kašīdah* poems. Followed by minor poems of Muḥ. Ja'far ('Ākil).] pp. 88, lith. 12°.

14787. a. 4.

Without date or place of imprint. It was printed before 1886.

**HĀSHIM 'ALĪ KHĀN**. See MUḤAMMAD HĀSHIM.

**HĀSHIMĪ**. See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn ISMĀ'ĪL.

— See ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN ibn ABĪ 'I-ḤUSAIN.

**HĀSĪR**, *Rīḡavī*. See NAZĪR AḤMAD, *Hāfīz*, and HĀSĪE, *Rīḡavī*. List of Arabic and Persian MSS., etc. [1908, 1912.] 4°. B.Ac. 8826. b/3.

**HĀŠKAFĪ**. See MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ ('ALĀ ul-DĪN).

**HĀSRATĪ**. See MUḤAMMAD MUŠṬAFA KHĀN.

**HASTIE** (WILLIAM). ["The Festival of Spring," translation from *Dīvān* of Jalāl ul-Dīn Rūmī, etc.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

**HĀTIF**. See AḤMAD, called HĀTIF.

**HĀTIFĪ**. See 'ABD ULLĀH, called HĀTIFĪ.

**HĀTIM**, *Tā'ī*. Hatim Tai, ee, a romance in the Persian language, revised and corrected [by Diyānat

Ullāh] under the superintendence of J. Atkinson. (قصه حاتم طای) pp. i. 99. Calcutta, 1818. Fol. 757. k. 4.

— [Another copy.] 14112. ee. 1. (2.)  
Wanting the title-page.

— سیاحت حاتم الح Seven Adventures of Hatim. [Siyāliat i Ḥātim, or Sair i Ḥātim. A romance. Edited and compared with an English translation.] pp. 344, lith. Bombay, 1879. 8°.

14783. d. 7.

The English translation is said to be that of Mr. Jones—possibly Sir William Jones. No such translation exists in his published works.

— سیاحت حاتم [Siyāhat i Ḥātim.] pp. 308, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۰۲-۱۸۸۶ [Bombay, 1885-6.] 8°.

14783. d. 9.

— The Adventures of Hatim Tai, a romance. Translated from the Persian by D. Forbes. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. xi. 214. London, 1830. 4°.

14003. f. 6.

— The Adventures of Hatim Tai. Translated from the Persian by D. Forbes. Third edition. [With preface by N. F. Bilimoria.] pp. x. 309. Bombay, 1911. 8°.

757. f. 56.

**HĀYĀT**. See MUḤAMMAD 'ĀSHĪK.

**HĀZĪK KHĀN**. See ḤUSAIN, *Anṣārī*.

**HĀZĪN** (MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ ibn ABĪ TĀLIB), *Gīlānī*. See MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ HĀZĪN.

**HENDERSON** (PHILIP DURHAM). [Translation of 'Izzat Ullāh's Travels.] See 'IZZAT ULLĀH, *Sayyid*.

**HENDLEY** (THOMAS HOLBEIN). Memorials of the Jeypore Exhibition, 1883. (Vol. iv. The Razm Nāmah.) London, [1883.] 4°. K.T.C. 29. b. 1.

**HENRY** (FERNAND). [Translation of 'Umar Khayyām, etc.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**HERKERN**, son of *Mutradas*. See HĀRI-KARAṆA.

**HERMES**, *Trismegistus*. هذا كتاب... نفایس الفنون [Nafā'is ul-funūn. A work on elixirs and talismans (here ascribed to the prophet Idrīs), purporting to be translated from the Arabic *Zakhīrat Iskandar* usually attributed to Hermes.

With preface by Sirāj ul-Dīn Yūsuf Abu Ya'kūb Sakkākī.] pp. 72, lith. *Bombay*, [1892.] 8°.

14770. b. 4.

— جموعه طلسم اسکندر الخ [Majmū'ah i tilasm i Iskandar, or Risālah i havāss i khamsah. A work on magic, attributed to Hermes, with preface ascribed to Aristotle; redacted by Muḥ. b. Khālid Marvarūdī. Translated from the Arabic Zakhīrat Iskandar (Z. i Zu 'l-Karnain), with additional matter, by Muḥ. 'Uṣmān Khān (Kais).] pp. 93, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۴ [Lucknow, 1874.] 8°.

14770. d. 2.

— [Fourth edition.] pp. 82, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۴ [Lucknow, 1884.] 8°.

14770. d. 3.

**HERRMANN** (CARL HEINRICH). *Bibliotheca Orientalis et Linguistica. Verzeichniss der vom Jahre 1850 bis incl. 1868 in Deutschland erschienenen Bücher, Schriften und Abhandlungen orientalischer und sprachvergleichender Literatur.* pp. ii. 184. *Halle a/S., Leipzig* [printed], 1870. 8°.

011908. de. 14.

**HĪCHMAKĀNĪ.** See 'ABDŪ, Yazdī.

**HIDĀYAT.** See RIZĀ KULĪ KHĀN.

**HIDĀYAT 'ALĪ,** *Kandar-Khōi.* رقعات سراجی [Ruk'āt i Sirājī. Model letters, written for the author's nephew. Followed by Hīkāyāt bi-tarz i Gulistān, a tract in imitation of Sa'dī's Gulistān.] pp. 44, lith. مرادآباد [Moradabad, 1896.] 8°.

14807. e. 15.(2.)

**HIDAYAT HUSAIN (M.).** See MUḤAMMAD HIDĀYAT HUSAIN.

**HIFĀZAT HUSAIN,** 'Azīmābādī. [Ma'āṣir ul-ṣalavāt, Persian and Hindustani translations of Dalā'il ul-khairāt.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn SULAIMĀN, Jazūlī.

**HIFZ ULLĀH.** انشای فیضسان [Inshā i faiz-rasān. An elegant letter-writer. With marginal notes.] pp. 102, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۹ [Cawnpore, 1879.] 8°.

14807. g. 12.(8).

**HĪKĀYAH.** [For grammatical guide to Hīkāyāt i latīf:] See DŌSĀBHĀĪ BAHRĀMJĪ HĀKĪM.

— [For glossaries to Hīkāyāt i latīf:] See MĀNEKJĪ DĀDĀBHĀĪ ARJĀNĪ.

— See NAURŌJĪ ĀDARJĪ TĀTĀ.

**HĪKĀYAH** (*continued*). حکایات لطیف در عبارت سلیس Pleasant stories in an easy style. [With translation.] See GLADWIN (F.). *The Persian Moonshee.* 1795. 4°.

89. g. 4.

— — — 1801. 4°.

757. k. 41.

— — — 1822. 8°.

757. cc. 1.

— حکایات پارسی [Hīkāyāt i pārsī, generally known as H. i latīf] ... edidit, glossario explanavit ... G. Rosen. See ROSEN (G.). *Elementa Persica, etc.* 1843. 8°.

757. b. 1.

— حکایات لطیف [Hīkāyāt i latīf.] See FORBES (D.). *A Grammar of the Persian Language, etc.* 1861. 8°.

2056. c.

— حکایات لطیف [Hīkāyāt i latīf.] pp. 16, lith. دهلی ۱۲۸۸ [Delhi, 1871.] 8°.

14837. f. 14.(2.)

— حکایات لطیف [Hīkāyāt i latīf.] pp. 16, lith. دهلی [Delhi, 1873 ?] 8°.

14837. f. 11.(4.)

— حکایات لطیف [Hīkāyāt i latīf.] pp. 16, lith. میرهت ۱۸۷۷ [Meerut, 1877.] 8°.

14783. e. 8.(3.)

— حکایات لطیف [Hīkāyāt i latīf.] pp. 16, lith. [Delhi, 1882.] 8°.

14783. e. 13.(1.)

— The Persian Self-Reader, or The first five stories of the Hīkāyāt-i-Latīf, on the Hamiltonian System; together with the conjugation, declensions, &c., designed for beginners of the Persian language ... by Ghulam Ahmad. pp. 16, lith. *Bombay*, 1884. 8°.

757. g. 47.

After publication this was treated by the publishers as no. 1 of the "Persian Teacher Series."

— The First Step in Persian on a new plan: contains sixty-one tales of the "Hekayet-i-Latīf," with vocabulary, declension, conjugation, &c., in progressive lessons ... By Hormasji Tehmulji Dadachanji ... Second edition ... enlarged. pp. ii. 76, 96. [Bombay], 1890. 8°.

757. d. 42.

The text is lithographed.

— حکایات لطیفه مع لطائف عجیبه [Hīkāyāt i latīfah. Short stories. Followed by Latā'if i 'ajībah, witticisms.] pp. 32, lith. کانپور ۱۳۱۳ [Cawnpore, 1896.] 8°.

14783. f. 15.(3.)

— Literal translation [into English] of [72 tales of] the Hīkāyāt Latīfah [from the Hindustani version] of Muhammad Abdu-l-aziz of Madras. *Bassein*, 1875. 8°.

14112. c. 20.

**HĪKĀYAH** (*continued*). A literal translation of the first twenty stories of Hekayet-e-Latif . . . By S. N. Desai. pp. 20. *Surat*, 1898. 12°. 757. c.

— Twenty five stories of Hakayat-i-latif, text . . . with a complete glossary and copious explanatory notes . . . and a short Persian grammar . . . By Vasanmal Kishenchand Malkani. pp. 33, 20. *Hyderabad, Sind*, 1901. 8°. 757. cc. 39.(3.)

— حكايات نادرة [Hikāyāt i nādirah. Stories.] See LATĀ'IF. لطائف عجيبه العجيبه [Latā'if i 'ajībah.] *margin*. [1846.] 8°. 14807. g. 11.(2.)

— حكايت لطيف المسمى بحكايات نفايس [Hikāyāt i nafā'is. Stories. Edited by Talib 'Ali and 'Abd ul-Sādāt.] pp. 28, lith. بمبئي ۱۲۸۲ [Bombay, 1865.] 8°. 14783. e. 5.(1.)

— زبدة الحكايات [Zubdat ul-hikāyāt. Facetious stories.] pp. 65. وينا ۱۸۵۶ [Vienna, 1856.] 8°. 14783. c. 6.

— [For tales (*hikāyāt*) contained in other collections:] See BOLDUIREV (A. V.).

— See LESZCZYŃSKI (G. L.).

— See ROSEN (G.).

**HILĀLĪ**. See BADE ul-DĪN HILĀLĪ.

**HILM**. See JAGAT-NĀRĀYAṆA.

**HĪMĀR**. الحمار يحمل اسفارا [Al-Īmār yaḥmil asfāran. "The Ass laden with books"; a satirical tale in imitation of the Comtesse de Ségur's "Mémoires d'un Âne."] pp. 174, lith. ۱۳۰۶ [Persia, 1909.] 8°. 14783. c. 12.

**HĪMĀYAT 'ALĪ**, *Kākūrāvī*. [Rikāz ul-uṣūl, commentary on Fuṣūl i Akbarī.] See 'ALĪ AKBAR ibn 'ALĪ.

**HINDĪ**. See KANHAIYĀ LĀL.

**HINDLEY** (JOHN HADDON). [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-RAĪHMĀN ibn AĪMAḌ, called JĀMĪ.—*Tajnīs ul-Iughāt*.

— [Edit. and paraphrases of odes of Hāfiz.] See MUĤAMMAD HĀPIZ, *Shūrāzī*.

— [Edit.] See MUĤAMMAD ibn IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN).

**HIPPOCRATES**. ملخص فصول بقراطی [Mulakkiḥās i fuṣūl i Bukrātī. The medical Aphorisms of Hippocrates with the commentary of Galen. Translated from the Arabic with additions and explanations by Ghulām Ḥusain Kantūrī Nishāpūrī.] pp. 160, lith. [Lucknow, 1872 ?] 8°.

14837. f. 5.(5.)

*Imperfect, wanting about a page at the end.*

— pp. 112, lith. ۱۸۸۷ [Lucknow, 1886.] 8°.

14753. c. 4.

— [Supposititious Works.] ترجمه رساله قبریة [Risālah i kabriyyah. A tract on signs of approaching death. Translated by Muḥ. 'Atā Ullāh.] See MUĤAMMAD ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Shūrāzī*. الفاظ الادوية العجيبه [Alfāz ul-adviyah.] pp. 180-191, *margin*. [1886.] 8°. 14753. d. 10.(2.)

**HITŌPADĒṢA**. مفرح القلوب [Mufarriḥ ul-kulūb. A Persian rendering, by Tāj ul-Dīn b. Mu'īn ul-Dīn Malikī, of a Hindi version of the Hitōpadēṣa, a Sanskrit book of fables.] pp. 78, lith. لکنو ۱۸۶۹ [Lucknow, 1869.] 8°. 14837. g. 3.(3.)

— مفرح القلوب [Mufarriḥ ul-kulūb.] L'Électuaire des Cœurs, ou traduction persane du . . . Hitōpadēṣa, par Tadj-eddin . . . [Noticed] par M. Silvestre de Sacy. 1818. See ACADEMIES, etc. — Paris. — *Académie des Inscriptions, etc.* Notices, etc. tom. x., pt. 1, pp. 226-64. 1787, etc. 4°. Bar. T. 1. a-c.

**HOCÉYNE-ĀZAD**. See ḤUSAIN ĀZĀD.

**HOEY** (WILLIAM). [Translation of Ta'riḥ farah-bakhsh.] See MUĤAMMAD FAIZ-BAKSH.

**HOLLINGBERRY** (WILLIAM). A History of . . . Nizam Alee Khann . . . geographical and historical observations on the present and former state of the Dekhan, etc. [Compiled and in part translated from the Ta'riḥ i Firishtah and other Persian sources.] pp. iv. ix. 22, 58, 73, 38. *Calcutta*, 1805. 4°. 149. b. 2.(1.)

**HOLROYD** (WILLIAM RICE MORLAND). [Edit.] See PUNJAB.—*Education Department*.

**HOMES** (HENRY A.). [Translation of "The Alchemy of Happiness."] See MUĤAMMAD ibn MUĤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī*.

**HOOGHLY.** — *Imām-bārah.* [Wall-inscriptions.] See 'ALĪ NAKĪ.

**HOOSSEIN, Mullah.** See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī.*

**HÖRMASJĪ RUSTAMJĪ ENGINEER.** Copious Annotations on Nameh Khosrawan [a history of Persia by Jalāl Mirzā], Book I and Book II upto the end of the Ghaznavides. With an introduction and an appendix. pp. viii. 73. *Bombay*, [1904.] 8°. 757. d. 61.

**HÖRMASJĪ TEHMULJĪ DĀDĀCHĀNJĪ.** [Edit. with vocabulary, etc., of 61 tales from Hikāyāt i latif.] See HĪKĀYAH.

—— [Translation, with notes, of Hāfiz, Dīvān ccli.-ccc.] See MUHAMMAD HĀFIZ, *Shīrāzi.*

—— *Gaohar-e-danesh*, or Pearls of Knowledge, being extracts in classic and modern Persian . . . in prose and poetry, etc. (گوهر دانش) pp. iv. 264, *lith.* *Bombay*, 11.1 [1901.] 8°. 14822. b. 8.

—— *Dadachanji's New Scheme Persian Copy Books.* 3 pts. *Bombay*, [1904.] *obl.* 12°. 14822. a. 18.

—— *Guide to Persian Composition*, part i. Containing about 300 sentences for translation, with the appropriate Persian words and expressions . . . Sixth edition. pp. 42, 24. *Bombay*, 1908. 12°. 757. g. 80.

**HORN (PAUL).** [Edit.] See 'ALĪ ibn AHMAD (ABU 'L-HĀSAN).

—— [Edit.] See SALĪM I.

—— [Edit. and translation of Tahmāsp's *Memoirs.*] See TAHMĀSP I.

—— *Jüdisch-persische Poesie.* 1893. See ACADEMIES, etc. — Germany. — *Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.* Zeitschrift, etc. Bd. 47, pp. 202-212. 1846, etc. 8°. Ac. 8815/2.

—— *Persische Handschriften in Constantinopel.* 1900. See ACADEMIES, etc. — Germany. — *Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.* Zeitschrift, etc. Bd. 54, pp. 275-332, 475-509. 1846, etc. 8°. Ac. 8815/2.

**HOROVITZ (N. A.).** [Judæo-German translation of part of 'Umar Khayyām's *Rubā'iyāt.*] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.

**HOROVITZ (JOSEPH).** [Edit.] See INDIA. — *Archæological Survey.*

—— Saif al-Mulūk. [On the origin and history of the story of Saif ul-Mulūk and Badī' ul-Jamāl; with Persian text and German translation of the introduction as found in the Berlin MS.] (Sonderabdruck aus den Mittheilungen des Seminars für Orientalische Sprachen zu Berlin. Jahrgang VI., Abtheilung II., Westasiatische Studien, pp. 52-86.) *Berlin*, 1903. 8°. 757. gg. 17.

**HOSAIN ĀLI.** See HUSAIN 'ALĪ.

**HOSSEIN BAĪKARA, Sultan.** See HUSAIN (ABU 'L-GHĀZĪ).

**HOSSĒIN VAEZ KASCHEFI.** See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ.

**HÖTCHAND MŪLCHAND GURBAKSHĀNĪ.** [Edit., with translation and notes, of *Tayyibāt* 1-75.] See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHAERIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ. — *Tayyibāt.*

**HOUTSMA (MARTIJN THEODOR).** [Notice of a recension of *Marzubān-nāmah.*] See MARZUBĀN ibn RUSTAM.

—— *Catalogus Codicum Orientalium Bibliothecae Lugduno-Batavae* [vol. 6] auctore M. T. H. 1877. See ACADEMIES, etc. — Leyden. — *Academia Lugduno-Batava.* *Catalogus Codicum Orientalium, etc.* 1851-77. 8°. Ac. 940/4.

—— *Recueil de Textes relatifs à l'Histoire des Seljoucides.* 4 vols. *Lugduni-Batavorum*, 1886-1902. 8°. 14003. 1. 2.

**HOUTUM SCHINDLER (A.).** See SCHINDLER.

**HOWARD (NATHANIEL).** *On Persian Poetry.* (Appendix of original passages.) (Transactions of the Plymouth Institution. Vol. i.) pp. 42, iv. *Plymouth*, 1830. 8°. 757. g. 25.

**HUART (CLÉMENT).** [Translation of Anīs ul-'ushshāk.] See HĀSAN ibn MUHAMMAD (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

—— [Edit., with translation, etc., of *Quatrains* of Bābā Tāhir.] See TĀHIR, *Bābā.*

—— *Bibliographie Ottomane.* Notices des livres turcs, arabes et persans imprimés à Constantinople durant la période 1294-1296 (1297, etc.) de l'Hégire



. . . Extrait du Journal Asiatique. Paris, 1881, etc. 8°. 14598. d. 20.

— Documents persans sur l'Afrique publiés et traduits par C. H. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes*. Recueil, etc. pp. 85-130. 1905. 8°. 14003. i. 56.

— Textes persans relatifs à la Secte des Houroufîs. Publiés, traduits et annotés par M. C. H. . . . Suivis d'une étude sur la religion des Houroufîs, par le docteur Rizâ Tevfîq, connu sous le nom de Feylesouf Rîza. 2 pts. 1909. See GIBB (E. J. W.). "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series. vol. 9. 1905, etc. 8°. 14005. g. 9.

HUÇAIN WAÏZ, *Kaschifi*. See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ.

HUDSON (JOHN). Geographiae Veteris Scriptores Graeci Minores. Cum interpretatione latina dissertationibus ac annotationibus. [Edited by J. H.] (Vol. iii. Binae tabulae geographicae, una Nassir Eddini Persae, altera Ulug Beigi. Opera et studio J. Gravii.) Pers. & Lat. 4 vols. Oxoniae, 1698-1712. 8°. 304. i. 6-9.

HUJĀ. See VAJĪN ibn ŠĀBIT.

HUJJAT. See NĀSĪR ibn KHUSRAU.

HUKM CHAND, *Munshî*. انشای فارسی [Inshā i fārsī. An elementary letter-writer.] pp. 24, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۷ [Lahore, 1877.] 8°. 14837. f. 12.(1.)

HUMAILĪ (TĪMĀTĀ'US ZA'FĪ), *Archbishop of Mardin*. See AGNELLINI (T.).

HUMĀYŪN, *Emperor of Hindustan*. [Life.] See GUL-BADAN.

— — See JAUHAR, *Āftābjī*.

HUNTER (WILLIAM), M.D. [For Roebuck's Collection of Proverbs, begun by W. H. :] See ROEBUCK (T.).

— The Mejmua Shemsi (مجموعۂ شمسی), a summary of the Copernican system of astronomy [compiled from European sources]. Translated into Persian [by Abu 'l-Khair b. Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn], under the superintendence of W. Hunter. A new edition. pp. 74. Calcutta, 1826. 12°. 757. e. 23.

HURŪF. حروف تہجی [Hūrūf i tahajjī. A reading-book, with Hindustani translations. Edited by

Mushrif 'Alī.] pp. 96. کلکتہ ۱۸۵۲ [Calcutta, 1852.] 8°. 14837. e. 7.(1.)

HURŪFĪS. [Literature and Doctrines.] See BROWNE (E. G.).

— — See HUART (C.).

HUSAIN, *Anṣūrī*, called HĀZĪK KHĀN. [Mūjiz i 'aẓīm ul-naf', translation of Tadāruk ul-khatā.] See HUSAIN ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ).

HUSAIN, *Baikarā*. See HUSAIN (ABU 'l-GHĀZĪ).

HUSAIN, *Hamadānī*. The Tārīkh-i-Jadīd, or New History of Mīrzā 'Alī Muḥammad the Bāb, by Mīrzā Huseyn of Hamadān, translated from the Persian, with an introduction, illustrations, and appendices, by E. G. Browne. (A succinct account of the Bābī movement written by Mīrzā Yaḥyā Ṣubḥ-i-Ezel. Persian text. Translation.) pp. lii. 459, 26; 7 plates. Cambridge, 1893. 8°. 757. c. 42.

HUSAIN, *Kāshifī*. See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ.

HUSAIN, *Kāzvīnī*. [Translation of Pilgrim's Progress.] See BUNYAN (J.).

HUSAIN, *Nūrī*, *Ṭabarsī*. این رسالہ . . . مسمی بہ بدر مشعشع الخ [Badr i musha'sha'. An account of the descendants of Mūsa Mubarkī', son of Muḥ. Takī, the ninth Imām.] pp. 31, lith. ۱۳۰۸ [Bombay, 1890.] 8°. 14779. c. 21.(4.)

HUSAIN, *Tālikānī*. هذا كتاب لسان العجم [Lisān ul-'ajam. A Persian grammar.] pp. 172, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۷ [Bombay, 1899.] 8°. 14820. a. 1.

— — مجلد اول نامہ دانشوران ناصری [Nāmah i dānishvarān i nāsīrī. An account of eminent learned Moslems.] vol. i. ff. 400. lith. ۱۳۱۴ [Teheran, 1879.] Fol. 14779. k. 7.

HUSAIN, *Sayyid*. این رسالہ . . . مسمی بطرد المعاندین [Ṭard ul-mu'ānidīn. A Shī'ah polemic in support of the claims of 'Alī and the 12 Imāms. Edited by Sayyid Mustāfa.] pp. 56, lith. ۱۳۱۵ [Lucknow, 1849.] 8°. 14837. c. 3.(3.)

HUSAIN, called TURKĪ and NAKKĀSH, *Shīrāzī*. کتاب . . . المسمی بریاض البکاء الخ [Riyāz ul-bukā. Panegyrics and elegies on 'Alī and his family.] pp. 112, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۰ [Bombay, 1893.] 8°. 14797. d. 16.

**HUSAIN** (ABU 'I-GHĀZĪ), *Bāikarā*, *Sultan of Khorasan*. [Life.] See GHĪYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN.

— مجالس عشاق با تصویرات [Majālis ul-'ushshāk. Lives of great mystics and famous lovers. With illustrations.] pp. 268, lith. ۱۳۱۲ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1897.] 8°. 14779. g. 25.

**HUSAIN** (ABU 'I-KĀSĪM), called 'UNṢURĪ. *Begin*. [Divān. Poems.] ff. 68, lith. [Persia, n.d.] 8°. 14797. c. 12.

— دیوان حکیم عنصری الخ [Divān.] ff. 100, lith. [Teheran, n.d.] 8°. 14797. c. 8.

**HUSAIN** ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ), called IBN SĪNĀ, or AVICENNA. [For the Zubdat ul-ramal, ascribed to Ibn Sīnā:] See AMBĀ-PRASĀDA.

— [For the translation of *Zafar-nāmah*, ascribed to Ibn Sīnā:] See BUZURG-MIHR.

— ترجمہ کلیات قانون [Kānūn. A system of medicine. Translated into Persian by Mullā Fath Ullāh ibn Fakhr ul-Dīn Shīrāzī.] pp. 248, lith. ۱۸۱۰ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1890.] Fol. 14753. i. 6.

— موجز عظیم النفع ترجمة تدارك الخطا [Tadārūk ul-khatā. A compendium of hygienics. Translated, under the title *Mūjiz i 'aẓīm ul-naf'*, by Husain Anṣārī (Hāzīk Khān).] pp. 38, lith. ۱۸۱۲ [Delhi, 1892.] 8°. 14753. d. 11.

— هذا الرسالة الشريف الموسوم والملقب تحفة العاشقين [Tuḥfat ul-'āshikīn. Medical prescriptions, relating mainly to erotics, popularly attributed to Ibn Sīnā.] pp. 228, lith. ۱۲۷۶ بمبئی [Bombay, 1860.] 8°. 14753. c. 1.

— مجربات بو علی سینا معروف تحفة العاشقين [Tuḥfat ul-'āshikīn.] pp. 162, lith. ۱۸۶۴ آگرہ [Agra, 1864.] 8°. 14753. e. 2.

— مجربات بو علی سینا معروف به تحفة العاشقين [Tuḥfat ul-'āshikīn. With marginal notes.] pp. 251, lith. ۱۸۶۷ [Lucknow, 1867.] 8°. 14753. e. 3.

**HUSAIN** ibn ABI 'I-HĀSAN, called HĀKĪR and KHALĪFAH, *Dizfulī*. هذا كتاب . . . الموسوم بمخزن الدرر [Makhzan ul-durar. Poems in praise of the family of 'Alī by Dizfuli and Shushtari poets,

with many by the compiler, Hākīr.] pp. 144, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۰۴ [Bombay, 1887.] 8°. 14787. d. 20.

**HUSAIN** ibn 'ALĪ, *Nasafī*. See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ.

**HUSAIN** ibn 'ALĪ (ABU 'ALĪ), called NIZĀM ul-MULK. *Siasset Namēh*. *Traité de gouvernement*, composé pour le Sultan Melik-Châh, par le Vizir Nizam oul-Mouk. Texte persan édité par C. Schefer. کتاب سیاست نامه اثر وزیر اصف تدبیر ابو علی حسن ابن علی نظام الملک (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. iii. série, vol. vii.) 2 pts. Paris, 1891, 97. 8°. 14003. i. 28.

— این کتاب . . . سیاست نامه [Siyāsat-nāmah.] pp. 112, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۳۲ [Bombay, 1914.] 8°. 14749. d. 12.

— *Siasset Namēh* . . . traduit par C. Schefer. (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. iii<sup>e</sup> série, vol. 8.) pp. viii. 312. Paris, 1893. 8°. 14003. i. 29.

— هذا كتاب . . . وصايا الخ [Vaṣāyā. Counsels of Nizām ul-Mulk to his son Fakhr ul-Mulk concerning the prime-ministership.] pp. 80, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۰۵ [Bombay, 1888.] 8°. 14749. d. 9.

**HUSAIN** ibn 'ALĪ (ABU 'I-FUTŪH), *Rāzī*. (رسالة) [Risālah i hasaniyyah. A defence of Shī'ah tenets, in the form of an imaginary debate before Harūn ul-Rashīd. Translated from the original Arabic into Persian by Ibrāhīm b. Valī Ullāh Astarābādī.] ff. 62. طهران ۱۲۵۹ [Teheran, 1843.] 8°. 14712. c. 1.

*Imperfect, wanting first leaf.*

**HUSAIN** ibn 'ALĪ (MU'AYYID ul-DĪN), *Tughrā'ī*. کتاب . . . اخت النبوة . . . الموسوم بمفاتيح الصنعة و مصابيح الرحمة الخ [Mafātili ul-ṣan'ah. A treatise on making charms and talismans by Tughrā'ī; abridged from his larger work *Mujarrabāt*.] pp. 104, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۵ [Bombay, 1897.] 8°. 14770. c. 2. (2.)

**HUSAIN** ibn 'ALĪ (MU'IN ul-DĪN), *Kāshifī*, called al-VĀ'IZ al-HARAVĪ or al-ŠAFĪ. See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ.

**HUSAIN** ibn HĀSAN, *Sabzavārī*. جوهر الاسرار شرح [Jauhar ul-asrār. A commentary on Rūmī's *Maṣnavī*, bks. i.-ii., with an account of the chief Šūfīs and their doctrines.] pp. xiv. 700, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۴ [Lucknow, 1894.] Fol. 14787. i. 14.

**HUSAIN** ibn **HASAN**, called FĀRĪGH, *Gilānī*. هذا كتاب فارغ كيلاني [Kitāb i Fārigh Gilānī. A legendary life of 'Alī in verse. Illustrated.] ff. 68, lith. ۱۳۷۴ [Persia, 1858.] 8°. 14787. c. 10.(2.)

**HUSAIN** ibn **MANSŪR**, called HĀLLĀJ. ديوان الح [Dīvān. Mystic poems.] pp. 96, lith. Bombay, ۱۳۱۴ [1894.] 8°. 14797. c. 19.(3.)

— Kitāb al-Ṭawāṣīn par Abou al-Moghith al-Hosayn ibn Mansouâr Al Hallâj . . . Texte arabe . . . d'après les manuscrits de Stamboul et de Londres ; avec la version persane d'al Baqlî, l'analyse de son commentaire persan, une introduction critique, des observations, des notes et trois indices par L. Massignon. pp. xxiv. 220, 3. Paris, 1913. 8°. 14540. e. 17.

**HUSAIN** ibn **MUHAMMAD** ibn **ABI 'L-RIZĀ**, *Hūsainī*, 'Alavī. Account of a rare manuscript History of Iṣfahān [Ta'rikh i Iṣfahān, based upon the Arabic Risālat ul-mahāsīn i Iṣfahān of Mufazzal b. Sa'd b. ul-Hūsain Māfarrūkhī] . . . described by E. G. Browne. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—Royal Asiatic Society, etc. The Journal, etc. 1901, pp. 411-46, 661-704. 1834, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8820/3.

**HUSAIN** ibn **MUHAMMAD** **IBRĀHĪM**, *Tiflīsī*. هذا كتاب كامل التعبير [Kāmil ul-ta'bīr. A treatise on dream-interpretation, arranged alphabetically by subjects.] ff. 204, lith. طهران ۱۲۶۵ [Teheran, 1849.] 8°. 14770. d. 1.

**HUSAIN** ibn **MU'IN** ul-**DĪN**, *Maibuzī*, called KĀZĪ MĪR. مختصر مقاصد حكمة فلاسفة العرب المسمى جام Synopsis propositorum sapientiae arabum philosophorum inscripta Speculum mundum repræsentans. [An Arabic translation of the Persian Jām i gīti-numā] . . . latini juris facta ab Abrahamo Ecchellensi. [With the Arabic text.] pp. 83. Parisiis, 1641. 8°. 528. ff. 9.

**HUSAIN** 'ALĪ, *Jahramī*, *Mullā*. [Edit.] See DA'AVĀT.

**HUSAIN** 'ALĪ, *Jaunpūri*. [Edit.] See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ.

— [Notes on Sikandar-n°.] See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

**HUSAIN** 'ALĪ, *Kirmānī*. نشان حیدری معروف عامیان تاریخ تپیو سلطان [Nishān i Haidarī, or

Ta'rikh i Tipū Sultān. A history of Haidar 'Alī of Mysore and his son Tipū Sultān.] pp. 404, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۰۷ [Bombay, 1890.] 8°. 14773. e. 19.

— The History of Hyder Naik, otherwise styled Shums ul Moolk, Ameer ud Dowla, Nawaub Hydur Ali Khan Bahadoor, Hydur Jung; Nawaub of the Karnatic Balaghaut: written by Meer Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani. Translated . . . by Colonel W. Miles. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. xxxi. 513, & map. London, 1842. 8°. 14003. d. 27.

— The History of the Reign of Tipū Sultān, being a continuation of the Neshani Hyduri; written by Mir Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani. Translated . . . by Colonel W. Miles. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. xv. 291. London, 1864 [sic: 1844]. 8°.

14003. e. 2.

**HUSAIN** 'ALĪ, *Sayyid*, *Maulavī*. [Translation of F.A. Course.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—University of Calcutta.

**HUSAIN** 'ALĪ, *Shīrāzī*. میکادو نامه [Mikādō-nāmah. An illustrated account of the Russo-Japanese war.] pp. 112, lith. کلکتہ ۱۳۳۳ [Calcutta, 1907.] 8°. 14773. c. 5.

**HUSAIN** 'ALĪ, called SARSHĀR and RŪH ULLĀH SHĀH. ديوان سرشار [Dīvān. Poems, in 2 pts. (pt. 2 being chiefly chronograms, entitled Ta'rikhā' i 'ajā'ib).] pp. 51, 41, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۱۳-۱۴ [Lucknow, 1895-96.] 8°. 14797. g. 31.(1.)

**HUSAIN** 'ALĪ ibn 'ABBĀS, called BAHĀ ULLĀH. [For the Kitāb ul-farā'id, in defence of the Īkān of H.'A. :] See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD RIZĀ.

— Begin. الباب المذكور فی بیان ان العباد لن يصلوا الى شاطئ بحر العرفان الخ [Īkān. A Persian exposition and defence of Bābī doctrine.] pp. 214, lith. ۱۳۱۰ [Bombay? 1893.] 8°. 14728. c. 4.

— كتاب . . . ايقان [Īkān. A similar work, in Arabic, with Persian comments and Hindustani version of the latter.] pp. 291, lith. لاہور ۱۹۱۴ [Lahore, 1914.] 8°. 14516. bb. 22.

— Le Livre de la Certitude (Kitab-el-ikan), un des livres sacrés du Behaïsme. Traduit du persan par H. Dreyfus et Mirza Habib-Ullah Chirazi. (Bibliothèque Orientale Elzévirienne,

lxxix.) pp. vii. 212, i. *Paris, Le Puy-en-Velay* [printed], 1904. 12°. 757. b. 56.

— کتاب ايقان The book of Ighan revealed by Baha'u'llah. Translated by Ali Kuli Khan assisted by Howard MacNutt. pp. viii. 190. *Chicago, 1907.* 8°. 757. f. 55.

— Les Préceptes du Béhaïsme. Les Ornaments. Les Paroles du Paradis. Les Splendeurs. Les Révélations. Précédés d'une lettre au Sultan de Constantinople. Traduit du persan par H. Dreyfus et Mirza Habib-Ullah Chirazi. (Bibliothèque Orientale Elzévirienne, lxxxii.) pp. x. 72. *Paris, Le Puy-en-Velay* [printed], 1906. 12°. 757. b. 59.

— The Seven Valleys. Revealed by Baha'u'llah at Baghdad, in answer to questions asked by Sheik Abdur Rahman . . . Translated by Ali Kuli Khan, Ish'te-âl, Ebn Kalânter. pp. 55. *Chicago, 1906.* 16°. 14728. a. 1.

— Hidden Words. Words of wisdom and communes. From "The Supreme Pen" of Baha'u'llah. Translated by Mirza Ameen U. Fareed. [With an appendix partly by 'Abd ul-Bahâ and partly by the translator.] pp. 44. [London,] 1911. 8°. 4503. ccc. 60.(8.)

— Tablet of Tarazat. Tablet of the World Words of Paradise. Tablet of Tajalleyat. The Glad Tidings. Revealed by Baha'u'llah at Acca. Translated by Ali Kuli Khan, Ish'te âl, Ebn Kalânter. pp. 92. *Chicago, 1906.* 8°. 14728. c. 1.

**HUSAIN 'ALĪ ibn ABI TĀLIB KHĀN.** [Edit.] See **ABU TĀLIB ibn MUHAMMAD KHĀN.**

**HUSAIN 'ALĪ MĪRZĀ,** *Governor of Shiraz.* Al-koran der Liebe. Neu-iranische Dichtungen von Hussein-Ali-Mirza, Statthalter von Schiras. Den Deutschen gewidmet [translated from the Russian paraphrase of B. M. Gridin] von J. Altmann. pp. xvii. 118. *Frankfurt a/M., 1861.* 12°. 757. a. 11.

**HUSAIN ĀZĀD,** *Tabrizi.* [Translation of Fighāni's poems.] See **FIGHĀNĪ.**

— Guêpes et Papillons. Choix d'épigrammes et de madrigaux tirés des auteurs persans. Traduits pour la première fois en français; avec une introduction et des notes par Hocéyne-

Azad. (Bibliothèque Orientale Elzévirienne, xc.) pp. xxvii. 263. *Paris, Le Puy* [printed], 1916. 12°. 757. b. 86.

— La Roseraie du Savoir, choix de quatrains mystiques tirés des meilleurs auteurs persans. Traduits pour la première fois en français avec une introduction et des notes . . . par Hocéyne-Āzad. [With Persian text.] (کتاب گلزار معرفت) 2 vols. *Paris, 1906.* 12°. 757. b. 58.

— L'Aube de l'Espérance (ou Sobh-é Ommîd). Choix de poésies tirées des meilleurs auteurs persans coordonnées et traduites pour la première fois en français . . . avec une introduction et des notes par Hocéyne-Āzad. *Pers. & Fr.* (کتاب صبح امید) pp. 208, xxxix. 283. *Leyde, 1909.* 8°. 757. b. 73.

**HUSAIN BĀĪKARĀ,** *Sultan of Khorasan.* See **HUSAIN (ABU 'L-GHĀZĪ).**

**HUSAIN HĀSANĪ.** [Edit.] See **SALĪM I.**

**HUSAIN INJŪ** (JAMĀL ul-DĪN). فرهنگ جهانگیری [Farhang i Jahāngīrī. A dictionary of pure Persian words, preceded by an outline of Persian grammar. Edited by Muḥ. Šādik 'Alī (Ghālib).] 2 vols., lith. ۱۸۷۶ لکهنو [Lucknow, 1876.] 8°. 14815. c. 5.

**HUSAIN KULĪ,** called **JADĪD ul-ISLĀM.** هذا هو الكتاب المسمى بمنهاج الطالبين [Minhāj ul-talibin. A polemic against Babism.] pp. 400, lith. ۱۳۳۰ [Bombay, 1903.] 8°. 14724. e. 2.

**HUSAIN KURD,** *Shabistari.* Begin. اما راویان اخبار و نافعان آثار . . . روایت کرده اند الخ [Husain Kurd Shabistari. A popular romance.] ff. 99, lith. [Persia, 1865?] 8°. 14779. e. 2.

**HUSAIN SHĀH,** called **HĀKĪKAT.** خزينة الامثال [Khazīnat ul-amṣāl. Arabic, Persian, and Hindustani proverbs. With Hindustani preface, and Persian translation and notes to the Arabic part.] pp. iv. 256, lith. ۱۸۹۲ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1892.] 8°. 14579. e. 9.

**HUSAIN VĀ'IZ,** *Kāshifī.* [Life.] See **KRISHNA-LĀL MŌHAN-LĀL JHAVĒRĪ.**

— [Lubb i lubāb, selections extracted by H. V. from Maṣnavī.] See **MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), Rūmī.**

**HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, Kāshifī (continued).** [For commentaries, notes, notices, etc., on the Akhlāk i mulisīni:] See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR, *Alimadī*.

— See ĒRACHJĪ RUSTAMJĪ SAHIĀR.

— See GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.).

— See KRISHNA-LĀL MŌHAN-LĀL JHAVĒRĪ.

— اخلاق محسنی Akhlak Muhsiny, the morals of the Beneficent . . . Engraved from the Manuscript. pp. 108. *Hertford*, 1823. 8°. 14749. e. 10.

— اخلاق محسنی Akhlaki Muhsiny, the Morals of the Beneficent . . . Second edition. Engraved from the Manuscript. Revised and corrected by Mirza Ibraheeme. pp. 108. *London*, 1829. 8°. 757. f. 6.

— كتاب اخلاق محسنی الحج Ukhlāqi Muhsunee by Mullah Hoossein. pp. 116. See PERSIAN WRITERS. *Classic Selections, etc.* vol. 1. 1828. 4°. 757. i. 1.(1).

— اخلاق محسنی Akhlāk-i muhsinī, the Morals of the Beneficent . . . Printed for the use of the East India College. pp. 110. *Hertford*, 1850. 8°. 757. d. 34.

— اخلاق محسنی [Akhlāk i muhsinī. Edited by Muh. Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 160, lith. ۱۲۷۹ [*Lucknow*, 1862.] 8°. 14749. g. 3.

*The last chronogram is dated 1289 by mistake.*

— [Second edition.] pp. 160, lith. ۱۲۸۲ [*Lucknow*, 1866.] 8°. 14783. f. 2.

— اخلاق محسنی [Akhlāk i mulisīni. From the Lucknow edition.] pp. 272, lith. ۱۲۹۸ [*Bombay*, 1881.] 8°. 14749. c. 3.

— Akhlāk-i Muhsinī, or The Morals of the Beneficent, literally translated from the Persian . . . by the Rev. H. G. Keene. pp. 52. *Hertford*, 1850. 8°. 757. e. 28.

— Choice Selections from the Akhlak-i-Muhsini. [With vocabulary.] See JAMSHĒDJĪ BĒJANJĪ KĀNGĀ and PĒSTANJĪ KĀVASJĪ KĀNGĀ. *Gems, etc.* 1892. 8°. 757. e. 39.

— Muhsin's Ethics being a complete translation of the Akhlac-i-Muhsini. [By Nōshīrvān Bējanjī Kōt'wāl.] pp. vi. iv. 263, 3. *Bombay*, 1892. 8°. 757. c. 41.

**HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, Kāshifī (continued).** Translation and explanation of Akhlak-i-mohsini, chapters 1-16(-31). By D[inshāh] F[ardunji] Mulla. 2 pts. [*Bombay*, 1895.] 8°. 757. cc. 33.(1).

— A complete and literal translation of Akhlak-i-Mohsani, with glossary . . . by T. George . . . and Lala Thakar Das, Kapur. pp. ii. 220. *Lahore*, 1896. 8°. 757. h. 54.

— [For glossary to Anvār i suhailī:] See MUHAMMAD ASHRAF 'ALĪ (ABU SULAIMĀN).

— [Anvār i suhailī. Published by Captain C. Stewart and Maulavī Husain 'Alī Jaunpūrī.] کتاب انوار سهیلی من تصنیف ملا حسین بن علی (الواعظ الکاشفی) ff. 241. [*Calcutta*, 1804-5.] Fol. 757. k. 3.

*Wanting the title-page, which in other copies reads as follows: "The Anvārī Soheily of Hussein Vācz Kāshifī. Published by Captain C. Stewart, and Moolvy Hussein Aly, of the College of Fort William."*

— [Second edition, revised by Nādir 'Alī.] pp. 458. لکنته ۱۸۱۶ [*Calcutta*, 1816.] Fol. 757. k. 2.

— كتاب انوار سهیلی الحج [Anvār i suhailī. Revised and corrected from the Calcutta edition of 1816, by Ghulām Ashraf, Turāb 'Alī, and Ḥasan 'Alī.] pp. 239, 4. مدراس ۱۲۷۶ [*Madras*, 1826.] 8°. 14783. g. 3.

— Anwari Sohili, a paraphrase, in Persian, of the Fables of Pilpay; by Hussein Vaiz Kashify. [Edited by G. Jervis and Mirzā Ḥasan Shīrāzī.] ff. 496, lith. *Bombay*, 1828. Fol. 757. k. 1.

— انوار سهیلی بخط خوش و عبارت دلکش معروف (Anwar Soheely.) 2 vols. pp. 865, lith. کانه پور ۱۲۸۲ [*Cawnpore*, 1834.] 8°. 757. d. 9.

— [Anvār i suhailī. Edited by Muh. Bakir Khvānsārī.] ff. 168. ۱۲۶۱ [*Teheran?* 1845.] 8°. 14783. g. 4.

— [Another copy, wanting ff. 106b-116b.] 14783. g. 2.

— كتاب انوار سهیلی الحج [Anvār i suhailī.] pp. 373, lith. بمبئی ۱۲۶۱ [*Bombay*, 1845.] 8°. 14783. g. 5.

— Begin. پوشیده مباد که کتاب مستطاب الله : پوشیده مباد که کتاب مستطاب الله : انوار سهیلی [Anvār i suhailī. Fourth edition,

revised and corrected by Muh. Faiz Ullāh, Nūr ul-Dīn Rāmpūrī, and Vazīr 'Alī.] pp. iv. 404. کلکتہ ۱۸۴۶ [Calcutta, 1846.] 4°. 14783. g. 1.

By a misprint the date of imprint according to the Christian Era is given as 1842.

— (انوار سہیلی) [Anvār i suhailī. Edited by Muh. Muhsin.] pp. 516. کلکتہ ۱۸۴۷ [Calcutta, 1847.] 4°. 14783. g. 6.

— کتاب انوار سہیلی الخ Anvār-i Suhelī, or Lights of Canopus, being the Persian version of the fables of Bidpāi . . . Edited by Lient.-Col. J. W. J. Ouseley. pp. 16, 545. Hertford, 1851. 4°. 757. i. 20.

— — [Another copy.] 757. i. 20.\*

— کتاب انوار سہیلی الخ [Anvār i suhailī.] pp. 420, lith. ۱۲۷۰. [Bombay, 1854.] Fol. 14783. h. 5.

— هذا کتاب انوار سہیلی [Anvār i suhailī.] ff. 180, lith. ۱۲۸۱ [Teheran? 1864.] 8°.

14783. f. 3.

— انوار سہیلی [Anvār i suhailī. With marginal notes by Muh. Muṣṭafa Khān. An edition based on one of A.H. 1265.] pp. 456, lith. کانپور ۱۲۸۲-۸۳ [Cawnpore, 1866.] 8°. 14783. f. 1.

— انوار سہیلی [Anvār i suhailī. A reprint of the Cawnpore edition of 1866.] pp. 534, lith. [Lucknow, 1867?] 8°. 14783. e. 1.

— انوار سہیلی [Anvār i suhailī. With marginal notes.] pp. 456, lith. ۱۸۷۳ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°. 14783. f. 6.

— Anwār-i-Suhayli, or The Lights of Canopus, the Persian version of the Fables of Bidpāy, by Husayn b. A'li al-Wāi'z al-Kāshifī. Edited by Major H. S. Jarrett. (کتاب انوار سہیلی) pp. 630, lith. کانپور ۱۸۸۰. [Cawnpore, 1880.] 4°. 14783. f. 13.

— An Introduction to the Anvari Soohyly of Hussein Vāiz Kāshifī. [Containing chapter 7 in Persian and English.] By C. Stewart. pp. iii. 29, 6, 42, 32. London, 1821. 4°. 757. h. 7.

— Persian Fables from the Anvari Soohyly of Hussein Vāiz Kāshifī. With a vocabulary . . . by J. Michael (the vowel points added by Meerza Ibraheem). pp. 50, 52. London, 1827. 4°.

757. i. 50.

HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, Kāshifī (continued). منتخبات انوار سہیلی [Selections from Anvār i suhailī. With Hindustani translation.] pp. 105, lith. لاہور ۱۸۶۱ [Lahore, 1861.] 12°. 14837. b. 2.(2.)

— The Iqd-i Gul. Being a selection from the Gulistan, and Anwar-i Sohaili . . . Edited by W. Nassau Lees and . . . Kabir al Din Ahmud. (عقد گل) 1871. 8°. See MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—Gulistān.

14822. b. 1.(3.)

— انتخاب انوار سہیلی [Anvār i suhailī. Selections. Edited by Subhān-bakhsh.] pp. 132, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۵ [Lahore, 1875.] 8°. 14783. e. 7.

— انتخاب انوار سہیلی [Anvār i suhailī. Selections. Edited by Subhān-bakhsh.] pp. 134, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۷ [Lahore, 1877.] 8°. 14783. e. 5.

— Les Fables de Pilpay, philosophe indien; ou La Conduite des Rois. [Professedly rendered from Abu 'l-Ma'ālī Naṣr Ullāh's Persian version of the Kalilah va-Dimnah, but really a translation of chapters 1-4 of the Anvār i suhailī, by G. Gaulmin and Dā'ūd Sa'īd Isfahānī.] pp. 352. Paris, 1698. 12°. 637. f. 24.

— The Fables of Pilpay, a famous Indian philosopher: containing many rules for the conduct of humane life. Made English, etc. [Being Anvār i suhailī, chap. 1-4, translated by J. Harris from the French version of Gaulmin and Dā'ūd Sa'īd.] pp. 207. London, 1699. 12°. 243. e. 8.

— The instructive and entertaining Fables of Pilpay, an ancient Indian philosopher. Containing a number of excellent rules for the conduct of persons of all ages, and in all stations: under several heads. Corrected, improved, and enlarged; and adorned with near seventy cuts, etc. [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. ix. ix. 231. London, 1747. 12°. 757. a. 30.

— Contes extraits de l'Anvari Sohēli, traduction persane des fables de Bidpai, etc. See MUḤAMMAD ibn PĪR 'ALĪ, Birkavī. Exposition de la Foi Musulmane, etc. pp. 149-63. 1822. 8°.

758. e. 19.

— The Anwār-i Suhailī; or, The Lights of Canopus; being the Persian version of the Fables of Pilpay; or, the book "Kalilah and Damnah,"

rendered into Persian by Husain Vá'iz u'l-Káshifí : literally translated into prose and verse, by E. B. Eastwick. pp. xxvii. 650. *Hertford*, 1854. 8°.

757. h. 29.

— [A reprint.] pp. xxiv. 650. *Allahabad*, 1914. 8°.

14783. e. 15.

— The Anwár-i-Suhailí, or Lights of Canopus, commonly known as Kalilah and Damnah, being an adaptation by Mullá Husain bin 'Alí Al Wá'iz-Al-Káshifí of the Fables of Bidpái. Translated from the Persian by A. N. Wollaston. pp. xviii. 504. *London*, 1877. 4°.

757. k. 31.

— The 'Iqd-i Gul, or The Rose-Necklace, being . . . selections from the Gulistán (the first four chapters), and the Anwár-i Suhailí (the first three chapters with the introduction) translated into literal English with . . . notes by Adálut Khán. 1883. 8°. See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

757. cc. 7.(2.)

— Second edition. 1888. 8°. See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

757. e. 38.

— Third edition. 1894. 8°. See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

757. e. 45.

— English translation of [preface and introduction of Bk. i. of the] Anwar Sohaly. Compiled by Khwaja Usuf Ali. pp. 72. *Agra*, [1887.] 12°.

757. a. 41.

— Miscellaneous from the Anwár-i-Suheili (rendered into English verse). See ROGERS (A.). *Persian Anthology, etc.* pp. 35-47. 1889. 12°.

757. bb. 25.(2.)

— The Anwár-i-Suhaili, book 1 (2), translated from the Persian by A. N. Wollaston . . . with an introduction by K. M. Jhaveri. 2 pts. *Bombay*, [1895-96.] 8°.

757. cc. 35.

— Anwar-e-Sohaili. Bk. iii. Re-printed from the English translation of A. N. Wollaston. Thoroughly revised and corrected by Muhammad Jaimlur [sic] Rehman. pp. 37. *Bombay*, 1917. 8°.

14783. d. 19.

— Full translation and explanation of Anwar-e-Sohaili chapters ii. & iii. With an intro-

duction . . . and . . . notes . . . by K. B. Irani . . . and D. J. Irani. pp. viii. 105. *Bombay*, 1917. 8°.

14749. d. 13.

— [For extracts from Anwár i suhailí proscribed for the Punjab University Intermediate Course, translated:] See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Lahore*.—*Punjab University*.

— [For the Kúr'an with the commentary Mavāhib i 'aliyyah or Tafsīr i Husaini of H. V.:] See KUR'ĀN.

— تفسیر بی نظیر مواہب علیہ . . . معروف بہ [Mavāhib i 'aliyyah.] 2 vols., lith. ۱۸۷۴ [Lucknow, 1874.] Fol.

14509. d. 6.

— از کتاب رشحات عین الحیات [Notices of Ahmad Yasavī and his spiritual successors, from the Rashahāt 'ain ul-hayāt.] See SULAIMĀN ĀTĀ. Легенда про Хаенмъ-Ātā, etc. pp. 136-145. 1898. 4°.

758. i. 24.

— روضة الشهداء [Rauzat ul-shuhadā. Lives of some of the earlier prophets, Muḥammad, 'Alī, Fātimah, Ḥasan, Ḥusain, etc.] pp. 396, lith. ۱۲۸۷ [Lahore, 1870.] 8°.

14779. e. 3.

— روضة الشهداء [Rauzat ul-shuhadā.] pp. 394, lith. ۱۸۷۳ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°.

14779. d. 1.

— روضة الشهداء [Rauzat ul-shuhadā.] pp. 436, lith. ۱۳۰۱ بمبئی [Bombay, 1883.] 8°.

14779. d. 8.

— روضة الشهداء [Rauzat ul-shuhadā.] pp. 394, lith. ۱۸۹۱ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1891.] 8°.

14779. d. 19.

— رسالۂ حاتمیه (Rissalēhi Hatimyēh). [The Adventures of Hātim 'Tā'i. A romance.] See SCHEFER (C.). *Chrestomathie Persane, etc.* tom. I. 1883, 85. 8°.

14003. i. 15.

— مثنوی زاد المسافرین [Zād ul-musāfirīn. A poem on the stages of the mystic life.] pp. 40, lith. ۱۸۸۵ [Lucknow, 1885.] 8°.

14787. g. 29.(3.)

— [Supposititious Works.] هذا کتاب اسرار [Asrār i Kāsimī. A treatise on alchemy]

and other occult arts, based mainly on works of Ahmad b. Muhi. Abu 'l-Kāsim 'Irākī. Second edition.] pp. 152, lith. ممبئی ۱۸۸۵ [Bombay, 1885.] 8°. 14770. e. 4.

— کتاب کشف الاسرار قاسمی [Kashf ul-asrār i Kāsimī. Another recension of the Asrār, differing materially from the preceding, but with the same divisions.] pp. 175, lith. ممبئی ۱۳۱۲ [Bombay, 1894.] 8°. 14770. a. 2.

— کتاب مرصد اسنی [Marsād i asna. A tract on magic by use of the letters of the alphabet.] pp. 60, lith. Bombay, [1893.] 8°. 14770. b. 8.(1.)

HUSAIN-DŌST, called HUSAINĪ, Amīr, Sanbhalī. تذکرہ حسینی [Tazkirah i Hūsainī. Notices of Persian poets and some other eminent men, with extracts from their poems.] pp. 375, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۵ [Lucknow, 1875.] 8°. 14779. d. 43.

HUSAINĪ. See HUSAIN-DŌST.

— See MUHAMMAD (ZIYĀ ul-DĪN).

HUSĀM ul-DAULAH. See TĪMŪR ibn HUSAIN 'ALĪ.

HUSAYN b. A'LĪ al-WĀ'IZ, al-Kāshifī. See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ.

HUSEYN, Mīrzā, of Hamadūn. See HUSAIN, Hamadānī.

HŪSH. See 'ABD ULLĀH, called HŪSH.

HŪSHANG (MĀNEKĪ LĪMJĪ). See MĀNEKĪ LĪMJĪ HŪSHANG HĀTARYĀ.

HŪSHGUY, Hākīm. [Zardusht-afshār. A Zoroastrian work on man, with special reference to Zoroaster, translated from Pahlavi.] See MĀNEKĪ LĪMJĪ HŪSHANG HĀTARYĀ. آئین هوشنگ [Ā'in i Hūshang.] pp. 32-76. [1879.] 8°. 14724. d. 7.

HUSSEIN ALI KHAN, Kirmani. See HUSAIN 'ALĪ.

HUSSEIN-ALI-MIRZA. See HUSAIN 'ALĪ MĪRZĀ.

HUSSEIN ALY, Moolvy. See HUSAIN 'ALĪ, Jaunpūrī.

HUSSEIN VĀEZ, Kāshēfy. See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ.

HUSSUN (AUZUMOODĒEN), Belgramee. See HĀSAN (Ā'ZAM ul-DĪN).

HUSUN ULEE. See HĀSAN 'ALĪ.

HUVAIZĪ. See MUHAMMAD, Hūvaizī.

HYDE (THOMAS). [Latin translation of Persian Pentateuch:] See BIBLE.—Complete Bibles.

— [Edit. of Ulugh Beg's Tables, with translation and notes.] See ULUGH BEG ibn SHĀHRUKH.

— Syntagma Dissertationum quas olim auctor doctissimus T. H. separatim edidit. Accesserunt nonnulla ejusdem opuscula hactenus inedita . . . Omnia diligenter recognita a G. Sharpe. 2 vols. Oxoniī, 1767. 4°. 14003. h. 15.

HYDER ALLY KHĀN BAHĀDUR. See HĀIDAR 'ALĪ KHĀN.

HYDER BELGRAMY, Ameer. See AMĪR HĀIDAR.

HYDER NAIK, Nawāb of the Karnatic Balaghaut. See HĀIDAR 'ALĪ KHĀN.

IBN 'ABD ul-KARĪM 'ALĪ RIZĀ. See 'ALĪ RIZĀ ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM.

IBN A'ṢAM. See MUHAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ, called A'ṢAM KŪFĪ.

IBN ABI ZARR. See AHMAD ibn MUHAMMAD MAHDĪ ibn ABI ZARR.

IBN 'AKĪL. See MUṢṬAFA ibn 'AKĪL.

IBN ul-'ARABĪ. See MUHAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ (MUHYI ul-DĪN).

IBN BĀBAVAIH. See MUHAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAVAIH.

IBN ul-BALKHĪ. Description of the province of Fars . . . at the beginning of the twelfth century A.D. [Fārs-nāmah.] Translated . . . by G. Le Strange. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—Royal Asiatic Society, etc. The Journal, etc. 1912, pp. 1-30, 311-40, 865-90. 1834, etc. 8°.

R.Ac. 8820/3.

— — — 1912. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—Royal Asiatic Society, etc. Asiatic Society Monographs. no. 14. 1902, etc. 8°. 14005. b. 14.

IBN BAZZĀZ. See TAVAKKUL ibn ISMĀ'ĪL.

IBN ul-BĪBĪ. See YAḤYA (NĀSĪR ul-DĪN).

IBN GABIROL. See SOLOMON ben JUDAH.

IBN GHULĀM HUSAIN. [Edit. and supplement of Dastūr ul-inshā.] See MUHAMMAD FĀ'IK.

IBN HĀJAR. See AHMAD ibn 'ALĪ.

— See AHMAD ibn MUHAMMAD.



- IBN ul-ĤĀJIB. See 'UṢMĀN ibn 'UMAR.
- IBN ḤASAN. See SAYYID ibn ḤASAN.
- IBN ḤUSĀM. See MUḤAMMAD ibn ḤUSĀM ul-DĪN.
- IBN 'IRĀKĪ. See AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'l-KĀSIM).
- IBN ISFANDIYĀR. See MUḤAMMAD ibn ul-ḤASAN ibn ISFANDIYĀR.
- IBN ul-JAZARĪ. See MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Jazarī*.
- IBN JAZLAH. See YAḤYA ibn 'ĪSA.
- IBN' JEMIN. See MAḤMŪD (FAKHR ul-DĪN).
- IBN KAMĀL PĀSHĀ. See AḤMAD ibn SULAIMĀN.
- IBN ul-KHASHSHĀB. See MUḤAMMAD ibn AḤMAD.
- IBN MISKAVAIH. See AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'ALĪ).
- IBN MUḤAMMAD AMĪN ABU 'l-ḤASAN, *Gul-istānah*. See ABU 'l-ḤASAN ibn MUḤAMMAD AMĪN.
- IBN ul-NAFĪS. See 'ALĪ ibn ABI 'l-ḤAZM.
- IBN NIẒĀM. See AḤMAD ibn ḤAMĪD.
- IBN SA'D. See MUḤAMMAD ibn SA'D, *Kātib ul-Vākīdī*.
- IBN ul-SĀVAJĪ. See MUḤAMMAD ibn SA'D, called IBN ul-SĀVAJĪ.
- IBN ul-SHIHĀB. See 'ALĪ ibn SHIHĀB ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD.
- IBN SĪNĀ. See ḤUSAIN ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ).
- IBN TAIMIYYAH. See AḤMAD ibn 'ABD ul-ḤALĪM.
- IBN TĀVŪS. See 'ALĪ ibn MŪSA.
- IBN VAḤSHIYYAH. See AḤMAD ibn 'ALĪ (ABU BAKR).
- IBN YAMĪN. See MAḤMŪD (FAKHR ul-DĪN).
- IBN ZUFAR. See MUḤAMMAD ibn ZUFAR.
- 'IBRAH. عبرت ارباب بصر [Ibrat i arbāb i baṣar. A history of Bengal from the death of Sarfarāz Khān, A.H. 1151, to the death of Sirāj ul-Daulah, A.H. 1170.] pp. 49, lith. بنارس ۱۲۸۴ [Benares, 1824.] 8°. 14762. b. 4.

- IBRAHEEME, *Mirza*. See MUḤAMMAD IBRĀHĪM.
- IBRĀHĪM, *Grammarian*. [Sharḥ i kāfiyah i manẓūm, paraphrase of Kāfiyah.] See 'UṢMĀN ibn 'UMAR, called IBN ul-ĤĀJIB.
- IBRĀHĪM, *Efendi, Turkish Military Surgeon at Beirut*. تاریخ قیصر روم [Ta'riḫ i Kaisar i Rūm. A history of the Sultans of Turkey, from their origin to the accession of 'Abd ul-'Aziz Khān, A.H. 1277 (A.D. 1861). Translated by Muḥ. 'Abbās Shīrvānī, from the original Arabic Miṣbāh ul-sārī.] pp. 64, lith. کانپور ۱۲۸۱ [Cawnpore, 1864.] 8°. 14773. f
- IBRĀHĪM, *Mirzā, Munshī*. تذکرۃ سجدیة [Tazkirah i majdiyyah. An anthology of poems composed by members of the Court and high officials, with notices of the authors and portraits.] ff. 52, lith. ۱۳۰۲ [Teheran, 1885.] 8°. 14779. b. 3.
- IBRĀHĪM (MUḤAMMAD), *Mirzā*. See MUḤAMMAD IBRĀHĪM.
- IBRĀHĪM ibn 'ALĪ. [Translation and commentary to al-Shurūt ul-arba'ūn.] See ZAKARIYYĀ (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).
- IBRĀHĪM ibn 'ALĪ NAJJĀR (AFZAL ul-DĪN), called KHĀKĀNĪ. تحفة العراقيين [Intikhāb i tulifat ul-'Irākain. An abridgment of T° ul-'I°, a description in verse of the author's pilgrimage to the Holy Places. With marginal commentary compiled from that of 'Abd ul-Salām, by 'Abd ul-Ḥasan.] کانپور ۱۲۸۴ [Cawnpore, 1867.] 8°. 14797. h. 31.
- انتخاب . . . تحفة العراقيين [Intikhāb i tulifat ul-'Irākain. With commentary compiled from that of 'Abd ul-Salām by Karīm ul-Dīn, and life of Khākānī.] pp. 330, lith. لاہور ۱۲۷۷ [Lahore, 1867.] 8°. 14787. c. 6.
- کلیات خاقانی [Kulliyāt. Poems. With marginal and interlinear notes from Muḥ. Šādik 'Alī (Ghālib), etc.] pp. 1582, lith. ۱۲۷۸ [Lucknow, 1878.] 8°. 14797. h. 7.
- حل قصائد خاقانی [Ḥall i kasā'id i Khākānī. Odes. With Urdu interlinear translation and commentary by Aḥmad Ḥasan Shaukat.] pts. 1, 2. میرٹھ ۱۹۰۶ [Meerut, 1906.] 8°. 14797. d. 23.
- Mémoire sur Khākānī . . . par N. de Khanikof. [With text and translation of 5 odes.] 1865.

See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Société Asiatique*. *Journal Asiatique*, etc. vi<sup>e</sup> série, tom. v., pp. 296-367. 1822, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8808.

— Четверостишия Хакани. (رباعيات خاقانی) Издаѣ и перевелъ К. Залеманъ. [Quatrains. With extracts from Daulat Shāh's Tazkirat ul-shu'arā and Luṭf 'Alī Beg's Ātash-kadah.] pp. 87, 92. *Самкнметербури*, 1875. 8°. 757. g. 41.

IBRĀHĪM ibn KHUDĀ'Ī DADAH, called SHĀHIDĪ. گاشن توحيد [Gulshan i taulīd. Mystic poems. Edited by Ahmad Niyāzī.] pp. 181. ۱۳۱۸ [Constantinople, 1881.] 8°. 14787. d. 22.

IBRĀHĪM ibn MUḤAMMAD (ABU ISHĀK), *Fūrisī*, *Istakhrī*. كتاب مسالك وممالك تصنيف ابن حوقل The Oriental Geography of Ebn Haukal, an Arabian traveller of the tenth century [or rather, of Istakhrī]. Translated [from the Persian version of the original Arabic] . . . by Sir W. Ouseley. pp. xxxvi. 327. London, 1800. 4°. 983. g. 12.

— [Another copy, wanting the second index, pp. 309-327.] 152. h. 20.

— [Another copy.] G. 1785.

— من كتاب مسالك وممالك [Extract from the Persian version of Istakhrī's geography Kitāb masālik va-mamālik.] See DORN (B.). Muhammedanische Quellen, etc. 1850-58. 8°. 757. h. 26.

IBRĀHĪM ibn MUḤAMMAD ('ISĀM ul-DĪN), *Isfarā'inī*. [Commentary on Šarf i Bahā'ī.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn HUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).

IBRĀHĪM ibn NŪR ul-DĪN TAUFĪK (RAFĪ' ul-DĪN), *Shīrāzī*. Tazkarat-ul-Mulūk. [A history of the 'Ādilshāhīs of Bijapur, from their rise to A.H. 1020, and of contemporary dynasties in Hindustan and Persia. An abridged translation.] See KING (J. S.). The history of the Bahmanī Dynasty, etc. 1900. 8°. 09057. d. 9.

IBRĀHĪM ibn NŪR MUḤAMMAD, *Pulbandarī*. [Edit.] See BARETTO (J.).

— See MUŚLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUŠHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

IBRĀHĪM ibn SHAHRIYĀR (FAKHE ul-DIN), called MULLĀ 'IRĀKĪ. کلیات عراقی [Kulliyāt. Poems.] pp. 244, lith. ۱۱۰۹ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1909.] 8°. 14797. dd. 3.

IBRĀHĪM ibn VALĪ ULLĀH, *Astarābādī*. [Translation of Risālah i Ḥasaniyyah.] See HUSAIN ibn 'ALĪ (ABU 'I-FUTŪH).

IBRĀHĪM AḤMAD, *Mūsavī*, *Husainī*. هذا رسالة قسطاس الاوزان الخ [Kustās ul-auzān. A tract on coins, weights, and measures prescribed in the Kur'an and Traditions, with their equivalents in the systems of Moslem lands.] pp. 19, lith. ۱۳۰۸ [Bombay, 1891.] 8°. 14703. a. 2.

IBRĀHĪM BEG. [For the "Travels" of I. B. :] See ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Marāgha'ī*.

— See JALĀL ul-DĪN, *Ḥasanī*.

IBRĀHĪM ḤĀKĪ ibn MUḤAMMAD RIZĀ, *Efendī*. [Okū yāz, Turkish translation of Nisāb ul-šubūyān.] See ABU NAṢR, *Farāhī*.

IBRĀHĪM KHĀN (PĪR). See PĪR IBRĀHĪM KHĀN.

ICBAL-OD DOWLAH. See IKBĀL ul-DAULAH.

IDRĪS, the Prophet. [For the Nafā'is ul-funūn ascribed to I. :] See HERMES.

IḤSĀN 'ALĪ, *Hakīm*. نکات احسانی. [Nukāt i Ihsānī. A collection of Sufic and other subtle points, in Persian (pt. 1), and Hindustani (pt. 2).] pp. 54, lith. ۱۸۷۳ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°. 14837. g. 8.(7.)

IḤSĀN ULLĀH. See MUḤAMMAD IḤSĀN ULLĀH.

IḤSĀN ULLĀH, called MUMTĀZ. بحر مواج و نثر ممتاز. [Baḥr i mavvāj. Notices in verse of the prophets down to Muḥammad and of Fāṭimah and 'Umar. With Naṣr i Mumtāz, letters and other prose works, on the margin.] pp. 152, lith. ۱۳۱۲ [Lucknow? 1856.] 8°. 14787. g. 22.

I'JĀZ AḤMAD, *Maulavī*. [Edit. of Kāfiyah with commentary.] See 'UṢMĀN ibn 'UMAR, called IBN ul-ḤĀJIB.

I'JĀZ HUSAIN, *Maulavī*. مفاتيح المطالب في خلافة على [Mafātīh ul-matālib. A Shī'ah treatise on the Khalifate.] pt. i., lith. ۱۳۱۱ [Amroha, 1902.] 8°. 14712. g. 9.

— مرقع كربلا [Murakka' i Karbalā. History and topography of Kerbela, illustrated.] pp. 124, lith. ۱۹۰۴ [Amroha, 1904.] 8°. 14773. e. 28.

IKBĀL 'ALĪ, *Hāji Shāh*. عمدة المقال في الحال والقال [Umdat ul-makāl. An essay on some aspects of Sufism.] pp. 44, lith. [Lucknow, 1879.] 8°.

14718. f. 4.(6.)

**IKBĀL** ul-DAULAH, *Nawab*. Icbal-e-Furung or British Prosperity: being a short description of the manners, customs, arts, and science of the enlightened British, by Nuwwab Icbal-ood Dowlah Buhadoor, accompanied by a literal translation into the English. (اقبال فرنگ) pp. 197; 3 plates. Calcutta, 1834. 12°. 757. bb. 2.

— — [Another copy.] 14773. b. 1.

— — [Another copy, with illuminated borders and headings of chapters.] 757. bb. 3.

**IKEN** (CARL JACOB LUDWIG). [Translation of Tūti-nāmah.] See MUHAMMAD KHUDĀVAND, *Kādirī*.

**ILĀH-BAKHSĤ GANJ**. مونس الذاكرين [Mu'nis ul-zākirīn. A manual of devotion. With Arabic citations from the Kur'ān, etc., and Hindustani interlinear translations of them.] pp. 396, lith. بریلی ۱۸۸۸ [Bareilly, 1888.] 8°. 14718. f. 7.

**ILĀH-DĀD**, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN ibn AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Ruk'āt*.

— — See 'ABD ul-RASHĪD ibn 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR.

— — See HĀSAN (ABU 'I-KĀSĪM), called FĪRDAUSĪ.

— — See MUŚLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MU-SHARRĪF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān*.

**ILĀH-DIYAH**, *Chishtī*, 'Uṣmānī. سير الاقطاب [Siyar ul-aktāb. Lives of holy men of the Chishtī Order who attained the rank of Kutb ul-Aktāb and were the author's spiritual ancestors.] pp. 256, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14779. d. 6.

**ILĀHĪ BAKHSĤ**, *Faiẓābādī*. See MUHAMMAD ILĀHĪ BAKHSĤ KHĀN.

**ILĀHĪ BAKHSĤ**, *Siyālkōtī*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD GHĪYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn JALĀL ul-DĪN.

— آئینہ ادب و اخلاق یا نصاب حکمائی سلف [Nasā'ih i hukamā i salaf. Maxims and sayings of philosophers, kings, etc.] pp. 152, lith. سیالکوٹ ۱۸۹۶ [Sialkot, 1896.] 12°. 14749. b. 4.

**ILĀHĪ BAKHSĤ** ibn 'ALĪ BAKHSĤ, *Sayyid*, *Hūsainī*, *Angrēzābādī*. The Khūrshid Jahān Numā of Sayyad Ilāhī BakhsĤ . . . [Analysis, with

translation of extracts on the history and antiquities of Malda,] by H. Beveridge. 1895. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal, etc.* vol. lxiv., pt. 1, pp. 194-236. 1832, etc. 8°. Ac. 8826/11.

**ILĀHĪ BAKHSĤ NŪR ULLĀH**. [Supplement to Maṣnavī] See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

**ILĀH-YĀR**. See MURTAZA HŪSAIN.

**ILĀH-YĀR** ibn ILĀH-KŪLĪ, *Bukhārī*. مسلک المتقين [Maslak ul-muttakīn. A Ḥanafī treatise in verse on the Moslem creed and rites.] pp. 630, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۲۹۰ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°. 14787. c. 16.

— مسلک المتقين [Maslak ul-muttakīn.] pp. 630, lith. کانپور [Cawnpore, 1881.] 8°. 14787. d. 15.

— مسلک المتقين [Maslak ul-muttakīn. With marginal notes.] pp. 632, lith. ممبئی ۱۸۸۲ [Bombay, 1882.] 8°. 14787. e. 25.

— مسلک المتقين [Maslak ul-muttakīn.] pp. 528, lith. لاہور ۱۸۹۹ [Lahore, 1899.] 8°. 14787. d. 25.

**İLCHĪ** i NIZĀM-SHĀH. See KHURSĤĀH ibn KŪBĀD.

'ILM. علم طبقات الارض [Ilm i tabakāt ul-arṣ. A manual of geology. Translated by Yūsuf Khān Mustashār ul-Daulah, with the aid of 'Alī-bakhsĤ Kājār, from the Osmanli Turkish.] pp. v. vii. 271, lith. تهرآن ۱۲۹۹ [Teheran, 1882.] 8°. 14766. a. 1.

**ILĀF HŪSAIN**. See MUHAMMAD ILĀF HŪSAIN.

**ILYĀS** ibn YŪSUF (ABU MUHAMMAD), called NIZĀMĪ, *Ganjavī*. [Life, etc.] See BACHER (W.).

— (خمس نظامی) [Khamsah i Nizāmī, or Panj ganj. The five romantic maṣnavī poems of Nizāmī, viz. Haft paikar, Iskandar-nāmah, Laila Majnūn, Makhzan i asrār, and Shirīn Khusrau.] ff. 296, lith. طهران ۱۲۶۱ [Teheran, 1845.] 8°. 14787. e. 2.

— خمس نظامی [Khamsah. Edited by Maulānā 'Abd ul-Vāhid.] 5 pts. lith. ممبئی ۱۲۹۸ [Bombay, 1881.] 8°. 14787. h. 16.

— Nizami Poetæ Narrationes et Fabulae persice . . . nunc primum editae subjuncta versione latina

et indice verborum. [By L. H., i.e. Ludwig Hain.] pp. viii. 15. *Lipsia*, 1802. 4°. 757. g. 8.

— [Selections from the Khamsah, with German translation.] See BACHER (W.). *Nizāmī's Leben und Werke, etc.* 1871. 8°. 757. d. 3.

— [English translation of the above.] See BACHER (W.). *Memoir of . . . Nizami, etc.* 1873. 16°. 757. a. 8.(1.)

— Specimens of Nizāmī. See ROBINSON (S.). *Persian Poetry for English Readers, etc.* 1883. 8°. 757. b. 33.

— [Selections.] See LA'ĀLĪ. *La'ālī-i-man-zūma, etc.* 1910. 8°. 14797. e. 46.

— هفت پیکر نظامی [Haft paikar. With appendix of the additional verses contained in the Bombay edition.] pp. 119, lith. ۱۸۷۳ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°. 14837. g. 8.(9.)

— حکایت بهرام گور و دختر پادشاه روس مختصر [Hikāyat i Bahrām Gūr u dukhtar i pādshāh i Rūs.] (Behram-Gur und die Russische Fuerstentochter. Muhammed Nizamiu-d-Din . . . nachgebildet und durch . . . Anmerkungen erlaeu-tert von F. von Erdmann.) [With Daulat Shāh's life of Nizāmī.] 2te Auflage. pp. xxvii. 271. *Kasan*, 1844. 8°. 757. g. 12.

— حکایت دختر پادشاه روس الخ [Hikāyat i dukhtar i pādshāh i Rūs.] (Die Schöne vom Schlosse Muhammed Nisameddin dem Gendscher nachgebildet von F. von Erdmann.) pp. xiii. 145. *Kasan*, 1832. 4°. 757. i. 45.

— [For critical studies of the Sikandar-nāmah:] See BACHER (W.).

— [For glossaries and commentaries to the Sikandar-nāmah:]

See MUHAMMAD, *Gilavī*.

See MUHAMMAD GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn JALĀL ul-DĪN.

See MUHAMMAD NAṢĪR ibn SULTĀN.

See MUHAMMAD SALĪM ibn MUHAMMAD KĀ'IM.

See SAYYID ibn ḤASAN.

— (سکندر نامه) [Sikandar-nāmah, or Iskandar-n°. An epic poem on Alexander the Great's

career as world-conqueror (part i.), and as a philosopher in search of the fountain of life (part ii.). Edited by Farid ul-Dīn and Athar 'Alī.] pp. 418. ۱۲۶۹ کلکتہ [Calcutta, 1852.] 8°.

14787. c. 15.

— سکندر نامه (برى . . . بحرى) [Sikandar-nāmah. With marginal notes on pt. i., chiefly from the commentary of Sirāj ul-Dīn 'Alī Khān (Ārzū).] pp. 374, 78, lith. ۱۸۷۸ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°.

14787. g. 15.

— سکندر نامه مترجم [Sikandar-nāmah. With Hindustani interlinear translation and marginal notes by Fath Muhammad.] pp. 648, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۱۳ [Lucknow, 1905.] 8°. 14797. h. 47.

— خدایا جهان پادشاهی تراست - زما Begin. [Sikandar-nāmah i barrī, i.e. pt. i. of the Iskandar-nāmah.] pp. 146. [Calcutta, 1810.] 4°. 757. k. 23.

Only about one third of the work, ending with the section entitled عهد بستن سکندر با بزرگان ایران الخ.

— [Another copy.] 757. i. 32.(2.)

— منتخب الشروح سکندر نامه [Sikandar-nāmah i barrī. With selections from the commentaries by Badr 'Alī 'Azīmābādī and Ḥusain 'Alī Jaunpūri.] pp. 638. ۱۸۱۲ [Calcutta, 1812.] 4°.

757. i. 18

— تمام شد طبع شرح سکندر نامه الخ End. [Sikandar-nāmah i barrī. A reprint, omitting the title-page and editorial colophon.] pp. 667. ۱۸۲۵ [Calcutta, 1825.] 4°. 14787. i. 6.

— کتاب سکندر نامه الخ Secunder Nama [i.e. Sikandar-n°. i barrī] by Moolah Nazamuddeen Gunjavee. pp. 88. See PERSIAN WRITERS. *Classic Selections, etc.* vol. ii. 1828. 4°. 757. i. 1.(10.)

— سکندر نامه [Sikandar-nāmah i barrī. With marginal notes, mainly from the Sharḥ of Sirāj ul-Dīn 'Alī (Ārzū). Edited by Tālib 'Alī.] pp. 308, lith. بمبئی ۱۲۷۷ [Bombay, 1860-61.] 8°.

14787. i. 8.

— سکندر نامه [Sikandar-nāmah i barrī. With marginal notes.] pp. 311, lith. ۱۸۶۲ [Cawnpore? 1862.] 8°. 14787. g. 12.

— سکندر نامه [Sikandar-nāmah i barrī. With notes from Ārzū's Sharḥ, etc.] pp. 311, lith. ۱۲۸۲ [Lucknow, 1865.] 8°. 14787. e. 8.

The annotations are substantially the same as those in the Bombay edition of 1860-61.

**ILYĀS** ibn **YŪSUF** (ABU MUḤAMMAD), called NIZĀMĪ, *Ganjavī* (continued). شرح سکندر نامه [Sikandar-nāmah i barrī. With commentary by Badr 'Alī 'Azīmābādī and Ḥusain 'Alī Jaunpūrī. Revised edition.] pp. 488, lith. ۱۸۷۲ [Lucknow, 1874.] 8°. 14787. g. 7.

سکندر نامه بری [Sikandar-nāmah i barrī. With marginal notes.] pp. 374. بمبئی ۱۸۷۵ [Bombay, 1875.] 8°. 14787. d. 14.

سکندر نامه (فرهنگ سکندر نامه) [Sikandar-nāmah i barrī. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī. Followed by a glossary called Farhang i Sikandar-nāmah, compiled by Sayyid b. Ḥasan b. Kāsim 'Alī.] pp. 646, 50, lith. ۱۸۷۸-۹ [Lucknow, 1878-9.] 8°. 14787. h. 8.

شرح سکندر نامه علمای کلکتہ [Sikandar-nāmah i barrī. With selections from the commentaries of Badr 'Alī 'Azīmābādī and Sayyid Ḥusain 'Alī Jaunpūrī. A reprint of the Calcutta edition of 1812.] pp. 488, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۹ [Lucknow, 1889.] 8°. 14787. d. 19.

نسخہ صحیحہ سکندر نامه مترجم [Sikandar-nāmah i barrī. With Hindustani interlinear translation and marginal notes by Bālak Rām.] pp. 648, lith. کانپور ۱۳۱۴ [Cawnpore, 1896.] 8°. 14797. h. 43.

[Another copy.] 14787. g. 31.

سکندر نامه بری [Sikandar-nāmah i barrī. With notes by Muḥ. Khatīāb.] pp. 324, lith. لاہور [Lahore, 1906.] 8°. 14797. h. 48.

جلد ثانی سکندر نامه بری [Sikandar-nāmah i barrī. The latter part of the work, commencing with the section entitled نشستن سکندر بر تخت کیان الع. With notes by Ḥasan Ākhund-zādah.] pt. ii. pp. 436, lith. دہلی ۱۳۲۳ [Delhi, 1906.] 8°. 14797. h. 49.

The Sikandar Nāmah Bara, or Book of Alexander the Great, written A.D. 1200, by Abū Muḥammad bin Yusuf bin Mu'ayyid-i-Nizāmu-'d-Dīn, translated for the first time out of the Persian into prose, with . . . remarks . . . preface, and . . . life of the author . . . by Captain H. W. Clarke. pp. xxxi. 831. London, 1881. 8°. 757. f. 17.

**ILYĀS** ibn **YŪSUF** (ABU MUḤAMMAD), called NIZĀMĪ, *Ganjavī* (continued). خرد نامه اسکندری مسمی بسکندر نامه بحری Khirad-nāmahē Iskandary, also called the Sikandar-nāmahē Bahry, by Nitzāmy [being pt. ii. of the Sikandar-nāmah. Fasc. 1] edited by A. Sprenger, and Aga Mohammed Shooshteree. (Fasc. 2 edited by Maulawī Āghā Ahmad 'Alī.) 2 fasc. 1852-69. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—Asiatic Society of Bengal. Bibliotheca Indica, etc. vol. 12. 1848, etc. 8°. 14002. a. (vol. 12.)

سکندر نامه بحری [Sikandar-nāmah i bahrī. With marginal notes.] pp. 78, lith. کانپور ۱۸۹۲ [Cawnpore, 1892.] 8°. 14787. g. 29.(10.)

De Expeditione Russorum Berdaam versus auctore inprimis Nisamio disseruit F. Erdmann. [Containing text of six chapters of the Sikandar-nāmah, notes, the life of Nizāmī from Daulat Shāh's Tazkirat ul-shu'arā, etc.] 3 pts. Casani, 1826-32. 8°. 757. c. 11, 12.

انتخاب سکندر نامه [Intikhāb i Sikandar-nāmah. Selections.] See MUNTAKHABĀT. منتخبات [Muntakhabāt i fārsī.] pp. 1-50. [1872.] 8°. 14822. c. 2.

pp. 1-50. [1876.] 8°. 14822. c. 4.

pp. 2-50. [1877.] 8°. 14837. b. 3.

[For extracts prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Allahabad.—University of Allahabad.

[For extracts from Sikandar-nāmah prescribed for the Punjab University Intermediate Course, translated:] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Lahore.—Punjab University.

[For Hammer-Purgstall's Schirin, based chiefly on Khusrau u Shīrīn:] See HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).

شیرین و خسرو نظامی [Khusrau u Shīrīn. Edited by Ḥamzah Māzandarānī. Illustrated.] pp. 275, ii., lith. بمبئی ۱۳۲۱ [Bombay, 1833.] 8°. 14797. c. 9.

**ILYĀS** ibn **YŪSUF** (ABU MUḤAMMAD), called NIZĀMĪ, *Ganjavī* (continued). خسرو شیرین [Khusrau u Shīrīn. With marginal notes.] pp. 142, lith. ۱۲۸۸ [Lahore, 1847.] 8°. 14797. h. 1.

— خسرو شیرین نظامی [Khusrau u Shīrīn.] pp. 182, lith. ۱۲۸۸ [Lucknow, 1871.] 8°. 14797. g. 1.

— خسرو شیرین نظامی [Khusrau u Shīrīn.] pp. 182, lith. ۱۸۸۱ [Cawnpore, 1881.] 8°. 14797. h. 27.

— شیرین خسرو [Khusrau u Shīrīn. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. Yār and Ahmad. Second edition.] pp. 142, lith. ۱۳۱۰ [Lahore, 1892-93.] 8°. 14797. g. 25.(6.)

— Carmen Persicum Nisāmi Kendschewi in laudem altissimi Dei. [From the exordium of Khusrau u Shīrīn.] *Pers. & Lat.* See KOSE-GARTEN (J. G. L.). *Carminum Orientalium Triga, etc.* pp. 87-107. 1815. 8°. 74. a. 16.

— لیلی مجنون نظامی [Laila Majnūn.] pp. 112, lith. ۱۸۷۰ [Lucknow, 1870.] 8°. 14797. h. 4.(9.)

— لیلی مجنون نظامی [Laila Majnūn.] pp. 112, lith. ۱۳۰۷ [Lahore, 1890.] 8°. 14797. g. 24.(10.)

— Laili and Majnūn; a Poem [translated in verse] from the original Persian of Nazāmi by J. Atkinson. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. viii. 127. London, 1836. 8°. 14003. d. 22.

*Imperfect, wanting pp. 99-110.*

— The Loves of Laili and Majnūn. A poem from the original Persian . . . by J. Atkinson . . . Edited by . . . J. A. Atkinson. pp. xiii. 122. London, 1894. 8°. 757. b. 43.

— The Love Stories of the East. Laili and Majnūn. From the Persian of Nizami, by James Atkinson. Re-edited, with an introduction, by L. Cranmer Byng. pp. xxii. 162. London, 1905. 8°. 757. bb. 29.

— مخزن اسرار [Makhzan i asrār. With marginal notes.] pp. 212, lith. ۱۸۶۹ [Cawnpore, 1869.] 8°. 14837. g. 2.

— شرح مخزن اسرار نظامی در پرده کشائی معانی ظهور اسرار نامی [Makhzan i asrār. With the

commentary *Zuhūr ul-asrār* by *Zuhūr ul-Ḥasan Banhūrī*.] pp. 286, lith. ۱۸۸۱ [Lucknow, 1881.] 8°. 14787. g. 38.(3.)

— مخزن الاسرار, *Makhzan ul Asrār*, the Treasury of Secrets: being the first of the Five Poems, or *Khamsah* of . . . Nizāmi of Ganjah. Edited . . . with various readings and a selected commentary by N. Bland. pt. i. pp. 118. London, 1844. 4°. 14003. h. 6.

*The following notice appears on the fly-leaf: "The Preface, with the English life of Nizāmi, the variants and commentary, will form a second part." No more published.*

— [Another copy, with ms. notes.]

14787. d. 7.

— For extracts prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes: See ACADEMIES, etc.—Allahabad.—University of Allahabad.

'IMĀD ul-SALTĀNAH (NAVĀB MĪR). See SĀLĀB JANG.

IMĀM ul-DĪN, *Ḥusainī, Chishtī*. [For the *Ta'rikh* i Ahmad, based mainly on I. ul-D.'s *Ḥusain-shahī*:] See 'ABD ul-KARĪM, 'Alavī.

IMĀM ul-DĪN, *Lāhaurī*. تصریح فی شرح تشریح [Ta'srīh. An Arabic commentary on Bahā ul-Dīn 'Amilī's astronomy *Tashrīh*. With Persian appendix by Rashīd ul-Dīn Khān.] pp. 36, lith. ۱۲۹۳ [Delhi, 1877.] 8°. 14544. d. 22.

IMĀM ul-DĪN, *Maulavī, of Gujarat*. [Notes on *Kāristān*.] See MUNĪR ul-DĪN (ABU 'l-BARAKĀT).

— [Hindustani life of 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.

IMĀM ul-DĪN, called IMĀMĪ. [Edit.] See MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, called KĀTĪL.

IMĀM ul-DĪN ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Hakīm, Pākpatanī*. مخزن الاکسیر [Makhzan ul-iksīr. A *Materia Medica*. Edited by Muḥ. Khair ul-Dīn b. Rashīd.] 6 pts. امرتسر ۱۸۹۱ [Amritsar, 1891.] 4°. 14753. g. 7.

IMĀM ul-DĪN ḤASAN KHĀN. See ḤASAN KHĀN.

IMĀM RABBĀNĪ. See AHMAD, called MUJADDID i ALF i ŠĀNĪ.

IMĀM-BAKHSH, called ŠAHBĀ'Ī, *Dihlavī*. کلیات صہبائی [Kulliyāt. Collected works in prose and verse, comprising (vol. i.) *Rizah i javāhir* (eulogy

of Sirāj ul-Dīn Bahādur Shāh, in imitation of Zuhūrī's Sih naṣr, with glossary); Bayāz i shauk payām (prefaces, letters, eulogies, etc.); Risālah i nahiv i farsī (on some points of grammar); Dīvān; Kāfi dar 'ilm i kawāfī (on rhyme); Vāfi (comment. on Kāfi); Ganjīnah i rumūz (on riddles, etc.); Javābir i manzūm (quatrains incorporating 99 names of God); Kit'ah i mu'ammā'i (eliciting the name of Allāh from that of 'Alī); Makhzan i asrār and Risālah i nādirah (both on literary conceits); Natā'ij ul-afkār and Ghavāmiḡ i sukhan (comment. on passages of earlier poets); I'lā ul-hakk (reply to 'Alī Khān Ārzū's tract Ihkāk ul-hakk on Shaikh Muḡ. 'Alī Ḥazīn); (vol. ii.) commentaries (*shurūḡ*) on Zuhūrī's Sih naṣr and Mīnā bāzār, on Irādat Khān's Panj ruk'ah, and on Zabīrā'i's Shabnam u shādāb; (vol. iii.) commentaries on Ni'mat Khān 'Alī's Ḥusn u 'ishk, on Naṣirā's Mu'ammā or riddles, and on Jāmī's Mu'amayāt; Ḥall i makāmāt (on 'Abd ul-Vāsi' Hānsavī's Makāmāt); Munākashāt i sukhan (on some literary terms); Kaul i faīsal, a reply to 'Alī Khān Ārzū's Tanbih ul-ghāfilīn; Kāvā'id i šarf u nahiv i urdū (on Urdu grammar); Urdu translation of Shams ul-Dīn Fakīr's Ḥadā'ik ul-balāghah i urdū (on prosody and rhetoric); Mukhammas on a ghazal of Kudsī.] 3 vols., lith. کانپور-لکھنؤ [Cawnpore & Lucknow, 1878-1880.] 8°. 14807. d. 7.

— رسالہ کنجینہ رموز صیدائی [Ganjīnah i rumūz. An essay on riddles.] pp. 132, lith. ۱۸۸۷ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1887.] 8°. 14807. e. 12.(2.)

— رسالہ جواہر منظوم صیدائی [Javābir i manzūm. Quatrains into which are woven in turn the 99 names of God. With marginal notes.] ۱۸۸۶ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1886.] 8°. 14797. g. 29.(1.)

— رسالہ قول فیصل [Kaul i faīsal. A separate copy, from the Cawnpore-Lucknow edition of Š.'s collected works.] pp. 202. [Lucknow, 1880.] 8°. 14807. d. 10.(4.)

— مخزن اسرار [Makhzan i asrār. An essay on riddles and similar literary artifices.] pp. 72, lith. ۱۸۸۵ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1885.] 8°. 14807. e. 12.(1.)

— [For the Panj ruk'ah sometimes ascribed to Imām-bakhsh:] See IRĀDAT KHĀN.

**IMĀM-BAKHSĤ**, called ŠAHBĀ'ī, *Dihlavī* (continued). [Sharḡ (commentary) on Mīnā bāzār and Sih naṣr.] See MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī*.

— [Sharḡ i mu'ammā'ī, commentary on Naṣirā's riddles.] See NAṢIRĀ.

— [Sharḡ (commentary), on Ḥusn u 'ishk.] See NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'ĀLĪ.

— [Sharḡ (commentary) on Shabnam i shādāb.] See ZAHĪR ul-DĪN, *Tafriḡhī*.

**IMĀMĪ**, *Khvājah*. See IMĀM ul-DĪN.

**IMDĀD ULLĀH**, *Fārūkī*. کلیات امدادیہ [Kulliyāt i imdādiyyah. Collected Hindustani and Persian works, including 2 in Persian, viz. Ziyā ul-kulūb, on the Kādīrī, Nakshbandī, and Chishtī orders of dervishes (pp. 127-81), and Risālah i validat ul-vujūd, on the unity of God (pp. 204-10).] pp. 210, lith. کانپور ۱۳۱۵ [Cawnpore, 1898.] 8°. 14114. aa. 9.

— ضیا القلوب [Ziyā ul-kulūb.] pp. 64, lith. دہلی [Delhi, 1877?] 8°. 14837. f. 12.(4.)

**IMPERATORSKAYA PUBLICHNAYA BIBLIOTEKA**. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Petrograd.

**IMPERATORSKY SANKTPETERBURGSKY UNIVERSITET**. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Petrograd.

'**IMRĀNĪ**, *Shīrāzī*. [Poems.] See BACHER (W.).

**IMRU 'I-KĀIS** ibn ḤUJR. [For Mu'allakah of Imru 'I-Kais published with other Mu'allakāt:] See MU'ALLAKĀT.

**INATULA**, of *Delhi*. See 'INĀYAT ULLĀH, *Kanbū*.

'**INĀYAT 'ALĪ**, *Kādīrī*. See MUḤAMMAD 'INĀYAT 'ALĪ.

'**INĀYAT ul-DĪN 'ALĪ**. See 'ALĪ ibn 'ALĪ ('INĀYAT ul-DĪN).

'**INĀYAT ḤUSAIN** ibn FATH ULLĀH. سلسلہ عالیہ [Silsilah i 'āliyah. An account of the Shaikhs of Kanbuh. With supplements by Faiz Ahmad b. Dildār Ahmad.] pp. 196, lith. ۱۳۰۶ میرٹھ [Meerut, 1889.] 8°. 14779. d. 22.(1.)

'**INĀYAT KHĀN** and **WESTBROOK** (JESSIE DUNCAN). Songs of India. Rendered from the Urdu, Hindi and Persian by Inayat Khan and J. D. Westbrook. pp. 46. London, 1915. 12°. 14114. e. 14.

'INĀYAT ULLĀH, *Kanbū*. بهار دانش [Bahār i dānish. A series of tales. With marginal notes.] pp. 410, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۷۷ [Bombay, 1860.] 8°.

14783. e. 2.

— بهار دانش [Bahār i dānish. With marginal notes. Edited by Najm ul-Dīn and Khvājah Muḥ. Ashraf.] pp. 288, *lith.* لکنو ۱۸۶۱ [Lucknow, 1861.] 8°.

14783. f. 12.

— بهار دانش [Bahār i dānish. A reprint of the Bombay edition of 1860. With a preface by Muḥ. Šālih.] pp. 439, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۹ [Cawnpore, 1879.] 8°.

14783. f. 8.

— دیباج پیرایہ دہ دیباجہ سخن حمد *Begin.* [Bahār i dānish. Pt. i., to the end of the story of "The young thief and the king with the jewelled fish."] pp. 172. [Calcutta, 1809.] 4°.

757. k. 20.

— کتاب بهار دانش الی Bahari Daunish by Moonshee Aniatullah. [The same portion.] pp. 115. See PERSIAN WRITERS. Classic Selections, etc. vol. i. 1828. 4°.

757. i. 1.(3.)

— Tales (the Baar Danesh) translated from the Persian of Inatulla of Delhi [by A. Dow]. 2 vols. London, 1768. 12°.

635. a. 38.

— Persian Tales of Inatulla of Delhi (translated by Colonel A. Dow). See WEBER (W. H.). Tales of the East, etc. vol. 2. 1812. 8°.

87. f. 6.

— Contes Persans, par Inatula de Delhi; traduits de l'Anglois [of A. Dow]. 2 pts. Amsterdam, 1769. 12°.

757. bb. 4.

— Bahar-Danush or Garden of Knowledge. An oriental romance translated from the Persic of Einaint Oollah, by Jonathan Scott . . . In three volumes. Shrewsbury, 1799. 8°.

88. b. 25-27.

INDIA. [For the Act of 1784:] See ENGLAND.

— A Collection of Treaties, Engagements, and Sunnuds relating to India and neighbouring countries. (Compiled by Sir C. U. Aitchison.) 7 vols. Calcutta, 1862-63. 4°.

8023. h. 4.

— A Collection of Treaties, Engagements, and Sunnuds relating to India and neighbouring countries . . . Revised and continued up to the

present time by Lieut. A. C. Talbot. 8 vols. Calcutta, 1876-78. 8°.

8023. k. 8.

— — Revised and continued up to the present time. 11 vols. Calcutta, 1892. 8°.

IS.

— — Revised and continued up to the 1st June, 1906. 13 vols. Calcutta, 1909. 8°.

IS.

— *Archæological Survey*. Epigraphia Indo-Moslemica. (Published as a supplementary part of the "Epigraphia Indica.") Edited by Dr. E. Denison-Ross (1907-08; by J. Horowitz, 1909-12; by G. Yazdani, 1913, etc.). Calcutta, 1908, etc. 4°.

*In progress.*

1710. b. 14.

— *East India Company*. [For papers relating to the ancestors of Raghu-nātha Tonḍaimān:] See RAGHU-NĀTHA TONḌAIMĀN.

— — [For treaties of the East India Company:] See THOMAS (R. H.).

— — Abstract of the Articles of War; in English, Persian, and the Hindostan dialect, etc. [Translated into Persian by W. Kirkpatrick.] pp. 40. Calcutta, 1782. 8°.

6875. ee. 7.

*There is no Hindustani translation.*

— — Abstract of the Articles of War; in English, Persian, and Hindoostanee . . . بعضی احکام از ائین و قوانین که برای انتظام فوج انگریزی مقرر شده, etc. [Selected by Sir R. Abercromby. Translated by W. Scott.] pp. 49. Calcutta, 1796. 4°.

14106. e. 47.

— — An authentic Copy of the Correspondence in India between the Country Powers and the . . . East India Company's servants . . . together with the minutes of the Supreme Council at Calcutta, etc. 6 vols. London, 1787. 8°.

280. h. 7-12.

— — Letters to and from the East-India Company's servants at Bengal, Fort St. George, and Bombay; relative to treaties and grants from the Country Powers, from the year 1756 to 1766 . . . Also a letter from the Nabob of Arcot, etc. London, 1772. 4°.

583. h. 25.(3.)

— — Treaties and Engagements between the . . . East India Company and the Native



Powers in Asia, etc. vol. i. pp. viii. 764. *Calcutta*, 1845. 4°. 8023. l. 4.

— *Imperial Record Department*. Calendar of Persian Correspondence. Being letters, referring mainly to affairs in Bengal, which passed between some of the Company's servants and Indian rulers and notables. Vol. I. 1759-1767. [Compiled by Z̄arif Muhammad, with preface by E. Denison Ross.] pp. xxviii. 509. *Calcutta*, 1911. 4°.

757. h. 66.

— [Another copy.] 757. h. 66.\*

— *Legislative Council*. The Persian Civil Guide, containing all the Regulations, Acts, Government Orders, and Circular Orders, Constructions, Select Reports of the Regular and Summary Cases of the Calcutta Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, and Rules and Circular Orders of the Sudder Board of Revenue: together with all other Rules connected with the Civil Administration of Justice. Commencing, from 1793 to 1849 both inclusive. Translated from the original English by Moulvie Abdool Sumud, etc. (جلد دوم کتاب سول کاید فارسی الخ) [The Persian text edited by Rahīm ul-Dīn Ahmad.] pp. 974, 212. *Calcutta*, 1850. 4°. 14749. h. 2.

— *North-West Provinces and Oudh*. The Middle Persian Course for 1897-98, consisting of Iqd-i-Gul, chapters vii. & viii.; Anwarsaheli, chapter v.; Iqd-i-Manzum, chapters v. & vi. Prescribed by the Director of Public Instruction, N.-W. Provinces and Oudh for the use of 3rd & 4th classes. pp. 96, lith. *Lucknow*, 1896. 8°.

14822. b. 7.

INDIA OFFICE LIBRARY. See ENGLAND. *India Office*.

INDIAN MUSEUM, *Calcutta*. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Calcutta*.

INDRAMANI. [Commentary on Jauhar ul-tarkīb.] See ŚIVA-RĀMA, called JAUHAR.

INSĀF. See ĪRICH MĪRZA.

INSHĀ. انشای فارسی [Inshā i fārsī. A letter-writer.] pp. 24, lith. *Delhi*, 1873. 8°. 14837. f. 14.(1.)

Different from another work of the same name presumably by Hukm Chand.

INSTITUT DES LANGUES ORIENTALES. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Petrograd*.

INTIBĀHIYYAH. رساله انتباهیّه [Risālah i intibāhiyyah. A warning against foreign and native enemies of the Persian Constitution, by "a friend of Persia," resident at Shanghai.] pp. 24, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۶۱ [Bombay, 1911.] 8°. 14749. d. 14.

IRĀDAT KHĀN (MUBĀRAK ULLĀH), called VĀZĪŪ. A translation of the Memoirs of Eradat Khan, a nobleman of Hindostan, containing interesting anecdotes of the Emperor Aulumgeer Aurungzebe, and of his successors, Shaw Aulum and Jehaundar Shaw; in which are displayed the causes of the very precipitate decline of the Mogul Empire in India. By J. Scott. pp. xii. 96. *London*, 1786. 4°. 757. h. 17.

— [Another copy.] 583. h. 11.(3.)

— [Another copy.] T. 8.(3.)

— [Another copy.] T. 671.(7.)

— [Another copy.] \*148. b. 3.

— History of Aurungzebe's successors by Eradat Khan. [Translated by J. Scott.] See MUHAMMAD KĀSĪM ibn HINDŪ SHĀH. Ferishta's History of Dekkan, etc. vol. ii., pt. 4. 1794. 4°. 9055. h. 7.

— [For separately published commentaries on Iradat Khān's Panj ruk'ah:] See IMĀM-BAKHSH, called ŚAHBĀ'Ī.

— See MUHAMMAD VILĀYAT 'ALĪ KHAN.

— پنجرقعه [Panj ruk'ah, or Tabassum i shuhadā. Five model love-letters in ornate style, sometimes ascribed to Zuhūrī. With marginal commentaries by 'Abd ul-Razzak (Yamīnī) and 'Abd ul-Aliad.] pp. 48, lith. ۱۲۰۱ [Lucknow, 1843.] 8°. 14837. g. 4.(2.)

— پنجرقعه [Panj ruk'ah. With the same commentaries.] pp. 48, lith. کانپور ۱۲۸۰ [Cawnpore, 1864.] 8°. 14807. g. 2.(6.)

— پنجرقعه [Panj ruk'ah. With the same commentaries.] pp. 48, lith. کانپور ۱۲۸۸ [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°. 14807. g. 13.(3.)

— پنجرقعه [Panj ruk'ah. With the same commentaries. Edited by Muhi. 'Aziz Hasan.] pp. 48, lith. ۱۲۱۸ [Lucknow, 1881.] 8°. 14807. g. 10.(3.)

**IRĀKĪ**, *Mullā*. See IBRĀHĪM ibn SHAHRIYĀR.

**IRANI** (D. J.) See DĪNŠĀH JĪJĪBHĀĪ ĪRĀNĪ.

**IRANI** (K. B.) See KHUDĀ-BAKSH BĀHRĀM ĪRĀNĪ.

**ĪRĀN-SHĀH** ibn **MALIK-SHĀH**. Magorum liber Sad-der, Zoroastris praecepta et canones continens. [Translated into Latin, from the Persian metrical paraphrase by Ī. of the original Pahlavi Šad dar.] See [Accessions] HYDE (T.). *Historia religionis veterum Persarum, etc.* 1700. 4°.

703. d. 4.

————— 1760. 4°.

677. f. 14.

**ĪRFĀN**. See MUĤAMMAD ŠĀLIH.

**ĪRICH MĪRZĀ**, called **INSĀF**. [Rubā'iyāt. Quatrains.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*. رباعیات حکیم خیام [Rubā'iyāt.] ff. 68<sup>b</sup>-71<sup>a</sup>. [1857.] 8°.

14797. b. 1.

**IRTIZĀ**, *Gōpāmū'ī*. See MUĤAMMAD IRTIZĀ 'ALĪ KHĀN.

**IRVINE** (WILLIAM). [Index of place-names in Ā'in i Akbarī.] See ABU 'L-FAẒL ibn MUBĀRAK.

**'ISĀM** ul-DĪN, *Isfarā'inī*. See IBRĀHĪM ibn MUĤAMMAD.

**ISFAHAN**. [History.] See HUSAIN ibn MUĤAMMAD ibn ABI 'L-RIZĀ.

**ISHĀK** (ŠAFĪ ul-DĪN), *Shaiikh*. [Life.] See TAVAKKUL ibn ISMĀ'IL.

**ĪSHARĪ-PARSHĀD**, called **SHU'Ā'Ī**. رساله قانون مفردات [Risālah i kĀnūn i mufradāt. An essay in verse on Persian calligraphy.] pp. 16, lith. لکهنو ۱۸۷۲ [Lucknow, 1872.] 8°.

14837. g. 9.(7.)

**'ISHKĪ**. See BARAKAT ULLĀH.

**'ISHRAT** See AHMAD (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN).

**ISHTI'ĀL** ibn **KĀLANDAR**. See 'ALĪ KŪLĪ KHĀN.

**ISHTIHĀ**, *Mīrzā*. [Biography.] See 'ABD ULLĀH, called SARGASHTAH.

**ISKANDAR**. See SIKANDAR.

————— جلد اول (دویم — هشتم) کتاب اسکندر نامہ [Iskandar-nāmah. A prose folk-tale, based upon

the legend of Alexander. With illustrations.] ff. 371, lith. ۱۳۷۴ [Persia, 1858.] Fol. 14787. k. 8.

————— هذا جلد اول (دویم — هشتم) اسکندر نامہ [Iskandar-nāmah.] ff. 316, lith. ۱۳۸۴ [Persia, 1867.] Fol. 14783. h. 4.

**ISKANDAR**, *Efendi*. [Translation of Fables of Lukmān.] See LUKMĀN.

**ISKANDAR BEG**, *Munshī*. من تاریخ عالم آرای عباسی [Extracts from the Ta'rikh i 'ālam-ārā'i 'Abbāsī, a history of the reign of Shāh 'Abbās I.] See DORN (B.). *Muhammedanische Quellen, etc.* Th. iv., pp. 238-421, 510-514. 1850-58. 8°.

757. h. 26.

**ISLĀMĀBĀD**. See CHITTAGONG.

**ISM**. اسم اعظم [Ism i a'zam. A collection of religious and biographical tracts by or relating to 'Abd ul-Kādir Gilānī, viz.:—(1) his names, with forms of praise and value of their utterance on various occasions; (2) Tuhfat ul-Kādiriyyah, a life of him by Muḥ. Shāh Abu Ma'ālī; (3) Sharḥ i risālah i ghaṣṣiyyah, by Valī ibn Mulūk Shāh Šidālikī, a Persian commentary on a mystic Arabic tract of Ibn ul-'Arabī, here attributed to 'Abd ul-Kādir; (4) Risālah i nūriyyah, an Arabic religious tract by 'Abd ul-Kādir with Persian paraphrase; (5) Uṣūl i Šūfiyyah, principles of Sufism, and (6) Rauzat ul-aurād, litanies, both compiled by Abu Ma'ālī; (7) the 99 names of 'Abd ul-Kādir and a prayer in Arabic.] pp. 207, lith. سیالکوٹ ۱۳۱۷ [Sialkot, 1899.] 8°.

14779. c. 28.

————— [A tract on the *asmā i kusn* or 99 names of God.] See PLATO. [Supposititious Works.] هذا كتاب الواح الجواهر [Alvāh i javāhir.] pp. 21-24. [1894.] 8°.

14544. c. 17.

**ISMĀ'ĪL**, *Ankīrahvī*. [Fātiḥ ul-abyāt, Turkish translation and exposition of Maḡnavī i ma'navī.] See MUĤAMMAD ibn MUĤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

**ISMĀ'ĪL**, *Durdē*, *Isfahānī*. تجارب خود من و آرای خود من الخ My own Experiences [sic] and my own Opinions by Aga Mirza Ismail Dordi Ispahane. June 1884. [A tract on the political relations of England, Russia, and Persia. With extracts from

English authors in English, and in some cases rendered into Persian.] pp. 66, *lith.* ۱۳۰۱ [*Hyderabad* ? 1884.] 8°. 14779. e. 6.

ISMA'IL, *Isfahānī, Sayyid.* انیس المقلدین فی احکام الدین [Anīs ul-mukallidīn. A catechism on Shi'ah rites.] pp. 55, *lith.* ۱۳۲۹ [Bombay, 1912.] 8°. 14718. g. 15.

ISMĀ'IL, *Mīrzā, of Elphinstone High School.* [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-FATTĀH, called ASHRAF 'ALĪ.

ISMĀ'IL, *Mīrzā, called HĀIRAT.* See ISMĀ'IL HĀIRAT.

ISMĀ'IL, called MADHŪSH, *Īihrānī.* دیباجه دیوان مدحوش [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 239, *lith.* ۱۲۹۰ [*Teheran*, 1874.] 4°. 14787. b. 16.

ISMĀ'IL (KAMĀL ul-DĪN), *Isfahānī, called KHALLĀK ul-MA'ANĪ.* The Hundred Love Songs of Kamal ad-Din of Isfahan. Now first translated from the Persian by L. H. Gray and done into English verse by Ethel W. Mumford. pp. 75. *London, Edinburgh* [printed], 1903. 8°. 757. bb. 27.

ISMĀ'IL ibn AHMAD, *'Alavī.* هذا كتاب كفايه المرشدین [Kifāyat ul-muvahhidīn. A treatise on Shi'ah doctrine.] 3 vols., *lith.* ۱۳۰۰-۲ [*Teheran*, 1883-86.] 8° & Fol. 14712. i. 7.

ISMĀ'IL ibn 'ALĪ ('IMĀD ul-DĪN ABU 'I-FIDĀ), *Prince of Hamāt.* Chorasmiæ et Mawaralnahræ... Descriptio Abulfedæ, etc. (Binæ tabulæ geographicæ una Nassir Eddini... altera Ulug Beigi... Opera et studio J. Gravii.) *Pers. & Lat.* 3 pts. *ms. NOTES.* *Oxonii*, 1711. 8°. 14565. b. 1.

— *'Αμπουλφέδα Ἰσμάηλ, βασιλέως Ἀπαμείας, ἐκ τῶν γεωγραφικῶν πινάκων περιγραφῆ Χορασμίας, Μαουαραλνάχρης... Ἀραβίας... μεταφρασθεῖσα... ὑπὸ Δημητρίου Ἀλεξανδρίδου. (Δύο πίνακες γεωγραφικοί, ὁ μὲν Νασσίρ Ἐδδινῶς Πέρσου ὁ δὲ Οὐλοῦγγ Μπεὲ Τατάρου... κατὰ τὴν ἔκδοσιν τοῦ σοφοῦ Γρανίου.* 2 pts. *Βιέννη* [Vienna], 1807. 8°. 14565. b. 9.

*Pt. 2 has a distinct title-page.*

ISMĀ'IL ibn HĀMMĀD, *Jauharī.* [For the Zamīmah i latīfah, supplementing the Šurāh:] See 'ABD ul-MAJĪD KHĀN, *Hakīm.*

— [For the Nūr ul-sabāhī, in correction of the Šurāh:] See MUĤAMMAD SA'D ULLĀH.

— The Soorah. A dictionary of Arabic words, explained in Persian, by Abool Fuzl Moohummud

bin Omr bin Khalid, commonly called Jūmal, being a translation of... the Sihah [of Jauharī]. Revised and corrected, according to the authority of the Qamoos, the Shums ool Oloom, the Deewan ool Udub, and other lexicons... by Muoluvees Durvesh Ulee, Jan Ulee, Meer Ghoolam Husun and Ubdoor-Ruheem. (کتاب الصراح من الصحاح) 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1812. 4°. 14589. e. 1.

*The pagination is continuous throughout. Vol. 2 has no separate title-page.*

— [Another copy of vol. i.] 757. k. 14.

— The Soorah, etc. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1815. 4°. 14589. d. 15.

— صراح [Šurāhī. Followed by the Kārāhī, a glossary of Persian words occurring in the Šurāhī, with explanations in Persian, by 'Abd ul-Majīd Khān.] 2 vols., *lith.* ۱۲۹۹ [Lucknow, 1872.] 8°. 14589. b. 15.

— صراح [Šurāhī. ... مع فرهنگ مسمی به قرآح. With 'Abd ul-Majīd's Kārāhī.] 2 vols., *lith.* ۱۲۹۳ [Lucknow, 1883.] 8°. 14590. e. 1.

ISMĀ'IL ibn MUĤAMMAD YŪSUF (KAMĀL ul-DĪN), *Haravī.* هذا كتاب هزار اسرار [Hazār asrār. A work on therapeutics and hygiene.] pp. 56, *lith.* ۱۳۰۱ [Bombay, 1894.] 8°. 14753. b. 8.

ISMĀ'IL GHĀZĪ, *of Kanta Duar, Rangpur.* [Life.] See PĪR MUĤAMMAD ibn 'ĀKIL MUĤAMMAD.

ISMĀ'IL HĀIRAT, *Mīrzā.* [Translation of Ta'rikh i Irān.] See MALCOLM (Sir J.).

ISMĀ'IL HĀKĪKĪ, *Burūsavī.* [Turkish commentary on Pand-nāmah.] See MUĤAMMAD ibn IBEĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AĪTĀB.

— [Rūh ul-maṣnavī, Turkish commentary on Maṣnavī.] See MUĤAMMAD ibn MUĤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī.*

ISMĀ'IL KHĀN, *Tūsarkānī.* کتاب... فرایزستان [Farāzistān. Sketches from the lives of ancient kings of Persia, legendary and historical.] pp. iv. 412, 4, *lith.* ۱۲۹۴ [Bombay, 1894.] 8°. 14779. f. 5.

ISMĀ'IL KHĀN, called SARBĀZ, *Burūjirdī.* هذا كتاب اسرار الشهادة [Asrār ul-shahādat. A popular history in mixed prose and verse of the Caliph 'Alī and his family and their martyrdom, followed

by *marṣiyah* poems or elegies. Illustrated.] ff. 124, lith. ۱۳۸۴ [Teheran? 1867.] 4°. 14787. c. 3.

ISMĀ'ĪL ul-ŠADR, *Mūsavi*. [Notes on Majma' ul-masā'il.] See MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, *Shīrāzī*.

ISMĀ'ĪL SHĀH I, *Šafavī*. The Early Years of Shāh Isma'il, Founder of the Šafavī Dynasty. [Excerpts with translation] by E. Denison Ross. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—Royal Asiatic Society, etc. The Journal, etc. 1896, pp. 249-340. 1834, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8820/3.

ISMĀ'ĪL VĀ'IZ, *Sabzavārī*. (مجمع النورين) [Majma' ul-nūrain. A zoology.] ff. 335, lith. ۱۳۰۲ تبریز [Tabriz, 1885.] Fol. 14759. c. 1.

'ISMAT, *Bukhārī*. حل رموز [Ḥall i rumūz. A religious *ghazal*. With Turkish commentary by Ahmad Rushdī.] pp. 129. ۱۳۰۲ [Constantinople, 1837.] 8°. 14787. b. 29.

ISRAEL ben ABRAHAM, *Yazdī*. [Edit.] See LITURGIES.

IŠTAKHRĪ. See IBRĀHĪM ibn MUḤAMMAD (ABU IŠHĀK).

ISTIKHĀRAH. نامه استخاره [Nāmah i istikhārah. Prayers.] See DA'AVĀT. هذا كتاب جامع الدعوات [Jāmi' ul-da'avāt.] pp. 1-279, margin. [1893.] 8°. 14178. b. 2.

IŠVARĪ-PRASĀDA. See IŠHARĪ-PARSHĀD.

I'TIMĀD ul-DAULAH. See FARHĀD ibn 'ABBĀS ibn FATĪH 'ALĪ SHĀH.

I'TIMĀD ul-SALTĀNAH. See MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN KHĀN.

I'TIŠĀM ul-DĪN ibn TĀJ ul-DĪN, *Tājpurī*. شگرف شبر نامہ و لایب Shigurf namah i Velaët, or Excellent intelligence concerning Europe; being the travels of Mirza Itesa modeen, in Great Britain and France. Translated from the original Persian manuscript into Hindoostanee, with an English version and notes, by J. E. Alexander. pp. xv. 221, vi. 197. London, 1827. 8°. 14109. a. 1.

——— [Another copy.] 14109. a. 40.

I'TIZĀD ul-SALTĀNAH. See 'ALĪ KULĪ.

IVANOV (V.). [Edit.] See AHMAD ibn ABI 'L-ḤASAN.

'IVAZ 'ALĪ. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Tuhfat ul-Akrār*.

'IẒMAT 'ALĪ, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] See SIKANDAR 'ALĪ.

'IZZAT ULLĀH, *Bangālī*. Gul-i-Bakawulī. [A romance.] Translated from . . . [Nihāl Chand's] Urdu [version of the original Persian of 'I. U.] into English prose and verse, with a vocabulary . . . By T. P. Manuel. pp. 136, xxxvi. Allahabad, 1901. 8°. 14112. aa. 10.

——— Abrégé du roman hindoustani intitulé La Rose de Bakawali [viz. Nihāl Chand's Hindustani version of 'I. U.'s Gul i Bakāvalī.] Par M. Garcin de Tassy. (Extrait du nouveau Journal Asiatique.) pp. 83. Paris, 1835. 8°. T. 2045. (9.)

——— La Doctrine de l'Amour, ou Tajulmuluk et Bakawali. Roman de philosophie religieuse . . . traduit de l'hindoustani par M. Garcin de Tassy, pp. 123. Paris, 1858. 8°. 1298. l. 2.

——— An English translation of Gul-i-Bakawulī [from Nihāl Chand's version,] by Bawa Chajju Singh. Second edition. pp. iii. 130. Lahore, 1903. 8°. 14112. b. 50.(2.)

——— The Rose of Bakawali. [Compiled from Garcin de Tassy's abridgment and T. P. Manuel's translation.] See CLOUSTON (W. A.). A Group of Eastern Romances and Stories. 1889. 8°. 14003. h. 21.

'IZZAT ULLĀH, *Sayyid, Mīr*. Travels in Central Asia by Meer Izzut-oollah in the years 1812-13. Translated by Captain Henderson. pp. i. i. 100. Calcutta, 1872. 4°. 757. g. 49.

JABBĀR, *Ĥājī Mīrzā*. О причинахъ, предшествовавшихъ занятію Герата. Переводъ съ персидскаго А. Берже. [An article on the causes that led to the occupation of Herat, originally published by J. in the Persian journal Rūz-nāmah i vakā'ī i ittifākiyyah edited by him.] (Перепечатано изъ газеты „Кавказъ,“ но. 2 и 3, 1857 г.) pp. 10. *Tuf-lucā*, 1857. 8°. 757. e. 69.(1.)

JĀBIR ibn ḤAYYĀN, *Ṭarasūsī*. کتاب . . . نخب جابری الخ [Nukhab i Jābirī. An introduction to alchemy; apparently translated from Arabic.] pp. 72, lith. Bombay, ۱۳۱۳ [1895.] 8°. 14770. b. 2.

——— هذا كتاب المكتسب موسوم بنهاية الطلب الخ [Muktasab, or Nihāyat ul-talab. An Arabic work

on alchemy, ascribed to Jābir. With Persian translation ascribed to Aidamir Jildaki.] pp. 151, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۰۷ [Bombay, 1890.] 8°. 14544. c. 11.

**JABISTARĪ.** See MAHMŪD ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM.

**JACKSON** (ABRAHAM VALENTINE WILLIAMS). [Edit.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—New York.

— Early Persian Poetry from the beginnings down to the time of Firdausi. With ten illustrations. pp. xxii. 125. New York, 1920. 8°. 14797. d. 24.

**JACOB** ben **JOSEPH TĀ'ŪS.** [Version of Pentateuch.] See BIBLE.

**JADĪD** ul-ISLĀM. See HŪSAIN KULĪ.

**JADUNATH SARKAR.** See YADU-NĀTHA SARKĀR.

**JA'FAR, Kārājahdāghī.** See MUHAMMAD JA'FAR.

**JA'FAR, Mīrzā.** [Translation of Genesis.] See BIBLE.—Old Testament.

**JA'FAR** ibn **ABI ISHĀK**, called **KASHFĪ.** كتاب تحفة الملوك الخ [Tuhfat ul-mulūk. A treatise on psychology, theology, and ethics.] ff. 132, lith. تبریز ۱۲۷۳ [Tabriz, 1857.] Fol. 14712. i. 5.

**JA'FAR** ibn **HUSAIN, Shūshṭarī.** كتاب خصائص الحسينية [Khaṣā'is ul-husainiyyah. A treatise on the Imām Husain.] pp. 256, lith. Bombay, ۱۳۱۳ [1895.] 8°. 14779. c. 20.

— Manhaj ul-rashād [Manhaj ul-rashād. A catechism on Moslem rites. With marginal notes.] pp. 384, lith. لاہور ۱۳۱۳ [Lahore, 1896.] 8°. 14718. f. 11.

**JA'FAR** ibn **MUHAMMAD**, called al **ŠĀDIK**, *Siath Imām.* See JA'FAR ŠĀDIK.

**JA'FAR** ibn **SA'ID** (NAJM ul-DĪN), *Hillī.* ترجمہ شرائع الاسلام موسوم بہ جامع الرضوی [Jāmi' ul-rizāvi. A Persian translation by 'Abd ul-Ghanī b. Abi Tālib of Hillī's Arabic manual of law Sharā'ī' ul-islām. Edited by Vajid Husain of Bhikpur.] 2 pts., lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۰ [Lucknow, 1890.] 4°. 14736. d. 5.

**JA'FAR 'ALĪ, Kasmandī.** فتاوی الميراث معروف بہ شرح نظم الفرائض [Nazm ul-farā'iz. A metrical compendium of the Moslem law of inheritance; paraphrased from the Arabic Sirājiyyah of Muh.

b. Muh. Sirāj ul-Dīn. With commentary entitled *Fatāwī ul-mīrās* by Muh. Yūsuf 'Alī Sandilī.] pp. 92, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۲۷۹ [Lucknow, 1862.] 8°.

14736. d. 2.(1.)

**JA'FAR KHĀN** (MU'TAMAN ul-MULK 'ALĀ ul-DAULAH NĀSIR JANG), *Subahdar of Bengal and Orissa.* [Šubahdārī.] See 'AZĪM ul-SHĀM.

**JA'FAR ŠĀDIK**, *Siath Imām.* رسالہ در بیان احکام شریعت الخ [Risālah dar bayān i ahkām i sharī'at. Rules for the practical guidance of Šūfis.] See 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK ibn MUHAMMAD (KAMĀL ul-DĪN). کتاب اصطلاحات الصوفیہ الخ [Istīlāhāt ul-Šūfiyyah.] pp. 15-24. [1894.] 8°. 14724. b. 8.(2.)

— هذا کتاب . . . منہج الیقین من وصایای . . . جعفر ابن محمد الصادق الخ [Vasāyā. Arabic moral and religious precepts. With Persian paraphrase and commentary, styled *Manhaj ul-yakīn*, by 'Alā ul-Dīn Muh. Gulistānah.] pp. 268, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۰۳ [Bombay, 1885.] 8°. 14522. b. 13.

**JAFFER KHAN.** See JA'FAR KHĀN.

**JAGADĪŠA MUKHŪPĀDHYĀYA.** [Edit.] See ABU 'L-FAZL ibn MUBĀRAK.

**JAGAN-KISHŪR**, called **HASAN, Firūzābādī.** نیرنگ حسن معروف بہ بہار اجودھیا [Nairang i Ḥasan, or Bahār i Ajōdhyā. A poem on the exploits of Rāma.] pp. 55, lith. آگرہ ۱۸۸۶ [Agra, 1886.] 8°. 14797. g. 26.(1.)

**JAGANNĀTHA-SAHĀYA.** سداما چرتو [Sudāmā-charitra. The story of Sudāmā, a votary of Kṛishṇa. Rendered into Persian verse from his own Hindi Kṛishṇa-sāgara by J.] pp. 15, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۶ [Lucknow, 1876.] 8°. 14837. f. 7.(2.)

**JAGAT-NĀRĀYAṆA, Munshī.** تعلیم المبتدی [Ta'lim ul-mubtada. Specimens of calligraphy.] pp. 60, lith. کانپور ۱۸۶۸ [Cawnpore, 1863.] 8°. 14835. c. 2.

**JAGAT-NĀRĀYAṆA**, called **HILM.** [Edit.] See KĀNJĪ SAHĀĪ, called **MATĪN.**

**JAGHMĪNĪ.** See MAHMŪD ibn MUHAMMAD, *Jaghmīnī.*

**JĀH.** See MUHAMMAD HUSAIN, called **JĀH.**

**JAHĀN BEGAM, Sultān, Ruler of Bhopal.** [Pansgyrics.] See MUHAMMAD LUṬF ul-RAHMĀN.

**JAHĀN-ĀRĀ**, daughter of *Shāh-jahān*. Persian letters . . . to Raja Budh Parkāsh of Sirmur. Communicated by Mr. H. A. Rose. 1911. See *ACADEMIES, etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal and Proceedings, etc.* vol. vii., pp. 449-58. 1905, etc. 8°. **B.Ac. 8826/11.**

**JAHĀNDĀR SHĀH**, *Emperor of Hindustan*. [*Life.*] See IRĀDAT KHĀN (MUBĀRAK ULLĀH).

**JAHĀNGĪR**, *Emperor of Hindustan*. [*Coinage.*] See RODGERS (C. J.).

—— [*History.*] See ABU 'I-HĀSAN, *Khvājah*.

—— *توزک جهانگیری* Toozuk-i-Jehangeeree. [The authentic Memoirs of Jahāngīr, written by himself down to the middle of the 17th year of his reign, continued under his supervision by Mu'tamad Khān to the beginning of his 19th year, and then brought down to the end of the reign and supplied with an introduction by Muhi. Hādī] . . . Edited by Syud Ahmud. pp. xix. 21, 426. *Ally Gurh*, 1864. 4°. **14773. f. 3.**

—— Memoirs of the Emperor Jahangueir, written by himself; and translated . . . by Major D. Price. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain & Ireland.) pp. i. 141. *London*, 1829. 4°. **14003. f. 3.**

—— Memoirs of the Emperor Jahangueir . . . translated . . . by Major D. Price. [A reprint, with introduction and index.] pp. iv. iii. 247. *Calcutta*, 1904. 8°. **757. e. 60.**

—— *Tūzak-i-Jahāngīrī*, translated from the original Persian, by W. H. Lowe. 1889, etc. See *ACADEMIES, etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal. Bibliotheca Indica, etc.* vol. 126. 1848, etc. 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 126.)**

*In progress.*

—— The *Tūzak-i-Jahāngīrī*, or Memoirs of Jahāngīr. From the first to the twelfth (from the thirteenth to the beginning of the nineteenth) year of his reign. Translated by A. Rogers . . . Edited by H. Beveridge, etc. 2 vols. 1909, 1914. See *ACADEMIES, etc.*—LONDON.—*Oriental Translation Fund. Oriental Translation Fund. New Series.* vols. xix., xxii. 1909. 8°. **14003. bb. 14.**

—— The *Iqbālnāmah-i-Jahāngīrī*; of Motamad Khān [being part iii. of the annals of Jahāngīr,

A.H. 1014-1037] . . . Edited by Mawlawis Abd Al-Haii and Ahmad Ali. Under the superintendence of W. N. Lees. (اقبال نامہ جهانگیری) pp. iv. 308. 1865. See *ACADEMIES, etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal. Bibliotheca Indica, etc.* vol. 53. 1848, etc. 8°. **14002. a. (vol. 53.)**

—— *اقبال نامہ جهانگیری* [Ikbāl-nāmah i Jahāngīrī.] 3 vols., lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۰. [*Lucknow*, 1870.] 4°. **14773. i. 10.**

—— [For extracts prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:] See *ACADEMIES, etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad.*

**JAHĀNGĪR** ibn ĀGHĀ KHĀN. این مقاله . . . كلك [Kilk i durar i silk. Shī'ah religious and moral reflections.] pp. 16, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۳ [Bombay, 1895.] 8°. **14779. c. 21.(5.)**

**JAHHIA**, *Ommia, Ad-ullatifi filius*. See YAHYA ibn 'ABD ul-LATĪF.

**JAIMLUR REHMAN** (MUHAMMAD). See MUHAMMAD JAMĪL ul-RAHMĀN.

**JALĀL**. See MUHAMMAD JALĀL KHĀN.

—— See ZAMĪN 'ALĪ.

**JALĀL** ibn MAHMŪD, *Thānēsarī*. رساله تحقیق اراضی [Risālat taliakkuk arāzi Hind. An Arabic essay on the tenure of crown lands in India. With a Persian tract on observation of the new moon for the fast of Ramazān, by Muhi. Ghiyāş 'Alī Dihlavī.] pp. 16, 12, lith. دهلی ۱۳۰۳ [Delhi, 1886.] 8°. **14527. c. 26.(1.)**

**JALĀL** ibn MU'MIN, called ASĪR. کلیات مرزا جلال [Kulliyāt. Poems.] pp. 500, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۰. [*Lucknow*, 1880.] 8°. **14797. g. 12.**

**JALĀL** ul-DĪN, *Ballchī, Mullā*. [For the romance of Amīr Hāmzah, sometimes attributed to J. ul-D. :] See HĀMZH ibn 'ABD ul-MUTĀLIB.

**JALĀL** ul-DĪN, *Davānī*. See MUHAMMAD ibn AS'AD.

**JALĀL** ul-DĪN, *Hasanī*. سیاحت نامہ ابراہیم بیگ [Siyāhat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Beg. A satire on the political, social, and moral degradation of Persia in the form of fiction, based upon Zain ul-

'Abidīn Marāgha'ī's *Siyāhat-nāmah*. Second edition.] (Ibrahim Beg. Part ii.) pp. 324. *Calcutta*, 1907. 8°. 14779. d. 37.

**JALĀL ul-DĪN**, *Puhrāhī*. See NIZĀM ul-DĪN, *Puhrāhī*.

**JALĀL ul-DĪN**, *Rūmī*. See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN).

**JALĀL ul-DĪN**, *Shīrāzī*. The Blighted Rosebud ; or The story of Meimoon and Zuleika. From the Persian of Jelāl-Uddeen Shirazi. See OXENDEN (G. C.). *Poems, etc.* 1829. 4°. 11642. h. 6.

**JALĀL ul-DĪN**, *Ṭabātabā'ī*. [Translation of *Tauki'āt i kisraviyyah*.] See KHUSRAU, called ĀNŪSHĪRVĀN.

**JALĀL ul-DĪN** ibn FATH 'ALĪ SHĀH, *Ilitishām ul-Mulk*. [Ghazals.] See HĀBĪB ULLĀH, called KĀ'ĀNĪ. *ديوان الغ* [Dīvān.] [1885.] Fol. 14797. l. 8.

— *نامہ خسروان* [Nāmah i Khusravān. Anecdotes of Persian kings mythical and historical, with an account of the Parsis of India based on that of Māneki Līmji Hūshang, prefaced to vol. ii. as an appendix to vol. i.] 3 vols., *lith.* *طهران ۱۲۶۸-۷۱* [*Tehran*, 1868-71.] 12°. 14773. b. 2.

— Translation of Nāme-e-Khosrawan. Bk. i. and bk. ii. up to the end of the Gaznavides. With introduction and notes by Phirozeshah B. Vachha. pp. xii. 63, viii. *Bombay*, 1906. 8°.

757. d. 63.

— [For extracts from Nāmah i Khusravān prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes :] See ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad*.

— [For notes on Nāmah i Khusravān :] See HŌRMAJĪ RUSTAMJĪ ENGINEER.

**JALĀL ul-DĪN AĦMAD**. See AĦMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN).

**JALĀL ul-DĪN MĪRZĀ**. See JALĀL ul-DĪN ibn FATH 'ALĪ SHĀH.

**JALĀL ul-DĪN MUHAMMAD AKBAR**, *Emperor of Hindustan*. See AKBAR.

**JALĀL MĪRZĀ**. See JALĀL ul-DĪN ibn FATH 'ALĪ SHĀH.

**JALĀLĀ**, *Ṭabātabā'ī*. See JALĀL ul-DĪN, *Ṭabātabā'ī*.

**JALĪL**, *Sayyid*. *مکاتبه متفرقة* [Mukātabah i muta-farrikah. Chronograms.] pp. 40, *lith.* ۱۲۹۱ [Arrah, 1879.] 8°. 14773. c. 13.(2.)

**JALĪL-KHĀNĪ**. See HĀSAN KHUDĀDĀD.

**JĀM**. [Kīssah i jān u kalyān u khanchah. A poetical dialogue between the cup, the *kalyān*, and the tray.] See BAHRĀM. *هذا كتاب بهرام الغ* [Bahrām u Gulandam.] [*n.d.*] 4°. 14783. d. 13.(3.)

— *جنگ جام و قلیان* [Jang i jān u kalyān. The same poem.] See CHIHAL TŪPĪ. *Сказки Понуган, etc.* pp. 42-43. 1901. [*Izdaniya Fukul'teta Vostochnuikh Yazuikov.*] 14005. f. 8.

**JAMĀL** (ABU 'I-FAZL MUHAMMAD), *Kurashī*. See MUHAMMAD ibn 'UMAR (ABU 'I-FAZL).

**JAMĀL ul-DĪN**. [Elit.] See MUŠLIĦ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.

**JAMĀL ul-DĪN**, *Khvānsārī*. See MUHAMMAD ibn HUSAIN.

**JAMĀL ul-DĪN**, called 'URPĪ, *Shīrāzī*. See MUHAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ.

**JAMĀL ul-DĪN** (ABU ISHĀK), called HĀLLĀJ, *Shīrāzī*. [کتاب کنز الاشتیاء] [Kanz ul-ishtihā. Short poems on the products of cookery. Illustrated.] ff. 48, *lith.* ۱۲۹۱ [*Persia*, 1882.] 12°. 14797. b. 2.(2.)

— *ديوان اطعمه مولانا ابو اسحاق حلاج الغ* [Dīvān i at'imah. Poems (mostly the same as in Kanz ul-ishtihā, but fewer), with prose preface by the author. Edited, with biography of the author from Daulat Shāh and a glossary, by Hābib Isfahānī.] pp. 184. *قسطنطينيه ۱۳۰۳* [*Constantinople*, 1885.] 8°. 14797. d. 8.

**JAMĀL ul-DĪN AĦMAD**. See AĦMAD (JAMĀL ul-DĪN).

**JAMĀL ul-DĪN HUSAIN INJŪ**. See HUSAIN INJŪ.

**JAMĀL ul-DĪN VĀ'IZ**, *Hamadānī*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD ibn SULAIMĀN, *Tunakābunī*.

**JAMĀL ul-HUSAINĪ**. See 'ATĀ ULLĀH ibn FAZL ULLĀH.

**JAMĀL KURASHĪ**. See MUHAMMAD ibn 'UMAR (ABU 'I-FAZL).

**JAMĀLĪ**, *Darvīsh*. See HĀMĪD ibn FAZL ULLĀH.

**JĀMĀSP**, *Mūbadān Mūbad*. Jāmāspi (or Jāmāsp-nāmeḥ, i.e. the book of Jāmāsp), Pahlavi, Pāzend and Persian texts . . . English and Gujarāṭi translations, with notes, of the Pahlavi Jāmāspi, Gujarāṭi translation of the Persian Jāmāspi, and English translation of the Pāzend Jāmāspi. By Jivanji Jamshedji Modi. pp. xlii. 129. *Bombay*, 1903. 8°. 761. g. 42.

**JĀMĀSP** ibn **LUHRĀSP**. [*Supposititious Works*.] هذا كتاب . . . فرهنك الملوك واسرار العجم الموسوم بجاماسپ نامه [Jāmāsp-nāmah, or Farhang ul-mulūk. A tract on the magic art. Edited by Muḥ. Malik ul-Kuttāb.] pp. 32, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۲ [Bombay, 1894.] 8°. 14770. b. 9.(1).

— — — [Zā'ijāt. Astronomical tables. Edited by Muḥ. Malik ul-Kuttāb.] pp. 24, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۲ [Bombay, 1894.] 8°. 14770. b. 9.(2).

— — — [Another copy.] 14770. b. 7.(2).

**JĀMĀSP-ASĀNĀ** (KAI-KHUSRAU JĀMĀSPJĪ). See KAI-KHUSRAU JĀMĀSPJĪ JĀMĀSP-ASĀNĀ.

**JĀMĒE** (ABDOORRUMAN). See 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.

**JAMES** (GILBERT). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

— — — Fourteen Drawings illustrating E. Fitzgerald's translation of the Rubāiyat of Omar Khayyām. pp. 61. *London*, 1898. 4°. 757. k. 40.

**JĀMĪ**. See 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD.

**JAMĪL**, or **JAMĪL AḤMAD**. See MUḤAMMAD JAMĪL ul-DĪN AḤMAD.

**JAMSETJEE JEEJEEBHOY**, *Sir*. [*Life*.] See FARĀMURZ NAURŌZJĪ KUṬĀE.

**JAMSHĒDJĪ BĒJANJĪ KĀNGĀ**. Kanga's Persian Series. The New Persian Readers, etc. 3 pts. *Bombay*, 1895. 8°. 757. cc. 25.

**JAMSHĒDJĪ BĒJANJĪ KĀNGĀ** and **PĒSTANJĪ KĀVASJĪ KĀNGĀ**. Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry: containing the Roses from the Gulistan; the Flowers from the Bustan; choice selections from the Akhlak-i-Muhsini; and the episode of Rostam and Sohrab from the Shāh-Nāmeḥ. Carefully culled and annotated. pp. ii. 169. *Bombay*, 1892. 8°. 757. c. 39.

**JAMSHĒDJĪ HŌRMASJĪ BILIMORIYĀ**. [Translation of Ruk'āt i 'Ālamgīrī.] See AURANGZĪB.

**JAMSHĒDJĪ JĪJĪBHĀĪ**, *Sir*. See JAMSETJEE JEEJEEBHOY.

**JĀN**, *Amīr*. [Persian verse-translation of Kaisar-nāmah i Hind.] See EASTWICK (E. B.).

**JĀN**, *Miyān*, *Lakhnāvī*. [Edit.] See DURGĀ-PRASĀDA, called MIHR.

**JĀN 'ALĪ**, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] See ISMĀ'IL ibn ḤAMMĀD.

— — — See MUḤAMMAD IBN ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).

— — — See SHAMS ul-DĪN FAKĪR.

**JĀN DĀ'ŪD KHĀN**. [Translation of Description of the Lion and Tiger.] See LE CLERC (G. L.), *Count de Buffon*.

**JAN ULEE**. See JĀN 'ALĪ.

**JANG**. جنك هفتاد و دو ملت الع [Jang i haftād u dū millat. An account of the 72 sects of Islam.] pp. 24. See MAKĀLĀT. مقالات اهل عالم الع [Makālāt i ahli 'ālam.] [1894.] 8°. 14728. c. 3.(1).

**JĀNĪ**, *Ḥājī Mirzā, Kāshānī*. Kitāb-i-Nuqṭatu'l-Kāf, being the earliest history of the Bābīs . . . Edited . . . by Edward G. Browne. (نقطۃ الکاف) pp. xcv. 78, 297; 2 plates. See GIBB (E. J. W.). "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series. vol. xv. 1910. 8°. 14005. g. 15.

**JANICKI** (IGNACY). [Edit.] See MUḤLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

**JĀN-JĀNĀN**. See ḤĀBĪB ULLĀH (SHAMS ul-DĪN).

**JANSEN** (HENDRIK). [French translation of Abu Ṭālib Khān's travels.] See ABU ṬĀLIB ibn MUḤAMMAD KHĀN.

**JAPAN**. [*History*.] See ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Shīrāzī*.

**JARBĀZAKĀNĪ**. See NĀSHĪH ibn ZĀFAR.

**JARRETT** (HENRY SULLIVAN). [Translation of Ā'in i Akbarī.] See ABU 'l-FAZL ibn MUBĀRAK.

— — — [Edit.] See ḤASAN (ABU 'l-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

— — — See ḤUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.

— — — See MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.



**JARVIS** (S. C. VINCENT). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**JAUBERT** (PIERRE AMÉDÉE ÉMILIEU PROBE), *Count*. [Edit.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH.

**JAUHAR**. See ŠIVA-RĀMA.

**JAUHAR**, *Aftābjī, Courtier of Humāyūn*. The *Tezkereh al Vakiāt*, or Private memoirs of the Moghul Emperor Humāyūn, written in the Persian language by Jouher, a confidential domestic of His Majesty; translated by Major C. Stewart. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. viii. 127. London, 1832. 4°.

14003. f. 10.

—— [A reprint with introduction and index.] pp. viii. iv. 186, viii. Calcutta, 1904. 8°.

757. e. 62.

**JAUHARĪ**. See MUḤAMMAD IBRĀHĪM ibn MUḤAMMAD BĀKĪR.

**JAUMEE** (ABDDOORAMAN). See 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD.

**JAUNPUR**, *City of*. [History.] See MUḤAMMAD (KHAIR ul-DĪN), *Ilāhābādī*.

—— [Notables.] See NŪR ul-DĪN, *Zaidī*.

**JAVĀHIR**. *جواهر الپند* [Javāhir ul-pand. Maxims.] See KHALĪFAH SHĀH MUḤAMMAD. *مجموعه انشائی* [Inshā' i Khalīfah, etc.] pp. 95-96. [1895.] 8°. 14807. f. 6.(3.)

**JAVĀHIR LĀL**, *Akbarābādī*. [Translation of *Pand-nāmah i kāshtkārān*.] See MŌTĪ LĀL.

—— *تاریخ هند الع* [Ta'rikh i Hind. A brief history of India from the Moslem conquest to 1847. Translated from the original Hindustani.] pp. ii. 122, 8, lith. آگرہ ۱۸۵۵ [Agra, 1855.] 8°. 14773. d. 4.

**JAVĀHIR MAL KHATĀT**, called JAVĀHIR-SHĀHĪ ANANTA-CHANDRA. *منشآت الع* [Munsha'āt. A collection of official and other letters by J. M. and others of his family.] pp. 748, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۷ [Lucknow, 1887.] 8°. 14807. g. 15.

**JAVĀHIR SINGH**, *Munshī*. See MUḤAMMAD JAVĀHIR SINGH.

**JAVĀNĀMŪ'Ī**. *زبدۂ جواناموی* [Zubdah i javā-nāmū'ī. A catechism on Arabic irregular verbs.] See PANJ GANJ. *پنج گنج الع* [Panj ganj, etc.] p. 88. [1867.] 8°. 14820. f. 9.(2.)

—— ——— p. 101. [1878.] 8°. 14820. e. 2.(3.)

**JAWZJANI** (MINHĀJ al-DĪN ibn SIRĀJ al-DĪN). See 'UṢMĀN ibn SIRĀJ ul-DĪN.

**JAYA-GŌPĀLA**, called ŠĀBIT. *مخبّر همت* [Makhbar i himmat. A story of a Yemenite king in verse.] pp. 24, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1871.] 8°. 14837. e. 10.(3.)

**JAYA-SUKHA**, *Rā'i*. *انشای راحت جان* [Inshā i rāhat i jān. A letter-writer.] pp. 62, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۹ [Lucknow, 1879.] 8°. 14807. g. 12.(7.)

**JAZARĪ**. See MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Jazarī*.

**JAZĪRAH**. *رساله جزیرہ خضرا و بحر ابیض* [Risālah i jazīrah i khazrā u bahir i abyaz. A Shī'ah tract on the Imamate, with special reference to Imām Mahdī, and centring round a story of the author's visit to an island between Spain and the African coast, where descendants of the twelfth Imām are said to have been residing when the tract was written in the days of Shāh Tahmāsp. Preceded by an extract from the *Majālis ul-mu'minīn* of Shūshtarī.] pp. 24, lith. [Lucknow, 1884.] 8°. 14707. b. 3.

**JAZŪLĪ**. See MUḤAMMAD ibn SULAIMĀN.

**JEHAUNDAR SHAW**, *Emperor of Hindustan*. See JAHĀNDĀR SHĀH.

**JEJEEBHOY** (SORAJEE JAMSETJEE). See SOHRĀBJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ JĪJĪBHĀĪ.

**JELĀL-UDDEEN**. See JALĀL ul-DĪN.

**JELĀLU-'D-DĪN MUHAMMED**, *Er-Rūmī*. See MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

**JELAL-UD-DIN-RUMI**. See MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

**JEMIN** (IBN). See MAḤMŪD (FAKHR ul-DĪN).

**JENGHIZ KHAN**. See CHINGĪZ KHĀN.

**JENISCH** (BERNHARD VON). [Edit.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH.

**JERVIS** (GEORGE RITSO). [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-RAHMÂN ibn AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*.

—— — See HŪSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.

—— — See MUHAMMAD HĀFIZ, *Shērāzī*.

**JHAVERI** (K. M.). See KRISHNA-LĀL MŌHAN-LĀL JHAVĒRĪ.

**JILALEDDEEN MAHOMMED AKBER**, Emperor of Hindostan. See AKBAR.

**JĪLĀNĪ**. See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR ibn MŪSA.

**JĪVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ**. [Edit. with translation, etc. of Jāmāspī.] See JĀMĀSP, *Mūbadān Mūbad*.

—— [Edit. and translation of Mār-nāmāh.] See MĀR.

—— Asiatic Papers. Papers read before the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. 2 pts. *Bombay*, 1905, 17. 8°. 761. d. 35.

—— The Bas-relief of Beharām Gour at Nakhsh-i-Rustam and The Horse in ancient Irān. Two papers read . . . before the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society and the Bombay Anthropological Society. pp. 33. *Bombay*, 1895. 8°. 761. e. 40.(3.)

—— Charms, or Amulets, for some diseases of the eye, and A few ancient Beliefs about the Eclipse, being two papers read before the Anthropological Society of Bombay. pp. 24. *Bombay*, 1894. 8°. 761. e. 40.(2.)

—— Dante and Virāf, and Gārdis and Kāus. [Two papers read before the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, the first comparing the Divine Comedy of Dante with the "Virāf-nāmeh of Ardāi Virāf," the second on the Pahlavi origin of the Sindbād-nāmāh.] pp. 21. *Bombay*, 1892. 8°. 11422. ccc. 28.(2.)

—— The Parsees at the Court of Akbar and Dastur Meherjee Rānā. Two papers, etc. [With facsimiles of original documents.] pp. 193; 12 folding plates. *Bombay*, 1903. 8°. 761. d. 34.

**JOHANNA DAWUD**. See YUHANNĀ ibn DĀ'UD.

**JOHANSSON** (CARL FERDINAND). [Edit.] See PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Upsal*.

**JOHNSON** (EDWARD ARMSTRONG), *Pāshā*. [Verse-translation of Gulshan i rāz.] See MAHMŪD ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Shabistarī*.

—— [Verse-translation of 'Umar Khayyam.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*.

**JOHNSON** (FRANCIS). [Edit.] See BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.

—— — See MUṢLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MU-SHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistan*.

**JONES** (SIR WILLIAM). [Edit.] See 'ABD ULLĀH, called HĀTIFĪ.

—— [Translation of History of Nādir Shāh.] See MUHAMMAD MAHDĪ KHĀN.

—— [Edit.] See PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Calcutta*.

**JONG** (P. DE). Catalogus Codicum Orientalium Bibliothecae Academiae Lugduno-Batavae [vols. 3, 4] auctoribus P. de J. et M. J. de Goeje [and A. Kuenen]. 1865, 66. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Leyden*.—*Academia Lugduno-Batava*. Catalogus Codicum Orientalium, etc. 1851-77. 8°.

Ac. 940/4.

—— Catalogus Codicum Orientalium Bibliothecae Academiae Regiae Scientiarum quem . . . absolvit et edidit Dr. P. de Jong. 1862. 8°. See WEIJERS (H. E.). 11901. g.

**JOSEPH**, the Patriarch. [Legendary History.] See MU'IN ul-DĪN, *Juvainī*.

—— — See NEUMANN (E.).

**JOSEPH** ben ISAAC, *Rabbi*. [Translation of Mēgillath Antiochos.] See ANTIOCHUS IV.

**JOSEPH**, *Kōhēn*. [Edit.] See BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.

**JŌT-PARKĀSH**, *Lālā*. The Dastoor-i-ishk; or, The Loves of Sussee and Punoon, a Persian poem. By Lalla Joutperkass. (دستور عشق) pp. 156. *Calcutta*, 1812. 8°. 14787. c. 8.

**JOUHER**. See JAUHAR.

**JOURDAIN** (A.). See BRECHILLET JOURDAIN.

**JRPETEAN** (YAKOB SHAHAN). Notices sur l'État actuel de la Perse, en persan, en arménien et en

français; par Myr-Dāvoud-Zadour de Melik Schahnazar... et M. M. Langlès... (et) Chahan de Cirbied. 1818. 8°. See MELIK-SHAHNAZAR-ANTS (D. Ts.). 889. a. 24.

**JULALUDDEEN**, *Bocharee*. See MUHAMMAD ibn AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN).

**JUMNUZUDDY**, *Moolvy*. See TAMĪZ ul-DĪN.

**JUNAID 'ABD ULLĀH**, *Mūsavī*. فرهنگ گلستان [Farhang i Gulistān. A glossary to Sa'di's Gulistān.] pp. 20, lith. ۱۳۷۹ [Lucknow, 1862.] 8°. 14820. f. 3.(2.)

— فرهنگ گلستان [Farhang i Gulistān.] pp. 20, lith. ۱۳۸۹ [Delhi, 1872.] 8°. 14837. g. 10.(3.)

**JURJĀNĪ**. See 'ALĪ ibn MUHAMMAD.

— See AS'AD (FAKHR ul-DĪN).

**JURJĪ ZAIDĀN**. تاریخ سلمی الخ [Ta'rikh i Salma. A romance of Salma, daughter of Hujr, and 'Abd ul-Rahmān, embracing much of the history of Mu'aviyah and his son Yazīd. With illustrations.] pp. 104, lith. ۱۳۳۴ [Bombay, 1906.] 8°. 14783. d. 22.

**JŪSUF JERŪDĪ**. See YŪSUF, *Yahūdī*.

**JUVAINĪ**. See 'AṭĀ MALĪK ibn MUHAMMAD.

**JUVAINĪ** (MU'IN ul-DĪN). See MU'IN ul-DĪN.

**JŪZJĀNĪ**. See 'UṢMĀN ibn SIRĀJ ul-DĪN.

**JVĀLĀ-PRASĀDA**. [Key to Persian Entrance Course.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Allahabad.—University of Allahabad.

**JVĀLĀ-PRASĀDA**, called VAKĀR. دیوان وقار [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 207, lith. کانپور ۱۳۶۸ [Cawnpore, 1852.] 8°. 14797. h. 36.

**ĶĀ'ĀNĪ**. See HĀBĪB ULLĀH.

**KA'B ibn ZUHAIR**, *Muzanī*. اسناد قصیده بانث سعاد [Bānat Su'ād. An Arabic poem in praise of Muhammad. With metrical Persian preface. Followed by a Persian metrical translation by Kāmīlī.] See KĀSĀ'ID. فهرست مجموعه قصائد الخ [Kāsā'id.] pp. 23-38. [1870?] 8°. 14519. d. 9.(1.)

— — — pp. 23-38. [1873.] 8°. 14519. c. 9.

— شروع اسناد قصیده بانث سعاد [Bānat Su'ād. With the same translation, etc.] See KĀSĀ'ID.

نود و نه نام - قصیده بده الخ [Kāsā'id.] pp. 34-57. [1872.] 8°. 14519. b. 21.(3.)

— — — pp. 34-57. [1877.] 8°. 14519. b. 15.(5.)

— سرور العباد شرح قصیده بانث سعاد [Bānat Su'ād. With Persian verse-translation by Kāmīlī, and Persian commentary styled Surūr ul-'ibād by 'Abd ul-Hāfiẓ Muḥ. Naẓīr.] pp. 52, lith. ۱۸۷۵ [Lucknow, 1875.] 8°. 14837. g. 9.(3.)

**KĀBIL KHĀN**. See ABU 'I-FATĪH.

**KABĪR ul-DĪN AḤMAD**. See AḤMAD ibn AḤMAD.

**KĀBŪL MUHAMMAD**. [Prefaces to Haft kulzum.] See HĀIDAR KHĀN (GHĀZĪ ul-DĪN).

**KĀBŪS ibn ISKANDAR**. See KAI-KĀ'ŪS ibn ISKANDAR.

**KADERY** (MAHOMMED). See MUHAMMAD KHUDĀVAND.

**KĀDIR**, *Shāh*. See MUḤYI ul-DĪN, known as SHĀH KĀDIR.

**KĀDIRĪ**. See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR ibn MULŪK SHĀH.

**KĀDIRĪ** (MUHAMMAD). See MUHAMMAD KHUDĀVAND.

**KĀFĪ**. See KIFĀYAT 'ALĪ.

**KAHF**. See 'UṢMĀN ibn 'UMAR, called KAHF.

**KAHRAMĀN**. هذا کتاب قهرمان قاتل [Kitāb i Kāhramān i kātīl. An heroic tale. Illustrated.] ff. 48, lith. طهران ۱۳۷۴ [Teheran, 1857.] 8°. 14783. d. 4.(2.)

— قهرمان قاتل [Kāhramān i kātīl. Illustrated.] ff. 40. ۱۳۸۵ [Persia, 1868.] 4°. 14783. d. 17.(3.)

**KĀIDĀNĪ**. See LUṬF ULLĀH, *Nasafī*.

**KAI-KĀ'ŪS ibn ISKANDAR**, called 'UNṢUR ul-MA'ĀLĪ, *Amir of Dailam*. کتاب قابوس نامه... ورسالة [Kābūs-nāmah. A work on practical ethics. Followed by Tūzuk i Tīmūrī, the section called "Designs and Enterprises and Institutes" from the spurious Memoirs of Tīmūr, purporting to be translated by Abu Tālib al-Hūsainī from the Turki. Edited by Riẓā Kūli

Khān.] pp. 228, 131, *lith.* ۱۳۸۵ [Teheran, 1868.] 8°. 14749. f. 26.

— Buch des Kabus, oder Lehren des persischen Königs Kjekjawus für seinen Sohn Ghilan Schach . . . aus dem Türkisch-Persisch-Arabischen übersetzt und durch Abhandlungen und Anmerkungen erläutert von H. F. von Diez. pp. i. 867. Berlin, 1811. 8°. 758. f. 22.

— Kabus's Bog indeholdende en Samling af persiske Historier og Anekdoter med et Tillæg af andre østerlandske Historier, efter d'Herbelots Bibliothèque Orientale. pp. viii. 172; 4 coloured plates. Kjøbenhavn, [1840 ?] 12°. 758. b. 21.

— Le Cabous Namè, ou Livre de Cabous, de Cabous Onsor el Moali, souverain du Djordjan et du Guilan, traduit . . . en français avec des notes par A. Querry. (Bibliothèque Orientale Elzévirienne, xlvi.) pp. xii. 455. Paris, Le Puy [printed], 1886. 12°. 757. b. 7.

**KAI-KHUSRAU** ibn **KĀ'ŪS**, *Fārsī*. هذا رساله الموسوم به گلشن فرهنگ [Gulshan i farhang. A life of Zoroaster and account of Zoroastrianism, based on the Dasātīr and other Parsi books.] pp. 120, *lith.* ۱۳۷۴ [Bombay, 1858.] 12°. 14724. a. 3.

**KAI-KHUSRAU BARJŌRĪ LĀLĀ**. [Translation of Šad hikāyat, i.-1.] See 'ABD ul-FATTĀH, called ASHRAF 'ALĪ.

— [Translation of Būstān, i.] See MUŠLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—Būstān.

**KAI-KHUSRAU JĀMĀSPĪ JĀMĀSP-ASĀNĀ**. [Edit.] See ARDĀ-VĪRĀF.

**KAIS**. See MUHAMMAD 'UŠMĀN KHĀN.

**KAISERLICH - KÖNIGLICHE HOFBIBLIOTHEK**. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Vienna.

**KALANDAR**. See ABU 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

**KALB 'ALĪ KHĀN**. See MUHAMMAD KALB 'ALĪ KHĀN.

**KALĪCH-BEG FARDŪN-BEG**. [Translation of Chach-nāmah.] See 'ALĪ ibn HĀMĪD.

— سودای خام [Saudā i khām. Miscellaneous poems in Persian, Hindustani, and Sindhi.] pp. 103, *lith.* ۱۳۱۸ [Shikarpur, 1900.] 8°. 14164. b. 43.

**KĀLIKĪ**. See GHULĀM MAULĀ.

**KĀLIKĀ-PRASĀDA**, called ANVAR. دیوان انور فارسی [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 250, 8, *lith.* ۱۸۱۵ [Aligarh, 1895.] 8°. 14797. e. 27.

**KĀLĪ-KRISHṆA DĒVA**, *Raja*. A Genealogical and other Accounts of Maha-Raja Kali-Krishna Bahadur . . . Extracted from the notarial papers of G. Collier . . . 1836, with additions by M. Siret, etc. Eng., Pers., & Beng. pp. 7, 14, 7; 1 plate. Calcutta, 1841. 16°. 14127. aa. 38.

— A short Account of the Rājā Kālī-Krishnā Bahādur. Extracted from the notarial papers of G. Collier. [In English and Persian.] pp. 4, 4. ۱۸۳۶ [Calcutta, 1836.] 8°. 757. h. 23.

— Reāz-ul-Sanāih or Garden of Arts: an abridgment of Persian rhetoric, with examples from celebrated ancient and modern authors. (ریاض الصنائع) pp. 80. Calcutta, 1847. 12°. 14807. a. 1.

**KALĪM** (ABU TĀLIB), *Hamadānī*. دیوان کلیم [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 148, *lith.* ۱۸۷۹ [Cawnpore, 1879.] 8°. 14797. h. 25.(2.)

**KALĪM ULLĀH**, *Shāh, Jahānābādī*. کاشکول کلیمی [Kashkūl i Kalīmī. A compendium of Sufic doctrine. With notes.] pp. 52, *lith.* ۱۳۰۸ [Delhi, 1891.] 8°. 14724. e. 1.(5.)

— مرقع کلیمی مع ترجمه اردو [Murakka' i Kalīmī. Arabic prayers, with Persian rubrics and Hindustani translation of the latter.] pp. 128, *lith.* ۱۸۹۴ [Delhi, 1894.] 8°. 14519. e. 34.(5.)

**KĀLĪ-PARSHĀD**, called MŪJĪD. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD KĀSĪM ibn HINDŪ SHĀH.

**KĀLĪ-RĀYA**, called TAMĪZ. انشاء تمیز [Inshā. Elegant prose writings.] pp. 38, *lith.* ۱۸۷۲ [Cawnpore, 1872.] 8°. 14837. g. 5.(1.)

**KAMĀL**. See KAMĀL ul-DĪN, *Shāh*.

**KAMĀL**, *Efendī*. فارسی تکلم رساله سی [Fārsī takallum risāla-si. Persian dialogues with Turkish translation.] pp. 49, *lith.* ۱۳۱۲ [Constantinople, 1846.] obl. 8°. 757. b. 14.

— [Second edition.] pp. 55, *lith.* ۱۳۱۵ [Constantinople, 1849.] obl. 8°. 14807. b. 2.

**KAMĀL**, *Efendī* (continued). Et-Teuhfet-uz Zehiyet fi-l loġhat-ich charqiyet, ou Guide de la conversation en langues orientales, turque, arabe et persane, composé et publié d'abord en persan et en turque sous le nom de Faricy-tekellum-rigalèci . . . par Kémal Efendī . . . Mis en arabe par Nassif Mallouf. (التحفة الزهية في اللغات الشرفية) pp. 96. *Smyrne*, 1853. *obl.* 8°.

758. a. 9.(2.)

**KAMĀL**, called **KHALLĀK ul-MA'ĀNI**, *Iāfahānī*. See **ISMĀ'ĪL** (**KAMĀL ul-DĪN**).

**KAMĀL** (**AĤMAD**). See **AĤMAD KAMĀL**.

**KAMĀL ul-DĪN**, *Āghā, Irānī*. نيرنگ سخن [Nairang i sukhan. Letters in verse between Muḥ. Ishāk and Kamāl ul-Dīn Irānī. Edited with Hindustani preface and notes by the former.] [1890.] 8°. See **MUĤAMMAD ISHĀK**, called 'ARSHĪ. 14797. g. 24.(12.)

**KAMĀL ul-DĪN**, *Damīrī*. See **MUĤAMMAD** ibn **MŪSA**.

**KAMĀL ul-DĪN**, *Shāh*. رحيمآ [Rahīmā. A moral tract in verse, in imitation of Sa'dī's Karīmā. With notes.] pp. 22, *lith.* بنگلور ۱۳۹۹ [Bangalore, 1882.] 8°. 14837. c. 4.(5.)

**KAMĀL ul-DĪN** ibn **FAKHR ul-DĪN**, *Jahramī*. [Barāhīn i kāti'ah, translation of Šavā'ik i muḥrikah.] See **AĤMAD** ibn **MUĤAMMAD**, called **IBN ḤAJAR**.

**KAMĀL ul-DĪN** ibn **MIHR ul-DĪN**. مصباح التهذيب [Mišbāḥ ul-tahzīb. Moral anecdotes.] pp. 49, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۸ [Lucknow, 1878.] 8°. 14837. g. 12.(6.)

— رعات مظہری [Ruk'āt i mazharī. A collection of letters.] pp. 26, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۸ [Lucknow, 1878.] 8°. 14837. g. 12.(5.)

**KAMĀL ul-DĪN AĤMAD**. See **AĤMAD**.

**KAMĀL ul-DĪN ḤAIDAR**. See **ḤAIDAR**.

**KAMĀL ul-DĪN ISMĀ'ĪL**. See **ISMĀ'ĪL** ibn **MUĤAMMAD YŪSUF**.

— See **ISMĀ'ĪL** (**KAMĀL ul-DĪN**).

**KAMĀL KARĪM**, *Nāgōrī*. مجموعہ خانى [Majmū'ah i khānī. Decisions on Moslem legal and ceremonial matters.] pp. 208, 160, *lith.* لاہور ۱۳۱۵ [Lahore, 1897.] 8°. 14736. b. 6.

**KAMĀL PĀSHĀ-ZĀDAH**. See **AĤMAD** ibn **SULAIMĀN**.

**KĀMAR ul-DĪN**, *Miyān, Achīnavī*. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn **MAKHDŪM**.

**KĀMAR ul-DĪN KHĀN**. [Hindustani version of Inshā i Khalifah.] See **KHALĪFAH SHĀH MUĤAMMAD**.

— [Hindustani translations of parts of the Būstān and Gulistān.] See **MUḤLIḤ** ibn 'ABD **ULLĀH** (**MUḤARRIF ul-DĪN**), called **SA'DĪ**.—*Būstān*.

— — — — — *Gulistān*.

— [Translation of tales from Hindustani.] See **ṢRĪ-LĀLA**.

**KĀMIL**. چراغ نامہ [Chirāgh-nāmah. Ghazals having the word "chirāgh" as *radīf* or overhanging syllable.] See **GHULĀM SARVAR**, called 'ĀSĪ. قاف نامہ الع [Kāf-nāmah, etc.] [1873.] 8°. 14837. g. 8.(4.)

**KĀMIL** (**MUĤAMMAD KHĀN**). See **MUĤAMMAD** ibn 'INĀYAT **AĤMAD KHĀN**.

**KĀMILĪ**. [Verse-translation of Bānat Su'ād.] See **KĀ'B** ibn **ZUHAIR**.

**KĀMRĀN**, *Mīrzā*. The Mīrzā Nāmah—The Book of the Perfect Gentleman—of Mīrzā Kāmran with an English translation. By . . . M. Hidayat Husain. 1913. See **ACADEMIES**, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Journal and Proceedings, etc. vol. ix., pp. 1-13. 1905, etc. 8°. **R.Ac.** 8826/11.

**KĀMRAN JĀN**, called **MUḤTABĪ**, *Bībī*. خانہ خیال [Khānah i khayāl. A prose eulogy of the Nawab of Rampur. Followed by a divān entitled Tarānah i khayāl.] pp. 20, 68, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۳۹۹ [Lucknow, 1882.] 8°. 14837. f. 16.(2.)

**KĀMTĀ-PARSHĀD**, called **NĀDĀN**. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-**RAḤMĀN** ibn **AĤMAD**, called **JĀMĪ**.—*Divān i Bī-nukāi*.

— قواعد فارسی . . . مسمى به هفت گل [Kavā'id i fārsī, or Haft gul. An elementary grammar in verse.] pp. 33, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۹ [Lucknow, 1879.] 8°. 14815. d. 7.(2.)

**KANGA** (**JAMSHEDJEE BEJONJEE**). See **JAMSHĒDJĪ** **BĒJANJĪ KĀNGĀ**.

**KANGA** (NŌSHĪRVĀNJĪ KĀVASJĪ). See NŌSHĪRVĀNJĪ KĀVASJĪ KĀNGĀ.

**KANGA** (PESTONJEE KAVASJEE). See PĒSTANJĪ KĀVASJĪ KĀNGĀ.

**KANHAIYĀ LĀL**, called HINDĪ and ALAKHADHĀRĪ. بندگی نامہ [Bandagī-nāmah. Religious poems.] pp. 24, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۳ [Cawnpore, 1873.] 8°. 14837. e. 4.(1.)

— Poetical Essays, in Persian, on Moral Subjects, entitled Goolzar-i-Hindee, by Lalla Kunhya Lall. (گزار ہندی) pp. i. iv. 164, lith. Lahore, 1867. 8°. 14837. d. 1.(3.)

— — — Third edition, revised and improved. pp. 102, lith. Lahore, 1870. 8°. 14837. e. 6.(6.)

— — — Fourth edition, revised and improved. pp. 104, lith. Lahore, 1873. 8°. 14787. d. 13.(2.)

— ظفر نامہ رنجیت سنگہ المعروف بہ رنجیت نامہ [Ranjit-nāmah. A versified history of Maharaja Ranjit Singh.] pp. 604, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۶ [Lahore, 1876.] 8°. 14797. g. 4.

— Poems in Persian entitled Yadgar-i-Hindee, containing a brief account of the great Prophets, Kings, Rulers, and Philosophers of the world by Rai Kunhya Lall. (یادگار ہندی) pp. 180, lith. Lahore, 1873. 8°. 14787. c. 19.

**KĀNHJĪ**, *Divān*, of Patna. Khazānat ul ilm, or The Treasury of Science, being a course of instruction in the various branches of Mathematics. . . . Printed up to the 492nd page under the supervision of Dr. J. Tytler . . . and completed . . . under the . . . supervision of . . . Mansūr Ahmed Bardwānī. (کتاب خزانة العلم در فن حساب) pp. 654, xxv. Calcutta, 1837. 4°. 757. k. 13.

— — — [Another copy.] 14815. g. 1.

**KĀNĪ**. See 'ALĪ SHĪR KĀNĪ.

**KĀNJĪ SAHĀĪ**, called MATĪN, *Ilāhābādī*. دیوان متین [Divān. Poems. Compiled and arranged by Jagat-nārāyaṇa (Hilm).] pp. 73, lith. الہ آباد ۱۸۹۶ [Allahabad, 1896.] 8°. 14797. g. 29.(7.)

**KAPADIA** (S. A.). See SHĀPURJĪ ASFANDIYĀRJĪ KĀPADIYĀ.

**KAPUR** (THAKAR DAS). See ṬHĀKAR DĀS.

**KARAK**, *Shāh*, *Karavī*. ملفوظ اسرار المخدمین [Malfūz i asrār ul-makhdūmīn. Dicta of Shāh Karak, and anecdotes of him. Compiled by Karīm Yār, Ra'īs of Yuhan.] pp. 122, lith. فتحپور ۱۸۹۳ [Fathpur, 1893.] 8°. 14724. d. 4.(3.)

**KARAM 'ALĪ RAHĪM NĀNJIĀNĪ**. A Collection of select Persian Proverbs and familiar Sayings with their English and Gujarāti equivalents. pp. 14, 12, 14. Bombay, 1882. 8°. 757. cc. 9.

**KARAM HUSAIN**, *Bilgrāmī*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD HUSAIN ibn KHALAF.

— — — See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MU-SHARĪF ul-DĪN, called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān and Gulistān*.)

**KARĀMAT 'ALĪ ibn RAHMAT 'ALĪ**, *Jaunpūrī*. A Dissertation on the Sabbath and Tidal Motions. . . . In English and Persian. pp. 103. Calcutta, 1874. 8°. 757. b. 27.

— پس از ستایش و نیایش خداوند هستی *Begin*. پاینده و درود ویزکان آفرینش [Mukhtaṣar i kavā'id i 'arūz. A treatise on prosody.] pp. 124. [Calcutta, 1830 ?] 8°. 757. g. 14.

— — — [Another copy.] 14807. e. 4.

— رساله در فضیلت عربیہ بر السنہ عجمیہ [Risālah dar faẓīlat i 'arabiyyah bar alsinah i 'ajamiyyah. An essay to prove the superiority of Arabic over other languages, submitted for a prize given by Prince Muh. Kai-kubād Shāh.] pp. 80. کلکتہ ۱۲۶۹ [Calcutta, 1853.] 8°. 14837. e. 1.(3.)

**KARANI** (E. F.). See ĒRACH-SHĀH F. KARĀNĪ.

**KĀRĪ**. See MAHMŪD ibn AMĪR AHMAD.

**KARĪM ul-DĪN**, *Dasht-bayāzī*. See MUHAMMAD ibn FAŠĪH.

**KARĪM ul-DĪN**, *Maulavī*. [Commentary on Inti-khāb i tuhfat ul-'Irākain.] See IBRĀHĪM ibn 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.

**KARĪM ul-DĪN**, *Maulavī*, *Deputy-Inspector of Schools*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD HĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.

— کریم اللغات [Karīm ul-lughāt. A glossary of Persian and Arabic words explained in Hindustani.] pp. 215, lith. کانپور ۱۸۸۰ [Cawnpore, 1880.] 8°. 14815. f. 3.

**KARĪM ul-DĪN**, *Pānīpatī*. [Hindustani commentaries on Zuhūrī's Takrīm and Tashhīr.] See MUHAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī*.

**KARĪM YĀR**, *Shaikh, Ra'īs of Yuhan*. [Edit.] See KARAK, *Shāh*.

**KARTĀ RĀMA**, called ŠAFĀ. پارسی نامه [Pārsī-nāmah. A reading-book of pure Persian. With footnotes.] pp. 45, lith. لاہور ۱۸۹۰. [Lahore, 1890.] 12°. 14822. a. 14.(1.)

**KĀR-TALAB KHĀN**, afterwards **MURSHID KULĪ KHĀN**, afterwards **JA'FAR KHĀN**, *Subahdar of Bengal and Orissa*. See JA'FAR KHĀN.

**KĀSĀ'ID**. فهرست مجموعہ قصائد العربیہ [Kāsā'id. Religious *kaśīdah* poems and prayers in Arabic. With Persian interlinear translations and prefaces.] pp. 64, lith. لاہور [Lahore, 1870?] 8°. 14519. d. 9.(1.)

— — pp. 64, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۳ [Lahore, 1873.] 8°. 14519. c. 9.(1.)

نود و نہ نام - قصیدہ بردہ - قصیدہ بانٹ سعادت - قصیدہ غوثیہ - دعای سربانی - قصیدہ اویس قرنی - دعای مغنی [Kāsā'id and prayers. With introductions and translations in Persian and Hindustani.] pp. 86, lith. لاہور [Lahore? 1872.] 8°. 14519. b. 21.(3.)

— — pp. 86. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14519. b. 14.(5.)

— [Kāsīdah i mulamma'ah, a religious poem, in alternate Persian and Arabic lines; and Kāsīdat ul-arba'in, a poem on triads.] See MAJMŪ'AH. (المجموعۃ اللطیفۃ) [Al-Majmū'at ul-latīfat.] ff. 1-4, 65-87. [1878.] 16°. Or. 70. a. 2.

— [An anonymous Arabic *kaśīdah*, with Persian commentary by Valī Ullāh Dihlavī.] See VALĪ ULLĀH ibn 'ABD ul-RAHĪM. اظیب النغم الخ [Aṭiyab ul-nagham, etc.] [1887.] 8°. 14519. c. 10.

— [Extracts from *kaśīdat ul-kirā'at*, a poem on the reading of the Kur'ān.] See MAJMŪ'AH. مجموعہ بیست رسائل قرآت [Majmū'ah i bist rasā'il i kirā'at.] pp. 21-22. [1891.] 8°. 14703. b. 4.

**KĀSHĀNĪ**. See FATĪH ULLĀH ibn SHUKR ULLĀH.

— See MAHMŪD ibn 'ALĪ.

**KASHFĪ**. See JA'FAR ibn ABI Ishāk.

— See MUHAMMAD SALĀMAT ULLĀH.

**KĀSHĪ ḤASAN**. See MUHAMMAD ḤASAN, *Kāshī*.

**KĀSHIF**. See MUHAMMAD SHARĪF ibn SHAMS ul-DĪN MUHAMMAD.

**KĀSHIFĪ**. See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ.

**KĀSIM**, called DĪVĀNAH. دیوان قاسم [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 81, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14797. c. 3.(1.)

— دیوان قاسم [Dīvān.] pp. 81, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۰. [Lucknow, 1890.] 8°. 14797. d. 15.(8.)

**KĀSIM ibn 'ALĪ** (ABU MUHAMMAD), called ḤĀRĪBĪ. مقدمات حربیہ [Makāmāt. The adventures of Abu Zaid of Sarūj. Arabic text, edited, with Persian interlinear translation and marginal notes, by Maulavī Muḥ. Shams ul-Dīn.] pp. 416, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1847.] 4°. 14576. c. 10.

— — pp. 414, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1873.] Fol. 14576. c. 11.

**KĀSIM ibn MUHAMMAD** (BAHĀ ul-DAULAH SIRĀJ ul-DĪN), *Shāh, Nūrbakshhī*. خلاصۃ التجارب [Khu-lāṣat ul-tajārib. A treatise on diseases and their remedies. Wrongly ascribed on the title-page to Muḥ. 'Alavī Khān.] pp. 724, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1865.] Fol. 14753. g. 1.

The author completed this work in A.H. 907, and 'Alavī Khān died A.H. 1162. See H. Kh. iii. 164, and "Memoirs of Khojah Abdulkurream."

**KĀSIM 'ALĪ**, *Karbalā'ī*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD ḤASAN, *Husainī*.

**KĀSIM JĀN**. [For the Muḥārabah i Kābul u Kāndahār, based on K. J.'s Akbar-nāmah:] See 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Maulānā*.

**KATĒLĪ**. See KHURSHĒDJĪ MINŪCHEHRJĪ **KATĒLĪ**.

**KĀTIB CHELEBĪ**. See MUŠTĀFA ibn 'ABD ULLĀH.

**KĀTIBĪ**. See 'ALĪ ibn 'UMAR (NAJM ul-DĪN).

**KĀTĪL**. See MUHAMMAD ḤASAN, called **KĀTĪL**.

**KAUKAB**. See MUHAMMAD MAHDĪ KHĀN.

**KĀVASJĪ DĪNŠĀH KEĀS**. Ancient Persian Sculptures: or, The monuments, buildings, bas-reliefs, rock-inscriptions, &c., &c., belonging to the Kings of the Achæmenian and Sassanian

dynasties . . . Containing . . . plates . . . descriptive and historical matter, and itinerary notes, in English, Gujarati and Persian. (કલમ તથા ઉત્તર.) pp. 234. *Bombay*, 1889. 8°. 14146. h. 17.

**KAYAT** (ASSAAD Y.). See AS'AD YA'KŪB KHAYYĀT.

**KAZAN**. [For notice of books printed at Kazan:] See DORN (B.).

**KĀZĪ MĪR**. See HŪSAIN ibn MU'IN ul-DĪN.

**KĀZĪM** ibn **KĀSIM**, *Rashtī*. [Life.] See NĪMAT ULLĀH, *Rizavī*.

**KĀZĪM** ibn **MUHAMMAD**, called **MALIK** ul-**ATĪBBĀ**, *Rashtī*. (حفظ الصحة ناصري) [Ĥifẓ ul-sihhat i nāsirī. Medical recipes and prescriptions.] pp. 321, *lith.* طهران ۱۳۰۴ [Teheran, 1887.] 4°. 14753. b. 7.

**KAZIMIRSKI** (A. BIBERSTEIN DE). See BIBERSTEIN KAZIMIRSKI.

**KAZVĪNĪ**. See AHMAD ibn ABI BAKR ibn NAŠR.

—— See AHMAD ibn MUHAMMAD.

—— See MUHAMMAD ibn 'ABD ul-VAHHĀB.

—— See ZAKARIYYĀ ibn MUHAMMAD.

**KEENE** (HENRY GEORGE). [Translation of Akhlāk i muhsinī.] See HŪSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.

**KÉGL** (SÁNDOR). Dselál ed-Dîn Rûmî. Négysoros versei. pp. 72. 1907. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Pest.—*Magyar Tudományos Akadémia*. Értekezések, etc. köt. xix., szám. 10. 1867, etc. 8°. Ac. 825/20.

—— A perzsa népdal. pp. 47. 1899. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Pest.—*Magyar Tudományos Akadémia*. Értekezések, etc. köt. xvii., szám. 3. 1867, etc. 8°. Ac. 825/20.

—— Szenâji és a perzsa vallásos költészet. pp. 175. 1904. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Pest.—*Magyar Tudományos Akadémia*. Értekezések, etc. köt. xviii., szám. 9. 1867, etc. 8°. Ac. 825/20.

**KEITH** (ALEXANDER), D.D., *the Elder*. The Evidence of Prophecy derived from the fulfilment of the predictions of the Hebrew Prophets and Apostles. Translated . . . into . . . Persian . . . by J. L. Merrick. (رسالة كشف الآثار في قصص انبيا) (بنی اسرائیل) pp. iv. 191; 5 plates. *Edinburgh*, 1846. 8°. 757. g. 35.

**KÉMAL EFENDI**. See KAMĀL, *Efendī*.

**KENDSCHEWÍ** (NISAMI). See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

**KENNEDY** (SARA MACKENZIE). Wishing you a Happy Christmas; or, Shadow and Sunshine . . . Translated into Persian. (سایه و آفتاب الع) pp. 50. *London, Oxford* [printed, 1904.] 8°. 757. a. 40.

**KER OGLU**. See KŪR 'UGHLĪ.

**KERNEY** (MICHAEL). [Introduction to Bibliotheca Lindesiana.] See LINDSAY (J. L.), *26th Earl of Crawford*, etc.

—— [Edit.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**KHABĪR**. See MUHAMMAD GHULĀM KHĀN.

**KHĀDIM**. See NIẒĀM ul-DĪN, called KHĀDIM.

**KHĀDIM 'ALĪ ZAHĪB**, *Sandilavī*. تلخیص الفوائد [Talkhīs ul-favā'id. Notes on the literary art, quoting from Persian and Hindustani poets. Followed by a chapter on talismans.] pp. 210, *lith.* اکبرآباد ۱۸۴۶ [Delhi, 1846.] 8°. 14807. d. 5.

**KHĀDIM HUSAIN**, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD KĀZĪM ibn MUHAMMAD AMĪN.

—— ——— See 'UṢMĀN ibn SIRĀJ ul-DĪN.

**KHAFĀ**. See BASHĀRAT 'ALĪ.

**KHĀFĪ KHĀN**. See MUHAMMAD HĀSHIM.

**KHAIR** ul-DĪN **MUHAMMAD**, *Ilāhābādī*. See MUHAMMAD (KHAIR ul-DĪN).

**KHAIRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN**, called **MUSHTĀK**. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD KĀSIM ibn HINDŪ SHĀH.

**KHAIRĪ**, *Bey*. [Turkish translation of Maṣnavī, i.-ii.] See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

**KHAIYĀM**, or **KHAIYĀMĪ**. See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.

**KHĀKĀN**. See FATĪH 'ALĪ SHĀH.

**KHĀKĀNĪ**. See IBRĀHĪM ibn 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.

**KHĀKĀNĪ** i **HIND**. See MUHAMMAD AHSAN ULLĀH KHĀN.

**KHĀLAH**. کتاب خاله سوسکه [Khālah Sūskah. A folk-tale in verse. Followed by a Mutāyahab



or facetious tale in prose. With illustrations.] ff. 8, lith. طهران ۱۳۰۴ [Teheran, 1884-85.] 12°.

14783. aa. 1.(2.)

— کتاب خاله سوسکه [Khālah Sūskah.] ff. 8, lith. [Persia, s.d.] 12°. 14783. a. 8.(3.)

**KHĀLID**, *Efendī*. [Turkish commentary on 'Ishk-nāmah.] See SULTĀN VALAD ibn JALĀL ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD.

**KHĀLID** (ZAYĀ ul-DĪN). دیوان بلاغت عنوان مولانا الشیخ . . . نقشبندی ضیاء الدین خالد [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 99. ۱۲۶۰. [Constantinople, 1844.] 8°. 757. d. 28.

**KHALĪFAH**. See ḤUSAIN ibn ABI 'l-ḤASAN.

**KHALĪFAH SHĀH MUḤAMMAD**, *Kanaujī*. انشای خلیفه [Inshā i Khalifah, or Jāmi' ul-kavānīn. Model letters and other prose writings. With marginal notes. Followed by poetical extracts to be used by letter-writers.] pp. 56, lith. کانپور ۱۲۸۰. [Cawnpore, 1863.] 8°. 14807. g. 2.(2.)

— انشای خلیفه الخ [Inshā i Khalifah.] pp. 56, lith. دهلی ۱۸۹۰. [Delhi, 1890.] 8°. 14807. g. 18.

— مجموعه . انشای خلیفه محشی . انشای رستمی . مکتوبی . انتخاب اشعار مکتوبی . جواهر الپند سودمند [(1) Inshā i Khalifah, with marginal notes; (2) Inshā i Rustamī i maktūbī, 48 similar letters by Rustam; (3) Intikhāb i ash'ār i maktūbī, couplets from poets useful for Munshīs; (4) Javāhir ul-pand, maxims.] pp. 96, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۳ [Bombay, 1895.] 8°. 14807. f. 6.(3.)

— انشای خلیفه مترجم [Inshā i Khalifah. With Hindustani interlinear translation by 'Abd ul-Sa'id Alimad.] pp. 128, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1908.] 8°. 14807. e. 16.

— منتخبات انشاء خلیفه [Muntakhabāt i inshā i Khalifah. An abridgment of the above. With Hindustani translation by Kamar ul-Dīn Khān.] pp. 120, lith. لاہور ۱۸۶۰. [Lahore, 1860.] 8°. 14837. d. 1.(2.)

— منتخبات انشاء خلیفه [Muntakhabāt i inshā i Khalifah. With the same translation.] pp. 83, lith. لاہور ۱۸۶۴ [Lahore, 1864.] 8°. 14837. e. 3.(2.)

**KHALĪL** ibn ul-GHĀZĪ, *Kāzvinī*. [Sāfi, commentary on Kāfi.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn YA'KŪB, *Kulīnī*.

**KHALĪL** ul-DĪN (MUḤAMMAD). See MUḤAMMAD KHALĪL ul-DĪN.

**KHALĪL KHĀN**, *Hājī*. [Travels.] See SIFĀRAH.

**KHALĪL** ul-RAḤMĀN, *Jamālī, Sarsāvi*. دیوان الخ [Dīvān. Poems, in Hindustani and Persian.] pp. 164, 34, lith. میرٹھ ۱۳۱۷ [Meerut, 1899.] 8°. 14114. bb. 22.(1.)

**KHALLĀK** ul-MA'ĀNĪ. See ISMĀ'IL (KAMĀL ul-DĪN).

**KHALVATĪ**. See AḤMAD RĀSHID.

**KHĀN AḤMAD**, *Gilānī*. مکاتیب [Makātīb. Letters.] See ZAHĪR ul-DĪN ibn NAŚĪR ul-DĪN. تاریخ گیلان الخ [Ta'rīkh i Gilān u Dailamistān, etc.] [1912.] 8°. 14773. d. 24.

**KHĀNDAMĪR**. See GHİYĀŞ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN.

**KHĀN-KHĀNĀN**. See MUḤAMMAD SA'ID.

**KHANUIKOV** (NIKOLAI). [Collection.] See DORN (B.).

— [Edit., with translation, etc., of odes of Khākānī.] See IBRĀHĪM ibn 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.

**KHĀN-ZAMĀN KHĀN**. See GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN.

**KHĀTĀ**. See MUḤAMMAD KHĀTĀ.

**KHĀTĪB**, *Tabrizī*. See MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (VALĪ ul-DĪN ABU 'ABD ULLĀH).

**KHĀVANDSHĀH**, *Amīr*. See GHİYĀŞ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN.

**KHĀVAR**. هذا کتاب خاور باختر [Khāvar Bākhtar. A romance. With illustrations.] pp. 38. ۱۳۰۰. [Persia, 1883.] 4°. 14783. d. 17.(1.)

— هذا کتاب خاور نامہ زمین [Khāvar-nāmah i zamīn. A prose folk-tale on the exploits of 'Alī and his companions Malik and Abu 'l-Mī'jan, perhaps based on Ibn Ḥusām's Khāvar-nāmah.] pp. 111, lith. [Tabriz, 1860?] 4°. 14807. c. 4.

— هذا کتاب مستطاب خاور نامہ [Khāvar-nāmah. Here attributed to Ibn Ḥusām. With illustrations.] pp. 88, lith. ۱۳۰۹ [Bombay, 1892.] 8°. 14779. d. 21.

**KHAYĀLĪ**. See FAKHR ul-DĪN.

**KHAYĀLĪ RĀM**, *Munshī*. [Edit., with notes, of Rasā'il ul-i'jāz.] See KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.

**KHAYYĀM**, or **KHAYYĀMĪ**. See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.

**KHAYYĀT** (AS'AD YA'KŪB). See AS'AD YA'KŪB KHAYYĀT.

**KHEIRAT ALI KHAN MUSHTAK**. See KHAIRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.

**KHĒYAM**. See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.

**KHOAWEND SHAH**. See GHİYĀŞ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN.

**KHONDEMIR**. See GHİYĀŞ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN.

**KHONDKAR FUZLI RUBBEE**. See FAZL i RABBĪ.

**KHOOSRAVAY**, *Ameer, Duhluvee*. See KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.

**KHOUR CHĀH**, *fiis de Qobad*. See KHVURSHĀH ibn KŪBĀD.

**KHŪBĪ-NUMĀ**. هذا رسالة المسماة بخوبى نماى دين زرتشتى [Khūbī-numā i dīn i Zartushtī. An exposition of certain Zoroastrian rites, issued by the Dasturs and Mobeds of Persia.] pp. 48, lith. بمبئی ۱۸۹۸ [Bombay, 1898.] 8°. 14724. b. 6.

**KHUDĀ-BAKHS**, *Hakīm, of Gujarat*. خطّ دانیال [Khatī i Dāniyāl. A treatise on geomancy.] pp. 112, lith. میرٹھ ۱۸۸۹ [Meerut, 1889.] 8°. 14770. e. 5.(2.)

**KHUDĀ-BAKHS**, *Maulavī*. نسات ضروری [Niṣṣāt i zarūrī. A metrical Persian-Panjabi vocabulary.] pp. 32, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۳ [Lahore, 1873.] 8°. 14837. f. 9.(5.)

**KHUDĀ-BAKHS** (S.). Maxims and Reflexions. Translated from the Persian by S. Khuda Bukhsh. pp. 86. London, 1916. 8°. 14783. b. 4.

**KHUDĀ-BAKHS**, called SHĀ'IK, *Daryā'ābādī*. مثنوی شائق [Maṣnavī. A religious poem in imitation of Rūmī's Maṣnavī.] pp. 145, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14797. g. 10.

**KHUDĀ-BAKHS** ibn **BAHRĀM KHUDĀDĀD**, *Īrānī, Ra'īs Yazdī*. See KHUDĀ-BAKHS BAHRĀM RĀNĪ.

**KHUDĀ-BAKHS** **BAHRĀM ĪRĀNĪ**. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-VAHHĀB, called NASHĀT.

— [Translation, etc., of Anvār i Suhailī, ii.-iii.] See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.

— [Edit., with translation, etc., of Hāfiz, i.-lxxv.] See MUHAMMAD HĀFIZ, *Shīrāzī*.

— [Translation of Guldastah i chaman i ā'in i Zartusht.] See SHAHRIYĀRĪ DĀDĀBHĀĪ.

**KHUDĀ-BAKHS** **KHĀN**. [Savā'ik i ilāhiyyah. A tract in support of Muḥ. Najm ul-Dīn's Radd ul-kalām ul-vāhiyah.] See MUHAMMAD ISMĀ'IL KHĀN ibn MUHAMMAD-BAKHS KHĀN. طرد الکلاب الحج [Ṭard ul-kilāb ul-'āviyah, etc.] [1881.] 8°. 14712. d. 7.(1.)

**KHUDĀ-BAKHS** **KHĀN**, of *Bankipur*. محبوب کتاب [Mahībūb ul-albāb. A catalogue of Arabic and Persian mss. and printed books in the library of Khudā-bakhsh Khān at Bankipore, with notices of the authors. By Khudā-bakhsh Khān.] pp. ii. ii. lii. xl. 858. حیدرآباد دکن ۱۳۱۴ [Hyderabad, 1897.] 8°. 14598. e. 17.

**KHUDĀDĀD**, *Mīrzā*. Begin. ا ب پ [A Persian primer. Prepared under the direction of Rev. S. L. Ward.] pp. 47, lith. طهران ۱۸۹۳ [Teheran, 1893.] 12°. 14822. a. 6.

**KHUDĀDĀD** ibn **ARDASHĪR KHUDĀ-BANDAH**. [Edit.] See BAHRĀM ibn FARHĀD ibn ISFANDIYĀR.

**KHUDĀDĀD** ben **ELIJAH**. [Transliteration of Pentateuch into Hebrew script.] See BIBLE.

**KHUDĀDĀD KHĀN**, *Bahādur*. Lab [sic] Tarikh Sind, or Brief History of Sind [from A.H. 92 to A.H. 1318]. (لُبّ تاریخ سندہ) pp. xvii. 284, lith. Amritsar, 1900. 8°. 14773. e. 9.

**KHUDĀJUY** ibn **NĀMDĀR**. મહારોક્તિ કથેવાની અથવા નવે કથારો [Jām i Kai-khusrau, or Mukāshafāt i kaivānī. A Parsi religious poem in Persian. With Gujarati translation and commentary by Sayyid 'Abd ul-Fattāh.] pp. 76. بمبئی ۱۸۷۷ [Bombay, 1895.] 8°. 14990. a. 1.

**KHUDĀ-RAHM** ibn **BAHRĀM SURŪSH TAFTĪ**. [Edit.] See DABISTĀN.

**KHUDĀ-YĀR KHĀN**, also called YĀR MUĤAMMAD DĀ'UD, 'Abbāsī. The Qawānīn 's-Şayyad of Khudā Yār Khān 'Abbāsī. (Bāz-nāma.) [A treatise on falconry.] Edited in the original Persian with English notes by . . . D. C. Phillott. pp. vi. 30, 433. 1908. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Bibliotheca Indica, etc. vol. 173. 1848, etc. 8°.

14002. a. (vol. 173.)

**KHUDĀYDĀD**. Chudāidāt: ein jüdisch-bucharisches Gedicht. [Persian text edited in Hebrew and Persian character, with German introduction, translation and notes.] pp. viii. 56. 1897. See SALEMANN (C.). *Judaeo-persica, etc.* i. 1897. 4°.

757. 1. 13.

**KHUD-RAFTAH**. See BIHĀRĪ LĀL.

**KHŪRMŪJĪ**. See MUĤAMMAD JA'FAR.

**KHURRAM**. کتاب مسّات بخرم زیبا [Khurram Zibā. A metrical romance.] pp. 175, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۲۹ [Bombay, 1912.] 8°. 14718. g. 14.

**KHURRAM** (ABU 'L-ĤASAN). See ABU 'L-ĤASAN, called KHURRAM.

**KHURRAM** (AĤMAD ibn MUĤAMMAD). See AĤMAD ibn MUĤAMMAD, called KHURRAM.

**KHURSHĒDĪ MINŪCHEHRJĪ KATĒLĪ**. [Edit.] See ĤASAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

**KHURSHĪD**. See KHURSHĪD.

**KHURSHĪD MIRZA** (MOHAMAD NIZAM-UD-DIN). See MUĤAMMAD NIZĀM ul-DĪN KHURSHĪD MĪRZĀ.

**KHURŪS**. Begin. یکدم ای سامعان نفر سخن الخ [Khurūs u rūbāh. Fables in mixed prose and verse. Illustrated.] ff. 8, lith. ۱۳۰۱ [Persia, 1884.] 12°. 14783. aa. 1.(1.)

**KHUSRAU**, Amīr, Dihlavī. افضل الفوائد [Afzal ul-favā'id. Sayings and discourses of Nizām ul-Dīn Auliya, as recorded by Amīr Khusrau.] pp. 196, lith. دهلی ۱۸۸۷ [Delhi, 1887.] 8°.

14779. d. 11.

— [For extracts from Hasht bihisht prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad*.

— خالق باری [Khālik bārī. A versified vocabulary of familiar Persian and Arabic words,

explained in Hindustani, usually ascribed to A. Kh.] pp. 16, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۲۸۶ [Lucknow, 1841.] 8°. 14787. d. 11.(2.)

— خالق باری [Khālik bārī.] pp. 16, lith. کانپور ۱۲۸۶ [Cawnpore, 1869.] 8°. 14820. e. 2.(6.)

— خالق باری [Khālik bārī.] pp. 12, lith. ۱۲۹۴ [Meerut, 1877.] 8°. 14783. e. 8.(11.)

— خالق باری [Khālik bārī. With marginal notes.] pp. 12, lith. میرٹھ ۱۸۷۸ [Meerut, 1878.] 8°. 14815. d. 7.(1.)

— قران السعدين [Kīrān ul-sa'dain. A versified account of the meeting of Sultan Mu'izz ul-Dīn Kai-kubād and his father Nāsir ul-Dīn Bughrā Khān at Delhi in A.H. 688. Edited with marginal commentary by Kudrat Ahmad.] pp. 196, lith. ۱۲۶۱ [Lucknow, 1845.] 8°. 14797. h. 9.

— هذا کتاب قران سعدين [Kīrān ul-sa'dain.] pp. 253, lith. [Teheran, 1886.] 8°. 14797. c. 10.

— [For extracts from Kīrān ul-sa'dain prescribed for the Punjab University Intermediate Course, translated:] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Lahore.—*Punjab University*.

— The Tale of the Four Durwesh [or Bāgh u bahār], translated from the Oordoo tongue of Meer Ummun [*i.e.* from Mīr Amman's Urdu version of Kh.'s Kīsshah i chahār darvīsh] . . . by L. F. Smith . . . With notes, etc. pp. iv. xi. 295. Calcutta, 1813. 8°. 14112. a. 48.

— — pp. iv. x. 248. Madras, 1825. 8°. 14112. bbb. 14.

— Translation of the Bāgh o Bahār . . . by L. F. Smith . . . A new edition, revised . . . by D. Forbes. pp. vii. 287. London, 1851. 8°. 14112. bbb. 5.

— — pp. xii. 169. Lucknow, 1870. 8°. 14112. bbb. 16.

— The Chahar Darwesh translated . . . by L. F. Smith. pp. xiii. 252. Allahabad, 1900. 12°. 14112. aa. 8.

— — Fifth edition. pp. x. 256. Lucknow, 1884. 16°. 14112. a. 35.

— The Bāgh o Bahār, or The Garden and the Spring . . . literally translated . . . with . . .

notes, and . . . preface, by E. B. Eastwick. pp. viii. 251. *Hertford*, 1852. 8°. 14112. bbb. 12.

— — — pp. xii. 255. *London, Hertford* [printed], 1877. 8°. 14112. bbb. 7.

— Bāgh o Bahār; or Tales of the four Darweshes, translated . . . by D. Forbes. A new edition. pp. 315. *London*, 1862. 8°. 14112. bbb. 9.

— The Bāgh o Bahār . . . Translated [with notes] by . . . W. Quentin. pp. 190. *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. 14112. cc. 4.

— The Bāgh-o-Bāhar [sic], translated . . . by Bawa Chhajju Singh. pp. 166. *Lahore*, 1904. 8°. 14112. b. 50.(3).

— کلیات عناصر دواوین خسرو الخ [Kulliyāt i 'anāsir i davāvīn i Khusrau. 4 *divāns* or lyrical poems of Khusrau woven into a single *divān* in alphabetic order, viz. — (1) Tuḥfat ul-sighar, (2) Ghurrah ul-kamāl, (3) Vasat ul-hayāt, (4) Bakīyyah nakīyyah.] pp. 468, lith. [*Cawnpore*, 1874.] 8°. 14797. g. 20.

— کلیات عناصر دواوین خسرو الخ [Kulliyāt i 'anāsir.] pp. xv. 476, lith. [*Cawnpore*, 1886.] 8°. 14797. e. 42.

— Amir Khusrau-e-Dehlavi. Odes 1-60. The text with an introduction, giving an account of the life and writings of the poet, literal translation, and . . . notes. By A. O. Koreishi. pp. iv. ii. xxx. 90, 28, 42, 28. *Bombay*, 1901. 8°. 757. f. 4.

— Colophon begins : تمام شد کتاب لیلی مجنون از تصانیف . . . امیر خسرو دهلوی الخ [Laila u Majnūn. A romantic poem.] pp. 141. ۱۸۱۱ [*Calcutta*, 1811.] 4°. 757. i. 21.

— کتاب لیلی و مجنون الخ Lyle o Mujnoon by Ameer Khoosravay Duhluvvee. pp. 62. See PERSIAN WRITERS. Classic Selections, etc. vol. i. 1828. 4°. 757. i. 1.(2).

— لیلی مجنون خسرو [Laila u Majnūn.] pp. 112; lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۰. [*Lucknow*, 1870.] 8°. 14797. h. 4.(8).

— لیلی مجنون خسرو [Laila u Majnūn.] pp. 65; lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1899.] 8°. 14797. f. 3.(1).

— مطلع الانوار [Matla' ul-anvār. A moral and religious poem modelled on Nizāmi's Makhzan

ul-asrār. With marginal commentary by Muḥ. Akram Multānī.] pp. 206, lith. دہلی ۱۲۱۳ [*Delhi*, 1876.] 8°. 14787. g. 9.

— مطلع الانوار [Matla' ul-anvār. With marginal commentary by Muḥ. Abu 'l-Ḥasan.] pp. 217; lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۰۳. [*Lucknow*, 1884.] 8°. 14797. h. 40.

— اعجاز خسروی [Rasā'il ul-i'jāz, or I'jāz i Khusravī. A treatise on elegant prose-writing, with examples, consisting of official documents of the author's period, and of his own letters. Edited with marginal notes by Ghulām Ḥusain.] vol. 1. pp. 226, lith. ۱۸۶۵ [*Lucknow*, 1865.] 8°. 14807. h. 1.

— — — [Another copy.] 14807. h. 2.

— اعجاز خسروی [Rasā'il ul-i'jāz. Edited, with marginal notes, by Khayālī Rām.] 5 vols., lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۶. [*Lucknow*, 1876.] Fol. 14807. h. 6.

*In the colophon it is stated that the notes to vol. 1 are the same as those in the edition of that vol. published in 1865, with some additions.*

— [Rubā'īyyāt. Quatrains.] See 'ABD ULLĀH, Anṣārī. مناجات [Munājāt, etc.] pp. 95-end. [1884.] 12°. 14787. a. 5.(2).

KHUSRAU, *Div-zād*. [The tale of Khusrau, the demon's son.] See MUẒAFFAR SHĀH. [Tales.] [1854.] 8°. 14783. c. 1.

KHUSRAU, *Shāh, Samāvī*. . . رسائل خسرو شاه [Rasā'il i Khusrau Shāh u hiyal u dukūk i Ibn 'Irākī. A tract on jugglery, compiled from a Risālah i Khusrau Shāh and a R°. i Ibn 'Irākī.] pp. 32, lith. ۱۳۱۲ [*Bombay*, 1894.] 8°. 14770. b. 8.(2).

KHUSRAU, called ĀNŪSHĪRVĀN, *King of Persia*. [For the Zūrah, purporting to be derived from teachings of A. :] See ĀZARPAZHŪH.

— توفیعات کسرویہ [Taukī'āt i kisraviyyah. Institutes relating to government and taxation usually ascribed to Khusrau Ānūshīrvān. Translated by Jalāl ul-Dīn Tabātābā'ī from the Arabic. With marginal notes.] pp. 102, lith. کانپور ۱۸۸۶ [*Cawnpore*, 1886.] 8°. 14749. f. 17.

— The Wisdom of Naushirwan "the Just," King of Iran, commonly called Tauqiyat i Kisraviya. Transliterated in the Roman character and translated into English, with notes and a

preface, by W. Young . . . with the collaboration of Ghazanfar Ali, from the Persian translation by Muhammad Jalal-ud-din Taba Tabayi Zauwari of the original [Arabic] version. pp. xxvii. 185. Lucknow, 1892. 4°. 757. h. 53.

پرسشیای نوشیروان بادشاه پاسنجای حکیم بزرجمبر وزیر او [A fictitious dialogue of Khusrau and his minister Buzurg-mihr.] See ZIYĀ ul-DĪN KHĀN, *Maulavī*. مفید الطالبین [Mufid ul-tālibin.] pp. 9-13. [1871.] 8°. 14837. f. 4.(3.)

— — — — — pp. 10-13. [1871.] 8°. 14837. c. 2.(5.)

— — — — — pp. 7-9. [1872.] 8°. 14837. f. 3.(2.)

**KHVĀB.** خواب نامه مع فال نامه (1) Khvāb-nāmah, a tract on dream-interpretation; (2) Fāl-nāmah, a table of the alphabet for divination, professedly from works of Našir ul-Dīn Tūsī; (3) Bīmār-nāmah, rules for predicting the issue of an illness from numerical combinations.] pp. 12, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۰. [Lahore, 1870.] 8°. 14837. f. 1.(3.)

— خواب نامه مع فال نامه [Khvāb-nāmah and Fāl-nāmah.] pp. 12, lith. لاہور ۱۸۸۲ [Lahore, 1882.] 8°. 14770. e. 5.(1.)

**KHVĀFĪ.** See MAJD ul-DĪN.

**KHVĀJAH** (MUHAMMAD). See MUHAMMAD, *Khvājah*.

**KHVĀJAH MĪR**, called DARD. See MĪR MUHAMMADĪ ibn MUHAMMAD NĀSĪR.

**KHVĀN.** *End.* تمام شد کتاب خوان نعمت [Khvān i ni'mat. Recipes for cookery.] pp. 36. [Bombay? 1800?] 8°. 757. b. 11.

— خوان نعمت [Khvān i ni'mat. With some additional recipes by 'Abd ul-'Alī Gōpāmū'ī.] pp. 12, lith. [Lucknow, 1850?] 8°. 14835. c. 3.

— خوان نعمت [Khvān i ni'mat. With 'Abd ul-'Alī's additions.] See ZĀUKĪ. شکرستان خیال الخ [Shakaristān i khayāl, etc.] [1871.] 8°. 14837. g. 7.(3.)

— — — — — [1882.] 8°. 14797. g. 15.(10.)

— Indian Cookery, as practised and described by the natives of the East. [Mainly the Khvān i ni'mat.] Translated by S. Arnot. pp. 36. See

ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland*. Miscellaneous Translations, etc. vol. 1. 1831-34. 8°. 14003. d. 5.

**KHVĀND AMĪR.** See GHĪYĀŞ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN.

**KHVURSHĀH** ibn KUBĀD. تاریخ ایلیچی نظام شاه دکنی [Extracts relating to the history of Northern Persia, from Khvurshāh's Ta'rikh i ilchī i Nizām-shāh, a general history.] 1885. See SCHEFER (C.). Chrestomathie Persane. tom. ii. 1883, 85. 8°. 14003. i. 15.

**KHVURSHĪD AĤMAD**, *Bilgrāmī*. See MUHAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH, *Bilgrāmī*.

**KHVURSHĪD 'ALĪ.** Epitome of the History of Hindoostan [from the invasion of Sultan Mahimūd to the British conquest.] (تاریخ هند) pp. 159, lith. Madras, 1851. 8°. 14773. d. 5.

**KHVURSHĪD MĪRZĀ** (MUHAMMAD NIZĀM ul-DĪN). See MUHAMMAD NIZĀM ul-DĪN KHVURSHĪD MĪRZĀ.

**KHYR ŌŌD DEEN MŌŌHUMMUD.** See MUHAMMAD (KHAIR ul-DĪN).

**KIASH** (K. D.). See KĀVASJĪ DĪNŞĀH KEĀS.

**KIFĀYAT 'ALĪ**, called KĀFĪ. خیابان فردوس الخ [Khiyābān i firdaus and Nasīm i jannat. 2 Hindustani religious poems. With Kaşā'id i na'tiyah, Persian and Hindustani poems by Ghulām Imām Shahīd.] pp. 100, lith. کانپور ۱۲۸۱ [Cawnpore, 1872.] 8°. 14119. b. 5.(2.)

**KILIJ BEG.** See KALĪCH-BEG FARDŪN-BEG.

**KINDĪ.** See 'ABD ul-MASĪH ibn ISHĀK.

**KING** (JAMES STEWART). The History of the Bahmanī Dynasty. Founded on the Burhān-i Ma'āşir [of 'Alī ibn 'Azīz Ullāh Tabātabā'ī and the Tażkirat ul-mulūk of Rafī' ul-Dīn Ibrāhīm Shirāzī]. . . . With one map. [Reprinted from the "Indian Antiquary."] pp. xxxv. 157. London, 1900. 8°. 09057. d. 9.

**KING** (Sir LUCAS WHITE). [Edit.] See MUŞLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Ghazaliyyāt*.

**KIRKPATRICK** (WILLIAM), Colonel. [Translation of Articles of War.] See INDIA.—*East India Company*.

— [Translation of Select Letters of Tipū Sultān.] See TIPŪ SULTĀN.

**KIRMĀNĪ.** See NAŚR ULLĀH ibn MUĤAMMAD ibn JAMĀL ul-DĪN.

**KIRPĀRĀM,** *Dīvān.* گلزار کشمیر [Gulzār i Kashmīr. A history of Kashmir.] pp. 516, 34, ii., lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۱ [Lahore, 1871.] Fol. 757. l. 10.

— — — — — [Madīnat ul-talīkīk. A short polemic in defence of certain Hindu rites impugned by Moslems, with some criticisms of the practices of the latter.] pp. 26, lith. سیالکوٹ [Sialkot, 1877.] 8°. 14734. b. 2.

— — — — — [Another copy.] 14837. g. 11.(2.)

**KISĀ'Ī.** See MAJD ul-DĪN (ABU ISĤĀK).

**KISHAN-KUMĀR,** called VAKĀR. اختراع جدید [Ikhtirā' i jadīd. Poems exemplifying certain poetical artifices.] pp. 12, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14837. g. 12.(1.)

— — — — — [Ikhtirā' i jadīd.] pp. 12, lith. مراد آباد ۱۳۱۸ [Moradabad, 1901.] 8°. 14797. f. 3.(7.)

**KISSORY MOHAN GANGOPADHYA.** See KISŌRĪ-MŌHANA GAṄGŌPĀDHYĀYA.

**KISŌRĪ-MŌHANA GAṄGŌPĀDHYĀYA.** A Brief History of the Andul Raj. (Collected . . . from the "Sannand-patra" in Persian, granted to Rajah Ram Lochan Roy by the Emperor Shah Alum . . . from the history of Bengal and various English papers.) pp. 10. Uluberia, 1900. 8°. 757. d. 55.

**KLAPROTH** (HEINRICH JULIUS VON). [Edit.] See PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—Paris.

— — — — — [Translation, with notes, of Rashīd ul-Dīn's description of China.] See RASHĪD ul-DĪN ṬABĪB.

**KNOBEL** (EDWARD BALL). [Edit.] See ULUGH BEG ibn SHĀHRUKH.

**KOHUT** (ALEXANDER). Kritische Beleuchtung der persischen Pentateuch-Uebersetzung des Jacob ben Joseph Tavus, etc. pp. xviii. 370. Heidelberg, Leipzig printed, 1871. 8°. 3070. cc. 10.

**KORAN.** See KUR'ĀN.

**KOREISHI** (A. O.). See 'ABD ULLĀH MIYĀN 'UṢMĀN MIYĀN.

**KORIANDER** (E.). [Translation of Diary of Nāsir ul-Dīn Shāh.] See NĀSĪR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia.*

**KOSEGARTEN** (JOHANN GOTTFRIED LUDWIG). [Appendix to Tūtī-nāmah.] See MUĤAMMAD KHUDĀVAND, *Kādirī.*

— — — — — Carminum Orientalium Triga. Arabicum Mohammedis ebn seid-ennās Iaameritæ, persicum Nisami Kendschewi . . . edidit, latine vertit, notas adjecit H. G. L. K. (Freye Nachbildung der vorstehenden Gedichte in deutschen Metren.) pp. 144. *Stralsundii*, 1815. 8°. 74. a. 16.

**KOTEWAL** (NOSHĪRVAN B. R.). See NŌSHĪRVĀN BĒJANJĪ KŌṬWĀL.

**KOYAJI** (RATANSHAW). See RATANSHĀH KŌYĀJĪ.

**KRAFFT** (ALBRECHT). Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der k. k. orientalische Akademie zu Wien. 1842. 8°. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Vienna. 11901. h. 2.

**KRĪPĀ-RĀMA.** See KIRPĀRĀM.

**KRĪSHĪSH,** *Nīmsāvī.* See KRŽIŽ (A.).

**KRĪSHṆA.** *Begin.* تاکی سخن از جان و تن سری کرشن [A poem in praise of Kṛishṇa, forming no. 9 of the series Khair-khvāh i Panjāb. Followed by a Hindustani sketch of India under English rule.] pp. 16, lith. [Sialkot, 1876?] 12°. 14837. c. 4.(8.)

— — — — — *Begin.* سری گنیش انمه الفت زهر کس دور کن [Hymns in praise of the Hindu god Kṛishṇa.] pp. 8, lith. [Multan, 1896.] 8°. 14734. a. 5.

**KRĪSHṆA MIŚRA.** پر بودہ چندراودی [sic] نائٹک [Prabōdha-chandrōdaya-nāṭaka. A prose version of the Sanskrit allegorical drama of that name, rendered by Banvālī Dās (Valī), with the aid of Bhavānī Dās, from Nanda Dāsa's Hindi translation.] pp. 87, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14837. e. 11.(1.)

*In the ms. Or. 2016 (Rieu, Catal. Pers. MSS., iii., p. 1043) this version is styled Gulzār i hāl.*

**KRĪSHṆA-CHANDRA GHŌSHA.** A Selection of Anecdotes, moral and entertaining, translated into Persian from the English. [With English text.] pp. 271, 3, iii. *Calcutta*, 1832. 8°. 757. c. 29.

— — — — — [Another copy.] 14783. c. 3.

**KRĪSHṆA-DĀSA,** *Courtier of Akbar.* फारसीप्रकाश चर्चात फारसी शब्दों के पर्याय संस्कृत शब्दों का कोश [Phārasī-

prakāṣa. A Persian-Sanskrit vocabulary in 157 Sanskrit stanzas, purporting to be prepared by K. under the direction of Akbar. Edited by Jyōtiḥ-svarūpa Paramahamsōdāsī. pp. 22, lith. वाराणसी १९२३ [Benares, 1866.] 8°. 14093. b. 25.

**KRISHNA-KUMĀRA.** See KISHAN-KUMĀR.

**KRISHNA-LĀL MŌHAN-LĀL JHAVĒRĪ.** [Preface to Anvār i suhailī.] See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, Kāshifī.

— [Translation, with notes, of Hāfiz, Divān, cli.-cc., celi.-ccc.] See MUHAMMAD HĀFIZ, Shīrāzī.

— [Translation of Tayyibāt, ci.-cl.] See MUŠLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—Tayyibāt.

— Explanatory Notes on Akhlak-i-Mohsini, chapters i-xxxī. (Life of the author, Mavlānā Husain bin Ali-ul-Wá'ez, surnamed Kāshefī.) pp. vii. 116. Bombay, [1895.] 8°. 757. cc. 33. (2.)

*Imperfect, wanting pp. 1-16.*

— Outlines of Persian Prosody, with figures of speech. pp. 108. Bombay, 1892. 8°.

757. bb. 18.

**KRISHNĀNANDA VYĀSA-DĒVA RĀGA-SĀGARA.** सङ्गीत रागकल्पद्रुम, etc. (Sangita Raga-kalpadruma. Encyclopaedia of Indian music. Comprising popular Sanskrit, Hindi, Gujrati, Karnatic, Telegu, Tamil, Bengali, Uriya, Arabic, Persian, Peguan and various songs of the different dialects of Rajputana as well as some ancient English songs . . . Revised edition. Edited by Nagendra Nath Vasu.) Calcutta, 1914, etc. Fol. 14055. eee. 1.

*In progress. Forms no. 45 of the Sāhitya-parishad-granthāvalī, published by the Bangīya Sāhitya Parishad.*

**KRUIMSKY** (AGATHANGEL EFIMOVICH). История Персiи, ея Литературы и дerviшеской теософiи . . . Новое издание, переработанное совместно съ К. Фрейтагомъ, etc. [History of Persia, its literature and theosophy.] pp. iv. 62. 1909. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Moscow.—Lazarevsky Institut Vostochnuikh Yazuikov. Труды, etc. вып. 16, no. 1. 1899, etc. Fol. & 8°. 761. 1. 5.

**KRŽIŽ** (AUGUST). هو المستعان در قواعد مشق دستة [Kāvā'id i mashk i dastah u kā'idah u kĀnūn i nazm i tūpkhānah. Rules for battery practice, translated into Persian

from the French of A. K. by Muḥ. Zakī.] pp. 71, 32, lith. ۱۲۷۳ [Teheran, 1853.] 8°. 14835. a. 2.

— (کتاب حساب بعلم هندست) [Kitāb i hisāb bi-'ilm i handasah. A manual of geometry. Translated into Persian from the French of A. K. by Muḥ. Zakī. With 14 plates of diagrams.] lith. ۱۲۷۴ [Teheran, 1853.] 4°. 14766. b. 4.

*Without pagination.*

— *Begin.* شتایش بیرون از قیاس ناظمی را رواست که نظام افواج موجودات بحکم او منظم است [Kitāb i 'ilm i tūpkhānah. A manual of gunnery arranged in questions and answers, translated from the French of A. K. by Muḥ. Zakī. With 27 plates of diagrams.] lith. [Teheran, 1857?] 4°. 14766. b. 2.

*Without title-page or pagination. No special Persian title is mentioned in the preface. That proposed above is suggested by the preface to the author's Manual of Gunnery.*

— — [Another copy.] 14766. b. 2.\*

— (کتاب در تشریح و توضیح علم جر الثقیل و علم [Kitāb dar tashrīh u tawzīl i 'ilm i jarr ul-ṣakīl u 'ilm i likmat i tabī'ī. A course of mechanics and natural philosophy. Translated into Persian from the French of A. K. by Muḥ. Zakī. With 7 plates of diagrams.] lith. [Teheran, 1858.] 4°. 14766. b. 5.

*Without pagination.*

— (میزان الحساب) [Mizān ul-hisāb. A manual of algebra. Translated into Persian by Muḥ. Zakī.] pp. 375, lith. ۱۲۷۴ [Teheran, 1857.] 4°. 14766. b. 3.

— — [Another copy.] 14766. b. 3.\*

— (رساله در علم مشق توپ) [Risālah dar 'ilm i mashk i tūp. A treatise on gun-practice. Translated into Persian from the French of A. K. by Muḥ. Zakī. With 13 plates of diagrams.] pp. 58, lith. ۱۲۷۰ [Teheran, 1854.] 8°. 14835. b. 5.

**KUBĀVĪ.** See AḤMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (ABU NAṢR).

**KUDRAT AḤMAD,** Lakhnavī. [Commentary on Kīrān ul-sa'dain.] See KHUSRAU, Amīr.

— [Notes on Inshā i Madhōrām.] See MĀ-DHĀVA-RĀMA.

**KUDRAT AĤMAD**, *Lakhnawī* (continued). [Edit. with notes of 'Urffī's *Kāṣā'id*.] See MUĤAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ (JAMĀL ul-DĪN).

—— [Notes on *Ruk'āt u muzlikāt*.] See NĪMAT KHĀN, called 'ĀLĪ.

**KUDRAT AĤMAD** ibn 'INĀYAT AĤMAD. بہج  
الحذقات [Bahj ul-hazākat. A manual of medicine, theoretical and practical.] pp. 48, lith. ۱۳۸۷  
[Lucknow, 1870.] 8°. 14837. f. 10.(2.)

**KUDRAT 'ALĪ**, *Mīr, Munshī*. [Edit.] See ABU TĀLIB ibn MUĤAMMAD KHĀN.

**KUDRAT ULLĀH KHĀN**. See ABU 'I-KĀSĪM, called KUDRAT ULLĀH KHĀN.

**KUDŪRĪ**. See AĤMAD ibn MUĤAMMAD, called KUDŪRĪ.

**KUENEN** (ABRAHAM). *Catalogus Codicum Orientalium Bibliothecae Academiae Lugduno-Batavae* . . . ([vols. 3, 4] auctoribus P. de Jong et M. J. de Goeje [and A. K.]), etc. 1865, 66. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Leyden.—*Academia Lugduno-Batava. Catalogus Codicum Orientalium, etc.* 1851-77. 8°. Ac. 940/4.

**KUHN** (ERNST WILHELM ADALBERT). [Edit.] See PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Berlin*.

**KUKA** (MEHERJIBHAI NOSHERWANJĪ). See MEHRJĪBHĀĪ NŌSHĪRVĀNĪ KŪKĀ.

**KULṢŪM NĀNĪ**. *Customs and Manners of the Women of Persia, and their domestic superstitions* (Kitābi *Kulsūm Naneh*), translated . . . by J. Atkinson. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. xix. 93. London, 1832. 8°. 14003. d. 16.

—— *Kitabi Kulsūm Naneh, ou Le Livre des Dames de la Perse, contenant les règles de leurs mœurs, usages et superstitions d'intérieur traduit et annoté par J. Thonnelier. Nouvelle édition.* (Bibliothèque Orientale Elzévirienne, xxxi.) pp. 150. Paris, *Le Puy* [printed], 1881. 12°. 757. bb. 9.

**KUMAIL** ibn ZIYĀD. دعای کمیل مترجم [Du'ā i Kumail. An Arabic prayer for use on sleepless nights. With Persian interlinear translation

and Hindustani preface.] pp. 36. See PRAYERS. درود طوسی الخ [Shī'ah prayers.] [1871.] 8°. 14519. b. 15.(2.)

**KUMALOODDEEN HYDER**. See ĤAĪDAR (KAMĀL ul-DĪN).

**KUN** (A. L.). Императоръ Петръ Великій Царь всея Россіи. Чтеніе для народа на Таджинскомъ языкѣ. تاریخ ایمبراطور بیطر بزرگت پادشاه جمیع مملکت (اوروسیہ الخ) pp. 51, lith. въ Петербургѣ, 1872. 8°. 14779. c. 1.

**KUNHYA LALL**. See KANĤAIYĀ LĀL.

**KUNŪZ**. هذا کتاب . . . کنوز سبعة الخ [Kunūz i sab'ah. A work on alchemy, usually attributed to Tankulū Shāh.] pp. 62, lith. Bombay, ۱۳۱۱ [1894.] 8°. 14770. b. 6.

**KŪPRĪLĪ-ZĀDAH MUĤAMMAD PĀSHĀ**. [*Catalogue of Library*.] See CONSTANTINOPLE.

**KŪR 'UGHLĪ**. *The Adventures and Improvisations of Kurroglou, the Bandit-Minstrel of Northern Persia.* Translated from the Perso-Turkish dialect [by A. Chodźko]. See CHODŹKO (A.). *Specimens of the Popular Poetry of Persia, etc.* 1842. 8°. 14003. d. 26.

—— Кёръ-Оглу, восточный поэтъ-набздникъ. Полное собраніе его импровизацій съ присовокупленіемъ его биографіи. Переводъ съ англійскаго С. С. Цення. [From A. Chodźko's "Specimens of the Popular Poetry of Persia."] pp. viii. 185, 4. *Tufan*, 1856. 8°. 757. f. 1.

**KŪR'ĀN**. [For collections of occasional texts:] See 'ALĪ AṢGHAR, *Kāzvīnī*.

—— ——— See 'ALĪ NAKĪ, *Jaunpūrī*.

—— [Readings and Recitation.] See MAJMŪ'AH.

—— ——— See MĪR ĀGHĀ.

—— ——— See MUĤAMMAD ibn MUĤAMMAD, *Jazarī*.

—— ——— See MUĤAMMAD JA'FAR, *Shīrāzī*.

—— ——— See MUĤAMMAD SA'D ULLĀH.

—— [Texts.] See MUĤAMMAD ṢĪDDĪK ĤASAN KHĀN.



**KUR'ĀN** (*continued*). [For separately published commentaries or glossaries on the whole or parts of the Kur'ān:] See 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Dihlavī*.

—— — See 'ABD ul-ĤAYY, *Dihlavī*.

—— — See FATĤ ULLĀH ibn SHUKR ULLĀH.

—— — See ĤUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.

—— — See MUĤAMMAD ibn MUĤAMMAD 'ALĪ.

—— — See MUĤAMMAD MUMTĀZ ul-ĤAKĪ.

—— — See MUĤAMMAD ŠĀDIK, *Mūsavi, Khvānsārī*.

—— — See MU'IN ul-DĪN, *Juvainī*.

—— — See SHIHĀB SHAMS 'AMR.

—— — See YA'KŪB, *Charkhī*.

—— [Mystic Virtues.] See MUĤAMMAD ibn AĤMAD, called IBN ul-KHASHSHĀB.

—— [Kur'ān. With anonymous Persian interlinear translation and marginal notes.] ff. 271, lith. ۱۳۱۰ [Teheran, 1844.] 8°. 14507. cc. 2.

*Without title-page or headings to the Sūrahs. The interlinear translation is substantially the same as that contained in Brit. Mus. MS. Add. 28252.*

—— رسالة علم قراءت مسمى بـخلاصة النوادر (قرآن مجید) [Kur'ān. With 'Abd ul-Kādir's interlinear Hindustani version and some of his notes, and with Persian notes on orthography of the text. Preceded by Khulāsat ul-navādir, Persian rules by Muḥ. Sa'd Ullāh for recitation of the Kur'ān.] pp. 14, 548, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۶۳ [Lucknow, 1847.] Fol. 14507. d. 3.

—— [Kur'ān. With Persian interlinear translation and marginal notes.] ff. 240, lith. ۱۳۷۲ [Teheran ? 1856.] 8°. 14507. b. 6.

*Without title-page, pagination, or headings to the Sūrahs. The interlinear translation closely resembles that contained in Brit. Mus. MS. Or. 1841, but differs considerably in places.*

—— Begin. [Kur'ān. With Persian interlinear version, marginal Persian notes on the occult powers of certain passages, etc.] pp. ii. 408, lith. ۱۳۷۵ [Bombay, 1858.] Fol. 14507. dd. 1.

*The Persian version is nearly the same as that in the Bombay edition of 1862.*

—— تفسير قرآن مجید مسمى بمواهب عليه معروف [Kur'ān. With Persian inter-

linear translation and the Persian commentary Mavāhib i 'aliyyah, or Tafsīr i Ḥusainī, by Ḥusain Vā'iz Kāshifī.] بمبئی ۱۳۷۱ [Bombay, 1862.] Fol. Not paged. 14507. d. 8.

—— انه لقرآن كريم الخ [Kur'ān. With marginal Persian notes on the orthography of the text from 'Alā ul-Dīn Samarkandī's Bahr ul-'ulūm. Edited by Fidā 'Alī 'Aish.] pp. 342, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۸۳ [Lucknow, 1865.] 8°. 14507. c. 4.

—— — pp. 602, i., lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۶۶ [Lucknow, 1866.] Fol. 14507. d. 4.

—— — [Revised by Muḥ. Zāhīr ul-Dīn Khān.] pp. 1112, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۸۶ [Lucknow, 1870.] Fol. 14507. d. 6.  
*Lithographed on pink paper.*

—— — pp. x. 942, lith. ۱۸۸۱ [Lucknow, 1881.] Fol. 14507. d. 18.

—— [Kur'ān. With Persian interlinear translation and marginal notes.] ff. 242, lith. طهران ۱۳۸۳ [Teheran, 1866.] 4°. 14507. b. 13.

*Without title-page, pagination, or headings to the Sūrahs. The interlinear translation is substantially the same as that contained in Brit. Mus. MSS. Or. 1841, 1842, and Add. 7218.*

—— قرآن مجید مع الترممتين والتفسير الخ [Kur'ān. With the annotated Persian version, called Fath ul-rahimān, of Valī Ullāh Dihlavī, the Hindustani one of Rafī' ul-Dīn, a marginal Arabic commentary, Persian notes from the Bahr ul-'ulūm, etc.] pp. 848, lith. ۱۳۸۳ [Delhi, 1866.] Fol. 14507. d. 9.

—— [Kur'ān. With Persian preface and marginal notes on orthography and Readings. Edited by Maḥbūb 'Alī and others. Second edition.] pp. x. 942, lith. ۱۸۶۶ [Lucknow, 1866.] Fol. 14507. d. 4.

—— — [Another copy, without the preface.] 14507. d. 5.

—— [Kur'ān. With Hindustani preface, and marginal Persian notes from the Bahr ul-'ulūm. Edited by Maḥbūb 'Alī and others.] pp. iv. 647, lith. [Lucknow, 1868.] 4°. 14507. c. 5.

*Lithographed on leaves of red, green, and yellow paper alternately.*

—— قرآن مجید مترجم بالتراجم الثلاث [Kur'ān. With (1) the Persian interlinear translation by Valī Ullāh; (2) the Hindustani one of Rafī' ul-

Din; (3) Mūzili ul-kur'ān, a Hindustani version and notes by 'Abd ul-Kādir Dihlavī, etc.] pp. ii. 664, lith. ۱۳۸۵ [Delhi, 1868.] Fol. 14507. d. 13.

The last sheet (pp. 661-664) is of the later Delhi edition of 1876.

— — pp. ii. 664, lith. [Delhi, 1876.] Fol. 14507. d. 14.

— — قرآن مترجم بترجمتین الخ [Kur'ān. With (1) the Persian interlinear version, etc., of Vali Ullāh; (2) the Hindustani one of Rafi' ul-Dīn; (3) on margin, Tafsīr ul-Jalālain, the Arabic commentary of Jalāl ul-Dīn Mahallī and Jalāl ul-Dīn Suyūti; (4) Hindustani notes from 'Abd ul-Kādir's Mūzili ul-kur'ān; (5) Persian notes on the orthography of the text from the Bahr ul-'ulūm of 'Alā ul-Dīn Samarkandī. Edited with Hindustani preface by Muḥ. Hāshim 'Alī.] pp. vi. 636, 2, lith. ۱۳۸۴ [Meerut, 1868.] Fol. 14507. d. 10.

— — ۱۳۹۶ [Meerut, 1879.] Fol. 14507. e. 1.

— — هو العزيز . . . الدعاء عند الشروع في قراءة القرآن [Kur'ān. With Persian interlinear translation and marginal notes by Muḥ. Šādik Khvānsārī. Preceded by 3 Persian works, viz. (1) on rules for reciting the Kur'ān, by Muḥ. b. 'Alī Ḥusainī; (2) on orthography of the Kur'ān, by Muḥ. Ja'far Shīrāzī; (3) on cabalistic matters connected with the Kur'ān, styled Ziyā ul-'uyūn, by Muḥ. Hādī Shāh-mīrzā; and followed by Kashf ul-āyāt, a concordance to the Kur'ān by the editor, 'Abd ul-Rahīm Shīrāzī, and a Persian tract by Zain ul-'Ābidīn Sabzavārī on rules for reciting the Kur'ān.] pp. 20, 447, 126, 22, lith. ۱۳۸۵-۸۶ طبران [Teheran, 1869.] Fol. 14507. e. 10.

— — قرآن مجید مترجم محشی بلغات القرآن [Kur'ān. With Rafi' ul-Dīn's Hindustani version, and Persian marginal glosses consisting of 'Abd ul-Ḥayy's Lughāt ul-kur'ān.] pp. 820, lith. ۱۳۸۶ میرٹھ [Meerut, 1869.] 12°. 14507. a. 7.

— — pp. 816, lith. ۱۳۹۴ میرٹھ [Meerut, 1877.] 12°. 14507. a. 9.

— — قرآن تفسیر قرآن الخ [Kur'ān. With Persian and Panjabi interlinear translations and Panjabi metrical paraphrase, styled Tafsīr i Muhammadī and Mūzili i furkān, by Hāfiẓ Muḥ. b. Bārak Ullāh.]

pts. 1, 3, lith. لاہور ۱۳۸۸-۹۷ [Lahore, 1871, 80.] 8°. 14507. c. 3.

— — 7 vols., lith. لاہور ۱۳۰۹-۱۵ [Lahore, 1893-98.] 8°. 14507. c. 25.

Vol. 1 is of the 4th edition; vols. 3-7 are of the 3rd.

— — قرآن مجید مترجم فارسی [Kur'ān. With Persian interlinear translation and marginal notes by Vali Ullāh.] pp. 570, lith. کانپور ۱۳۷۹ [Cawnpore, 1872.] 8°. 14507. c. 6.

— — انہ لقرآن کریم [Kur'ān. With marginal notes in Arabic and Persian. Preceded by 7 Arabic and Persian tracts on study, recitation, readings, etc., of the Kur'ān, and with some Hindustani notes. Edited by Muḥ. Mu'azzam.] pp. iv. iv. 452, lith. ۱۳۹۲ [Delhi, 1875.] Fol. 14507. d. 15.

— — انہ لقرآن کریم فی کتاب مکنون الخ [Kur'ān. With Persian marginal notes from the Bahr ul-'ulūm. Edited, with Hindustani preface and notes, by Muḥ. Ahsan Šiddikī. Second edition.] pp. 648, lith. ۱۳۹۳ [Bareilly, 1876.] Fol. 14507. d. 12.

— — قرآن مجید مترجم معہ نسخہ تفسیر حسینی [Kur'ān. With Persian interlinear translation by Vali Ullāh and Ḥusain Vā'iz Kāshifī's Mavāhib i 'aliyyah.] pp. 968, lith. ممبئی ۱۳۹۰ [Bombay, 1880.] Fol. 14507. e. 2.

— — pp. 968, lith. ممبئی ۱۳۰۳-۰۷ [Bombay, 1886-89.] Fol. 14507. e. 8.

— — قرآن مجید مترجم [Kur'ān. With Hindustani translation and notes of 'Abd ul-Kādir, and Persian notes on the orthography of the text from the Khulāṣat ul-rusūm.] pp. 546, lith. آگرہ ۱۳۹۸ [Agra, 1881.] Fol. 14507. d. 17.

— — قرآن مجید مترجم مع تفسیرین جلالین وعباسی [Kur'ān. With the Persian interlinear version of Vali Ullāh, the Hindustani one of Rafi' ul-Dīn, and on the margin 2 Arabic commentaries, that of 'Abd Ullāh b. 'Abbās and the Tafsīr ul-Jalālain.] pp. 848, lith. ۱۳۹۹ [Meerut, 1882.] Fol. 14507. e. 3.

— — قرآن مجید چہار ترجمہ معہ شان نزول سعدی [Kur'ān. With 4 interlinear versions, (1) a Persian translation ascribed to Sa'dī

(2) a Persian translation by Shāh Valī Ullāh; (3, 4) the Hindustani renderings of Rafī' ul-Dīn and 'Abd ul-Kādir; and with marginal notes, some Hindustani by 'Abd ul-Kādir, and others, styled Shān i nuzūl, in Persian and ascribed to Sa'dī.] pp. 800, lith. دهلی ۱۲۹۹ [Delhi, 1882.] Fol. 14507. d. 20.

قرآن مجید مترجم مع تفسیر حسینی [Kur'an. With Rafī' ul-Dīn's Hindustani version and on the margin Hūsain Vā'iz's Persian commentary.] pp. 680, lith. دهلی ۱۳۰۴ [Delhi, 1887.] Fol. 14507. e. 7.

قرآن مجید و تفسیر تبجیل التنزیل [Kur'an. With Valī Ullāh's Persian interlinear version; the Hindustani one of 'Abd ul-Kādir; Muḥ. Abu 'l-Mansūr's Persian commentary Tabjīl ul-tanzīl (on the margin); the Shān i nuzūl ascribed to Sa'dī; and other notes in Persian and Hindustani.] pp. 1-54. دهلی [Delhi, 1890.] Fol. 14507. f. 2.

*The Tabjīl ul-tanzīl is printed; the rest is lithographed.*

القرآن المترجم مع التفسیر الحسينی الخ [Kur'an. With 'Abd ul-Kādir's Hindustani version, and (on margin) Hūsain Vā'iz Kāshifī's Persian commentary Mavāhib i 'aliyyah, etc.] pp. 1266, lith. دهلی ۱۳۰۸ [Agra, 1890.] Fol. 14507. f. 1.

قرآن مجید دو ترجمہ مع تفسیر الفرقان [Kur'an. With the Persian interlinear version of Valī Ullāh; the Hindustani one of Abu Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ḥakk; Tafsīr ul-furkān, a marginal Hindustani commentary, also by 'Abd ul-Ḥakk; the Shān i nuzūl; and Hindustani notes.] pp. 1-110. دهلی [Delhi, 1891.] Fol. 14507. f. 3.

قرآن مجید دو ترجمہ مع تفسیر حسینی و عزیز [Kur'an. With the Persian interlinear version of Valī Ullāh and the Hindustani one of Rafī' ul-Dīn, and on the margin 'Abd ul-'Azīz's Persian commentary Fatḥ ul-'Azīz and a Hindustani translation of Hūsain Vā'iz's Mavāhib i 'aliyyah, etc.] pp. 1-36, lith. [Delhi, 1893.] Fol. 14507. f. 4.

هو بنام ایزد حی قدیم کتاب مستطاب تاج [Kur'an. With Mavā'id ul-rahīmān, a Persian version by Ākā Jamāl ul-Dīn Khvānsārī.] pp. iv. 368, ii., lith. [Bombay, 1893.] 8°. 14507. cc. 3.

KUR'ĀN (continued). تعلیم الایمان حصہ اول اعظم التفسیر [Kur'an. With 4 translations, viz. the Persian one ascribed to Sa'dī, the Persian one of Valī Ullāh, and the Hindustani versions of Rafī' ul-Dīn and 'Abd ul-Kādir; and with Muḥ. Ralīm-bakhsh Dihlavī's Hindustani commentary A'zam ul-tafāsīr, including the Arabic text of Shaikh Faiẓī's Savāti' ul-ilhām with Hindustani translation thereof.] pts. 1, 2, 10-27, 29, lith. دهلی ۱۳۱۴-۱۷ [Delhi, 1895-99.] Fol. 14507. e. 12.

قرآن مجید دو ترجمتین معہ شان نزول سعدی شیرازی [Kur'an. With the Persian interlinear translation ascribed to Sa'dī and the Hindustani one of 'Abd ul-Kādir Dihlavī; and (on the margin) the Shān i nuzūl and 'Abd ul-Kādir's Hindustani notes.] pp. 1274, lith. اگرہ ۱۳۱۳ [Agra, 1896.] Fol. 14507. d. 23.

ذکر کتاب لاریب فیہ تفزیل من رب العالمین [Kur'an. With 'Abd ul-Kādir's Hindustani interlinear translation, and (on the margin) the Persian version ascribed to Sa'dī and 'Abd ul-Kādir's Hindustani notes.] pp. 1273, lith. اگرہ ۱۳۱۴-۱۳ [Agra, 1896.] 8°. 14507. b. 31.  
*On crimson tinted paper.*

قرآن مجید بترجمہ ثلاثہ مع موضع القرآن باضافہ [Kur'an. With 3 interlinear translations, viz. the Persian one of Valī Ullāh, with his notes, and the Hindustani versions of Rafī' ul-Dīn and 'Abd ul-Kādir, with the latter's Hindustani commentary Mūzīl ul-kur'an. Edited with Hindustani preface and notes, called Alisan ul-favā'id, by Sayyid Aḥmad Ḥasan Dihlavī.] pp. xii. viii. 800, lith. دهلی ۱۳۱۵ [Delhi, 1898.] Fol. 14507. e. 19.

The Koran. Translated into English by a Muhammadan Graduate. [With the Arabic text, an anonymous Hindustani translation, and Valī Ullāh's Persian rendering.] قرآن مجید معہ ترجمہ انگریزی - اردو - فارسی pp. 1-31, lith. Sialkot, [1899.] 4°. 14507. cc. 1.

قرآن مجید دو ترجمہ مع تفسیر الفرقان [Kur'an. With the Persian interlinear version of Valī Ullāh and the Hindustani one of Abu Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ḥakk, and with the latter's Hindustani commen-

tary Tafsir ul-furkân.] pp. 1-622, lith. [Lucknow, 1899-1902.] Fol. 14507. f. 7.

— لوامع التنزيل سواطع التأويل [K'ur'ân. With Lavâmi' ul-tanzil, a Persian translation and commentary by Abu 'l-Kâsim b. ul-Husain Rizavî Kummî.] vols. 6, 8, 9, 13, lith. ۱۸۹۹-۱۹۰۷ [Lahore, 1899-1907.] Fol. 14509. f. 1.

— تبجيل التنزيل [K'ur'ân. With Muhi. Abu 'l-Mansûr's Persian commentary Tabjil ul-tanzil. Part i. (to end of ii. 253).] pp. 208, lith. دهلى [Delhi, 1903.] Fol. 14507. f. 9.

— تفسير سورة هل اتى الموسوم به كشف الغطا و [Sûrahs lxxvi. (al-Insân) and, on the margin, lxxxix. (al-Fajr). With Persian commentaries respectively called Kashf ul-ghitâ and Sirr i akbar by Rajab 'Alî Khân.] pp. 48, lith. بمبئى [Bombay, 1862.] 8°. 14703. b. 1.

— پارٔ عم مترجم فارسى [Sûrahs i. and (in reversed order) lxxviii.-cxiv. With Persian interlinear translation.] pp. 60, lith. ۱۳۸۷ [Lucknow, 1870.] 8°. 14507. c. 15.(4).

— تفسير سورة الرحمن الخ [Sûrah lv. (al-Rahmân). With Panjabi interlinear version and metrical paraphrase, and Persian marginal notes, by Hâfiz Muhi. Anvar 'Alî.] pp. 44, lith. گورگانوه ۱۳۸۸ [Gurgaon, 1871.] 8°. 14507. c. 16.(1).

— تحفة المؤمنین فی تفسير پارٔ عم يتسألون [Sûrahs lxxviii.-cxiv. With Tuhfat ul-mu'minîn, a Persian versified commentary by Muhi. Farhâd Kândahârî.] pp. 480, lith. لاهور ۱۹۰۵ [Lahore, 1905.] 8°. 14507. bb. 18.

— مستخلص المعانى [Mustakhlas ul-ma'ânî. A glossary of Kuranic terms and expressions. With marginal notes.] pp. 71, 5, lith. بريلئى ۱۸۶۶ [Bareilly, 1866.] 8°. 14837. f. 6.(9).

— D'un Traité des pauses dans la Lecture de l'Alcoran . . . [Noticed, with text and translation of preface,] par M. Silvestre de Sacy. 1813. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—Académie des Inscriptions, etc. Notices, etc. tom. ix., pt. i., pp. 111-116. 1787, etc. 4°. Bar T. 1. a-c. (tom. 9.)

ĀKURASHĪ ('ABD ULLĀH MIYĀN 'UŞMĀN MIYĀN). See 'ABD ULLĀH MIYĀN 'UŞMĀN MIYĀN.

ĀKURBĀN ibn RAMAZĀN, called BĪDIL, *Badashtî*. هو المجلد الذانى من جلدین الماتمکده الخ [Mâtam-kadah. A treatise on the death of Husain and other martyrs.] vol. ii. ff. 160, lith. ۱۳۷۳ [Teheran, 1858.] Fol. 14779. k. 5.

ĀKŪRMĪRĪ. See MAĤMŪD ibn ABI BAKE (JALĀL ul-DĪN).

ĀKURROGLOU. See KŪR 'UGHLĪ.

ĀKURUM HOOSUEN, KURUM HOOSYNE. See KARAM HŪSAIN.

ĀKUSHTAH. See ŞIVA-PEASĀDA.

ĀKUṬĀR (F. N.). See FARĀMURZ NAURŪZJĪ KUṬĀR.

ĀKUṬĀR (M. N.). See MĀHĪYĀR NAURŪZJĪ KUṬĀR.

ĀKŪṬB ul-DĪN, *Bakhtiyār-kākī*, or *Ūshī Kākī*. See BAKHTIYĀR ibn AĤMAD ibn MŪSA.

ĀKŪṬB ul-DĪN, called FĀRIGH, *Mullā*. [Commentary on 'Urfi's *Kāṣā'id*.] See MUĤAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ (JAMĀL ul-DĪN), called 'URFĪ.

ĀKŪṬB ul-DĪN AĤMAD. See AĤMAD (ĀKŪṬB ul-DĪN).

ĀKŪṬB ul-DĪN BAKHTIYĀR. See BAKHTIYĀR ibn AĤMAD ibn MŪSA.

ĀKŪṬB ul-DĪN MUĤAMMAD ibn GHIYĀŞ ul-DĪN 'ALĪ. See MUĤAMMAD ibn GHIYĀŞ ul-DĪN 'ALĪ.

ĀKUUN (GÉZA), *Count*. [Edit. with translation of excerpts from *Gardēzī*.] See 'ABD ul-ĤAYY ibn ul-ZĀHĤĀK.

ĀLA'ĀLĪ. *La'ālī-i-manzūma*. لآلى منظومه. [An anthology of verse from works of Sa'dī, Firdausī, Nizāmī, Rūmī, Hâfiz, and Jāmī, with short biographies. Edited by E. Sell.] pp. 71. *Madras*, 1910. 8°. 14797. e. 46.

ĀLABĪD ibn RABĪ'AH. [For Mu'allakah of L. published with other Mu'allakāt:] See MU'ALLAKĀT.

ĀLABROSSE (JOSEPH). See ANGELUS, a *S. Josepho*.

ĀLACHEVIZ (JOANNES ADAM). [Edit.] See LUKMĀN.

ĀLACHMĪ NARĀYAN. See LAKSHMĪ-NĀRĀYAṆA.

ĀLĀHIJĪ. See MUĤAMMAD ibn YAĤYA.

**LAHORE.** — *Anjuman i Īmāyat i Islām.* فارسی کی تیسری کتاب الہ [Fārsī-kī tīsri kitāb. Third book of Persian, consisting of verse and prose extracts.] pp. 160, lith. لاہور ۱۳۰۷ [Lahore, 1890.] 8°.

14822. b. 6.

— Catalogue of the Coins in the Government Museum, Lahore. Compiled by C. J. Rodgers. pp. xix. 149, 29, ii.; 3 plates. Calcutta, 1891. 4°.

7755. e. 4.

— Catalogue of the Coins collected by C. J. Rodgers, and purchased by the Government of the Panjāb. [By C. J. Rodgers.] 4 pts. Calcutta, 1894-95. 8°.

757. g. 58.

*The above title is taken from the title-pages of pt. 2-4. That of pt. 1 reads: The Coins of the Mogul Emperors of India collected by C. J. Rodgers and purchased by the Panjāb Government.*

— Punjab University College. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Punjab.

**LĀHŪTĪ.** See MAHDĪ ibn MUŠĀFA.

**LĀ'IK 'ALĪ KHĀN,** 'Imād ul-Salṭānah. See SĀLĀR JANG.

**LAKSHMAṆA MUDALIYĀB, K.** [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD KHUDĀVAND, *Kādirī*.

**LAKSHMĪ-NĀRĀYAṆA,** *Mīr Munshī.* رقعات لچمی نراین [Ruk'āt. Letters. Edited with preface and marginal notes by Muḥ. Faiẓ-bakhsh Kakūravī.] pp. 130, lith. ۱۳۱۰ [Lucknow, 1844.] 8°.

14807. f. 2.(4.)

— رقعات لچمی نراین [Ruk'āt.] pp. 130, lith. ۱۸۶۹ [Lucknow, 1869.] 8°.

14837. f. 1.(9.)

— رقعات لچمی نراین [Ruk'āt. With slightly modified notes.] pp. 130, lith. ۱۸۷۸ [Oawnpore, 1878.] 8°.

14807. e. 6.

**LAKSHMĪ-NĀRĀYAṆA,** *Pandit.* [Īadā'ik ul-ma'rifah, translation of Aparōkshānubhūti.] See ŚAṆKARA ĀCHĀBYA.

**LAKSHMĪ-NĀRĀYAṆA,** *Retired Deputy-Collector, of Agra.* [Persian and Hindi translations and explanations of Bhagavad-gītā.] See MAHĀBHĀRATA.

**LĀL DĀS,** *Bābā.* See MUHAMMAD DĀRĀ SHIKŪH ibn SHĀH-JAHĀN and LĀL DĀS. رسالہ سوال و جواب [Risālah i su'āl u javāb.] [1885.] 12°.

14718. aa. 1.

**LĀLĀ** (K. B.). See KAI-KHUSRAU BARJŌRĪ LĀLĀ.

**LĀLĀ-BĀSHĪ.** See RIẒĀ KULĪ KHĀN.

**LĀLAH-ZĀR,** *Mullā.* See ELEAZAR RAĤAMĪM (?).

**LĀLA-VIHĀRĪ SUKHASĒNA.** [Translation of Mitāksharā.] See VIJÑĀNĒṢVARA.

**LAMA'ĀT.** ترجمہ فارسی لمعات النجاة من انوار المشكوة [Lama'āt ul-najāt. Traditions from Muḥammad, in reply to questions on religion and morals, translated from Arabic.] pp. 22, lith. ۱۳۰۰ [Agra, 1888.] 8°.

14707. b. 2.(4.)

**LAMBROS** (K.). [Translation of Gulistān.] See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*

**LĀMI'Ī,** *Jurjānī.* دیباجة دیوان . . . لامعی الخ [Dīvān. Poems. Followed by a Tarjī'-band in praise of Maḥmūd of Ghazna by Farrukhī.] pp. 63, lith. ۱۳۱۰ [Teheran, 1878.] 8°.

14797. a. 3.

**LANCKHARD** ( ). [Edit.] See ḤASAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

**LANDAUER** (SAMUEL). [Edit.] See ḤASAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

— Arabische und persische Handschriften (der Grossherzoglich badischen Hof- und Landesbibliothek). 1892. See CARLSRUHE.—*Grossherzoglich Badische Hof- und Landesbibliothek. Die Handschriften, etc.* ii. 1891, etc. 8°.

2330. g. 4.

— Katalog der hebräischen, arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der . . . Universitäts- und Landesbibliothek zu Strassburg. pp. 75. 1881. See STRASBURG.—*Kaiserliche Universitäts- und Landesbibliothek. Katalog.* 1877-95. 4°.

11905. m. 24.

**LANGLÈS** (LOUIS MATHIEU). [Translation from Maṭla' i sa'dain.] See 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK ibn ISHĀK.

— Notices sur l'État actuel de la Perse, en persan, en arménien et en français; par Myr-Dāvoud-Zadour de Melik Schahnazar . . . et M. M. Langlès . . . (et) Chahan de Cirbied. 1818. 8°.

889. a. 24.

— [Notice of history of Chingiz Khān.] See MUHAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH.

**LANGLÈS** (LOUIS MATHIEU) (*continued*). [Translations from Gulistān.] See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

—— [Translation of Institutes of Timūr.] See TIMŪR, *Amīr*.

—— [Translation by L. M. L. of "Collection Portative de Voyages."] See TRAVELS.

—— Catalogue des principaux Ouvrages de M. Langlès. pp. 24. Paris, 1811. 8°. 960. i. 3.(4.)

—— Contes, Fables et Sentences, tirés de différents auteurs arabes et persans, avec une analyse du poème de Ferdoussy sur les Rois de Perse. Par le traducteur des Instituts Politiques et Militaires de Tamerlan [*i.e.* L. M. Langlès]. pp. xliv. 179. Paris, 1788. 12°. 637. b. 28.

—— Notice sur la Vie et les Ouvrages de Sa'ady, d'après les manuscrits persans de la Bibliothèque Nationale. (Suite de la Notice, *etc.*) pp. 14, 20. [Paris, 1808.] 8°. 817. b. 4 (5, 6).

*Extracted from the "Magazin Encyclopédique."*

**LATĀ'IF**. لطائف عجيبه [Latā'if i 'ajibah. Facetious stories. Edited by Muḥ. Muṣṭafa Khān.] pp. 31, lith. ۱۲۵۸ [Lucknow, 1842.] 8°. 14837. c. 2.(6.)

—— لطائف عجيبه الخ [Latā'if i 'ajibah. With Hikāyāt i nādirah, stories, on the margin.] pp. 24, lith. ۱۲۱۲ [Lucknow, 1846.] 8°. 14807. g. 11.(2.)

—— هذا كتاب . . . لطائف المعارف موسوم بغاية البيان الخ [Latā'if ul-ma'ārif, or Ghāyat ul-bayān. An essay on the religious life.] pp. 15, lith. Bombay, ۱۳۰۹ [1892.] 8°. 14718. c. 1.

—— (کتابي مسمى بطايف و ظرايف) [Latā'if va-zarā'if. Witty and ingenious anecdotes. With illustrations.] ff. 64, lith. ۱۲۹۱ [Persia, 1874.] 4°. 14783. c. 10.(1.)

**LAURIE** (ANDRÉ), *pseud.* [*i.e.* PASCHAL GROUSSET]. سر مجوس [Sirr i majūs. A translation of the French "Le Secret du Mage," a story of Ecbatana or ancient Hamadan, with illustrations.] pp. iv, 584, lith. تبریز ۱۳۱۶ [Tabriz], 1898. 8°. 14783. c. 13.

**LAZAREVSKY INSTITUT VOSTOCHNUIKH YA-ZUIKOV.** See ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Moscow*.

**LEAF** (WALTER). [Versions from Hāfiz.] See MUḤAMMAD HĀFIZ, *Shīrāzī*.

**LEATHAM** (JAMES). [Introduction to 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*.

**LE CLERC** (GEORGES LOUIS), *Count de Buffon*. مختصری در توصیف احوال بعضی از حیوانات [A description of the lion and the tiger. Translated into Persian from Buffon's Natural History by Jān Dā'ūd Khān and Muḥ. Ḥusain. Edited by H. A. Barb.] pp. 57. وینا ۱۸۵۶ [Vienna, 1856.] 8°. 14783. d. 5.

**LEE** (JOHN). Oriental Manuscripts purchased in Turkey. [A catalogue.] pp. 71. [London, 1840.] 4°. 14598. e. 7.(1.)

**LEE** (SAMUEL), *D.D., Canon of Bristol*. [Edit.] See BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.

—— [Translation of parts of the Book of Common Prayer.] See LITURGIES.

—— [Edit. and translation of Tracts.] See MARTYN (H.).

**LEECH** (ROBERT), *Major*. [Edit., with translation, of Journal of Āghā 'Abbās.] See 'ABBĀS, *Āghā*.

**LEES** (WILLIAM NASSAU). [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-ĤAMĪD, *Lāhaurī*.

—— See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR ibn MULŪK SHĀH.

—— See A'RĀS.

—— See AS'AD (FAKHR ul-DĪN).

—— See JAHĀNGĪR.

—— See MUḤAMMAD ibn ul-ḤUSAIN (ABU 'l-FAZL).

—— See MUḤAMMAD KĀZIM ibn MUḤAMMAD AMĪN.

—— See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Selections*.

—— *Gulistān*.

—— See 'UṢMĀN ibn SIRĀJ ul-DĪN.

—— See ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Baranī*.

—— Lees's Persian Series. No. i. (-viii.). عقود (فارسی لیس صاحب) 4 vols. Calcutta, 1855-71. 12°. & 8°. 14822. a. 1-2, b. 1.(1-4), c. 19.

No. i., *Kavā'id i Ḥusainī*, appears to have been afterwards withdrawn, and *Zavābit i fārsī* substituted for it. Of nos. ii. and iii. there are editions of 1855 and 1866, and of no. iii. editions of 1855 and 1868. The *Nafahāt ul-uns* bears no number.

**LEES** (WILLIAM NASSAU) (*continued*). A Biographical Sketch of the mystic Philosopher and Poet Jami. pp. 20. *Calcutta*, 1859. 8°. 10605.dd.31.(3.)

**LEFEAUX** (S. W.). [Decorations to 'Umar Khayyām's Rubā'īyyāt.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**LE GALLIENNE** (RICHARD). [Adaptations from Hāfiẓ.] See MUḤAMMAD HĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

—— [Verse-paraphrase of 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**LEIPZIG**.—*University*. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Leipzig*.

**LESCALLIER** (DANIEL), *Baron*. [Translation of Bakhtiyār-nāmah.] See BAKHTIYĀR.

—— [Translation of Nuh manẓar.] See NUH MANẒAR.

—— [Translation of Simhāsan-battīsī.] See VIKRAMĀDITYA.

**LE STRANGE** (GUY). [Edit. and translation of geographical part of Nuzhat ul-kulūb.] See AHMAD ibn ABI BAKR ibn NAŚR.

—— [Translation of "The Alchemist."] See FATH 'ALĪ, *Akhund-zādah*.

—— [Edit. with translation of Vazīr i Lan-kurān.] See FATH 'ALĪ, *Akhund-zādah*.

—— [Translation of "Topography of Fars."] See IBN ul-BALKHĪ.

—— [Translation of Nāsir ibn Khusrau's Travels.] See NĀSIR ibn KHUSRAU.

**LESZCZYŃSKI** (GEORG L.). "Hikayat." Persische Schnurren. Aus dem Persischen übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen von G. L. L. [Humorous tales, translated chiefly from Hikāyat i laṭif, H°. i pārsī, Zubdat i hikāyāt, Bolduirev's Chrestomathy, etc.] pp. 93. *Berlin*, 1918. 12°. 14783. a. 7.

**LEWIS** (CHARLES BENNETT). [Translation of Gospels.] See BIBLE.—*New Testament*.

**LEYDEN**.—*Academia Regia Scientiarum*. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Leyden*.

**LINDSAY** (JAMES LUDOVIC), 26th Earl of Crawford and 9th Earl of Balcarres. Bibliotheca Lindesiana.

Hand-list of Oriental manuscripts, Arabic, Persian, Turkish. [With introduction by M. Kerney.] pp. xli. 268. *Aberdeen University Press*: [*Aberdeen*,] 1898. 4°. 14598. e. 15.

No. 1 of 100 copies privately printed.

**LISĀN ul-GHAIB**. See MUḤAMMAD HĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

**LISĀN ul-HĀKĪ**. See 'ABD ul-VAHHĀB, called MAHRAM.

**LISĀN ul-MULK**. See MUḤAMMAD TAKĪ, called LISĀN ul-MULK, etc.

**LISĀNĪ**. See 'ABD ULLĀH (VAJĪH ul-DĪN).

**LISTER** (HENRY B.). [Verse-translation of 'Umar Khayyām's Rubā'īyyāt.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**LITURGIES**.—CHURCH OF ENGLAND. کتاب نمازنامه [The Book of Common Prayer. Translated by R. Bruce.] pp. 171. *S.P.C.K.*: لندن ۱۸۸۲ [London, 1882.] 8°. 3406. cc. 11.

—— Liturgiæ Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ partes præcipuæ, sc. Preces Matutinæ et Vespertinæ, Ordo administrandi Cœnam Domini, et Ordo Baptismi Publici, in linguam persicam traductæ, opera S. Lee et Mirza Ibrahim Persæ. pp. 72. *Prayer-Book and Homily Society: Londini*, 1828. 12°. 843. e. 10.

—— JEWS. ישמח ישראל וכו' [Yismali Yisrā'el. Hebrew prayers and devotional poems for sabbaths, festivals, etc., some with Persian translation. Edited by Israel b. Abraham Yazdī.] ff. iii. 65, iii. [Jerusalem, 1901.] 12°. 1976. ee. 15.

—— ספר מקראי קדש וכו' [Mikrā'ē kōdesh. Hebrew and Aramaic lections for the Jewish festivals (Bokhara rite). Edited by Mordecai ben Simhāh Sāsōn, with Persian translation and rubrics by Simeon Hākhām.] ff. 77. תרס"ב ירושלם [Jerusalem, 1902.] 12°. 1976. ee. 11.

—— [Another copy.] 1972. ee. 17.

—— [3 confessional prayers for the Day of Atonement, done into Persian.] See 'ABBĀS (J. S.). ספר עקדת יצחק וכו' ['Ākēdath Yiśhāk, etc.] [1902.] 8°. 1976. ee. 16.

—— חקת הפסח וכו' [Hukkath hap-pešali. The Passover service (Bokhara rite). With Persian

rubrics and translation of the Haggādāh by Simeon Hākhām.] ff. i. 68. תרס"ד ירושלם [Jerusalem, 1904.] 8°. 1973. d. 27.(1).

— . . . סדר תפלה לימי החול כמנהג ספרדים. [Mas'ath Binyāmīn. Daily prayers (Spanish rite), in Hebrew. Edited with Persian translation by Benjamin b. Yōhānān Kōhēn.] vol. i. ff. ii. 213, i. ירושלם [Jerusalem, 1906.] 8°. 1972. bb. 17.

LOCMAN. See LUKMĀN.

LOEWENBERG (REX). [Translations from Rubā'īyyāt, etc.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—Rubā'īyyāt.

LOISELEUR DESLONGCHAMPS (AUGUSTE LOUIS ARMAND). [Edit.] See PANTHÉON.

LŌKA-NĀTHA HĀLDĀR. See MUHIBB ul-RAHMĀN, Sayyid, of Kaliganj, and LŌKA-NĀTHA HĀLDĀR. A Hand Book of Persian Translation, etc. 1913. 12°. 14822. a. 20.(2.)

LORD'S PRAYER. Specimen quinquaginta diversarum atque inter se differentium linguarum, & dialectorum; videlicet, Oratio Dominica, et quædam alia ex sacris literis, totidem linguis expressa. Hieronymus Megiserus. pp. 52. *Francofurti ad Moenum*, 1603. 12°. 844. c. 6.

— — [Another copy.] G. 20009.

LORIMER (DAVID LOCKHART ROBERTSON) and (EMILY OVEREND). Persian Tales. Written down for the first time in the original Kermānī and Bakhtiārī and translated . . . With illustrations by Hilda Roberts. pp. x. 354; 16 plates. *London, Edinburgh printed*, 1919. 8°. 14783. d. 20.

LOWE (WILLIAM HENRY). [Translation of Muntakhab ul-tavārikh, vol. ii.] See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR ibn MULŪK SHĀH.

— — [Translation of Tūzūk i Jahāngīrī.] See JAHĀNGĪR.

— — [Translations from Hāfiẓ.] See MUHAMMAD HĀFIẓ, *Shirāzī*.

LUCKNOW.—*Provincial Museum*. Catalogue of the Reference Library . . . Compiled by G. D. Ganguli. (Appendix ii. Classified list of Arabic, Persian, and Urdu manuscripts. Compiled by Munshi Chhote Lal.) pp. xxiii. 169. *Allahabad*, 1892. 8°. 011900. ee. 15.

LUIKOSHIN (NIL SERGYEEVICH). [Translation of History of Bokhara.] See MUHAMMAD ibn JA'FAR (ABU BAKR).

LUKMĀN, *Hakim*. امثال لقمان الحكيم Parœmiæ Locmani Sapientis ex grammatica arabica . . . T. Erpenii . . . Constantinopoli per literatum Persam persice, per literatum Turcam turcice reddita, curâ . . . J. A. Lacheuz. [With a Latin translation to each of the three texts.] pp. 193. *Viennæ*, 1703. 4°. 14579. c. 26.

— — امثال اللقمان في تہذيب الاذهان (Fables de Loqman, le Sage.) [In Turkish, Persian, Arabic and French. Translated by Iskandar Efendî.] pp. 70, 16. ۱۲۱۲ [*Constantinople*, 1875.] 12°. 14579. b. 14.

— — صد پند سوده مند. رساله عبد الله انصار [sic]. [Šad pand, the 100 maxims ascribed to Lukmān; (1) 'Abd Ullāh Ansārī's Risālah; (2) Tulifat ul-mulūk; (3) Sa-'ādat-nāmah; (4) Minhāj ul-'ārifīn. With notes to nos. 1 and 4.] pp. 32, lith. ۱۲۷۰ [Cawnpore, 1859.] 8°. 14837. g. 1.(1.)

— — انتخاب نصايح لقمان حکيم [Intikhāb i nasā'ih i Lukmān, i.e. Šad pand.] See MUNTAKHABĀT. منتخبات فارسي [Muntakhabāt i fārsī.] [1860.] 8°. 14822. b. 2.

— — نصائح لقمان حکيم الخ [Nasā'ih i Lukmān, i.e. Šad pand.] See ZIYĀ ul-DĪN KHĀN. مفيد الطالبين [Mufid ul-tālibīn.] pp. 7-9. [1869.] 8°. 14837. f. 4.(3.)

— — — — pp. 7-10. [1871.] 8°.

— — — — pp. 7-10. [1871.] 8°. 14837. c. 2.(5.)

— — — — pp. 5-7. [1872.] 8°. 14837. f. 3.(2.)

— — — — pp. 9-12. [1877.] 8°. 14783. d. 6.

— — صد پند [Šad pand.] See MUHAMMAD ibn IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN). پند نامه عطار [Pand-nāmah, etc.] pp. 45-46. [1870?] 8°. 14807. d. 2.(2.)

— — — — p. 48. [1873.] 8°. 14797. g. 15.(4.)

— — — — p. 48. [1873.] 8°. 14783. e. 8.(6.)

— — — — pp. 45-6. [1877.] 8°. 14837. f. 12.(2.)



**LUKMAN, Hākīm (continued).** صد پند سودمند [Šad pand.] See MAJMŪ'AH. مجموعه الع [Majmū'ah.] pt. i. [1873.] 8°. 14837. g. 8.(6.)

— صد پند [Šad pand.] See PANJ GANJ. پنج گنج الع [Panj ganj.] pt. iv. [1873.] 8°. 14837. g. 5.(4.)

— — — pt. iv. [1877.] 8°. 14837. f. 13.(1.)

— صد پند سودمند لقمان حکیم کی [Šad pand i sūdmand. With Hindustani translation.] See MUHAMMAD KŪTB ul-DĪN KHĀN. معدن الجواهر [Ma'din ul-javāhir.] pp. 6-7. [1880.] 8°. 14516. cc. 8.(5.)

— صد پند [Šad pand.] See MAJMŪ'AH. مجموعه کتاب [Majmū'ah i panj kitāb.] [1902.] 8°. 14787. b. 23.

— صد پند سودمند الع [Šad pand.] See MUHAMMAD BĀKIR ibn MUHAMMAD TAKĪ. کتاب... المسمى بجواهر العقول الع [Mūsh u gurbah.] [1906.] 8°. 14783. d. 21.

**LUMSDEN (MATTHEW).** [Preface to Muntakhab ul-lughāt.] See 'ABD ul-RASHĪD ibn 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR.

— [Edit.] See HĀSAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

**LUTCHOMANA MOODELLIAR (C.).** See LAKSHMAṆA MUDALIYĀR.

**LUTF 'ALĪ BEG,** called ĀZUR. [For account of the Ātash-kadah:] See BLAND (N.).

— آتشکده The Atesh Kedah, or Fire-temple [notices of Persian poets, with specimens of their works], by Hajji Lutf Ali Beg, of Isfahan, now first edited... by N. Bland. pp. ii. 1-40. London, 1844. 8°. 14779. f. 1.

No more published. Extending only as far as the end of the first part (shu'lah) of the first book (mijmarah).

— هذا کتاب آتش کده الع [Ātash-kadah.] pp. 452, lith. بمبئی ۱۲۷۷ [Bombay, 1860.] 8°. 14779. e. 1.

The pagination only extends as far as p. 189.

— آتشکده آذر [Ātash-kadah.] pp. 456, lith. بمبئی ۱۲۹۱ [Bombay, 1882.] 8°. 14779. g. 18.

— ذکر مولانا جامی از کتاب آتشکده [Life of Jāmī, from the Ātash-kadah.] See 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN ibn

ĀHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Tuhfat ul-Ahrār.* تحفة الاحرار Tuhfat ul Ahrār, etc. 1848. 4°. 14003. h. 9.

— Life of Sādī, [translated] from the Ātish Kadah. See MUŚLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUŞHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.* The Gulistān... translated, etc. 1852. 8°. 757. d. 23.

— — — 1880. 8°. 2318. g. 16.

— [Notice of Naṣir ul-Dīn Tūsī, from the Ātash-kadah.] See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (NAṢĪR ul-DĪN), Tūsī. اخلاق ناصری [Akhlāk i Naṣirī.] p. 208. [1865.] 8°. 14749. f. 2.

— — — pp. 502-05. [1869.] 8°. 14749. d. 1.

— [Extracts from the Ātash-kadah.] See IBRĀHĪM ibn 'ALĪ NAJJĀR. Четверостишия Хагани, etc. 1875. 8°. 757. g. 41.

— ذکر حکیم انوری از آتشکده الع [Life of Anvarī, from the Ātash-kadah.] See AHMAD ul-DĪN, called ANVARĪ. Алн Аухадэддинъ Энвери, etc. 1883. 8°. 757. g. 44.

**LUTF ul-HĀKĪK, Kādīrī.** عجوۃ احمد و رطب جید فی شرح طلع المنضد [A'jvah i ahmad u rutab i jayyid. A polemic, pt. i. on the nativity of Muhammad, and pt. ii. on visiting the graves of famous saints, in reply to the Arabic tract 'Tal' ul-munazzad by 'Umar ibn Muḥ. 'Arif Nahrvalī.] pp. 209, 6, lith. لاہور ۱۳۰۸ [Lahore, 1890.] 8°. 14712. g. 10.

**LUTF ULLĀH, Nasafī,** called FĀZIL, Kaidānī. رسالہ مسایل ضروری... مسمی بخلصہ کیدانی [Khulāṣah i Kaidānī. An Arabic essay on prayer. With Persian interlinear translation.] pp. 20, lith. لاہور ۱۲۸۷ [Lahore, 1870.] 8°. 14516. b. 18.(2.)

— رسالہ خلاصہ کیدانی الع [Khulāṣah. With the same Persian translation.] pp. 24, lith. لاہور [Lahore, 1872.] 8°. 14519. d. 9.(2.)

— نسخہ نافعہ شاملہ مسائل ضروریہ مسمی بہ [Khulāṣah. With another Persian interlinear translation.] pp. 20, lith. دہلی ۱۲۹۱ [Delhi, 1873.] 8°. 14519. d. 17.(1.)

— هذا کتاب فقہ کیدانی مترجم الع [Khulāṣah. With Persian interlinear translation, and Arabic

commentary by Muḥ. Shams ul-Dīn Kūhustānī.] pp. 38, *lith.* لاہور ۱۳۱۵ [Lahore, 1893.] 8°.

14528. c. 13.

— خلاصہ با میر مع ترجمہ فارسی و افغانی [Khu-lāṣah. With Persian and Pushtu interlinear translations, a marginal Arabic commentary by Sayyid Sharīf Jurjānī, and notes.] pp. 48, *lith.* دہلی ۱۳۱۳ [Delhi, 1895.] 8°. 14519. e. 42.(1.)

**LUTĪF ULLĀH** (NŪR ul-DĪN), called ḤĀFIZĪ ĀBRŪ. من کتاب زبدۃ التواریخ الحج [Extracts from the Zubdat ul-tavārikh, a universal history.] See DORN (B.). Muhammedanische Quellen, etc. Th. iv., pp. 426-455. 1850-58. 8°. 757. h. 26.

**LUTĪF ULLĀH** ibn AḤMAD, called LUTĪFĪ, Lāhaurī. [Metrical Persian version of Kāṣidah i ghaṣṣiyah.] See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR ibn MŪSA.

**LUTĪFĪ.** See LUTĪF ULLĀH ibn AḤMAD.

**M. (W.).** [Verse-translations from Būstān.] See MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—Būstān.

**MĀ.** رسالۃ ماء العسل (الجبن - الشعیر با سکنجبین) [Risālah i mā ul-'asal, R°. i mā ul-jubn, and R°. i mā ul-sha'ir bā sikanjabīn. Essays on the medicinal uses of honey-water, whey, and barley-water and oxymel respectively.] See MANṢŪR ibn MUḤAMMAD ibn AḤMAD. تشریح منصوری الحج [Tashrīh i Mansūrī, etc.] pp. 1-16, 22-29, *margin.* [1895.] 8°. 14753. d. 15.(4.)

**MACAN** (TURNER). [Edit.] See ḤASAN (ABU 'l-KĀSIM), called FIRDĀUSĪ.

**MAC CARTHY** (JUSTIN HUNTLEY). [Translations from Dīvān of Ḥāfiẓ.] See MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIZĪ, Shīrāzī.

— [Translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt.*

**MACFARLANE** (DAVID). [Abridgment of Travels of Abu Tālib Khān.] See ABU TĀLIB ibn MUḤAMMAD KHĀN.

**MACKENZIE** (COLIN), *Lieut.-Col.* [Collection.] See WILSON (H. H.).

**MAC MANUS** (BLANCHE). [Illustrations and decorations to 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt.*

**MAC NUTT** (HOWARD). [Translation of Kitāb i ikān.] See ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ ibn 'ABBĀS.

**MADANAPĀLA**, *King of Kāshthā.* مفردات بکرمی [Mufradāt i bikramī. A medical dictionary, describing medicinal properties of plants. Translated into Persian by Muḥ. Chirāgh ul-Dīn from the Hindi version (called Nighaṇṭu) of the original Sanskrit Madana[pāla]-vinōda.] pp. 192, *lith.* لاہور [Lahore, 1891.] 8°. 14753. d. 8.

**MĀDHAVA-DĀSA.** بوستان معرفت [Būstān i ma'rifat. An anthology of Persian and Hindustani poetry, mainly mystical.] pp. iv. 281. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۱ [Lucknow, 1881.] 8°. 14787. e. 23.

— بوستان معرفت [Būstān i ma'rifat. An amplified edition.] pp. 344, 72, *lith.* الہ آباد ۱۸۹۲ [Allahabad, 1892.] 8°. 14797. e. 23.

**MĀDHAVA - RĀMA.** انشاء مادھورام [Inshā i Mādhōrām. A collection of official letters on affairs of the last years of the Moghul Empire. With marginal notes by Kūdrat Aḥmad. Edited by Aḥmad Fārūkī Gōpāmū'ī.] pp. 142, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۲۶۰ [Lucknow, 1844.] 8°. 14807. f. 2.(2.)

— انشای مادھورام [Inshā i Mādhōrām. With notes of Kūdrat Aḥmad.] pp. 130, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۶۹ [Lucknow, 1869.] 8°. 14807. e. 1.(2.)

— انشای مادھورام [Inshā i Mādhōrām. With the same notes.] pp. 112, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۹ [Cawnpore, 1879.] 8°. 14807. g. 12.(6.)

**MĀDHŌRĀM.** See MĀDHAVA-RĀMA.

**MADHŪSH.** See ISMĀ'ĪL.

**MĀDIĪ.** See 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.

— See ABU 'l-KĀSIM.

**MADRAS.**—*Government Oriental MSS. Library.* Alphabetical Index of Manuscripts in the . . . Library, etc. 10 pts. Madras, 1893. Fol. 14096. f. 9.

**MAFTŪN.** See SHAMS ul-DĪN FAḤĪR.

**MAGAN LĀL.** [Translation of Dīvān of Zīb ul-Nisā.] See ZĪB ul-NISĀ.

**MAGHRIBĪ.** See MUḤAMMAD SHĪRĪN.

— See MUḤAMMAD VAJĪH ul-DĪN.

**MAHĀBAT-JANG.** See 'ALĪ-VIRDĪ KHĀN.

**MAHĀBHĀRATA.** مهابهارت فارسی [Mahābhārat i fārsī. A translation of Mahābhārata, Ādi-parva to Drōṇa-p., prepared by order of Akbar and revised by Faiḏī, with preface by Abu 'l-Faḏl.] 5 pts., lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1897-1900.] 8°.

14734. d. 4.

— The Razm Nāmah, or History of the War. [Reproductions of the illustrations of the manuscript of the Razm-nāmah (i.e. Mahābhārata in the version revised by Faiḏī) in the Royal Library at Jeypore, preceded by an abstract of the contents.] See HENDLEY (T. H.). Memorials of the Jeypore Exhibition. vol. iv. [1885.] 4°.

K.T.C. 29. b. 1.

— [For the Shārik ul-ma'rifat, adapted from the Bhagavad-gītā and Yōga-vāsishṭha:] See SHĀRIK.

— سری بھگوت گیتا جی ترجمہ فارسی فیضی [Bhagavad-gītā. A religious-philosophical episode of the Mahābhārata. Translated into Persian verse by Abu 'l-Faḏl ibn Mubārak (Faiḏī).] pp. 152, lith. اللہ آباد [Allahabad, 1895.] 16°.

14734. aa. 2.

— लक्ष्मीनारायण सरोवर . . . लक्ष्मी नारायण सरुवर [Lakshmi-nārāyaṇa-sarōvara. The Bhagavad-gītā, in Sanskrit, with translations and explanations in Persian and Hindi by Lakshmi-nārāyaṇa of Agra.] pp. iv. 506, lith. आगरा १८९८ [Agra, 1898.] 8°.

14065. d. 39.

— سری بھگوت جی گیتا جی الخ [Bhagavad-gītā. Translated by Faiḏī.] pp. 159, lith. اللہ آباد [Allahabad, 1901.] 16°.

14734. aa. 3.

— شری بھگوت گیتا فارسی [Bhagavad-gītā. Translated by Faiḏī.] pp. 152, lith. جلندھر ۱۹۰۱ [Jalandhar, 1901.] 16°.

14734. aa. 1.

— श्रीमद्भगवद्गीता नवपीयूषप्रवाह भाष्य । The illustrated Bhagwad Gita . . . containing:—Text. Prose order. Word-meaning. Prose & poetical translations in . . . Persian, etc. (Pandit Adya Prasada Misra, editor.) pts. 1-4. Benares, १९०५ [1905-19] 09. 8°.

14049. b. 47.

— نل دمن از منظومات مولوی فیضی فیاضی دهلوی [Nul and Dumun, a tale in Persian verse,

originally translated from the Sanscrit work by Moulvy Fayzee Feyazee of Dehlee, now collated with three manuscripts by Moulvy Tumeezooddeen Arzanee. pp. 252, i., lith. Calcutta, 1831. 8°.

757. d. 7.

— نل دمن فارسی [Nal Daman. With marginal notes.] pp. 144, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۳ [Cawnpore, 1873.] 8°.

14837. g. 8.(8.)

— The Last Days of Krishna and the Sons of Pandu, from the concluding section of the Mahabharat. Translated from the Persian version made by Nekkeib Khan, in the time of the Emperor Akbar, by Major D. Price. pp. 75. 1831. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland. Miscellaneous Translations, etc. vol. 1. 1831-34. 8°.

14003. d. 5.

**MAHĀDĒVA DĒVA, son of Bāla-kṛishṇa.** हिकमत-काशः । [Hikmat-prakāṣa. A Sanskrit exposition of Yūnānī medicine, including explanations of Arabic and Persian terms. Edited by Nanda-lāla Śāstrī.] pp. xv. 208. मुम्बयी १९१० [Bombay, 1913.] 4°.

14044. c. 12.

**MAHĀBŪB 'ALĪ, Maulavī.** [Edit.] See KŪR'ĀN.

**MAHĀBŪB NAVĀZVANT.** See GIRIDHĀRĪ-PARSHĀD.

**MAHĀBŪBĪ.** See MAHMŪD ibn 'UBAID ULLĀH.

— See 'UBAID ULLĀH ibn MAS'ŪD.

**MAHDĪ, Mīrzā.** [Edit.] See HĀSAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called FIEḌAUSĪ.

**MAHDĪ, Sayyid, Najafī, Kashmīrī.** مضارِب المشككين في انساب السادات المنتجبين [Maḏārib ul-mushakkikīn. Rules to determine true descent from Muḥammad.] pp. 37, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۴ [Lucknow, 1894.] 8°.

14779. f. 7.(4.)

**MAHDĪ, Sayyid, Yazdī.** [Mulhakāt, notes on the Nukhbah.] See MUḤAMMAD IBRĀHĪM ibn MUḤAMMAD HĀSAN.

**MAHDĪ ibn MUŠṬĀFA, called LĀHŪTĪ and BADĀ'Ī-NIGĀR, Ḥusainī.** هذا كتاب بدایع الاحكام في فقه الاسلام [Badā'ī' ul-ahkām fi fikḥ il-islām. A commentary on the author's al-Badā'ī' ul-mahdaviyyah, an Arabic compendium of Shī'ah law. Followed by Iftizāh ul-kāfirīn, a polemical tract against Jews

and Christians.] pp. 272, lith. ۱۳۲۴ [Teheran, 1906.] 8°. 14736. a. 2.

**MAHDĪ HUSAIN, Riḏavī.** کلبن تاریخ [Gulbun i ta'rīkh. A repertory of words and expressions for use in composing chronograms, arranged in order of numerical value.] pp. xxvi. 684, lith. ۱۳۱۳ [Hyderabad, 1896.] 8°. 14773. f. 13.

**MAHDĪ KHĀN (MUHAMMAD), Astarābādī.** See MUHAMMAD MAHDĪ KHĀN.

**MAHDĪ KULĪ** ibn 'ALI KULĪ KHĀN. [Edit.] See RIZĀ KULĪ KHĀN.

— کتاب میزان الصرف [Mizān ul-šarf. Elements of Arabic accidence.] pp. 177, lith. ۱۳۰۰ [Teheran, 1883.] 8°. 14820. e. 10.

*Different from the Mizān ul-šarf published in India.*

**MAHFŪẒ (A. M.).** Hakim Sanai and his Work. 1905-06. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—Moslem Institute. Journal of the Moslem Institute. vol. i. 1905, etc. 8°. 14005. ee. 1.

**MAHIBBAR RAHAMAN.** See MUḤIBB ul-RAHMĀN.

**MĀHIR.** See MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ, called MĀHIR.

**MĀHĪYĀR NAURŌZJI KUṬĀR.** [Gujarati translation of Shāh-nāmah.] See ḤASAN (ABU 'l-KĀSIM), called FĪDAUSĪ.

**MAHMOOD CHEGHMENY.** See MAHMŪD ibn 'UMAR.

**MAHMŪD.** محمود نامه [Mahmūd-nāmah. Erotic ghazals, one for every letter of the alphabet, with the name "Mahmūd" at the end of each.] pp. 11, lith. ۱۳۸۹ [Delhi, 1872.] 8°. 14837. f. 12.(6.)

— محمود نامه [Mahmūd-nāmah.] See PANJ GANJ. پنج گنج الع [Panj ganj.] pt. 3. [1872-4.] 8°. 14837. g. 5.(4.)

— محمود نامه [Mahmūd-nāmah.] pp. 12, lith. [Delhi? 1873?] 8°. 14837. f. 14.(9.)

— کتاب محمود نامه [Mahmūd-nāmah. With marginal notes.] pp. 12. See PANJ GANJ. پنج گنج الع [Panj ganj.] pt. 3. [1876.] 8°. 14837. f. 11.(3.)

— حل ترکیب محمود نامه [Mahmūd-nāmah. With grammatical analysis by Shaikh Ahmad b. Shams ul-Dīn.] pp. 68, lith. ۱۲۹۳ [Lahore, 1876.] 8°. 14837. f. 14.(4.)

— محمود نامه [Mahmūd-nāmah.] pp. 12, lith. [Meerut, 1877.] 8°. 14783. e. 8.(8.)

**MAHMŪD (continued).** محمود نامه [Mahmūd-nāmah. With marginal notes.] pp. 12. See PANJ GANJ. پنج گنج الع [Panj ganj.] pt. 3. [1877.] 8°. 14837. f. 13.(1.)

— محمود نامه [Mahmūd-nāmah. With marginal notes.] See PANJ GANJ. (پنج گنج) [Panj ganj.] pp. 28-43. [1877.] 8°. 14787. b. 7.

— محمود نامه [Mahmūd-nāmah.] See MAJ-MŪ'AH. مجموعه پنج کتاب الع [Majmū'ah i panj kitāb.] pt. 3. pp. 34-48. [1894.] 8°. 14797. e. 18.

— محمود نامه [Mahmūd-nāmah.] See MAJ-MŪ'AH. مجموعه پنج کتاب [Majmū'ah i panj kitāb.] pt. 3. [1902.] 8°. 14787. b. 23.

**MAHMŪD, Director of Telegraph Office.** [Translation of Jughrāfi i mukhtašarī.] See GEOGRAPHY.

**MAHMŪD, Burūjirdī.** [Preface to Imtihān ul-fuḏalā.] See SANGLĀKH.

**MAHMŪD, Chishtī.** رساله معرفه السلوك [Risālah i ma'rifat ul-sulūk. A Sufic treatise on the knowledge of God.] pp. 104. ۱۸۸۲ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1882.] 8°. 14712. e. 5.(1.)

— معرفت السلوك [Ma'rifat ul-sulūk. Edited by Sayyid Ghulām Najaf Chishtī.] pp. 152, lith. لاھور [Lahore, 1891.] 8°. 14724. e. 1.(6.)

**MAHMŪD, Gīlānī, Shams ul-'Ulamā.** [Edit.] See ḤABĪB ULLĀH, called KĀ'ANĪ.

**MAHMŪD, Kummī.** (تقویم ناصری) [Takvīm i nāsiri. Astronomical tables for the year 1866 A.D. Preceded by a summary of astronomy.] pp. vii. 153, 2, lith. طهران [Teheran, 1865.] 8°. 14766. e. 3.

**MAHMŪD, Zarkānī.** کتاب بدائع الآثار [Badā'ī' ul-āṣār. An account of the visit of 'Abd ul-Bahā to the United States of America in 1912, followed by a poem in praise of him. With map, portraits, and illustrations.] pp. viii. 43, lith. بمبئی ۱۹۱۴ [Bombay, 1914.] 8°. 14779. c. 27.

**MAHMŪD (FAKHE ul-DĪN),** called IBN YAMĪN, Amīr. Ibn' Jemin's Bruchstücke (Mokathaât). Aus dem Persischen von O. M. Freiherrn von Schlecht-Wssehrd. [Translated into German verse.] F. P. pp. 191. Wien, 1852. 8°. 757. g. 20.

**MAHMŪD** (NAŚIR ul-DĪN), called RAUSHAN i CHIRĀGH i DIRĪF. صحائف السلوك [Šahā'if ul-sulūk. Letters on Sufism. Compiled by Ghulām Ahmād Khān.] pp. 204, lith. حَجَر [Hajar, 1895.] 8°. 14724. d. 8.

**MAHMŪD** ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Shabistari*. Mahmud Schebisteri's Rosenflor des Geheimnisses. (گلشن راز) Persisch und Deutsch herausgegeben von Hammer-Purgstall. Mit zwey Ansichten: des Dorfes Schebister und der Grabstätte von Tebris. pp. vi. 32. Pesth und Leipzig, Wien [printed], [1836]-1838. 4°. 757. i. 38.

— Gulshan i Raz: The Mystic Rose Garden of Sa'd ud Din Mahmud Shabistari. The Persian text, with an English translation and notes, chiefly from the commentary of Muhammad bin Yahya Lahiji. By E. H. Whinfield. pp. xvi. 95, 58. London, 1880. 4°. 757. k. 33.

— هذا كتاب گلشن راز الخ [Gulshan i rāz. Followed by Hakk ul-yakīn, a prose Sufic tract by the same.] ff. 51, lith. ۱۲۱۱ [Teheran? 1882.] 12°. 14787. a. 7.

— هذا كتاب . . . گلشن راز [Gulshan i rāz.] pp. 65, lith. ۱۳۰۰ [Bombay, 1883.] 8°. 14787. a. 8.

— كتاب مستطاب شرح گلشن راز الخ [Gulshan i rāz. With the commentary Mafātih ul-i'jāz by Muḥ. b. Yahya Gilāni.] pp. 499, lith. ۱۳۰۱ طهران [Teheran, 1884.] 8°. 14787. e. 27.

— گلشن راز [Gulshan i rāz.] pp. 68, lith. بمبئی [Bombay, 1890.] 8°. 14787. b. 18.

— هذا كتاب مفاتيح الاعجاز شرح گلشن راز [Gulshan i rāz. With Muḥ. b. Yahya's commentary.] pp. 224, lith. ۱۳۱۳ بمبئی [Bombay, 1895.] 8°. 14724. b. 4.(1.)

— The Gulshan Rāz of Najm ud Din, otherwise called Sa'd ud Din Mahmud Shabistari Tabrizi. Translated by E. H. Whinfield. pp. xiv. 117. Calcutta, 1876. 4°. 757. c. 30.(2.)

— The Dialogue of the Gulshan-i-Rāz; or Mystical Garden of Roses of Mahmud Shabistari. With selections from the Rubaiyat of Omar Khayām. [Translated into English verse by E. A. Johnson.] pp. 64. London, Edinburgh [printed], 1887. 8°. 757. bb. 13.

**MAHMŪD** ibn ABI BAKR (BADR ul-DĪN ABU NAŚR), *Farāhī*. See ABU NAŚR, *Farāhī*.

**MAHMŪD** ibn ABI BAKR (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Kūrmīrī*. شرح مختصر وقایه معروف به ترجمه مختصر کورمیری [Tarjumah i mukhtaṣar i Kūrmīrī, commonly called Kūrmīrī. A Persian commentary on 'Ubaid Ullāh ibn Mas'ūd's Nukāyah, an abridgment of Mahimūd ibn 'Ubaid Ullāh's Vikāyat ul-rivāyah, an Arabic compendium of Ḥanafī law. Reprinted from the Constantinople edition.] pp. 614, lith. ۱۸۸۱ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1881.] 8°. 14529. d. 7.

— [For the same work as printed together with the Nukāyah:] See 'UBAID ULLĀH ibn MAS'ŪD.

**MAHMŪD** ibn AḤMAD (BADE ul-DĪN), *'Ainī*. [For glosses on M.'s Ramz ul-ḥakā'ik:] See BURHĀN ul-DĪN, *Maulavī*.

**MAHMŪD** ibn 'ALĪ, *Kāshānī*. [Translation of 'Avārif ul-ma'ārif.] See 'UMAR ibn MUḤAMMAD (SHIHĀB ul-DĪN).

**MAHMŪD** ibn AMĪR AḤMAD (NIZĀM ul-DĪN), *Kārī*, called SHAIKH BHIKHĀRĪ. [Life.] See TURĀB 'ALĪ, *Kalandar*.

— دیوان البسه الخ [Dīvān i albisah. Poems.] pp. 207. ۱۳۰۴ قسطنطنیه [Constantinople, 1887.] 8°. 14797. d. 10.

**MAHMŪD** ibn ASAD ul-DĪN ḤĀIDAR, called ĀZĀD. دیوان آزاد [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 5, 124, lith. ۱۳۰۷ عظیم آباد [Azimabad, 1889.] 8°. 14797. d. 15.(7.)

**MAHMŪD** ibn ISMĀ'ĪL, *Mangalūrī*. [Edit.] See MAS'ŪD ibn MAHMŪD ibn YŪSUF.

**MAHMŪD** ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Jaghmīnī*. قانونچه فارسی [Kānūnchah. A compendium of medicine based upon Ibn Sīnā's Kānūn, translated from Arabic.] pp. 52, lith. ۱۳۱۲ لاهور [Lahore, 1894.] 8°. 14753. d. 15.(2.)

— Terjuma Canonché Mahmood Cheghmeny der Elm Tebb. Short Canons of the Art of Physic. Being a compendium, both of theory and practice, written originally in Arabic; by Mahmood Cheghmeny: and now done into English, from a Persian translation. pp. xiii. 151. Calcutta, 1782. 4°. 41. d. 25.

**MAHMŪD** ibn **MUḤAMMAD** **DIHDĀR**. [Miftāḥ ul-istikhrāj, explanation of al-Jafr ul-jāmi'.] See **MUḤAMMAD**, *the Prophet*.

**MAHMŪD** ibn **'UBAID ULLĀH** (**BURHĀN** ul-SHARĪ'AH), *Mahbūbī*. [For commentary on Mahbūbī's *Vikāyah*:] See **'ABD** ul-**HAKK** **SAJĀVAL**.

— [For the *Nukāyah*, abridged from the *Vikāyah*:] See **'UBAID ULLĀH** ibn **MAS'ŪD**.

**MAHMŪD** ibn **SUBUKTIGĪN**, *Sultan of Ghaznah*. [*Memoirs*.] See **MUḤAMMAD** **'UTBĪ**.

**MAHMŪD** ibn **'UMAR**, *Zamakhsharī*. المفصل في صنعة الاعراب الخ [Mufaṣṣal. An Arabic grammar. With Persian marginal notes and Arabic notice of the author by 'Abd Ullāh 'Imādī. Followed by Ibn Sīnā's *Takāsīm ul-hikmah va 'l-'ulūm*, on classification of sciences, in Arabic.] pp. xii. 255, lith. ۱۳۳۳ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1906.] 8°.

14594. e. 12.

— کتاب المفصل . . . مع تعليقه المسمى الدرّ المفصل الخ [Mufaṣṣal. With marginal commentary and interlinear translation of the preface in Persian, entitled *al-Durr ul-mufaẓẓal* by Muḥ. Mūsa.] pp. 311, lith. کانپور [Cawnpore, 1909.] Fol.

14594. e. 9.

— Samachscharii lexicon arabicum persicum . . . edidit atque indicem arabicum adjecit J. G. Wetzstein. (کتاب مقدمه الادب) [Mukaddimat ul-adab.] pp. 288, 269. Lipsiae, 1850. 4°.

14589. e. 5.

— — [Another copy.] 14589. c. 6.

**MAHMŪD** ibn **YŪSUF**. کتاب تاديب الاطفال [Ta'dīb ul-aṭfāl. Tales for the instruction of children, mainly from an Arabic translation of a French original. With illustrations.] pp. 208, lith. ۱۳۰۰ [Persia, 1883.] 8°. 14783. a. 5.

**MAHMŪD 'ALĪ**, *Khvājah*. فرهنگ محمودی [Farhang i Mahmūdī. A glossary of Arabic and Persian words used in Persian, pt. i. containing words of different form but the same meaning, pt. ii. words of the same form but different meaning, and pt. iii. words different both in form and meaning. With appendix of useful grammatical rules.] pp. 174, lith. کانپور ۱۲۹۱ [Cawnpore, 1877.] 8°.

14815. d. 11.

**MAHMŪD 'ALĪ** ibn **MUḤAMMAD**, *Jahāngīrnagarī*. [Annotated translation of poems of Ibn ul-Fāriẓ.] See **'UMAR** ibn **'ALĪ**, called **IBN** ul-FĀRIẒ.

**MAHMŪD** **DIHDĀR**. See **MAHMŪD** ibn **MUḤAMMAD** **DIHDĀR**.

**MAHMŪD** **KHĀN** ibn **MUḤAMMAD** **ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ** **KHĀN**. ضيا الابصار في حد الباء [Ziyā ul-absār. A treatise on sexual medicine. Edited by Ghulām Riẓā Khān.] pp. 156, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۲ [Cawnpore, 1872.] 8°. 14837. f. 6.(5.)

— ضيا الابصار الخ [Ziyā ul-absār.] pp. 110, lith. کانپور ۱۸۸۹ [Cawnpore, 1889.] 8°.

14753. d. 15.(1.)

— ضيا الابصار في حد الباء [Ziyā ul-absār. With marginal notes.] pp. 122, lith. کانپور ۱۸۸۲ [Cawnpore, 1882.] 8°.

14753. d. 10.(1.)

**MAHMŪD** **MIYĀN**, *Mangalūrī*. [Edit.] See **MUḤAMMAD** **GHIYĀṢ** ul-DĪN ibn **JALĀL** ul-DĪN.

**MAHMŪD** **SHĀH**, *Khuljī*. Astronomica quædam extraditione Shah Cholgiī Persæ: una cum hypothesibus Planetarum. Studio et opera J. Gravii nunc primum publicata. pp. 97. Pers. & Lat. Londini, 1650. 4°. 757. b. 4.

— — [Another copy.] 53. b. 8.

**MAHOMED**. [For names beginning with, or consisting of, this word:] See **MUḤAMMAD**.

**MAHOMED** (**PEER**). See **PĪR** **MUḤAMMAD**.

**MAHOMMED**. [For names beginning with, or consisting of, this word:] See **MUḤAMMAD**.

**MAHOMMED** **AKBER** (**JILALEDDĒEN**), *Emperor of Hindostan*. See **AKBAR**.

**MAHRAM**. See **'ABD** ul-**VAHHĀB**.

**MAHUMED** **GOWS** **ABDUL** **KADIR**. See **MUḤAMMAD** **GHAUṢ** **'ABD** ul-**KĀDIR**.

**MAHUMMUD** **CASIM** **FERISHTA**. See **MUḤAMMAD** **KĀSIM** ibn **HINDŪ** **SHĀH**.

**MAIBUZĪ**. See **HUSAIN** ibn **MU'IN** ul-DĪN.

**MAIDĀNĪ**. See **AHMAD** ibn **MUḤAMMAD**, called **MAIDĀNĪ**.

**MAIHANĪ**. See **MUḤAMMAD** ibn ul-**MUNAVVAR**.

**MAIMŪN** ibn **KĀIS**, called al-A'sha. شرح قصيدة ششلية اعشى اسدى المعروف بششش والملقب بصناجة العرب مع شرح قصيدة الشنفرى المشهورة بلامية العرب الغ [Shulshul (or Šannājat ul-'arab) by A'sha and Lāmiyyat ul-'arab by Shanfara. Two Arabic poems. With Arabic commentary and Persian translation by Ahmād Sbāh Rizvānī.] pp. 72, lith. امرتسر [Amritsar, 1888.] 8°. 14570. d. 18.

**MAJD** ul-DĪN, *Firūzābādī*. See MUHAMMAD ibn YA'KŪB (MAJD ul-DĪN ABU TĀHIR).

**MAJD** ul-DĪN, *Khvāfī*. خارستان [Khāristān. A moral miscellany, in imitation of Sa'dī's Gulistān. Edited with marginal notes by Dīnadayāl.] pp. 211, lith. لکنو ۱۸۷۸ [Lucknow, 1878.] 8°. 14783. f. 5.

— خارستان [Khāristān. With marginal notes.] pp. 210, lith. کانپور ۱۸۹۷ [Cawnpore, 1897.] 8°. 14749. g. 13.

**MAJD** ul-DĪN (ABU ISHĀK), called KISĀ'Ī. Die Lieder des Kisā'ī. [Edited, with German translation, by H. Ethé.] (Sitzungsberichte der philosophisch-philologischen und historischen Classe der k. b. Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1874. Bd. 2, pp. 133-154.) [Munich, 1874.] 8°.

757. e. 65.

**MAJD** ul-DĪN MUHAMMAD, *Husainī*, or MAJDĪ. See MUHAMMAD (MAJD ul-DĪN).

**MAJDŪD** ibn **ĀDAM**, called SANĀ'Ī. [On the poems of S.:] See KÉGL (S.).

— حدیقه حکیم سنائی [Ĥadīkat. A Sufic maṣnavī poem. Edited by Muḥammad 'Azīz ul-Ḥasan.] pp. 249, lith. لکنو ۱۸۷۸ [Lucknow, 1878.] 8°. 14787. g. 13.

— The first book of the Ḥadīqatu' l-Ḥaḳīqat or The Enclosed Garden of the Truth . . . Edited and translated by Major J. Stephenson. pp. xxxiii. 197, 100. 1911. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—Asiatic Society of Bengal. Bibliotheca Indica, etc. vol. 211. 1848, etc. 8°. 14002. a. (vol. 211.)

— مجموعه قصاید حکیم سنائی [Kāṣā'id. Poems in kaṣīdah form.] pt. i. pp. 49, lith. لاہور ۱۸۹۸ [Lahore, 1898.] 8°. 14797. a. 12.

**MAJLISĪ** (MUHAMMAD BĀKIR). See MUHAMMAD BĀKIR ibn MUHAMMAD TAKĪ.

**MAJMU'AH**. مجموعہ - البیان الجزیل الترتیل - مقصود [Majmū'ah. 4 works, 3 in Hindustani (viz. al-Bayān ul-jazīl ul-tartīl, Zīnat ul-kārī, and 'Umdat ul-kur'ān), and one in Persian (Maḳsūd ul-kārī, by Nūr ul-Dīn Muḥ. Kārī), on correct reading of the Kur'ān.] pp. 72, lith. لکنو ۱۲۱۰ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°. 14104. e. 13.

— مجموعہ - صدپند سودمند - رسالہ عبد اللہ انصاری - منہاج العارفین [Majmū'ah. Tracts on religious and moral conduct, viz. : (1) Šad pand or Maxims of Luḳmān; (2) Risālah i 'Abd Ullāh Ansārī, invocations of God and exhortations to devotees; (3) Tuḥfat ul-mulūk, on the conduct of kings; (4) Sa'adat-nāmah, 73 maxims in verse; (5) Minhāj ul-'ārifīn, rules for conduct; (6) Munājāt or addresses to the Deity by Muḥ. Jamīl ul-Dīn Farruḳhābādī.] pp. 32, lith. لکنو ۱۲۱۰ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°. 14837. g. 8.(6.)

— مجموعہ بیست رسایل قرآت [Majmū'ah i bīst rasā'il i kirā'at. 20 tracts on public reading of the Kur'ān, in verse and prose, viz. : (1) al-Bayān ul-jazīl (Urdu), by Muḥ. 'Ināyat Ahmād; (2) Maḳsūd ul-kārī by Muḥ. Nūr ul-Dīn Kārī; (3) Naẓm i mashhūr dar bayān i vukūf i kur'ān; (4) Naẓm i khvush bayān; (5) Du'ā i mutabarrak ba-zarī'ah i ḥurūf i kur'ān (Urdu); (6) Muntakhab az kaṣīdat ul-kirā'at; (7) Zīnat ul-kārī (Urdu); (8) Risālah i muntakhab az 'Umdat ul-bayān, by 'Ammār 'Alī; (9) Ta'dād i sūrat-hā i kalām i Allāh; (10) Sirāj ul-kārī (Urdu); (11) Marghūb ul-kārī; (12) Ta'dād i sīpārah u sūrat-hā u rukū' u sujūd; (13) Maḳhārīj ul-ḥurūf (Urdu); (14) Manāfī i kāriyān (Urdu), by Muḥ. Hāshim 'Alī; (15) Risālah i mufīd i kāriyān u ḥāfiẓān (Urdu); (16) Tarāvīh i kābiyān (Urdu); (17) Tārīkah i namāz (Urdu); (18) Khutbahā i jāmi' i nām i sūrat-hā i Furkānī (Arabic); (19) Risālah i faẓā'il ul-kur'ān, and (20) Risālah i ādāb ul-talāvat, both in Urdu. With phonetic diagrams.] pp. 108, lith. لکنو ۱۳۰۸ [Lucknow, 1891.] 8°. 14703. b. 4.

— (المجموعه اللطيفة) [Al-Majmū'at ul-latīfat. 9 tracts, nos. 1-3 in the text, and nos. 4-9 on the margin, viz. : (1) Kāṣīdah i mulamma'ah, a religious poem in alternate Persian and Arabic lines; (2) al-Baḥr ul-sāfī fi sharḥ il-vāfi, a

commentary by Muḥ. b. Ḥasan Ḥusainī Khurāsānī on no. 4, both in Arabic; (3) Dabistān ul-shu'arā, on the poetic art, in Persian, by the same author; (4) al-Vāfi fi 'ilm il-'arūz va'l-kavāfi, a poem on prosody by a certain Muhammad; (5) Kitāb ul-shavāhid, literary examples of the rules laid down in nos. 2 and 4 above; (6) Kāsīdat ul-arba'in, an anonymous poem on triads; (7) Lughaz, a riddle by Muḥ. b. Ḥasan Khurāsānī; (8) Lughaz, another by Bahā ul-Dīn 'Āmilī; (9) an answer to no. 8 by Khurāsānī, nos. 5-9 being in Arabic.] ff. 128, lith. ۱۲۹۵ [Mashhad, 1878.] 16°.

Or. 70. a. 2.

— مجموعہ پنج کتاب الخ [Majmū'ah i panj kitāb. 5 tracts, viz.: (1) Sa'di's Pand-nāmah; (2) Nām i haḳk, versified ritual by Sharaf ul-Dīn Bukhārī; (3) Mahmūd-nāmah, erotic ghazals; (4) 'Attār's Pand-nāmah; (5) Risālah i Kāzī Kūtb, a catechism of Islām by Kūtb ul-Dīn Muḥ.] pp. 124, lith. ۱۳۱۲ [Bombay, 1894.] 8°. 14797. c. 18.

— مجموعہ پنج کتاب الخ [Majmū'ah i panj kitāb. The same 5 tracts, with the Šad pand of Lukmān appended to no. 4.] pp. 16, 16, 16, 64, 12, lith. ۱۳۱۹ [Bombay, 1902.] 8°. 14787. b. 23.

Title taken from wrapper.

— مجموعہ رسائل [Majmū'ah i rasā'il. 4 mystic tracts, viz.: (1) Shārik ul-ma'rifat, adapted from the Bhagavad-gītā and Yōga-vāsishṭha; (2) Risālah i atvār dar ḥall i asrār; (3) Risālah i Rāmagītā; (4) Maṣnavī, by Rai Chandarbhān (Brahman).] pp. 116, lith. ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14837. e. 11.(4.)

— مجموعہ رسائل [Majmū'ah i rasā'il. 4 religious tracts, viz.: (1) Sālik i tarikat, a list of the chief men of the various orders of dervishes, with prayers and invocations used, and notices of some celebrated religious poets with extracts from their works; (2) Rauzat ul-'ibrat, maxims and traditions; (3) Ḥadīkat ul-masā'il, traditions, with anecdotes of famous Shaikhs; (4) Širāt ul-jannat, a ritual.] pp. 50, lith. ۱۳۰۰ [Lucknow, 1883.] 8°. 14712. c. 13.(1.)

**MAJOR** (RICHARD HENRY). India in the Fifteenth Century, etc. pp. i. xc. 49, 39, 32, 10, vii. Hakluyt Society: London, 1857. 8°. R.Ac. 6172/20.

**MAKĀLĀT.** مقالات اهل عالم و انقلابات دنيا الخ [Makālāt i ahl i 'ālam va inkilābāt i dunyā. Comprising (1) Tazkirat ul-'akā'id, on the chief religions of the world, and (2) Jang i haftād u dū millat, on the 72 sects of Islam.] pp. 16, 24, lith. ۱۳۱۲ [Bombay, 1894.] 8°. 14728. c. 3.(1.)

**MAKBŪL.** قاف نامہ ثانی [Kāf-nāmah. Ghazals having kāf as initial letter throughout.] See GHULĀM SARVAB, called 'Āsī. قاف نامہ الخ [Kāf-nāmah.] [1873.] 8°. 14837. g. 8.(4.)

**MAKBŪL AḤMAD,** Gōpāmū'i. [Notes on Abu 'l-Faẓl's Mukātabāt.] See ABU 'l-FAẒL ibn MUBĀRAK.

— [Notes on Inshā i 'ajīb.] See MUḤAMMAD JA'FAR ibn MUḤAMMAD FĀZIL.

— [Notes on Vakā'i.] See NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'ĀLĪ.

**MAKBŪL AḤMAD,** Shāh. See MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-'Azīz.

**MAKHDŪM 'ALĪ AḤMAD,** called ŠĀBIR. دیوان صابر [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 108, lith. ۱۸۹۰ سہارنپور [Saharanpur, 1890.] 8°. 14797. g. 24.(7.)

**MAKHDŪM GANJ BAKHSH.** See 'ALĪ ibn 'UṢMĀN, called DĀTĀ GANJ BAKHSH.

**MAKHFI.** See ZĪB ul-NISĀ.

**MAKKHAN LĀL.** جهان ظفر ترجمہ راماسمید [Jahān-ẓafar. An allegorical poem based upon the Rāmāshvamēdha, a Sanskrit legend (Padma-purāṇa, Pātāla-khaṇḍa, bk. iv.).] pp. 192, 4, lith. ۱۸۷۲ [Lucknow, 1872.] 8°. 14837. g. 8.(1.)

**MAKŠAD.** هذا كتاب مقصد الطالب [Makšad ul-tālib. An account of the ancestors of Muhammad and his uncle Abu Tālib.] pp. 86, lith. ۱۳۱۱ [Bombay, 1893.] 8°. 14712. c. 5.(3.)

**MAKŠŪD ḤASAN** (MUḤAMMAD). See MUḤAMMAD MAKŠŪD ḤASAN.

**MAKTABĪ,** Shīrāzī. کتاب لیلی و مجنون مکتبی [Laila u Majnūn. A romantic poem.] pp. 196, lith. ۱۳۱۴ [Bombay, 1848.] 12°. 14797. a. 11.

— End. تمام شد کتاب لیلی و مجنون [Laila u Majnūn. Illustrated.] ff. 33, lith. ۱۳۰۰ [Persia, 1854.] 8°. 14837. d. 1.(4.)



**MAKTABĪ**, *Shīrāzī* (continued). *قصه لیلی و مجنون* [Lailā u Majnūn. Here attributed on the title-page to Nizāmī. Illustrated.] pp. 196, lith. بمبئی ۱۸۷۵ [Bombay, 1875.] 8°. 14797. a. 2.

— *هذا كتاب لیلی و مجنون مکتبی* [Laila u Majnūn.] ff. 64, lith. طهران ۱۲۹۳ [Teheran, 1876.] 12°. 14787. a. 9.

— *قصه لیلی و مجنون مع تصویر* [Laila u Majnūn. With illustrations.] pp. 160, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۰۷ [Bombay, 1890.] 8°. 14797. a. 7.

**MAKTŪL**. See SHIHĀB ul-DĪN.

**MALCOLM** (Sir JOHN). *جلد اول (دویم) کتاب تاریخ ایران العج* [Ta'rikh i Īrān. An illustrated history of Persia from earliest times to the reign of Fathī 'Alī Shāh. Translated from English into Persian by Ismā'il Hairat.] 2 vols., lith. بمبئی ۱۸۷۲-۱۸۸۲ [Bombay, 1872-82.] Fol. 14773. i. 17.

— Malcolm's History of Persia (modern), edited and adapted to the Persian translation of Mirza Hairat, with notes and dissertations, by Lieut.-Colonel M. H. Court. pp. xi. 290; 1 map. Lahore, 1888. Fol. 757. l. 15.

— *فرهنگ باب ۱۴-۱۵ تاریخ ایران العج* Full glossary on chapters xiv. and xv. of Professor Mirza Hairat's Persian text of Sir John Malcolm's History of Persia . . . Written by an undergraduate Mawlawi, etc. pp. 34. Bombay, 1892. 8°. 757. d. 46.(3.)

— [For extracts from the History of Persia prescribed for the Punjab University Intermediate Course, translated:] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Lahore.—Punjab University.

**MALDA**. [History and Antiquities.] See ILĀHĪ BAKHSH ibn 'ALĪ BAKHSH.

**MALET** (GEORGE GREENVILLE). [Translation of History of Sind.] See MUHAMMAD MA'SŪM.

**MĀLIK** ibn ANAS. *مصنفی . . . مسوی* [Muwaitta. Traditions of Muḥammad. With a Persian translation and commentary called Muṣaffa by Shāh Valī Ullāh Dihlavī, and on the margin an Arabic commentary called Musavva by the latter.] vol. i. pp. 420, lith. دهلی ۱۲۹۳ [Delhi, 1876.] 8°. 14707. c. 1.

**MALIK** ul-ĀTIBBĀ. See KĀZĪM ibn MUHAMMAD.

**MALIK** ul-KUTTĀB. See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD RAFĪ'.

**MALIK** MUHAMMAD, *Jāyasī*. [For Persian adaptation of M. M.'s Padmāvat:] See 'ABD ul-SHAKŪR ibn MUNAVVAR.

**MALKANI** (V. K.). See VASANMAL KISHANĀCHAND MALKĀNĪ.

**MALLOUF** (NASSIF). See NĀSĪF MA'LŪF.

**MĀNEKJĪ DĀDĀBHĀĪ ARJĀNĪ**. A Glossary of Words occurring in Hikayat-e-Latif [explained in English and Gujarati]. With the correct pronunciation of each word in Guzerati [characters]. pp. 46, lith. Bombay, 1888. 8°. 757. f. 29.(2.)

**MĀNEKJĪ LĪMJĪ HŪSHANG HĀTARYĀ**, called DAEVĪSH FĀNĪ. [Edit.] See AHMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (ABU 'ALĪ).

— [Preface to Kulliyāt i chahār chaman.] See BAHRĀM ibn FARHĀD ibn ISFANDIYĀR.

— [For the part of the Nāmah i Khusravān based on M. L. H.'s history of the Parsis:] See JALĀL ul-DĪN ibn FATĪH 'ALĪ SHĀH.

— *آئین هوشنگ* [Ā'in i Hūshang. Four Zoroastrian works translated from the Pahlavi, viz.: (1) Khvishtāb, on the nature of God, by Bistāb; (2) Zardusht-afshār, on man, with special reference to the Prophet Zoroaster, by Hūshguy; (3) Zāyandah-rūd, on immortality, by Zindah Āzaram; (4) Zūrah, on ethics, purporting to be derived from the words of Ānūshīrvān, by Āzar-pazbūh. Edited with an introduction, appendix and marginal notes by M. L. H.] pp. 21, 205, lith. ۱۲۹۱ [Teheran, 1879.] 8°. 14724. d. 7.

*A Gujarati version of nos. 1-3 of these texts (Bombay, 1904) states that the Pahlavi originals were entitled respectively Garzan i dānish, Āzar-gushasp, and Chashmah i sindagī (sic), and that no. 1 was rendered into Persian by Mobed Sarūsh b. Kaivān and nos. 2-3 by Dādpuṣ b. Hūsh. Ā'in.*

**MANGAL SINGH**, *Munshī*. [Panjabi interpretation of Zafar-nāmah.] See GŌBIND SINGH.

**MA'NĪ**. See AJŌDHYĀ-RĀM.

**MANJHŪ AKBAR**. See SIKANDAR ibn MUHAMMAD.

**MANN** (OSKAR). [Edit.] See ABU 'l-HĀSAN ibn MUHAMMAD AMĪN.

**MANNŪ LĀL.** گلدستہ نشاط الہ [Guldastah i nashāt. Selections from Persian and Hindustani poets, arranged by subjects.] pp. viii. 463. کلکتہ ۱۸۳۶ [Calcutta, 1836.] 4°. 14807. h. 5.

**MANSŪR ibn AHMAD** (ABU 'I-KĀSIM), *Tūsī*. See HĀSAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM).

**MANSŪR ibn MUHAMMAD ibn AHMAD.** کفایہ منصوری و رسالہ چوب چینی [Kifāyah i Mansūrī, or Kifāyah i mujāhidiyyah. A manual of medicine. Followed by Risālah i chūb i chīnī, an anonymous tract on China root and its uses.] pp. 254, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۶۹ [Lucknow, 1869.] 8°. 14736. d. 2.(3.)

— کفایہ منصوری و رسالہ چوب چینی [Kifāyah i Mansūrī. Followed by the tract called Risālah i chūb i chīnī.] pp. 255, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۳ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°. 14753. e. 11.

— کلید حکمتہ [Kilīd i hikmat. The Kifāyah i Mansūrī with Hindustani translation and commentary by Ghulām Gilānī b. Muḥ. Ibrāhīm.] pp. 60, lith. امرتسر [Amritsar, 1911.] 8°. 14753. b. 10.

— تشریح منصوری [Tashriḥ i Mansūrī. An anatomy.] pp. 90; 6 plates, lith. شاہجہان آباد ۱۲۱۴ [Delhi, 1848.] 8°. 14753. f. 1.

— تشریح منصوری الہ [Tashriḥ i Mansūrī. With diagrams called Tashriḥāt i zarūrī.] pp. 44, lith. لاہور ۱۸۸۹ [Lahore, 1889.] 8°. 14753. d. 10.(3.)

— تشریح منصوری الہ [Tashriḥ i Mansūrī. With (on the margin) 4 tracts on medicinal drinks, viz. (1) Risālah i mā' ul-jubn, on whey; (2) R° i mā ul-'asal, on honey-water; (3) R° i 'ushbah, on sarsaparilla; (4) R° i mā ul-sha'ir ba-sikanjabīn, on barley-water and oxymel; and (5) R° i su'al u javāb or R° i mā bāl, a medical catechism ascribed to Aristotle, translated from Arabic by Hūsain ibn Ghulām Ghaus.] pp. 40, lith. لاہور ۱۸۹۵ [Lahore, 1895.] 8°. 14753. d. 15.(4.)

**MANSŪR AHMAD**, *Bardwāni*. [Edit.] See KĀNHJĪ, *Divān*.

**MANSŪR HALLĀJ.** See HŪSAIN ibn MANSŪR.

**MANTIĪK.** مجموعہ منطق [Majmū'ah i mantik. 8 works on logic, viz. (1, 2) Sayyid Sharif Jurjānī's Risālah i kubra and R° i ūghra; (3) Abhari's Īsāghūjī, in Arabic, with Mir Hāsān's Persian

commentary Mir'āt ul-mantik; (4) Kāl akūl, an Arabic commentary on the Īsāghūjī by Kātī; (5) Mukhtaṣar ul-mizān, etc., in Arabic; (6) Mizān ul-mantik, with commentary, in Arabic; (7) al-Javāhir ul-muẓiyyah, by Makbūl Ahmad, in Arabic, etc.; (8) pt. 1 of Taftāzānī's Tahzīb, in Arabic, with Persian commentary.] 8 pts., lith. کانپور ۱۲۷۸-۷۹ [Cawnpore, 1862.] 8°. 14540. c. 29.

— مجموعہ منطق [Majmū'ah i mantik. The same works, omitting Kātī's commentary, and reversing the order of nos. 1 and 2.] pp. 141, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۶۹ [Lucknow, 1869.] 8°. 14540. c. 8.

— — — pp. 142, lith. کانپور ۱۸۸۱ [Cawnpore, 1881.] 8°.

**MANUEL** (THOMAS PHILIP). [Translation of Khirad afrūz.] See ABU 'I-FAZL ibn MUBĀRAK.

— [Translation of Gul i Bakāvalī.] See 'IZZAT ULLĀH, *Bangālī*.

**MANZŪR AHMAD.** نالہ منظور [Nālah i Manzūr. A mystic maṣnavī poem. With marginal notes.] pp. 28, lith. ۱۲۸۳ [Lucknow, 1867.] 8°. 14837. e. 10.(4.)

**MĀR.** The Persian Mār-nāmeḥ; or The Book for taking Omens from Snakes (read before the Anthropological Society of Bombay). [Edited and translated] by Jivanji Jamshedji Modi. pp. 10. Bombay, 1893. 8°. 757. e. 68.

**MARĀGHA'Ī.** See ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Marāgha'ī*.

**MARATHAS.** Translation of an Account, of the Morattas, from the Reign of Shaw Jehan, to the Beginning of that of Shaw Allum, from a Persian Ms. obtained at Allahabad, January 1769. 1793. See DALRYMPLE (A.). *Oriental Repertory*. vol. i., pp. 403-18. 1793-1808. 4°. 148. f. 3.

**MARCUS AURELIUS ANTONINUS**, called *The Philosopher, Emperor of Rome*. See AURELIUS ANTONINUS.

**MARDIN**, *Timotheus, Archbishop of*. See AGNEL-LINI (T.).

**MARGHĪNĀNĪ.** See 'ALĪ ibn ABI BAKR (BURHĀN ul-DĪN).

**MARGHŪB.** رسالہ موسوم بہ مرغوب القاری [Marghūb ul-kārī. A poem on recitation of the Kur'ān.]

See MAJMŪ'AH. *مجموعه بیست رساله قرآت* [Majmū'ah i bīst rasā'il i kirā'at.] pp. 67-76. [1891.] 8°. 14703. b. 4.

— *مرغوب القلوب* [Marghūb ul-kulūb. A mystic *maḡnavī* poem, sometimes ascribed to Shams ul-Dīn Tabrīzī.] See GANJĪNAH. *گنجینه* [Ganjīnah i 'irfān.] pp. 21-29. [1877.] 8°. 14797. h. 51.(1.)

— *مرغوب القلوب الخ* [Marghūb ul-kulūb. With the Kuranic and traditionist authority of each line.] See MUHAMMAD ZARDĀR KHĀN. *رهبر راه حق الخ* [Rahbar i rāh i haqq.] pp. 159-67. [1877.] 8°. 14119. e. 28.

— *رساله مرغوب القلوب* [Marghūb ul-kulūb.] See MUHAMMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN), called FAKHRĪ. *Shams i Fachrīi... lexicon, etc. fasc. i., pp. 144-53.* 1885, 87. 4°. 757. i. 47.

— *مثنوی... شمس تبریز و مثنوی... فرید الدین عطار* [Marghūb ul-kulūb. Followed by the mystic *Maḡnavī* of 'Aṭṭār.] pp. 20, lith. ۱۸۹۷ [Lucknow, 1897.] 8°. 14797. g. 31.(3.)

— *مثنوی حضرت شمس تبریز معروف به [sic] عطار* [Marghūb ul-kulūb. Followed by 'Aṭṭār's *Maḡnavī*. With Hindustani interlinear translations of both.] pp. 31, lith. ۱۸۹۹ [Lucknow, 1899.] 8°. 14797. e. 36.(3.)

**MARGOLIOUTH** (DAVID SAMUEL). [Edit. with translation of the Book of the Apple.] See ARISTOTLE. [*Supposititious Works.*]

— *Catalogue of the Oriental Manuscripts in the Library of Eton College.* 1904. 8°. See ETON COLLEGE. 15000. b.

— *An early Judæo-Persian Document from Khotan, in the Stein Collection, with other early Persian Documents.* See ACADEMIES, etc.—London. —*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, etc. 1903, pp. 735-70. 1834, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8820/3.

**MA'RIFAT.** *هذا كتاب معرفت تقويم* [Ma'rifat i takvīm. A tract on the Persian calendar, with astrological notes.] pp. 25, lith. [*Persia, 1860?*] 8°. 14770. b. 1.(1.)

**MARSDEN** (WILLIAM). *Bibliotheca Marsdeniana philologica et orientalis.* A Catalogue of Books

and Manuscripts collected . . . by W. Marsden. pp. 309. London, 1827. 4°. 15000. c.

— [Another copy.] 823. i. 6.

— [Another copy.] G. 474.

— *Numismata Orientalia Illustrata.* The oriental coins . . . of his collection, described . . . by W. Marsden, etc. 2 pts. London, 1823-25. 4°. 602. h. 16, 17.

— [Another copy.] G. 2690, 91.

**MARTEAU** (GEORGES). [Preface and notes to Persian miniatures.] See PARIS.—*Louvre.*

**MARTYN** (HENRY). [Translation of New Testament and Psalms.] See BIBLE.

— *Controversial Tracts on Christianity and Mohammedanism, by the late Rev. Henry Martyn . . . and some of the most eminent writers of Persia, translated and explained: to which is appended an additional tract on the same question; and, in a preface, some account given of a former controversy on this subject, with extracts from it . . .* By the Rev. S. Lee. pp. cxxxi. 584; 1 plate. Cambridge, 1824. 8°. 757. d. 40.

**MARZBĀN KĀVASJĪ MASTER.** [Translation of Ta'rīkh i ahvāl.] See MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ HĀZĪN.

**MARZUBĀN** ibn RUSTAM, *Aspahbad of Mazandaran.* The Marzubān-nāma, a book of fables originally compiled in the dialect of Ṭabaristān and translated into Persian by Sa'du 'd-Din-i-Warāvīnī. The Persian text edited by Mirzā Muḡammad ibn 'Abdu 'l-Wahhāb of Qazwīn (*کتاب مرزبان نامه*). [With English preface by E. G. Browne.] pp. xvi. xxiv. 309. 1909. See GIBB (E. J. W.). "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series. vol. viii. 1905, etc. 8°. 14005. g. 8.

— *مرزبان نامه* [Extracts from Marzubān-nāmah in the recension of Sa'd Varāvīnī.] See SCHEFER (C.). *Chrestomathie Persane.* tom. ii. 1883, 85. 8°. 14003. i. 15.

— *Eine unbekannte Bearbeitung des Marzbān-nāmeḡ [i.e. Rauzat ul-'ukūl, by Muḡ. Ghāzī Malatī. Noticed, with excerpt,] von M. Th. Houtsma.* 1898. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Germany.

—*Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift, etc.* Bd. 52, pp. 359-92. 1846, etc. 8°. Ac. 8815/2.

**MASĀ'IL.** حديقة المسائل [Ĥadikat ul-masā'il. Traditions, followed by anecdotes of famous Shaikhs.] See MAJMU'AH. مجموعة رسائل [Majmū'ah i rasā'il.] 1883. 8°. 14712. e. 13.(1.)

**MASHKŪL.** هذا الكتاب المستطاب المسمى بالمشكول Mashkūl. Traditions, stories and moral precepts in prose and verse, compiled from Arabic and Persian authors, after the method of the Kashkūl of Bahā ul-Din 'Āmilī.] pp. 332, lith. ۱۳۰۰ [Teheran, 1883.] 8°. 14783. f. 11.

**MASĪH.** راماین مسیحی [Rāmāyan i Masīhī. The story of Rāma and Sītā in *maḡnavī* rhyme.] pp. 329, lith. ۱۸۹۹ [Lucknow, 1899.] 8°. 14734. b. 6.

**MASRŪR.** See BUKKAH KĀK.

**MASSÉ (HENRI).** Essai sur le poète Saadi. Suivi d'une bibliographie. pp. 268, lxii. Paris, Saint-Dizier [printed], 1919. 8°. 14807. c. 14.

**MASSIGNON (LOUIS).** [Edit.] See HUSAIN ibn MANŠŪR, called HALLĀJ.

**MAST.** See DHANNŪ LĀL.

**MASTĀN SHĀH, Kābulī.** آتش کده وحدت [Ātash-kadah i vahdat. Religious and mystic poems, including a *takhmīs* on 'Alī Hamadānī's Chihil asrār. With Hindustani preface by Muharram 'Alī Chishtī Lāhaurī.] pp. 36, 11, 472, ii. لاهور ۱۳۱۵ [Lahore, 1897.] 8°. 14787. g. 30.

**MASTER (M. C.).** See MARZBĀN KĀVASJĪ MASTER.

**MASTER (ARDESHIR. SORABJĪ).** See ARDSHER SOHRĀBJĪ MASTER.

**MAS'ŪD ibn ABI BAKR ibn HUSAIN (ABU NAŠR),** Farāhī. See ABU NAŠR, Farāhī.

**MAS'ŪD ibn HĀSAN ibn HUSAIN (ABU NAŠR),** Adabī. See ABU NAŠR, Farāhī.

**MAS'ŪD ibn MAHMŪD, Sultan of Ghaznah.** [Life.] See MUHAMMAD ibn ul-HUSAIN (ABU 'L-FAZL).

**MAS'ŪD ibn MAHMŪD ibn YŪSUF, Samarḡandī.** صلوة مسعودی [Šalāt i Mas'ūdī. A treatise on prayer and religious rites. Edited by Malimūd

ibn Ismā'il Mangalūrī.] pp. 288, 222, 152, lith. بمبئی [Bombay, 1887.] 8°. 14718. g. 9.

— صلوة مسعودی الخ [Šalāt i Mas'ūdī. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. Yār.] pp. 268, 228, 186; lith. لاهور ۱۸۹۲ [Lahore, 1892.] 8°. 14712. g. 7.

**MAS'ŪD ibn SA'D ibn SALMĀN.** [Critique.] See MUHAMMAD ibn 'ABD ul-VAHHĀB.

— هذا دیوان امیر مسعود بن سعد سلمان [Dīvān. Poems. Edited by Abu 'l-Kāsim Akhvānī.] ff. 156, lith. ۱۲۹۲ [Teheran, 1879.] 8°. 14797. h. 12.

**MAS'ŪD ibn 'UMAR (SA'D ul-DĪN), Taftāzānī.** تهذیب [Tahzīb ul-mantik va'l-kalām, pt. i. An Arabic manual of logic. With anonymous Persian marginal commentary.] pp. 20. See MANTIK. مجموعة منطق [Majmū'ah i mantik.] [1862.] 8°. 14540. c. 29.

— — — pp. 121-141. [1869.] 8°. 14540. c. 8.

— — — pp. 121-141. [1881.] 8°. 14540. c. 19.

— شرح تهذیب فارسی [Tahzīb ul-mantik, pt. i. Arabic text, with Persian commentary by Shahrastānī.] pp. 124, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14540. c. 18.

— شرح تهذیب فارسی [Tahzīb ul-mantik, pt. i. With Shahrastānī's commentary.] pp. 128, 2. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۴ [Lucknow, 1884.] 8°. 14540. c. 40.

— شرح تهذیب فارسی [Tahzīb ul-mantik, pt. i. With Shahrastānī's commentary.] pp. 126, lith. کانپور ۱۹۱۵ [Cawnpore, 1915.] 8°. 14540. cc. 7.

**MATAN LĀL, called ĀPRĪN.** کاشی استت [Kāshī-astut. A poem in praise of the sacred city of Benares.] pp. 44, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۳ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°. 14837. g. 8.(5.)

**MATHŪ LĀL, called MURSHID, Ilāhābādī.** کشایش نامہ [Kushāyish-nāmah. A poem on the names of God.] pp. 89, lith. اللہ آباد ۱۸۹۳ [Allahabad, 1893.] 16°. 14712. a. 3.

**MATHURĀ-NĀTHA, Mālavī.** [Kunh i zāt i majma' ul-sifāt. A treatise on Hindu castes and creeds, abridged from M.'s Riyāz ul-mazāhib. With hand-coloured illustrations.] pp. 40. [Benares? 1812?] 8°. 14734. a. 1.

**MATĪN.** See KĀNJĪ SAHĀĪ.

— See MUḤAMMAD MUḤSIN.

**MAUJŪD.** See 'ABD ul-JALĪL.

**MAULĀ-BAKHSĪH,** *Bihārī.* زاد الاخرة [Zād ul-ākhirat. A work on funeral rites in 16 chapters.] pp. 368, *lith.* ۱۸۶۹ [Lucknow, 1869.] 8°. 14718. e. 1.

**MAULĀ-BAKHSĪH,** *Khān Bahādur.* [Edit.] See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn NŪR ul-DĪN.

**MAULAVĪ.** See MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN.

**MAUZŪN.** See RĀMA-NĀRĀYAṆA.

**MAYNARD** (FÉLIX). کتاب سرگذشت مستترس [Sarguzasht i Mistress Hortestet *[sic! read "Hornsteet"]*. A Persian translation of the French novel "De Delhi à Cawnpore, journal d'une dame anglaise," made for I'timād i Daulah Ḥasan b. 'Alī. Illustrated.] pp. 244, *lith.* طهران ۱۳۰۴ [Teheran, 1887.] 8°. 14779. c. 6.

— کتاب سرگذشت مستترس هورتستت *[Sarguzasht i Mistress Hortestet.]* A history of an English lady named Mistress Hortestet *[sic]* in the Indian Mutiny 1857 A.D. [Illustrated.] pp. 192, *lith.* [Bombay, 1894.] 8°. 14779. b. 6.

— کتاب سرگذشت مستترس هورتستت *[Sarguzasht i Mistress Hortestet. Illustrated.]* pp. 176, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۲۵ [Bombay, 1907.] 8°. 14783. c. 14.

**MAẒḤAR.** See ḤĀBĪB ULLĀH (SHAMS ul-DĪN).

— See MUḤAMMAD MAẒḤAR ul-ḤĀKĪK.

**MAẒḤAR 'ALĪ,** called ŠĀVĪ, 'Alāvī. مجموعة نكات *[Majmū'ah i nukāt i fakr u taṣavvuf.* 4 poems, viz. (1) Maṣnavī i MaẒḤAR 'Alī, (2) Tarjī-band, (3) Munāzarah i gul i khvurshīd bā shabnam, (4) Kāṣīdah dar madh i 'Alī; nos. 1-3 being Sufic, no. 4 in praise of 'Alī. Followed by *ghazals* by Munīr ul-Dīn Ahmad Sandīlavī.] pp. 74, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۵ [Lucknow, 1885.] 8°. 14797. d. 15. (1.)

**MAẒḤAR 'ALĪ KHĀN,** called VALĀ. [Hindustani verse-translation of Pand-nāmah.] See MUḤSĪN ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHĀBEF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah.*

**MAẒḤAR ul-ḤĀKĪK,** *Barrister-at-Law.* [Urdu life of Muḥ. 'Azīz Ullāh.] See MUḤAMMAD VILĀYAT

'ALĪ KHĀN. خم خانه آبدی الغ [Khum-khānah i ābadī.] [1896.] 8°. 14797. e. 19. (4.)

**MEDHORA** (DHUNJEEBHOY JAMSETJEE). See DHAN-JĪBHĀĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MĒDHŌRĀ.

**MĒDŪ LĀL,** called ZĀR. سراج السياک [Sirāj ul-sayyāk. A manual of book-keeping, in verse.] pp. 48, *lith.* لکهنو ۱۸۸۰ [Lucknow, 1880.] 8°. 14835. e. 3.

**MĒGHA-RĀJA,** called GHĀBĪB, of Multan. [Panjabī metrical version of Gōyā's Divān, etc.] See NANDA-LĀLA, called GŌYĀ.

**MEGISER** (HIERONYMUS). [Edit.] See LORD'S PRAYER.

**MEHABUT JUNG** (ALYVIRDY KHAN). See 'ALĪ-VIRDĪ KHĀN.

**MEHEMED KADIRI.** See MUḤAMMAD KHUDĀVAND, *Kādirī.*

**MEHETĀ** (R. E.). See RUSTAMJĪ ĒDALJĪ MEHETĀ.

**MEHMED CHELEBI.** See MUḤAMMAD CHELEBI.

**MEHREN** (AUGUST FERDINAND MICHAEL). Codices Persici, Turcici, Hindustanici varietate alii Bibliothecæ Regiæ Hafniensis . . . enumerati et descripti ab A. F. Mehren. 1857. 4°. See COPENHAGEN. 11902. h. 31.

**MEHRJĪ RĀNĀ.** [Life.] See JĪVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.

**MEHRJĪBHĀĪ NŌSHĪRVĀNJĪ KŪKĀ.** The Wit and Humour of the Persians. [Selections from Persian literature, translated.] pp. ix. 255, 1. Bombay, 1894. 8°. 757. e. 43.

— — — [Another copy.] 757. e. 43.\*

**MEIER** (ERNST), *Professor of Oriental Languages at Tübingen.* Morgenländische Anthologie. Klassische Dichtungen aus der sinesischen, indischen, persischen und hebräischen Literatur. Uebersetzt von E. M. pp. 256. Leipzig, [1886.] 8°. 11092. a. 3.

**MELIK-SHAHNAZAREANTS** (DAUITH TSATOURBAN). Notices sur l'État actuel de la Perse, en persan, en arménien et en français; par Myr-Dāvoud-Zadour de Melik Schahnazar . . . et M. M. Langlès . . . (et) Chahan de Cirbièd. pp. 360. Paris, 1818. 8°. 889. a. 24.

**MENOUTCHEHRI.** See AHMAD (ABU 'l-NAJM).

**MĒRĀ KĀVAS ŞETT.** [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt.*

**MERRICK (JAMES LYMAN), Rev., of Amherst, U.S.** [Translation of "The Evidence of Prophecy."] See KEITH (A.).

— [Translation of the life of Muḥammad from Ḥayāt ul-kulūb.] See MUḤAMMAD BĀKIE ibn MUḤAMMAD TAKĪ.

**MERZBAN, fils de Rustem.** See MARZUBĀN ibn RUSTAM.

**MEYNARD (C. BARBIER DE).** See BARBIER de MEYNARD.

**MICHAEL (JAMES).** [Vocabulary to Anvār i suhailī.] See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*

**MIDHĀT.** See MUḤAMMAD ibn ZAHĪR ul-DĪN AHMAD.

**MIDRASH.** ספר פשירת משה... פשירת אהרן הכהן [Pēṭirath Mōsheh. A Hebrew homily on the pericope Deut. xxxiii.-xxxiv. Followed by P°. Ahārōn, a homily on the death of Aaron. With Persian paraphrases by Simeon Hākhām. Edited by Zechariah b. Isaac of Bokhara.] ff. ii. 42. ירושלים [Jerusalem, 1902.] 12°. 1954. b. 31.

**MIHR.** See DURGĀ-PRASĀDA.

**MIHR SINGH, of Gujranwala.** بالمیکي راماین مع رامان اسمیدھ [Vālmiki-rāmāyana. A metrical adaptation of the Sanskrit epic, with special reference to the Rāmāṣvamēdha in the Uttarakāṇḍa. Illustrated.] pp. 188, lith. لاہور ۱۸۹۰ [Lahore, 1890.] 8°. 14734. d. 2.

**MIHR-CHAND DĀS.** [Pushpōpavana, Hindi translation of Gulistān.] See MUŚLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*

**MIHRĪ.** See MUḤAMMAD MIHRĪ.

**MILAN.**—*Collegium Ambrosianum.* See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Milan.*

**MILES (WILLIAM), Colonel.** [Translation of Nishān i Ḥaidarī and its continuation.] See HUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Kirmānī.*

— [Abridged translation of Shajarat ul-atrāk.] See TURKS.

**MĪNĀ, Shaikh.** See MUḤAMMAD ibn KŪTB.

**MINHĀJ.** (منہاج العارفين) [Minhāj ul-'ārifīn. Rules of conduct.] See LUKMĀN. صد پند الہ [Šad pand, etc. (4.)] pp. 25-30. [1859.] 8°.

14837. g. 1.(1.)

— منہاج العارفين [Minhāj ul-'ārifīn.] See MAJMU'AH. مجموعہ الہ [Majmū'ah. (5.)] [1873.] 8°.

14837. g. 8.(6.)

**MINHĀJ ibn SIRĀJ, or MINHĀJ al-DĪN ibn SIRĀJ al-DĪN (ABOO 'OMAR 'OTHMĀN), al-Jawzjani.** See 'UṣMĀN ibn SIRĀJ ul-DĪN.

**MINŪCHIHRI.** See AHMAD (ABU 'l-NAJM).

**MĪR ĀGHĀ.** قول فضل در وقت و وصل [Kāul i faẓl dar vaḳf u vaṣl. A tract on the proper reading of the Kūr'ān.] pp. 49, 1, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۳ [Lucknow, 1893.] 8°.

14703. b. 3.(1.)

**MĪR 'ĀLAM.** See ABU 'l-KĀSIM ibn RAZĪ ul-DĪN.

**MĪR JUMLAH.** See MUḤAMMAD SA'ĪD.

**MĪR KHVĀND.** See MUḤAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH.

**MĪR MUḤAMMADĪ ibn MUḤAMMAD NĀSĪR,** called DABD. دیوان فارسی الہ [Divān. Poems. Edited by Sayyid Nūr ul-Ḥasan Khān.] pp. 148, lith. دہلی ۱۳۰۹ [Delhi, 1892.] 8°.

14797. g. 23.

— علم الکتاب [‘Ilm ul-kitāb. A theological and ethical treatise, principally expounding the Kūr'ān and Traditions.] pp. 648, 6, lith. دہلی ۱۳۰۸ [Delhi, 1891.] Fol.

14712. i. 9.

**MĪR NAJĀT.** See NAJĀT.

**MĪR ZĀHID.** See MUḤAMMAD ZĀHID.

**MĪ'RĀJ.** هذا کتاب معراج نامہ الہ [Mi'rāj-nāmah. An elegy on the deaths of Fātimah and the martyrs of Kerbela.] ff. 24, lith. ۱۳۰۱ [Persia? 1884.] 12°.

14837. a. 2.(3.)

**MĪRAK, Maulānā.** مثنوی حسن و عشق [Maṣnavī i husn u 'ishk. A romance in maṣnavī rhyme.] pp. 61, lith. جونپور ۱۸۹۸ [Jaunpur, 1898.] 8°.

14797. g. 31.(8.)

**MĪR'ĀT.** An Epitome of Mohammedan Law. Translated from the original Persian [of the Mir'āt ul-masā'il], by F. Gladwin. pp. viii, 82. Calcutta, 1786. 8°.

757. b. 39.

**MIRCHOND.** See MUḤAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH.

- MIR-HUCAINI.** See BAHĀDUR 'ALĪ.
- MIRKHOND.** See MUĤAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH.
- MIRZA (K. F.).** [Translation of Kīmiyā i sa'ādat.] See MUĤAMMAD ibn MUĤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī*.
- MĪRZĀ ĀKĀ.** See MUĤAMMAD NAŚĪR.
- MĪRZĀ JĀN,** *Dihlavī*. [Hindustani translation etc. of *Divān* of HĀFĪZ.] See MUĤAMMAD HĀFĪZ, *Shirāzī*.
- MĪRZĀ ŠAFĪ.** See SAIF KHĀN.
- MISBĀH.** هذا كتاب... مصباح الطريق واصلاح العمل الحج [Misbāh ul-tarīk va-iṣlāh ul-'amal. A tract on the conditions and benefits of prayer.] pp. 31, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۲ [Bombay, 1894.] 8°. 14718. d. 6.(3.)
- MISCHEL (FRANZ).** [Translation of *Oupnek'hat*.] See UPANISHADS.
- MISHNAH.** מסכת אבות [Masseketh ābōth. Ethical dicta of the early Rabbis. Hebrew text, with Persian translation. Edited by Israel, Nethaneel, and Benjamin Shaulov of Bokhara.] ff. 44. תרס"ב ירושלים [Jerusalem, 1902.] 12°. 1950. a. 20.
- MISKĪN.** See MUĤYI ul-DĪN (ABU MUĤAMMAD).
- MITSCHERLICH (EILHARDT).** [Edit., with translation, of *Mir Khvānd's History of the Tāhirīs*.] See MUĤAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH.
- MIYĀN AĤSAN.** See AĤSAN.
- MIYĀN JĀN.** See JĀN.
- MIYĀN KHĀN.** See BUDHAN ibn RUKN.
- MODI (JIVANJI JAMSHEDJI).** See JĪVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.
- MOFAZZAL HOSAIN.** See MUFAZZAL ĤUSAIN.
- MOHAMAD, MOHAMMAD, or MOHAMMED.** [For names consisting of, or beginning with, this word:] See MUĤAMMAD.
- MOHAMMED ARUNGZEBE ALUMGEER.** See AURANGZĪB.
- MOHAMMED HADI,** *Mirsa*. See JA'FAR KHĀN.
- MOHAMMUD PADSHA.** See MUĤAMMAD PĀDŠĀH.
- MOHL (JULES).** [Edit. and translation of *Shāh-nāmāh*.] See ĤASAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
- [Edit.] See ZARATHUSTRA.

**MOHOMED, or MOHUMMUD.** [For names beginning with, or consisting of, these words:] See MUĤAMMAD.

**MOHUMMUD AMEER KHAN.** See MUĤAMMAD AMĪR KHĀN.

**MOISES (EDWARD).** The Persian Interpreter: in three parts. A grammar of the Persian language. Persian extracts in prose and verse. A vocabulary: Persian and English. 3 pts. *Newcastle*, 1792. 4°. 12906. g. 9.

**MONEVER, Khanum.** See MUNAVVAR.

**MONEY-COUTTS (F. B.).** See COUTTS (F. B. M.).

**MOOHUMMUD.** [For names beginning with this word:] See MUĤAMMAD.

**MOORSHED KULY KHAN.** See JA'FAR KHĀN.

**MOOST'UJAB KHAN.** See MUĤAMMAD MUSTAJĀB ibn HĀFĪZ RAĤMAT KHĀN.

**MORDECAI ben SIMĤĀH SĀSŌN.** [Edit.] See LITURGIES.

**MORIER (JAMES JUSTINIAN).** The Adventures of Haji Baba of Ispahan. Translated from English into Persian by Hājī Shaikh Aḥmad-iKirmānī and edited with notes by Major D. C. Phillott. (ترجمه سرگذشت حاجی بابای اصفهانی) pp. xx. xviii. 474; 1 plate. *Calcutta*, 1905. 8°. 757. g. 64.

—— [Another copy.] 757. g. 64.\*

—— مظهر العجم [Maḡhar ul-'ajam. "The Adventures of Haji Baba," translated into Persian by Asad Ullāh Khān Shirāzī.] pp. 346, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۲۳ [Bombay, 1905.] 8°. 14783. f. 19.

—— سوانح عمری حاجی بابا... اصفهانی [Savānih i 'umrī i Hājī Bābā. "The Adventures of Haji Baba," translated by Asad Ullāh.] pp. 316, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۲۱ [Bombay, 1911.] 8°. 14783. f. 20.

**MORLEY (WILLIAM HOOK).** [Edit.] See MUĤAMMAD ibn ul-ĤUSAIN (ABU 'I-FAZL).

—— See MUĤAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH.

—— A descriptive Catalogue of the Historical Manuscripts in the Arabic and Persian languages, preserved in the Library of the Royal Asiatic

Society of Great Britain and Ireland. 1854. 8°. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* 824. f. 48.

**MOSES.** قصّة جناب موسى با فرعون [Kissah i Mūsa bā Fir'aun. Tales of Moses and Pharaoh, professedly by Muḥ. Bākīr Majlisī.] See SOLOMON. در بیان قصّة حضرت سلیمان الخ [Kissah i Sulaimān ibn Dā'ūd, etc.] ff. 17b-27. [1857.] 8°.

14787. c. 10. (3.)

**MOSLEM INSTITUTE.** See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Oalcutta.*

**MOSLICHEDDIN SADI.** See MUḤLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH.

**MOTAMAD KHĀN.** See MUḤAMMAD SHARĪF.

**MOTEMEN ul MOOLK ALLAEDDOWLAH JAFFER KHAN NUSSIEREE NASSIR JUNG.** See JA'FAR KHĀN.

**MOTEMEN ul MULK SHUJA EDDEEN MOHAMMED KHAN BEHADRE ASSED JUNG.** See MUḤAMMAD KHĀN (MU'TAMAN ul-MULK SHUJĀ' ul-DĪN BAHĀDUR ASAD-JANG).

**MŌTĪ LĀL.** پند نامہ کاشتکاران [Pand-nāmah i kāshtkārān. A catechism of advice to Indian farmers, compiled with the aid of Raushan 'Alī. Translated by Javāhir Lāl Akbarābādī from the Urdu original.] pp. 24, lith. ۱۸۵۴ آگرہ [Agra, 1854.] 8°. 14837. b. 2.

**MOUHAMMED YOUSOUF.** See MUḤAMMAD YŪSUF ibn KHVĀJAH BAKĀ.

**MOUĪZZ EDDIN ABOUL HARITH SINDJAR.** See SANJAR.

**MOWAFIK ben ALI (ABU MANSUR).** See MUVAFFIK ibn 'ALĪ.

**MOZAFFER-ED-DIN, Shah of Persia.** See MUZAFFAR ul-DĪN.

**MU'ALLAKĀT.** سبعة معلقة مترجم الخ [The Seven Mu'allakāt, or "Suspended Poems." Arabic text, with Arabic preface and notes and Persian and Hindustani translations by 'Abd ul-Avval Jaunpūrī.] pp. 24, lith. ۱۳۱۸ جون پور [Jaunpur, 1900.] 4°. 14570. f. 20.

Contains only the 1st and 3rd poems, viz. those of Imru 'l-Kais and Zuhair.

حمد الله . . . قد استنتب طبع هذه القصائد الخ [The Seven المشهورات بين الانام بالسبع المعلقات الخ

Mu'allakāt. With Arabic, Persian, and Hindustani notes compiled by Muḥ. Ishāk Nahtūrī.] pp. 60, lith. دهلی [Delhi, 1905.] 8°.

14573. cc. 25. (2.)

**MU'AYYID ul-DĪN, Tughrā'ī.** See HŪSAIN ibn 'ALĪ (MU'AYYID ul-DĪN).

**MU'AZZAM KHĀN.** See MUḤAMMAD SA'ĪD, called MĪR JUMLAH, etc.

**MUBĀRAK ULLĀH ibn KIFĀYAT KHĀN, Irādat Khān,** called VĀZĪH. See IRĀDAT KHĀN.

**MUBĀRIZ ul-DAULAH, Nawab of Bahawalpur.** سیورستان [Sairistān. A history of the author's journey to England and his negotiations with the British Government, with an account of the customs of Bahawalpur.] pp. 237, lith. ۱۸۵۴ [Bahawalpur, 1854.] 8°. 14779. h. 5.

**MUELLER (ANDREAS), of Greiffenhagen.** [Edit. and translation of pt. viii. of Rauzat ūlī il-albāb.] See DĀ'ŪD ibn ABI 'l-FAZL MUḤAMMAD.

**MUELLER (AUGUST).** [Edit.] See PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Berlin.*

**MUELLER (QUODVULTDEUS ABRAHAM).** [Edit.] See DĀ'ŪD ibn ABI 'l-FAZL MUḤAMMAD.

**MUFAZZAL ibn SA'D ibn ul-HŪSAIN, Māfarrūkhē.** [For the Ta'rikh i Isfahān, based on Mufazzal's Risālat ul-mahāsīn i Isfahān:] See HŪSAIN ibn MUḤAMMAD ibn ABI 'l-RIZĀ.

**MUFAZZAL ibn 'UMAR (Aṣīb ul-DĪN), Abharī.** ايساغوجی [Īsāghūjī. An Arabic introduction to logic. With the marginal Persian commentary Mir'āt ul-mantik of Mīr Ḥasan.] pp. 16. See MANTIK. مجموعه منطق [Majmū'ah i mantik.] [1862.] 8°. 14540. c. 29.

————— [1869.] 8°. 14540. c. 8.

————— [1881.] 8°. 14540. c. 19.

**MUFAZZAL HŪSAIN, Maulavī, of Dacca Collegiate School.** A Hand Book of Persian Grammar . . . by Moulvi Mofazzal Hosain . . . Second edition, etc. pp. xiii. 218, 7. Dacca, 1913. 12°. 14822. a. 20.

**MUFĪZ.** مفيض المبتدى [Mufīz ul-mubtadī. An elementary reading-book, in 3 parts.] pp. 47, lith. ۱۸۷۲-۷۳ [Lahore, 1872-3.] 8°. 14822. a. 3.

Part i. is of the second edition, printed in 1878; parts ii. and iii. are of the first edition, printed in 1872.



**MUHĀMMĀD ĠĒ'FAR**, *Qarāḡadaġī*. See MUHAMMAD JA'FAR, *Karājahdāghī*.

**MUHAMED BACHIR**. See MUHAMMAD BĀKIR ibn MUHAMMAD TAKĪ.

**MUHĀMMAD, the Prophet**. [*Character.*] See MUHAMMAD ibn 'ĪSA ibn SAURAH.

—— — See MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-MUN'IM, called ZĀUKĪ.

—— [*Life.*] See ERDMANN (F. VON).

—— — See MUHAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH.

—— — See MUHAMMAD BĀKIR ibn MUHAMMAD TAKĪ.

—— [*Panegyric.*] See MUHAMMAD HUSAIN KHĀN, called TAHSĪN.

—— كتاب جفر الجامع والنور اللامع الخ [Al-Jafr ul-jāmi'. Arabic divinatory tables, with a key alleged to have been dictated by Muhammad to 'Alī. With Miftāh ul-istikhrāj, a Persian explanation by Mahmūd b. Muḥ. Dihdār.] pp. iv. 36, 31, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۰۸ [Bombay, 1890.] 4°.

14544. e. 12.

—— مجموعه نعت [Majmū'ah i na't. Persian and Hindustani poems in praise of Muhammad by various authors.] pp. 32, lith. دهلی ۱۲۹۳ [Delhi, 1876.] 8°.

14837. f. 13.(4.)

—— نسب نامه رسول مقبول الخ [Nasab-nāmah. A genealogy of the Prophet.] pp. 16, lith. لاہور ۱۲۸۹ [Lahore, 1872.] 8°.

14837. f. 6.(12.)

—— Tuqviūtī-din-i-Mazdiasna, or A Mehzur or Certificate, given by Huzrut Mahomed, the Prophet, of the Moosulmans, on behalf of Mehdi-Furrookh bin-Shukhsan (... otherwise called Dinyar Dnstoor), and another Mehzur given by Huzrut Ally to a Parsee named Behramshād-bin-Kheradroos, and to the whole Parsee nation. Translated into Goozrathee from the Persian version of the original Arabic to which is added collateral evidences... from other Persian authorities. By Sorabjee Jamsetjee Jejeebhoy. [With Arabic text of both documents, and Persian version of the second.] pp. viii. 78, 46. Bombay, 1851. 8°.

14144. i. 3.

**MUHĀMMAD, 'Abbāsī**. [Translation, etc., of Sulālah i šarf.] See AHMAD 'ALĪ, *Chiriakōtī*.

**MUHĀMMAD, 'Āmilī**. See MUHAMMAD ibn HUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).

**MUHĀMMAD, 'Arūzī**. الوافی فی علم العروض والقوافی [Al-Vāfī. A poem on prosody. With commentary styled al-Baḥr ul-šāfī by Muḥ. b. Ḥasan Ḥusainī Khurāsānī.] See MAJMŪ'AH. (المجموعۃ الطیفة) [Al-Majmū'at ul-laṭifat.] ff. 4-63. [1878.] 16°.

Or. 70. a. 2.

—— [For corroborations of rules given in al-Vāfī and al-Baḥr ul-šāfī:] See SHAVĀHID.

**MUHĀMMAD, Arzānī**. See MUHAMMAD AKBAR.

**MUHĀMMAD, Bad'ūnī**. See MUHAMMAD NIZĀM ul-DĪN AULIYĀ.

**MUHĀMMAD, Ghaznavī, Khwājah**. دیوان خواجه صاحب [Dīvān. Poems. Edited by Muḥ. A'zam Ghaznavī.] pp. 115, lith. لاہور ۱۹۰۳ [Lahore, 1903.] 8°.

14797. e. 41.

**MUHĀMMAD, Gilavī**. شرح سکندرنامه الخ [Sharḥ i Sikandar-nāmah. A commentary on part. i. of Nizāmī's Iskandar-nāmah.] 2 pts., lith. کانپور ۱۸۸۱-۱۸۷۴ [Cawnpore, 1874-81.] 8°.

14787. d. 9.

**MUHĀMMAD, Huvaizī, Shaikh, and others**. هذا كتاب قصص الانبياء [Kisās ul-anbiyā va-siyar ul-mulūk. Stories of the prophets and kings recognized by Islām from Adam to Muhammad. Adapted in A.H. 352 f. from an unknown Arabic original, by command of Sultan Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn Muẓaffar.] pp. 283, lith. [Persia, 1864.] 4°.

14783. d. 8.

—— هذا كتاب قصص الانبياء [Kisās ul-anbiyā.] ff. 120, lith. ۱۲۸۲ [Teheran, 1867.] 8°.

14779. c. 3.

—— كتاب قصص الانبياء [Kisās ul-anbiyā.] pp. 245, lith. ۱۲۹۰ [Persia, 1873.] 4°.

14779. c. 14.

**MUHĀMMAD, Kādīrī**. See MUHAMMAD KHUDĀVĀND.

**MUHĀMMAD, Kāzvinī, Mirzā**. See MUHAMMAD ibn 'ABD ul-VAHHĀB.

**MUHĀMMAD, Khurāsānī, Mullā**. [Edit.] See YAḤYA ibn 'ĪSA, called IBN JAZLAH.

**MUHĀMMAD, Kirmānshāhī**. [Risālah i mukārabat. A treatise on therapeutics.] pp. vii. 469, lith. ۱۲۹۷ [Teheran, 1880.] 4°.

14753. b. 4.

**MUHĀMMAD, Maulavī**. See MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ, called MUHAMMAD.

**MUHAMMAD**, *Mīrzā*. [Translation of Vālih u Sultān.] See SHAMS ul-DĪN FAKĪR.

**MUHAMMAD**, *Mīrzā, Munshī*. دوستداران بشر [Dūst-dārān i bashar. Notices of eminent European philanthropists, reformers, etc. Illustrated.] pp. 138, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۳۱ [Bombay, 1914.] 8°. 14779. c. 26.

**MUHAMMAD**, *Pīr*. See PĪR MUHAMMAD ibn 'ĀKIL MUHAMMAD.

**MUHAMMAD**, *Pīr, Avadhī*. See PĪR MUHAMMAD, *Avadhī*.

**MUHAMMAD**, *Pīr, Munshī*. See PĪR MUHAMMAD, *Munshī*.

**MUHAMMAD**, *Shāh, Kānūngō'ī*. See MUHAMMAD, called 'ATĀ'Ī.

**MUHAMMAD**, *Shūshtarī, Āghā*. [Edit.] See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

—— — See MUHAMMAD ibn HŪSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).

**MUHAMMAD**, called ABU 'L-MA'ĀNĪ, *Baghdādī*. Juwelenschnüre Abul-Maani's . . . das ist Bruchstücke eines unbekanntem persischen Dichters. Gesammelt und übersetzt durch J. von Hammer. pp. xix. 196. Wien, 1822. 12°. 757. a. 5.

**MUHAMMAD**, called 'ĀLĪ. See NĪMAT KHĀN.

**MUHAMMAD**, called 'ATĀ'Ī, *Kānūngō'ī*. عطائی نامہ [‘Atā’i-nāmah. Ghazals rhyming in lām, for children. With marginal notes.] pp. 18, lith. [Lucknow, 1865?] 8°. 14797. h. 4.(5).

—— عطائی نامہ [‘Atā’i-nāmah. With marginal notes.] pp. 20, lith. ۱۸۸۶ [Lucknow? 1886.] 8°. 14787. g. 29.(4).

**MUHAMMAD**, called DARD. See MĪR MUHAMMADĪ ibn MUHAMMAD NAŚĪR.

**MUHAMMAD**, called MALIK ul-KUTTĀB, *Shīrāzī*. See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD RAFĪ‘.

**MUHAMMAD**, called ZIYĀ, *Sayyid*. الف نصاب [Alf naśā’ih. An ethical compilation in verse.] pp. 248, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۰۹ [Bombay, 1892.] 14749. d. 10.

**MUHAMMAD** (ABU ‘ABD ULLĀH), called ABU 'L-JAISH, *Andalusī*. [sic] عروض الاندلسی (عروض الجامع) [‘Arūz ul-Andalusī. An Arabic tract on metres.

Followed by another in Persian by Jāmī, entitled ‘Arūz i Jāmī.] pp. 14, 45, lith. ۱۲۶۱ [Constantinople, 1845.] 8°. 14597. c. 7.

—— [‘Arūz ul-Andalusī. With commentary by Hāfiẓ Ibrāhīm Hākki Shumnāvī. Followed by the ‘Arūz i Jāmī.] pp. 154, lith. ۱۲۷۳ [Constantinople, 1857.] 8°. 14597. c. 12.

**MUHAMMAD** (ABU 'L-FAZL), called JAMĀL KURASHĪ. See MUHAMMAD ibn ‘UMAR (ABU 'L-FAZL).

**MUHAMMAD** (ABU 'L-HĀSAN), known as MUHAMMAD ul-DĪN, *Kādirī, Lāhaurī*. روضة الابرار الخ [Rauzat ul-abrār. Lives of eminent saints of Kashmir.] pp. 80, lith. جيلم ۱۳۰۲ [Jhelum, 1885.] 8°. 14779. e. 16.(1.)

**MUHAMMAD** (ABU 'L-MA'ĀLĪ), *Shāh*. تحفة القادريه [Tuhfat ul-Kādiriyyah, a life of ‘Abd ul-Kādir Gilānī; Uṣūl i ṣūfiyyah, principles of Sufism; and Rauzat ul-aurād, litanies.] See ISM. اسم اعظم [Ism i a‘zam.] pp. 13-97, 183-202. [1899.] 8°. 14779. c. 28.

**MUHAMMAD** (ABU 'L-MA'ĤMŪD), *Tihānavī*. مثنوی شورش عشق الموسوم به دفتر هفتم مثنوی مولانا روم [Shūrish i ‘ishk. A maṣnavī poem based on Rūmī’s Maṣnavī. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. ‘Umar.] pp. iv. 220, lith. ميروٲه ۱۳۰۷ [Meerut, 1892.] 8°. 14787. g. 27.

**MUHAMMAD** (BADE ul-DĪN ABU NAŚR), *Farāhī*. See ABU NAŚR, *Farāhī*.

**MUHAMMAD** (JALĀL ul-DĪN ABU 'L-FATĤ), sur-named AKBAR, *Emperor of Hindustan*. See AKBAR.

**MUHAMMAD** (KHAJR ul-DĪN), *Ilāhābādī*. جونپور نامہ [Jaunpūr-nāmah, or Shahrīstān i ‘akl. A history of the city of Jaunpur, with some account of its kings and governors from the time of Firūz Shāh.] pp. 109. جونپور ۱۸۹۹ [Jaunpur, 1899.] 8°. 14762. d. 3.

—— A translation of the History of Jounpoor; from the Persian of Fuqeer Khyr ṣōd deen Mōḥ-humud. By an officer of the Bengal Army [i.e. W. R. Pogson]. pp. vi. 75. Calcutta, 1814. 8°. 757. g. 28.

—— — [Another copy.] 757. g. 38.

**MUHAMMAD** (MAJD ul-DĪN), called MAJDĪ, *Husainī*. [Zinat ul-majalis. Stories and anecdotes, with historical, geographical, and other notices.] ff. 312, lith. ۱۲۴۲ [Teheran, 1845.] Fol. 14783. g. 7.

**MUHAMMAD** (MU'IN ul-DĪN), *Zamajī, Asfizārī*. Extraits de la Chronique Persane d'Herat [viz. the Rauzat ul-jannāt of Z.]. Traduits et annotés par M. Barbier de Meynard. 1860-62. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Société Asiatique*. Journal Asiatique, etc. 5° série, tom. 16, pp. 461-520; tom. 17, pp. 473-522; tom. 20, pp. 268-319. 1822, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8808.

**MUHAMMAD** (NAJM ul-DĪN). [Edit.] See BURCKHARDT (J. L.).

**MUHAMMAD** (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Kārī*. مقصود القاری [Maqsūd ul-kārī. A tract on the correct mode of reading the Kur'ān.] See MAJMU'AH. مجموعه الخ [Majmū'ah.] pp. 18-31. [1873.] 8°. 14104. e. 13.

**MUHAMMAD** (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī*, called ZUHŪRĪ. سرود سرایان عشرت کدهٔ قال که بنورس سراستان *Begin*. [1] A preface to the Nauras, a treatise on Indian music by Ibrāhīm 'Adil Shāh; (2) Mīnā bāzār, a description of the Mīnā Bāzār built by 'Adil Shāh; (3) Panj ruk'ah, letters of a lover to his mistress.] pp. 161. ۱۲۴۲ [Calcutta? 1830.] 8°. 14807. e. 7.

— سه نثر ظهوی [Sih naṣr. 3 panegyrics upon 'Adil Shāh, prefixed to the Nauras, Gulzār i Ibrāhīm, and Khvān i khalīl respectively. With notes.] pp. 64, lith. کانپور ۱۲۶۱ [Cawnpore, 1853.] 8°. 14807. g. 4.

— سه نثر ظهوی [Sih naṣr. With notes.] pp. 82, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۳ [Cawnpore, 1873.] 8°. 14837. g. 6.(6.)

— سه نثر ظهوی [Sih naṣr. With marginal notes.] pp. 82, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۸ [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°. 14807. g. 13.(2.)

— سه نثر ظهوی مع مقدمات ثلاثه [Sih naṣr. Preceded by Mukaddimāt i ṣalāṣah, an introduction by 'Abd ul-Razzāk ibn Muḥ. Ishāk Sūrātī. With marginal notes.] pp. 110, lith. کانپور ۱۲۶۴ [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°. 14807. d. 11.(1.)

— مقدمات ظهوی [Mukaddimāt, i.e. Sih naṣr. With marginal notes.] pp. 31, lith. [Lucknow? 1878.] 8°. 14807. g. 13.(1.)

**MUHAMMAD** (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī*, called ZUHŪRĪ (continued). شرح سه نثر ظهوی [Sih naṣr. With commentary by Imām-bakhs̄h (Šahbā'i).] pp. 327, lith. ۱۸۸۰ [Lucknow, 1880.] 8°. 14807. d. 10.(2.)

— شرح سه نثر ظهوی [Sih naṣr. With Hindustani commentary by 'Abd ul-'Azīz Daryābādī.] pp. 170, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1883.] 8°. 14787. e. 11.(3.)

— سه نثر ظهوی [Sih naṣr. A reprint of the edition of 1873.] pp. 82. کانپور ۱۸۶۶ [Cawnpore, 1896.] 8°. 14807. g. 19.(2.)

— شرح ظهوی [The preface to the Nauras. With commentary by Muḥ. Sa'd Ullāh (Āshuftah).] pp. 66, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۹ [Cawnpore, 1879.] 8°. 14807. d. 11.(2.)

— Sih-Nasr-i-Zahūrī . . . Translated literally from the Persian of Mullā Nūrūddīn Zahūrī of Tarshīz, in Khurāsān, by Moulvi Abdus Salam. pp. ii. 39. Calcutta, 1881. 8°. 757. cc. 6.(2.)

— [For extracts from Sih naṣr prescribed for the Punjab University Intermediate Course, translated:] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Lahore.—*Punjab University*.

— [For separately printed introductions and commentaries to Sih naṣr:] See 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK ibn MUHAMMAD ISHĀK.

— — See IMĀM-BAKHS̄H, called ŠAHBĀ'Ī.

— دیوان ملا نور الدین ظهوی [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 664, lith. ۱۸۷۹ [Lucknow, 1879.] 8°. 14797. g. 6.

Pages 557-60 are wanting in this edition.

— دیوان . . ظهوی [Dīvān.] pp. 664, lith. کانپور ۱۸۶۷ [Cawnpore, 1897.] 8°. 14787. e. 30.

— مینا بازار [Mīnā bāzār. A description of the Mīnā Bāzār built by Ibrāhīm 'Adil Shāh in Bijapur. Edited with notes based chiefly upon the commentaries of 'Abd ul-Razzāk Sūrātī and Faẓl 'Alī Munāsib i Makām, by Shams ul-Dīn Muḥammad Lakhnāvī.] pp. 44, lith. ۱۲۵۱ [?] [Lucknow, 1843?] 8°. 14837. g. 4.(4.)

— مینا بازار [Mīnā bāzār. With marginal notes.] pp. 44, lith. ۱۲۷۴ [Lucknow, 1867.] 8°. 14820. f. 3.(7.)

**MUHAMMAD** (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī*, called ZUHŪRĪ (continued). شرح مینا بازار. [Mīnā bāzār. With commentary by Imām-bakhsh (Šahbā'ī).] pp. 142, lith. ۱۸۸۰ [Lucknow, 1880.] 8°. 14807. d. 9.

— شرح مینا بازار. [Mīnā bāzār. With commentary by Imām-bakhsh.] pp. 130, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۸ [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°. 14807. d. 10.(3.)

— [For separately printed commentary on Mīnā bāzār:] See IMĀM-BAKHSH, called ŠAHBĀ'Ī.

— ساقی نامہ ظہوری [Sākī-nāmah. A poem in praise of Burhān Nizām Shāh and the court of Ahmadnagar. With marginal notes.] pp. 225, lith. کانپور ۱۸۹۰ [Cawnpore, 1890.] 8°. 14797. h. 18.

— تکریم ظہوری [Takrīm. No. 2 of the Sih naṣr, usually prefixed to the Gulzār i Ibrāhīmī. With Urdu commentary by Karīm ul-Dīn Pānipatī.] pp. 90, lith. [Lahore, 1865.] 8°.

14807. e. 2.

— تاشہیر ظہوری [Tashhīr. No. 1 of the Sih naṣr, usually prefixed to the Nauras. With Urdu commentary by Karīm ul-Dīn Pānipatī.] pp. 114, lith. لاہور ۱۸۶۱ [Lahore, 1861.] 8°. 14807. e. 1.

— [Vākī'āt. An elegy on Ḥasan and Ḥusain, etc.] See MUHAMMAD TAKĪ 'ALĪ KHĀN. واتعات الخ [Vākī'āt.] [1870.] 8°. 14787. g. 23.

**MUHAMMAD** (RAFĪ' ul-DĪN). سهیل یمن [Suhail i Yaman. A tale of Yemen.] pp. 48, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۶ [Lucknow, 1876.] 8°. 14837. f. 7.(3.)

**MUHAMMAD** (RAFĪ' ul-DĪN), called VĀ'IZ, *Kāzvīnī*. See MUHAMMAD ibn FATĪH ULLĀH.

**MUHAMMAD** (RUKN ul-DĪN), called TURĀB 'ALĪ. القول الصواب فی مسائل الخضاب [Al-Kāul ul-ṣavāb fī masā'il il-khizāb, or Shash rangā. A tract on the practice of tinging the hair and finger-tips with henna.] pp. 28, lith. ۱۲۶۱ [Cawnpore, 1845.] 8°.

14820. f. 3.(3.)

**MUHAMMAD** (SHAMS ul-DĪN), *Lakhnāvī*. [Notes on Mīnā bāzār.] See MUHAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī*.

**MUHAMMAD** (SHAMS ul-DĪN), called 'AŠŠĀR. See MUHAMMAD 'AŠŠĀR.

**MUHAMMAD** (SHAMS ul-DĪN), called FAKHRĪ, *Isfahānī*. Shams i Fachrī Ispahānensis lexicon

persicum, id est libri Mi'fār i Gamālī pars quarta, quam . . . annotatione critica adhibitis ceterorum lexicographorum testimoniis instructam, indicibus locupletissimis auctam, addito eiusdem ut videtur auctoris carmine Marghūb al Qulūb inscripto, edidit C. Salemann. (ربیع چہارم از معیار جمالی) fasc.i. pp. 195, i. Casani, 1885, 87. 4°. 757. i. 47.

**MUHAMMAD** (SHAMS ul-DĪN), called HĀFĪZ. See MUHAMMAD HĀFĪZ.

**MUHAMMAD** ('UMR ul-DĪN), called TĀLIB, *Chishtī*. دلخ فقیر [Dalk i fakīr. Sufic poems.] pp. 24, lith. امرتسر ۱۹۰۰ [Amritsar, 1900.] 8°. 14797. f. 3.(5.)

— دیوان طالب چشتی [Dīvān. Poems, chiefly ghazals.] pp. 62, lith. سیالکوٹ ۱۳۱۸ [Siyalkot, 1900.] 8°.

14797. f. 3.(2.)

— مثنوی رحمانیہ [Maṣnavī i rahimāniyyah. Sufic poems.] pp. 28, lith. امرتسر ۱۹۰۰ [Amritsar, 1900.] 8°.

14797. f. 3.(4.)

**MUHAMMAD** (ZIYĀ ul-DĪN), *Husainī*. معیار الحقائق شرح کنز الدقائق [Mi'yār ul-hakā'ik. A Persian commentary on Nasafī's Kanz ul-dakā'ik, an Arabic compendium of Ḥanafī law.] vol. i., pp. 364, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۲ [Lahore, 1872.] 8°. 14527. b. 7.

**MUHAMMAD** (ZIYĀ ul-DĪN), *Kādirī*. [Edit. with translation of Karīmā.] See MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah*.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn 'ABD ul-JALĪL (RASHĪD ul-DĪN), called VAṬVĀT. [Paraphrase of the Hundred Sayings of 'Alī.] See 'ALĪ ibn ABI TĀLIB.

— حدائق السحر [Ĥadā'ik ul-sihr. A work on figures of speech.] See ḤABĪB ULLĀH, called KĀ'ANĪ. (دیوان الخ) [Dīvān, etc.] [1885.] Fol. 14797. l. 8.

— منتخب حدائق السحر الخ [An abridgment of Ĥadā'ik ul-sihr.] See 'ABD ul-RASHĪD ibn 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR. کتاب منتخب اللغة عربی الخ [Muntakhab ul-lughāt.] [1874.] 16°. 14589. a. 8.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn 'ABD ul-KHĀLIK ibn MA'RŪF. کنز اللغات [Kanz ul-lughāt. A dictionary of Arabic words.] pp. 330, lith. ۱۲۸۳ [Persia, 1866.] Fol. 14815. i. 3.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN, called MAULAVĪ, *Auzī*. إصلاح القوميين وابطال القبولين [Islāh ul-kaumain va-ibtāl ul-kaulain. An exposition and refutation of Babism and Bahaism. Followed by Bishārat ul-mu'minīn, a defence of Islām against an attack made by a Christian priest from Madras. Edited by Muḥ. Hāshim ibn 'Abd ul-Rahīm Auzī.] pp. 102, 23. بمبئی ۱۳۱۹ [Bombay, 1902.] 8°.

14728. c. 5.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (VALĪ ul-DĪN ABU 'ABD ULLĀH), *Khatīb*. [For commentary on Mish-kāt ul-masābil:] See 'ABD ul-ĤAKK ibn SAIF ul-DĪN.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn 'ABD ul-VAHHĀB, *Kazvīnī*. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN ibn AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Lavā'ih*.

—— — See AHMAD ibn 'UMAR, *Nizāmī*.

—— — See 'ATĀ MALIK ibn MUHAMMAD.

—— — See MARZUBĀN ibn RUSTAM.

—— — See MUHAMMAD ibn IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.

—— — See MUHAMMAD ibn KĀIS (SHAMS ul-DĪN).

—— — See MUHAMMAD 'AUFĪ.

—— Mas'ud-i-Sa'd-i-Salman [a critical study] . . . Translated by E. G. Browne. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* The Journal, etc. 1905, pp. 693-740; 1906, pp. 11-51. 1834, etc. 8°.

R.Ac. 8820/3.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn ABI BAKR, *Rāzī*. تحفة الملوك [Tuhfat ul-mulūk. An Arabic compendium of Ḥanafī law. With Persian interlinear translation.] pp. 160, lith. لاہور ۱۳۳۸ [Lahore, 1910.] 8°.

14528. c. 25.

—— تحفة الملوك الخ [Tuhfat ul-mulūk. With Persian translation.] pp. 144, lith. لاہور [Lahore, 1914.] 8°.

14530. c. 1.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn AHMAD, *Munshī*. طلوع تمدن و اختراعات عظیم [Tulū' i tamaddun u ikhtirā'at i 'aẓīm. A brief illustrated history of civilization, with some account of modern inventions, compiled

from English works.] pp. 121, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۳۸ [Bombay, 1911.] 8°.

14773. f. 11.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn AHMAD, called IBN ul-KHASHSHĀB. هذا كتاب در النظم [Durr ul-naẓīm. A treatise on the mystic virtues of the Kūr'ān, here wrongly ascribed to 'Abd Ullāh b. As'ad Yāfī'i; translated by the author from the original Arabic.] pp. 139, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۱ [Bombay, 1894.] 8°.

14703. a. 1.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn AHMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN), called 'AṢṢĀR, *Tabrizī*. See MUHAMMAD 'AṢṢĀR.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn 'ALĪ, *Husainī*. [A tract on rules for reciting the Kūr'ān.] See KŪR'ĀN. *Begin*. هو العزيز الخ [Kūr'ān, etc.] [1869.] Fol.

14507. e. 10.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn 'ALĪ, called A'ṢAM KŪFĪ. هذا ترجمة كتاب الفتوح الخ [Kitāb ul-futūḥ. A history of the conquests of Islām under the Caliphs. Translated by Ahmad ibn Muḥ. Mustaufī from the Arabic.] pp. 274, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۰۵ [Bombay, 1887.] Fol.

14773. i. 18.

In several MSS. the translator's name appears as Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAVAIH, surnamed al-ŠADŪK. هذا كتاب علل الاحكام الخ [Ilal ul-aḥkām. A treatise on Shī'ah theology. Translated by Muḥ. Takī b. Muḥ. Bākīr from the original Arabic 'Ilal ul-sharā'i'.] ff. 109, lith. ۱۲۹۷ [Teheran, 1879.] Fol.

14712. h. 4.

—— هذا كتاب كاشف النقاب في تفسير عيون اخبار الرضا الخ [Kāshif ul-nikāb. The life and sayings of Imām Riẓā. Translated from the Arabic 'Uyūn akhbār il-Riẓa, with a commentary, by Muḥ. Takī ibn Muḥ. Bākīr.] pp. 281, lith. ۱۲۹۷ [Persia, 1880.] Fol.

14779. k. 15.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn 'ALĪ ('ALĀ ul-DĪN), *Haskafī*. ترجمة تعزيرات الخ [Bāb ul-ta'zīr (i.e. al-Durr ul-mukhtār, xi. 5). The law of punishments of undefined extent. Translated into Persian by Muḥ. Khalil ul-Dīn.] See MUHAMMAD NAJM ul-DĪN KHĀN. نسخة ترجمة كتاب اجذيات الخ [1813.] 8°.

757. h. 9.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn 'ALĪ (JAMĀL ul-DĪN), called 'URVĪ, *Shīrāzī*. کلیات عرفی [Kulliyāt. Collected works.

With marginal notes on the *Kāṣā'id*.] pp. 148, 177, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۸۰. [Cawnpore, 1880.] 8°.

14797. h. 23.

— دیوان عرفی شیرازی [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 178, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۸۰. [Cawnpore, 1880.] 8°. 14797. h. 5.

— *End.* شرح قصائد ملا عرفی [Kāṣā'id. Odes. With commentary by Ahmad ibn 'Abd ul-Rahīm Šafīpūrī.] pp. 278. ۱۲۵۴ [Calcutta, 1838.] 4°.

14797. k. 1.

— شرح قصائد عرفی [Kāṣā'id. Edited with marginal notes, chiefly from Ahmad Šafīpūrī's commentary, by Kudrat Ahmad.] pp. 150, *lith.* ۱۲۶۰. [Lucknow, 1844.] 8°.

14837. g. 4.(3.)

— [Lucknow, 1863?] 8°. 14736. d. 2.(2.)

— قصائد عرفی [Kāṣā'id. With marginal notes.] pp. 148, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۸. [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°.

14797. h. 10.

— شرح قصائد عرفی [Kāṣā'id. With commentary by Kutb ul-Dīn (Fārigh).] pp. 126, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۰. [Lucknow, 1880.] 8°. 14787. g. 38.(2.)

— شرح قصائد عرفی [Kāṣā'id. With commentary of Fārigh.] pp. 126, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۵. [Lucknow, 1885.] 8°.

14797. h. 30.

— قصائد عرفی [Kāṣā'id. With marginal notes.] pp. 164, *lith.* کانپور ۱۳۰۸. [Cawnpore, 1891.] 8°.

14797. g. 25.(2.)

— Selections from Urfi's *Qasidahs* . . . translated literally into English, with notes, by Abdus Salam. pp. v. 45. Calcutta, 1879. 8°.

757. cc. 6.(1.)

— [For select poems prescribed for the Punjab University Intermediate Course, translated.] See ACADEMIES, etc. — Lahore. — Punjab University.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn 'ALĪ (MUHYI ul-DĪN), called IBN ul-'ARABĪ. التاویل المحکم فی متشابه فصوص الحکم [Fusūs ul-hikam. Mystic sayings of Patriarchs and Prophets, in Arabic. With al-Ta'vīl ul-muhkam, a Persian commentary by Muḥ. Ḥasan Amrōhavi.] pp. 547, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۳. [Lucknow, 1893.] 8°.

14521. d. 19.

— [For commentary on *Fusūs ul-hikam*.] See ŠITAL SINGH, called BIKHVUD.

— [For commentary on *Risālah i ghaṣṣiyah* of M. b. 'A. :] See VALĪ ibn MULŪK.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn 'ALĪ (NAJM ul-DĪN ABU BAKR), *Rāvandī*. Account of a rare . . . manuscript History of the Seljūqs [styled *Rāhat ul-šudūr* or *I'lām ul-mulūk*] contained in the Schefer Collection . . . described by E. G. Browne. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—Royal Asiatic Society, etc. The Journal, etc. 1902, pp. 567-610, 849-87. 1834, etc. 8°.

R.Ac. 8820/3.

— Tableau du règne de Mouïzz eddin Aboul Harith, Sultan Sindjar (extrait de l'ouvrage intitulé "le Repos des cœurs et la manifestation de la joie راحة الصدور وآية السرور [Rāhat ul-šudūr]) . . . Texte persan publié . . . avec la traduction française, par C. Schefer. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—École Spéciale, etc. Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux. 1886. 8°.

14003. i. 18.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn 'ALĪ ibn MALIKDĀD (SHAMS ul-DĪN), *Tabrīzī*. [For the Marghūb ul-kulūb ascribed to Shams ul-Dīn:] See MARGHŪB.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Davānī*. (لوامع الاشراف فی مکارم الاخلاق) [Lavāmi' ul-ishrāk, or Akhlāk i Jalālī. A treatise on ethics and philosophy.] pp. 223. کلکتہ ۱۸۱۰. [Calcutta, 1810.] 4°.

757. k. 28.

— کتاب اخلاق جلالی الخ Ukhlaqi Julalee by Julaluddeen Bocharae. pp. 149. See PERSIAN WRITERS. Classic Selections, etc. vol. ii. 1828. 4°.

757. i. 1.(7.)

— نسخه . . . مسمی به لوامع الاشراف ومعروف به اعظم سواطع الافاق فی شرح لوامع الاشراف [Lavāmi' ul-ishrāk. Edited, with marginal notes, by Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī and Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ghafūr.] pp. 348, *lith.* ۱۲۸۳. [Lucknow, 1866.] 8°.

14749. g. 2.

— [Another copy, printed on pink paper.]

14749. f. 1.

— [A reprint of the preceding on pink paper, with table of contents.] ۱۸۸۵ [Lucknow, 1885.] 8°.

14749. f. 4.

— اعظم سواطع الافاق فی شرح لوامع الاشراف [Lavāmi' ul-ishrāk. With commentary A'zam i savātī il-āfāk by Muḥ. Yūsuf 'Alī Khān.] pp. 304, *lith.* مدراس ۱۲۹۸ [Madras, 1881.] 8°. 14749. f. 13.

— Akhlāq-i-Jalālī . . . in Persian . . . Edited under the supervision of Major W. G. Grey . . . by

Muhammad Kazim Shirazi (اخلاق جلالی) pp. 168, 3. *Calcutta*, 1911. 4°. 757. i. 64.

انتخاب اخلاق جلالی [Intikhāb i akhlāk i Jalālī. Selections.] See MUNTAKHABĀT. منتخبات فارسی [Muntakhabāt i fārsī.] pp. 243-270. [1872.] 8°.

pp. 243-270. [1876.] 8°.

14822. c. 2.

pp. 243-270. [1877.] 8°.

14837. b. 3.

Practical Philosophy of the Muhammadan People . . . being a translation of the Akhlāk-i-Jalālī . . . with references and notes by W. F. Thompson. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. xliv. 496. *London*, 1839. 8°.

14003. d. 23.

Reprinted, etc. pp. xxx. 188. *Lahore*, 1895. 8°.

757. g. 57.

هذا كتاب نور الهداية الخ [Nūr ul-hidāyat. A tract on the canons of authority and the Imamate.] See YAḤYA ibn ḤASAN, called IBN al-BATRĪK. كتاب خصائص وحى المبين الخ [Khaṣā'is wahy il-mubīn, etc.] pp. 149-167. [1894.] 8°.

14514. ccc. 18.

MUḤAMMAD ibn BĀRAK ULLĀH, *Hāfiẓ*. [Tafsīr i Muḥammadi or Mūzih i furkān, Persian and Panjabi translation of Kūr'ān.] See KŪR'ĀN.

زينت الاسلام الخ [Zīnat ul-islām. Arabic Traditions, with Panjabi verse-paraphrase and Persian marginal notes.] 2 pts., lith. لاهور ۱۳۸۹-۹۰. [Lahore, 1873.] 8°.

14521. c. 2.(1.)

MUḤAMMAD ibn FAṢĪH (KARĪM ul-DĪN), *Dasht-bayāzī*. [Sharḥ i Dasht-bayāzī, commentary on Nisāb ul-ṣubyān.] See ABU NAṢB, *Farāhī*.

MUḤAMMAD ibn FATĪH 'ALĪ, *Livāsānī*. See MUḤAMMAD KHĀN ibn FATĪH 'ALĪ.

MUḤAMMAD ibn FATĪH ULLĀH (RAFĪ' ul-DĪN), called VĀ'IZ, *Kāzvīnī*. *Begin*. بهترین مقالی که سر خیل کاروان فنون محاورات تواند بود [Abvāb ul-jinān. A treatise on Shī'ah ethics.] bk. i. ff. 199. [Tabriz, 1820?] Fol.

757. k. 6.

The work was originally intended to consist of 8 abvāb or books. Bk. ii. is entered in the list of books registered in the N.W.P. for 1888, and a MS. of that part exists in the Bodleian Library. The author of the *Nujūm ul-samā* states that he saw a copy of bk. iii., but it is now lost; of the remaining books he knows not whether they were ever written.

MUḤAMMAD ibn FATĪH ULLĀH (RAFĪ' ul-DĪN), called VĀ'IZ, *Kāzvīnī* (continued). كتاب مستطاب ابواب الجنان الخ [Abvāb ul-jinān.] bk. i. pp. 283, lith. طهران ۱۳۷۴ [Teheran, 1858.] Fol. 14749. i. 1.

ابواب الجنان [Abvāb ul-jinān.] bk. i. pp. 327, lith. [Lucknow, 1865?] 4°. 14749. g. 1.

ابواب الجنان [Abvāb ul-jinān.] bk. i. pp. 400, lith. ۱۸۸۵ [Lucknow, 1885.] 4°.

14718. g. 10.

هذا كتاب ابواب الجنان [Abvāb ul-jinān.] bk. i. pp. 287, lith. ۱۳[. . ?] [Teheran? 1883?] Fol. 14749. i. 4.

The last two figures of the date of imprint have been erased.

MUḤAMMAD ibn GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN 'ALĪ (KŪṬB ul-DĪN). رساله قاضی قطب [Risālah i Kāzī Kūtb, or Farā'iz i namāz. A catechism of Islām.] pp. 8, lith. دهلی ۱۳۸۶ [Delhi, 1869.] 8°. 14797. h. 3.(6.)

رساله قاضی قطب [Risālah i Kāzī Kūtb.] pp. 12, lith. لاهور [Lahore, 1870?] 8°. 14837. f. 1.(8.)

رساله قاضی قطب [Risālah i Kāzī Kūtb.] See PANJ GANJ. پنج گنج الخ [Panj ganj.] pt. v. [1873.] 8°. 14837. g. 5.(4.)

pt. v. [1876.] 8°.

14837. f. 11.(3.)

pt. v. [1877.] 8°.

14837. f. 13.(1.)

pt. v. [1877.] 8°. 14787. b. 7.

رساله قاضی قطب [Risālah i Kāzī Kūtb.] See MAJMU'AH. مجموعه پنج کتاب الخ [Majmū'ah i panj kitāb.] pt. v. [1894.] 8°. 14797. c. 18.

pt. v. [1902.] 8°.

14787. b. 23.

[For commentary on the Risālah i Kāzī Kūtb:] See MUḤAMMAD YAḤYA (NŪR MUḤAMMAD).

MUḤAMMAD ibn GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD, *Gulhavī*. [Sharḥ i Muḥammadiyyah, commentary on Pand-nāmah.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATĪR.

MUḤAMMAD ibn ḤASAN, *Husainī*, *Khurāsānī*. [Al-Balir ul-sāfī, commentary on al-Vāfī.] See MUḤAMMAD, 'Arūzī.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn ḤASAN, *Ḥusainī, Khurāsānī* (continued). [Dabistān ul-shu'arā. A tract on the poetic art.] See MAJMŪ'AH. (المجموعة اللطيفة) [Al-Majmū'at ul-latīfat.] ff. 65-127. [1878.] 16°.

Or. 70. a. 2.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn ul-ḤASAN ibn ISFANDIYĀR. An abridged translation of the History of Ṭabaristān, compiled about A.H. 613 . . . by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. Isfandiyār . . . by E. G. Browne. pp. xiv. 356. 1905. 8°. See GIBB (E. J. W.). "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series. vol. ii. 1905, etc. 8°.

14005. g. 2.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn ḤAUKĀL (ABU 'l-KĀSIM). [For Istakhri's Oriental Geography, formerly ascribed to M. b. Ḥ.:] See IBRĀHĪM ibn MUHAMMAD (ABU ISHĀK).

**MUHAMMAD** ibn ul-ḤUSAIN (ABU 'l-FAZL), *Baihakī*. The *Tārīkh-i Baihaki*, containing the life of Masaūd, son of Sultān Mahmūd of Ghaznīn. Being the 7th, 8th, 9th, and part of the 6th and 10th vols. of the *Tārīkh-i Āl-i Saboktakeen* . . . Edited by . . . W. H. Morley, and printed under the supervision of W. N. Lees [and Kabīr ul-Dīn Alīmad]. (تاریخ بیہکی الخ) pp. 868. 1862 [1861]. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. *Bibliotheca Indica*, etc. vol. 37. 1848, etc. 8°.

14002. a. (vol. 37.)

— من تاریخ آل سبکتگین الخ [Extracts from Baihaki's *Tārīkh i āl i Subuktigīn*.] See DORN (B.). *Muhammedanische Quellen*, etc. Th. iv., pp. 101-130. 1850-58. 8°.

757. h. 26.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN), *'Amilī*, called *BAHĀ'ī*. الفوائد الصمدية [Al-Favā'id ul-samadiyyah. An Arabic syntax. With marginal Persian notes. Edited by Muḥ. Ghulām Jabbār.] pp. 94, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۰۵ [Lucknow, 1887.] 8°.

14594. a. 33.(1.)

— هذا كتاب جامع عباسی [Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī. A work on Shī'ah law, in 5 chapters.] pp. 134, lith. ۱۳۸۵ [Persia, 1868.] 8°.

14736. a. 1.

— جامع عباسی . . . و بر حاشیہ ترجمہ الصلوۃ [Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī. With supplement (ch. 6-20) by Niẓām ibn Ḥusain Sāvajī. With 3 tracts on the margin of ch. 1-5:—(1) *Tarjumat ul-salāt*, on formal prayer, by Muḥ. Bakir Majlisi; (2) *Risalah i*

*ikhtiyārāt*, on astrology, by the same; (3) *Bayān i ziyārāt*, on visitation of shrines. Edited by 'Abd ul-Ḥusain.] pp. iv. 440, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۱۹ [Lucknow, 1881.] 8°.

14736. d. 3.

— جامع عباسی [Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī. With Sāvajī's supplement. Edited by Muḥ. Shūshtarī.] pp. 440, lith. ممبئی ۱۳۰۱ [Bombay, 1884.] 8°.

14736. d. 4.

— هذا كتاب جامع عباسی [Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī, ch. 1-5.] ff. 56, lith. ۱۳۰۴ [Persia, 1887.] 4°.

14718. d. 3.

— خلاصۃ جامع عباسی الخ [Khulāsah i jāmi' i 'Abbāsī. An abridgment of ch. 1-5 of the *Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī*, by Muḥ. Bakir ibn Abi 'l-Ḥasan.] pp. ii. 146, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۸ [Lucknow, 1898.] 8°.

14718. b. 4.

— هذا كتاب كشكول الخ [Kashkūl. Extracts from Persian poems, and translations from Arabic historical and theological works.] ff. 237, lith. طهران ۱۳۱۶ [Teheran, 1850.] 8°.

14807. g. 6.

— [Another copy.]

14576. c. 18.

— كتاب الكشكول الخ [Kashkūl.] pp. 435. ۱۳۸۸ [Bulak, 1872.] 4°.

14576. c. 19.

— The *Khoolasut-ool-hisab*: a compendium of arithmetic and geometry; in the Arabic language, by Buha'e-ood-deen, of Amool . . . with a translation into Persian and commentary by . . . Muoluwee Ruoshun Ulee, of Juonpoor; to which is added a treatise on algebra, by Nujm-ood-deen Ulee Khan . . . Revised and edited by Tarinee Churnn Mittr, Muoluwee Jan Ulee and Ghoolam Ukbur, etc. (نسخۃ خلاصۃ الحساب) pp. 477. Calcutta, 1812. 8°.

14544. d. 2.

— [Another copy, wanting pp. 470-477.]

14544. d. 3.

— نان و حلوا الخ [Nān u halvā. A *maḡnavī* poem on the ascetic life. Followed by (2) *Shīr u shakar*, another Sufic *maḡnavī*, and a few quatrains, also by Bahā ul-Dīn, and (3) some quatrains of Bābā Ṭāhir.] ff. 24, lith. ۱۳۷۹ [Teheran, 1862.] 12°.

14807. a. 3.(1.)

— نان و حلوا [Nān u halvā. With marginal notes and Persian interlinear translation of the



Arabic poem at the end.] pp. 16, *lith.* لاهور [Lahore, 1889.] 8°. 14797. g. 26.(2.)

— [Nān u halvā.] هذا كتاب . . . نان و حلوا الخ [Bombay, 1891.] 8°. pp. 23, *lith.* بمبئی 14797. b. 4.(3.)

— [Nān u halvā.] نان و حلوا [Lucknow, 1896.] 8°. pp. 24, *lith.* لکھنؤ 14797. g. 28.(6.)

— كتاب اول منجمه مجموعه صرف . . . مسمى [Šarf i Bahā'ī. A tract on Arabic accident. With marginal commentary by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. 'Isām ul-Dīn Isfārā'īni. Edited by Muḥ. Imām b. Nūr Muḥammad.] pp. 32, *lith.* لاهور 1888 [Lahore, 1888.] 8°. 14820. e. 6.(2.)

— [Šarf i Bahā'ī. With different marginal notes.] صرف بيائى . . . مع حواشى جديدة [Lahore, 1891.] 8°. pp. 24, *lith.* لاهور 14820. e. 6.(3.)

— [Šarf i Bahā'ī. With the same commentary as in the 1888 edition.] صرف بيائى مع شرح فارسى [Lahore, 1891.] 8°. pp. 32, *lith.* لاهور 14820. e. 9.(2.)

**MUḤAMMAD** ibn **HUSAIN** (JAMĀL ul-DĪN), called MUḤAKKĪK, *Khvānsārī*. [Mavā'id ul-rahmān, Persian version of KUR'ĀN.] See KUR'ĀN.

**MUḤAMMAD** ibn **HUSĀM** ul-DĪN. [For the Khāvar-nāmah sometimes ascribed to M. b. Ḥ. ul-D. :] See KHĀVAR.

**MUḤAMMAD** ibn **IBRĀHĪM**. See MUḤAMMAD IBRĀHĪM.

**MUḤAMMAD** ibn **IBRĀHĪM** (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATTĀR. [Kulliyāt. Nine mystic *maṣnavī* poems, viz. Jauhar ul-zāt, Hailāj-nāmah, Ilābī-nāmah, Mukhtār-nāmah, Mantik ul-tair, Bulbul-nāmah, Nuzhat ul-alibāb, Miftāh ul-futūḥ, and Bīsar-nāmah, followed by the Pand-nāmah, moral precepts in *maṣnavī* rhyme.] pp. 1260, *lith.* لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1872.] 8°. 14787. h. 25.

— [Maṣnavī and Bīsar-nāmah. Two mystic poems.] See GANJĪNAH. [Ganjīnah i 'irfān.] pp. 3-12. [1877.] 8°. 14797. h. 51.(1.)

— [Maṣnavī and Bīsar-nāmah.] See MUḤAMMAD ZARDAR KHĀN. هير، ال

حق الخ [Rahbar i rāh i haḳḳ.] pp. 141-150. [1877.] 8°. 14119. e. 28.

— Sufisk Mystik. Farid-ed-Din Attar. See CHRISTENSEN (A.). Muhammedanske Digtere, etc. pp. 117-153. 1906. 8°. 757. f. 40.

— [Bīsar-nāmah.] (بیسر نامه) pp. 6, *lith.* کانپور 1891 [Cawnpore, 1891.] 8°. 14787. g. 29.(7.)

— [Bīsar-nāmah.] بیسر نامه عطار [Cawnpore, 1897.] 8°. pp. 12, *lith.* کانپور 14797. g. 31.(2.)

— [Kāṣidah. A mystic religious poem.] قصیده . . . فرید الدین عطار [Lucknow, 1895.] 8°. pp. 12, *lith.* لکھنؤ 14797. g. 28.(3.)

— [Khusrau u gul, or Kh.°-nāmah. An abridgment of the Khusrau-nāmah. Edited with marginal glosses by Muḥ. 'Azīz Ḥasan Lakhnavī.] خسرو نامه [Lucknow, 1878-9.] 8°. pp. 604, *lith.* لکھنؤ 14797. h. 22.

— Mantic Uttair, ou Le Langage des Oiseaux, poème de philosophie religieuse par Farid-Uddin Attar, publié en persan par M. Garcin de Tassy. (کتاب منطق الطیر) pp. 184. Paris, 1857. 8°. 757. k. 27.

— [Mantik ul-tair.] هذا كتاب منطق الطير الخ [Bombay, 1863.] 8°. pp. 183, *lith.* بمبئی 14787. b. 4.

— [Mantik ul-tair.] منطق الطير [Lucknow, 1871.] 8°. pp. 112, *lith.* 14837. g. 5.(12.)

— [Mantik ul-tair.] منطق الطير [Cawnpore, 1880.] 8°. pp. 112, *lith.* 14787. g. 19.

— [Mantik ul-tair.] منطق الطير [Bombay, 1880.] 8°. pp. 325, *lith.* 14787. b. 6.

— Mantic Uttair, ou Le Langage des Oiseaux, poème de philosophie religieuse, traduit du persan de Farid Uddin Attar, par M. Garcin de Tassy. pp. x. 264. Paris, 1863. 8°. 757. k. 26.

— [Another copy.] 757. g. 37.(1.)

— Translation of Mantik-ut-tair, lines 1-1170, with . . . notes, allusions, life of the poet and an outline of the book. Published by Ghulam Mohammad Abid Shaikh. pp. iv. 104, 20. Ahmedabad, [1911.] 8°. 757. gg. 18.

— [On the Mantik ul-tair :] See GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.).

- MUHAMMAD** ibn **IBRĀHĪM** (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATTĀR (*continued*). عطار الخ . . . مثنوی [Maṣnavī (different from that printed together with the Bisar-nāmah, and here wrongly styled on the title-page *Asrār-nāmah*). A mystic poem.] See MARGHŪB. مثنوی . . . شمس تبریز الخ [Marghūb ul-kulūb, etc.] pp. 13-20. [1897.] 8°. 14797. g. 31.(3.)
- [The same Maṣnavī. With Hindustani translation.] See MARGHŪB. مثنوی . . . شمس تبریز الخ [Marghūb ul-kulūb, etc.] pp. 19-31. [1899.] 8°. 14797. e. 36.(3.)
- Pendeh-i-Attar. The Counsels of Attar. [Pand-nāmah. A moral *maṣnavī* poem.] Edited from a Persian manuscript by the Rev. J. H. Hindley. (کتاب پندۀ عطار) pp. x. 110. London, 1809. 16°. 757. b. 2.
- Pend-namèh, ou Le Livre des Conseils de Férid-eddin Attar, traduit et publié par M. le Bon Silvestre de Sacy. (کتاب پند نامه . . . عطار) (Vie de Férid-eddin Attar, extraite de l'Histoire des Poètes de Dauletschah Gazi de Samarcande.) *Pers. & French.* pp. lxiv. 320, 134. Paris, 1819. 8°. 31. h. 26.
- — [Another copy of the Persian text.] 757. d. 6.
- شرح پند عطار للشيخ اسمعيل حقی [Pand-nāmah. With Ismā'il Hakkī's Turkish paraphrase and commentary. Edited, with Turkish biographies of author and commentator, by Muḥ. As'ad Šafvat.] pp. vii. 689. ۱۲۵۰ [Constantinople, 1834.] 8°. 757. d. 30.
- — [Another copy.] 14787. d. 2.
- ما حضر [Pand-nāmah. With Turkish commentary entitled *Mā hazar* by Muḥ. Murād Naksh-bandī, and life of the latter.] pp. 267. ۱۲۵۰ [Constantinople, 1836.] 8°. 14787. b. 15.
- ما حضر [Pand-nāmah. With the Turkish commentary *Mā hazar* of Muḥ. Murād.] pp. 267. ۱۲۶۰ [Constantinople, 1844.] 8°. 757. d. 29.
- هذا کتاب . . . پندنامه شیخ فرید الدین عطار [Pand-nāmah.] pp. 60, lith. ۱۲۷۷ [Bombay, 1860.] 8°. 14787. b. 2.(1.)
- بولاق مصر [Pand-nāmah.] pp. 54. ۱۲۸۰ [Bulak, 1863.] 8°. 14787. b. 1.

- MUHAMMAD** ibn **IBRĀHĪM** (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATTĀR (*continued*). شرح پند عطار للشيخ اسمعيل حقی [Pand-nāmah. With Ismā'il Hakkī's commentary, and Muḥ. As'ad's biographies of 'Attār and Hakkī.] pp. vii. 651. ۱۲۸۷ [Constantinople, 1870.] 8°. 14787. d. 3.
- پند نامه عطار [Pand-nāmah. Followed by (2) Šad pand, (3) a notice of 'Attār and his Pand-nāmah, (4) a short *maṣnavī* poem by Niẓām ul-Dīn Puhrahī in refutation of polytheism, here ascribed to Jalāl ul-Dīn Puhrahī.] pp. 48, lith. لاهور [Lahore, 1870 ?] 8°. 14807. d. 2.(2.)
- — لاهور ۱۲۹۴ [Lahore, 1877.] 8°. 14837. f. 12.(2.)
- The 'Iqd-i-marjān. Containing the Pand-nameh of . . . 'Attār and the Qiccah-i-Yoosf, being an extract from Jami's . . . Yoosof and Zolaikha etc. (عقد المرجان) 2nd edition. pp. 62. 1871. See LEES (W. N.). Lees's Persian Series. no. v. 1855-71. 8°. 14822. b. 1.(1.)
- هذا کتاب بند [sic] عطار فارسی و عربی الخ [Pand-nāmah. With Arabic interlinear translation by Ahmad Rāshid Khalvatī.] pp. 72. ۱۲۸۹ سکندریة [Alexandria, 1872.] 8°. 14787. d. 1.
- پند نامه . . . فرید الدین عطار الخ [Pand-nāmah. With biography of 'Attār from Daulat Shāh's Tazkirat ul-shu'arā. Reprinted from De Sacy's Paris edition, under the direction of Dr. J. D. Tholozan.] pp. 76, lith. ۱۲۷۳ [Teheran, 1873.] 8°. 14787. b. 5.
- پند نامه الخ [Pand-nāmah. With marginal notes. Followed by Šad pand.] pp. 48, lith. کانپور ۱۲۹۰ [Cawnpore, 1873.] 8°. 14797. g. 15.(4.)
- [Another copy.] 14783. e. 8.(6.)
- پند نامه [Pand-nāmah.] See PANJ GANJ. پنج گنج الخ [Panj ganj.] pt. iv. [1873.] 8°. 14837. g. 5.(4.)
- — — pt. iv. [1876.] 8°. 14837. f. 11.(3.)
- — — pt. iv. [1877.] 8°. 14837. f. 13.(1.)
- — — pt. iv. pp. 43-101. [1877.] 8°. 14787. b. 7.
- شرح پند نامه عطار مسمی به شرح محمدیة [Pand-nāmah. With commentary (Sharh i Mu-

hammadīyyah) by Muḥ. b. Ghulām Muḥ. Gulhāvī.] pp. 128, *lith.* لاہور ۱۸۹۲ [Lahore, 1892.] 8°.

14797. g. 26.(4.)

— پند نامہ عطار [Pand-nāmah.] See MAJMU'AH. مجموعہ پنچ کتاب النخ [Majmū'ah i panj kitāb.] pp. 50-108. [1894.] 8°.

14797. c. 18.

— — — pt. iv. pp. 64. [1902.] 8°.

14787. b. 23.

— Consilia selecta ex Libro Pendi Aētār dicto. [With Latin translation.] See PERSIAN ANTHOLOGY. Anthologia Persica, etc. pp. 53-60. 1778. 4°.

757. k. 35.

— Pendnāmeḥ, das ist, Das Buch des guten Rathes, von Ferīd-eddīn 'Attār, aus dem Persischen übersetzt von G. H. F. Nesselmann. pp. 80. Königsberg, 1871. 8°.

757. b. 16.

— Pund Nameh Fariddodin Attar. Translated into English, by Erachsha F. Karani, and Mahumed Gows Abdul Kadir Aga. pp. 78. Bombay, 1912. 12°.

14787. b. 31.

— رباعیات شبنم عطار [Rubā'īyyāt. Quatrains.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—Rubā'īyyāt. رباعیات حکیم خیام [Rubā'īyyāt.] ff. 62-68. [1857.] 8°.

14797. b. 1.

— تذکرۃ الاولیاء [Tazkirat ul-awliyā. Notices of 70 saints and Sūfīs, mainly of the first three centuries of the Hijrah.] pp. 432, *lith.* لاہور ۱۸۹۱ [Lucknow, 1891.] 8°.

14779. d. 18.

— Part I (II) of the Tadhkiratu 'l-Awliyā — "Memoirs of the Saints" — of Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm Farīdu'ddīn 'Aṭṭār. Edited . . . with preface, indices and variants (and a comparative table showing the parallel passages which occur in the Risālatu 'l-Qushayriyya of Abu 'l-Qāsim al Qushayrī) by Reynold A. Nicholson . . . With a critical introduction by Mirzā Muḥammad B. 'Abdu 'l-Wahhāb-i Qazwīnī. 2 pts. 1905-7. 8°. See PERSIAN HISTORICAL TEXTS. Persian Historical Texts. vols. iii., v. 1901, etc. 8°. 757. gg. 9.

— اسرار الشہود [Asrār ul-shuhūd. Versified anecdotes from lives of eminent saints and Sūfīs, attributed to 'Attār.] pp. 151, *lith.* لاہور ۱۸۹۴ [Lahore, 1894.] 8°.

14787. c. 32.

MUHAMMAD ibn IDRĪS, *Shāfi'ī*. المسند للإمام الشافعی [Musnad. Arabic traditions. Edited by 'Abd ul-Rahmān A'zamgarhī. Preceded by al-Risālat ul-mujannad fī ahivāl il-musnad, a Persian introduction by Muḥ. 'Alī Akram, etc.] pp. xvi. 220, 4, *lith.* آراہ ۱۸۸۹ [Arrah, 1889.] 8°.

14522. d. 10.

MUHAMMAD ibn 'INĀYAT AḤMAD KHĀN, called KĀMIL, *Dihlāvī*. کتاب نزهة اثنا عشریہ [Nuzhah i ignā 'ashariyyah. An exposition and defence of the Shī'ah creed. Followed by a short life of the author.] pp. 508, *lith.* لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1886.] 8°.

14712. e. 6.

MUHAMMAD ibn 'ĪSA ibn SAURAH (ABU 'ĪSA), *Tirmizī*. شمائل ترمذی مع شرح فارسی مشہور بہ شمائل نبوی [Shamā'il i nabī. Arabic Traditions on the character of Muhammad. With Shamā'il i nabavī, a Persian commentary by Muḥ. Muṣliḥ ul-Dīn Lārī. Edited by Muḥ. Ḥusain Hazārāvī.] pp. 120, *lith.* لاہور ۱۳۰۹ [Lahore, 1892.] 8°.

14521. c. 31.(7.)

— [For commentary on Shamā'il i nabī:] See SIRĀJ AḤMAD, *Sirhindī*.

MUHAMMAD ibn ISMĀ'ĪL, *Bukhārī*. مکتوبات مع مذاقب . . . البخاری وفضیلات ابن تیمیہ [Maktūbāt ma'ah manākib ul-Bukhārī u fazīlat i Ibn Taimiyyah. Letters of Bukhārī and notices of his life, with biographical notices of Ibn Taimiyyah. Edited by Valī Ullāh Dihlāvī.] pp. 32. دهلی [Delhi, 1890.] 8°.

14779. f. 7.(2.)

— تحفة القاری بترجمة صحیح البخاری [Tuhfat ul-kārī. Traditions relating principally to 'Umar and 'Ā'ishah, from Bukhārī's *Ṣāḥīḥ*.] pp. 235, *lith.* لودیانہ ۱۲۸۵ [Ludhiana, 1868.] 8°.

14707. a. 1.

MUHAMMAD ibn JA'FAR (ABU BAKR), *Narshakhī*. Description topographique et historique de Boukhara par Mohammed Nerchakhy, suivie de textes relatifs à la Transoxiane. Texte persan publié par C. Schefer. (تاریخ بخارا) (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes, iii<sup>e</sup> série, vol. xiii.) pp. iv. 292. Paris, Angers [printed], 1892. 8°.

14003. i. 30.

— تاریخ بخارا [Extracts from the Ta'riḥ i Bukhārā as abridged by Muḥ. ibn Zufar from Ahmad ibn Muḥ. Kubāvī's Persian version of the

original Arabic.] 1883. See SCHEFER (C.). *Chrestomathie Persane*. tom. i. 1883, 85. 8°.

14003. i. 15.

— История Бухары. [History of Bokhara.] Перевель съ персидскаго Н. Лыкошинъ подь редакціей В. В. Бартольда, etc. pp. 123, 2, 2. *Taukuntz*, 1897. 8°.

757. ff. 6.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **JABĪR** (ABU JA'FAR), *Ṭabarī*. [For D. Price's "Essay," based partly on the *Ta'rikh i Ṭabarī*.] See PRICE (D.).

— جلد اول از تاریخ طبری [Ta'rikh i Ṭabarī. An abridgment of Ṭabarī's general history. Translated into Persian by Abu 'Alī Muḥ. Bal'amī.] vol. i. pp. 799, lith. ۱۸۷۴ [Lucknow, 1874.] 8°.

14773. g. 3.

— جلد اول از تاریخ طبری [Ta'rikh i Ṭabarī. In Bal'amī's version.] vol. i. pp. 800, lith. ۱۸۹۶ [Cawnpore, 1896.] 8°.

14773. h. 10.

— Extract from [Bal'amī's translation of] the *Tarikh Tebry*, containing a relation of the seventy years captivity of the Jews. [With English translation.] See ORIENTAL MISCELLANY. The *Oriental Miscellany*, etc. vol. i., pp. 1-13. 1798. 8°.

757. c. 13.

— *Tarikh-e-Tabari*. Translated into Persian by Ali Mohammad al Bal'amī . . . The portion appointed for the Intermediate Arts Examination for 1903 A.D. . . . with . . . a short account of the historian . . . notes . . . By Shaikh Abdul-Kadir, S. Surfraz. (پارۂ تاریخ طبری الخ) pp. 14, 80, 119; 3 folding tables. *Bombay*, 1903. 8°.

757. e. 59.

— *Chronique d'Abou-Djafar Mohammed Tabari* . . . traduite sur la version persane d'Abou-Ali Mohammed Belami . . . par L. Dubeux. (*Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland*.) tom. i. *Paris*, 1836. 4°.

14003. f. 18.

*No more published. Imperfect; wanting all after p. 280.*

— *Chronique de Abou-Djafar-Mo'hammed-ben-Djarir-ben Yezid Tabarī*, traduite sur la version persane d'Abou-'Alī-Mo'hammed Bel'amī . . . par H. Zotenberg. (*Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland*.) 4 tom. *Paris*, 1867-1874. 8°.

14003. e. 7.

— Bal'amy's translation of the *History of Tabary*, and Ghazzaly's *History of the Prophets*

[*Kīśās ul-anbiyā*].—[Compared, with extracts,] by A. Sprenger. 1848. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Calcutta*.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. *Journal*, etc. vol. xvii., pp. 437-71. 1832, etc. 8°.

R.Ac. 8826/11.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **KĀIS** (SHAMS ul-DĪN), *Rāzī*. *Al-Mu'jam fi Ma'āyiri Ash'āri 'l-'Ajam*, a treatise on the prosody and poetic art of the Persians by Shamsu 'd-Din Muḥammad ibn Qays ar-Rāzī, edited . . . by Mīrzā Muḥammad ibn 'Abdu 'l-Wahhāb of Qazwīn. [With English abstract by E. G. Browne of the editor's preface.] (کتاب المعجم فی معاییر اشعار العجم) pp. xx. 19, 12, 464. 1909. See GIBB (E. J. W.). "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series. vol. x. 1905, etc. 8°.

14005. g. 10.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **KARĪM**, *Mūsavi*, *Shūshtarī*. [Edit.] See 'ABBĀS, called SHABĀB, *Shūshtarī*.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **KHĀLID**, *Marvarūdī*. [Edit.] See HERMES, *Trismegistus*.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **KHĀVAND SHĀH**, called MĪR KHVĀND. جلد اول (دهم) تاریخ روضة الصفا [Ta'rikh i rauzat ul-ṣafā. A general history from the Creation, by Mīr Khvānd, in 7 books. Edited and brought down to his own time, in 3 additional books, by Riḏā Kulī Khān (Hidāyat).] 2 vols., lith. طهران ۱۲۷۰-۷۴ [Teheran, 1853-56.] Fol.

14773. k. 5.

— [Another copy of books 6-10.]

14773. k. 12.

— کتاب تاریخ روضة الصفا [Ta'rikh i rauzat ul-ṣafā.] 7 pts., lith. بمبئی ۱۲۷۱ [Bombay, 1855.] Fol.

14773. l. 1.

— روضة الصفا [Rauzat ul-ṣafā. Edited by Muḥ. Šādīk Jaunpūrī.] pp. 1514, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۴ [Lucknow, 1874.] Fol.

14773. k. 4.

— روضة الصفا في سيرة الانبياء والملوك والخلفاء [Rauzat ul-ṣafā.] *Le Jardin de la Pureté*, contenant l'Histoire des Prophètes, des Rois et des Khalifes . . . [Notices, with extracts, etc.] par M. Am. Jourdain. 1813. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Paris*.—*Académie des Inscriptions*, etc. *Notices*, etc. tom. ix., pt. i., pp. 117-260. 1787, etc. 4°.

Bar. T. 1. a-c. (tom. 9.)

**MUHAMMAD** ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH, called Mīr KHVĀND (*continued*). Notice de l'Histoire Universelle de Mirkhond, intitulée le Jardin de la Pureté, suivie de l'Histoire de la Dynastie des Ismaéliens de Perse, extraite du même ouvrage, en Persan et en François, par M. Am. Jourdain. (Extrait du Tome ix. des Notices et Extraits des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Impériale, etc.) pp. 164. Paris, 1812. 4°. 125. e. 3.

— Historia priorum Regum Persarum post firmatum in regno Islamismum. Ex Mohammede Mirchond persice et latine cum notis geographico literariis [by B. von Jenisch]. pp. 178, 38. Viennæ, 1782. 4°. 757. h. 42.

— [Another copy, wanting Persian text.] 148. e. 11.

— Mohammedis filii Chavendschahi vulgo Mirchondi Historia Samanidarum persice . . . edidit, interpretatione latina, annotationibus historicis et indicibus illustravit F. Wilken. pp. vi. 222. Goettingæ, 1808. 4°. 757. e. 4.

— [Another copy.] 757. e. 5.

— Mirchondi Historia Thaheridarum . . . Persiæ principum. Persice et latine edidit E. Mitscherlich. pp. 44. [Berlin, 1819.] 8°. 757. e. 33.

— Mohammedi Filii Chondschahi vulgo Mirchondi Historia Gasnevidarum persice . . . nunc primum edidit, lectionis varietate instruxit, latine vertit, annotationibusque historicis illustravit F. Wilken. pp. xvi. 280. Berolini, 1832. 4°. 757. k. 5.

— Mirchond's Geschichte der Sultane aus dem Geschlechte Bujeh. Persisch und deutsch. Von F. Wilken. [Reprinted from the Abhandlungen der K. Akademie der Wissenschaften.] pp. 120. Berlin, 1835. 4°. 757. i. 33.

— Mirchondi Historia Seldschukidarum persice . . . edidit . . . annotationibus criticis et philologicis illustravit J. A. Vullers. pp. viii. 288. Gissæ, 1837. 8°. 757. c. 18.

— Vie de Djenghiz-Khan, par Mirkhond (texte persan). [Edited by P. A. E. P. Jaubert.] 1841. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*École Spéciale*,

etc. Chrestomathies Orientales, etc. 1841-43. 8°. 14003. i. 9.(5.)

— See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*École Spéciale*, etc. Chrestomathie Persane, etc. tom. ii. 1847-53. 8°. 14003. i. 4.(3.)

— Histoire des Sultans du Kharezm, par Mirkhond; texte persan, accompagné de notes historiques, géographiques, et philologiques [by C. Defrémery]. 1842. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*École Spéciale*, etc. Chrestomathie Persane, etc. tom. ii. 1847-53. 8°. 14003. i. 4.(2.)

— Histoire des Sassanides par Mirkhond (texte persan). 1843. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*École Spéciale*, etc. Chrestomathies Orientales, etc. 1841-43. 8°. 14003. i. 9.(6.)

— See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*École Spéciale*, etc. Chrestomathie Persane, etc. tom. ii. 1847-1853. 8°. 14003. i. 4.(1.)

— Histoire des Samanides par Mirkhond. Texte persan, traduit et accompagné de notes . . . par M. Defrémery. pp. ix. 296. Paris, 1845. 8°. 757. e. 17.

— کفتار در قضایاء اتابکان و چگونگی احوال ایشان  
The History of the Atábeks of Syria and Persia by . . . Mirkhond. Now first edited . . . by W. H. Morley . . . To which is added, a series of fac-similes of the coins struck by the Atábeks, arranged and described by W. S. W. Vaux. pp. xxxv. 69; 7 plates. Society for the Publication of Oriental Texts: London, 1848. 4°. 14003. h. 10.

— [Another copy.] 14003. h. 10.\*

— Mirkhonds Berättelse om Askaniernas Konungaätt i Persien. [Edited, with Swedish translation and notes, by C. J. Tornberg.] pp. 18. Lund, 1863. 4°. 757. h. 41.

— The Rauzat-us-safa; or Garden of Purity. Containing the histories of Prophets, Kings, and Khalifs. By Muhammad bin Khâvendshâh bin Mahmûd, commonly called Mirkhond . . . Translated from the original Persian, by E. Rehatsek . . . Edited by F. F. Arbuthnot. 1891, etc. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*Oriental Translation Fund*. Oriental Translation Fund. New Series. 1. 1891, etc. 8°. 14003. bb. 1.

*In progress.*

**MUḤAMMAD** ibn **KHĀVAND SHĀH**, called **MĪR KHVĀND** (*continued*). *Relaciones de P. Teixeira d'el origen descendencia y succession de los Reyes de Persia, y de Harmuz*, [translated, or rather compiled, from the Persian histories of M. Kh. and of Tūrān Shāh] y de un viage hecho por el mismo autor dende la India Oriental hasta Italia por tierra. 2 pts. *Amberes*, 1610. 8°. 801. d. 1.

—— [Another copy.] 280. f. 23.

—— The History of Persia . . . to which is added an abridgment of the lives of the Kings of Harmuz or Ormuz . . . both of them translated into Spanish by Antony [or rather, Pedro] Teixeira . . . and now render'd into English by Captain J. Stevens. pp. 416. *London*, 1715. 8°. 280. g. 20.

—— *Histoire des Rois de Perse de la dynastie des Sassanides*, traduite du persan de Mirkhond. See SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. J.). *Mémoires sur diverses Antiquités de la Perse, etc.* 1793. 4°. 681. f. 21.

—— Notice de l'Histoire de Djenguyz-Khân . . . Par le C<sup>en</sup> Langlès. An 7 [1798.] See ACADEMIES, etc. — Paris. — *Académie des Inscriptions, etc. Notices, etc.* tom. v., pp. 192-229. 1787, etc. 4°. Bar. T. 1. a-c. (tom. 5.)

—— History of the Early Kings of Persia, from Kaiomars . . . to the conquest of Iran by Alexander the Great. Translated . . . with notes and illustrations, by D. Shea. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain & Ireland.) pp. iv. 441. *London*, 1832. 8°. 14003. d. 17.

—— Mirkhond's Geschichte der Seldschuken, aus dem Persischen zum ersten Mal übersetzt und mit . . . Anmerkungen erläutert von J. A. Vullers. pp. viii. 246. *Giessen*, 1838. 8°. 757. h. 32.

—— *Histoire des Sultans Ghourides extraite du Rouzet Essefa روضة الصفاه*, de Mirkhond; traduite en français, et accompagnée de notes historiques et philologiques, par M. C. Defrémery. (Extrait . . . du Journal Asiatique.) pp. 67. *Paris*, 1844. 8°. 757. cc. 3.(1.)

—— Fragments de Géographes et d'Historiens arabes et persans inédits, relatifs aux anciens peuples du Caucase et de la Russie méridionale. Traduits et accompagnés de notes critiques, par

M. Defrémery . . . *Extraits de Khondémir (et de Mirkhond)*. 1851. 8°. See GHĪYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN. B. Ac. 8808. (sér. 4, tom. 17.)

—— The Life of Muhammad the Apostle of Allah. By Muhammad bin Khâvendshâh bin Mahmûd, commonly called Mirkhond. Translated from the original Persian by E. Rehatsek. 2 vols. 1893. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*London*.—*Oriental Translation Fund*. Oriental Translation Fund. New Series. I., pt. 2. 1891, etc. 8°. 14003. bb. 1.

**MUḤAMMAD** ibn **KŪTB**, called **SHAIKH MĪNĀ**. [*Life & Dicta.*] See MUḤYĪ ul-DĪN ibn HŪSAIN.

**MUḤAMMAD** ibn **KŪTB** ul-DĪN (NIZĀM ul-DĪN), *Suhālī* (?). مناقب رزاقیّه [Manākib i Razzākiyyah. Life and teaching of 'Abd ul-Razzāk Bānsavī. Edited by Ghulām Gīlānī.] pp. 20, lith. ۱۸۹۶ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1896.] 8°. 14779. e. 12.(1.)

**MUḤAMMAD** ibn **LĀD**, *Dihlavī*. مؤید الفضلا [Mu'ayyid ul-fuzalā. A Persian dictionary, containing also the Turkish and Arabic words in general use in the language, arranged throughout in separate groups. With an appendix of numerals, arithmetical notation, and elementary grammar.] pp. 302, lith. ۱۸۸۴ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1884.] 8°. 14815. e. 4.

*Vol. i. missing.*

**MUḤAMMAD** ibn **MAḤMŪD** (JAMĀL ul-DĪN), *Shahrastānī*. [Commentary on Tahzīb ul-mantik.] See MAS'ŪD ibn 'UMAR (SA'D ul-DĪN).

**MUḤAMMAD** ibn **MUBĀRAK** ibn **MUḤAMMAD**, called **AMĪR KHVURD**, 'Alavī, *Kirmānī*. سیر الاولیاء [Siyar ul-auliyā. Biographies of saints of the Chishtī Order.] pp. ix. 596, 4, lith. ۱۳۰۲ دہلی [Delhi, 1885.] 8°. 14779. e. 17.

**MUḤAMMAD** ibn **MUḤAMMAD**, *Ghazzālī*. [Excerpts from various works of Ghazzālī.] See SHĪR MUḤAMMAD, *Kandahārī*. اسرار العارفين الخ [Asrār ul-'arīfīn.] [1882.] 8°. 14519. d. 28.

—— کتاب الحقوق [Kitāb ul-hukūk. An extract from the Iḥyā 'ulūm il-dīn, on moral duties. Translated by Sayyid Ahmad Khān.] pp. 15, lith. ۱۳۰۵ آگرہ [Agra, 1888.] 8°. 14718. f. 12.(2.)

—— کتاب الصدق [Kitāb ul-sidk. An extract from the Iḥyā 'ulūm il-dīn, on the ethics of words,

purposes, and deeds. Translated by Sayyid Alimad Khān.] pp. 12, lith. آگرہ ۱۳۰۵ [Agra, 1888.] 8°. 14718. f. 12.(3.)

— کیمیای سعادت [Kīmiyā i sa'adat. A treatise on the duties of true Moslems.] pp. 578, lith. ۱۲۸۲ [Lucknow, 1865.] 8°. 14718. f. 2.

— کیمیای سعادت [Kīmiyā i sa'adat. With marginal notes.] pp. 562, lith. ۱۸۸۲ [Bombay, 1882.] 8°. 14718. h. 2.

— The Alchemy of Happiness . . . Translated from the Turkish [abridgment of the Persian Kīmiyā i sa'adat], by H. A. Homes. (In advance of the Transactions of the Albany Institute, vol. viii.) Albany, N.Y., 1873. 8°. 758. c.

— The Alchemy of Happiness: or The key to eternal bliss. An exposition of Islamic theosophy. [Translated from the Kīmiyā i sa'adat] by K. F. Mirza. pp. ii. 96. Lahore, 1894. 8°. 757. cc. 82.

— Bal'amy's translation of the History of Tabary, and Ghazzaly's History of the Prophets [Kīsaš ul-anbiyā].— [Compared, with extracts,] by A. Sprenger. 1848. See ACADEMIES, etc.— Calcutta.— Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal, etc. vol. xvii., pp. 437-71. 1832, etc. 8°. R.Ac.8826/11.

— فضائل الامام من رسائل حجة الاسلام يعنى الغزالي [Fazā'il ul-imām, or Mukātabāt. Letters. Compiled by the author's brother Ahmad.] pp. 100, lith. اکبرآباد ۱۳۱۰ [Agra, 1893.] 8°. 14807. d. 17.

— فضائل الامام الخ [Fazā'il ul-imām, or Mukātabāt. Edited from a single manuscript by Sayyid Ahmad Khān.] pp. 88, lith. لاهور [Lahore, 1899.] 8°. 14807. c. 9.

*Title taken from wrapper.*

MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD, Jazarī. الحصن الحصين مع شرحه العربى والفارسى الحرز التمين والحرز الوصين [sic] [Al-Ḥiṣn ul-ḥaṣīn. An Arabic prayer-book. With two marginal commentaries, one in Arabic by 'Alī Kārī, the other in Persian, entitled al-Ḥirz ul-raṣīn, by Fakhr ul-Dīn Muhibb Ullāh.] pp. 481, lith. لکنو ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] Fol. 14519. f. 1.

— النسخة . . . المسماة بالمقدمة الجزرية الخ [Al-Mukaddimat ul-jazarīyah. An Arabic work on the

recitation of the Kūr'ān. With a Persian commentary by Muftī Muḥ. Alisan and an Arabic one by Zakariyyā Anṣārī. Edited by Faḡl Ilābī.] pp. 40, lith. دهلی [Delhi, 1888.] 8°. 14514. b. 36.(2.)

MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD, Rabḥāmī? ریاض الناصحين [Riyāz ul-nāṣihīn. An encyclopaedia of Moslem theology, ethics, law, and sciences. Edited by Muḥ. 'Uṣmān and Muḥ. Ibrāhīm Ghulām Kādīrī.] pp. 402, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۳ [Bombay, 1896.] 4°. 14815. f. 6.

MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (ABU 'ALĪ), Bal'amī. [Persian version of Tabarī's Chronicle.] See MUHAMMAD ibn JARĪR.

MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (ABU 'L-FATĪ FATH ul-DĪN), called IBN SAYYID il-NĀS, Ya'marī. سرور المحزون [Surūr ul-mahzūn, or Mukhtaṣar i ta'rīkh i Muḥammadī. An abridgment of Valī Ullāh Dihlavī's Persian translation of M. b. M.'s Nūr ul-'uyūn, an Arabic life of Muḥammad.] pp. 24, lith. لاهور ۱۸۹۱ [Lahore, 1891.] 8°. 14779. d. 22.(3.)

MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), Rūmī. [Life.] See AHMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN), Aflākī.

— کلیات شمس تبریز [Kulliyāt. Collected poems.] pp. 1036, lith. لکنو ۱۸۸۵ [Lucknow, 1885.] Fol. 14787. k. 10.

— دیوان حضرت شمس تبریز [Dīvān i Shams i Tabrīz. Ghazal odes.] pp. 278, lith. لکنو ۱۸۷۸ [Lucknow, 1878.] 8°. 14787. g. 10.

— دیوان حضرت شمس تبریز [Dīvān i Shams i Tabrīz.] pp. 278, lith. لکنو ۱۸۸۲ [Lucknow, 1882.] 8°. 14787. h. 11.

— دیوان حضرت شمس تبریز [Dīvān i Shams i Tabrīz.] pp. 436, lith. کانپور ۱۹۰۸ [Cawnpore, 1908.] 8°. 14787. e. 31.

— خلاصه کلیات دیوان شمس تبریز [Khulāṣah i dīvān i Shams i Tabrīz. An abridgment of the above.] pp. 58, lith. لکنو [Lucknow, 1895.] 8°. 14797. g. 28.(7.)

— Auswahl aus den Diwanen des grössten mystischen Dichters Persiens Mawlana Dscheleddin Rumi. Aus dem Persischen mit bei-

gefügtem Original-Texte und erläuternden Anmerkungen von V. von Rosenzweig. pp. 236. Wien, 1838. 4°. 757. k. 30.

— Selected poems from the *Dīvāni Shamsi Tabrīz* (the lyrical poetry of Jalālu'ddīn Rūmī). Edited and translated, with an introduction, notes, and appendices, by R. A. Nicholson. pp. lv. 367. Cambridge, 1898. 8°. 757. cc. 30.

— The Festival of Spring from the *Dīvān* of Jelāleddīn. Rendered in English Gazels after Rückert's versions. With an introduction and a criticism of the *Rubāiyāt* of Omar Khayyām. By W. Hastie. pp. xxxviii. ii. 63. Glasgow, 1903. 8°. 757. cc. 34.

— [For commentaries, glossaries, etc., upon the *Maṣnavī i ma'navī*:] See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR, called 'ANDALĪB i GULSHAN i RĀZ.

— — See 'ABD ul-LATĪF ibn 'ABD ULLĀH.

— — See 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN ibn AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Sharḥ i Maṣnavī*.

— — See HUSAIN ibn HĀSAN, *Sabzavārī*.

— — See KÉGL (S.).

— — See MUHAMMAD RIZĀ, *Maulavī*.

— — See MUHAMMAD ASHRAF 'ALĪ, *Thānavī*.

— — See VALĪ MUHAMMAD, *Akbarābādī*.

— جلد اول (— سادس) مثنوی [Maṣnavī i ma'navī. A mystic poem. With a Turkish paraphrase and commentary called *Fātiḥ ul-abyāt* by Ismā'il Ānkiravī. Edited by Ahmad Efendī.] 6 vols. [Bulak, 1835.] Fol. 14787. k. 12.

— هذا كتاب المثنوى المعنوى [Maṣnavī i ma'navī. Edited by Ahmad ibn Viṣāl Shīrāzī (Vakār).] 6 pts., lith. بمبئی ۱۲۶۶-۱۲۶۷ [Bombay, 1849-50.] 8°. 14787. e. 13.

— مثنوى معنوى الخ [Maṣnavī. With the spurious 7th book, and a Turkish translation by Sulaimān Efendī (Nahifī).] 3 vols., lith. بولاق ۱۲۶۸ [Bulak, 1852.] Fol. 14787. k. 3.

— ديباجة مجلد اول از كتاب مثنوى Begin. [Maṣnavī. Edited with marginal notes

by Ahmad ibn Muḥ. (Khurram).] 6 pts., lith. بمبئی ۱۲۷۳ [Bombay, 1857.] 4°. 14787. h. 18.

— — [Another copy, wanting last 3 pp. of bk. v. and p. 1 of bk. vi.] 14787. i. 11.

— هذا كتاب المثنوى المعنوى [Maṣnavī. With life of the author in verse by Vakār. Edited from the Bombay edition of 1270 by Muḥ. Bākir Shīrāzī.] pp. 608, lith. بمبئی ۱۲۸۰ [Bombay, 1863.] 8°. 14787. g. 3.

— مثنوى مولوى معنوى [Maṣnavī. With epilogue by Muḥ. Ilāhī Bakhsh Khān Faizābādī.] 6 pts., lith. ۱۲۸۲ [Lucknow, 1866.] 8°. 14787. h. 23.

— هذا كتاب المثنوى المولى المعنوى الخ [Maṣnavī. With preface of Zain ul-'Ābidīn Shīrvānī.] pp. 609, lith. بمبئی ۱۲۸۶ [Bombay, 1870.] 8°. 14787. g. 26.

— الجلد الاول (ثانى) من شرح المثنوى المسمى بروج المثنوى [Maṣnavī. With Ismā'il Hakkī's Turkish commentary *Rūli ul-maṣnavī*.] 2 vols. ۱۲۸۷ [Constantinople, 1871.] 8°. 14787. d. 21.

— مثنوى شرفى شرحى آنقروى [Maṣnavī. With the Turkish translation and commentary of Ismā'il Ānkiravī.] 6 vols. ۱۲۸۹ [Constantinople? 1872.] 8°. 14787. h. 7. Imperfect, wanting pp. 9-128 of vol. 1 and 537-44 of vol. 5.

— الجزء الاول (— السادس) من شرح المثنوى المسمى بالمنهج القوى [Maṣnavī. With Arabic commentary styled *al-Manhaj ul-kavī* by Yūsuf ibn Ahmad.] 6 vols. ۱۲۸۹ [Cairo, 1872.] 8°. 14787. d. 28.

— مثنوى مولوى معنوى الخ [Maṣnavī. With the epilogue of Muḥ. Ilāhī Bakhsh. With marginal commentary by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-'Alī (Baḥr ul-'Ulūm), notes from other sources, and life of Rūmī in verse by Vakār.] 7 pts., lith. بمبئی ۱۲۹۴ [Bombay, 1877.] Fol. 14787. k. 5.

— هذا كتاب المثنوى المعنوى الخ [Maṣnavī. Edited, with marginal notes and with index of lines in alphabetical order of their first letters, by Muḥ. Tāhir Kāshānī, assisted by Faraj Ullāh Kāshānī.] pp. ii. 673, 16, 146, 4. ۱۲۹۹ [Teheran, 1882.] Fol. 14787. k. 7.

— هذا كتاب المثنوى الخ [Maṣnavī. With notices of the author by Hājī Zain ul-'Ābidīn Shīrvānī



and Vakār, and the epilogue of Muḥ. Ilāhī Bakhsh. Edited with marginal notes by Nūr Muḥ. ibn 'Abd ul-Šamad and Muḥ. Ḥusain Kashmīrī.] pp. 631, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۰۰ [Bombay, 1883.] 8°.

14787. h. 17.

— شرح مثنوی شریف [Maṣnavī. With 'Ābidīn Pāshā's Turkish paraphrase and commentary.] 6 vols. در سعادت ۱۳۰۵ [Constantinople, 1888.] 8°.

14787. d. 17.

— كشف العلوم شرح مثنوی مولانا رومی With Hindustani translation and commentary called Kashf ul-'ulūm by Muḥ. Hidāyat ul-'Alī Lakhnavī.] bks. 1-3. مرادآباد ۱۸۹۴ [Moradabad, 1894.] Fol.

14787. k. 15.

Apparently only three parts published.

— پیراهن یوسفی الخ [Maṣnavī. With the metrical Hindustani translation Pairāhan i Yūsufī and marginal notes by Muḥ. Yūsuf 'Alī Shāh.] 6 pts., *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۹۷ [Cawnpore, 1897.] Fol. 14787. k. 17.

— كشف المکتوم فی شرح مثنوی . . . رومی [Maṣnavī. With Hindustani commentary called Kashf ul-maktūm by Muḥ. Ismā'il Khān. Edited by Muḥ. Intizār Ḥusain Murādābādī.] 4 vols., *lith.* مرادآباد ۱۳۲۱-۱۳۲۳ [Moradabad, 1903-05.] Fol. 14787. l. 1.

— مثنوی مولوی معنوی [Maṣnavī. With the epilogue of Muḥ. Ilāhī Bakhsh.] pp. xiii. 636, *lith.* لاہور ۱۹۰۶ [Lahore, 1906.] 8°.

14787. i. 16.

— لب لباب مثنوی مولانا رومی [Lubb i lubāb. An abridgment, by Ḥusain Vā'iz Kāshifī, of Lubāb ul-ma'navī, a larger selection made by him from the Maṣnavī.] pp. 456, *lith.* بمبئی [Bombay, 1885?] 8°.

14787. d. 16.

— پیراهن یوسفی ترجمہ دفتر اول (— ششم) مثنوی [Maṣnavī I.-VI. With the metrical Hindustani translation Pairāhan i Yūsufī and marginal notes by Muḥ. Yūsuf 'Alī Shāh. Second edition.] 6 pts., *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۹ [Lucknow, 1889.] Fol.

14787. k. 9.

— نصاب مولوی معنوی الخ [Niṣāb. Selections from the Maṣnavī, treating of the several stages in the Sufic life.] pp. 88, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۰۹ [Bombay, 1892.] 8°.

14724. b. 2.

— دفتر ہفتم از مثنوی معنوی الخ [Maṣnavī. The spurious Daftar VII., found in some copies.

Edited by Muḥ. Mahdī Shīrāzī.] pp. 109, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۰۱ [Bombay, 1884.] 8°.

14787. b. 14.

— ترجمہ و شرح مثنوی شریف [Maṣnavī I. With 'Ābidīn Pāshā's Turkish paraphrase and commentary.] vol. i. (daftar 1). pp. 719, 14. سیواس ۱۸۸۶ [Sivas, 1886.] 8°.

14787. c. 24.

— مثنوی شریف ترجمہ سی [Maṣnavī I.-II. With Turkish version by Khairī Bey.] pp. 64, *lith.* استانبول ۱۳۰۸ [Constantinople, 1891.] 8°.

14787. d. 23.

— رونمای مثنوی [Rū-numā i maṣnavī. The preface of Maṣnavī I., with metrical Hindustani commentary by Muḥ. Ashraf 'Alī.] pp. 8, *lith.* دہلی ۱۳۱۹ [Delhi, 1902.] 8°.

14797. f. 3.(10.)

— [Selections.] See LA'ĀLĪ. La'ālī'-i-man-zūma, etc. 1910. 8°.

14797. e. 46.

— Mesnewi oder Doppelverse des Scheich Mewlānā Dschelāl-ed-dīn Rūmī. Aus dem Persischen übertragen von G. Rosen. pp. xxvi. 216. Leipzig, 1849. 8°.

757. d. 24.

— The Mesnevī (usually known as the Mesnevīyi Sherif or Holy Mesnevī) of Mevlānā . . . Jelālū-'D-Dīn Muhammed er-Rūmī, Book the First . . . with some account . . . of the author . . . illustrated by . . . characteristic anecdotes, as collected by . . . Mevlānā Shemsu-'D-Dīn Ahmed, el Effākī, el 'Ārifī. Translated, and the poetry versified by J. W. Redhouse. (Trübner's Oriental Series.) 2 pts. London, 1881. 8°.

2318. f. 8.

— Masnavi i Ma'navi, the spiritual couplets of Maulāna Jalālū-'d-Dīn Muhammad i Rūmī. Translated and abridged by E. H. Whinfield. (Trübner's Oriental Series.) pp. xxxii. 330. London, 1887. 8°.

757. d. 49.

— [Another copy.] 2318. g. 9.

— Extract from the Mesnawi of Jelal-ud-Din Rumi. See MUŠLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-Dīn), called SA'DĪ.—Būstān & Gulistān. Flowers culled from the Gulistan, etc. pp. 163-171. 1876. 16°.

757. a. 8.(5.)

— Specimens of Jelāl-ad-dīn Rūmī. See ROBINSON (S.). Persian Poetry for English Readers, etc. pp. 367-381. 1883. 8°.

757. b. 33.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD** (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī* (continued). The Persian Mystics: Jalālu'd-Dīn Rūmī. [Selections in English with introduction] by F. Hadland Davis. pp. 105. 1907. See EAST. The Wisdom of the East Series. 1904, etc. 8°. 14003. a. 18.

— The Masnavī . . . Book II. (III.). Translated for the first time . . . into prose, with a commentary, by C. E. Wilson. (Probsthain's Oriental Series. vols. iii., iv.) 2 vols. London, Edinburgh printed, 1910. 8°. 14787. b. 30.

— Mesnevi oder Doppelverse des Scheich Mewlānā Dschelāl ed dīn Rūmī. Aus dem Persischen übertragen von Georg Rosen mit einer Einleitung von Friedrich Rosen. pp. 263; 1 plate. 1913. See STADEN (H. VON). Meisterwerke orientalischer Literaturen, etc. Bd. i. 1913, etc. 8°. 14005. f. 1.

— [Tarji'. A refrain-poem.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*. رباعیات حکیم خیام [Rubā'īyyāt.] ff. 71b-76b. [1857.] 8°. 14797. b. 1.

— [For the 'Ishk-nāmah, wrongly ascribed to Rūmī:] See SULTĀN VALAD ibn JALĀL ul-DĪN MUHAMMAD.

— [For the Marghūb ul-kulūb, sometimes ascribed to Rūmī:] See MARGHŪB.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD** (KŪTB ul-DĪN), *Rāzī*. [For commentary on M. b. M.'s Risālah fi 'l-tašavvur va'l-tašdik:] See MUHAMMAD ZĀHID.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD** (NĀSĪR ul-DĪN), *Tūsī*. اخلاق ناصری [Akhlāk i nāsirī. A treatise on ethics. Edited, with marginal notes, by Muḥ. 'Azīz ul-Dīn. With appended notice of the author from Luṭf 'Alī's Ātash-kadah.] pp. 208, lith. لاہور ۱۸۶۵ [Lahore, 1865.] 8°. 14749. f. 2.

— pp. iv. 510, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۶۹ [Lucknow, 1869.] 8°. 14749. d. 1.

— Plato's Instructions to Aristotle. From the Uklack Nassery. [With English translation.] See

ORIENTAL MISCELLANY. The Oriental Miscellany, etc. vol. i. 1798. 8°. 757. c. 13.

— — See PERSIAN READER. The Persian Reader, etc. vol. ii. 1824. 8°. 757. d. 36.

— Das Kapitel von der Liebe. See PEIPER (C. R. S.). Stimmen aus dem Morgenlande, etc. 1880. 8°. 14003. h. 20.

— [Auṣāf ul-ashraf. An essay on the spiritual life.] pp. 56, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۰۱ [Bombay, 1884.] 12°. 14787. a. 5.(1.)

— شرح بیست باب الخ [Bīst bāb. A treatise on the astrolabe: With (2) an introduction and commentary by Mullā Muẓaffar, founded on Niẓām ul-Dīn 'Abd ul-'Alī b. Muḥ. Barjandī's commentary, and (3) on the margin, Madkhal i manẓūm, a manual of astrology in *maṣnavī* rhyme, also attributed to Tūsī.] ff. 95, lith. ۱۷۷۱ [Persia, 1859?] 8°. 14770. b. 1.(2.)

— Binæ Tabulæ Geographicæ una Nassir Eddini Persæ altera Ulug Beigi Tatari. Opera et studio J. Gravii . . . publicatæ. pp. 64. Pers. & Lat. Londini, 1652. 4°. 530. d. 19.(1.)

— — See HUDSON (J.). Geographiæ Veteris Scriptorum Graeci Minores, etc. vol. 3. 1698-1712. 8°. 304. i. 8.

— — See ISMĀ'IL ibn 'ALĪ ('IMĀD ul-DĪN ABU 'L-FIDĀ). Chorasmīa et Mawaralnahræ . . . Descriptio, etc. 1711. 8°. 14565. b. 1.

— Δύο πίνακες γεωγραφικοί, ὁ μὲν Νασσίρ 'Εδδινού . . . ὁ δὲ Οὐλοῦν Μπεϊ. Pers. & Gr. See ISMĀ'IL ibn 'ALĪ ('IMĀD ul-DĪN ABU 'L-FIDĀ). Ἀμπουλφέδα Ἰσμαήλ . . . περιγραφὴ Χορασμίας, κ.τ.λ. 1807. 8°. 14565. b. 9.

— — See SYLLOGE. Συλλογῆς τῶν ἐπιτομῆ τοῖς πάλαι γεωγραφηθέντων, κ.τ.λ. tom. ii. 1807-08. 8°. 10007. c. 15.

— فال نامہ [Fāl-nāmah. A tract on augury, ascribed to Tūsī.] See KHVĀB. خواب نامہ الخ [Khvāb-nāmah, etc.] [1870.] 8°. 14837. f. 1.(3.)

— — — [1882.] 8°. 14770. e. 5.(1.)

— [For commentary on the Mi'yār ul-ash'ār sometimes ascribed to N. ul-D. Tūsī:] See MUHAMMAD SA'D ULLĀH, Muftī, of Rampur.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD** (RASHĪD ul-DĪN), called VAĪVĀT. See MUHAMMAD ibn 'ABD ul-JALĪL.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD** (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN), *Sajāvandī*. فرائض سراجيه الح [Farā'iz i Sirājiyyah. A treatise on the Ḥanafī law of inheritance. Translated by Muḥ. Rāshid from the original Arabic.] pp. 248. ١٨١١ كلكتہ [Calcutta, 1811.] 8°.

14736. b. 8.

— For Naẓm ul-farā'iz, paraphrased from M. b. M.'s Arabic Sirājiyyah: See JA'FAR 'ALĪ.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD** 'ALĪ (ABU MANṢŪR), *Sayyid*. [Tabjil ul-tanzil, commentary on Kūr'ān.] See KŪR'ĀN.

— تجييل التنزيل [Tabjil ul-tanzil.] pt. i. pp. 208, lith. دهلي [Delhi, 1903.] Fol. 14507. f. 9.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD** RAFĪ', called MALIK ul-KUTTĀB, *Shirāzī*. [Edit.] See DAULAT SHĀH 'ALĀ'Ī.

— — See JĀMĀSP ibn LUHRĀSP.

— — See SHAMS ul-DĪN FAKĪR.

— كتاب . . . الف نهار موسوم بدر الاسرار باداب الح [Alf nahār, or Durr ul-asrār. Anecdotes and reflections on various subjects.] vol. i. pp. 279, lith. Bombay, ١٣١٣ [1896.] 8°.

14718. c. 3.

— كتاب . . . آيات الولاية وبرهان الهداية الح [Āyāt ul-vilāyat va-burhān ul-hidāyat. A defence of the Caliphate of 'Alī and the 12 Imāms as the true successors of Muḥammad. Followed by two Sūrahs of the Kūr'ān.] pp. 112, lith. Bombay, [1898.] 8°.

14712. c. 6.

— [Life of Muḥammad.] See 'ALĪ ibn 'ĪSĀ. اڪسير التواريخ الح [Iksir ul-tavārikh.] [1891.] 8°.

14779. f. 3.

— ميفتاه اينورق . . . معروفست بمفتاح الرزق الح [Miftāh ul-rizk, or 'Ilāj i muḥisī. A work on the mutual relations and obligations of employers and employed.] pp. 208, lith. Bombay, ١٣١٥ [1898.] 8°.

14749. g. 12.

— هذا كتاب مرآت الزمان الح [Mir'āt ul-zamān. A brief history of China and Japan.] pp. 111, lith. Bombay, [1893.] 8°.

14773. d. 15.

— كتاب كشف الصنعة و مخزن البضاعة المسمى به منتخبات محمدى [Muntakhabāt i Muḥammadi.

An account of various arts, with glossary.] pp. 194, lith. بمبئي ١٣١١ [Bombay, 1894.] 8°.

— هذا رسالة اسرار النقاط الح [Risālah i asrār il-nikāt. A tract on astrology, professedly from Greek sources.] pp. 16, lith. ١٣١١ [Bombay, 1893.] 8°.

14770. b. 7. (1.)

— سلاسل الاوليا وجامع الاسرار [Salāsil ul-auliyā va-jāmi' ul-asrār. An account of Sufic sects and orders of dervishes.] pp. 32, lith. Bombay, [1895.] 8°.

14728. c. 3. (2.)

— هذا كتاب جهان ارا موسوم به تاريخ انكلستان الح [Ta'rīkh i Inglisṭān. A short history of England, prefaced by an outline history of the rest of Europe. Compiled from works of Jonathan Scott, etc. Illustrated.] pp. 112, lith. Bombay, ١٣٠٦ [1889.] 8°.

14773. e. 17.

— تاريخ قديم يونان و تاريخ حكماء فلاسفة يونان الح [Ta'rīkh i kadīm Yūnān u ta'rīkh i ḥukamā i falāsifah i Yūnān. A short history of ancient Greece and Greek philosophers. Compiled and translated from English authors.] pp. 64. ١٣٠٤ [Bombay, 1887.] 8°.

14773. e. 16.

— كتاب تذكرة الخواتين [Tazkirat ul-khavātīn. Notices of famous Arabian, Persian, Indian, and Turkish poetesses, from the rise of Islām, arranged alphabetically, with extracts from their works.] pp. 178, lith. ١٣٠٦ [Bombay, 1889.] 8°.

14779. d. 44.

— كتاب تحفة الخواتين [Tuhfat ul-khavātīn. A manual of hygiene for married women.] pp. iii. 192, lith. بمبئي ١٣٢٥ [Bombay, 1907.] 8°.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD** RIZĀ, *Jarfādkānī*. كتاب الفرائد الح [Kitāb ul-farā'id. An exposition of Bahā'ī doctrine, mainly in reply to the strictures of 'Abd ul-Salām of Tiflis on the Īkān.] pp. 731, 25. القاهرة ١٣١٥ [Cairo, 1898.] 8°.

14724. c. 1.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn ul-MUNAVVAR, *Maihanī*. Тайны единения съ Богомъ въ подвигахъ старца Абу-Са'ида. Толкованіе на четверостишіе Абу-Са'ида. Перендскіе тексты. [Asrār ul-tauhīd. An account of the life and teachings of the mystic Abu Sa'īd b. Abi 'l-Khair, by Maihanī. Followed by Risālah i haurā'iyyah, a tract by 'Ubaid Ullāh Shāshī on some quatrains of Abu Sa'īd. Edited by V. A. Zhukovsky.] pp. 13,

516. 1899. See *ACADEMIES, etc.*—Petrograd.—*Imperatorsky Sankpeterburgsky Universitet. Izdaniia Fakul'teta Vostochnykh Yazykov, etc.* no. 1. 1899, etc. 4°. 14005. f. 1.

— — — [Another copy.] 14724. g. 2.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **MURTAZA**, *Kāshī*. See **MUHAMMAD MUHSIN** ibn **MURTAZA**.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **MŪSA**, *Damīrī*. [For *Khavāsh ul-hayavān*, based on *Damīrī's Hayāt ul-hayavān*:] See **MUHAMMAD TAKĪ**, *Tabrizī*.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **NAŠĪR** ul-**DĪN** **JA'FAR**, *Makkī*. بحر المعاني [Baḥr ul-ma'ānī. Sūfic letters to Malik Mahimūd (Shaikhan).] pp. i. 242, lith. مراد آباد ۱۸۸۹ [Moradabad, 1889.] 8°. 14724. e. 1.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **PĪR** 'ALĪ, *Birkavī*. اشبو فوائد الاعراب اسميله مسمى رسالته . . . عوامل جديدة الخ [Favā'id ul-ī'rāb. A Persian verse paraphrase, by Muḥ. Ra'fat, of *Birkavī's 'Avāmil i jadīdat*, an Arabic tract on the syntax of regents.] pp. 14. ۱۲۸۳ [Constantinople, 1866.] 8°. 14837. c. 1.(1.)

— — — طريقة محمدية [Ṭarīkat i Muhammadiyyah. An Arabic work on ethics. With Persian inter-linear translation, and Arabic marginal notes. Edited by Muḥ. 'Abd Ullāh and Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Rahmān.] 2 vols., lith. دهلی ۱۳۰۵, ۰۶ [Delhi, 1888, 89.] 8°. 14519. e. 37.

— — — طريقة محمدية مترجم فارسی الخ [Ṭarīkat i Muhammadiyyah. With the same Persian translation and notes, and some additional matter.] 2 vols., lith. لاہور ۱۳۱۱ [Lahore, 1894.] 8°. 14519. e. 38.

— — — Exposition de la Foi Musulmane [i.e. *Birkavī's Vaṣiyyah*] traduite du turc . . . par M. Garcin de Tassy. Suivie du *Pend-Nameh*, poème de Saadi, traduit du persan, par le même, etc. (Contes extraits de l'*Anvari Sohēli*, traduction persane des *Fables de Bidpai*, par Hossēin Vaez Kashefi.) pp. x. 166. Paris, 1822. 8°. 758. e. 19.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **SA'D**, *Zuhrī*, *Kātib ul-Vākīdī*. ترجمه فارسی پاره از طبقات محمد بن سعد الخ [An extract from *Ibn Sa'd's Arabic Tabakāt* on Muhammad's political activities. Translated by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ḥamīd.] pp. 106, lith. آگرہ ۱۸۹۱ [Agra, 1891.] 8°. 14773. e. 6.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **SA'D**, called **IBN** ul-**SĀVAJĪ**. [Preface to *Asātir ul-avvalīn*.] See **ĀSĀF** ibn **BARAKHYĀ**.

— — — [Translation of *Hāl ul-mushkilāt*.] See **TĀMṬĀM**.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **SA'ĪD**, *Būšīrī*. Die *Burda*, ein Lobgedicht auf Muhammad von Al-Buṣīrī, neu herausgegeben im arabischen Text mit metrischer persischer und türkischer Übersetzung, ins Deutsche übertragen und mit Anmerkungen versehen, von C. A. Ralfs, bevorwortet von W. Behrnauer. pp. 26, 34. Wien, 1860. 8°. 14573. cc. 6.

— — — قصیده برده [Burdah. With Persian inter-linear translation and preface.] See **KĀSĀ'ID**. فهرست مجموعه قصائد الخ [Kāsā'id.] pp. 1-23. [1870?] 8°. 14519. d. 9.(1.)

— — — pp. 1-23. [1873.] 8°. 14519. e. 9.(1.)

— — — اسناد قصیده برده (اغاز قصیده برده در مدح سرور هر دو سرا) [Burdah. With a short prefatory poem. With Persian inter-linear translation and preface.] See **KĀSĀ'ID**. نود ونه نام - قصیده برده الخ [Kāsā'id.] pp. 2, 3, 8-34. [1872.] 8°. 14519. b. 21.(3.)

— — — pp. 2, 3, 8-34. [1877.] 8°. 14519. b. 14.(5.)

— — — شرح قصیده برده الخ [Burdah. With Arabic commentary by Muḥ. Jamāl, and marginal Persian super-commentary.] pp. 104, lith. ۱۲۸۹ [Delhi, 1872.] 8°. 14573. c. 11.(1.)

— — — نظم الورع [Nazm ul-vara'. The *Burdah*, with Arabic *takhmīs* by Muḥ. 'Azīz ul-Dīn. With four translations, two in Persian (the one literal, the other metrical), the others in Urdu and Panjabi, all by Muḥ. 'Azīz ul-Dīn.] pp. 116, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۰۱ [Bombay, 1884.] 8°. 14573. c. 20.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **SARMADĪ** (BAHĀ ul-DĪN). تنبيه الغافلین [Tanbīh ul-ghāfilīn. A manual of devotions.] ff. 22, lith. [Persia, n.d.] 8°. 14718. d. 1.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **SHĀHRUKH** ibn **TĪMŪR**, called **ULUGH BEG**. See **ULUGH BEG** ibn **SHĀHRUKH**.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **SULAIMĀN**, *Jazūlī*. دلائل الخيرات [Dalā'il ul-khairāt. An Arabic prayer-book. With interlinear Persian and Hindustani translations, styled Ma'āḡir ul-šalavāt, by Hifāzat Hūsain.] pp. 292, lith. ۱۳۰۳-۰۴ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1886-7.] 8°. 14519. e. 22.

— دلائل الخيرات مترجم [Dalā'il ul-khairāt. With Hindustani and Persian interlinear translations and Hindustani notes by Hāfiẓ Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ḥakk.] pp. 300, lith. ۱۳۱۲ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1895.] 8°. 14519. e. 34.(6.)

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **SULAIMĀN**, *Tanakābunī*. قصص العلماء [Kīsaś ul-'ulamā. Notices of saints and distinguished Moslems.] ff. 171, lith. ۱۲۶۶ [Persia? 1879.] 8°. 14779. e. 18.

— هذا كتاب قصص العلماء الخ (1) Kīsaś ul-'ulamā; (2) Risālah i sabīl ul-naġāt, a tract giving the substance of a disputation of M. b. S. with a Christian; (3) Tabṡirat ul-'avāmm, a treatise on religious sects by 'Alī b. ul-Hūsain b. Mūsa. Edited by Jamāl ul-Dīn Vā'iz Hamadānī.] pp. 350, 104, lith. ۱۳۰۲ [Teheran, 1886.] 8°. 14779. g. 23.

— (كتاب مواظ المتقين) [Mavā'iz ul-muttakīn. A treatise on theology.] ff. 146, lith. ۱۲۶۷ [Teheran, 1880.] Fol. 14712. i. 6.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **SULAIMĀN**, called **FUZŪLĪ**, *Baghdādī*. Begin. اى بر تو سجد زاهدان وقت نماز الخ [Rind u zāhid. "The Rake and the Ascetic." A folk-tale. With illustrations.] ff. 32, lith. ۱۲۷۰ [Teheran, 1859.] 12°. 14807. a. 3.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **'UBAID ULLĀH** (**ABU 'I-MĀ'ĀLĪ**). كتاب بيان الاديان (Kitab Beian il Edian, exposé des religions.) See SCHEFER (C.). Chrestomathie Persane, etc. tom. i. 1883, 85. 8°. 14003. i. 15.

— Fremstilling af Religionerne. Oversat af Arthur Christensen [from the Kitāb i bayān ul-adyān]. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Copenhagen.—*Philologisk-Historisk Samfund. Studier fra Sprog- og Oldtidforskning, etc.* Nr. 101. 1891, etc. 8°. Ac. 9877/2.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **'UMAR** (**ABU 'I-FAZL**), called **JAMĀL KURASHĪ**. [For the Šurāh, M. b. 'U.'s version of the Šihāh, and supplements thereto:] See ISMĀ'IL ibn ḤAMMĀD.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **'UMAR** (**FAKHE ul-DĪN**), *Rāzī*. كتاب . . . موسوم بجامع العلوم [Jāmi' ul-'ulūm. An encyclopædia of Moslem sciences.] pp. 224, lith. ۱۳۲۳ بمبئی [Bombay, 1906.] 8°. 14816. b. 4.

— كتاب . . . شرح سرالمكتوم الخ [Sirr ul-maktūm. A treatise on magic.] pp. 174, lith. ۱۳۱۲ بمبئی [Bombay, 1894.] 8°. 14770. f. 2.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **'UṢMĀN**, *Balkhī*. عين العلم الخ ['Ain ul-'ilm. An Arabic work on asceticism. With Persian interlinear translation, and marginal notes.] pp. 710, 2, lith. ۱۸۷۰ المنبئی [Bombay, 1875.] 8°. 14516. b. 28.

— كتاب . . . مسمى به عين العلم الخ. With the same translation, and notes from the commentary of 'Alī b. Sultān Muḥ. Kārī.] pp. 351, 1, lith. ۱۳۰۶ لاهور [Lahore, 1891.] 8°. 14516. c. 26.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **YAḤYA** (**SHAMS ul-DĪN**), called **ASĪRĪ**, *Lāhijī, Nūrbakhshī, Gīlānī*. [Maḡātili ul-'ijāz, commentary on Gulshan i rāz.] See MAḤMŪD ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **YA'KŪB**, *Kulīnī*. الصافي شرح اصول الكافي [Kāfi. Arabic Shī'ah traditions. Bks. 1-7, with Persian commentary styled Šāfi by Khalīl b. ul-Ghāzī Kāzvinī. Edited by Vājid Hūsain.] 7 pts., lith. ۱۸۹۰-۹۱ لکهنو [Lucknow, 1890-91.] 8°. 14521. d. 16.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **YA'KŪB** (**MAJD ul-DĪN ABU TĀHIR**), *Īrūzābādī*. [For commentary on the Sufar ul-sa'adat of M. b. Y. :] See 'ABD ul-ḤAKK ibn SAIF ul-DĪN.

— كتاب . . . يشتمل منه على القاموس وحاشيته [Al-Kāmūs ul-muḡīṡ. A lexicon of the Arabic language explained in Arabic. With a marginal Persian translation, called Tarjumān ul-lughat, by Muḥ. Yahya b. Muḥ. Shaḡfī Kāzvinī.] ff. 477, lith. ۱۲۷۷ [Teheran? 1860.] Fol. 14589. e. 6.

— (ترجمان اللغة) [Tarjumān ul-lughat. Muḥ. Yahya's translation of the Kāmūs, with many additions from other works. Edited by 'Abd Ullāh Munshī Ṭabarī.] ff. 591, lith. ۱۲۷۳ دارالخلافة [Teheran, 1857.] Fol. 14589. e. 5.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **YŪSUF**, *Haravī*. بحر الجواهر . . . The Buhr-ool juwāhir: a medical dictionary [in

Arabic and Persian] ... Edited by Hukeem Abd-ool Mujeed. pp. ii. 302. *Calcutta*, 1830. Fol.

14535. e. 5.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **ZAHĪR** ul-DĪN **AHMAD** (AJĪB ul-DĪN), called MIDHAT, of *Phulbari*. گلدسته عقائد [Guldastah i 'akā'id. A compendium of the Moslem creed for children.] pp. 16, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۲۹۰ [Lucknow, 1878.] 8°. 14718. f. 4.(7.)

— ریاض النور [Riyāz ul-nūr. Chronograms relating to eminent personages, including some older poets.] pp. 42. کانپور ۱۲۹۹ [Cawnpore, 1882.] 8°. 14779. d. 7.(3.)

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **ZAKARIYYĀ**, *Rāzī*. برء الساعة [Bur' ul-sā'at. A tract on instantaneous cures, from the Arabic.] See AHMAD ibn MUHAMMAD HUSAIN, *Tanakābunī*. حاویست برساله... این کتاب [Matlab ul-su'al.] pp. 198-231. [1880.] 4°. 14753. b. 3.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **ZUFAR**. [Abridgment of Ta'rīkh i Bukhārā.] See MUHAMMAD ibn JA'FAR (ABU BAKR), *Narshakhī*.

**MUHAMMAD** 'ABEĀS, *Shūshtarī*. مثنوی من و سلوی [Maṣnavī i mann u salva. A religious poem.] pp. 172, lith. ۱۲۱۳ [Delhi? 1847.] 8°. 14787. g. 4.  
*Imperfect, wanting probably one leaf at end.*

— مثنوی من و سلوی [Maṣnavī i mann u salva.] pp. 151, lith. ۱۸۹۴ [Amroha, 1894.] 8°. 14797. g. 28.(2.)

— شمع المجالس [Sham' ul-majālis. An Arabic elegy on Hūsain. With Hindustani translation, and other religious poems, some Arabic-Hindustani, some Persian. Second edition.] pp. 64, lith. [Lucknow, 1892.] 8°. 14583. c. 20.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD** 'ABBĀS ibn **AHMAD**, *Shirvānī*. [Translation of Ta'rīkh i Kaiśar i Rūm.] See IBRĀHĪM, *Efendī*.

— کتآب سلطان [Kitāb i sultān. An account of the Sultans of Turkey from 'Uṣmān Khān Ertoghrol down to 'Abd ul-Majīd b. Maḥmūd II., and of the Russo-Turkish war of 1877. With illustrations.] pp. 89, lith. ۱۳۰۴ [Bombay, 1887.] 8°. 14773. e. 15.

— تاریخ آل امجاد [Ta'rīkh i āl i amjād. An account of Muhammad and some of his illustrious

descendants and successors. Illustrated.] pp. 110, lith. دهلی ۱۳۱۲ [Delhi, 1895.] 8°. 14779. d. 25.

**MUHAMMAD** 'ABD ul-AĦAD, *Maulavī*, *Ra'īs* of *Namur*. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-'Azīz, *Dihlavī*.

— [Notes on Makāmāt i Mazharī.] See GHULĀM 'ALĪ.

— [Commentary on Irādat Khān's Panj ruk'ah.] See IRĀDAT KHĀN.

— [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD HĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.

— — See MUHAMMAD ṢANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānīpatī*.

— [Nahr i ifāzah, glosses on the Hādā'ik ul-balāghah.] See SHAMS ul-DĪN FAKĪR.

— [Edit., with notes, of Kurrat ul-'ainain.] See VALĪ ULLĀH ibn 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN.

— انجمن نگارستان دانش [Anjuman i nigāristān i dānish. Letters exemplifying literary artifices.] pp. 261, lith. ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14807. g. 14.

— — [Another copy.] 14807. f. 3.

— رساله التوحید سبحانی [Risālat ul-tauhīd i subhānī. An essay in verse on the divine Unity.] pp. 84, lith. ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14837. g. 12.(4.)

— مجموعه رباعیات الخ [Majmū'ah i rubā'īyyāt. Quatrains from works of Sa'dī, Hāfīz, Jāmī, 'Umar Khayyām, Sarmad, and Bīdil. With short Hindustani lives of the poets.] pp. 38, lith. دهلی ۱۳۱۹ [Delhi, 1901.] 8°. 14797. d. 19.(5.)

**MUHAMMAD** 'ABD ul-AĦAD, *Shāh*, of *Zafarabad*. مظهر الاحدیہ [Mazhar ul-Ahadiyyah. An account of Zaidī saints and Sayyids.] pp. 283, lith. جونپور ۱۳۳۲ [Jaunpur, 1914.] 8°. 14779. g. 22.

**MUHAMMAD** 'ABD ul-AĦAD ibn **IMĀM** 'ALĪ, of *Mirzapur*. مخزن الفصاحت [Makhzan ul-faṣāliat. Poems.] pp. 79, lith. ۱۳۰۷ [Allahabad, 1890.] 8°. 14797. e. 32.(1.)

**MUHAMMAD** 'ABD ul-'ALĪ, *Hanafī*. تواریخ نامه [Tavārikh-nāmah. Persian, Hindustani, and Arabic chronogrammatic poems on the death of

Shāh Faẓl Rahimān.] pp. 120, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۳۱۳ [Lucknow, 1895.] 8°. 14779. c. 22.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-'ALĪ**, called Āsī, *Madrāsī*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD SA'ĪD ul-DĪN, *Khairāhādī*.

— — — See 'UṢMĀN ibn 'UMAR, called IBN ul-ĤĀJIB.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-'ALĪ**, called BAĤR ul-'ULŪM. [Commentary on Maṣnavī.] See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ**, *Āravī*. عزیز المصادر [Azīz ul-maṣādir. Paradigms of Persian verbs.] pp. 24, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14787. g. 11.(2.)

— — — بہار ہند [Bahār i Hind. Specimens of elegant letter-writing. With marginal notes.] pp. 24, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۰ [Lucknow, 1870.] 8°. 14807. g. 3.(4.)

— — — رقعہ گلستان حکمت [Gulistān i hikmat. Model letters. Edited with marginal notes by Sūraj-kunār Āravī.] pp. 40, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۴ [Lucknow, 1874.] 8°. 14837. g. 5.(9.)

— — — انشای دلاویز [Inshā i dilāvīz. Model letters.] pp. 40, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۷۷ [Cawnpore, 1877.] 8°. 14807. g. 12.(1.)

— — — نسخہ تعلیمیہ [Nuskah i ta'limiyyah. An elementary manual of Persian conversation.] pp. 24, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۳۸۸ [Lucknow, 1871.] 8°. 14837. g. 7.(5.)

— — — نسخہ تعلیمیہ [Nuskah i ta'limiyyah.] pp. 24, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۸۰ [Cawnpore, 1880.] 8°. 14815. f. 2.(6.)

— — — رقعات عزیزى [Ruk'at i 'Azīzī. A letter-writer. Edited by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ṣamad. Fourth edition.] pp. 32, *lith.* کانپور ۱۳۱۳ [Cawnpore, 1895.] 8°. 14807. e. 15.(1.)

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ**, *Multānī*. زمرد فارسی [Zamurrud i fārsī. A medical treatise. Translated by Muḥ. Hāshim from the Arabic.] pp. 316, *lith.* لاہور ۱۸۹۳ [Lahore, 1893.] 8°. 14753. d. 12.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ**, called MAḤBŪL AḤMAD, *Shāh*. [Teachings and Practices.] See MUHAMMAD 'UMAR, called SIRĀJ ul-ĤAKK.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR**, *Maulavī*. [Edit., with notes, of Lavāmi' ul-ishrāk.] See MUHAMMAD ibn AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN).

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-GHANĪ KHĀN**. ارمان [Armaghān. A dictionary of poetical quotations illustrating some usages of grammar and syntax. Edited by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ḥamid Khān.] 4 pts. آگرہ ۱۹۰۴-۶ [Agra, 1904-06.] 8°. 14815. c. 4.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-ĤAKĪM**, *Ra'īs of Meerut*. آغاز فارسی [Āghāz i fārsī. An elementary treatise on the Persian verb, with Persian and Hindustani exercises.] pt. i. pp. 32, *lith.* میرٹھ ۱۸۷۲ [Meerut, 1872.] 8°. 14837. f. 10.(1.)

— — — فزۃ فارسی [Farrah i fārsī. An alphabetical list of Persian verbs, analysed, and explained in Hindustani.] pp. 58, *lith.* میرٹھ [Meerut, 1876 ?] 8°. 14837. f. 10.(6.)

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-ĤAKK ibn SHĀH MUHAMMAD**. [Edit. of Dalā'il ul-khairāt with Hindustani and Persian translations, etc.] See MUHAMMAD ibn SULAIMĀN, *Jazūlī*.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-ĤAMĪD**, *A'zamgarhī*. [Translation of Tabakāt.] See MUHAMMAD ibn SA'D.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-ĤAMĪD KHĀN**. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-GHANĪ KHĀN.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-ĤAYY**, *Lakhnavī*. [Tibyān ul-ṣarf, commentary on Mīzān ul-ṣarf.] See ṢARF.

— — — مجموعۂ فتاویٰ [Majmū'ah i fatāvī. A collection of legal decisions on ritual and other matters. Followed by Ḥasrat ul-fuhūl, an Arabic account of the author's life and works, by 'Abd ul-Bākī.] pp. 154, 26, *lith.* لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1888.] 8°. 14718. g. 11.

— — — مجموعۂ فتاویٰ [Majmū'ah i fatāvī.] 3 vols., *lith.* ۱۳۰۹-۱۰ [Lucknow, 1891-92.] 8°. 14736. b. 5.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-JALĪL**, *Maulavī*. The Indian Series of Persian Readers . . . First (Second, Middle) Reader. 3 pts. Lucknow, 1897. 8°. 14822. a. 12.

— — — — — Benares, 1898. 12°.

14822. a. 13.

— — — — — First (Middle) Reader. Revised and enlarged edition. 2 pts. pp. 50, 142, *lith.* Benares, 1903. 8°. 14822. b. 10.(1.)

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-JALĪL**, *Maulavī* (continued). The Indian Series of Persian Readers . . . First Reader (revised and enlarged). pp. 42, *lith.* Allahabad, 1902. 8°. 14822. b. 11.(1.)

— Middle Reader. Third edition. pp. 98, *lith.* Benares, 1900. 8°. 14822. b. 11.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-KĀDIR**. [Bengali translation of *Gulistān* v.-vii.] See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-KĀDIR KHĀN**, known as MUHAMMAD ĀGHĀ KHĀN. اوبماق مغل [Uimāq i mughul. A history of the Mongols, with special reference to the Mughals of India.] pp. xx. 832, *lith.* امرتسر ۱۹۰۲ [Amritsar, 1902.] 8°. 14773. e. 25.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-LATĪF** ibn MUHAMMAD ŠIDDĪK, called MUNĪR. گلشن فضائل [Gulshan i fazā'il. A biography of Sa'di.] See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*. گلستان الع . . . نسخه . . . [Gulistān.] [1903.] 8°. 14787. g. 34.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-MAJĪD** (RIZĀ ul-DĪN ABU 'l-KHAIR). مدّ الباع لثابت حرمة النكاح فوق الرباع [Madd ul-bā'. A treatise on the prohibition of more than four wives.] pp. 138, *lith.* اکبر آباد ۱۸۸۲ [Delhi, 1882.] 8°. 14712. d. 7.(3.)

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-MUN'IM**, called ZAUKI. [Taṣvib ul-bayān, translation and exposition of Mutanabbi's *Dīvān*.] See AHMAD ibn HUSAIN (ABU 'l-TĀYYIB).

— اخلاق احمدی [Akhlāk i ahmadī. An estimate of the character of Muhammad, with Hindustani preface. Second edition.] pp. vii. 128, *lith.* آگره [Agra, 1898.] 12°. 14779. a. 4.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-RAHĪM**. [Edit., with notes, of *Kanz ul-dakā'ik*, vol. 4.] See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn AHMAD (HĀFIẒ ul-DĪN).

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN**, *Faiẓābādī*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn JALĀL ul-DĪN.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN**, of *Kotwaris*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD ibn PĪR 'ALĪ.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN**, called DIL. نغمه دل [Naghmah i dil. A congratulatory poem

to the Deputy Commissioner 'Abd ul-Kādir upon his promotion. Followed by *Ziyāfat i Mihmān*, a similar poem to Muḥ. 'Alī (Mihmān).] pp. 24, *lith.* بنگلور ۱۲۹۶ [Bangalore, 1879.] 8°.

14797. g. 15.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN** ibn MUHAMMAD RAUSHAN KHĀN. [Edit.] See AURANGZĪB.

— خریطه جواهر [Kharīṭah i javāhir. A cento of verse.] See HĀBĪB ULLĀH (SHAMS ul-DĪN). دیوان میرزا مظہر الع [Dīvān, etc.] pp. 90-170. [1855.] 8°. 14797. h. 4.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-RASHĪD**, *Maulānā*. [Panegyric.] See MUHAMMAD KALB 'ALĪ KHĀN.

— کلیات رشید [Kulliyāt. Prose and verse works.] pp. 112, *lith.* [Moradabad, 1909.] 8°. 14807. e. 11.

— در دل [Dard i dil. A mystic poem, outlining a larger projected work. Edited with marginal notes by 'Abd ul-Hamīd b. Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Majid.] pp. 16, *lith.* مراد آباد ۱۲۹۳ [Moradabad, 1876.] 8°. 14837. f. 10.(4.)

— مثنوی ما فی الضمیر [Maṣnavī i mā fi 'l zamīr. A religious poem. Edited with marginal notes by 'Abd ul-Hamīd.] pp. 8, *lith.* مراد آباد ۱۲۹۳ [Moradabad, 1876.] 8°. 14837. f. 10.(7.)

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-RA'ŪF**, *Maulavī*. [Translations of exercises.] See STAPLEY (L. A.).

— [Edit.] See VAHSHĪ, *Bāfikhī*.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-RA'ŪF**, called VAHĪD. انتخاب دیوان . . . محمد عبد الرؤف . . . مسمی بنام جواهر منتخب . . . [Javāhir i muntakhab. Poetical works of Vahīd. With portrait.] pp. 20, 178, 180, 87, 82, *lith.* کلکتہ ۱۳۰۷-۰۸ [Calcutta, 1890-91.] 8°. 14797. e. 24.

— The *Nuhv-i-Waheede*, a treatise on the syntax of the Persian language, illustrated by copious examples, etc. (نحو وحیدی) pp. 7, 377, 24. *Calcutta*, 1862. 8°. 14820. b. 3.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-RA'ŪF ASHRAF**. پند نامہ شیدا [Pand-nāmah i shaidā. Moral maxims in verse, on the model of Sa'di's *Pand-nāmah*.] pp. 11, *lith.* سلطانپور ۱۹۰۱ [Sultanpur, 1901.] 8°. 14797. f. 2.(5.)



**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK**, *Kādirī*. رسالة سعد، [Risālah i sa'd u nahs, a tract on proper performance of certain rites, by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Razzāk; (2) Risālah i favā'id, an introduction to religion and science, by the same; (3) Risālah i ādāb i libās, a tract on dress, by 'Abd ul-Ḥakk Dihlavī.] pp. 56, lith. ۱۳۰۰. [Lucknow, 1902.] 8°. 14718. f. 15.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-SALĀM**, *Maulavī*. تذكرة الجمعة [Tazkirat ul-jum'ah. A tract on religious observance of Friday, based upon Kur'ān lxii. 9, with some traditions.] pp. 21, lith. ۱۳۸۰ [Lucknow, 1869.] 8°. 14807. g. 3.(5.)

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-SALĀM** ibn **MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-ḤALĪM**, *Kashmīrī*. [Al-Kavākib ul-durriyyah, commentary on al-Ḳasīdat ul-kuṭbiyyah.] See 'ABD ul-ḲĀDIR ibn MŪSA.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-ŠAMAD**. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-'Azīz, *Īravī*.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH**. [Edit.] See 'ALĪ AKBAR ibn 'ALĪ.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH**, *Bilgrāmī*. [Notes on Dastūr ul-mubtada.] See ŠAFĪ ibn NAŠĪR.

— عین الافادة الخ [Ain ul-ifādat. An essay on the syntax of the genitive.] See NAHV. هدایة النحو [Hidāyat ul-nahv.] pp. 153-170. [1886.] 8°. 14594. aa. 1.(1.)

— مفیض فارسی [Mufiẓ i fārsī. A manual of Persian grammar.] pp. 67, lith. ۱۸۷۴ [Lucknow, 1874.] 8°. 14837. g. 5.(11.)

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH**, *Ḥāfiẓ*, of *Dacca Madrasah*. [Edit, with notes, of Dīvān of 'Alī.] See 'ALĪ ibn ABI TĀLIB.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH**, *Rūmī*, 'Arabī. اعجاز غفوريه [I'jāz i Ghafūriyyah. An account in verse of the author's visit to 'Abd ul-Ghafūr Ākhund of Surat at the instance of Shāh 'Abd ul-'Azīz.] pp. 30, lith. ۱۸۸۳ [Moradabad, 1883.] 12°. 14837. a. 1.(1.)

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH**, called *GULSHAN*. بستان فرهنگ بوستان [Bustān farhang i Būstān. A Persian-Hindustani glossary to Sa'dī's Būstān.] pp. 20, lith. ۱۳۱۱ [Lucknow, 1894.] 8°. 14815. f. 10.(1.)

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH**, called *MASHSHĀK*, *Kādirī*. [Malibūb-shāhī karīmā, *musaddas* by Mashshāk on Karīmā.] See MUŚLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah*.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH** (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Shīrāzī*. الفاظ الادوية الخ Ulfāz udwiyeh, or The Materia Medica, in the Arabic, Persian, and Hindevy languages. Compiled by Noureddeen Mohammed Abdullah Shirāzy. . . With an English translation by F. Gladwin. ms. NOTES. ff. 68. *Calcutta*, 1793. 4°. 757. k. 29.

— [Another copy, bearing an autograph of the translator presenting the book to Warren Hastings.] 757. k. 29.\*

— الفاظ الادوية - ميزان الادوية - فرهنگ نصيريه - الفاظ الاديوية [Alfāz ul-adviyah. Followed by (1) Mizān ul-adviyah, a similar work by Tābī' Muḥammad; (2) Farhang i Našriyyah, or Ḥall i makhzan ul-adviyah, a *materia medica*, with a glossary of Indian and Moslem medical terms in parallel columns, by Muḥ. Našir b. Aḥmad 'Alī; (3) Anīs ul-mu'ālījīn, a pharmacopœia by M. 'A. U.] pp. 308, 76, 20, 102, lith. ۱۸۸۱ [Lucknow, 1881.] 8°. 14753. e. 15.(1-4.)

— الفاظ الادوية . . . و بر حاشیه ریاض الادوية - سته ضروريه - ترجمه رساله قبریة - علامات جليلة - معالجات ضروريه [Alfāz ul-adviyah. With 5 other works on the margin, viz. (1) Riyāz ul-adviyah, a dictionary of simple and compound medicaments; (2) Sittah i zarūriyyah, a tract on hygiene; (3) Risālah i kabriyyah, on signs of approaching death, usually attributed to Hippocrates, translated into Persian by Muḥ. 'Atā Ullāh ibn Muḥ. Yūsuf Khān; (4) 'Alāmāt i jaliyyah, an appendix to no. 1, purporting to be based upon Hippocrates, translated into Persian by Aḥmad b. Imām 'Alī; (5) Mu'ālajāt i jadvaliyyah, a tabulated list of diseases, their causes, symptoms and remedies, compiled by Muḥ. Ḥusain Khān Dihlavī. Edited by Karīm-bakhsh.] pp. 216, lith. فیروزپور [Firozpur, 1886.] 8°. 14753. d. 10.(2.)

— [Excerpts from Alfāz ul-adviyah.] See MUVAFFĪK ibn 'ALĪ. کتاب الابنية عن حقایق الادوية Liber fundamentorum pharmacologiae, etc. pt. 2. 1830-33. 8°. 757. e. 10.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH** ibn FAẒL ILĀHĪ. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD ibn PĪR 'ALĪ.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH** ul-MA'MŪN SUHRA-VARDĪ. [Edit.] See GHULĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN ibn BHĪKHĀBĪ KHĀN.

—— See NAẒĪR AĤMAD, *Hāfiẓ*.

**MUHAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH** MU'ĪN. نادر الرمل [Nādir ul-ramal. A tract on geomancy, in verse and prose.] pp. 52. See RAMAL. مجموعة رسائل رمل [Majmū'ah i rasā'il i ramal.] [1881.] 8°. 14770. e. 2.

**MUHAMMAD ABU 'I-FAIẒ.** مختص سافر بزم آشوب [Mukhammas i sāghar i bazm i āshūb. A poem on the war between Dōst Muḥammad Khān of Afghanistan and Sardār Hari Singh.] pp. 16, lith. گوجرانوالہ ۱۹۰۲ [Gujranwala, 1902.] 8°. 14797. d. 19.(6.)

**MUHAMMAD ABU 'I-ĤASAN,** *Furīdābādī*. تذكرة النبي [Tazkirat i Allāhī. A life of Muẓaffar 'Alī Shāh Allāhī of Agra.] pp. 122, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۷ [Lucknow, 1887.] Fol. 14779. i. 6.

**MUHAMMAD ABU 'I-ĤASAN,** *Maulavī*. [Commentary on Maṭla' ul-anvār.] See KHUSEAU, *Amīr*.

**MUHAMMAD ABU 'I-ĤASAN,** *Munshī, ex-Tahsildar, of Govt.-College.* توفیق تحفة طهران [Tuhfah i Tihrān. Poetical addresses in *maḡnavī* rhyme.] pp. vi. 80, 3, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۳ [Lucknow, 1893.] 8°. 14797. d. 15.(13.)

**MUHAMMAD ABU 'I-ĤAYĀT.** تذكرة الكرام [Tazkirat ul-kirām. Lives and sayings of some saints and other famous men.] pp. 672, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1880.] 8°. 14779. e. 4.

**MUHAMMAD ABU 'I-MA'ĀNĪ.** See MUHAMMAD, called ABU 'I-MA'ĀNĪ.

**MUHAMMAD ABU MANSŪR.** See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ.

**MUHAMMAD ĀGHĀ KHĀN.** See MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-KĀDIR KHĀN.

**MUHAMMAD AHL ULLĀH** ibn SHĀH 'ABD ul-RAĤĪM. چهار باب [Chahār bāb. A manual of Sunnī doctrine. Followed by a tract on names of God, based upon traditions, with Persian explanations. With notes.] pp. 40, lith. لاہور ۱۲۸۸ [Lahore, 1871.] 8°. 14837. f. 1.(1.)

**MUHAMMAD AĤSAN,** *Bilgrāmī*. ارتنگ فرهنگ [Artang i farhang. Letters. Collected by Muḥ. Ḥakīm ul-Dīn Lakhnavi.] pp. 72, 2, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۲ [Lucknow, 1872.] 8°. 14837. e. 6.(2.)

—— مجموعة نثر شاهجہانی ونظم والجاهی [Majmū'ah i naṣr i Shāhjahānī. Letters addressed to Shāhjahān Bēgam, Nawab of Bhopal. Followed by Naẓm i vālājāhī, a short *dīvān*.] pp. 68, 80, lith. آگرہ ۱۳۰۰ [Agra, 1883.] 8°. 14837. f. 16.(4.)

**MUHAMMAD AĤSAN,** *Muftī*. [Commentary on Mukaddimah.] See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD, *Jazarī*.

**MUHAMMAD AĤSAN,** *Siddikī, Nānautavī*. [Edit.] See KŪR'ĀN.

**MUHAMMAD AĤSAN ULLĀH KHĀN,** called ṢĀKĪB. آتش بیدود [Ātash i bīdūd. A history of the English conquest of Multan and the Panjab. With notes by Muḥ. FaẒl i Rabb ('Arshī).] pp. 64, lith. آگرہ ۱۲۹۷ [Agra, 1880.] 8°. 14773. e. 14.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD AKBAR,** *Arzānī*. [For commentary on M. A.'s *Ĥudūd ul-amrāz*.] See ABU 'I-KĀSIM, called KUDRAT ULLĀH KHĀN.

—— کتاب . . . موسوم بقربادین قادری [Kārābādīn i Kādīrī. A work on compound medicaments.] pp. iv. 364, lith. بمبئی ۱۲۷۷ [Bombay, 1860.] Fol. 14753. f. 2.

—— قرابادین قادری [Kārābādīn i Kādīrī.] pp. 468, lith. دہلی ۱۲۸۶ [Delhi, 1869.] 8°. 14753. e. 7.

—— قرابادین قادری فارسی [Kārābādīn i Kādīrī.] pp. 568, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۶ [Lucknow, 1886.] 8°. 14753. d. 6.

—— میزان الطب [Mizān ul-tibb. A handbook of medicine. Followed by (1) Risālah i dalā'il ul-nabz, on the pulse, (2) R°. i dalā'il ul-baul, on the urine, both by Yūsufī, and (3) R°. i buhrān, on crises of diseases, by Muḥ. Badr ul-Dīn ibn Jamāl ul-Dīn. With marginal notes.] pp. viii. 208, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۴ [Cawnpore, 1874.] 8°. 14753. e. 10.

—— میزان الطب [Mizān ul-tibb. With marginal notes.] pp. viii. 208, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۱۸ [Lucknow, 1900.] 8°. 14753. e. 20.

**MUHAMMAD AKBAR**, *Arzānī* (continued). مفرح  
القلوب [Mufarrīh ul-kulūb. A treatise on medicine.]  
pp. 458, lith. [Lucknow, 1865?] 8°. 14753. e. 9.

— مفرح القلوب [Mufarrīh ul-kulūb.] pp. 623,  
lith. ١٨٨٢ لکینو [Lucknow, 1882.] 8°. 14753. e. 16.

— هذا کتاب . . . المسمى بمجربات . . . محمد  
اکبر شاه [Mujarrabāt i Akbarī. A work on com-  
pound medicaments.] pp. 170, lith. ١٢٧٦ بمبئی  
[Bombay, 1860.] 8°. 14753. d. 2.

— مجربات اکبری [Mujarrabāt i Akbarī. With  
marginal notes.] pp. 126, lith. ١٢٨٠ [Lucknow,  
1863.] 4°. 14753. e. 8.

— طب اکبر الـ Tibeh Ukbar. A medical  
work in the Persian language. [Translated, with  
additions, by M. A. from the Arabic Sharh ul-asbāb  
va'l-'alāmāt of Nafis ibn 'Ivaz Kirmānī.] pp. 579,  
lith. [Calcutta, 1830.] 8°. 757. e. 15.

— [Tibb i Akbarī. Edited by  
Muḥ. Yūṣuf 'Alī Khān.] pp. 582, lith. ١٢١٤  
[Madras, 1848.] Fol. 14753. g. 2.

— طب اکبری [Tibb i Akbarī. Collated with  
an earlier Bombay edition.] 2 pts. pp. 101, 90,  
lith. ١٢٧٥ [Persia, 1858.] Fol. 14753. i. 2.

— طب اکبری [Tibb i Akbarī. With some  
marginal glosses.] 2 pts. pp. 210, 202, lith. ١٢٧٩  
[Bombay, 1863.] Fol. 14753. h. 1.

— طب اکبر فارسی [Tibb i Akbarī.] 2 vols.  
pp. 459, lith. ١٨٧٢ لکینو [Lucknow, 1872.] 4°. 14753. g. 3.

— طب اکبر فارسی [Tibb i Akbarī.] 2 vols.,  
lith. ١٣١٦ لاهور [Lahore, 1911.] 8°. 14753. e. 21.

**MUHAMMAD AKBAR**, *Ilāhābādī*. [For the Fuṣūl  
i Akbarī, sometimes ascribed to M. A. :] See 'ALĪ  
AKBAR ibn 'ALĪ.

**MUHAMMAD AKBAR**, *Pashāvarī*. [Translation of  
Nukāyah.] See 'UBAID ULLĀH ibn MAS'ŪD.

**MUHAMMAD AKBAR 'ALĪ SHĀH**, *Dihlavī*. مجموعہ  
فوائد عثمانی [Majmū'ah i favā'id i 'Uṣmānī. Life,  
letters, and memorable sayings of Muḥ. 'Uṣmān  
Damānī.] pp. 168, lith. ١٣١٦ دهلی [Delhi, 1899.]  
8°. 14779. e. 14.

**MUHAMMAD 'ĀKIL**, *Khvājah*. [Notes on Zikr  
ul-aṣfiyā.] See GUL MUHAMMAD.

**MUHAMMAD AKMAL KHĀN**. See MUHAMMAD  
A'ZAM KHĀN ibn SHĀH A'ZAM KHĀN and MUHAMMAD  
AKMAL KHĀN. قرابادین اعظم و اکمل [Kārābādīn i  
A'zam u Akmal.] [1898.] Fol. 14753. g. 8.

**MUHAMMAD AKRAM**, called FAIZ. ریاض فیض  
[Riyāz i Faiz. Poems.] pp. 220, lith. ١٩٠١ آگرہ  
[Agra, 1901.] 8°. 14797. dd. 1.

— روزگار نامہ [Rūzgar-nāmah. A poem on  
the human lot.] pp. 22, lith. ١٩٠١ آگرہ [Agra, 1900.]  
8°. 14797. e. 36. (9.)

**MUHAMMAD AKRAM**, called GHANĪMAT, *Panjābī*.  
نیرنگ عشق معروف بہ مثنوی غنیمت [Nairang i  
'ishk. A maṣnavī poem on the loves of Sbāhid  
and 'Azīz.] pp. 92, lith. ١٨٧٨ کانپور [Cawnpore,  
1878.] 8°. 14797. h. 14.

— نیرنگ عشق معروف بہ مثنوی غنیمت  
[Nairang i 'ishk. With marginal notes.] pp. 92,  
lith. ١٨٨٠ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1880.] 8°. 14787. g. 29. (2.)

**MUHAMMAD AKRAM** ibn 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK,  
*Multānī*. [Commentary on Matla' ul-anvār.] See  
KHUSEAU, *Amīr*.

— شرح گلستان سعدی [Sharh i Gulistān. A  
grammatical commentary on Sa'dī's Gulistān.]  
pp. 320, lith. ١٢١٠ لکینو [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°. 14787. d. 8.

— شرح گلستان سعدی [Sharh i Gulistān.]  
pp. 320, lith. ١٨٩٩ لاهور [Lahore, 1899.] 8°. 14749. f. 22.

— شرح گلستان سعدی [Sharh i Gulistān.]  
pp. 320, lith. ١٣١٨ لکینو [Lucknow, 1900.] 8°. 14749. f. 23.

[For the same, printed together with the  
Gulistān :] See MUṢLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MU-  
SHAREIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

**MUHAMMAD AKRAM** ibn MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ,  
*Barāsavī*. اقتباس الانوار [Iktibās ul-anvār. An  
account of famous Moslem saints and Shaikhs  
from Muḥammad down to the author's father,  
especially those of the Chishtī and Kādirī orders.  
Edited by Muḥ. Ishfāk Ḥasan.] pp. i. 349, lith.  
١٨٩٥ لاهور [Lahore, 1895.] Fol. 14779. i. 8.

**MUHAMMAD AKRAM KHĀN.** فنون الصيد [Funūn ul-said. The science and art of hunting.] pp. 80, lith. جهلم [Jhelum, 1900.] 8°. 14835. c. 6.

**MUHAMMAD ĀL ḤASAN, Maulūdī.** نخبة التواريخ [Nukhbat ul-tavārīkh. A history of Amroha, its ancient kings and celebrated men.] pp. 146, lith. امروده ۱۲۱۷ [Amroha, 1880.] 8°. 14773. e. 14.(1.)

**MUHAMMAD A'LAM.** (مرآة الضمائر) [Mir'āt ul-zamā'ir. A commentary on *daftars* i.-ii. of Abu 'l-Fazl's Epistles.] pp. viii. 70, 149. کلکتہ ۱۸۳۲ [Calcutta, 1834.] 4°. 14807. h. 9.

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ.** Begin. قانونی است کہ برای [Kānūn i nazm. A treatise on the organization of the Persian army. With supplement by Dr. Tholozan on military hospitals and care for the wounded.] pp. 107, lith. ۱۲۷۷ [Teheran, 1861.] 8°. 14749. g. 9.

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ, Teacher at Imānī College.** [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD BĀKIR ibn MUHAMMAD TAKĪ.

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ, Jabalrūdī.** (جامع التمثیل) [Jāmi' ul-tamṣil. Proverbs in alphabetical order, dating from the time of 'Abd Ullāh Kutb-shāh (1035-1083 A.D.), with illustrative stories.] pp. 312, lith. طهران ۱۲۸۵ [Teheran, 1868.] 8°. 14783. f. 4.

— کتاب مستطاب جامع التمثیل الخ [Jāmi' ul-tamṣil.] pp. 300, lith. ۱۳۰۲ [Teheran, 1885.] 8°. 14749. f. 15.

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ, Kāzīmī, Kantūrī.** [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD BĀKIR ibn MUHAMMAD TAKĪ.

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ, Khairābādī.** [Life.] See GHULĀM MUHAMMAD HĀDĪ 'ALĪ KHĀN.

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ, Lāhaurī, Maulavī.** [Farhang i muntakhabāt i fārsī, glossary to Muntakhabāt i fārsī.] See MUNTAKHABĀT.

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ, Mirzā.** کتاب نجوم السماء فی تراجم العلماء [Nujūm ul-samā fī tarājim il-'ulamā. Biographies of saints and learned men in Islām.] pp. 424, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۰۳ [Lucknow, 1886.] 8°. 14779. h. 10.

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ, Rāmpūrī.** [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD ISMĀ'IL, Dihlavī.

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ, Shah of Persia.** [Charter.] See PERSIA.

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ, Tīhrānī.** [Notes to 'Alī b. Abi Tālib's *Dīvān*, with metrical translations.] See 'ALĪ ibn ABI TĀLIB.

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ, Yazdī.** اخلاق محمدی [Akhlak i Muhammadī. Moral rules, illustrated by anecdotes and poetical extracts.] pp. iv. 376, 2. ۱۸۷۵ [Lucknow, 1875.] 8°. 14749. f. 3.

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ, called 'Alī.** مخزن احمدی [Makhzan i Ahmādī. A life of Sayyid Ahmad of Bareilly.] pp. 119, lith. آگرہ ۱۲۱۹ [Agra, 1882.] 8°. 14779. d. 7.(4.)

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ, called MĀHIR.** [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD TĀHIR, called GHANĪ.

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ, called MUHAMMAD, Maulavī.** خیابان گلشن [Khiyābān i gulshan. A metrical Persian vocabulary, with Persian and Hindustani marginal notes.] pp. 71, lith. ۱۸۶۷ [Cawnpore, 1867.] 8°. 14797. h. 3.(1.)

— — — pp. 71, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۸ [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°. 14820. f. 1.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ, called ŠĀ'IB, Tabrīzī.** کلیات صایب [Kulliyāt. Poems.] pp. 716, lith. ۱۸۷۵ [Lucknow, 1875.] 8°. 14797. h. 34.

— دیوان صائب [Dīvān. Minor poems, selected by 'Āmilā of Balkh. With preface and biographical notice of 'Āmilā by 'Abd ul-Rahmān Khān b. Muḥ. Raushan Khān.] pp. iv. 152, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۱ [Cawnpore, 1871.] 8°. 14797. c. 2.

— [Selections from *Dīvān*, with Panjabi metrical versions.] See AMARA-NĀTHA. امرگتکا الخ [Amara-guṭikā.] [1899.] 12°. 14749. b. 5.

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ, called ULFAT.** شجرة العارفين الخ [Shajarat ul-'ārifīn. A brief versified account of the family of Shāh Muḥ. Rafī' ul-Zamān of Allahabad. Followed by selections from the *Dīvān* of Shāh Muḥ. Ḥasan (Ashraf) of Allahabad.] pp. 34, lith. اللہ آباد ۱۲۱۷ [Allahabad, 1880.] 8°. 14797. g. 15.(5.)

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ ibn ABI TĀLIB, called BAHĀR.** (کتاب یخچالیہ) [Yakhchāliyyah. Facetious tales.

Edited with preface by Muḥ. Ḥusain (Adīb). With illustrations.] ff. 64, lith. ۱۲۹۰ [Persia, 1873.] 12°. 14783. a. 4.

— [Yakhchāliyyah.] ff. 56, lith. ۱۲۹۰ [Persia, 1881.] 12°. 14783. a. 8.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ ibn ḤUSAIN KHĀN**, called ANJUM. گوهر منظوم [Gauhar i manzūm. A versified logic.] pp. 16, lith. ۱۲۹۱ [Lucknow, 1864.] 8°. 14820. f. 3.(4.)

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ ibn MUHAMMAD KĀSIM**. هذا كذاب تحفة الباصرين [Tuḥfat ul-bāsirīn. A diary of a pilgrimage to the Holy Places.] ff. 122, lith.; 1 map. ۱۸۵۸ [Karachi, 1858.] Fol. 14762. f. 1.

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ ibn MUHAMMAD ŠĀDIK**. زاد و بوم [Zād u būm. A geography of Persia.] pp. 158, lith. ۱۳۱۱ [Tabriz, 1901.] 8°. 14762. a. 2.

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ AKRAM**, Āravī. [Al-Risālat ul-mujannad, introduction to Musnad.] See MUHAMMAD ibn IDRĪS.

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ ḤABĪB NAŠR**. دیوان لغت مع ما جرى ضمّ [Dīvān i lughat. Poems in praise of Muḥammad. Followed by Mā jarā i ghamm, chronograms and elegies on the death of M. 'A. Ḥ.N.] pp. 84, lith. ۱۲۹۶ [Lucknow, 1879.] 8°. 14787. e. 17.(1.)

— دیوان معجز بیان [Dīvān i mu'jiz i bayān. Poems.] pp. 360, lith. ۱۲۹۷ [Lucknow, 1880.] 8°. 14797. g. 7.

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ ḤAZĪN**. The Life of Sheikh Mohammed Ali Hazin, written by himself: edited from two Persian manuscripts, . . . with . . . various readings. By F. C. Belfour. تاریخ احوال (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. 289. London, 1831. 8°. 14003. d. 2.(2.)

— سوانح عمری . . . علی حزین [Savānili i 'umrī. The autobiography of Ḥazīn.] pp. 84, lith. ۱۳۱۹ [Delhi, 1901.] 8°. 14779. d. 41.

— The Life of Sheikh Mohammed Ali Hazin, written by himself; translated . . . and illustrated with notes explanatory of the history, poetry, geography, etc., which therein occur. By F. C.

Belfour. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. xl. 320. London, 1830. 8°. 14003. d. 2.(1.)

— The translation of the Tarikh-i-Ahwal of Mowlana Muhammad Shaykh Ali Hazin with an introduction and appendix by M. C. Master. pp. vii. 67. Bombay, 1911. 8°. 14779. b. 9.

— کلیات حزین [Kulliyāt. Collected works in prose and verse.] pp. 1032, lith. ۱۸۷۶ [Lucknow, 1876.] 8°. 14797. e. 7.

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ ḤUSAIN** (ABU AHMAD), called ASHRAFĪ. دیوان اشرفی [Dīvān. Persian and Hindustani ghazals.] pp. 35, lith. ۱۳۲۵ [Delhi, 1907.] 8°. 14797. e. 50.(1.)

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ KHĀN**, Navāb, Kizilbash. کفر التاج [Kanz ul-ta'rikh. Chronograms on the birth of Niṣār 'Alī Khān, son of Fath 'Alī Khān, by poets of his time.] pp. 108, lith. ۱۳۲۱ [Lahore, 1903.] 8°. 14779. d. 40.

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ KHĀN**, Sayyid. لذة الافیام [Lazzat ul-afhām. Letters and other writings in Hindustani and Persian prose and verse.] pp. 104, lith. ۱۸۷۲ [Lucknow, 1872.] 8°. 14119. c. 30.(11.)

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ KHĀN**, called NAVĀB I DAULAH. شجره طیبه [Shajarah i tayyibah. A tract on Imām Mūsa Kāzīm and his descendants, with special reference to the Šafavī kings of Persia.] pp. 20, lith. ۱۳۱۴ [Farrukhabad, 1896.] 8°. 14779. f. 7.(6.)

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ KHĀN**, called TARBİYAT, of Tabriz. The Press and Poetry of modern Persia. Partly based on the manuscript work of Mirzā Muḥammad 'Alī Khān "Tarbiyat" of Tabriz. By E. G. Browne. 1914. 8°. See BROWNE (E. G.). 14797. d. 21.

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ KHĀN ibn ZAKĀ ul-MULK**. دوره مختصر تاریخ ایران [Daurah i mukhtaṣar i ta'rikh i Irān. A compendious illustrated history of Persia from the earliest times to the present day.] pp. 275, lith. ۱۳۲۹ [Bombay, 1911.] 8°. 14773. b. 5.

**MUHAMMAD ALTĀF ḤUSAIN**. See MUHAMMAD ILTĀF ḤUSAIN.

**MUHAMMAD AMĀNAT ULLĀH KHĀN.** گنجینه [Ganjīnah i rahimat, or Tulīfah i ākhirat. Ghazal odes in praise of Muhammad and some saints.] pp. 32, lith. اجمیر ۱۸۹۷ [Ajmer, 1897.] 8°. 14797. g. 28.(9.)

**MUHAMMAD AMĪR 'ALĪ** ('ABD ul-RAZZĀK). حل لغات ومعانی مصطلحات ... فرهنگ قلیوبی الخ [Farhang i Kālyūbī. A glossary to Kālyūbī's Navādir.] pp. 76, lith. لکنؤ ۱۹۰۰ [Lucknow, 1900.] 8°. 14576. d. 14.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD AMĪR KHĀN** (AMĪR ul-DAULAH), Rais of Tonk. [Memoirs.] See BASĀVAN LĀ'L.

**MUHAMMAD AMJAD 'ALĪ**, Sayyid, Shams ul-'Ulamā. [Edit.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Allahabad. —University of Allahabad.

— See TURĀB 'ALĪ, Kalandar.

— A Key to the Persian Entrance Course for 1891. Poetry. pp. 112. Allahabad, 1889. 8°. 757. d. 38.(3.)

**MUHAMMAD AMJAD 'ALĪ**, called ASHHARĪ. ارمان [Ārmaghān. 3 tracts, viz.:— (1) Tashrīh ul-alfāz, an alphabetical Persian-Hindustani classified glossary; (2) Abjad i Amjad, rules for Nasta'lik writing; (3) Mulakhkhaṣ ul-akhlāk, moral maxims.] pp. 105, lith. لکنؤ ۱۸۷۸ [Lucknow, 1878.] 8°. 14837. g. 12.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD ANVAR 'ALĪ**, Hāfiẓ. [Panjabi translation and metrical paraphrase of Kūr'ān, with Persian notes.] See KŪR'ĀN.

**MUHAMMAD ANVAR 'ALĪ**, Maulavī. [Notes on Gulistān.] See MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MU-SHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SĀ'DĪ.—Gulistān.

**MUHAMMAD ANVAR 'ALĪ**, called 'ĀJIZ. گلشن اسرار [Gulshan i asrār. A guide to the religious life.] pp. 42, lith. لکنؤ ۱۸۷۱ [Lucknow, 1871.] 8°. 14837. e. 4.(4.)

**MUHAMMAD ANVĀR HUSAIN**, called TAsLĪM, Sahisvānī. ملخص تسلیم [Mulakhkhaṣ i Taslīm. Solutions of chronograms.] pp. 118, lith. مرادآباد ۱۸۹۶ [Morādabad, 1896.] 8°. 14835. d. 1.

— تاج المدائح [Tāj ul-madā'ih. A handbook of the literary art. With marginal notes and appendix.] pp. 104, lith. لکنؤ ۱۸۷۲ [Lucknow, 1872.] 8°. 14837. g. 7.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD ANVAR SHĀH.** منظوم انور [Manzūm i Anvar. Poems in praise of Kalb 'Alī Khān, Nawab of Rampur.] pp. 220, lith. امرتسر ۱۲۹۳ [Amritsar, 1876.] 8°. 14837. e. 8.(3.)

**MUHAMMAD 'ĀRIF**, Multānī. مولود شریف [Maulūd i sharīf. A poem on the nativity of Muhammad.] pp. 16, lith. لاهور ۱۸۷۲ [Lahore, 1872.] 8°. 14787. c. 22.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD 'ĀRIF**, called ŚAN'AT, Shikārpūrī. دیوان صنعت الخ [Divān. Poems. With a few letters. Edited by the author's son 'Abd ul-Khālik.] pp. 147, lith. لاهور ۱۸۹۶ [Lahore, 1896.] 8°. 14797. e. 28.(1.)

**MUHAMMAD ASĀAD**, Fakīr Jāny. See MUHAMMAD ibn AS'AD.

**MUHAMMAD AS'AD**, Efendī, Shaikh ul-Islām. کتاب لہجہ اللغات [Lahjat ul-lughāt. A Turkish-Arabic-Persian dictionary, giving Arabic and Persian equivalents for Turkish words with Turkish explanations. Edited, with preface, by 'Abd ul-Rahīmān Mudarris.] pp. xi. 851. قسطنطنیہ ۱۲۱۶ [Constantinople, 1801.] Fol. 757. k. 17.

**MUHAMMAD ASAD ULLĀH**, Tilharī. قوت حنفیہ [Kuvvat i hanafiyyah. An essay on the tenets of the school of Abu Hānīfah.] pp. 80, lith. بادیون ۱۳۳۳ [Badaon, 1905.] 8°. 14736. b. 10.

**MUHAMMAD ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN** and **MUHAMMAD HĀFIẒ ULLĀH.** شجرهای سلاسل قادریہ و چشتیہ و غیرہ [Shajarhā i salāsil i kādiriyyah u chishtiyyah. Versified tables of famous dervishes of the various orders.] pp. 28, lith. جہنجر ۱۸۹۷ [Jhajjar, 1897.] 8°. 14779. f. 8.

**MUHAMMAD ASGHAR 'ALĪ**, called ĀBRŪ. تصائد معجز نظام [Kāṣā'id i mu'jiz i nizām. Poems in praise of Muhammad, the Caliphs, and other famous Moslems.] pp. 36, lith. دہلی ۱۳۱۶ [Delhi, 1899.] 8°. 14797. e. 40.

**MUHAMMAD ASGHAR HUSAIN**, of Fathgarh. بازار سکندری [Bāzār i Sikandarī. A eulogy of the fairs held under the patronage of Sikandar Bēgam of Bhopal for exhibiting articles manufactured by the orphans supported and educated by her.] pp. 16, lith. فٹگڑہ ۱۸۷۷ [Fathgarh, 1877.] 8°. 14783. e. 8.(4.)

**MUHAMMAD 'ĀSHĪK** (SA'ĪD ul-DĪN), called HĀYĀT. *كلمة الحق* [Kalimat ul-liakk. A Sufic tract on prayer. Followed by Asrār ul-vaḥdat, a tract on the nature of God, by Sharaf ul-Dīn Abu 'Alī Kalandar.] pp. 26, *lith.* مراد آباد ۱۸۹۱ [Moradabad, 1891.] 8°. 14712. c. 5.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD ASHRAF**, *Khvājah*. [Edit.] See 'INĀYAT ULLĀH, *Kanbū*.

**MUHAMMAD ASHRAF** ibn SHAMS ul-DĪN MUHAMMAD. [Translation of Takvīm ul-abdan.] See YAḤYA ibn 'ĪSA, called IBN JAZLAH.

**MUHAMMAD ASHRAF 'ALĪ**, *Lakhnavī*. *فوائد القطبية في تحقيق الاوزان الطبية* [Al-Favā'id ul-kutbiyyat. Names of weights used in medicine with Persian explanations.] See SADĪD ul-DĪN, *Kāzarūnā*. *سديدي* [Mughni.] *appendix*. [1890.] Fol. 14538. e. 8.

— *الفوائد القطبية الخ* [Al-Favā'id ul-kutbiyyat.] pp. 20, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۲ [Lucknow, 1892.] 8°. 14753. d. 9.

**MUHAMMAD ASHRAF 'ALĪ**, *Thānavī*. [Hindustani commentary on Maṣnavī.] See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

**MUHAMMAD ASHRAF 'ALĪ** (ABU SULAIMĀN ZAHĪR ul-DĪN AḤMAD), *Lakhnavī*. [Farhang i divān i Ghanī, glossary to Ghanī's Divān.] See MUHAMMAD TĀHIR, called GHANĪ.

— *فرهنگ دیوان حافظ* [Farhang i divān i Hāfiẓ. A glossary to Hāfiẓ's Divān. Third edition.] pp. 32, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۹ [Lucknow, 1899.] 8°. 14815. f. 10.(3.)

— [For the same glossary as printed with the Divān of Hāfiẓ:] See MUHAMMAD HĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

— *فرهنگ انوار سهیلی* [Farhang i Anvār i Suhailī. A glossary to the Anvār i Suhailī. Second edition.] pp. 48, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۸ [Lucknow, 1898.] 8°. 14815. f. 10.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD ASHRAF KHĀN** ibn DŪNDĪ KHĀN. *اشرفنامه* [Ashraf-nāmah. Memoirs of the Rohilla chief Dūndī Khān, the author's father.] pp. 131, *lith.* کول ۱۸۵۴ [Kol, 1854.] 8°. 14779. g. 15.

**MUHAMMAD 'AŞKARĪ**, called FIKRAT. [Edit.] See

'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Tajnis ul-Laḡhāt*.

— — — See ABU NAŞR, *Farāhī*.

**MUHAMMAD 'AŞŞĀR** (SHAMS ul-DĪN), *Tabrizī*. [On the Mihr u Mushtarī of M. 'A.:] See PEIPER (C. R. S.).

**MUHAMMAD 'ATĀ ULLĀH** ibn MUHAMMAD YŪSUF KHĀN. [Persian translation of Risālah i Kabriyyah.] See HIPPOCRATES.

**MUHAMMAD 'ATĀ'Ī**, *Lāhaurī*. *مصدق الرمل* [Miśdāk ul-ramal. A work on geomancy, derived from teachings of Badī' ul-Dīn Lāhaurī and Raushan 'Alī Dihlavī.] pp. 136, *lith.* ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1876.] 8°. 14770. e. 3.(1.)

— *مصدق الرمل* [Miśdāk ul-ramal.] pp. 136, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۸۷ [Cawnpore, 1886.] 8°. 14770. f. 1.

**MUHAMMAD 'AUFĪ** (JAMĀL ul-DĪN). [For account of Lubāb ul-albāb:] See BLAND (N.).

— Part I (Part II) of the Lubābu 'l-Albāb of Muḥammad 'Awfī. Edited . . . with indices, Persian and English prefaces, and notes . . . in Persian, by E. G. Browne . . . and Mirzā Muḥammad ibn 'Abdu 'l-Wahhāb-i-Qazwīnī. (لباب) (الالباب) pp. xi. xxv. 433, 78, 472. 1903, 1906. See PERSIAN HISTORICAL TEXTS. Persian Historical Texts. vols. ii., iv. 1901, etc. 8°. 757. gg. 8.

— Extrait du "Djawāmi' el-Hikāyāt" de Djémâl-Ooddîn Moḥammad 'Awfī. [With French translation.] See HUERT (C.). Documents Persans, etc. 1905. 8°. [Recueil de Mémoires Orientaux.] 14003. i. 56.

**MUHAMMAD AURANGZĪB KHĀN** ibn MUHAMMAD SHARĪF KHĀN. *تحفة اورنگزیبیه* [Tulīfah i Aurangzibiyah. A polemic against the doctrines of Ghulām Aḥmad Kādiyānī. Followed by a summary in Pushtu.] pp. 188, *lith.* لاہور ۱۳۳۱ [Lahore, 1913.] 8°. 14718. g. 16.

**MUHAMMAD A'ZĀM** ibn MUHAMMAD, known as 'ABD ULLĀH, *Ghaznavī*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD, *Ghaznavī*, *Khvājah*.

— [Letters.] See 'ABD ul-JABBĀR, *Ghaznavī*, and GHULĀM RASŪL. *مجموعه الخ* [Savānih i 'umrī.] [1895.] 8°. 14779. f. 7.(5.)

**MUHAMMAD A'ZAM KHĀN** ibn **SHĀH A'ZAM KHĀN**, *Rāmpūrī, Muṣṭafu'ābādī*. (—) **جلد اول** [Iksīr i A'zam. A treatise on therapeutics.] 4 vols., lith. کانپور ۱۷۸۷-۹۰. [Cawnpore, 1870-73.] 8°. **14753. g. 5.**

— **محیط اعظم** [Muhīt i A'zam. A treatise on Materia Medica.] 4 vols., lith. کانپور ۱۳۱۳-۱۶ [Cawnpore, 1896-98.] Fol. **14753. h. 8.**

— **نیر اعظم** [Nayyir i A'zam. Rules for diagnosis by the pulse.] pp. 88, lith. کانپور ۱۲۹۸ [Cawnpore, 1881.] 8°. **14753. f. 3.(2.)**

— **جاد اول (دوم) رموز اعظم** [Rumūz i A'zam. A treatise on therapeutics.] 2 vols., lith. دہلی ۱۳۰۱-۰۵ [Delhi, 1884-88.] Fol. **14753. h. 6.**

**MUHAMMAD A'ZAM KHĀN** ibn **SHĀH A'ZAM KHĀN** and **MUHAMMAD AKMAL KHĀN**. **قرابادین** [Karābādīn i A'zam u Akmal. A dictionary of Materia Medica by Muḥ. A'zam, with additional recipes by the author's grandson Muḥ. Akmal.] pp. 720, lith. دہلی ۱۳۱۵ [Delhi, 1898.] Fol. **14753. g. 8.**

**MUHAMMAD 'AZĪM**, *Tattavī*. A History of Sind... translated from Persian books, by Mirza Kalichbeg Fredunbeg. [The history of the Tālpūr dynasty, down to the British Conquest, extracted from the Fath-nāmah, a metrical chronicle by Muḥ. 'Azīm, and the Frere-nāmah of Mīr Yār Muḥ. Khān.] 1902. See 'ALĪ ibn HĀMĪD, *Kūfī*. The Chachnamah, etc. vol. ii. 1900, 02. 8°. **757. g. 61.**

**MUHAMMAD 'AZĪM ULLĀH**, *Maulānā*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD HUSAIN ibn KHALAF.

**MUHAMMAD 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN**, *Munshī*. [Edit., with notes, of Akhlāk i Nāsirī.] See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (NĀSĪR ul-DĪN), *Tūsī*.

**MUHAMMAD 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN** (ABU 'I-RAJĀ). [Arabic *takhmīs* and polyglot translations of Burdah.] See MUHAMMAD ibn SA'ĪD, *Būširī*.

**MUHAMMAD 'AZĪZ ul-ĤAKĪK**. [Edit.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—Moslem Institute.

**MUHAMMAD 'AZĪZ ḤASAN**, *Lakhnāvī*. [Notes on Nisāb ul-ṣubyān.] See ABU NĀSĪR, *Farāhī*.

— [Edit.] See IRĀDAT KHĀN.

— [Edit. of Khusrau u gul, with glosses.] See

MUHAMMAD ibn IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATĪR.

— [Edit.] See MAJDŪD ibn 'ĀDAM.

**MUHAMMAD 'AZĪZ ULLĀH**, also called MUHAMMAD VILĀYAT 'ALĪ. See MUHAMMAD VILĀYAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.

**MUHAMMAD BADR ul-DĪN** ibn **JAMĀL ul-DĪN**. [Mukhtaṣar ul-bayān fī zarūriyyāt il-buhrān, or Tahkīk ul-buhrān. A tract on crises of diseases, based on 'Alī Ḥusain's Ghāyat ul-bayān.] See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn MUHAMMAD ASHRAF. **تحقیق الاوزان** [Tahkīk ul-anzān, etc.] pp. 26-28. [1848.] 8°. **14815. f. 5.**

— **رسالة بحران** [Risālah i buhrān, i.e. Mukhtaṣar ul-bayān.] See MUHAMMAD HĀSHIM, called 'ALAVĪ KHĀN. **مطب علوی خان** [Mutibb, etc.] pp. 92-96. [1872.] 8°. **14753. e. 12.(2.)**

— **رسالة بحران** [Risālah i buhrān.] See MUHAMMAD AKBAR, *Arzānī*. **میزان الطب** [Mizān ul-tibb, etc.] pp. 204-08. [1874.] 8°. **14753. e. 10.**

— **مختصر البیان** [Mukhtaṣar ul-bayān.] See YŪSUF ibn MUHAMMAD, called YŪSUFĪ. **طب یوسفی** [Jāmi' ul-favā'id, etc.] pp. 90-94. [1874.] 8°. **14837. f. 5.(4.)**

**MUHAMMAD BAKHSH**. See MUHAMMAD-BAKHS.

**MUHAMMAD BĀKĪ BĪ'LLĀH**, *Khvājah*. **حیات باقیہ** [Ḥayāt i Bākīyyah. An Urdu life of Muḥ. Bākī Bī'llāh. With some Persian sermons preached by him from 1009 to 1012 A.H., with Urdu translations.] pp. 34, 102, lith. دہلی [Delhi, 1905.] 8°. **14106. bb. 33.(2.)**

— **زبدۃ المقامات** [Zubdat ul-makāmāt. An account of M. B. B., his sons and his successors in the Nakshbandī order of Dervishes.] pp. 400, lith. کانپور ۱۸۹۰. [Cawnpore, 1890.] 8°. **14779. d. 15.**

— **کشف الغیب فی شرح الرباعیّین** [2 religious quatrains by M. B. B. With commentary called Kashf ul-ghayb by Valī Ullāh.] pp. 23, lith. دہلی ۱۳۱۰. [Delhi, 1893.] 8°. **14797. g. 26.(8.)**

**MUHAMMAD BĀKĪB**, *Anjavī, Shīrāzī*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

**MUHAMMAD BĀKĪR**, *Imām*. [Life.] See 'ABBĀS KŪLĪ KHĀN.



**MUHAMMAD BĀKIR**, *Isfahānī*. [Edit.] See NŪSH ĀPRĪN.

**MUHAMMAD BĀKIR**, *Tabrizī*. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK ibn NAJAF KŪLĪ.

**MUHAMMAD BĀKIR** ibn **ABI 'L-ĤASAN**. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD ibn ĤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).

**MUHAMMAD BĀKIR** ibn 'ALĪ RIZĀ, *Sharīf*. هذا كتاب جامع الشواهد [Jāmi' ul-shavāhid. A dictionary of Arabic poetical quotations, giving authors' names and context, brief Arabic commentaries, and Persian paraphrases.] pp. 360, lith. تبریز ۱۳۱۴ [Tabriz, 1896.] 8°. 14807. i. 1.

**MUHAMMAD BĀKIR** ibn **MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ**, called ŠUHĀT. هذا كتاب... تلج الدواوين [Tāj ul-davāvīn. Poems. Edited by the poet's grandson 'Alī Akbar ibn Abi 'l-Faiz.] pp. 237, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۲ [Bombay, 1895.] 8°. 14797. d. 18.

**MUHAMMAD BĀKIR** ibn **MUHAMMAD ĤASAN**, *Khvānsārī*, *Khūshnavīs*. [Edit.] See ĤUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.

**MUHAMMAD BĀKIR** ibn **MUHAMMAD TAKĪ**, *Majlīsī*. هذا كتاب كشف الانوار... في ترجمه البحار الح [Kashf ul-anvār and Kashf ul-gharā'ib. Two series of traditions, translated by Muḥ. Takī b. Muḥ. Bākīr from the Arabic Bihār ul-anvār, the former chiefly concerning Muḥammad, 'Alī, and the Imāms, and the latter cosmology.] pp. 328, lith. ۱۲۱۵ [Persia, 1878.] Fol. 14707. f. 1.

— ترجمه الصلوة [Tarjumat ul-ṣalāt, a manual of formal prayer, and Risālah i ikhtiyārāt, a work on astrology.] See MUHAMMAD ibn ĤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN). جامع عباسی الح [Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī.] pp. 2-109, marg. [1881.] 8°. 14736. d. 3.

— عين الحيات [Ain ul-hayāt. A Shī'ah treatise on theology and ethics.] pp. 492, lith. لکهنو ۱۳۰۴ [Lucknow, 1887.] 8°. 14712. g. 4.

— (كتاب حق اليقين) [Ḥakk ul-yaqīn. A summary of Shī'ah theology.] ff. 278. طهران ۱۲۴۱ [Teheran, 1825.] Fol. 14712. h. 1.

— حیات القلوب [Ḥayāt ul-kulūb. Lives of the Prophets, Muḥammad, 'Alī, Fātimah, and the Imāms, with a treatise on the Imamate.] 3 vols.

طهران ۱۲۴۰-۱۲۶۰. [Teheran, 1824-44.] Fol. & 8°. 14779. h. 4.

Vol. 3, lithographed in 8°, may have been published at Tabriz; vols. 1 and 2 are printed, and in folio.

— حیات القلوب [Ḥayāt ul-kulūb. Edited by Taṣadduk Ḥusain Kāzimī.] 3 vols., lith. لکهنو ۱۲۷۸-۹ [Lucknow, 1878-79.] 8°. 14779. g. 3.

— The Life and Religion of Mohammed, as contained in the Sheeāh traditions of the Hyāt-ul-Kuloob. Translated... by Rev. J. L. Merrick. pp. xv. 483. Boston [Mass.], 1850. 8°. 757. e. 26.

— Die Mythen des Lebens Jesu. Auszüge aus „Haiat ul Kulub, oder Geschichte Muhameds, beschrieben nach der Schiitischen Tradition von Muhamed Bachir.“ Nebst einem das „Leben Jesu von Dr. Strauss“ betreffenden Anhang herausgegeben von M. Chr. G. Barth: pp. 44. Stuttgart, 1837. 12°. 757. bb. 6.

— حلیت المتقین [Ḥilyat ul-muttakīn. A Shī'ah treatise on ethics and religious observances, based upon the precepts and example of the Imāms. Edited by Muḥ. 'Alī. Second edition.] pp. vi. 375, 4, lith. لکهنو ۱۲۸۴ [Lucknow, 1884.] 8°. 14712. f. 1.

— هذا كتاب الاختيارات من مؤلفات الفاضل المجلسی [Ikhtiyārāt. A tract on astrological prediction.] ff. 40, lith. [Persia, 1850?] 4°. 14770. c. 1.

— هذا كتاب اختيارات فاضل مجلسی [Ikhtiyārāt.] ff. 50, lith. [Persia, 1860?] 4°. 14770. c. 3.

— كتاب اختيارات فاضل مجلسی [Ikhtiyārāt.] ff. 48, lith. [Persia, 1860?] 4°. 14783. d. 1.

— (جلاء العيون) [Jalā ul-'uyūn. Biographies of Muḥammad, Fātimah, and the Imāms.] ff. 291. محروسه ايران ۱۲۴۰ [Teheran, 1825.] Fol. 14779. h. 2.

— (جلاء العيون) [Jalā ul-'uyūn.] pp. 292. محروسه ايران ۱۲۶۲ [Teheran, 1846.] Fol. 14779. h. 3.

— (كتاب سؤال وجواب) [Kitāb i su'āl u javāb. Legal decisions. Edited by 'Abd ul-Razzāk Isfahānī.] ff. 162. ۱۲۴۷ [Teheran, 1831.] 8°. 14736. e. 1.

— هذا كتاب... المسمى: جواهر العقول المشهور بموش و گربه [Mūsh u gurbah, or Javāhir ul-'ukūl. A

version of the fables of the Cat and the Mouse, attributed to M. B. Followed by the Šad pand of Lukmān. Illustrated.] pp. 160, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۲۴ [Bombay, 1906.] 8°. 14783. d. 21.

— رسالہ بدع و جبر و تفویض [Risālah i bad'. A defence of the Shī'ah use of the theological term *bad'* (literally "beginning"). With Risālah i jabr u tafvīz, comments on a saying of Imām Riẓā on free-will and predestination, on the margin.] pp. 16, *lith.* ۱۳۶۰ [Benares ? 1849.] 8°. 14837. c. 3.(2.)

— رسالہ فقہ علامہ مجلسی [Risālah i fikh. A treatise on Shī'ah law.] pp. 292, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۳ [Lucknow, 1893.] 8°. 14736. b. 4.

— رسالہ رجعت [Risālah i raj'at. Shī'ah traditions.] pp. 67, *lith.* لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1884.] 8°. 14707. b. 2.(1.)

— صراط النجاة [Širāt ul-najāt. Shī'ah traditions. Compiled and translated from Arabic.] pp. 116, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۷ [Lucknow, 1887.] 8°. 14707. b. 2.(2.)

— [Another copy.] 14707. b. 2.(3.)

— [sic] ترجمة الصلاة [Tarjumat ul-salāt. A treatise on prayer.] pp. 36, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۳۱۶ [Lucknow, 1879.] 8°. 14519. b. 15.(6.)

— هذا الرسالة المسمى بذكر الأئمة الخ [Tazkirat ul-a'immah. Proofs of the mission of Muhammad and the holiness of the Imāms from the testimony of the sacred books of other religions. Edited by Āghā Muḥ. Ḥusain and his brother Muḥ. Šādik Mashhadī. Second edition.] pp. 212, *lith.* طهران ۱۳۰۰ [Teheran, 1883.] 8°. 14779. c. 9.

— تمام شد کتاب زاد المعاد [Zād ul-ma'ād. A Shī'ah manual of devotions.] ff. 179. ۱۳۹۴ [Teheran, 1828.] Fol. 14718. h. 1. Imperfect, wanting ff. 2-3, which have been supplied in ms.

— [Zād ul-ma'ād.] ff. 213, *lith.* ۱۳۴۲ [Tabriz, 1865.] 8°. 14718. f. 1.

— زاد المعاد مترجم مع فتاوى حجة الاسلام [Zād ul-ma'ād. With two other works on the margin, viz. (1) Arabic prayers for various occasions, with Persian rubrics, and (2) a collection of Persian legal decisions by Murtaza Najafī, with notes by Muḥ. Ḥasan Shīrāzī Najafī. Edited by Tašadduk

Ḥusain Kāzimī Kantūrī.] pp. 832, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۹ [Lucknow, 1879.] 4°. 14718. g. 6.

— زاد المعاد مترجم مع فتاوى حجة الاسلام [Zād ul-ma'ād. With the same works on the margin. Edited by Muḥ. 'Alī Kāzimī Kantūrī.] pp. 832, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۵ [Lucknow, 1885.] 4°. 14712. g. 5.

— [For the Kīssah i Mūsa bā Fir'aun, ascribed to M. B.:] See MOSES.

MUHAMMAD BĀKIR KHĀN ibn MUHAMMAD BĀKIR KHĀN, *Beglerbegī*. [Edit.] See AHMAD ibn 'UMAR, *Nizāmī*.

MUHAMMAD BARAKAT ULLĀH, *Lakhnavī*. [Notes on al-Mabādī'.] See 'ABD ul-VAHHĀB ibn IBRĀHĪM.

MUHAMMAD BASHĪR, *Lakhnavī*? ... تذکرہ غدر ہند [Šali'ah i Vālā-kadrī, or A'īnah i hairat-numā. A history of the Indian Mutiny.] pp. 80, *lith.* ۱۳۴۲ [Lucknow, 1865.] 8°. 14837. f. 2.(2.)

MUHAMMAD BEG ibn RAHĪM BEG, *Mujaddidī*. [Notes on Makāmāt i Mazharī.] See GHULĀM 'ALĪ (SHĀH 'ABD ULLĀH).

MUHAMMAD BULĀK, *Sayyid*. روضة اقطاب [Rauzat i aktāb. The life and teachings of Kutb ul-Dīn Bakhtiyār Kākī, with notices of eminent saints buried near his shrine.] pp. 101, *lith.* دہلی ۱۳۰۴ [Delhi, 1887.] 8°. 14779. e. 16.(2.)

*Rieu* (Per. Cat., p. 974) gives the author's name as Muḥ. Yalāk.

MUHAMMAD BURHĀN ULLĀH. فیوضات واجد [Fuyūzāt i vājid. Mystic poems.] pp. 128, *lith.* ۱۳۱۸ [Calcutta, 1901.] 8°. 14797. f. 3.(8.)

MUHAMMAD CHELEBI. Ein ursprünglich türkisch verfasster Schwank [on a swindle by the druggist Muḥ. Chelebi] in neupersischer Übersetzung . . . herausgegeben und ins Deutsche übertragen von L. Pekotsch . . . Nach der türkischen Vorlage und einer arabischen Version untersucht und mit textkritischen Anmerkungen versehen von Dr. M. Bittner. Mit einer . . . Reproduktion des . . . Originalmanuskriptes. pp. viii, 20, 23, 35. Wien, 1905. 4°. 757. i. 61.

MUHAMMAD CHIRĀGH ul-DĪN, *Hakīm, Lāhaurī*. [Mufradāt i bikramī, translation of Madanapālavinōda.] See MADANAPĀLA.

**MUHAMMAD DĀRĀ SHIKŪH** ibn **SHĀH-JAHĀN**.

[Translation of Upanishads.] See UPANISHADS.

— حسدات العارفين [Ĥasanāt ul-‘ārifīn. Sayings and maxims of famous saints and kings.] pp. 36, lith. ۱۳۰۹ [Delhi, 1892.] 8°. 14749. f. 20.

— رسالہ حق نما [Risālah i haqq-numā. A Sufic tract.] pp. 20, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1881.] 8°. 14712. g. 2.(3.)

— The Compass of Truth, or Risala-i-haqquma . . . Rendered into English by . . . Śrīśā Chandra Vasu. [Followed by a translation of an extract from the Safinat ul-auliyā, also by Dārā Shikūh.] pp. i. 28, vii. Allahabad, 1912. 8°. 757. h. 68.

— سفينة الاوليا [Safinat ul-auliyā. Lives of holy men and eminent Shaikhs from the rise of Islām to the author's time.] pp. 216, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1872.] 8°. 14837. g. 5.(7.)

— سفينة الاوليا [Safinat ul-auliyā.] pp. 212, lith. کانپور [Cawnpore, 1900.] 8°. 14779. g. 16.

— طريقته الحقيقت [Ṭarīkat ul-haqqikat. A tract in prose and verse on the Vēdānta philosophy. Edited by Ratan Singh.] pp. 36, lith. گوجرانوالہ [Gujranwala, 1895.] 8°. 14734. a. 3.

**MUHAMMAD DĀRĀ SHIKŪH** ibn **SHĀH-JAHĀN**

and **LĀL DĀS**, *Bābā*. رسالہ سوال و جواب [Risālah i su‘āl u javāb. A dialogue on asceticism between D. Sh. and L. D. Arranged and edited by Chiranjī Lāl.] pp. 30, lith. دہلی [Delhi, 1885.] 12°. 14718. aa. 1.

**MUHAMMAD DILĪR**. پنج گنج خسروی [Panj ganj i Khusravī. An artificial composition arranged in 5 parallel columns, each giving a humorous story, 4 of them being in different metres with *magnavī* rhymes and one in prose.] pp. 28, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1880.] 8°. 14783. e. 10.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD ul-DĪN**. See MUHAMMAD (ABU ‘I-ĤASAN).

**MUHAMMAD FĀ‘IK** ibn **GHULĀM ĤUSAIN**. دستور انشاء فائق [Dastūr ul-inshā, or Inshā i Fā‘ik. Model letters.] pp. 36, lith. کانپور [Cawnpore, 1852.] 8°. 14837. e. 7.(3.)

— دستور انشاء معروف به انشاء فائق [Dastūr ul-inshā.] pp. 26, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1863.] 8°. 14807. g. 2.(3.)

**MUHAMMAD FĀ‘IK** ibn **GHULĀM ĤUSAIN** (*con-*

*tinued*). دستور الانشاء . . . معروف به انشاء فائق انشاء [Dastūr ul-inshā. Edited, with glossary, indexes, and supplement called Inshā i mukhtaṣar, by Ibn Ghulām Ĥusain. Followed by a similar tract by Ni‘mat Ullāh Banī Isrā‘īl.] pp. 76, 12, lith. بمبئی [Bombay, 1866.] 8°.

14837. e. 2.(1.)

— دستور انشاء معروف به انشاء فائق [Dastūr ul-inshā. With marginal notes.] pp. 40, lith. کانپور [Cawnpore, 1871.] 8°. 14807. g. 3.(1.)

— انشاء فائق [Inshā i Fā‘ik.] pp. 32, lith. کانپور [Cawnpore, 1887.] 8°. 14807. f. 6.(1.)

— مخزن الفوائد [Makhzan ul-favā‘id, or Khazīnat ul-uṣūl. A grammar.] pp. 172, lith. [Lucknow, 1844?] 8°. 14807. e.5.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD FAIṢ ULLĀH**. [Edit.] See ĤUSAIN VĀ‘IṢ, *Kāshif*.

**MUHAMMAD FAIṢ-BAKHSĤ**. Memoirs of Delhi and Faizābād, being a translation of the “Ṭarīkh FarabbakhsĤ” . . . from the original Persian, by W. Hoey. 2 vols. Allahabad, 1888, 89. 8°.

757. e. 41.

**MUHAMMAD FAIṢ-BAKHSĤ**, *Kakūravī*. [Edit., with notes, of Ruk‘āt.] See LAKSHMĪ-NĀRĀYAṆA, *Mīr Munshī*.

**MUHAMMAD FAKHR ul-DĪN**, *Lakhnavī*. [Edit.] See ‘ABD ul-RAĤMĀN ibn AĤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*.

**MUHAMMAD FAKHR ul-DĪN ĤUSAIN**. [Mir‘āt ul-āshbāh. Chronological tables of the Timurids of India, with portraits and pictures of their tombs. Compiled by M. F. ul-D. Ĥ., with the aid of Muḥ. Ahsan Ullāh Khān, Ghulām ‘Alī Khān, and Bābar ‘Alī Khān.] ff. 57, lith. ۱۲۶۷ [India, 1851.] 8°. Or. 182.

**MUHAMMAD FĀNĪ**. See MUḤSIN FĀNĪ.

**MUHAMMAD FARHĀD**, *Kandahārī*. [Tulifat ul-mu‘minīn, commentary on Kūr‘ān lxxviii-cxiv.] See KŪR‘ĀN.

**MUHAMMAD FAUZ ul-KABĪR**, *Hanafī, Siddikī*. سنبلستان تحریر [Sunbulistān i talīrīr. A letter-writer.] pp. 82, lith. کانپور [Cawnpore, 1897.] 8°. 14807. e. 15.(3.)

**MUHAMMAD FĀZIL**, *Maulavī, of Barisal*. دیوان [Divān. Poems.] pp. 63, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1900?] 8°. 14797. f. 3.(3.)

**MUHAMMAD FAZL HĀKĪK**, *Khairābādī*. [For criticisms on M. F. H.'s Hadiyyah i sa'idiyyah:] See AMĪR AHMAD, *Sayyid*.

— امتناع النظر [Imtinā' ul-naẓīr. A defence of Muḥammad's spiritual uniqueness against the views of Haidar 'Alī. Edited with glosses by Sayyid Sulaimān Ashraf.] pp. 336, lith. جونپور 1908 [Jaunpur, 1908.] 8°. 14712. e. 16.

**MUHAMMAD FAZL ul-IMĀM**, *Khairābādī*. [For commentary on M. F. ul-I.'s al-Mirkāt ul-mīzāniyyah:] See 'ALĪ HĀSAN, *Bhōpālī*.

**MUHAMMAD FAZL i RABB**, called 'ARSHĪ. [Notes on Ātash i bīdūd.] See MUHAMMAD AHĀSAN ULLĀH KHĀN, called ṢĀKIB.

**MUHAMMAD FĪRŪZ ul-DĪN**, *Daskavī*. [Mazāk ul-'arīfīn i kalān, Persian and Panjabi verse-renderings of Kāsīdah i ghaṣṣiyyah with Hindustani commentary.] See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR ibn MŪSA.

**MUHAMMAD FĪRŪZ ul-DĪN**, *Hakīm*. [Edit.] See 'ALĪ ibn ABI 'l-HĀZM, called IBN ul-NAFĪS.

**MUHAMMAD FĪRŪZ ul-DĪN**, *Munshī Fāzīl*. [Translation of Namāz.] See NAMĀZ.

— نعت فیروزی [Na't i Fīrūzī. Hindustani, Persian and Panjabi religious poems by divers authors. Second edition.] pp. 188, lith. سیالکوٹ 1894 [Sialkot, 1894.] 16°. 14104. dd. 4.

**MUHAMMAD FĪRŪZ ul-DĪN**, *Munshī Fāzīl*, and 'ALĪ MUHAMMAD, *Maulavī*. *Lughat-i-Ferozi*. A Persian dictionary, containing the meanings of words from the Arabic, Persian, Turkish, and other languages used in Urdu, etc. (فارسی ڈکشنری) یا لغات فیروزی) pp. iii. 1054, lith. Lahore, 1890. 8°. 14117. d. 51.

**MUHAMMAD FITRAT**, *Mīrzā*. [Translation of Matthew.] See BIBLE.—*New Testament*.

**MUHAMMAD GHAUṢ 'ABD ul-KĀDIR**, *Aghā*. [Translation of Pand-nāmah.] See MUHAMMAD ibn IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.

**MUHAMMAD GHĀZĪ**, *Malatī*. [Rauzat ul-'nūl, recension of Marzubān-nāmah.] See MARZUBĀN ibn RUSTAM.

**MUHAMMAD GHIYĀṢ 'ALĪ**, *Dihlavi*. رساله رویة [Risālah i ru'yat i hilāl. A tract on the observation of the new moon for the fast of Ramazān.] pp. 12. See JALĀL ibn MAHMŪD. رساله تحقیق اراضی هند الع [Risālat tahiakkuk arāzi Hind.] [1886.] 8°. 14527. c. 26.(1.)

**MUHAMMAD GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn JALĀL ul-DĪN**, *Rāmpūrī*. [Commentary on Abu 'l-Faẓl's letters, bks. i.-ii.] See ABU 'l-FAẒL ibn MUBĀRAK.

— [Kāshif ul-asrār, commentary on Badr i Chāch's Kāsā'id.] See BADR ul-DĪN, *Chāchī*.

— شرح گلستان [Bahār i bārān. A commentary on Sa'dī's Gulistān. Edited by Ilāhi Bakhsh Siyālkōtī.] 2 pts., lith. سیالکوٹ 1891-2 [Sialkot, 1891-2.] 12°. 14749. b. 3.

— [For commentary on Gulistān printed together with Gulistān:] See MUḤLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

— غیاث اللغات [Ghiyāṣ ul-lughāt. A dictionary of standard Persian.] 2 vols. pp. 258, iv. 260, lith. 1380. [Lucknow, 1863-4.] Fol. 14815. i. 2.

*The map, which usually accompanies, is wanting.*

— غیاث اللغات [Ghiyāṣ ul-lughāt. With Chirāgh i hidāyat, a glossary of modern poetry by Sirāj ul-Dīn 'Alī Khān (Ārzū), on the margin.] pp. 518, lith.; 1 plate. کانپور 1874 [Cawnpore, 1874.] Fol. 14815. g. 3.

— غیاث اللغات [Ghiyāṣ ul-lughāt. With the Chirāgh i hidāyat.] pp. 518, lith.; 1 plate. کانپور 1878 [Cawnpore, 1878.] Fol. 14815. h. 9.

— غیاث اللغات [Ghiyāṣ ul-lughāt. With the Chirāgh i hidāyat.] pp. 518, lith.; 1 plate. لکھنؤ 1879 [Lucknow, 1879.] Fol. 14815. h. 10.

— غیاث اللغات و... چراغ هدایت [Ghiyāṣ ul-lughāt. With the Chirāgh i hidāyat. Edited by Maḥmūd Miyān Mangalūrī and Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Raḥimān Faizābādī.] pp. 519, lith.; 1 plate. بمبئی 1880-81 [Bombay, 1880-81.] Fol. 14815. h. 8.

— غیاث اللغات مع منتخب اللغات [Ghiyāṣ ul-lughāt. With Muntakhab ul-lughāt, a dictionary of Arabic words in common use, by 'Abd ul-Rashīd

Husainī, in parallel columns.] pp. xi. 760, *lith.*  
کانپور ۱۹۱۲ [Cawnpore, 1912.] Fol. 14815. i. 8.

— نصیر اللغات ترجمہ اردو غیاث اللغات [Našīr ul-lughāt. An Urdu translation by Muḥ. Našīr ul-Dīn Alīmad Khān of the Ghiyāṣ ul-lughāt.] pp. 240, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۰ [Lucknow, 1890.] 8°.

14117. e. 23.

— شرح سکندر نامہ بری [Commentary on Niẓāmī's Sikandar-nāmah i barrī.] pp. 182, *lith.*  
لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۱ [Lucknow, 1891.] 8°. 14787. g. 28.

MUHAMMAD GHULĀM FARĪD, *Shāikh.* اشارات [Ishārāt i Farīdī, or Makābīs ul-majālis. Discourses on mysticism. Compiled by Muḥ. Rukn ul-Dīn Puhārāsūnkī. With a notice of the author on the wrapper.] pp. 96, *lith.* لاہور ۱۳۱۱ [Lahore, 1901.] 8°. 14724. b. 7.

MUHAMMAD GHULĀM JABBĀR, *Sayyid.* [Edit.]  
See MUHAMMAD ibn HUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).

— [Edit. of Chār sharbat with notes.] See  
MUHAMMAD HĀSAN, called KĀTĪL.

MUHAMMAD GHULĀM KHĀN, called KHABĪR. شوکت عرب [Shaukat i 'Arab. A maṣnavī on the Arab conquest of Persia. With preface in prose and verse by Muḥ. Khairāt 'Alī Khān (Rashīd).] pp. 12, 52, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۵ [Lucknow, 1875.] 8°. 14837. g. 9.(4.)

MUHAMMAD GHULĀM SARVAR ibn GHULĀM MUHAMMAD, *Lāhaurī.* گنجینہ سروری الخ [Ganjīnah i Sarvarī, or Ganj i ta'rīkh. Chronograms for the dates of birth and death of Muḥammad, the Khalifahs, the Imāms, sovereigns, pious and learned Moslems, etc.] pp. 220, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14797. h. 6.

— خزینة الاصفیا جلد اول (دوم) [Khazīnat ul-aṣfiyā. Lives of eminent members of the chief religious orders of Islām.] 2 vols., *lith.* کانپور ۱۹۰۲ [Cawnpore, 1902.] 8°. 14779. e. 15.

— زبدة اللغات المعروف به لغات سروری [Zubdat ul-lughāt, or Lughāt i Sarvarī. A dictionary of Arabic, Persian, and other foreign words explained in Hindustani.] pp. 594, iv. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14117. e. 10.

MUHAMMAD GUL MUHAMMAD SHAIKH, *Khān.* A complete glossary of Sad Hikayat, first ten stories, with Sindhi [and English] equivalents,

Arabic singulars and plurals, etc. pp. 41. *Sukkur*, 1903. 8°. 757. cc. 38.

MUHAMMAD GULANDĀM. [Preface to Divān of Hāfiẓ.] See MUHAMMAD HĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*

MUHAMMAD GULHAVĪ, *Maulānā.* [Commentary on Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] See 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.

MUHAMMAD GULISTĀNAH ('ALĀ ul-DĪN). [Manhaj ul-yakīn, paraphrase and commentary to Vaṣāyā.] See JA'FAR ŠĀDIK.

MUHAMMAD HĀBĪB ULLĀH. [For key to Ganjīnah i dānish of M. H. U.:] See MUHAMMAD SHUJĀ'AT 'ALĪ KHĀN.

MUHAMMAD HĀDĪ, *Mīrzā.* [Preface to Tūzuk i Jahāngīrī.] See JAHĀNGĪR.

MUHAMMAD HĀDĪ, *Nā'inī.* هذا كتاب يوسفیة الخ [Kitāb i Yūsufiyyah. The story of Joseph in 16 majālis, interwoven with an account of the martyrdom of Hūsain. Illustrated.] ff. 40, *lith.* [Persia, 1870 ?] 8°. 14783. d. 4.(4.)

— لسان الذاکرین الخ [Lisān ul-zākīrīn. Lives of the Imāms, with some account of events in the life of Muḥammad, a list of his 12 sayings, etc.] pp. 320, 156, *lith.* طهران ۱۲۹۱ [Teheran, 1879.] Fol. 14779. k. 17.

MUHAMMAD HĀDĪ, *Shāh-mīrzā.* [Ziyā ul-'uyūn. A tract on cabalistic matters connected with the Kūr'ān.] See KŪR'ĀN. *Beḡin.* هو العزيز الخ [Kūr'ān, etc.] [1869.] Fol. 14507. e. 10.

MUHAMMAD HĀDĪ 'ALĪ, *Maulavī.* [Edit.] See ABU 'l-FAZL ibn MUBĀRAK.

— [Edit.] See AURANGZĪB.

— — See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī.*

— [Notes on Sikandar-nāmah.] See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

— [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD ibn AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Davānī.*

— [Notes on Chār sharbat.] See MUHAMMAD HĀSAN, called KĀTĪL.

— [Notes on Būstān and Gulistān.] See MUŠLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SĀ'DĪ.—Būstān.

— — — — Gulistān.

**MUHAMMAD HĀDĪ 'ALĪ**, called *ASHK*, *Lakhnavi*. [Glossary to Badr i Chāch's *Kāṣā'id*.] See *BADR ul-DĪN*, *Chāchī*.

— *Ghar manzūm* [Guhar i manzūm. A metrical work on Arabic verbs.] pp. 14. See 'ALĪ *AKBAR* ibn 'ALĪ. *Risālā lamīd al-ḡ* [Fuṣūl i Akbarī, etc.] [1864?] 8°. 14797. h. 3.(7.)

**MUHAMMAD HĀDĪ HUSAIN**, *Murādābādī*. *کنز الاسرار* [Kanz ul-asrār. A catechism of medicine, based upon Arabic works.] pp. 80, lith. ۱۸۷۱ [Lucknow, 1871.] 8°. 14753. e. 12.(1.)

**MUHAMMAD HĀFĪZ**, *Shīrāzī*, known as *HĀFĪZ*. [*Life*.] See *DAULAT SHĀH 'ALĀ'Ī*.

— — See *MUHAMMAD HĀMĪD ULLĀH*.

— — See *NŌSHĪRVĀNJĪ KĀVASJĪ KĀNGĀ*.

— — See *ŞĀKĪB KHURĀSĀNĪ*.

— [For separate commentaries, etc.; on the *Dīvān* of H. :] See *MUHAMMAD AMJAD 'ALĪ*.

— — See *MUHAMMAD ASHĒAF 'ALĪ*.

— *دیوان خواجه حافظ شیرازی معہ دیباجہ و قصاید*  
The Works of Hafez; with an account of his life and writings. [With the preface of Muḥ. Gulandām. Edited by Mirzā Abu Tālib Khān.] ff. 157. *Calcutta*, 1791. Fol. 757. i. 16.

— *Begin*. *حمد بیكد و ثنای بیعد و سپاس بیقیاس* [Works of Hāfiz. With preface of Muḥ. Gulandām. Edited by G. R. Jervis, Mirzā Ḥasan Shīrāzī, and Muḥ. Riḏā Hamzavī.] pp. 648, lith. ۱۸۲۸ [Bombay, 1828.] 4°. 757. g. 10.

— *دیوان خواجه حافظ شیرازی . . . مع قصاید و رباعیات وغیرہ الی* [Dīvān and other works.] pp. 310, lith. ۱۸۳۱ [Oawnpore, 1831.] 8°. 757. d. 5.

— (جزء ثالث من شرح حافظ) [*Dīvān*. With the Turkish commentary of Sūdī.] 3 vols. *بولاق* ۱۸۰۰ [Bulak, 1834.] 4°. 757. i. 29-31.

No general title-page, only vol. iii. bearing the above inscription on the first page.

— *دیوان حافظ شیرازی* [*Dīvān*.] pp. 259. ۱۸۰۰ [Constantinople, 1839.] 4°. 14787. e. 29.

— *بولاق مصر* [*Dīvān*.] pp. 284. *القاهرہ* ۱۲۰۶ [Bulak, 1840.] 8°. 757. g. 16.

**MUHAMMAD HĀFĪZ**, *Shīrāzī*, known as *HĀFĪZ* (*continued*). *Begin*. *حمد بیكد و ثنای بیعد* [*Dīvān*. With preface by Muḥ. Gulandām.] pp. 221, lith. طهران ۱۲۰۸-۹ [Teheran, 1842-43.] 8°. 14787. e. 9.

— *Begin*. *حمد بیكد و ثنای بیعد و سپاس بیقیاس* [*Dīvān*. With preface of Muḥ. Gulandām.] pp. 32, 534, lith. بمبئی [Bombay, 1844?] 4°. 14787. b. 9.

— *Begin*. *حمد بیكد و ثنای بیعد و سپاس بی قیاس الی* [*Dīvān*. With preface of Muḥ. Gulandām.] ff. 222, lith. ۱۲۱۲ [Teheran, 1846.] 8°. 14787. b. 10.

— Die Lieder des Hafis. Persisch mit dem Commentare des Sudi herausgegeben von H. Brockhaus. (*دیوان حافظ*) 3 vols. *Leipzig*, 1854-61. 4°. 757. i. 36.

— — [Another copy.] 757. i. 35.

— *دیوان خواجه حافظ الی* [*Dīvān*. Edited, with preface and commentary, by 'Abd Ullāh Fath 'Alī ibn Vāriṣ 'Alī Farrukhābādī.] pp. xii. 344, lith. بمبئی ۱۲۷۷ [Bombay, 1860.] 8°. 14787. i. 3.

— *بولاق* [*Dīvān*.] pp. 284. *بولاق* ۱۲۸۱ [Bulak, 1864.] 4°. 14787. e. 3.

— — [Another copy.] 14787. e. 4.

— *دیوان حافظ* [*Dīvān*. Including at the end some *ghazals* and *kaṣīdahs* not found in all mss. With marginal notes.] pp. 404, lith. ۱۲۸۳-۱۲۸۰ [Lucknow, 1866-68.] 8°. 14787. d. 5.

— *شرح دیوان حافظ الی* [*Dīvān*. With Turkish commentaries (1) by Sayyid Muḥ. Vahbī and (2), on the margin, by Sūdī.] 2 vols. ۱۲۸۸-۸۹ [Constantinople, 1871-72.] Fol. 14787. k. 14.

— *دیوان حافظ* [*Dīvān*. With marginal notes. Issued by order of A. R. Colvin Browning.] pp. 404, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۲ [Lucknow, 1872.] 8°. 14787. c. 21.

— *دیوان حافظ شیرازی* [*Dīvān*.] MS. NOTES. pp. 259. ۱۲۹۰ [Constantinople, 1873.] 8°. 14787. c. 30.

— *دیوان . . . حافظ الی* [*Dīvān*.] pp. 228, lith. *گوجرانوالہ* [Gujranwala, 1875?] 8°. 14787. e. 16.

— *دیوان الی* [*Dīvān*. With preface of Muḥ. Gulandām.] pp. 412, lith. بمبئی ۱۲۹۴ [Bombay, 1877.] 8°. 14787. e. 18.

**MUHAMMAD HĀFIẒ**, *Shīrāzī*, known as HĀFIẒ (*continued*). *Diwan-i-Hafiz* for the degree of Honor Examination in Persian for officers in the military and civil services, edited by Major H. S. Jarrett. (دیوان حافظ) pp. 232, 14. *Calcutta*, 1881. 4°.

14787. h. 20.

— (دیوان خواجہ حافظ) [Dīvān. With preface of Muḥ. Gulandām.] pp. 440, *lith.* ۱۳۰۰ [Tabriz? 1883.] 4°.

14787. c. 28.

— *Begin.* حمد بیحد و ثنای بیعد و سیاس بیقیاس. حضرت خداوندی را الخ [Dīvān. With preface of Muḥ. Gulandām. Followed by *kašīdahs* of Sa'dī. Edited by Muḥ. Šādik Shikārpūrī.] ff. 140, *lith.* ۱۳۰۴ [Tabriz, 1886.] 4°.

14787. b. 17.

— دیوان حافظ مع فرهنگ [Dīvān. With marginal notes, and a glossary by Muḥ. Ashraf 'Alī Lakḥnavī (Abu Sulaimān).] pp. 376, 32, *lith.* ۱۸۹۱ [Lucknow, 1891.] 8°.

14787. h. 21.

— دیوان خواجہ حافظ [Dīvān. With illustrations.] pp. 395, *lith.* ۱۳۰۸ [Lahore, 1891.] 8°.

14787. c. 27.

— دیوان حافظ مترجم [Dīvān. With Hindustani interlinear translation and marginal notes, by Mīrzā Jān Dihlavī.] pp. 620, *lith.* لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1900.] 8°.

14787. h. 22.

— گلبن معرفت [Dīvān. With Muḥ. Ismā'il Khān's *Gulbun i ma'rifat*, an Urdu translation and commentary.] pts. 1-2. مرادآباد ۱۹۰۳ [Moradābad, 1903.] 8°.

14787. g. 33.

— بدر الشروح شرح دیوان حافظ [Dīvān. With the commentary *Badr ul-shurūh* by *Badr ul-Dīn Akbar-ābādī*. Edited by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Aḥad.] pp. ii. 754, *lith.* ۱۹۰۴ [Delhi, 1904.] 8°.

14787. e. 32.

— دیوان حافظ مترجم [Dīvān. With Hindustani interlinear translation and notes by Mīrzā Jān.] pp. 612, *lith.* دهلی [Delhi, 1907.] 8°.

14787. h. 26.

— *Specimen Poeseos Persicæ, sive Muhammedis Schems-Eddini . . . Haphyzi Ghazelæ, sive Odæ sexdecim ex initio Divani depromptæ, nunc primum latinitate donatæ cum metaphrasi ligata & soluta, paraphrasi item ac notis.* [By Count C. E. A. de Rewiczki.] *Pers. & Lat.* pp. xlviii. 162. *Vindobonæ*, 1771. 8°.

757. d. 4.

— — — [Another copy.]

757. b. 3.

— — — [Another copy.]

74. b. 23.

**MUHAMMAD HĀFIẒ**, *Shīrāzī*, known as HĀFIẒ (*continued*). *A Specimen of Persian Poetry; or Odes of Hafez, with an English translation and paraphrase.* Chiefly from the *Specimen Poeseos Persicæ* of Baron Revizky . . . With historical and grammatical illustrations, and . . . analysis . . . By J. Richardson. pp. xv. 68. *London*, 1774. 4°.

74. f. 22.

— — — *A new edition, revised, corrected, and enlarged, by S. Rousseau.* [With notes by S. Weston.] pp. xx. 86. *London*, 1802. 4°.

442. e. 27.

— کتاب لالهزار از دیوان حافظ Select odes from the Persian poet Hafez, translated into English verse; with notes critical, and explanatory: by J. Nott. pp. xii. 131. *London*, 1787. 4°.

757. h. 21.

— *Persian Lyrics, or Scattered poems, from the Diwan-i-Hafiz: with paraphrases in verse and prose, a catalogue of the Gazels as arranged in a manuscript of the works of Hafiz in the Chetham Library at Manchester, and other illustrations.* [By J. H. Hindley.] pp. 54. *London*, 1800. 4°.

757. g. 5.

— — — [Another copy.]

757. g. 7.

— — — [Another copy.]

757. g. 6.

— — — [Another copy.]

74. g. 26.

— *Der Diwan des grossen lyrischen Dichters Hafiz im persischen Original herausgegeben, ins Deutsche metrisch übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen von V. von Rosenzweig-Schwannau.* 3 Bde. *Wien*, 1858-64. 8°.

757. f. 21.

— — — [Another copy.]

757. f. 21.\*

— انتخاب دیوان حافظ [Intikhāb i dīvān i Hāfiẓ. Selections from the Dīvān, for the use of schools. Edited by Karim ul-Dīn.] pp. 96, *lith.* ۱۸۶۳ [Lahore, 1863.] 8°.

14787. c. 10.(1.)

— (منتخب السلطان) [Muntakhab ul-sultān. Selections from the poems of Sa'dī and Hāfiẓ.] [1872.] 8°. See MUŠLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUŠHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.

14797. c. 11.

— شرح دیوان حافظ [Select odes of Hāfiẓ. With commentary by Muḥ. Šādik 'Alī Lakḥnavī.] pp. 348. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1872.] 8°.

14787. e. 11.(1.)

**MUHAMMAD HĀFĪZ**, *Shirāzī*, known as HĀFĪZ (continued). حصه اول مسمى به منهج العارفين و حصه دوم مسمى به مذاق العاشقين يعنى ديوان حافظ پنجابى و حصه سوم مسمى به سراج العارفين معه فرهنگ اصطلاحات حافظ [Khulāṣah i dīvān. Selections, with a Panjabi verse-paraphrase, in 3 parts: pt. i., or Minhāj ul-‘arifīn, being by ‘Abd Ullāh ‘Ubaidī; pt. ii., or Mazāk ul-‘āshikīn, by Faẓl Ḥusain Ahmadābādī; and pt. iii., or Sirāj ul-‘arifīn, by Pāris ‘Alī Lāhaurī. Followed by a glossary explained in Panjabi, by ‘Abd ul-‘Azīz b. Muḥ. ‘Abd ul-Rashīd.] pp. 92, lith. لاهور ۱۳۰۸ [Lahore, 1891.] 8°.

— حصه اول مذاق العاشقين . . . المعروف به خلاصه ديوان حافظ پنجابى [Khulāṣah i dīvān. Another larger selection, containing the whole of Mazāk ul-‘āshikīn except 4 poems. With Panjabi verse-translation by Muḥ. Ḥusain Ahmadābādī. Followed by a few poems by Amīr Khusrau, Sa’dī, and others.] pp. 80, lith. لاهور ۱۳۰۸ [Lahore, 1891.] 8°.

— تحفة بى نظير يعنى خلاصه ديوان حافظ بشرح تحفة بى نظير يعنى خلاصه ديوان حافظ بشرح [Tuhfah i bī-nazīr. Selections from the Dīvān, with Panjabi metrical paraphrase by Ghulām Ḥaidar.] pp. 88, lith. لاهور ۱۸۹۱ [Lahore, 1891.] 12°.

— [Fourth edition.] pp. 65, lith. لاهور ۱۸۹۵ [Lahore, 1895.] 8°.

— [Selections from the Dīvān. With Urdu translation and commentary, entitled Sharḥ i Yūsufī, by Muḥ. Yūsuf ‘Alī Shāh Chishtī.] pp. v. 145, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۳ [Lucknow, 1893.] 8°.

— مخمسات شهر آشوب [Mukhammasāt i shahr āshūb. A takhmīs by Muḥ. Siddīk Bangalūrī upon a ghazal of Hāfīz deploring the world’s unsympathetic attitude, and upon a similar *kaṣīdah* by Ni‘mat Khān ‘Āli.] pp. 15, lith. دهلى ۱۳۱۲ [Delhi, 1894.] 8°.

— [Selections from Dīvān.] See MUHAMMAD ‘ABD ul-AḤAD, *Maulavī*. مجموعه رباعيات الخ [Majmū‘ah i rubā‘iyyāt.] [1901.] 8°.

— كوه بينش [Kūh i binish. Verses from the Dīvān, with comments by Ahmad b. Muḥ. Ḥusain

Kāzarūnī (Dārā).] pp. 48, lith. بمبئى ۱۳۲۴ [Bombay, 1906.] 8°.

— [Selections from Dīvān.] See LA’ALĪ. La’ālī’-i-manzūma, etc. 1910. 8°.

— آئينه معرفت يعنى ديوان حافظ [A’īnah i ma‘rifat.] (Selections from Diwan-i-Hafiz.) [With Hindustani and Panjabi verse-translations by Shaikh Ghulām Ḥaidar.] pp. 84, lith. Lahore, 1911. 8°.

— هفتاد و پنج غزل است از زديف حرف دال الخ (Hafiz Odes 1-75. Radif-e-Dāl. [Edited with English introduction and translation by] K. B. Irani [and] D. J. Irani.) pp. 42, xvii. 54. Bombay, ۱۳۳۵ [1917.] 8°.

The Persian text is lithographed.

— Der Diwan von Mohammed Schems ed-din Hafis. Aus dem Persischen zum erstenmal ganz übersetzt von Joseph v. Hammer. 2 Thele. Stuttgart & Tübingen, 1812. 8°.

— The Dīvān, written in the fourteenth century, by خواجه شمس الدين محمد حافظ شيرازى Khwāja Shamsu-d-Dīn Muḥammad-i-Ḥāfīz-i-Shīrāzī otherwise known as Lisānu-l-Ghaib and Tarjumānu-l-Asrār. Translated for the first time out of the Persian into English prose, with critical and explanatory remarks . . . preface, with a note on Sūfīism, and with a life of the author, by H. Wilberforce Clarke. (The ‘Awārifu-l-Ma‘ārif . . . by Shaikh Shahābu-d-Dīn ‘Umar bin Muḥammad-i-Sahrwardī, translated out of the Arabic into Persian by Maḥmūd bin ‘Alī al Kāshānī . . . Translated . . . out of the Persian into English, by H. W. Clarke.) 3 vols. Calcutta, 1891. 4°.

757. i. 37.

— Des Divan Haphyz sämtliche Ghazelen oder Oden, welche mit dem Buchstaben Elif geschlossen werden. [Translated into Latin by C. E. A. de Rewiczki and thence into German by J. Friedel.] See REWICZKI (C. E. A. DE), *Count. Fragmente, etc.* pp. 53-88. 1783. 8°.

— Hafiz . . . Divánjából Gházélák’s Töredékek. Fordította Fábíán Gábor. pp. 164. Pesten, 1824. 12°.

757. a. 22.



**MUHAMMAD HĀFĪZ**, *Shirāzi*, known as HĀFĪZ (continued). Hafis: eine Sammlung persischer Gedichte. Nebst poetischen Zugaben aus verschiedenen Völkern und Ländern; von G. F. Daumer. pp. x. 318. *Hamburg*, 1846. 8°. 757. d. 18.

— Der Diwan des Schems-eddin Muhammed Hafis aus Schiras. Im Auszuge übersetzt von G. H. F. Nesselmann. pp. viii. 216. *Berlin*, 1865. 8°. 757. c. 26.

— Hafiz Dalai. A költő életrajzával. Persából fordította Erődi Harrach B. 2 pts. *Pest*, 1872-73. 16°. 757. a. 17.

— Hāfīz of Shirāz: selections from his poems, translated from the Persian by H. Bicknell. [Edited by A. S. Bicknell.] pp. xix. 384. *London, Hertford* [printed], 1875. 4°. 757. i. 54.

— A Century of Ghazels, or, A Hundred Odes, selected and translated [by S. Robinson,] from the Diwan of Hafiz, etc. pp. xvi. 174. *London, Manchester*, 1875. 16°. 757. a. 8.(3.)

— Twelve Odes of Hafiz done literally into English. Together with . . . the Turkish commentary of Sudi for the first time translated . . . By W. H. Lowe. pp. iii. 80. *Cambridge*, 1877. 8°. 757. b. 20.(2.)

— Der Sänger von Schiras. Hafisische Lieder verdeutsch durch F. Bodenstedt. Zweite Auflage. pp. xliii. 211. *Berlin, Altenburg* [printed], 1877. 8°. 12249. c. 13.

*Part of a series issued by the "Allgemeiner Verein für deutsche Literatur."*

— Specimens of Hāfīz. See ROBINSON (S.). *Persian Poetry, etc.* 1883. 8°. 757. b. 33.

— Selections from the Rubaiyāt (rendered into English verse). See ROGERS (A.). *Persian Anthology, etc.* pp. 23-34. 1889. 12°. 757. bb. 25.(2.)

— Close translation into English and notes . . . of fifty odes of Hafiz, 251-300, with an outline of the life of Hafiz . . . by Hormusji Temulji Dadachanji. pp. iii. 32, 36. *Bombay*, 1889. 8°. 757. d. 38.(2.)

— Translation, with explanation, of the seventy-five odes of Hafez prescribed for the Previous Examination of 1891 (Odes 376-450),

together with . . . an account of the life of Hafez . . . By Dinshah Furdunji Mulla. pp. 66. *Bombay*, 1891. 8°. 757. d. 38.(5.)

— Ghazels from the Divan of Hafiz done into English by J. H. McCarthy. L.P. pp. vii. 152. *London*, 1893. 8°. 757. d. 45.

— Divān-e-Hāfez translated into English, Odes 151-200, with introduction and life of the poet, by Krishnalal M. Jhaveri. pp. 50. *Bombay*, [1895.] 8°. 757. cc. 37.(1.)

— Translation and notes . . . of Hafiz Odes, 201-250 . . . by . . . Moulvi Syed Sirajuddin. pp. 68. *Camp, Poona*, 1896. 8°. 757. cc. 37.(2.)

— Poems from the Divan of Hafiz, translated by Gertrude L. Bell. pp. 152. *London*, 1897. 8°. 757. bb. 22.

— Translation and explanation of Divān-e-Hāfez, Odes 251-300. By K. M. Jhaveri. pp. 61. *Bombay*, [1897.] 8°. 757. cc. 37.(3.)

— Versions from Hafiz: an essay in Persian metre. By W. Leaf. pp. 76. *London*, 1898. 4°. 757. e. 46.  
*No. 15 of 18 copies on Japanese vellum.*

— Quelques Odes de Hafiz. Traduites pour la première fois en français par A. L. M. Nicolas. (Bibliothèque Orientale Elzévirienne, lxxiii.) pp. xi. 65. *Paris*, 1898. 757. b. 49.

— Rosen aus Schiras. Hafis der groszte Lyriker des Orientes. (Auszuge und Umarbeitungen der Uebersetzungen nebst Biographie.) Von F. Fischbach. pp. 219. *Mainz, Wiesbaden* [printed], 1898. 8°. 14797. aa. 3.

— Odes from the Divan of Hafiz. Freely rendered from literal translations, by R. Le Gallienne. pp. xxvii. 194. *Privately printed: New York*, 1903. Fol. 757. i. 59.  
*One of 85 copies on Japan paper.*

— — pp. xxvii. 194. *London*, 1905. 4°. 757. ff. 15.

— The Rubā'iyāt of Hāfīz. Translated with introduction by Syed Abdul Majid . . . Rendered into English verse by L. Cranmer Byng. pp. 60. 1910. See EAST. *The Wisdom of the East Series, etc.* 1904, etc. 8°. 14005. a. 35.

**MUHAMMAD HĀFIZ**, *Shīrāzī*, known as HĀFIZ (continued). Hafiz, the prince of Persian lyric poets. [Select translations.] (The Persian Poets Series. II.) pp. 37. *Edinburgh*, [1913.] 16°.

757. aa. 12.

— Songs of Hafiz. Newly translated . . . by Edna Worthley Underwood. pp. 76. *Boston*, 1917. 16°.

14797. a. 14.

— Selections from the Rubaiyāt & Odes of Hāfiz, the great mystic and lyric poet of Persia. Collected from many old Persian manuscripts and rendered into English verse by a member of the Persia Society of London, together with an account of Sūfi mysticism. pp. 147. *London*, *Edinburgh* printed, 1920. 4°.

14787. e. 34.

— [For extracts prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Allahabad.—University of Allahabad.

— [For selections prescribed for the Punjab University Intermediate Course, translated:] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Lahore.—Punjab University.

— (لطيفة غيبية) [Latifah i ghaibiyah. A treatise on the mystic interpretation of the Dīvān of Hāfiz. Edited by Fakhr ul-Dīn.] pp. 128, lith. ۱۳۰۴ *Teheran*, [1887.] 12°.

14787. a. 6.

**MUHAMMAD HĀFIZ ULLĀH**. See MUHAMMAD ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN and MUHAMMAD HĀFIZ ULLĀH.

[Shajarhā i salāsil.] [1897.] 8°.

14779. f. 8.

**MUHAMMAD HAIDAR**, *Dughlāt*. The Tarikh-i-Rashidi of Mirza Muhammad Haidar, Dughlāt, a history of the Moghuls of Central Asia. An English version edited, with commentary, notes, and map, by N. Elias . . . The translation by E. D. Ross. pp. xxiv. 535. *London*, 1895. 8°.

757. ff. 1.

— A History of the Moghuls of Central Asia, being the Tarikh-i-Rashidi . . . An English version edited . . . by N. Elias . . . The translation by E. D. Ross . . . Re-issue with portrait [of the Amīr Tīmūr] and map. pp. xxvi. 535. *London*, 1898. 8°.

757. ff. 7.

**MUHAMMAD HAKĪM ul-DĪN**, *Lakhnāvī*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD AHSAN, *Bilgrāmī*.

**MUHAMMAD HĀMĪD ULLĀH**. The Life and Times of Hafiz of Shiraz. [With extracts from his Dīvān.] pp. 28. [*Allahabad*, 1892.] 8°.

757. g. 65.

**MUHAMMAD HĀMĪD ULLĀH KHĀN**, *Islāmābādī*. عجائب المخلوقات في غرائب الحيوانات [‘Ajā’ib ul-makhlūkāt fī gharā’ib il-hayavānāt. A natural history.] pp. 184, lith. ۱۲۸۲ *Lucknow*, [1865.] 8°.

14759. a. 1.

**MUHAMMAD HĀSAN**, *Amrōhavī*. [Al-Ta’vīl ul-muhkam, commentary on Fuṣūs ul-hikam.] See MUHAMMAD ibn ‘ALĪ (MUHYI ul-DĪN), called IBN ul-‘ARABĪ.

**MUHAMMAD HĀSAN**, *Husainī*, *Shīrāzī*. [Edit. of Nukhbah with notes.] See MUHAMMAD IBRĀHĪM ibn MUHAMMAD HĀSAN, *Isfahānī*.

**MUHAMMAD HĀSAN**, *Kāshī*. شمس المشرقین [Shams ul-mushrikīn. The Haft-band of M. H., 7 verses in praise of the Prophet and ‘Alī (here wrongly attributed on the title-page to Muh. Muhsin Kāshī), with a tazmīn, or metrical amplification, by Salāmat ‘Alī (Dabīr).] pp. 40, lith. ۱۳۰۹ *Delhi*, [1892.] 8°.

14797. d. 15.(12.)

— Haft-band. [Haft-band. With anonymous inserted verses, making a mukhammas of each half-verse of the original.] pp. 20, lith. ۱۸۹۸ *Lucknow*, [1898.] 8°.

14797. h. 51.(4.)

— Haft-band. [Haft-band. With rules for reading.] pp. 22, lith. ۱۳۱۷ *Lucknow*, [1899.] 8°.

14797. e. 36.(2.)

— Haft-band. [Haft-band. With Hindustani interlinear translation. Followed by Zakhīrah i manākib, Hindustani poems in praise of ‘Alī by various authors.] pp. 248, lith. *Delhi*, [1899.] 12°.

14114. a. 61.

— [Matla’ ul-shamsain. Being the Haft-band with a takhmīs by Amīr Hāsan.] pp. 38, lith. ۱۳۱۶ *Amroha*, [1899.] 8°.

14797. e. 36.(5.)

— Haft-band. [Haft-band. With a tazmīn, or additional verses inserted after

every half-verse, by 'Alī Dihlavī.] pp. 47, lith. دهلی ۱۹۰۶ [Delhi, 1906.] 8°. 14797. e. 50.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD HASAN**, *Munshī*. تشریح الحکمت [Tashrīh ul-ḥikmat. A vocabulary of Arabic, Persian, and Hindustani medical terms. Followed by Hindustani recipes for electuaries.] pp. 126, lith. دهلی [Delhi, 1884.] 8°. 14106. g. 36.

**MUHAMMAD HASAN**, *Najafī, Shīrāzī*. [Notes on Fatāva i hujjat ul-islām.] See MURTAZA, *Najafī*.

**MUHAMMAD HASAN**, *Šābirī, Ḥanafī*. اسرار [Asrār i vāhidīyyat. A tract on the unity of God, expounding the text لا اله الا الله. Followed by the "throne verse" (here called Dastar khvān i kādirī), with list of its uses by 'Abd ul-Kādir Gilānī, and an *isnād* and the Shaikh's 11 names.] pp. 16, lith. رامپور ۱۳۰۳ [Rampur, 1886.] 8°. 14712. e. 5.(1.)

**MUHAMMAD HASAN**, *Sanbhalī*. [Ighā ul-kaid and Īfā ul-faid. Two tracts on Arabic syntax.] See BURHĀN ul-DĪN ibn SHIHĀB ul-DĪN. حل ترکیب کافیه [Ḥall i tarkīb i Kāfiyah.] [1884.] 8°. 14594. a. 28.

**MUHAMMAD HASAN**, *Shīrāzī*. کتاب . . . مجمع [Majma' ul-masā'il. Shī'ah religious precepts and legal decisions, compiled and annotated by M. Ḥ. Rearranged and edited by Muḥ. Ḥusain b. Muḥ. Ibrāhīm Iṣfahānī. With marginal notes by Sayyid Ismā'il ul-Šadr Mūsavī.] pp. 271, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۴ [Bombay, 1897.] 8°. 14736. d. 7.

این رساله . . . که مسماة بمجمع المسائل الخ [Majma' ul-masā'il. With marginal notes by Sayyid Muḥ. Kāzīm Ṭabātabā'ī.] pp. 394, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۴ [Bombay, 1897.] 8°. 14736. d. 8.

نسخة مجمع المسائل [Majma' ul-masā'il. With notes by Muḥ. Kāzīm Ṭabātabā'ī and Ismā'il ul-Šadr Mūsavī. Edited by Kāsim 'Alī Karbalā'ī.] pp. iv. 396, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۱۸ [Lucknow, 1900.] Fol. 14736. e. 2.

**MUHAMMAD HASAN**, called *ASHRAF*, of *Allahabad*. منتخب دیوان . . . محمد حسن الخ [Muntakhab i dīvān. Select poems of Ashraf.] See MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ, called *ULFAT*. شجرة العارفين الخ [Shajarat ul-'ārifin.] pp. 16-34. [1880.] 8°. 14797. g. 15.(5.)

**MUHAMMAD HASAN**, called *KĀTĪL*, *Mīrzā*. چار شربت [Chār sharbat. A treatise on Persian composition, with short vocabulary and grammar of Turki explained in Persian. Edited, with marginal notes (mainly from Kāzī Ghulām Ḥazrat and Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī) by Muḥ. Ghulām Jabbār.] pp. 112, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۷ [Lucknow, 1887.] 8°. 14807. e. 8.(4.)

هفت تماشای مرزا قتیل [Haft tamāshā. An account of the creeds, traditions, and sects of the Hindus and Moslems of India.] pp. 164, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۵ [Lucknow, 1875.] 8°. 14712. e. 8.

— [Another copy.] 14837. e. 6.(9.)

مظہر العجائب [Maẓhar ul-'ajā'ib. A collection of phrases and epithets from poets and prose-writers, with their meanings.] pp. 254, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۴ [Lucknow, 1874.] 8°. 14815. e. 3.

نہر الفصاحت [Nahr ul-fasāhat. An essay on correct and elegant diction. With marginal notes.] pp. 68, lith. کانپور ۱۸۸۵ [Cawnpore, 1885.] 8°. 14807. e. 8.(3.)

نسخہ معدن الفوائد معروف بہ رقعات مرزا قتیل [Ruk'āt. The larger and later collection of Kātil's letters, with a preface partly in Arabic with Persian interlinear rendering, partly in Turki with Urdu version, and partly in Persian. Compiled by the author's pupil Imām ul-Dīn (Khvājah Imāmī).] pp. 90, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۲۵۱-۶۰ [Lucknow, 1843-44.] 8°. 14807. e. 5.(4.)

رقعات مرزا قتیل [Ruk'āt. Followed by Zābitah i hilāliyyah, rules for fixing the day of new moon, by 'Abd ul-Rahmān b. Muḥ. Raushan Khān.] pp. 98, lith. کانپور [Cawnpore, 1865 ?] 8°. 14797. h. 3.(8.)

شجرة الامانی [Shajarat ul-amānī. A tract on niceties of grammar and idiom. With marginal notes.] pp. 20, lith. [Lucknow, 1865 ?] 8°. 14820. f. 3.(1.)

شجرة الامانی [Shajarat ul-amānī. With marginal notes.] pp. 24, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1872.] 8°. 14807. e. 8.(1.)

— [For commentary on Shajarat ul-amānī:] See AMRIT LĀL.

**MUHAMMAD HĀSAN**, called ZARGAR, *Iṣfahānī*. افكار اباكار الخ [Afkar i abkar. *Ghazals*.] See 'ABD ULLĀH, called SARGASHTAH. هذا كتاب ميرزا اشتيا الخ [Kitāb i Mīrzā Ishtihā.] pp. 82-94. [1894.] 8°. 14797. c. 17.

**MUHAMMAD HĀSAN 'ALĪ KHĀN** ibn **MUHAMMAD NAŚĪR KHĀN**. رزية الكبرى [Raziyyat ul-kubra. 4 elegies on Hāsan and Hūsain.] pp. 24, lith. 1899 [Lahore, 1899.] 8°. 14787. g. 37.

**MUHAMMAD HĀSAN KHĀN**, *Šadr ul-Šudūr of Cawnpore*. اصل الاصول في ابواب النحو والفصول [Aṣl ul-uṣūl. A compendium of Arabic syntax, with marginal notes.] pp. 71, lith. 1280 [Cawnpore, 1863.] 8°. 14820. f. 1.(1).

— — — pp. 70, lith. كانفور [Cawnpore, 1877.] 8°. 14820. e. 4.(2).

**MUHAMMAD HĀSAN KHĀN**, called BADI'. تاريخ بصره [Ta'rikh i Baṣrah. A history of Basra, ancient and modern. Illustrated.] pp. iii, 121, 4. [Calcutta, 1914.] 4°. 14762. f. 2.

**MUHAMMAD HĀSAN KHĀN** (I'TIMĀD ul-SALTĀNAH, ŠANI' ul-DAULAH), *Marāghī*. جلد اول (— سيم) كتاب درر التيجان الخ [Durar ul-tijān. A history of the Parthians.] 3 vols., lith. 1308-10. [Persia, 1890-1892.] Fol. 14773. k. 9.

— — — [Another copy.] 14773. i. 19.

— — — كتاب حجة السعادة في حجة الشهادة [Ḥujjat ul-sa'adat fi hujjat il-shahadat. An account of the martyrs of Kerbela. Followed by a summary of the events of A.H. 61 throughout the world.] pp. 44, 78. 1304 [Teheran, 1887.] 4°. 14773. d. 8.

— — — كتاب حجة السعادة في حجة الشهادة [Ḥujjat ul-sa'adat, etc.] pp. 197, lith. تبريز 1310 [Tabriz, 1893.] 8°. 14779. c. 15.

— — — جلد اول (— سيم) كتاب خيرات حسن الخ [Khairāt i ḥassān. Lives of eminent Moslem women.] 3 vols., lith. 1304-07 [Teheran, 1887-89.] Fol. 14779. k. 19.

— — — [Another copy of vol. i.] 14779. k. 9.

— — — كتاب المعاصر والاثار [Kitāb ul-ma'aṣir va'l-aṣār. A history and statistics of Persia under

Nāsir ul-Dīn Shāh.] pp. 294, 61, lith. 1307 [Teheran, 1889.] Fol. 14773. i. 21.

— — — كتاب مطلع الشمس الخ [Matla' ul-shams. A geographical, historical, and biographical gazetteer of Khorasan and some other districts.] 3 vols. 1301-03 [Teheran? 1884-86.] Fol. 14762. g. 2.

— — — جلد اول (— چهارم) كتاب مرآت البلدان ناصري الخ [Mir'āt i buldān i Nāsiri. An historical and geographical dictionary, with special reference to Persia, but completed only to ج.] 4 vols., lith. 1292-1297 [Teheran, 1877-80.] 8° & Fol. 14773. i. 11.

— — — هذا كتاب تاريخ بابل ونيونوا و بابلينون الخ [Ta'rikh i Bābil u Ninavā. An account of Babylon and Nineveh, from the Mir'āt ul-buldān.] pp. 40, lith. Bombay, 1311 [1893.] 8°. 14773. d. 14.

— — — تاريخ انكشاف ينيكي دنيا [Ta'rikh i inkishāf i Yankī-dunyā. The history of the discovery of America.] pp. 124, lith. 1288 [Teheran, 1871.] 8°. 14773. c. 2.

— — — جلد اول (— سيوم) كتاب تاريخ مننظم ناصري الخ [Ta'rikh i muntazam i Nāsiri. Moslem annals from A.H. 1 to A.D. 1882.] 3 vols., lith. 1298-1300 [Teheran, 1881-83.] Fol. 14773. i. 16.

**MUHAMMAD HĀSHIM**, *Hājī*. [Preaching.] See WILSON (J.).

**MUHAMMAD HĀSHIM**, *Hakīm*. [Translation of Zumurrud i fārsī.] See MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-'Azīz, *Multānī*.

**MUHAMMAD HĀSHIM**, *Iṣfahānī*. [For reply to M.H.'s Shavāhid ul-nafīshah:] See FĪRŪZ ibn KĀ'ŪS.

**MUHAMMAD HĀSHIM**, called 'ALAVĪ KHĀN and HĀKĪM BĀSHĪ. خلاصة التجارب [Khulāṣat ul-tajarib. A system of medicine.] pp. 724, lith. 1287 [Lucknow, 1866.] 8°. 14753. g. 1.

— — — مطب علويخان [Mutibb. A manual of medicine. Followed by Risālah i bulhān, on crises of diseases, by Muḥ. Badr ul-Dīn ibn Jamāl ul-Dīn.] pp. 96, lith. كانفور 1287 [Cawnpore, 1872.] 8°. 14753. e. 12.(2).

**MUHAMMAD HĀSHIM**, called HĀSHIM 'ALĪ KHĀN and KHĀFĪ KHĀN. The Muntakhab al-lubāb of Khāfī Khān. [A general history of India from the Moslem conquest to the reign of Muḥammad Shāh, A.H. 901-1185.] Edited by Maulavi Kabīr al-Dīn Ahmad (by Ghulām Qādir, pt. ii., fasc. 11-18, by Major T. W. Haig, pt. iii., fasc. 1, etc.) (منتخب اللباب) 1860, etc. 8°. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Bibliotheca Indica, etc. vol. 60. 1848, etc. 8° & Fol. 14002. a. (vol. 60.)

*In progress.*

**MUHAMMAD HĀSHIM** ibn 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR, *Sindhī*. حیات القلوب فی زیارت المحبوب [Hayāt ul-kulūb. A treatise on pilgrimage.] pp. 240, lith. ۱۸۸۲ [Bombay, 1882.] 8°. 14718. e. 3.

**MUHAMMAD HĀSHIM** ibn 'ABD ul-RAHĪM, *Auzī*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD ibn 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN, called MAULAVĪ.

**MUHAMMAD HĀSHIM 'ALĪ**. [Edit.] See KŪR'ĀN.

**MUHAMMAD HIDĀYAT ul-'ALĪ**, *Lakhnāvī*. [Hindustani translation and exposition of Maṣnavī.] See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), RŪMĪ.

**MUHAMMAD HIDĀYAT HUSAIN**, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-BĀKĪ ibn BĀBĀ KURD.

—— See GHULĀM MUHAMMAD HAFT-KĀLAMĪ.

—— [Edit. with translation of Mīrzā-nāmah.] See KĀMRĀN.

—— [Edit. with translation of autobiography of Valī Ullāh.] See VALĪ ULLĀH ibn 'ABD ul-RAHĪM.

—— List of Arabic and Persian MSS. acquired on behalf of the Government of India by the Asiatic Society of Bengal during 1903-1907 (1908-1910). [Prepared by H. H. (pt. i.)] [1908, 1912.] 4°. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. R.Ac. 8826. b/3.

**MUHAMMAD HUBBĀN**. افاة المبتدی محتوی بر تعریفات و تعلیلات علم صرف النح. Tāleelat of Mowlavee Hubban. [Ifādat ul-mubtada. A primer of Arabic inflexion, with special reference to the

permutations of weak letters.] pp. 25. *Calcutta*, 1820. 8°. 14837. d. 1.(1.)

**MUHAMMAD HUSAIN**, *Ahmadābādī*. [Maṣāk ul-'āshikīn, Panjabi verse-translation of odes of Hāfiẓ.] See MUHAMMAD HĀFIẒ, *Shirāzī*.

**MUHAMMAD HUSAIN**, *Hazāravī*. [Taṣhīh ul-nazar, supercommentary on Nukhbat ul-fikar.] See AHMAD ibn 'ALĪ, called IBN HĀJAJ.

—— [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD ibn 'Īsa ibn SAURAH.

**MUHAMMAD HUSAIN**, *Īrānī*. [Translation, etc., of Hidāyah.] See 'ALĪ ibn ABI BAKR (BURHAN ul-DĪN).

**MUHAMMAD HUSAIN**, *Kashmīrī*. [Edit.] See HĀSAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM), called FIRDĀUSĪ.

—— [Notes on Maṣnavī.] See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), RŪMĪ.

**MUHAMMAD HUSAIN**, of *Lahore College*. [For grammatical Guide to First Book of the Punjab Series:] See DŌSĀBHĀĪ BAHRĀMJĪ HĀKĪM.

—— کتَاب [Fārsī-kī pahilī kitāb. First book of Persian, with Hindustani explanatory notes. Second edition.] pp. 44, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۰ [Lahore, 1870.] 8°. 14822. d. 1.

—— [Seventeenth edition.] pp. 38, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۴ [Lahore, 1874.] 8°. 14822. b. 3.(1.)

—— [Another copy.] 14837. b. 4.(1.)

—— [Twenty-second edition.] pp. 38, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۵ [Lahore, 1875.] 8°. 14822. c. 5.(1.)

—— [Twenty-eighth edition.] pp. 38, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۷ [Lahore, 1877.] 8°. 14822. b. 5.

—— A Key to First Book, Panjaub Series, being the Persian text, with pronunciation of every word in Gujarati [characters], and meanings of separate words in English, and a free translation of sentences in English . . . by E. R. Sahiar. pp. 122. *Bombay*, 1888. 16°. 757. a. 26.(1.)

—— فرسی کی پہلی کتَاب کا لفظی و با محاورہ اردو ترجمہ [A key to the First Book of Persian, in Hindustani.] pp. 32, lith. راولپنڈی [Rawalpindi, 1896.] 8°. 14117. f. 21.

—— فرسی کی دوسری کتَاب [Fārsī-kī dūsri kitāb. Second Book of Persian, with Hindustani notes.

Second edition.] pp. 55, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۰. [Lahore, 1870.] 8°. 14822. d. 2.

— [Twelfth edition.] pp. 56, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۴ [Lahore, 1874.] 8°. 14822. b. 3.(2.)

— [Sixteenth edition.] pp. 56, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۶ [Lahore, 1876.] 8°. 14822. c. 5.(2.)

— A literal translation into English of the Second Book, Panjaub Series (the first sixty-two stories) by E. R. Sahiar. pp. 24. Bombay, 1888. 16°. 757. a. 26.(2.)

— [For glossary to Second Book:] See ĒRACHJĪ RUSTAMJĪ SAHIĀR.

— تذکرہ مشاہیر موسوم بہ ارمان احباب [Arma-ghān i ahibāb, or Tazkirah i mashāhīr. Short biographies of famous poets, kings, etc.] pp. 68, lith. لاہور ۱۸۹۰. [Lahore, 1890.] 8°. 14779. c. 21.(3.)

— تذکرہ مشاہیر موسوم بہ ارمان احباب [Arma-ghān i ahibāb.] pp. 64, lith. ساڈھورا ۱۸۹۳ [Sa-dhaura, 1893.] 8°. 14822. a. 8.

MUHAMMAD HUSAIN, Māzandarānī. [Edit.] See ZAIN ul-ĀBIDĪN, Hā'irī.

MUHAMMAD HUSAIN, Mīrzā. [Translation of Description of the Lion and Tiger.] See LE CLERC (G. L.), *Count de Buffon*.

MUHAMMAD HUSAIN, Shīrāzī. [Legal Decisions.] See MUHAMMAD IBRĀHĪM ibn MUHAMMAD HĀSAN.

MUHAMMAD HUSAIN, Tālībūrī, Murshidābādī. می باید دید [Mī-bāyad دید. A tract on Moslem duties.] pp. 34, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۹ [Lucknow, 1879.] 8°. 14837. c. 4.(1.)

MUHAMMAD HUSAIN, of Tibet. [For the tract Risālah i izhār ul-halāl va'l-harām by M. H. appended to editions of the Mā lā budd minbu:] See MUHAMMAD ṢANĀ ULLĀH, Pānīpatī.

MUHAMMAD HUSAIN, called ADĪB. See MUHAMMAD HUSAIN ibn MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ.

MUHAMMAD HUSAIN, called JĀH. [Edit.] See RAMAL.

MUHAMMAD HUSAIN, called NĀKHUDĀ, Shīrāzī. انیس العارفين [Anīs ul-'ārifin, or Maṣnavī i Nākhudā. A romance in verse.] pp. 147, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۲۹۰ [Lucknow, 1878.] 8°. 14797. l. 3.

MUHAMMAD HUSAIN, called NĀMĪ, Sandīlavī. هفت بند نعتیہ [Haft-band i na'tiyyah. 7 stanzas in praise of Muhammad.] pp. 8, lith. آگرہ ۱۹۰۰. [Agra, 1900.] 8°. 14797. e. 36.(7.)

MUHAMMAD HUSAIN, called NAZĪRĪ, Nishōpūrī. کلیات نظیری [Kulliyāt. Poems. With marginal notes.] pp. 415, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۴ [Lucknow, 1874.] 8°. 14797. h. 38.

MUHAMMAD HUSAIN, called SHIFĀ, Bulandshahrī. هفت بند شفا [Haft-band. A poem in praise of the Caliph 'Alī.] pp. 16, lith. بلندشہر ۱۹۰۲ [Bulandshahr, 1902.] 8°. 14797. f. 2.(2.)

MUHAMMAD HUSAIN, called TAMANNĀ, Murād-ābādī. گل رعنا [Gul i ra'nā. Persian and Hindustani verses from the third Divān of M. H.] pp. 42, lith. ۱۲۹۷ [Moradabad, 1880.] 8°. 14114. c. 30.(1.)

— قصاید تمنا [Kasā'id. Poems.] pp. 110, lith. [Moradabad, 1878.] 8°. 14787. e. 17.(2.)

MUHAMMAD HUSAIN (ABU SA'ID). حصہ اول رسالہ الاقتصاد فی مسائل الجہاد [Al-Iktisād fi masā'il il-jihād. An essay on the doctrine of holy wars (jihād), for the instruction of Moslems and their rulers.] pt. i. pp. 66, lith. لاہور ۱۳۰۶ [Lahore, 1888.] 8°. 14712. d. 4.(1.)

MUHAMMAD HUSAIN (SHAMS ul-DĪN). [Translation of Jāvidān khirad.] See AHMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (ABU 'ALĪ).

MUHAMMAD HUSAIN ibn HUSAIN, Khvānsārī. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD BĀKIR ibn MUHAMMAD TAKĪ.

MUHAMMAD HUSAIN ibn KHALAF, called BURHĀN, Tabrīzī. کتب تبیان نافع ترجمہ برهان قاطع [Burhān i kāti'. A Persian dictionary, with introduction on Persian grammar. Translated into Turkish under the title Tibyān i nāfi' by Ahmad 'Āsim 'Aintābī. Revised and edited by 'Abd ul-Rahmān.] pp. 863. قسطنطنیہ ۱۲۱۴ [Constantinople, 1799.] Fol. 757. k. 16.

— [Burhān i kāti'. Translated into Turkish by Ahmad 'Āsim.] 2 vols. ۱۲۸۷ [Constantinople, 1870.] 8°. 14815. c. 2.

— برهان قاطع Boorhani Qaṭiṭ, a Dictionary of the Persian language explained in Persian; alpha-

betically arranged according to the system of European lexicons: comprising the whole of the words, phrases, and metaphors, in the Furbungi Juhangeeree, the Mujmuool Fooro . . . the Scormu, e Scoluemane, and the Şuħahool Udwiyu . . . with a short grammar prefixed, by Moħummad Hoosuen Ibni Kbuloof Oot-Tubreezee . . . to which is added an Appendix, consisting of the Moħluqat of the Boorhani Qaṭiṭ, the Khatimu or Appendix to the Furbungi Juhangeeree, together with a collection of words, phrases, metaphors, and proper names extracted from the Buhari Ujum, and . . . other authorities. The whole arranged . . . corrected, revised, and . . . illustrated with Persian notes by T. Roebuck [assisted by Karam Husain Bilgrāmi, the author of the Persian preface to the book, and Tāriṭi-charaṇa Mitra, etc.] pp. xvi. 1090. *Calcutta*, 1818. Fol. 757. l. 8.

— — [Another copy.] 757. k. 15.

— — [Second edition.] 2 vols. [*Calcutta*, 1822.] Fol. 14815. g. 5.

— — Third edition by Hukeem Moolvee Abdool Mujeed. pp. 797, 80. *Calcutta*, 1834. Fol. 14815. h. 1.

— جادين كتاب برهان قاطع محتوي بر لغات فارسيه [Burhān i kāti'.] 2 vols., lith. ۱۲۶۶-۶۷ [*Bombay*, 1850.] Fol. 14815. h. 2.

— هذا جلدین کتاب برهان قاطع محتوي بر لغات فارسيه و برخی از ترکیه الی [Burhān i kāti'.] 2 vols., lith. ۱۲۸۶-۸۷ [*Teheran?* 1869, 70.] Fol. 14815. i. 1.

— برهان قاطع [Burhān i kāti'.] Edited by Muh. 'Azīm Ullāh. 2 vols., lith. ۱۸۷۱ [*Lucknow*, 1871.] 4°. 14815. i. 4.

— [Muntakhab i burhān i kāti'.] (منتخب برهان قاطع) An abridgment of the above. pp. 182, lith. ۱۲۹۱ [*Teheran?* 1874.] 16°. 14815. a. 1.

— [For criticism of Burhān i kāti':] See ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN, called GHĀLIB.

**MUHAMMAD HUSAIN** ibn **MUHAMMAD**, *Rizavi*, *Tihrānī*. هذا نسخة اول كتاب قصص المرسلين [Kisās ul-mursalīn. Lives of the prophets, Muhammad and the Imāms, and a compendium of the funda-

mentals of Islām. Vol. i., containing lives of prophets from Adam to Jirjīs.] pp. 209, lith. ۱۳۰۱ [*Teheran*, 1884.] Fol. 14779. k. 16.

**MUHAMMAD HUSAIN** ibn **MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ**, called *FURŪGHĪ* and *ADĪB* i *ISFAHĀNĪ*. [Edit.] See *AHMAD* (ABU 'I-NAJM).

— — See *AHMAD* ibn *HĀMĪD* (AFZAL ul-DĪN).

— — See *HĀMĪD* ul-DĪN (ABU BAKR).

— — See *MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ* ibn *ABI 'ĀLĪB*.

— دیوان غزلیات الی [Divān. Ghazals.] See *HĀBĪB ULLĀH*, called *KĀ'ĀNĪ*. (دیوان . . . قآنی الی) [Divān.] [1885.] Fol. 14797. l. 8.

— کتاب تاریخ سلاطین ساسانی [Ta'riḫ i salāṭin i Sāsānī. A history of the Sasanian dynasty.] 2 vols., lith. ۱۳۱۳-۱۳۱۶ [*Persia*, 1895-1898.] Fol. 14773. k. 15.

— [Selection from Ta'riḫ i salāṭin i Sāsānī.] See *ACADEMIES*, etc.—*Calcutta*.—*University of Calcutta*. *Hadiqa-i-Fasahat*, etc. 1910. 8°. 14773. d. 19.

— *Hadiqa-i-Fasahat*. The text book for Higher Standard Examination in Persian. A literal English translation of *Tarikh-i-Sasaniyan* by Muhammad Kazim Shirazi. 1911. 8°. See *ACADEMIES*, etc.—*Calcutta*.—*University of Calcutta*. 14773. d. 23.

— [Tarkīb-band.] See *HĀSAN* (ABU 'I-KĀSIM), called *FIRDAUSĪ*. این کتاب . . . یوسف و زلیخا الی [Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] [1882.] 4°. 14787. b. 11.

— [Tarkīb-band on Mushā'arah.] See *MUSHĀ'ARAH*. کتابچه مشاعره الی [Mushā'arah, etc.] [1877.] 12°. 14797. b. 2. (1.)

**MUHAMMAD HUSAIN** ibn **MUHAMMAD HĀDĪ**. See *MUHAMMAD HUSAIN KHĀN* ibn *MUHAMMAD HĀDĪ*.

**MUHAMMAD HUSAIN** ibn **MUHAMMAD IBRĀHĪM**, *Isfahānī*. [Edit.] See *MUHAMMAD HĀSAN*, *Shīrāzī*.

**MUHAMMAD HUSAIN** ibn **MUHAMMAD MAS'ŪD**, *Murādābādī*. انوار العارفين [Anvār ul-'arifīn. Lives of saints and learned men from Muhammad to

the author's time, with special reference to those belonging to Moradabad, in chronological order according to their families.] pp. 668, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۶ [Lucknow, 1876.] 8°. 14779. d. 4.

**MUHAMMAD HUSAIN ibn MUHAMMAD RIZĀ.** (وسيلة النجات) [Vasilat ul-najāt. The circumstances of the death of Husain and other martyrs of the family of 'Alī. With illustrations.] ff. 152, *lith.* ۱۳۸۴ [Teheran, 1867.] Fol. 14779. k. 10.

**MUHAMMAD HUSAIN KHĀN.** See MUHAMMAD HUSAIN KHĀN ibn MUHAMMAD HĀDĪ.

**MUHAMMAD HUSAIN KHĀN, Maulavī.** چراغ کلام [Chirāgh i kalām. Versified dialogues.] pp. 32, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۹۹ [Cawnpore, 1882.] 8°. 14797. g. 15.(12)

**MUHAMMAD HUSAIN KHĀN, Shāhjahānpūrī.** رياض الفردوس [Riyāz ul-firdaus. A miscellany in prose and verse on diverse subjects, in Arabic (pt. i), Persian (pt. ii), and Hindustani (pt. iii).] 3 pts. ۱۳۸۴ [Lucknow, 1867.] 8°. 14582. e. 15.

**MUHAMMAD HUSAIN KHĀN,** called 'ANDALĪB, *Kāshānī.* Diwan-i 'Andalib. Recommended for the High Proficiency Examination in Persian... Edited under the supervision of... D. C. Phillott... by Muhammad Kazim Shirazi. (ديوان عندليب) pp. 160. *Calcutta*, 1908. 4°. 757. h. 60.

**MUHAMMAD HUSAIN KHĀN,** called TAHSĪN. گلدسته نعت [Guldastah i na't. Persian and Hindustani poems in praise of Muhammad. Compiled by M. H. Kh.] pp. 32, *lith.* دهلی [Delhi, 1873.] 8°. 14837. f. 11.(8.)

**MUHAMMAD HUSAIN KHĀN ibn MUHAMMAD HĀDĪ,** 'Alavī, *Khurāsānī.* رساله جدري [Risālah i jadari. A work on smallpox. Followed by (2) another R°. i jadari, on the same subject, by Hasan Rizā Khān, (3) R°. i qabbah, on disease of the spleen, (4) R°. i umm ul-šubyān, on epilepsy, (5) R°. i 'irk i madanī, on the guinea-worm, (6) R°. i khitān, on circumcision,—nos. 3-6 by Muḥ. Husain,—and (7) R°. i mu'ālajah i zakhm i sumūm i hayyah, on remedies for snake-poison, by Muḥ. Muhsin.] pp. xiv. 176, 4, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۱۲ [Delhi, 1895.] 8°. 14753. d. 15.(3.)

— کتاب مخزن الادويه... ومجمع الجوامع الح [Makhzan ul-adviyah. A Materia Medica.

Followed by Majma' ul-javāmi', or Kārābādīn i kabīr, a dictionary of medicine, by the same author.] 2 vols. ۱۲۷۱-۷۷ [Teheran, 1859-60.] Fol. 14753. i. 3.

— کتاب مجمع الجوامع وذخائر التراكيب معروف [Majma' ul-javāmi'. Edited by Ahmad Kabīr.] 2 vols. ۱۳۳۹-۴۰ [Calcutta, 1839-40.] Fol. 14753. h. 4.

— Begin. الحمد لله الذي اظهر اثار قدرته بايجاد [Makhzan ul-adviyah.] 2 vols. pp. 1585. هوگلی ۱۲۴۰ [Hooghly, 1824.] 4°. 757. i. 27, 28.

— آغاز... کتاب شريف مخزن الادويه الخ [Makhzan ul-adviyah. Followed by a list of medicaments with their names in various languages. Edited by 'Abd ul-Ghanī Shirāzī.] pp. 582, 70, *lith.* Bombay, ۱۲۷۳ [1857.] Fol. 14753. h. 2.

— — pp. 582, 70, *lith.* ممبئی ۱۳۸۴ [Bombay, 1867.] Fol. 14753. h. 3.

— مخزن الادويه مع تحفة المؤمنین [Makhzan ul-adviyah. With Muḥ. Mu'min's Tuhfat ul-mu'minīn on the margin.] pp. 768, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۴ [Lucknow, 1874.] 4°. 14753. g. 4.

— (معالجات امراض) [Mu'ālajāt i amrāz. A treatise on pathology and therapeutics.] pp. 686, 187, *lith.* کلکتہ ۱۲۷۰ [Calcutta, 1859.] Fol. 14753. i. 5.

— رساله گشتهجات [Risālah i gashtahjāt. A tract on drugs.] See ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ KHĀN ibn MUHAMMAD SHARĪF KHĀN. زاد غريب [Zād i gharīb.] pp. 112-114. [1874.] 8°. 14837. f. 5.(3.)

**MUHAMMAD HUSAIN VĀ'IZ.** See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ.

**MUHAMMAD HUSĀM, Isfahānī.** [For reply to M. H.'s Shavāhid ul-nafīсах:] See FIRŪZ ibn KĀ'ŪS.

**MUHAMMAD IBRĀHĪM.** آداب ناصري [Ādāb i Nāsiri. Maxims and precepts for conduct, with a preface on the superiority of man over the lower animals.] pp. 118, *lith.* [Teheran? 1886?] 8°. 14749. d. 6.

**MUHAMMAD IBRĀHĪM, Historian.** Histoire des Seljoucides du Kermān... Texte persan, accompagné d'index alphabétiques et de notes, etc.



(تاریخ سلجوقیان کرمان) See HOUTSMA (M. T.).  
Recueil de Textes, etc. vol. i. 1886-1902. 8°.  
14003. l. 2.

**MUHAMMAD IBRĀHĪM**, *Mīrzā*, of East India  
College, Haileybury. [Translation of Isaiah.] See  
BIBLE.—Old Testament.

— [Translation of parts of the Book of  
Common Prayer.] See LITURGIES.

— [Edit.] See HUSAIN VA'IZ, *Kāshifī*.

— A Grammar of the Persian Language. To  
which are subjoined several dialogues, etc. pp. vi.  
iii. 268. London, 1841. 8°. 622. i. 28.

— [Another copy.] 12906. i. 24.

— Grammatik der lebenden Persischen  
Sprache . . . Aus dem Englischen übersetzt, zum  
Theil umgearbeitet . . . von H. L. Fleischer.  
pp. xviii. 276, i. Leipzig, 1847. 8°. 12903. dd. 6.

— Zweite Auflage. pp. xx. 262.  
Leipzig, 1875. 8°. 12906. b. 39.

**MUHAMMAD IBRĀHĪM** ibn HUSAIN, *Hasanī*.  
هدیه محمدیه دلیل نبوت احمدیه [Al-Dalīl 'ala  
iṣbāt nubuvvat nabīyyinā Muhammad. Proofs of  
the prophetic mission of Muhammad, in Arabic.  
Edited by Najaf 'Alī Khān, with Persian and  
Hindustani translations, the former, entitled  
Hadiyyah i Muhammadiyyah, by the editor, the  
latter anonymous.] pp. 96, lith. اکبرآباد [Agra,  
1882.] 8°. 14516. c. 3.(5.)

**MUHAMMAD IBRĀHĪM** ibn MUHAMMAD BĀKIR,  
called JAUHARĪ. [طوفان البکا] [Tūfān ul-bukā. . A  
life of Muhammad, Fātimah, 'Alī, and the Imāms.]  
ff. 222. طهران ۱۲۱۳ [Teheran, 1847.] Fol.  
14779. h. 6.

**MUHAMMAD IBRĀHĪM** ibn MUHAMMAD ḤASAN,  
*Iṣfahānī*. نخبه [Nukhbah. A compendium of  
Shī'ah rites. With further elucidations entitled  
Mulhakāt i nukhbah, by Sayyid Mahdī Yazdī.  
The whole compared with Responsa of Muḥ.  
Ḥusain Shīrāzī inserted in the margins. Edited  
by Taṣadduk Ḥusain Nishāpūrī.] pp. 243, lith.  
لکهنو ۱۲۹۱ [Lucknow, 1882.] 8°. 14712. e. 1.(2.)

Apparently intended as an abridged and rearranged  
recension of the *Irshād ul-mustarshidīn*. See Rieu, *Pers.  
Cat.*, vol. i., pp. 26-27.

**MUHAMMAD IBRĀHĪM** ibn MUHAMMAD ḤASAN,  
*Iṣfahānī* (continued). رساله . . . نخبه الع [Nukhbah.  
Without the Mulhakāt.] pp. 151, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۰.  
[Bombay, 1892.] 8°. 14718. c. 2.

— رساله شریفه نخبه الع [Nukhbah. With addi-  
tional marginal notes.] pp. 144, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۱.  
[Bombay, 1894.] 8°. 14718. d. 4.

— رساله . . . موسوم بنخبه [Nukhbah. With  
further marginal notes by Muḥ. Takī Shīrāzī.]  
pp. 152, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۶ [Bombay, 1898.] 8°.  
14718. d. 7.

**MUHAMMAD IBRĀHĪM** ibn MUHAMMAD MADĪN  
ULLĀH. [Muḥabbī, commentary on *Dīvān* of  
Mutanabbī.] See AHMAD ibn HUSAIN (ABU 'L-  
TAYYIB).

**MUHAMMAD IBRĀHĪM** ibn SHIHĀB ul-DĪN MŪSA.  
چمن بی نظیر [Chaman i bī-naẓīr. An anthology  
of poetry, pt. i. being in Persian and called *Mir'āt*  
ul-'āshikīn, and pt. ii. being a collection of Hindu-  
stani panegyrics styled *Naghmah i dil-paẓīr* by  
Tajammul Jalālpūrī.] pp. 358, lith. ۱۸۸۰. [Cawn-  
pore, 1880.] 8°. 14797. e. 16.

— چمن بینظیر ہندی [Chaman i bī-naẓīr.  
Second edition.] pp. 64, 300, 22, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۳۳.  
[Bombay, 1906.] 8°. 14114. aa. 20.

**MUHAMMAD IBRĀHĪM** GHULĀM, *Kādirī*. [Edit.]  
See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD, *Rabliāmī*.

**MUHAMMAD IḤSĀN** ULLĀH. [Edit.] See 'ALĪ  
AKBAR ibn 'ALĪ.

**MUHAMMAD IKBĀL**, *Lāhaurī*. The Secrets of  
the Self—*Asrār-i Khudī*—a philosophical poem . . .  
Translated from the original Persian with intro-  
duction and notes by R. A. Nicholson. pp. xxxi.  
147. London, Edinburgh printed, 1920. 8°.  
14745. a. 1.

**MUHAMMAD ILĀHDĀD**, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] See  
'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

**MUHAMMAD ILĀHĪ** BAKHSH KHĀN, *Faiẓābādī*.  
[Edit. of *Sharḥ mi'at 'āmil* with notes.] See  
'ABD ul-KĀRIR ibn 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN.

— [Ṣanā'ī, commentary on *Badā'ī* i manẓūm.]  
See 'ALĪ RIZĀ, *Hindī*.

**MUHAMMAD ILĀHĪ BAKHSH KHĀN**, *Faiẓābādī* (continued). [Epilogue to Maṣnavī.] See MUHAMMAD IBN MUHAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

— [Edit. of Kāfiyah with translation.] See 'UṢMĀN ibn 'UMAR, called IBN ul-ĤĀJIB.

— رسالة عمدة المرام ['Umdat ul-marām. A manual of Arabic syntax. With the author's marginal notes.] pp. 13, lith. ۱۸۵۱ [Lucknow, 1843.] 8°. 14837. g. 4.(9.)

— عمدة المرام ['Umdat ul-marām.] See NAĪV. نحو مير الخ [Nahiv i mīr, etc.] pp. 38-48. [1860 ?] 8°. 14820. f. 4.(1.)

— عمدة المرام ['Umdat ul-marām.] See NAĪV. مجموعة الخ [Majmū'ah.] pp. 48-60. [1878.] 8°. 14820. e. 2.(4.)

**MUHAMMAD ILTĀF HUSAIN**, called HĀLĪ. [Edit.] See NĀSĪR ibn KHUSRAU.

— مُسَدِّس فَاؤِزِي [Musaddas i Fā'izī. Sextains on the rise and fall of Islām. Translated from the Hindustani Madd u jazr i islām into Persian and edited with introduction and footnotes by Firūz ul-Dīn Ahmad Shahrīrī (Fā'izī).] pp. 75, lith. [Amritsar, 1891.] 8°. 14797. d. 15.(10.)

**MUHAMMAD IMĀM ibn NŪR MUHAMMAD**. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD ibn HUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).

**MUHAMMAD 'INĀYAT 'ALĪ**, *Kādirī*. عين الحيات ['Ain ul-ḥayāt. Decisions on some bodily postures in religious rites.] pp. 154, lith. ۱۳۰۳ [Delhi, 1886.] 8°. 14718. f. 8.

**MUHAMMAD INTIẒĀR HUSAIN**, *Murādābādī*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

**MUHAMMAD IRTIẒĀ 'ALĪ KHĀN** (ABU 'ALĪ), *Gōpāmū'ī*. فوائد سعديه [Favā'id i sa'diyyah. Lives of famous saints and Sūfīs.] pp. 250, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۵ [Lucknow, 1885.] 8°. 14779. d. 13.

**MUHAMMAD ISHĀK**, *Dihlavī*. [Edit.] See SARMAḌ.

**MUHAMMAD ISHĀK**, *Nahtūrī*. [Notes on Mu'allakāt.] See MU'ALLAKĀT.

**MUHAMMAD ISHĀK**, called 'ARSHĪ. نیرنگ سخن [Nairang i sukhan. Letters in verse between

Mulī. Ishāk and Kamāl ul-Dīn Īrānī. Edited with Hindustani preface and notes by the former.] pp. 28, lith. دهلی [Delhi, 1890.] 8°. 14797. g. 24.(12.)

**MUHAMMAD ISHĀK** ibn 'ABD ul-MALIK. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR, called BĪDIL.

**MUHAMMAD ISHFĀK ḤASAN**. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD AKRAM ibn MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ.

**MUHAMMAD ISMĀ'ĪL**. کتاب فائز المرام [Kitāb i fā'iz ul-marām. Regulations, Constructions, Circular Orders, Reports, and other papers of the Civil and Revenue Departments in A.D. 1793-1850, compiled for the guidance of candidates for the Pleaders and Munsif Examination.] pp. 341, 116, 140, 54. کلکتہ [Calcutta, 1852 ?] 4°. 14749. h. 1.

**MUHAMMAD ISMĀ'ĪL**, *Dihlavī*. [Doctrines.] See HADIYYAH.

— صراط المستقیم [Sīrāt ul-mustakīm. An account of the tenets of Sayyid Ahmad of Bareilly, incorporating almost verbatim in chap. 2-3 some papers by 'Abd ul-Ḥayy Dihlavī, containing sayings of Sayyid Ahmad. Edited by 'Abd ul-Rahīm Šafīpūrī and Muḥ. 'Alī Rāmpūrī.] pp. 406, کلکتہ ۱۳۳۸ [Calcutta, 1823.] 8°. 14724. d. 2.

**MUHAMMAD ISMĀ'ĪL**, *Hājī*. [Edit.] See ABU 'l-ḤASAN, called YAGHMĀ.

**MUHAMMAD ISMĀ'ĪL**, *Maḥlavī*. منصب امامت [Manṣab i imāmat. A treatise on the nature of the Imamate and the qualifications for the office.] pp. 114, lith. دهلی [Delhi, 1877.] 8°. 14837. f. 12.(7.)

**MUHAMMAD ISMĀ'ĪL KHĀN**. [Kashf ul-maktūm, Urdu interpretation of Maṣnavī.] See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

— [Gulbun i ma'rifat, Urdu interpretation of Divān of Ḥafīẓ.] See MUHAMMAD ḤAFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

**MUHAMMAD ISMĀ'ĪL KHĀN** ibn MUHAMMAD-BAKHSH KHĀN. طرد الكلاب العاوية عن عوعوها في فضل المعاوية الخ [Tard ul-kilāb il-'āviyah, or Tigh i dū dam. A defence of the claims of Mu'āviyah. Followed by 3 tracts: (1) Radd ul-kalām ul-vāhiyah, or Shamshīr i āb-dār, in refutation of the preceding, by Muḥ. Najm ul-Dīn, (2) Šavā'ik

i ilāhiyyah, in support of the latter, by Khudābakhsh Khān, (3) Chand shavāhid dar ḡanā i jalā'il i ašhab i 'izām, notices of celebrated followers of Muḥammad. With marginal Hindustani translations of Arabic passages in the first work.] pp. 16, 30, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۲۹۸ [Lucknow, 1881.] 8°.

14712. d. 7.(1.)

**MUHAMMAD JA'FAR.** کتاب سلك البیان فی كشف مشكلات القرآن الخ [Silk ul-bayān. A list of passages in the Kūr'ān of which the reading is easily mistaken. With Persian preface and notes.] pp. 23, lith. ۱۳۰۱ [Bombay, 1892.] 8°.

14514. b. 38.(1.)

**MUHAMMAD JA'FAR, Ja'fari.** شرح اوراد فتحیہ (خلاصۃ الاوراد) [A commentary on Aurād i fat-hiyyah, 'Alī Hamadānī's Arabic prayer-book. Followed by another, styled Khulāṣat ul-aurād, by Vajih Ullāh.] pp. 384, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۲ [Lucknow, 1872.] 8°.

14519. d. 23.

**MUHAMMAD JA'FAR, Karājahdāghī.** [Translations of Fath 'Alī's plays.] See FATH 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.

**MUHAMMAD JA'FAR, Khūrmūjī.** (اثر جعفری) [Āṣār i Ja'fari. The topography and history of Fars, with a compendium of the history and geography of the world.] ff. 198, lith. ۱۲۷۱ [Teheran? 1860.] 8°.

14762. b. 1.

— جلد اول تاریخ مسمی بحقایق الاخبار ناصری [Ĥakā'ik ul-akhbār i Nāsiri. A history of the Kājār dynasty.] ff. 170, lith. طهران ۱۲۸۴ [Teheran, 1867.] 8°.

14773. e. 10.

Not paged. The author states, near the end of the book, that only the first volume, extending to 1277, was completed. Of the second volume he wrote only the events of the next two years, and concludes the work with brief biographical and historical notes reaching down to 1284 A.H.

**MUHAMMAD JA'FAR, Maulavī.** [Edit. with notes of Būstān.] See MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MU-SHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.

**MUHAMMAD JA'FAR, Narākī.** رسالۃ شریفۃ حجۃ البالغۃ [Ĥujjat ul-bālighat. Sufic invocations and addresses to God. Followed by a glossary of terms used in the work.] pp. 174, lith. کاشان ۱۲۷۳ [Kashan, 1857.] 12°.

14724. a. 1.

**MUHAMMAD JA'FAR, Shīrāzī.** [A tract on the orthography of the Kūr'ān.] See KŪR'ĀN.

*Begin.* هو العزيز الخ [Kūr'ān, etc.] margin. [1869.] Fol. 14507. e. 10.

**MUHAMMAD JA'FAR,** called 'ĀKIL. [Minor poems.] See HĀSHIM, *Shīrāzī*. هذا... هاشمیه الخ [Hāshimiyyah, etc.] 12°.

14787. a. 4.

**MUHAMMAD JA'FAR,** called SHU'LAH, *Nīrīzī*. هذا كتاب البديع المسمى بخسرو و شیرین الخ [Khusrau u Shīrīn. A romance in verse, in imitation of Nizāmī's poem. Illustrated.] pp. 283, ii., lith. بمبئی ۱۳۰۸ [Bombay, 1891.] 8°.

14797. c. 14.

**MUHAMMAD JA'FAR,** called ZAMHARĪ. در تهنیت جشن نذر پایه تخت قیصر هند الخ [Dar tahni'at i jashn i nazr i pāyah i takht i Kaisar i Hind. A congratulatory poem to King Edward VII. on his accession.] pp. 8, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۲۰ [Lucknow, 1902.] 8°.

14797. f. 2.(3.)

**MUHAMMAD JA'FAR ibn MUHAMMAD FĀZIL.** انشاء عجیب [Inshā i 'ajib. Model letters. Edited with marginal notes by Makbūl Ahmad Gōpāmū'ī.] pp. 48, lith. ۱۲۷۰ [Lucknow, 1844.] 8°.

14807. e. 5.(1.)

— انشاء عجیب [Inshā i 'ajib.] pp. 28, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۸ [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°.

14807. g. 12.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD JA'FAR 'ALĪ, Najīnavī.** [Edit., with notes, of Ta'rikh ul-khulafā.] See 'ABD-ul-RAḤMĀN ibn ABI BAKR (JALĀL ul-DĪN).

— [Glosses on Navādir.] See AḤMAD ibn AḤMAD (KABĪR ul-DĪN), *Kalyūbī*.

**MUHAMMAD JALĀL ul-DĪN, Ṭabāṭabā'ī.** See JALĀL ul-DĪN.

**MUHAMMAD JALĀL KHĀN.** دیوان بہار بیخزان [Dīvān i bahār i bī-khizān. Poems.] pp. 16, lith. ۱۳۲۱ [Agra, 1903.] 8°.

14797. f. 2.(9.)

**MUHAMMAD JAMĪL ul-DĪN AḤMAD.** [Edit.] See SIYĀLKŌTĪ MAL.

— [Kasīdah.] See MUHAMMAD VĀHID 'ALĪ KHĀN. گلدستۂ نعت [Guldastah i na't.] pp. 3-15. [1873?] 8°.

14837. f. 11.(8.)

**MUHAMMAD JAMĪL ul-RAḤMĀN.** [Edit.] See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.

**MUHAMMAD JAVĀHIR SINGH, Munshī, of Ambala.** A Book of Persian Manuscripts for the L. S. and H. S. Persian as well as eleven

specimen exercises; with notes etc.; also English Persian colloquials . . . Edited by Lala Churanji Lall. pp. i. 87. Benares, 1904. 8°. 14822. d. 9.

— — — [Another copy.] 757. h. 58.

**MUHAMMAD KĀDIRĪ.** See MUHAMMAD KHUDĀVAND.

**MUHAMMAD KĀ'IM 'ALĪ,** *Jaunpūrī.* میقات قائمی [Mikāt i Kā'imī. A Moslem almanack, giving times for rites throughout the year.] [1893.] 16°. See EPHEMERIDES. 14837. a. 3.

**MUHAMMAD KALB 'ALĪ KHĀN,** *Nawab of Rampur.* کندیل حرم [Kandil i haram. An account in rhymed prose of the author's pilgrimage to the Holy Places in 1872. Edited with marginal notes by Ahmad, called Amīr.] pp. 24, lith. رامپور ۱۲۹۰ [Rampur, 1873.] Fol. 14779. i. 10.

— — — شکوفه خسروی [Shigūfah i Khusravī. Addresses, prefaces, introductions and other elegant compositions. Edited with marginal notes by Amīr Ahmad.] pp. 160, lith. رامپور ۱۲۸۷-۹۰ [Rampur, 1870-73.] 8°. 14807. h. 10.

— — — ترانه غم [Tarānah i ghamm. A panegyric, in rhymed prose, on Maulānā Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Rashīd, with marginal glosses.] pp. 76, lith. رامپور ۱۲۸۹ [Rampur, 1872.] Fol. 14779. h. 1.

**MUHAMMAD KĀMIL** ibn ALLĀH-YĀR, *Kurashī, Kādirī.* شیر و شکر [Shīr u shakar. Notes on difficult passages in Sa'dī's Pand-nāmah.] pp. 24, lith. ساڈھورہ ۱۳۱۹ [Sadhaura, 1902.] 8°. 14822. e. 6.

**MUHAMMAD KARĪM** ibn MAHDĪ KULĪ, *Tabrizī.* (برهان جامع) [Burhān i jāmi', or Farhang i Muḥammad-shāhī. A dictionary based on the Burhān i kātib' and Farhang i Jahāngirī. Compiled for Muḥ. Shāh at the instance of his brother Bahman Mirzā.] ff. 224, lith. تبریز ۱۲۶۰ [Tabriz, 1844.] 8°. 14815. e. 1.

*This edition has a fuller preface than the recension represented by Brit. Mus. Or. 4680, and was collated and revised by the author in 1260 A.H.*

**MUHAMMAD KARĪM KHĀN,** *Hājī.* رسالۃ ايقان [Risālah i ikāz ul-ghāfil. An account of Babism.] pp. 24, lith. بمبئی [Bombay, 1896.] 8°. 14724. b. 1.

**MUHAMMAD KARĪM KHĀN,** *Kirmānī.* [Life.] See NI'MAT ULLĀH, *Rizavi.*

**MUHAMMAD KARRĀR ḤUSAIN** ibn AHMAD ḤUSAIN. [Edit.] See AHMAD ḤUSAIN, called FURKĀNĪ.

**MUHAMMAD KĀSİM.** [Takhmīs on Karīmā.] See MUḤLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah.*

**MUHAMMAD KĀSİM** ibn HINDŪ SHĀH, called FIRISHTAH, *Astarābādī.* Tarikh-i-Ferishta, or History of the Rise of the Mahomedan Power in India, till the year A.D. 1612, by Mahomed Kasim Ferishta . . . edited and collated from various manuscript copies . . . and examined with the best maps by Major-General J. Briggs . . . assisted by . . . Mir Kheirat Ali Khan Mushtak. (تاریخ فرشته) 2 vols. Bombay, 1831. Fol. 757. l. 6.

— — — تاریخ فرشته [Ta'rikh i Firishta.] 2 vols., lith. بمبئی ۱۸۳۱ [Bombay, 1831.] Fol. 14773. k. 11.

— — — تاریخ فرشته [Ta'rikh i Firishta. Edited, with preface, by Kālī-parshād.] 2 vols., lith. لکھنؤ ۱۲۸۱ [Lucknow, 1864.] Fol. 14773. i. 2.

— — — انتخاب تاریخ فرشته [Intikhāb i ta'rikh i Firishta. Selections.] See MUNTAKHABĀT. منتخبات فارسی [Muntakhabāt i farsī.] pp. 143-242. [1872.] 8°. 14822. c. 2.

— — — pp. 143-242. [1876.] 8°. 14822. c. 4.

— — — pp. 143-242. [1877.] 8°. 14837. b. 3.

— — — Ferishta's History of Dekkan, from the first Mahomedan conquests: (with) a continuation from other native writers [principally Irādat Khān Vāzih] of the events in that part of India to the reduction of its last monarchs by the Emperor Aulumgeer Aurungzebe; also the reigns of his successors . . . to the present day: and the history of Bengal, from the accession of Aliverdee Khan to the year 1780 [chiefly from the Persian of Ghulām Ḥusain Khān]. In six parts. [Translated] by J. Scott. *Shrewsbury*, 1794. 4°. 147. c. 12, 13.

— — — [Another copy.] G. 4294.

— — — The History of Hindostan, from the earliest account of time to the death of Akbar; translated from the Persian of Mahummud Casim Ferishta

... together with a dissertation concerning the religion and philosophy of the Brahmins. With an appendix containing the history of the Mogul Empire from its decline in the reign of Mahumud Shau to the present time. By A. Dow. 2 vols. London, 1768. 4°. 148. e. 7, 8.

— The History of Hindostan, translated from the Persian. The second edition... enlarged. By A. Dow. Vols. 1, 2. (Vol. 3. The History of Hindostan from the death of Akbar to the... settlement of the Empire under Aurungzebe [compiled from various writers]... A dissertation on the origin and nature of despotism in Hindostan... An enquiry into the state of Bengal... By A. Dow.) [Second edition.] 3 vols. London, 1770-72. 4°. 581. h. 13-15.

*The work is said on the title-pages of vol. 1, 2, to be in 2 vols. A third was added to which are prefixed the dissertations shown above. The words "second edition" do not occur on the title-page of vol. 3.*

— [Another copy of vol. 3.] 148. e. 9.

— History of the Rise of the Mahomedan Power in India, till the year A.D. 1612. Translated from the... Persian of Mahomed Kasim Ferishta, by J. Briggs... To which is added, an account of the conquest, by the Kings of Hyderabad, of... the Ceded Districts and Northern Circars. With copious notes. 4 vols. London, 1829. 8°. 757. e. 6, 7.

— [A reissue of the 1829 edition.] 4 vols. Calcutta, 1908. 8°. 14773. d. 20.

— انتخاب تاریخ فرشته [Intikhāb i ta'rīkh i Firishtah. Selections from Firishtah's History.] See MUNTAKHABĀT. منتخبات فارسی [Muntakhabāt i fārsī.] pp. 143-242. [1872.] 8°. 14822. c. 2.

— [Excerpts, etc., from Firishtah's History.] See HOLLINGBERRY (W.). A History of... Nizam Alee Khaun, etc. 1805. 4°. 149. b. 2.(1.)

**MUHAMMAD KĀZIM.** The Loves of Cāmarūpa and Cāmalatā [*i.e.* Kīssah i Kām rūp u Kāmlatā], an ancient Indian tale, elucidating the customs... of the orientals... translated from the Persian [version ascribed to the poet M. K.] by W. Franklin. pp. viii. 289. London, 1793. 12°. 757. b. 10.

— Geschichte des Prinzen Kamarupa und der schönen Kamalata. [Translated from Franklin's

English version.] (Die Blaue Bibliothek aller Nationen. Bd. 12, pt. 1.) pp. 138. Weimar, 1800. 8°. 12410. b. 2.(Bd. 12.)

**MUHAMMAD KĀZIM,** *Shīrāzī.* [Ganjīnah i mulhā-varat, English translation of Vazīr i Lankurān and selections from the Shah's Diary.] See FATĪH 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*

— [Edit.] See GHULĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN ibn BHIKHĀRĪ KHĀN.

— — See ĤABĪB ULLĀH, called KĀ'ĀNĪ.

— — See MUHAMMAD ibn AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Davānī.*

— [Translation of Ta'rīkh i Sāsāniyān.] See MUHAMMAD ĤUSAIN ibn MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ.

— [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD ĤUSAIN KHĀN.

— — See ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Marāgha'ī.*

— — See ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Nakhshabī.*

**MUHAMMAD KĀZIM,** *Ītabātibā'ī, Sayyid.* [Notes on Majma' ul-masā'il.] See MUHAMMAD ĤASAN, *Shīrāzī.*

**MUHAMMAD KĀZIM** ibn **MUHAMMAD AMĪN.** The Ālamgīr Nāmāh [being the history of the first ten years of the reign of Aurangzīb, A.H. 1068-1078]... Edited by Mawlawis Khadim Husain and Abd al-Hai, under the superintendence of Major W. N. Lees. (Index of names of persons and geographical names... by Maulawī 'Abdulhay.) (عالمگیر نامہ) 2 pts. 1868 [1865]-73. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, etc. vols. 55 & 55a. 1848, etc. 8°. 14002. a. (vols. 55, 55a.)

— The history of the first ten years of the reign of Alemgeer [an abridgment of the Ālamgīr-nāmāh]. Written in the Persian language by Mohammed Sakee. [Edited and] translated by H. Vansittart. (Translation of a passage in Mohammed Cazim's Alemgeernameh... in which the author describes the country of Assam.) (منتخب عالمگیر نامہ) pp. ix. 34, 43. Calcutta, 1785. 4°. 757. i. 39.(1.)

— — [Another copy, wanting English and Persian title-pages and end of translator's preface.] 14773. g. 1.

**MUHAMMAD KHAIR** ul-DĪN ibn RASHĪD. [Edit.]

See IMĀM ul-DĪN ibn MUHAMMAD.

**MUHAMMAD KHAI RĀT 'ALĪ KHĀN**, called RASHĪD. [Preface to Shaukat i 'arab.] See MUHAMMAD GHULĀM KHĀN, called KHABĪR.

**MUHAMMAD KHALĪL** ul-DĪN. [Translation of Bāb ul-ta'zīr.] See MUHAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ ('ALĀ ul-DĪN), *Hāskafī*.

**MUHAMMAD KHĀN**, *Hājī Mīrzā*. دیباجہ ورد معظم [Vird i mu'azzam. An Arabic prayer. With Arabic preface and Persian marginal notes.] pp. iv. 36, lith. ۱۲۷۹ [Lucknow, 1862.] 8°.

14519. d. 49.

**MUHAMMAD KHĀN**, *Kirmānī*. هذا کتاب . . . تقویم [Takvīm ul-'avaj. A polemic against the Bābīs.] pp. 211, lith. ۱۳۱۱ بمبئی [Bombay, 1894.] 8°.

14724. d. 5.

**MUHAMMAD KHĀN**, *Razzākī*. ملفوظ رزاقی [Malfūz i Razzākī. Life and teachings of 'Abd ul-Razzāk Bānsavī. Edited by Shāh Ghulām Gilānī.] pp. 244, lith. ۱۸۹۶ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1896.] 8°.

14779. e. 12.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD KHĀN**, called DASHTĪ. . . دیوان [Divān. Poems.] pp. 446, lith. محمد خان الہ [Bombay, 1902.] 8° بمبئی

14797. e. 38.

**MUHAMMAD KHĀN** (MU'TAMIN ul-MULK SHUJĀ' ul-DĪN BAHĀDUR ASAD-JANG), *Naib Subahdar of Bengal, Orissa and Bihar*. [Šubahdārī.] See 'AZĪM ul-SHĀN.

**MUHAMMAD KHĀN** ibn FATĤ 'ALĪ, *Livāsānī*. [Edit.] See 'ABBĀS, called NASHĀTĪ KHĀN.

**MUHAMMAD KHĀN NAŠĪBĪ**, *Mullā*. [Vākī'āt. An elegy on Ḥasan and Ḥusain. With a *takhmīs* on a *duvāzdah-band* of Muḥtashim.] See MUHAMMAD TAKĪ 'ALĪ KHĀN. مجموعة واقعات الہ [Vākī'āt.] [1890.] 8°.

14787. g. 23.

**MUHAMMAD KHATĀ**, *Shūshtarī*. [Vākī'āt. Elegies on the Imāms.] See MUHAMMAD TAKĪ 'ALĪ KHĀN. واقعات الہ [Vākī'āt.] [1890.] 8°.

14797. h. 33.

**MUHAMMAD KHATĀB**, *Mullā*. [Notes on Sikandar-nāmah i barrī.] See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

**MUHAMMAD KHUDĀDĀD**, *Kādirī*. See MUHAMMAD KHUDĀVAND.

**MUHAMMAD KHUDĀVAND**, *Kādirī*. طوطی نامہ

The Tooti Nameh, or Tales of a Parrot, in the Persian language [according to M. Kh.'s abridged version of the original work of Ziyā ul-Dīn Nakhshabī] with an English translation [by F. Gladwin]. pp. 170, 170. Calcutta printed, London reprinted, 1801. 8°.

757. h. 4.

— — — [Another copy.]

757. h. 5.

— — — طوطی نامہ فارسی [Tūti-nāmah.] pp. 60, lith. ۱۳۱۶ لاہور [Lahore, 1898.] 8°.

14783. e. 13.(3.)

— — — Tooti Nameh. Eine Sammlung persischer Märchen von Nechshebi. Deutsche Uebersetzung [according to M. Kh.'s version] von C. J. L. Iken . . . Mit einem Anhang von demselben, und von J. G. L. Kosegarten. pp. 323. Stuttgart, 1822. 8°.

757. d. 16.

— — — The Tooti-Nameh, or Tales of a Parrot: translated by a late author [i.e. F. Gladwin,] from the Persian language. Revised and occasionally corrected . . . by C. Lutchoomana Moodelliar, etc. pp. iv. 179. Madras, 1832. 8°.

757. b. 13.

— — — The Totā Kahānī; or Tales of a Parrot, translated [into English] from Saiyid Ḥaidar Bakhsh's Hindūstānī version of . . . Tūti Nāma, by G. Small. pp. xv. iii. 240. London, 1875. 8°.

14112. bbb. 10.

— — — Fairy Tales of a Parrot. Adapted from the Persian (text of Mehemed Kadirī's abridged version of the Tooti-Namé by Ziya ed Deen Nakhshabi). By A. C. Stephen. Illustrated by Tristram Ellis. ff. 49. London, [1892.] 4°.

757. h. 52.

— — — Das persische Papageienbuch—Tuti Nameh . . . Deutsche Übersetzung von C. J. L. Iken. Neudruck mit einer Einleitung von R. Schmidt. (Kulturhistorische Liebhaberbibliothek. Band 21.) pp. xiv. 224. Berlin & Leipzig, [1905.] 8°.

757. b. 54.

**MUHAMMAD KŪTB** ul-DĪN, called TARZĪ. جلد دوم از کلیات طرزی [Kulliyāt. Poems.] vol. 2. pp. ii. 144, lith. ۱۹۰۱ دہلی [Delhi, 1901.] 8°.

14797. e. 39.

**MUHAMMAD KŪTB** ul-DĪN KHĀN. معدن الجواهر [Ma'din ul-javāhir. A collection of Arabic and

Hindustani works on religion and morals, with Lukmān's Maxims in Persian.] pp. 64, *lith.* کانپور ۱۲۱۷ [Cawnpore, 1880.] 8°. 14516. cc. 8.(5.)

**MUHAMMAD LĀD**, *Dihlavi*. مؤید الفضا [Mu'ayyid ul-fuzalā. A Persian dictionary, containing also the Turkish and Arabic words in general use in the language, arranged throughout in separate groups. With an appendix of numerals, arithmetical notation, and elementary grammar.] pp. 302, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۴ [Lucknow, 1884.] 8°.

Vol. i. missing. 14815. e. 4.

— مؤید الفضا [Mu'ayyid ul-fuzalā.] 2 vols. کانپور ۱۸۹۹ [Cawnpore, 1899.] 8°. 14815. f. 8.

**MUHAMMAD LATĪF** (ABU 'L-MUNĪF). Reyaz-i-Latif, or Biographical sketches of the Persian authors for the use of . . . candidates of the Universities, Calcutta, Bombay, Madras, Panjab and Allahabad. (ریاض لطیف) pp. 64, *lith.* Calcutta, 1904. 12°. 14779. a. 5.

**MUHAMMAD LUTĪF ul-BAĪHMĀN**. سلطان القوائد [Sultān ul-kaṣā'id. Odes in honour of Sultān Jahān Bēgam of Bhopal.] pp. 22, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۱۹ [Delhi, 1901.] Fol. 14797. k. 5.

**MUHAMMAD MAHDĪ**, *Jaunpūri*. کتاب تذکرہ مہدی [Bahir ul-marām. An autobiography in verse.] pp. 263, *lith.* الہ آباد ۱۸۸۸ [Allahabad, 1888.] 8°. 14797. e. 20.

**MUHAMMAD MAHDĪ**, *Maulavi*. وسیلۃ النجات [Vasilat ul-naġāt. A commentary on the 201 names of Muhammad.] بمبئی ۱۳۰۷ [Bombay, 1890.] 8°. 14718. d. 6.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD MAHDĪ**, *Shīrāzī*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

**MUHAMMAD MAHDĪ**, called VĀSĪF. See GHULĀM MUHAMMAD MAHDĪ.

**MUHAMMAD MAHDĪ** (ABU 'L-'ALĀ'Ī). تاریخهای جمل [Ta'rikhā i jumal. Chronograms.] pp. 16, *lith.* ۱۳۰۰ [Allahabad? 1883.] 8°. 14797. g. 24.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD MAHDĪ** ibn MUHAMMAD TAKĪ. هذا كتاب زاد المسافرين [Zād ul-musāfirin. Hygiene for travellers.] ff. 149, *lith.* ۱۳۴۳? [Persia, 1866.] 8°. 14749. b. 2.

**MUHAMMAD MAHDĪ** ibn ABI ZARR, *Narāki*. [Some scriptural texts, with rules for their reading and vocalisation.] See AHMAD ibn MUHAMMAD MAHDĪ ibn ABI ZARR. فهرست کتاب سیف الامۃ الخ [Saif ul-ummat.] [1851.] 8°. 14712. b. 1.

**MUHAMMAD MAHDĪ** ibn MUŠTĀFA, called MUKHLĪS. [Edit.] See 'ALĪ ibn KULŪ'.

**MUHAMMAD MAHDĪ KHĀN**, called KAUKAB, *Astarābādī*. [Mabāni ul-lughah, introduction to Āl tamghā i nāsiri.] See MUHAMMAD ŠĀLĪH, *Īsfahānī*.

— هذا الكتاب . . . درۃ نادره [Durrah i Nādirah, or D°. i Nādirī. A history of Nādir Shāh, in very artificial style. With notes.] pp. 302, *lith.* ۱۲۸۰ [Bombay, 1863.] 8°. 14773. c. 3.

— کتاب انشای . . . میرزا مهدیخان [Inshā. Official letters and other documents. Followed by a versified glossary of important but less familiar Persian words, apparently also by M. M. Kh.] pp. 72, *lith.* تبریز ۱۲۸۵ [Tabriz, 1868.] 4°. 14807. c. 5.

— [Ta'rikh i Nādirī. The history of Nādir Shāh, with a brief account of his immediate successors. Edited by Ghulām Akbar and H. Torrens. With English preface by H. Torrens and glossary of special terms compiled by Ghulām Akbar, aided by Shāh Ulfat Husain.] pp. i. vi. 332, 48. ۱۸۴۵ [Calcutta, 1845.] 4°. 14773 i. 13.

— [Ta'rikh i Nādirī.] pp. 463, *lith.* ۱۲۶۳ [Teheran? 1847.] 8°. 14773. d. 3.

— کتاب تاریخ جهانکشی نادرى من تالیفات میرزا مهدى خان منشى [Ta'rikh i Nādirī.] pp. 270, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۲۶۵ [Bombay, 1849.] Fol. 14773. i. 3.

— هذا المجلد تاریخ نادرى الخ [Ta'rikh i Nādirī.] pp. 150, *lith.* تبریز ۱۲۶۸ [Tabriz, 1852.] Fol. 14773. k. 2.

— [Ta'rikh i Nādirī.] pp. 285, *lith.* تبریز ۱۲۸۷ [Tabriz, 1870.] 8°. 14773. d. 2.

— تاریخ جهانکشی نادرى. Edited from older Indian editions, collated with Persian lithographs.] pp. 320, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۸۷۵ [Bombay, 1875.] 8°. 14773. e. 11.

**MUHAMMAD MAHDĪ KHĀN**, called *KAUKAB*, *Astarābādī* (continued). [Ta'rikh i Nādirī.] pp. 324, lith. ۱۲۹۶ [Teheran, 1879.] 8°.

14773. e. 22.

— Histoire de Nader Chah, connu sous le nom de Thahmas Kuli Khan, Empereur de Perse. Traduite d'un manuscrit persan . . . avec des notes chronologiques, historiques, géographiques, et un traité sur la poésie orientale, par M<sup>r</sup>. Jones. 2 pts. Londres, 1770. 4°.

148. c. 2.

— Geschichte des Nadir Schah Kaisers von Persien . . . Aus dem Persischen ins Französische übersetzt vom Herrn W. Jones . . . Nach der französischen Ausgabe ins Deutsche übersetzt [by T. H. Gadebusch]. pp. 504. Greifswald, 1773. 4°.

757. f. 22.

— Translation of 'Jehan Kushai Nadri' [i.e. Ta'rikh i Nādirī, from the beginning to 1139 A.H.] Portion prescribed for 1908. [Translated] by . . . Guffar A. Syed. pp. iv. 104. Ahmedabad, [1908.] 8°.

757. f. 50.

— *Begin.* فهرست کتاب زواهر الطبیعیہ مولفہ میرزا مہدیخان الخ [Zavāhir ul-tabī'iyah. A treatise on physics.] lith. [Hyderabad, 1888.] 8°.

14766. d. 2.

*Imperfect, wanting pp. 5-8, 13-16, 21-24 and all after 24.*

**MUHAMMAD MAHMŪD ibn HĀFIẒ ISMĀ'ĪL**. [Notes on Būstān.] See MUŚLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—Būstān.

**MUHAMMAD MAKSŪD ḤASAN**. مجموعۂ قصائد [Majmū'ah i kaṣā'id. A collection of Arabic religious poems, with Persian and Hindustani translations and notes.] pt. i., lith. [Delhi, 1892.] 16°.

14519. a. 5

**MUHAMMAD MARDĀN 'ALĪ KHĀN**, called *NIZĀM*. قصائد مدحیۂ نظام [Kaṣā'id i madhiyyah. Panegyric poems. Edited by Ghulām Muḥ. Khān.] pp. 388, 3, lith. ۱۲۸۸ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1871.] 8°.

14797. e. 3.

**MUHAMMAD MAS'ŪD**, *Multānī*. [Naghzak, commentary on Zarrādī.] See FAKHR ul-DĪN, Zarrādī.

**MUHAMMAD MA'SŪM**, called *NĀMĪ*, *Bhakarī*. A history of Sind, embracing the period from A.D. 710 to A.D. 1590; written in Persian . . . by Mahomed Masoom; and translated into English . . . by

G. G. Malet . . . assisted by Peer Mahomed, Residency Moonshee. Edited by R. H. Thomas. [Ta'rikh i Sind.] (Selections from the Records of the Bombay Government. New Series. No. 13.) pp. viii. 156. Bombay, 1855. 8°.

757. g. 53.

— A history of Sind . . . Translated from Persian books by Mirza Kalichbeg Fredunbeg. [The Muhammadan period down to the beginning of the Kalhōrah dynasty, extracted from the Ta'rikh i Ma'sūmī of M. M. and the Tuhfat ul-kirām of 'Alī Shīr Kānī'.] 1902. See 'ALĪ ibn HĀMID, *Kūfī*. The Chachnāmah . . . translated, etc. vol. ii. 1900, 02. 8°.

757. g. 61.

**MUHAMMAD MA'SŪM ibn AHMAD**, *Fārūkī*, *Sirhindī*. مکتوبات [Maktūbāt. Letters.] pp. vi. 332, lith. ۱۸۸۷ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1887.] 8°.

14807. e. 7.

**MUHAMMAD MAZHAR ul-HĀKĪK**. انشای مظهر [Inshā i Maẓhar. A letter-writer.] pp. 28, lith. ۱۳۱۵ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1897.] 8°.

14807. e. 15.(4.)

**MUHAMMAD MIHR ULLĀH**. [Bengali verse-translation of Pand-nāmah.] See MUŚLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—Pand-nāmah.

**MUHAMMAD MIHRĪ**. الاثر الجلیل فی مدح علاء اسماعیل [Al-Aṣr ul-jalīl fī madḥ 'alā Ismā'il. Poems in praise of Ismā'il Pāshā, in Persian and Turkish.] pp. 88, lith. [Constantinople, 1880?] 8°.

14797. c. 5.

**MUHAMMAD MĪR 'ABBĀS**, *Dihlavi*. رسالہ احکام الجفر الخ [Aḥkām ul-jafar. A tract on divination by the letters of the alphabet and their numerical values.] pp. 16, lith. ۱۸۶۹ دہلی [Delhi, 1869.] 8°.

14837. b. 1.(1.)

**MUHAMMAD MĪRZĀ KHĀN**. [Edit. of Kanz ul-dakā'ik with notes.] See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn AHMAD (HĀFIẒ ul-DĪN).

**MUHAMMAD MU'AZZAM**. [Edit.] See KUR'ĀN.

**MUHAMMAD MU'AZZAM**, surnamed *BAHĀDUR SHĀH*, *Emperor of Hindustan*. See *BAHĀDUR SHĀH*.

**MUHAMMAD MUBĪN ibn MUḤIBB ULLĀH**, *Hanafī*, *Anṣarī*. وسيلة النجات الخ [Vasilat ul-najāṭ. Lives of the 12 Imāms. With marginal Hindu-



stani translation by Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī Khān.] pp. ii. 474, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۵ [Lucknow, 1895.] 8°.

14779. e. 11.

**MUHAMMAD MUHSIN**, *Hāfiẓ, Kāẓi*. [Edit.] See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn AHMAD (HĀFIẒ ul-DĪN).

**MUHAMMAD MUHSIN**, *Khūsh-navīs*. رسالہ معالجہ زخم سموم حیثیہ [Risālah i mu'ālajah i zakhm i sumūm i hayyah. A tract on snake-poison and its remedy.] See MUHAMMAD HUSAIN KHĀN ibn MUHAMMAD HĀDĪ. رسالہ جدوی [Risālah i jadārī.] pp. 172-176. [1895.] 8°. 14753. d. 15.(3.)

**MUHAMMAD MUHSIN**, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshif*.

— کلیات نعت مولوی محمد محسن [Kulliyāt i na't. Poems in Persian and Hindustani. Edited with biography of the author by Muḥ. Nūr ul-Ḥasan (Nayyir).] pp. 256, lith. کانپور ۱۹۰۸ [Cawnpore, 1908.] 8°. 14797. g. 33.

**MUHAMMAD MUHSIN**, called FĀNĪ. See MUHSIN FĀNĪ.

**MUHAMMAD MUHSIN**, called MATĪN. قطعہ تاریخات فرخی آیات . . . و تصیدہ بیارثہ لامیہ [Kitāb i ta'rikhāt i farrukhī i āyāt. Chronograms for Samvat 1946 (A.D. 1889-90). Followed by poems in Hindustani and Persian, all ending in lām, and Kāsidah i bahāriyyah i lāmiyyah, complimentary verses on Rājendra Siṃha.] pp. 9, lith. لاہور ۱۸۸۹ [Lahore, 1889.] 8°. 14797. d. 15.(5.)

**MUHAMMAD MUHSIN**, called SHABĀB, *Kandahārī*. کلیات شباب [Kulliyāt. Prose and verse works.] pp. 384, lith. پٹیالہ [Patiala, 1911.] 8°. 14797. g. 34.

**MUHAMMAD MUHSIN** ibn MURTAZA, *Kāshī*. [For the Shams ul-mushrikin, wrongly ascribed to this author:] See MUHAMMAD HĀSAN, *Kāshī*.

— (ہندہ کلمات مکنونہ) [Kalimāt i maknūnat. Mystic sayings of Sūfīs, in Arabic, with Persian couplets.] pp. 203, lith. بمبئی ۱۲۹۶ [Bombay, 1879.] 8°. 14516. b. 4.

**MUHAMMAD MUHYI ul-DĪN**, *Ilāhābādī*. فارسی آموز [Fārsī āmūz. A first book of Persian.] 4 pts., lith. الہ آباد ۱۸۹۵ [Allahabad, 1895.] 8° & 12°. 14820. aa. 1.

— گلدستہ دانش [Guldastah i dānish. A reading-book, pt. i. being prose stories with

occasional verses, modelled on the Gulistān, and pt. ii. entirely in verse.] pp. 170, lith. الہ آباد ۱۸۸۸ [Allahabad, 1888.] 8°. 14783. e. 12.

— التشریح [Tashriḥ. A Hindustani key to the Allahabad University Persian Entrance Course for 1898.] pp. 96, 84, 78, 154, lith. الہ آباد ۱۸۹۷ [Allahabad, 1897.] 8°. 14822. e. 11.

— انٹرنس کورس فارسی . . . کی شرح مفید مسمی [Tashriḥ i jadid. A Hindustani key to the Allahabad University Persian Entrance Examination Course for 1905. Second edition.] pp. 90, lith. الہ آباد ۱۹۰۳ [Allahabad, 1903.] 8°. 14117. bb. 9.(4.)

— منتخبات جدیدہ فارسی . . . مسمی بہ توضیح [Tanzīh i jadid. A Hindustani key to the Calcutta University Persian Entrance Examination Course for 1904-8.] pp. 88, lith. الہ آباد ۱۹۰۳ [Allahabad, 1903.] 8°. 14117. bb. 9.(3.)

**MUHAMMAD MUHYI ul-DĪN**, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] See MUḤLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.

— — — *Gulistān*.

**MUHAMMAD MUHYI ul-DĪN**, *Munshī*. Hulluloqud. A glossary [explained in Hindustani] of the Persian Entrance Course [i.e. of the 'Ikd i gul (= Gulistān i.-iv.), and 'Ikd i manzūm (selections from Būstān)]. By Molvi Mohammed Mohiuddin. (فرہنگ گلستان و بوستان مسمی بہ حل العقود) *Pers. & Hindust.* pp. 208, lith. Allahabad, 1879. 8°. 14117. b. 29.(4.)

— Muienut-tulaba [i.e. Mu'in ul-tulabā], the meaning of the words of the Persian Entrance Course [i.e. of the 'Ikd i gul and 'Ikd i manzūm]. By Molvi Muhammad Muhi-ud-din . . . assisted by some of those versed in English. *Pers. & Engl.* pp. 90. Allahabad, 1881. 8°. 757. cc. 14.

**MUHAMMAD MU'IN ul-DĪN** (ABU 'l-KHAIR), *Mashhadī, Kāẓimī*. آداب معینہ [Ādāb i mu'ayyinah. An essay on the art of scientific debate. With marginal notes.] pp. 38, lith. کانپور ۱۲۸۶ [Cawnpore, 1869.] 8°. 14837. g. 10.(1.)

— رسالہ ہدایۃ المؤمنین الی سلسلۃ الصالحین [Hidāyat ul-mu'minīn ila silsilat il-sālibin. A

manual of Sunnī tenets.] pp. 36, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۵  
[Lucknow, 1875.] 8°. 14837. e. 10.(5.)

**MUHAMMAD MU'IN ul-ZAMĀN**, called VAHSHAT.  
حَدِيقَةُ دَانِش [Ĥadīkah i dānish. Love-tales. Fol-  
lowed by a glossary.] pp. 194, 20, *lith.* ۱۸۷۷  
[Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14783. e. 9.

**MUHAMMAD MU'IZZ ul-DĪN**, surnamed JAHĀNDĀR  
SHĀH, *Emperor of Hindustan.* See JAHĀNDĀR SHĀH.

**MUHAMMAD MUJĪB ULLĀH KHĀN**, called HĀFIẒ,  
*Murādābādī.* رُقَعَاتِ حَافِظ [Ruk'āt i Hāfiẓ. Letters.]  
pp. 24, *lith.* کَانپور ۱۲۹۵ [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°.  
14807. d. 8.(4.)

**MUHAMMAD MUKĪM.** انتخاب دیوان فارسی... مسمی  
به منتخب الاشعار [Muntakhab ul-ash'ār. Ghazals  
from the Divān of Mukīm.] pp. 10, *lith.* ۱۲۶۹  
[Lucknow, 1853.] 8°. 14820. f. 3.(6.)

— نشتر غم [Nishtar i ghamm. A romance in  
verse.] pp. 68, *lith.* ۱۸۶۶ [Lucknow, 1866.] 8°.  
14797. d. 5.(3.)

**MUHAMMAD MU'MIN**, *Husainī, Tanakābunī.*  
(تحفة المؤمنین) [Tuhfat ul-mu'minīn, or T° ul-tibb.  
A treatise on medicine.] ff. 196, *lith.* ۱۳۷۴ [Persia,  
1857.] Fol. 14753. i. 1.

— [Tuhfat ul-mu'minīn.] pp. 391, *lith.* ۱۳۸۴  
[Persia, 1867.] Fol. 14753. i. 4.

— تحفة المؤمنین [Tuhfat ul-mu'minīn.] See  
MUHAMMAD HUSAIN KHĀN ibn MUHAMMAD HĀDĪ.  
مخزن الادویہ الیغ [Makhzan ul-adviyah.] *margin.*  
[1874.] 4°. 14753. g. 4.

**MUHAMMAD MUMTĀZ ul-ĤAKĪK**, *Siddikī.* تشریح  
احکام الفرقان مسمی به عنوان القرآن [Tashrīh ahkām  
il-furkĀn, or 'Unvān ul-kur'ān. A list of the  
Sūrah's of the Kūr'ān, with summaries of their  
subjects in Persian, and a Persian supplement  
(تتمة) classifying them according to subject for  
theological purposes.] pp. 54, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۹ [Luck-  
now, 1879.] 8°. 14514. c. 3.

**MUHAMMAD MURĀD** ibn 'ABD ul-ĤALĪM, *Hāfiẓ,*  
*Nakshbandī.* [Mā hazar, Turkish commentary on  
Pand-nāmah.] See MUHAMMAD ibn IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD  
ul-DĪN), called 'ATĪR.

— [Turkish commentary on Kāsā'id of Shau-  
kat.] See SHAUKAT.

**MUHAMMAD MŪSA.** [Al-Durr ul-mufazzal, com-  
mentary on Mufaṣṣal.] See MAHMŪD ibn 'UMAR,  
*Zamakhsharī.*

**MUHAMMAD MUSHARRIF ul-ĤAKĪK.** Katalog  
der Bibliothek der Deutschen Morgenländischen  
Gesellschaft. Zweiter Band. Handschriften. Teil  
B: Persische und Hindustanische Handschriften.  
Bearbeitet von . . . Mahommed Musharraf-ul-  
Hukk. 1911. 8° See ACADEMIES, etc.—Germany.  
— *Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.*

011907. ee.

**MUHAMMAD MUŚLIĤ ul-DĪN**, *Lārī.* [Shamā'il i  
nabavī, commentary on Shamā'il i nabī.] See  
MUHAMMAD ibn 'Īsa ibn SAURAH.

**MUHAMMAD MUŚTĀFA KHĀN**, called SHĪFTAH  
and HĀSRATĪ. کلیات شیفته وحسرتی [Kulliyāt.  
Collected works, viz. (1) an Urdu Divān, written  
under the *takhalluṣ* Shiftah, (2) a Persian Divān,  
in which the poet calls himself Hāsratī, (3) Per-  
sian letters. Preceded by a life of the author  
by Nizāmī Badā'ūnī.] pp. 90, 124, 160, 4, 66, *lith.*  
بدایون ۱۹۱۶ [Badaon, 1916.] 8°. 14114. g. 12.

— گلشن بیخار [Gulshan i bikhār. Notices of  
Rekhtah poets, with specimens of their works.  
Second edition.] pp. 401, *lith.* دهلی ۱۸۴۳ [Delhi,  
1843.] 4°. 14779. c. 17.

— گلشن بیخار [Gulshan i bikhār.] pp. 272,  
*lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۴ [Lucknow, 1874.] 8°. 14779. d. 3.

**MUHAMMAD MUŚTĀFA KHĀN** ibn MUHAMMAD  
RAUSHAN KHĀN. [Notes on Anvār i suhailī.]  
See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī.*

— [Edit.] See LATĀ'IF.

— صفوة المصادر [Šafvat ul-masādir. Para-  
digms of verbs, with notes.] pp. 30, *lith.* لاہور  
۱۸۶۴ [Lahore, 1864.] 8°. 14837. c. 1.(2.)

— صفوة المصادر [Šafvat ul-masādir.] pp. 24,  
*lith.* ۱۳۸۱ [Lucknow, 1864.] 8°. 14797. h. 4.(4.)

— صفوة المصادر [Šafvat ul-masādir.] pp. 30,  
*lith.* لاہور ۱۸۶۵ [Lahore, 1865.] 8°. 14762. b. 3.(2.)

— صفوة المصادر [Šafvat ul-masādir.] pp. 20,  
*lith.* دهلی [Delhi, 1865?] 8°. 14837. g. 1.(3.)

— صفوة المصادر [Šafvat ul-masādir.] pp. 24,  
*lith.* لاہور ۱۸۷۰ [Lahore, 1870.] 8°. 14837. f. 2.(3.)

**MUHAMMAD MUŠTĀFA KHĀN** ibn **MUHAMMAD RAUSHAN KHĀN** (*continued*). صفوة المصادر [Šafvat ul-masādir.] pp. 30, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۵ [Lahore, 1875.] 8°. 14837. e. 8.(1.)

— صفوة المصادر [Šafvat ul-masādir.] pp. 24, lith. دہلی [Delhi, 1876.] 8°. 14837. f. 14.(6.)

— صفوة المصادر [Šafvat ul-masādir.] pp. 30, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۶ [Lahore, 1876.] 8°. 14837. f. 12.(3.)

— صفوة المصادر [Šafvat ul-masādir.] pp. 20, lith. [Meerut, 1877.] 8°. 14820. e. 2.(7.)

— صفوة المصادر [Šafvat ul-masādir.] pp. 24, lith. کانپور ۱۸۶۵ [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°. 14820. e. 2.(8.)

— مصادر فارسی [Masādir i fārsī. Being the Šafvat ul-masādir re-arranged by Bishambhar Nāth.] pp. 31, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۲ [Lucknow, 1882.] 8°. 14815. d. 7.(4.)

**MUHAMMAD MUSTAJĀB** ibn **HĀFIẒ RAHMAT KHĀN**. The life of Hafiz ool-moolk, Hafiz Rehmüt Khan, written by his son, the Nuwab Moost'ujab Khan Buhadoor, and entitled Goolistan-i-Rehmüt. Abridged and translated from the Persian by C. Elliott. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. iv. 144. London, 1831. 8°. 14003. d. 6.

**MUHAMMAD MUẒAFFAR HUSAIN**, called ŠABĀ. روز روشن [Rūz i raushan. Notices of poets, with specimens of their works.] pp. 868, 17, lith. بھوپال ۱۲۱۷ [Bhopal, 1880.] 8°. 14779. d. 39.

**MUHAMMAD NABĪ KHĀN**. [Travels.] See SIFĀRAH.

**MUHAMMAD NA'ĪM ul-RAHMĀN**, of Presidency College, Madras. [Edit. of Dīvān of Sarkhvush 1-61, with translation, notes, etc.] See YAḤYA KHĀN, called SARKHVUSH.

**MUHAMMAD NAJAF 'ALĪ KHĀN**. [Durrat ul-tāj, metrical version of Munabbihāt.] See AḤMAD ibn 'ALĪ, called IBN HĀJĀB.

— [Edit. with translation (Hadiyyah i Muhammadīyyah) of al-Dalīl.] See MUHAMMAD IBRĀHĪM ibn HUSAIN.

**MUHAMMAD NAJĪB**, *Kādirī*, *Nāqōrī*. کتاب اعراس [Kitāb i a'rās. A Moslem "Saints' Calendar."] pp. 230, 2, lith. ۱۳۰۰ [Agra, 1883.] 8°. 14837. f. 17.

**MUHAMMAD NAJM ul-DĪN**, *Kādirī*. [Radd ul-kalām il-vāhiyah. A tract against Muḥ. Ismā'il's Tard ul-kilāb il-'āviyah.] See MUHAMMAD ISMĀ'IL KHĀN ibn MUHAMMAD-BAKHSH KHĀN. طرد الکلاب العاویہ [Tard ul-kilāb il-'āviyah, etc.] [1881.] 8°. 14712. d. 7.(1.)

**MUHAMMAD NAJM ul-DĪN KHĀN**, *Kāzī ul-Kuzāt*. نسخه ترجمہ کتاب الجنایات فتاوی عالمگیری از جناب قاضی القضاة محمد نجم الدین خان ... مع کتاب الحدود فتاوی مذکور و رسالہ تعزیرات مؤلفہ جناب ممدوح و ترجمہ تعزیرات کتاب در المختار از مولوی محمد خلیل الدین الہی (1) A Persian translation by M. N. al-D. of the Kitāb ul-jināyāt (on offences against the person), i.e. vol. 6, pt. 1 of the Fatāwī i 'Ālamgīrī of Shaikh Niẓām; (2) Risālah i ta'zīrāt (on punishments of undefined extent) compiled by M. N. al-D.; (3) a Persian translation by M. N. al-D. of the Kitāb ul-hūdūd (on punishments of defined extent), i.e. vol. 2, pt. 3 of the Fatāwī i 'Ālamgīrī; (4) a Persian translation by Muḥ. Khalīl ul-Dīn of the Bāb ul-ta'zīr (on the same subject as 2), i.e. bk. 11, pt. 5 of the Durr ul-mukhtār of Ḥāškafī.] pp. 494, 29, 269. لاہور ۱۸۱۳ [Calcutta, 1813.] 8°. 757. h. 9.

— — [Another copy.] 14736. b. 2.

— رسالہ در جبر و مقابله [A treatise on algebra.] See MUHAMMAD ibn HUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN). The Khoolasut-ool-hisab, etc. pp. 446. 1812. 8°. 14544. d. 2.

**MUHAMMAD NAJM ul-HĀKĪK**, *Maulavī*. رسالہ منازعہ تقدیر و تدبیر [Munāza'ah i takdīr u tadbīr. A tract on predestination and free-will, with illustrative stories.] pp. 20, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۲ [Lucknow, 1882.] 8°. 14837. c. 4.(6.)

**MUHAMMAD NAŠĪR**, called FURŠAT and MĪRZĀ ĀKĀ, *Husainī*. آثار عجم [Āšār i 'Ajam. An illustrated encyclopaedic work on the south-eastern district of Persia, embracing its archaeology, geography, history, some account of its poets, and other celebrated men, with extracts from their works. With marginal notes.] pp. viii. 603, 1 map & portrait, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۴ [Bombay, 1896.] 4°. 14815. f. 7.

**MUHAMMAD NAŠĪR** ibn AḤMAD 'ALĪ. فرهنگ نصیریہ معروف بحل مخزن الادویہ [Farhang i Našīriy-

yah, or Ĥall i makhzan ul-adviyah. A *materia medica*. Followed by a glossary of Indian and Moslem medical terms in parallel columns.] pp. 20. See MUHAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN). الفاظ الادويه الع [Alfāz ul-adviyah, etc.] pt. 3. [1881.] 8°.

14753. e. 15.(1-4.)

**MUHAMMAD NĀSĪR** ibn **MUHAMMAD**, *Shirāzī*. محمود الرمل [Mahmūd ul-ramal and Nāsir ul-ramal. Tracts on geomancy.] pp. 50, 53. See RAMAL. مجموعة رسائل رمل [Majmū'ah i rasā'il i ramal.] [1881.] 8°.

14770. e. 2.

— — [Another copy.] 14770. e. 3.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD NĀSĪR** ibn **SULTĀN**, *Sufyānī*. شرح سکندر نامه [Sharh i Sikandar-nāmah. A commentary on part i. of Nizāmī's Iskandar-nāmah.] pp. 355, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۳ [Cawnpore, 1873.] 8°.

14787. d. 10.

**MUHAMMAD NĀSĪR 'ALĪ** ibn **ĤAIDAR 'ALĪ**, *Ghiyāšpūrī*. ناصر الصبيان معروف به الف باى ناصرى [Alif bā i Nāsirī. Elements of Persian writing.] pp. 13, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°.

14815. f. 2.(3.)

— اربع عناصر [Arba' 'anāsir. A Hindustani, Persian, Arabic, and English vocabulary, arranged according to subjects.] pp. 51, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۸ [Lucknow, 1878.] 4°.

14117. e. 12.

— لغات ناصرى [Lughāt i Nāsirī. A Persian-Hindustani vocabulary. With marginal notes by the author's son, Muḥ. Yā-sin.] pp. 49, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۰ [Lucknow, 1880.] 8°.

14815. f. 2.(5.)

— ناصر الصبيان معروف به مصادر ناصرى [Maṣādir i Nāsirī. Paradigms of verbs.] pp. 24, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۶ [Lucknow, 1876.] 8°.

14815. f. 2.(2.)

— مفردات ناصرى مع تکمله [Mufradāt i Nāsirī. A treatise on simple medicaments. Followed by Takmilah, an alphabetical list of remedies, in Arabic, Persian, and Hindustani, with their preparation, properties, etc., explained in Persian. With marginal notes. Second edition.] pp. 103, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۲۹۰ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°.

14837. f. 6.(10.)

— مفردات ناصرى مع تکمله ناصرى [Mufradāt i Nāsirī. Followed by Takmilah.] pp. 104, lith. لاہور ۱۳۰۷ [Lahore, 1890.] 8°.

14753. d. 10.(4.)

**MUHAMMAD NĀSĪR 'ALĪ** ibn **ĤAIDAR 'ALĪ**, *Ghiyāšpūrī* (continued). ناصر الصبيان معروف به تعليم مصطفائى [Ta'lim i Muṣṭafa'i. A manual of Persian conversation.] pp. 24, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۶ [Lucknow, 1876.] 8°.

14815. f. 2.(1.)

**MUHAMMAD NĀSĪR** ul-DĪN **AĤMAD KHĀN**. [Urdu translation of Ghiyāš ul-lughāt.] See MUHAMMAD GHIYĀŠ ul-DĪN ibn **JALĀL** ul-DĪN.

**MUHAMMAD NĀSĪR KHĀN**. [Notes on Kishtzār.] See MUHAMMAD VĀRIŠ 'ALĪ KHĀN.

**MUHAMMAD NAŠR ULLĀH KHĀN** ('ABD ul-'ALĪM), *Aḥmadī, Khūrjavī*. [Tuhfat ul-muṣallīn, translation of Munyat ul-muṣalli.] See SADĪD ul-DĪN, *Kāshgharī*.

— [Commentary on 'Ilāj ul-amrāz.] See YŪSUF ibn MUHAMMAD.

— تاريخ دکن [Ta'rīkh i Dakkan. An account of the province of Hyderabad between 1864 and 1868, its physical features, government, distinguished men, etc.] pp. iv. 305, 13, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۰ [Lucknow, 1870.] 8°.

14773. g. 4.

— تاريخ دکن [Ta'rīkh i Dakkan.] pp. ii. 305, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۹ [Lucknow, 1879.] 8°.

14773. h. 6.

— تریاک خورجه [Tiryāk i khūrjah. A tract on venomous snakes and antidotes to their poison.] pp. i. 28, lith. میرٹھ ۱۲۷۹ [Meerut, 1862.] 8°.

14787. c. 7.(3.)

— یمن اظفرى [Yumṇ i aẓfarī. A grammar of Eastern Turkish.] pp. 60, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۸ [Lucknow, 1878.] 8°.

14837. e. 11.(6.)

**MUHAMMAD NAZĪR**, *Sayyid, Maulavī*. [Redaction of Tilk 'asharat kāmīlat.] See AMĪR AĤMAD, *Sayyid*.

**MUHAMMAD NAZĪR** ('ABD ul-ĤĀFIẒ), *Ĥāfiẓ, Rāmpūrī*. [Surūr ul-'ibād, commentary on Bānat Su'ād.] See KĀ'B ibn ZUHAIR.

— [Commentary on Karimā.] See MUŚLĪḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ. — *Pand-nāmah*.

**MUHAMMAD NIYĀZ 'ALĪ**. [Edit.] See SHUJĀ' ul-MULK.

**MUHAMMAD NIẒĀM** ul-DĪN, *Suhālī*. See MUHAMMAD ibn KŪTB ul-DĪN.

**MUHAMMAD NIẒĀM ul-DĪN ibn RAḤĪM ULLĀH.** انشأى غريب [Inshā i gharīb. Model letters.] pp. 30, lith. [Agra, 1877.] 8°. 14807. d. 8.(3.)

**MUHAMMAD NIẒĀM ul-DĪN AULIYĀ,** *Badā'ūnī.* [For discourses and dicta of M. N. ul-D., as embodied in the Afzal ul-favā'id:] See KHUSRAU, *Amīr.*

— فوائد الفوائد [Favā'id ul-fu'ād. Dicta on prayer and other religious observances. Compiled by Amīr Ḥasan 'Alā Sanjarī.] pp. 259, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۵ [Lucknow, 1885.] 8°. 14718. f. 10.

**MUHAMMAD NIẒĀM ul-DĪN KHVURSHĪD MĪRZĀ.** The Persian Manual, etc. pp. iii. 214. *Lahore,* 1897. 12906. de. 18.

**MUHAMMAD NŪR AḤMAD.** [Notes on Maktūbāt.] See AḤMAD, called MUJADDID i ALF i ṢĀNĪ.

**MUHAMMAD NŪR ul-DĪN,** *Kārī.* رسالة معروف [Makṣūd ul-kārī. A tract on the reading of the Kūr'ān.] See MAJMŪ'AH. مجموعة رسائل قرأت [Majmū'ah i bist rasā'il i kirā'at.] pp. 12-17. [1891.] 8°. 14703. b. 4.

**MUHAMMAD NŪR ul-DĪN,** *Šiddīkī.* تحفة العرفان [Tuhfat ul-'irfān. Traditions of Muḥammad relating to horses, their breeding, training, etc. Translated from the Arabic by the compiler's son Muḥ. Šāliḥ ('Irfān.)] pp. 12, lith. [Lucknow, 1867?] 8°. 14807. g. 2.(7.)

**MUHAMMAD NŪR ul-ḤASAN,** called NAYYIR. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD MUḤSIN, *Maulavī.*

**MUHAMMAD NŪR ULLĀH,** *Maulavī.* انوار الرحمن لتنوير الجنان [Anvār ul-Raḥmān li-tanvīr il-jinān. A treatise on the Sufic life, mainly anecdotes from the life and expositions of the teaching of Shāh 'Abd ul-Raḥmān. Edited by Tufail Aḥmad.] pp. 466, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۲۱ [Lucknow, 1903.] 8°. 14724. d. 10.

**MUHAMMAD NUŚRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.** جواهر زواهر [Javāhir i zavāhir. Models of Arabic and Persian calligraphy.] ff. 30, lith. دھلی ۱۲۶۳ [Delhi, 1876.] Fol. 14117. e. 15.(1.)

— معيار [Mi'yār. An Arabic polemic against Christianity. With a Persian translation in parallel columns.] pp. 64, lith. دھلی [Delhi, n.d.] 8°. 14516. bb. 23.

**MUHAMMAD NUŚRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN** (*continued*). The Linguist, or Mualim-al-sina. [Part i., vocabularies, dialogues, forms of letters, etc., in English, German, French, Italian, Arabic, Persian, and Urdu.] معلم اللسان Part ii. A teacher for all who wish to speak and write the Urdu, Persian, Turkish, Arabic, Bhasha, Pushto, English and Russian languages.) lith. *Delhi,* [1889.] 8°. 14117. b. 43.

— تحفه احباب [Tuhfah i aḥbāb. Models of Arabic and Persian calligraphy.] ff. 18, lith. دھلی [Delhi, 1875?] Fol. 14117. e. 8.

**MUHAMMAD PĀDŠHĀH,** *Munshī.* کتاب مستطاب Mujmooae Mootradafat. A collection of synonyms, forming an Idiomatic Persian Dictionary. Compiled by order of H. H. the Maharajah of Vizianagram . . . by Moonshee Mohammud Padsha. pp. iv. 381. *Benares,* 1877. 8°. 14815. d. 5.

— Mujmooae Mootradafat . . . With index. pp. iv. 381, 85. *Benares,* 1878. 8°. 14815. d. 4.

**MUHAMMAD RA'FAT.** [Favā'id ul-'irāb, verse-paraphrase of 'Avāmil i jadīdat.] See MUHAMMAD ibn PĪR 'ALĪ.

**MUHAMMAD RAFĪ'**, called BĀZIL. حمله حیدری [Ḥamlah i haidarī. An unfinished poetical history of Muḥammad, Abu Bakr, 'Umar, and 'Uṣmān, and some account of 'Alī.] pp. iv. 333. لکھنؤ [Lucknow?] 1851.] Fol. 14787. k. 6.

*This edition does not contain the continuation of Najaf. See Rieu, Pers. Cat., vol. ii., p. 704.*

— حمله حیدری [Ḥamlah i haidarī.] pp. 238, 329, lith. متھرا [Muttra, 1895.] Fol. 14787. k. 16.

— [For continuations (Takmilah) of the Ḥamlah i haidarī:] See AḤSAN, *Miyān.*

— — See PASAND 'ALĪ.

**MUHAMMAD RAFĪ'**, called VISĀL, *Shirāzī.* دیوان [Dīvān. Poems, including Valishi's Farhād Shīrīn with Visāl's continuation. Followed by the Dīvān of Takī 'Alīābādī Māzandarānī (Šāhib).] ff. 354, lith. ۱۲۷۵ [Teheran, 1859.] Fol. 14797. l. 6.

— هذا الرسالة الشريفه في رثا اهل بيت العصمة الع [Al-Risālat ul-sharīfah fī raṣā ahl bait il-'īsmat. Elegies on the martyrs of Kerbela, preceded by a

few on 'Alī and Fātimah.] pp. 96, *lith.* *Bombay*, ۱۳۱۰. [1893.] 8°. 14797. b. 3.

— سفینه منتخب [Safīnah i muntakhab. Selections from Viṣāl's Dīvān.] pp. 30, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۳۸۸ [Lucknow, 1888.] 8°. 14797. g. 24.(5.)

**MUHAMMAD RAFĪ' VĀ'IZ̄.** See MUHAMMAD ibn FATĪH ULLĀH.

**MUHAMMAD RAĪM-BAKSH.** [Hindustani translation of Tuhfat ul-muvahlidīn.] See VALĪ ULLĀH ibn 'ABD ul-RAĪM.

**MUHAMMAD RAĪM ILĀHĪ.** [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-KUDDŪS ibn ISMĀ'IL.

**MUHAMMAD RAĪMAT ULLĀH,** *Lakhnawī.* [Commentary on Zubdat ul-ṣarf.] See ZAHĪR ibn MAHMŪD, 'Alavī.

**MUHAMMAD RĀSHID,** *Barḍvānī.* [Translation of Farā'iz i Sirājiyyah.] See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN).

— [Edit.] See MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Kulliyāt.*

**MUHAMMAD RĀSHID 'ALĪ,** called ZIYĀ. بطش شديد [Batsh i shadīd. A tract criticising 'Abd ul-Kādir Badā'ūnī's decision against the practices of the ta'ziyah or celebration of the martyrdom of Ḥasan and Ḥusain.] pp. 16, *lith.* ۱۳۰۰. [*Budawn*, 1883.] 8°. 14712. c. 3.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD RIF'AT,** of Gallipoli. مرآت اللغات الخ [Mir'āt ul-lughāt. A vocabulary of Turkish words, explained in Arabic and Persian.] pp. 225. ۱۳۱۳ استانبول [Constantinople, 1876.] 8°. Turk. 55.

**MUHAMMAD RISHTAH,** called ZIYĀ'Ī. دیوان ضیائی [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 121, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۳۰. [Bombay, 1912.] 8°. 14718. d. 8.

**MUHAMMAD RIẒĀ,** *Hamzavī.* [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*

**MUHAMMAD RIẒĀ,** *Maulavī.* مکاشفات رضوی شرح منثوی معنوی [Mukāshafāt i Riẓavī. A commentary on obscure verses in the Maṣnavī, with special reference to those alluding to Sufic doctrines.] pp. 326, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۳۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14787. g. 6.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD RIẒĀ,** *Tabātabā'ī.* رساله... در کیفیت (مرض طاعون) [An abstract, by Dr. Tholozan, of

the Report of the Commission on the plague in Persia. Followed by another summary by Muḥ. Rizā.] [1873.] 12°. See THOLOZAN (J. D.).

14753. a. 2.

**MUHAMMAD RIẒĀ,** called NAU'Ī, *Khabūshānī.* Burning and Melting: being the Sūz-u-Gudāz of Muhammad Rizā Nau'ī of Khabūshān. Translated into English by Mirza Y. Dawud of Persia and Ananda K. Coomaraswamy of Ceylon. pp. 65; 3 plates. London, 1912. 8°. 757. gg. 14.

**MUHAMMAD RIẒĀ ibn DILDĀR ḤUSAIN,** *Hāshimī,* *Sayyid.* این ذخیره... مسماة بدلائل الظفر الخ [Dalā'il ul-zafar fī tazkirat il-safar. The author's travels in India and thence to Mesopotamia.] pp. 48, *lith.* لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1893.] 8°. 14779. d. 27.

**MUHAMMAD RIẒĀ ibn MUHAMMAD AMĪN,** *Hama-dānī.* درّ النظیم [Durr ul-naẓīm. An exposition of verses in the Kūr'ān, preceded by an epitome of the principles of its interpretation.] pp. 366, 95, *lith.* ۱۳۷۱ [Persia, 1862.] Fol. 14703. d. 2.

— The Rejoinder of Mohammed Ruza of Hamadan, in answer to Mr. Martyn's tracts. [Translated into English.] See MARTYN (H.). *Controversial Tracts, etc.* pp. 161-450. 1824. 8°. 757. d. 40.

**MUHAMMAD RIẒĀ ibn MUHAMMAD MU'MIN.** [Jannāt ul-khulūd. Tables of (1) names of God with meaning, and (2) names and some account of the Prophets, Muḥammad, Fātimah, the Imāms, Caliphs, rulers of various countries, etc.] ff. 35, *lith.* طهران ۱۳۱۴ [Teheran, 1848.] Fol. 14779. i. 1. — [Jannāt ul-khulūd.] ff. 35, *lith.* طهران ۱۳۱۸ [Teheran, 1852.] Fol. 14779. k. 3.

**MUHAMMAD RIẒĀ ibn MUHAMMAD SHAFĪ',** *Tabrizī.* حدائق العشاق [Ḥadā'iq ul-'ushshāk. A work on Sufism.] pp. 138, *lith.* کانبور ۱۳۷۰. [Cawnpore, 1854.] 8°. 14724. f. 1.

**MUHAMMAD RIẒVĀN-MA'ĀB,** *Sayyid.* ضربت حیدرآہ [Zarbat i haidariyyah. A Shi'ah controversial work.] pp. ii. 431, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۳۱۶ [Lucknow, 1879.] Fol. 14712. i. 4.

**MUHAMMAD RUKN ul-DĪN,** *Purhārsūnkī.* [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD GHULĀM FARĪD.

**MUHAMMAD ŠĀBIR ḤUSAIN,** called ŠABĀ, *Sahasvānī.* لسان العجم [Lisān ul-'Ajam. A vocabulary

of foreign and unfamiliar words arranged alphabetically by subjects.] pp. 70, *lith.* ۱۳۹۵ [Lucknow, 1878.] 8°. 14820. e. 2.(9.)

**MUHAMMAD SA'D**, called GHĀLIB. عافية شرح شافية [Āfiyah. A commentary on Ibn ul-Hājib's Arabic grammar Shāfiyah.] pp. 312, *lith.* ۱۸۷۸ [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°. 14594. a. 2.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD SA'D ULLĀH**, *Muftī*, of Rampur. [Edit.] See SANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānīpatī*.

— نواذر الوصول في شرح الفصول [(1) Navādir ul-vuṣūl, a commentary on 'Alī Akbar's Arabic primer Fuṣūl i Akbarī; (2) Nūr ul-ṣabāh fī aghlāt il-Ṣurāh, corrections of errors in Jamāl Kūrashī's Arabic-Persian dictionary Ṣurāh (a translation of Jaubari's Ṣihāh); (3) Vujūh i tarākīb i tasmiyah, on grammatical combinations of the words of the *Bismillah* formula; (4) Khair ul-musahhil li-mas'alat il-tuhr il-mutakhallil (Arabic), on purification of women, from a commentary on Mahmūd b. 'Ubaid Ullāh's Vikāyah; (5) Risālah i 'ilm ul-vājib ta'āla, on God's self-existence; (6) al-Tanvīh bi'l-tashbīh, on rhetorical comparison.] pp. 352, *lith.* ۱۳۱۱ [Lucknow, 1893.] 8°. 14820. e. 7.

— رساله هداية النور [Hidāyat ul-nūr. A tract on orthodox Moslem treatment of the nails and the hair.] pp. 48, *lith.* لاهور [Lahore, 1894.] 8°. 14718. f. 12.(10.)

— ميزان الافكار ... مع رساله رباعي [Mīzān ul-afkār. A commentary on the Mi'yār ul-ash'ār, a treatise on prosody and rhyme sometimes ascribed to Naṣir ul-Dīn Tūṣī. Followed by a tract on *rubā'ī* metres.] pp. 222, *lith.* ۱۳۴۳ [Lucknow, 1865.] 8°. 14837. g. 3.(6.)

— نواذر البيان في علوم القرآن [Navādir ul-bayān fī 'ulūm il-Kur'ān. Rules for recitation of the Kur'ān.] pp. 24, *lith.* لاهور ۱۹۰۰ [Lahore, 1900.] 8°. 14703. b. 3.(3.)

— رساله علم قراءت مسمى بخلصة النواذر [Khu-lāsāt ul-navādir. An abridgment of Navādir ul-bayān.] See KUR'ĀN. رساله علم قراءت الخ [Kur'ān, etc.] [1847.] Fol. 14507. d. 3.

— نواذر الوصول في شرح النصول [Navādir ul-vuṣūl. A commentary on the Arabic grammar

Fuṣūl i Akbarī.] pp. 284, *lith.* لکینو ۱۲۱۷ [Lucknow, 1880.] 8°. 14820. f. 6.

— رساله لاميه الخ [Risālah i lāmiyyah. A grammatical tract on Arabic articles.] pp. 7. See 'ALĪ AKBAR ibn 'ALĪ. رساله لاميه الخ [Fuṣūl i Akbarī, etc.] [1864 ?] 8°. 14797. h. 3.(7.)

**MUHAMMAD SA'D ULLĀH**, called ĀSHUFTAH. [Commentary on Nauras.] See MUHAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshizī*.

**MUHAMMAD ŠĀDIK**, *Jaunpūrī*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH.

**MUHAMMAD ŠĀDIK**, *Marvazī*. [Edit.] See FATĪH 'ALĪ SHĀH.

**MUHAMMAD ŠĀDIK**, *Mashhadī*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD BĀKIR ibn MUHAMMAD TAKĪ.

**MUHAMMAD ŠĀDIK**, *Mūsavī*, *Khvānsārī*. [For Ziyā ul-tafāsīr, commentary on Kur'ān by M. Š., published with the Kur'ān:] See KUR'ĀN.

— (ضياء التفاسير) [Ziyā ul-tafāsīr. A commentary on the Kur'ān.] ff. 531, *lith.* ۱۲۹۹ [Teheran, 1882.] Fol. 14514. e. 5.

**MUHAMMAD ŠĀDIK**, *Shikārpūrī*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD HĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

**MUHAMMAD ŠĀDIK** ibn ŠĀLIH, called MĪRZĀ ŠĀDIK MĪNĀ, *Iṣfuhānī*, *Azādānī*. The Geographical Works of Šādik Isfahānī [*viz.* Tahkīk ul-i'rāb and Takvīm ul-buldān, from his miscellany entitled Shāhid i Šādik.] Translated by J. C. from original Persian MSS. in the collection of Sir W. Ouseley, the editor. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. xiii. 152. London, 1832. 8°. 14003. d. 11.

**MUHAMMAD ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ**, *Lakhnāvī*. [Edit., with notes, of Akbar-nāmah.] See ABU 'l-FAẒL ibn MUBĀBAK.

— [Edit.] See ABU NAṢR, *Furāhī*.

— [Commentary on Divān of HāfiẒ.] See MUHAMMAD HĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

— [Edit.] See SHIHĀB SHAMS 'AMR.

— [Commentary on Rubā'īyyāt of 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**MUHAMMAD ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ**, called GHĀLIB. [Edit.]  
See 'ABD ULLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ).

— [Edit., with notes, etc., of Zulālī's Maṣ-  
navī.] See ABU 'I-ĤASAN, called ZULĀLĪ.

— [Edit.] See ĤUSAIN INJŪ.

— [Commentary on Kulliyāt of Khākānī.]  
See IBRĀHĪM ibn 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.

**MUHAMMAD ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ KHĀN** ibn **MUHAMMAD**  
**SHARĪF KHĀN.** مخازن التعليم [Makhāzin ul-  
ta'lim. A manual of medicine. Edited by the  
author's son, Ghulām Murtaṣa.] pp. 320, lith.  
کانبور ۱۸۸۲ [Cawnpore, 1882.] 8°. 14753. d. 5.

— مخازن التعليم [Makhāzin ul-ta'lim.] pp. 316,  
lith. دهلی ۱۳۲۳ [Delhi, 1905.] 8°. 14753. d. 13.

**MUHAMMAD ŠĀDIK ĤUSAIN KHĀN** ibn **NIŠĀR**  
**'ALĪ**, Kambūh. ارواح ثلاثه [Arvāh i ṣalāṣah. 3 tracts,  
viz. (1) Risālah i mankūt, or Jannat, a list of  
words each letter of which has a diacritic point;  
(2) R° i ghair i mankūt, or Iram, words without  
diacritic points; (3) R° i maklūb, or Kālb ul-  
lughāt, words giving an intelligible meaning  
whether read backward or forward.] pp. 176, lith.  
بریلی ۱۸۸۵ [Bareilly, 1885.] 8°. 14807. e. 10.

**MUHAMMAD SA'ĪD**, Efendi. [Mulistān, Turkish  
version of Gulistān.] See MUŠLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH  
(MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—Gulistān.

**MUHAMMAD SA'ĪD**, called MĪR JUMLAH, MU'AZZAM  
KHĀN, and KHĀN-KHĀNĀN. [Campaigns.] See  
AĤMAD ibn MUHAMMAD VALĪ.

**MUHAMMAD SA'ĪD** ibn **MUHAMMAD RAĤĪM.**  
گلشن خیال [Gulshan i khayāl. Chronograms for  
all dates between 3 and 1954.] pp. 248, lith.  
۱۸۸۰ [Lucknow, 1880.] 8°. 14773. d. 22.

**MUHAMMAD SA'ĪD** ul-DĪN, Khairābādī. فغان سعید  
[Fighān i Sa'īd. An elegy on the death of the  
author's sons Rashīd and Shabīd. Edited by  
Muḥ. 'Abd ul-'Alī Madrāsī (Āsi.)] pp. 32, lith.  
لکھنؤ ۱۳۱۵ [Lucknow, 1897.] 8°. 14797. e. 36.(8.)

**MUHAMMAD SĀJID**, Kādīrī. [Sharḥ i 'ajīb, com-  
mentary on Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] See 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN  
ibn AĤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.

**MUHAMMAD SĀKĪ**, called MUSTA'IDD KHĀN.  
[Muntakhabat i Ālamgīr-nāmah, abridgment of  
Muḥ. Kāzīm's Ā°.] See MUHAMMAD KĀZĪM ibn  
MUHAMMAD AMĪN.

— The Maāsir i 'Ālamgīrī of Muhammad  
Sāqī Musta'idd Khān. [A history of the reign  
of Aurangzīb, A.H. 1068-1118.] Edited in the  
original Persian, by Maulawī Āghā Ahmad 'Alī.  
(مآثر عالمگیری الع) pp. 550, 68. 1870-73. See  
ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—Asiatic Society of  
Bengal. Bibliotheca Indica, etc. vol. 66. 1848,  
etc. 8°. 14002. a. (vol. 66.)

**MUHAMMAD SALĀMAT ULLĀH**, called KASHFĪ.  
[Tahrīr ul-shahādatain, commentary on Sīrr  
ul-sh°.] See 'ABD ul-'Azīz, Dihlavī.

— دیوان کشفی [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 252, lith.  
کانبور ۱۲۷۸ [Cawnpore, 1861.] 8°. 14797. d. 1.

**MUHAMMAD ŠĀLIḤ**, Isfahānī. (آل تمغای ناصری)  
[Āl tamghā i Nāsirī. Part i. of a Turki-Persian  
dictionary. Preceded by an abridgment of Muḥ.  
Mahdī Khān's grammatical introduction to the  
Sanglākḥ usually entitled Mabāni ul-lughah.  
Edited with preface by Rizā Kulī Khān.] ff. 64,  
lith. [Persia, n.d.] 4°. 14815. b. 3.

**MUHAMMAD ŠĀLIḤ**, Kanbū, Lāhawrī. [Preface  
to Bahār i dānish.] See 'INĀYAT ULLĀH.

— 'Amal-i-Šāliḥ or Shāh Jahān Nāmāh. [A  
history of the Emperor Shāh-jahān] . . . Edited  
by G. Yazdani. (عمل صالح الموسوم به شاهجهان نامه)  
1912, etc. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—  
Asiatic Society of Bengal. Bibliotheca Indica, etc.  
vol. 221. 1848, etc. 8°. 14002. a. (vol. 221.)  
In progress.

**MUHAMMAD ŠĀLIḤ**, Māzandarānī. [Commen-  
tary on Shāfiyah.] See 'UŠMĀN ibn 'UMAR, called  
IBN ul-ĤĀJIB.

**MUHAMMAD ŠĀLIḤ**, Shīrāzī. Persian Dialogues  
. . . with an English translation by W. Price.  
pp. 48. Worcester, 1822. 4°. 825. i. 17.

— Dialogues Persans et Français. [Edited  
by W. Price.] pp. 189-236. [Worcester, 1825?]  
4°. 825. i. 16.(2.)

— Persian Dialogues. (Dialogues Persans et  
Français.) pp. 48, 48. See PRICE (W.). A Grammar



of the three principal Oriental Languages, etc. 1823. 4°. 12907. e. 33.

**MUHAMMAD ŠĀLIĪH**, called 'IRFĀN. [Translation of Traditions on horses.] See MUHAMMAD NŪR ul-DĪN, *Šiddīkī*.

**MUHAMMAD SALĪM** ibn **MUHAMMAD KĀ'IM**, *Šiddīkī*. معین الالفاظ [Mu'īn ul-alfāz. A Persian-Hindustani glossary to the Gulistān, Būstān, Iskandar-nāmah, etc. Followed by Miftāh i Gulistān, a Hindustani translation of the Arabic extracts in the Gulistān. Second edition.] pp. 60, 14, lith. ۱۲۷۷ [Bombay, 1860.] 8°. 14815. d. 2.

**MUHAMMAD SĀLIM 'ALĪ**, *Murādābādī*. نگار محمود [Nigār i Mahmūd. An erotic poem on the loves of Sultan Mahmūd of Ghazna.] pp. 96, lith. ۱۸۸۱ [Moradabad, 1881.] 8°. 14797. h. 24.(1.)

**MUHAMMAD SALĪM KHĀN** ibn **MUHAMMAD 'AZĪM KHĀN**. تکیف الحکمة [Takshif ul-hikmat. A treatise on Materia Medica and pharmacy.] pp. 189, lith. ۱۸۶۹ [Lucknow, 1869.] 8°. 14753. d. 1.

**MUHAMMAD ŠANĀ ULLĀH**, *Pānīpatī*. ما لابد منه [Mā lā 'ibudd minhu. A catechism of religious observances. Second edition, collated with the author's autograph manuscript and previous editions by Muhibb Ullāh Pānīpatī and others. Followed by Risālah i izhār ul-halāl va'l-harām, a tract on the lawfulness of Moslems eating meat sold or slain by non-Moslems, compiled by Muhi. Hūsain of Tibet. With marginal notes.] pp. 164, lith. ۱۸۷۳ [Cawnpore, 1873.] 8°. 14718. g. 2.

— — pp. 164, lith. ۱۸۸۰ [Cawnpore, 1880.] 8°. 14718. g. 5.

— — pp. 164, lith. ۱۸۸۲ [Cawnpore, 1882.] 8°. 14718. g. 4.

— — رساله در مسئله سماع و وحدت وجود [Mas'alah i samā' va-valīdat i vujūd. A tract on the legitimacy of music for true Moslems. Edited by Muhi. 'Abd ul-Ahād.] pp. 12, lith. ۱۸۹۱ [Delhi, 1891.] 8°. 14712. e. 13.(5.)

— — تذکرة المعاد [Tazkirat ul-ma'ād. An essay on eschatology.] pp. 60, lith. ۱۲۸۰ [Cawnpore, 1863.] 8°. 14807. g. 3.(6.)

**MUHAMMAD ŠANĀ ULLĀH**, *Pānīpatī* (continued). تذکرة الموتى والقبور [Tazkirat ul-mawta va'l-kubūr. A tract on death, burial, etc.] pp. 36, lith. ۱۲۸۸ [Lahore, 1871.] 8°. 14807. d. 2.(1.)

— — pp. 36, lith. ۱۳۰۶ [Lahore, 1889.] 8°. 14712. e. 13.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD SHAFĪ'**, *Hāfiẓ*. [Glosses, etc., to Abyāt i mustakhlaš.] See **ABU 'Ī-KĀSĪM** ibn **ABI BAKR**.

**MUHAMMAD SHAFĪ'**, *Māzandarānī*. کتاب مجمع التمثیل [Majina' ul-tamṣīl. A reading-book for students of Persian, lithographed in the Naskhī, Nasta'lik, and Shikastah hands.] 3 pts., lith. ۱۲۸۵ [Tabriz, 1869.] 4°. 757. cc. 19.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD SHĀH**, *Maulavī*. [Edit. of Khair ul-mavā'iz, with translation and notes.] See **MUHAMMAD ZAMĀN KHĀN**.

**MUHAMMAD SHĀKIR**. [Hadiyyat ul-'irfān, Turkish commentary on Bahāristān.] See 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN ibn AHMAD, called JĀMĪ. — *Bahāristān*.

**MUHAMMAD SHAMS** ul-DĪN, *Maulavī*. [Edit., with translation, etc., of Makāmāt.] See KĀSĪM ibn 'ALĪ (ABU MUHAMMAD).

**MUHAMMAD SHAMS** ul-ĤĀKĪK, *Azīmābādī*. الرسالة المسماة باعلام اهل العصر الحج [I'lām ahl il-'āsr. An Arabic work on morning prayer. Followed by (2-3) two Arabic works on Traditions, by Muhi. b. Ismā'il Bukhārī and Muhi. b. Ahmad Zahabī, and (4) al-Kāul ul-muhakkik, on the lawfulness of castrating eatable animals to improve their flesh, in Persian, by Muhi. Shams ul-Ĥakk.] pp. ii. 154, 8, lith. ۱۳۰۶ [Delhi, 1889.] Fol. 14521. e. 22.

**MUHAMMAD SHARĪF**, *Musīafa'ābādī*. [Al-Takrīr ul-aslam, commentary on Musallim ul-ṣubūt.] See **MUHIḤB ULLĀH** ibn 'ABD ul-SHAKŪR.

**MUHAMMAD SHARĪF**, called **MU'TAMAD KHĀN**. [For the continuation of Jahāngīr's Memoirs by M. Sh. :] See **JAHĀNGĪR**.

**MUHAMMAD SHARĪF** ibn **SHAMS** ul-DĪN **MUHAMMAD**, called **KĀSHIF**. کتاب خزان و بهار [Khibzān u bahār. Moral tales and anecdotes in prose and verse.] pp. 127, lith. ۱۲۷۶ [Tabriz, 1860.] 4°. 14783. c. 10.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD SHARĪF ibn SHAMS ul-DĪN MUHAMMAD**, called KĀSHIF (*continued*). (خزان و بهار) [Khizān u bahār.] pp. 131, *lith.* ۱۳۸۴ [Tabriz? 1867.] 8°. 14749. d. 5.

**MUHAMMAD SHARĪF KHĀN**, *Dihlavi*. تالیف [Ta'lif i Sharīfī, a *Materia Medica*, and (on margin) *Risālah i khavāss ul-javāhir*, on properties of precious stones, by Muh. Sharīf. With (on margin) 5 works of Ghulām Muh. Khān, viz. R°. i *vabā*, on plague, R°. i *chūb-chīnī*, on China-root, R°. i *ma'kūl u mashrūb*, on diet, R°. i *zubdat ul-akhlāk*, on ethics, and R°. i *khunṣa*, on hermaphroditism. Edited by Ghulām Riṣā Khān.] pp. 228, *lith.* ۱۳۸۰ [Delhi, 1863.] 8°.

14753. e. 1.

— علاج الامراض فارسی [‘Ilāj ul-amrāz i fārsī. A treatise on therapeutics. Followed by 7 medical and hygienic tracts by Yūsuf ibn Muh. (Yūsufī).] pp. 694. ۱۸۷۹ [Lucknow, 1879.] 8°.

14753. e. 14.

— علاج الامراض فارسی [‘Ilāj ul-amrāz.] pp. 530, 10, *lith.* ۱۳۰۳ [Delhi, 1886.] Fol. 14753. h. 5.

— The Taleef Shereef, or Indian *Materia Medica*; translated from the original. By G. Playfair. pp. viii. 189. *Calcutta*, 1833. 8°.

757. cc. 16.

— عجلال نافعہ [‘Ujālah i nāfi‘ah. A pharmacopœia arranged in alphabetic order.] pp. 470, *lith.* ۱۸۷۳ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°. 14753. c. 3.

**MUHAMMAD SHIBLĪ**, *Nu‘mānī*. [Edit.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad*.

— دیوان شبلی [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 71, *lith.* کانپور [Cawnpore, 1906.] 8°. 14797. f. 1.(2.)

— مجموعه نظم [Majmū‘ah i naẓm. Poems on various subjects.] pp. 50, *lith.* آگرہ ۱۸۹۳ [Agra, 1893.] 8°. 14797. g. 25.(5.)

— شعر العجم [Shi‘r ul-‘Ajām. Urdu notices of Persian poets with extracts from their works.] علی گڑھ ۱۹۱۰ [Aligarh, 1910, etc.] 8°. 14109. aa. 24. *In progress?* Forms part of the series *Silsilah i Āsāfiyyah*.

**MUHAMMAD SHĪR KHĀN**. فرهنگ گلدسته اخلاق [Hindustani glossary of Persian and Arabic words

in part i. of *Sadā-sukha Lāla’s* class-book *Guldastah i akhlāk*.] pp. 32, *lith.* علیگڑھ ۱۸۸۱ [Aligarh, 1881.] 8°. 14820. e. 2.(13.)

— طرز تحریر [‘Tarz i tahrīr. An elementary letter-writer.] pp. iv. 28, *lith.* ۱۸۷۸ [Aligarh, 1878.] 8°. 14807. d. 8.(1.)

**MUHAMMAD SHĪRĪN**, called SHAMS i MAGHRIBĪ. دیوان محمد مشهور بشمس مغربی [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 156, *lith.* ۱۳۸۰ [Teheran? 1863.] 8°. 14787. a. 3.

*The first page of the Brit. Mus. MS. described in Rieu’s Cat., vol. ii., p. 633, is wanting in this edition.*

— هذا دیوان . . . شمس مغربی و . . . شرح ابیات . . . از جامی الخ [Dīvān. Followed by Jāmī’s commentary on some verses of Rūmī’s *Maṣnavī*.] pp. 92, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۱ [Bombay, 1894.] 8°.

14797. c. 19.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD SHUJĀ‘AT ‘ALĪ KHĀN**, called VAJD, *Sahasrāmī*. شرح گنجینه دانش [Sharh i ganjīnah i dānish.] (An Urdu key to *Ganjinai danish*, part i., by M. Shujait Ali Khan.) pp. 90, *lith.* Allahabad, 1903. 12°. 14117. aa. 55.(3.)

**MUHAMMAD ŠIDDĪK**, *Bangalūrī*. [Mukhammasāt i shahr āshūb, *takhmīs* on odes of Hāfiẓ and Ni‘mat Khān ‘Ālī.] See MUHAMMAD HĀFIẒ, *Shērāzī*.

**MUHAMMAD ŠIDDĪK**, *Bey*. [Hindustani translation of *Pand-nāmah*.] See NĀSĪR ul-DĪN ibn ‘UBAID ULLĀH.

**MUHAMMAD ŠIDDĪK**, *Maulavī*. [Edit. with notes of *Gulistān*.] See MUŠLIH ibn ‘ABD ULLĀH (MUŠARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA‘DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

**MUHAMMAD ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN**, called NAVĀB, *Nawab of Bhopal*. [For criticism of doctrines of M. Š. H.’s *Dīvān*.] See AHMAD, called ‘ĀJIZ.

— افادۃ الشیوخ بمقدار الناسخ والمنسوخ [Ifādat ul-shuyūkh. A treatise on the abrogating and the abrogated texts of the *Kur‘ān* and the traditions of Muhammad.] pp. 124, *lith.* لاہور ۱۹۰۰ [Lahore, 1900.] 8°. 14703. b. 3.(2.)

*Imperfect: wanting pp. 113–120.*

— المقالة الفصيحة في الوصية والنصيحة [Al-Makālat ul-fašīliat. A manual of religious advice.] pp. 178, *lith.* اکبرآباد ۱۳۹۸ [Agra, 1881.] 8°. 14718. f. 5.

— منہج الوصول الى اصطلاح احاديث الرسول [Manhaj ul-vuṣūl. A treatise on the science of tradition.

Edited by Sayyid Zū 'l-Fakār Ahmad Bhōpālī, aided by 'Abd ul-Šamad Pashāvarī.] pp. 234, lith. بھوپال ۱۲۱۲ [Bhopal, 1875.] 8°. 14707. d. 1.

— مسك الختام فى شرح بلوغ المرام [Misk ul-khatām. A commentary on Ibn Hājar's Bulūgh ul-marām, an Arabic collection of traditions.] 2 vols., lith. كانپور ۱۲۸۸-۹۰ [Cawnpore, 1871-73.] Fol. 14521. ee. 15.

— الروح الخصب من تركية القلب المنيب [Al-Rauz ul-khašib. An encyclopædic work in Persian and Arabic, with some Hindustani poetry, chiefly on the proper treatment of the soul and body.] pp. 233, lith. اکبرآباد ۱۲۹۸ [Agra, 1881.] 8°. 14815. d. 8.

— نفع الطيب من ذكر المنزل والحبیب [Nafli ul-tīb. Ghazals and other minor poems, in alphabetic order.] pp. 88, lith. اکبرآباد ۱۲۹۹ [Agra, 1882.] 8°. 14797. g. 15.(8.)

— شمع أنجم [Sham' i anjuman. Notices of poets, with extracts from their works.] pp. xvi. 584, lith. بھوپال ۱۲۹۳ [Bhopal, 1876.] 8°. 14779. d. 47.(1.)  
The inner title-page bears date 1292.

**MUHAMMAD SIKANDAR**, called VĀSIL, *Khālispūrī*. [Tuhfat ul-'ulamā. An Arabic theological essay. With commentary and notes by divers. Followed by Maḥmūd Shāh Fīrūzpūrī's Hāsil ul-tuhfah, in Hindustani, on the origin of the Tuhfah, and Dā'ūd Pūtrik's Nafī' ul-sālikīn, a Persian life of Muḥ. Sikandar.] pp. 132, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۰ [Bombay, 1893.] 8°. 14516. c. 27.

**MUHAMMAD SULAIMĀN**, *Maulavī*. [Life of 'Abd ul-Hakk Dihlavī.] See 'ABD ul-HAKK ibn SAIF ul-DĪN. تکمیل الایمان [Takmil ul-īmān.] [1882.] 8°. 14712. d. 1.

**MUHAMMAD SULAIMĀN**, called NAHĪFĪ, *Efendī*. [Turkish translation of Maṣnavī.] See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

**MUHAMMAD SULAIMĀN KHĀN**, *Khvājah*, of *Tunis*. [Life.] See NAJM ul-DĪN, *Nagōrī*.

— [Life and Dicta.] See YĀR MUHAMMAD ibn TĀJ MUHAMMAD.

**MUHAMMAD SULTĀN** ibn TĪPŪ SULTĀN. See GHULĀM MUHAMMAD SULTĀN ibn TĪPŪ SULTĀN.

**MUHAMMAD TĀHIR**, *Kāshānī*. [Notes on Maṣnavī.] See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

**MUHAMMAD TĀHIR**, called GHANĪ, *Kashmīrī*. دیوان غنی [Dīvān. Poems. Edited with preface by Muḥ. 'Alī (Māhir). With marginal notes.] pp. 143, lith. كانپور ۱۸۷۸ [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°. 14797. h. 21.(2.)

— دیوان غنی مع فرهنگ [Dīvān. With the preface of Muḥ. 'Alī (Māhir) and marginal notes. Followed by a glossary by Abu Sulaimān Ahmad (Muḥ. Ashraf 'Alī) Lakhnāvī.] pp. 128, 16, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۱ [Lucknow, 1891.] 8°. 14797. h. 29.

**MUHAMMAD TĀHIR VAHĪD**. (کتاب منشآت) [Munsha'āt. Official letters written in the name of 'Abbās II. of Persia, with prefaces composed by M. T. V. for various literary works. Edited by Sirāj ul-Dīn Ahmad Lakhnāvī ('Ishrat).] pp. 244. کلکتہ ۱۸۲۶ [Calcutta, 1826.] 8°. 14807. d. 3.

— انشای طاهر وحید [Inshā i Tāhir Vahīd, or Munsha'āt. With marginal notes.] pp. 183, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۶۸ [Lucknow, 1868.] 8°. 14807. e. 1.(1.)

— طاهر وحید [Inshā. With marginal notes.] pp. 183, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۳ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°. 14807. e. 9.

— من کتاب تاریخ شاه عباس ثانی الخ [An extract from M. T. V.'s history of 'Abbās II.] See DORN (B.). Muhammedanische Quellen, etc. Th. iv. pp. 532-533. 1850-58. 8°. 757. h. 26.

**MUHAMMAD TĀJ ul-DĪN**, called BAHJAT. [Chamanistān, commentary on Gulistān.] See MUḤLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ. — *Gulistān*.

**MUHAMMAD TAKĪ**, *Shirāzī*. [Edit. of Nukhbah with notes.] See MUHAMMAD IBRĀHĪM ibn MUHAMMAD ḤASAN.

**MUHAMMAD TAKĪ**, *Tabrizī*. خواص الحيوان [Khavās ul-hayavān. A dictionary of the medicinal properties of animals, based upon Damīrī's Ḥayāt ul-hayavān. Followed by Anīs ul-'ushshāk, on similes to express female beauty, by Ḥasan ibn Muḥ. Rāmī.] ff. 102, lith. ۱۲۷۹-۸۳ [Persia, 1862-66.] 8°. 14759. b. 2.

**MUHAMMAD TAKĪ**, called LISĀN ul-MULK and SĪPIHR, *Kāshānī*, *Mustaufī*. كتاب براهين العجم الح [Barāhīn ul-'Ajām. A work on prosody, with especial reference to rhyme in weak letters.] ff. 165. طهران ۱۲۷۲ [Teheran, 1855.] 8°. 14812. b. 1.

— بفرمان . . . السلطان ناصر الدين شاه قاجار . . . ميرزا تقى سپهر مستوفى كتاب ناسخ التواريخ بانجام [Nāsikh ul-tavārikh. A general history from the Creation down to A.H. 1267, A.D. 1851. Book i., pts. 1 & 2.] 2 vols., lith. [Teheran, 1860?] Fol. 14773. k. 3.

— جلد ششم از کتاب دوم ناسخ التواريخ الح [Nāsikh ul-tavārikh, bk. ii., pt. 6. The history of the martyr Husain ibn 'Alī. With marginal notes.] pp. 24, 552, lith. ۱۳۰۹ [Bombay, 1892.] Fol. 14779. h. 9.

— انتخاب ناسخ التواريخ [Intikhāb i nāsikh ul-tavārikh. Selections from Nāsikh ul-tavārikh, for examinations for the title of Munshī.] pp. 200, lith. ۱۹۰۴ [Lahore, 1904.] 8°. 14773. dd. 1.

— [For extracts from Nāsikh ul-tavārikh prescribed for the Punjab University Intermediate Course, translated:] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Lahore.—Punjab University.

**MUHAMMAD TAKĪ**, called ŠĀHĪB, 'Alīābādī, Māzandarānī. دیوان . . . ميرزا تقى الح [Dīvān. Poems.] See MUHAMMAD RAFĪ', called VIŠĀL. دیوان الح [Dīvān.] ff. 305b-354. [1859.] Fol. 14797. l. 6.

**MUHAMMAD TAKĪ**, called SHAHĪD i ŠĀLIṢ, *Burkēnī*. هذا كتاب مجالس المتقين [Majālis ul-muttakīn. A work on Shī'ah doctrine and morals.] ff. 152, lith. ۱۲۷۰ [Persia, 1854.] Fol. 14712. i. 2.

**MUHAMMAD TAKĪ** ibn MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ, *Narākī*. هذا كتاب احقاق الحق [Ihkāk ul-hakk. A polemic against the Bābīs and Bahā'īs.] pp. xviii. 474, lith. [Persia, 1912?] Fol. 14724. k. 1.

**MUHAMMAD TAKĪ** ibn MUHAMMAD BĀKIR, *Iṣfahānī*. [Ilal ul-ahkām, translation of 'Ilal ul-sharā'i'.] See MUHAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAVAIḤ.

— [Translation of 'Uyūn ul-akhbār, with Kashf ul-nikāb, commentary on same.] See MUHAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAVAIḤ.

**MUHAMMAD TAKĪ** ibn MUHAMMAD BĀKIR, *Iṣfahānī* (continued). [Translation of Kashf ul-anvār and K° ul-gharā'ib.] See MUHAMMAD BĀKIR ibn MUHAMMAD TAKĪ.

**MUHAMMAD TAKĪ** ibn MUHAMMAD HĀSHIM, *Kāshānī*. [Translation of Sirr ul-hikmah.] See SCHLIMMEE (J. L.).

**MUHAMMAD TAKĪ** 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Karbalā'ī*. مجموعة واقعات ملا مقبل الح (دوازده بند الح) [Vākī'āt. Elegies on Ḥasan and Ḥusain, etc., by Mukbil, Muhtashim, Naṣībī, Zuhūrī, and Nasīm. Preceded by two *duvāzdah-band* elegies, on 'Alī and Ḥusain respectively, by Muhtashim, the second including a *takhmīs* by Naṣībī.] pp. xv. 364, lith. ۱۸۹۰ [Lucknow, 1890.] 8°. 14787. g. 23.

The title-page incorrectly specifies Vākī'āt by Mukhlīs and Ulfatī as also included in the book.

— واقعات ملا محمد خطا شوستری [sic] [Vākī'āt. Elegies by Muḥ. Khatā Shūshtarī and others on the death of Ḥusain and other saints of the Prophet's family and prayers for their souls.] pp. 246, lith. ۱۸۹۰ [Lucknow, 1890.] 8°. 14797. h. 33.

**MUHAMMAD TAKĪ** ul-DĪN, *Kanaujī*. مطرقة الاسلام [Miṭrakat ul-islām. A reply to the strictures of 'Abd ul-Kādir ibn Faḥr Rasūl Badā'ūnī upon Ghāyat ul-kalām, an anonymous tract on points of creed and practice.] pp. 212, lith. مرادآباد [Moradabad, 1878.] 8°. 14712. g. 8.

**MUHAMMAD TAKĪ** KHĀN, called HĀKĪM. كتاب . . . گنج دانش الح [Ganj i dānish. A geographical and historical gazetteer of Persia.] pp. 573, lith. ۱۳۰۵ [Teheran, 1887.] Fol. 14762. g. 3.

**MUHAMMAD TARĀGHĀ'Ī**, *Mīrzā*, surnamed ULUGH BEG GURGĀN, *King of Khorasan*. See ULUGH BEG ibn SHĀHREUKH.

**MUHAMMAD TĒGH**, *Bahādur*. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR (NUSRAT ul-DĪN ABU 'l-MUZAFFAR).

**MUHAMMAD** 'UBAID ul-RAHMĀN. كتاب تدبير [Kitāb i tadbīr. An essay on the need for improving the condition of Indian Moslems and the means thereto.] pp. 72, lith. ۱۸۷۹ [Allahabad, 1879.] 8°. 14749. e. 7.

**MUHAMMAD 'UMAR**, *Ohishtī*. غلغلۂ ہیبت... المسمی [Tāntanah i šaulat, or Ghulghulah i haibat. A defence of music, based upon the Kur'ān and tradition.] pp. 60, lith. میرٹھہ ۱۳۰۴ [Meerut, 1887.] 8°. 14718. f. 12.(1.)

**MUHAMMAD 'UMAR**, *Hakīm*. [Notes on Shūrish i 'ishk.] See MUHAMMAD (ABU 'I-MAHMŪD).

**MUHAMMAD 'UMAR**, *Schoolmaster*. شرح گلدستہ [Sharh i guldastah i dānish. A Hindustani glossary and notes on Guldastah i dānish, selections from Sa'dī's Gulistān and Būstān.] pp. 232, lith. میرٹھہ ۱۸۹۲ [Meerut, 1892.] 12°. 14822. a. 10.

**MUHAMMAD 'UMAR**, called SIRĀJ ul-ĤAKK, *Shāh*. انوار الاحمدیہ فی بیان معمولات الغزیریہ [Anvār ul-Ahmadiyyah. A treatise on the teaching and practices of Muḥ. 'Abd ul-'Azīz (Shāh Makbūl Ahmad).] pp. xvi. 573, lith. میرٹھہ ۱۳۳۲ [Meerut, 1914.] 8°. 14728. d. 3.

*MS. notes and corrections on pp. 561-68.*

**MUHAMMAD 'UMAR** (NŪR ULLĀH), *Kāzī*, *Hakīm*. نور ضمائر [Nūr i zamā'ir. A maḡnavī poem on the 99 names of God. Followed by Khavāss i asmā i husna, a prose discourse on virtues and properties of the divine names.] pp. 418, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۹۰۳ [Lucknow, 1903.] 8°. 14787. dd. 1.

**MUHAMMAD 'UṢMĀN**, *Damānī*. [Life, Letters, & Dicta.] See MUHAMMAD AKBAR 'ALĪ SHĀH.

**MUHAMMAD 'UṢMĀN**, *Kāzī*. [Key to Persian Entrance Course.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Allahabad.—University of Allahabad.

**MUHAMMAD 'UṢMĀN**, called RAUNAK. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD, *Rabhiāmī*.

**MUHAMMAD 'UṢMĀN KHĀN**, called KĀIS. [Translation of Risālah i havāss i khamsah or Zakhīrah i Zu 'l-Karnain.] See HERMES, *Trismegistus*.

— آذرگدہ [Āzargadah. An essay in verse on riddles formed from proper names.] pp. 22, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۴ [Lucknow, 1874.] 8°. 14837. f. 7.(1.)

— میزان الفرقان [Mizān ul-furkān. An introduction to the study of the Kur'ān.] pp. 16, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۴ [Lucknow, 1874.] 8°. 14837. f. 6.(11.)

**MUHAMMAD 'UṢMĀN KHĀN**, called KĀIS (continued). موسیقی [Šaut ul-nākūs. An essay on Persian and Indian music.] pp. 15. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۴ [Lucknow, 1874.] 8°. 14837. f. 6.(4.)

— شرح قصائد بدر چاچ معروف بہ عثمان خانی [Sharh i kašā'id i Badr i Chāch, or 'Uṣmān-khānī. A commentary on the Kāšā'id of Badr ul-Dīn Chāchī.] pp. 535, 523, lith. رامپور ۱۲۸۹-۹۰ [Rampur, 1872-73.] Fol. 14797. l. 9.

— [For the same work printed with the Kāšā'id of Badr:] See BADR ul-DĪN, *Chāchī*.

**MUHAMMAD 'UTBĪ** (ABU NAṢR). کتاب... ترجمہ [Ta'rikh i Yamīnī. A history of Amīr Subuktigīn and Maḡmūd Ghaznavī. Translated by Abu 'l-Sharaf Nāsīh Jarbāzakānī from the original Arabic.] pp. 460, lith. تہران ۱۲۷۲ [Teheran, 1856.] 8°. 14779. c. 8.

— The Kitāb-i-Yamīnī, historical memoirs of the Amīr Sabaktagīn, and the Sultān Maḡmūd of Ghazna, early conquerors of Hindustan, and founders of the Ghaznavide Dynasty. Translated from the Persian version [of Nāsīh ibn Zafar Jarbāzakānī] of the contemporary Arabic chronicle of Al Utbī by the Rev. J. Reynolds. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. xxxvi. 511. London, 1858. 8°. 14003. e. 6.

— کتاب یمنی Histoire de Yémineddoula Mahmoud, fils de Sébectéghin, traduit de l'Arabe en Persan par Albouschéref [sic] Nassih Monschi, Djerbadécani . . . Par A. I. Silvestre de Sacy. 7 [1798.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—Académie des Inscriptions, etc. Notices, etc. tom. iv., pp. 325-411. 1787, etc. 4°. Bar. T. 1. a-c. (tom. 4.)

— این فصل فصیست از تاریخ نکبى [An extract on the Sāmānis, derived from the Ta'rikh i Yamīnī, through Nikbī's history.] See MUHAMMAD ibn JA'FAR. Description . . . de Boukhara, etc. pp. 111-122. 1892. 8°. 14003. i. 30.

**MUHAMMAD VAHBĪ** ibn ḤASAN, *Ash'arī*, *Kunyavī*. [Turkish commentary on Divān of Ḥāfiẓ.] See MUHAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

**MUHAMMAD VĀHID 'ALĪ KHĀN**, *Farrukhābādī*. گلدستہ نعت [Guldastah i na't. Poems in praise of Muḡammad by various authors, including a

Īkāsidah by Muḥ. Jamil ul-Dīn Alīmād.] pp. 32, lith. دهلی [Delhi, 1873 ?] 8°. 14837. f. 11.(8.)

**MUHAMMAD VAHĪD ul-DĪN**, *Nahsavī*. [Edit. of Ma'āsīm ul-ma'āsīm with Hindustani translation.] See MUHAMMAD ZUHŪR ul-ĤAKK.

**MUHAMMAD VAHĪD ULLĀH**, *Sabzavārī*. مختصر سير هندوستان [Mukhtaṣar i siyar i Hindūstān. A biographical dictionary of distinguished men who were born or flourished in India.] pp. 95, lith. دهلی ۱۲۷۰ [Delhi, 1854.] 8°. 14779. d. 46.

**MUHAMMAD VĀJID 'ALĪ**, *Shāh, King of Oudh*, called AKHTAR. (صوت المبارک) [Šaut ul-mubārak. A treatise on music, from Indian and Persian works.] pp. 163, lith. [Lucknow, 1853.] 8°. 14835. e. 1.

**MUHAMMAD VAJĪH ul-DĪN**, called MAGHRIBĪ. مثنوی مغربی [Maṣnavī i Maghribī. A Sufic poem.] pp. 82, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۵ [Lucknow, 1895.] 8°. 14797. g. 28.(4.)

**MUHAMMAD VALĪ ULLĀH**, of *Tonk*. دیوان محمد [Dīvān. Poems, one series in Persian and one (with preface) in Hindustani.] pp. 27, lith. مراد آباد ۱۸۹۶ [Moradabad, 1896.] 8°. 14797. g. 28.(8.)

**MUHAMMAD VĀRIṢ 'ALĪ KHĀN**. کشت زار [Kishtzār. A manual of medicine. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. Nāsir Khān.] pp. 156. دهلی [Delhi, 1888.] 8°. 14753. d. 4.

**MUHAMMAD VILĀYAT 'ALĪ KHĀN** ('Azīz ULLĀH). خم خانہ ابدی یعنی جلوۂ حسن - شعلہ محبت - جذبہ عشق [Khum-khānah i abadī. 3 maṣnavīs on mystic love, viz., Jilvah i husn, Shu'lah i mahabbat, and Jazbah i 'ishk. Prefaced by an Urdu biography of the poet by Maṣḥar ul-Ĥakk.] pp. 83, lith. آگرہ ۱۸۹۶ [Agra, 1896.] 8°. 14797. c. 19.(4.)

— مثنوی ماہ شب آفروز [Māh i shab-āfrūz. A maṣnavī poem on Muhammad's miracle of dividing the moon. Followed by a Hindustani musaddas poem in praise of the Prophet by Vahīd 'Alī.] pp. 16, lith. کانپور ۱۲۸۰ [Cawnpore, 1863.] 8°. 14820. f. 3.(5.)

— مخزن الولاية والجمال لحصول المعرفة والكمال [Makhzan ul-Vilāyat. An account of the Shaikhs

of the Chishtī-Nizāmī order of devotees. With preface in Arabic and Hindustani.] pp. 164, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۰۰ [Lucknow, 1883.] 8°. 14779. c. 11.

The title-page bears date 1286.

— پنجرقعہ ولایت [Panj ruk'ah i Vilāyat. 5 letters in artificial style, purporting to reply to Irādat Khān's Panj ruk'ah.] pp. 32, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۲ [Lucknow, 1872.] 8°. 14837. g. 7.(7.)

**MUHAMMAD YAḤYA** (ABU 'l-'ALĀ'Ī), *Maulavī*. [Life & Death.] See FAKĪR ULLĀH, called VĀ'IZ.

— ورود شهید [Vurūd i Shahīd. Poems by various Patna poets on the return to that city of Ghulām Imām Shahīd, who had left it some time before on account of his son's death.] pp. 16. کانپور ۱۲۹۴ [Cawnpore, 1877.] 8°. 14783. e. 8.(9.)

**MUHAMMAD YAḤYA** (NŪR MUHAMMAD). وسیلة الایمان الحج [Vasīlat ul-īmān. A commentary on Kūtub ul-Dīn Muḥ.'s Risālah, a religious manual. With 'Alī Rizā Baghdādī's Badā'i' i manzūm, on prayer, etc., on the margin.] pp. 120, 2. لاہور [Lahore, 1891.] 8°. 14718. f. 12.(5.)

**MUHAMMAD YAḤYA** ibn **MUHAMMAD SHAFĪ'**, *Kāzvinī*. [Tarjumān ul-lughat, translation of the Kāmūs.] See MUHAMMAD ibn YA'KŪB (MAJD ul-DĪN ABU 'TĀHIR).

**MUHAMMAD YAḤYA SĪBAK**, called FATTĀHĪ, *Nishāpūrī*. کتاب حسن و دل الخ Husn oo Dil, or Beauty and Heart. A pleasing allegory . . . composed by Alfettah of Nishapoor. Persian and English. Translated by W. Price. pp. ii. 42, 42. London, Worcester [printed], 1828. 4°. 757. g. 45.

— — [Another copy, with slightly different title-page dated 1827.] 757. i. 53.

— Husn u dil . . . Herausgegeben, übersetzt, erklärt und mit Lāmi'īs türkischer Bearbeitung verglichen von R. Dvořák. (Sitzungsberichte der kais. Akademie der Wissenschaften. Philosophisch-historische Classe. Bd. 118.) pp. 150. Wien, 1889. 8°. Ac. 810/6.

— حسن و دل Hussen o dil. Beauty and the Heart, an allegory (by Al Fetahi of Niseapour); translated from the Persian language by A. Browne. pp. 34. Dublin, 1801. 4°. 757. g. 42.

— — [Another copy.] 74. f. 7.

**MUHAMMAD YAḤYA SĪBAK**, called **FATTĀHĪ**, *Nīshāpūri* (continued). Das Schlafgemach der Phantasie von Fettāhi aus Nīšābūr. Erstes Kapitel: Vom Glauben und Islam. Zum ersten Mal . . . [edited and] mit Benutzung des türkischen Commentars von Surūri übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen von Dr. H. Ethé. (شبستان خیال) pp. 119, 12. *Leipzig*, 1868. 8°. 757. c. 31.

— شبستان نکات و کلمات لغات [Shabistān i nikāt, or Shabistān i khayāl. Literary devices, chiefly changes effected in words by removal or transposition of letters.] pp. 190, lith. ۱۸۷۶ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1876.] 8°. 14749. e. 3.

— چراغ ایمان شمع شبستان [Sham' i shabistān. A treatise on Moslem faith and practice. With Chirāgh i imān, an Urdu translation and commentary, by 'Abd ul-Majīd Khān.] pp. 526, lith. ۱۹۰۹ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1909.] 8°. 14718. f. 16.

**MUHAMMAD YĀR**, *Khūshābī*. [Edit.] See 'ALĪ ibn 'UṢMĀN, *Ūshī*.

— — See ŠARF.

**MUHAMMAD YĀR**, *Preacher at the Masjidshāhī*. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn MAKHḌŪM.

— — See GHULĀM MURTAZA.

— [Notes on Shīrīn Khusrau.] See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

— [Notes on Šalāt i Mas'ūdī.] See MAS'ŪD ibn MAḤMŪD ibn YŪSUF.

**MUHAMMAD YĀ-SĪN** ibn **MUHAMMAD NĀSĪR 'ALĪ**. [Notes on Lughāt i Nāsiri.] See MUHAMMAD NĀSĪR 'ALĪ ibn ḤĀIDAR 'ALĪ.

**MUHAMMAD YĀ-SĪN GHARĪK**. [A tarjī'ī-band poem in praise of Muhammad in Persian and Hindustani.] pp. 20, lith. ۱۸۷۴ لاہور [Lahore, 1874.] 8°. 14119. c. 16.(3.)

**MUHAMMAD YŪNUS KHĀN**, *Ra'īs of Watawali*. [Hindustani tarbī' on Pand-nāmah.] See MUṢLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah*.

**MUHAMMAD YŪSUF**, *Ja'farī, Shams ul-'Ulamā*. [Edit.] See FATĪH 'ALĪ, *Akhund-nādah*.

**MUHAMMAD YŪSUF** ibn **KHVĀJAH BAKĀ**, *Munshī*. تذکرہ مقیم خانی الخ Histoire de la

Grande Bukharie, par Mouhammed Youszouf el Mounschi, fils de Khodja Beqa. [An abridged translation of the Tazkirah i Mukīm-khānī.] See SĘKOWSKI (J. J. S.). Supplément, etc. 1824. 4°. 757. g. 27.

**MUHAMMAD YŪSUF 'ALĪ**, *Sandīlī*. [Fatāvī ul-mīrās, commentary on Nazm ul-farā'iz.] See JA'FAR 'ALĪ, *Kasmanḍī*.

**MUHAMMAD YŪSUF 'ALĪ**, *Sayyid*. See 'ALĪ ḤĀSAN KHĀN ibn MUHAMMAD ŠIDDĪK ḤĀSAN KHĀN, *Sayyid*, and MUHAMMAD YŪSUF 'ALĪ, *Sayyid*. صبح گلشن [Šubh i gulshan.] [1878.] 8°. 14779. d. 48.

**MUHAMMAD YŪSUF 'ALĪ KHĀN**. [A'zam i savāti', commentary on Lavāmi' ul-ishrāk.] See MUHAMMAD ibn AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN).

— [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD AKBAR, *Arzānī*.

**MUHAMMAD YŪSUF 'ALĪ SHĀH** ibn **MUHAMMAD JALĀL ul-DĪN KHĀN**, called **BĀNKĒ MIYĀN**. [Pairāhan i Yūsufī, Hindustani metrical translation of Maṣnavī with notes.] See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

— [Hindustani translation and exposition of Dīvān of Ḥāfiz.] See MUHAMMAD ḤĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.

**MUHAMMAD ZĀHĪD**, *Haravī*. شرح فارسی میرزا هدایت رساله [Arabic commentary on Rāzī's Risālah fi'l-taṣavvur va'l-taṣdīk. With Persian supercommentary by 'Alā ul-Dīn Ahmad Lakhnāvī.] pp. 214, 1, lith. ۱۸۸۴ [Lucknow, 1884.] 8°. 14540. c. 39.(2.)

**MUHAMMAD ZĀHĪDĪ**, *Hānsavī*. مفید نامہ [Mufid-nāmah. Model letters and documents. With marginal notes.] pp. 64, lith. ۱۸۶۹ دہلی [Delhi, 1869.] 8°. 14820. f. 4.(2.)

— مفید نامہ [Mufid-nāmah.] pp. 64, lith. ۱۸۸۶ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1886.] 8°. 14837. g. 3.(4.)

**MUHAMMAD ZĀHĪR ul-DĪN ḤĀSAN**. [Edit.] See SHAMS ul-DĪN FAKĪR.

**MUHAMMAD ZĀHĪR ul-DĪN KHĀN**, *Bilgrāmī*. اسرار محبت [Asrār i mahabbat. A moral essay on love. Second edition.] pp. 48, lith. ۱۸۷۱ [Lucknow, 1874.] 8°. 14837. f. 6.(1.)

— قضا و قدر محکمہ بموافقت [Kāzā va-kadar muḥkamah bi-murāfa'ah. A treatise on predesti-

nation and free will.] pp. 136, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۲۷۶  
[Lucknow, 1859.] 8°. 14837. f. 7.(5.)

— تمہید مرثیہ جامع لاجواب [A *marṣiyah* or elegy on Ḥasan and Ḥusain, in Hindustani, with every third stanza in Persian.] pp. 38, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۶۹ [Lucknow, 1869.] 8°. 14119. e. 1.(9.)

— ظہیر الانشا [Zahīr ul-inshā. A letter-writer.] pp. 159, *lith.* لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1870?] 8°. 14837. g. 1.(4.)

— ظہیر الانشا [Zahīr ul-inshā.] pp. iv. 164, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۶ [Lucknow, 1876.] 8°. 14837. g. 9.(5.)

— ظہیر الدارین اور نام تاریخی اسکا ظہیر الاسلام [Zahīr ul-islām, or Zahīr ul-dārain. A system of Moslem ethics. Edited with Hindustani preface by Ghulām Ḥusain Khān.] pp. 178, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۴ [Lucknow, 1874.] 8°. 14837. f. 7.(4.)

**MUHAMMAD ZAKARIYYĀ**, Rāzī. کتاب السر [Kitāb ul-sirr. A treatise on making charms and amulets, being a translation of Rāzī's Arabic 'Amal ul-tadbīr.] pp. 48, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۴ [Bombay, 1896.] 8°. 14770. c. 2.(1.)

**MUHAMMAD ZAKĪ**, Māzandarānī. [Translations of works of A. Kržiž.] See KRŽIŽ (A.).

**MUHAMMAD ZĀKIR**, Chief Interpreter to the Government of Madras. Furhang i Roz Namchah of the Travel of His Most exalted Majesty Nasur-uddin Shah Quajar, the Shah of Persia in Europe. [A glossary (فرہنگ روز نامہ سفر... ناصرالدین شاہ) to the Shah's Diary.] pp. 88, *lith.* مدراس ۱۸۹۵ [Madras, 1895.] 8°. 14815. d. 9.

**MUHAMMAD ZAMĀN KHĀN**. خیر المواعظ [Khair ul-mavā'iz. Arabic sermons. Edited with Persian interlinear translation and marginal notes by Muḥ. Shāh.] vol. 2. pp. iv. 456, *lith.* کانپور ۱۳۰۲ [Cawnpore, 1885.] 8°. 14519. dd. 3.

**MUHAMMAD ZAMĀN KHĀN** (ABU RAJĀ). داستان [Dāstān i jahān. Travels, with geographical and historical accounts of the lands visited.] pp. viii. xvi. 392, *lith.* بدایون [Budaun, 1906.] 8°. 14779. d. 45.

**MUHAMMAD ZARDĀR KHĀN**. رہبر راہ حق با [Rahbar i rāh i ḥakk. An Urdu religious work. With 12 similar tracts, of

which nos. 6-12 are in Persian, viz.: (6, 7) 'Attār's Maṣnavī and Bīsar-nāmah, (8) Abu 'Alī Kālandar's Maṣnavī, (9) Marghūb ul-kulūb, ascribed to Shams i Tabrīz, with the Kuranic or traditional text on which each line is based, (10) Maṣnavī of Rājā, (11) Rumūzāt ul-ḥakīkat, (12) Bahlūl's Maṣnavī.] pp. 220, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14119. e. 28.

**MUHAMMAD ZIYĀ** ibn AḤMAD SHĀH. جلد اول اخلاق ضیائی [Akhlāk i Ziyā'ī. An ethical treatise in prose and verse, modelled on the Gulistān.] pt. i. pp. 360, *lith.* بمبئی [Bombay, 1893.] 8°. 14749. d. 11.

Contains the prefatory matter of pt. ii.

**MUHAMMAD ZIYĀ** ul-DĪN, Dihlavī. مفید الطالبین [Muḥīd ul-tālibīn. Selections, chiefly moral, for the use of schools of the Punjab.] pp. 32, *lith.* ۱۸۷۱ [Delhi, 1871.] 8°. 14837. f. 11.(10.)

**MUHAMMAD ZIYĀ** ul-DĪN, Kādirī, Shāh. [Rahīmā, Tamil translation of Pand-nāmah with notes.] See MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUṢHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—Pand-nāmah.

**MUHAMMAD ZUHŪR** ul-ḤAKK (ABU SA'ID), Phulwārī. معاصم المآثم مع ترجمہ معانم المنام [Ma'āsīm ul-ma'āṣim. An essay on moral conduct. Edited with Hindustani translation called Ma'anīm ul-manā'im by Muḥ. Vahīd ul-Dīn Naḥsavī.] pp. 60, *lith.* آراہ ۱۳۱۱ [Arrah, 1893.] 8°. 14712. c. 5.(4.)

**MUHAMMAD-BAKSH**, Rafīkī, Ḥāfiẓ. [Naẓm ul-la'ālī, metrical exposition of Bad' ul-amālī.] See 'ALĪ ibn 'UṢMĀN, Ūshī.

**MUHAMMAD**'-bn-**MUHAMMAD**-al-JABBAR-al-UTBĪ. See MUHAMMAD 'UTBĪ.

**MUHAMMAD-YĀR**. See MUHAMMAD YĀR.

**MUHAMMED**. [For names consisting of, or beginning with, this word:] See MUHAMMAD.

**MUHAMMED NISZAMIU-D-DIN**, of Ganjah. See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

**MUHARRAM 'ALĪ**, Chishtī, Lāhawī. [Edit.] See MASTĀN SHĀH.

— ارمان چشتی [Armaghān i Chishtī. A collection of poems, principally by famous Shaikhs of the Chishtī order.] pp. 29, *lith.* سیالکوٹ ۱۸۹۱ [Sialkot, 1891.] 8°. 14797. g. 26.(3.)



**MUHDEH.** See MAHDĪ.

**MUHĪBB AĦMAD.** الطوارق الاحمدية [Al-Ṭavāriḳ ul-Āḥimādiyyah, or Šārim ul-dayyān. A polemic against the Vahhābīs, in reply to Bashīr ul-Dīn Kanaujī's Šavā'ik ul-ilāhiyyah, or Saif ul-raḥimān, which was in turn directed against another anti-Vahhābī work called Bavāriḳ ul-muḥammādiyyah or Saut ul-raḥimān. With appendix in Hindustani called al-Ṭavāriḳ ul-šamādiyyah, by 'Abd ul-Šamad Sahisvānī.] pp. 175, 4, lith. ۱۳۴۸ [Lucknow, 1871.] 8°. 14837. g. 6.(3.)

**MUHĪBB ul-RAĦMĀN, Sayyid, of Kaliganj, and LŌKA-NĀTHA HĀLDĀR.** A Hand Book of Persian Translation and Composition . . . By Moulavi Syed Mahibbar Rahaman . . . Loka Nath Haolader. pp. xii. 190. Calcutta, 1913. 12°. 14822. a. 20.(2.)

**MUHĪBB ULLĀH.** گنج فارسی [Ganj i fārsī. An elementary Persian-Hindustani versified vocabulary.] pp. 12, lith. فتحگڑہ ۱۸۷۷ [Fathgarh, 1877.] 8°. 14820. e. 2.(2.)

**MUHĪBB ULLĀH, Pānīpatī.** [Edit.] See MUḤAMMAD ŠANĀ ULLĀH, Pānīpatī.

**MUHĪBB ULLĀH (FAKHR ul-DĪN).** [Al-Ħirz ul-rašīn, commentary on al-Ħišn ul-ḥašīn.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD, Jazarī.

**MUHĪBB ULLĀH ibn 'ABD ul-SHAKŪB, Bihārī.** التقرير الاسلام في توضيح المسلم [Musallim ul-ṣubūt. Principles of Ḥanafī and Šhāf'ī law. With al-Taḳrīr ul-aslam, a Persian commentary by Muḥ. Sharif Muštafa'ābādī.] pt. i. pp. ii. 127, lith. بنارس [Benares, 1912.] 8°. 14528. c. 20.

**MUḤSIN.** See MUḤAMMAD MUḤSIN.

— See MUḤAMMAD MUḤSIN ibn MURTAZA.

**MUḤSIN FĀNĪ.** [For the Dabistān i mazāhib, ascribed to M. F. :] See DABISTĀN.

**MUḤTASHIM, Kāshānī, Mullā.** [For selections prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes :] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Allahabad.—University of Allahabad.

— هذا رساله . . . موسوم بجلالتيه (ديوان مجتشم الخ) [(1) Jalāliyyah, 64 ghazals descriptive of love, with introduction, and a few æsthetic remarks before each; (2) Kāšīdahs; (3) Marṣiyah, an

elegy on Imām Ḥusain, and some other panegyrics and elegies; (4) Ghazals in alphabetic order.] pp. 224, lith. ۱۳۰۴ [Bombay, 1887.] 8°.

14797. g. 18.

— دوازده بند الخ [2 duvāzdah-band elegies on 'Alī and Ḥusain respectively, the second including a takhmīs by Našībī.] See MUḤAMMAD TAĦĪ 'ALĪ KHĀN. مجموعة واقعات الخ [Vāki'āt.] [1890.] 8°. 14787. g. 23.

**MUḤYI.** See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR ibn MŪSA.

**MUḤYI, Lārī.** فتوح الحرمين [Futūḥ ul-ḥaramain. A description in verse of the shrines of Mecca and Medina and of the ceremonies of the pilgrimage, often attributed to 'Abd ul-Kādir Gīlānī.] pp. 133, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۵ [Lucknow, 1875.] 8°. 14837. g. 7.(8.)

**MUḤYI, Sūfī.** ديوان حضرت غوث اعظم الخ [Dīvān. Sufic poems of "Muḥyi," popularly identified with 'Abd ul-Kādir Gīlānī.] pp. 56, lith. [Lucknow, 1865?] 8°. 14797. h. 3.(3.)

The best authorities attribute no poems to 'Abd ul-Kādir. See Rieu, Pers. Cat., vol. ii., p. 696.

— ديوان حضرت غوث اعظم الخ [Dīvān.] pp. 56, lith. کانپور ۱۸۸۰ [Cawnpore, 1880.] 8°. 14797. h. 25.(1.)

**MUḤYI ul-DĪN.** See GHULĀM MUḤYI ul-DĪN.

**MUḤYI ul-DĪN, Assistant Professor at Allahabad.** See MUḤAMMAD MUḤYI ul-DĪN, Ilāhābādī.

**MUḤYI ul-DĪN, Shāh.** See 'ABD ul-LĀṬĪP.

**MUḤYI ul-DĪN, known as SHĀH KĀDIR.** [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR, called 'ANDALĪB i GULSHAN i RĀZ.

**MUḤYI ul-DĪN ('ABD ul-KĀDIR), Gīlānī.** See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR ibn MŪSA.

**MUḤYI ul-DĪN (ABU MUḤAMMAD), called MISKĪN.** تاريخ كبير كشمير الموسوم به تحائف الابرار الخ [Tahā'if ul-abrār, or Ta'riḳ i kabīr i Kashmīr. A history of the saints and Sayyids of Kashmir.] pp. 370, 22, lith. امرتسر ۱۳۲۱ [Amritsar, 1903.] 8°. 14779. g. 21.

The work as originally projected was to have consisted of ten tahā'if in two volumes. This volume contains only seven.

**MUḤYI ul-DĪN ibn ḤUSAIN, Rizavī, Husainī.** ملفوظات الخ [Malfūzāt. Incidents from the

life of Shaikh Minā, and some of his sayings. Edited with preface by Mujtaba 'Alī b. Maẓhar 'Alī.] pp. iv. 236, lith. هردوئی [Hardoi, 1900.] 8°. 14779. d. 33.

**MU'IN ul-DĪN**, *Chishtī*. See ḤASAN (MU'IN ul-DĪN).

**MU'IN ul-DĪN**, *Haravī*. See MU'IN ul-DĪN ibn HĀJĪ MUḤAMMAD.

**MU'IN ul-DĪN**, *Juvinī*. هذا كتاب احسن القصص الخ [Aḥsan ul-kiṣās. A commentary on Kūr'ān, Sūrah xii., containing the history of Joseph. Edited by Ghulām Ḥusain Gulpā'igānī.] ff. 139, lith. دار الخلفاء ۱۲۷۸ [Teheran, 1862.] Fol. 14703. d. 1.

**MU'IN ul-DĪN**, *Kāshifī*. See MU'IN ul-DĪN ibn HĀJĪ MUḤAMMAD.

**MU'IN ul-DĪN**, called ṢABĀT. سلسله الاللی [Silṣilat ul-la'ālī. Genealogies of the Nakshbandī, Kādīrī, Chishtī, and Suhrawardī orders of devotees.] pp. 84, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1883.] 8°. 14779. d. 7.(5.)

**MU'IN ul-DĪN ibn HĀJĪ MUḤAMMAD**, called MU'INĪ, *Farāhī*. معارج النبوة فى مدارج الفتوة [Ma'ārij ul-nubuwwat fī madārij il-futuwwat. A history of Muhammad.] 4 vols., lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۵ [Lucknow, 1875.] 8°. 14779. h. 7.

— معارج النبوة فى مدارج الفتوة [Ma'ārij ul-nubuwwat.] 4 vols., lith. کانپور ۱۸۸۲ [Cawnpore, 1882.] 8°. 14779. g. 4.

— معارج النبوة فى مدارج الفتوة [Ma'ārij ul-nubuwwat.] 2 vols., lith. کانپور [Cawnpore, 1895.] 8°. 14779. e. 13.

— معارج النبوة فى مدارج الفتوة [Ma'ārij ul-nubuwwat. Edited by Sirāj ul-Ḥakīk Rāmpūrī.] pp. 88, 116, 70, 126, 204, 42, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۰۰ [Bombay, 1883.] Fol. 14779. i. 4.

**MU'IN ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD**. See MUḤAMMAD (MU'IN ul-DĪN).

**MU'IN ul-ZAMĀN**, called VAḤSHAT. See MUḤAMMAD MU'IN ul-ZAMĀN.

**MU'INĪ**. See MU'IN ul-DĪN, *Juvinī*.

— See MU'IN ul-DĪN ibn HĀJĪ MUḤAMMAD.

**MUIB** (SIR WILLIAM), *K.C.S.I.* [Abridged translation of "Sources of Islam."] See TISDALL (W. St. C.).

**MU'IZZ ul-DĪN** (MUḤAMMAD), surnamed JAHĀNDĀR SHĀH, *Emperor of Hindustan*. See JAHĀNDĀR SHĀH.

**MU'IZZ ul-DĪN ABU 'I-HĀRIṢ SANJAR**. See SANJAR.

**MUJADDID I ALF I ṢĀNĪ**. See AḤMAD, called MUJADDID I ALF I ṢĀNĪ.

**MUJĪB**. See TĀLIB ḤUSAIN.

**MUJĪB ULLĀH KHĀN**, called ḤĀFIẒ, *Murādābādī*. See MUḤAMMAD MUJĪB ULLĀH KHĀN.

**MŪJID**. See KĀLĪ-PARSHĀD.

**MU'JIZĀT**. هذا معجزات و حكاية موالى . . . امير [Mu'jizāt. An account of the miracles ascribed to 'Alī and other stories of him.] pp. 114, lith. ۱۳۰۵ [Persia, 1887.] 8°. 14779. c. 16.

**MUJTABA 'ALĪ ibn MAẒHAR 'ALĪ**, *Magistrate of Hardoi*. [Edit.] See MUḤYI ul-DĪN ibn ḤUSAIN.

**MUKADDIMĀT**. (جامع المقدمات) [Jāmi' ul-mukaddimāt. 13 works on Arabic grammar, 4 in Persian (viz., no. 1, on the Arabic verb, no. 2, a commentary thereon, nos. 3 and 9, Jurjānī's Ṣarf i mīr and Risālah i kubra), and 9 in Arabic, with marginal notes.] ff. 123, lith. [Teheran, 1884.] 8°. 14594. a. 25.

**MUKARRAB KHĀN**, *Shīrāzī*. See NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'ĀLĪ.

**MUKBIL**, *Mullā*. [Vākī'āt. An elegy on Ḥasan and Ḥusain, etc.] See MUḤAMMAD TAKĪ 'ALĪ KHĀN. مجموعة واقعات الخ [Vākī'āt.] [1890.] 8°. 14787. g. 23.

**MUKERJI** (BINODBIHARI). See VINŌDA-VIHĀRĪ MUKHŌPĀDHYĀYA.

**MUKHLIS**. See ĀNANDA-RĀMA.

— See MUḤAMMAD MAHDĪ ibn MUṢTĀFA.

— See ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, called MUKHLIS.

**MUKHOPADHYAYA** (J.). See JAGADĪṢA MUKHŌPĀDHYĀYA.

**MUKĪM**. See MUḤAMMAD MUKĪM.

**MULLA** (DINSHAH FARDUNJI). See DĪNŠĀH FARDUNJĪ MULLĀ.

**MULLA** (SORABJI FARDUNJI). See SOHRĀBJĪ FARDUNJĪ MULLĀ.

**MULLA FIRUZ LIBRARY.** See BOMBAY.

**MULLER** (ANDREAS), *Greiffenhagius*. See MUELLER.

**MUMFORD** (ETHEL WATTS). [Verse-translation of "Love Songs of Kamal ad-Din." See ISMĀ'IL (KAMĀL ul-DĪN).

**MUMTĀZ.** See BARKHVURDĀR ibn MAHMŪD.

—— See IHSĀN ULLĀH.

**MUMTĀZ ul-ĤAKĪK.** See MUĤAMMAD MUMTĀZ ul-ĤAKĪK.

**MUNAVVAR**, *Khānum*. [Translation of Epistle of 'Abd ul-Bahā.] See 'ABD ul-BAHĀ ibn BAHĀ ULLĀH.

**MUNAVVAR ĤUSAIN**, *Maulavī*. Tarjuma Amuz (Help to English translation into Persian and vice versa). Compiled by Moulvi Munowar Hossain. pt. i. pp. ii. 133. *Comillah, Calcutta* [printed], [1910.] 8°. 14820. d. 6.

**MUNAVVAR ĤUSAIN**, called FAIẒ and ĤAKĪM, *Amrōhavī*. مثنوی سلسبیل [Maṣnavī i salsabīl. An ethico-religious poem.] pp. 50, lith. ۱۳۴۳ [Lucknow, 1866.] 8°. 14837. e. 3.(1.)

**MUNICH.** — *Bibliotheca Regia*. [Oriental Mss.] See FRANK (O.).

—— Die Persischen Handschriften der K. Hof- und Staatsbibliothek in Muenchen beschrieben von J. Aumer. (Catalogus Codicum Manu Scriptorum Bibliothecae Regiae Monacensis. Tomi primi pars tertia.) pp. 152. *München*, 1866. 8°. 11900. g. 11.

**MUNĪR.** See AĤMAD (MUNĪR ul-DĪN).

—— See AĤMAD ULLĀH.

—— See MUĤAMMAD 'ABD ul-LATĪF ibn MUĤAMMAD ŠIDDĪK.

—— See MUNĪR ul-DĪN (ABU 'l-BARAKĀT).

**MUNĪR ul-DĪN** (ABU 'l-BARAKĀT), *Lāhaurī*. کارستان [Kāristān. An historical romance. Edited with

marginal notes by Inām ul-Dīn.] pp. 72, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۱۲ [Lucknow, 1848.] 8°. 14807. g. 11.(3.)

—— نوابوہ منیر [Nau bāvah. Minor works of Munīr, chiefly letters written in the name of Saif Khān.] pp. 40, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۴۳ [Lucknow, 1882.] 8°. 14837. f. 16.(3.)

—— انشای منیر [Nigāristān, or Inshā i Munīr. A collection of letters written in the name of Saif Khān, Subahdar of Bengal. With marginal notes.] pp. 40, lith. کانپور ۱۳۳۳ [Cawnpore, 1856.] 8°. 14807. g. 2.(4.)

—— ——— pp. 40, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1867.] 8°. 14807. g. 3.(2.)

—— انشای منیر [Nigāristān.] pp. 58, lith. کانپور ۱۳۷۸ [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°. 14807. g. 12.(3.)

—— ——— pp. 48, lith. کانپور ۱۳۸۹ [Cawnpore, 1879.] 8°. 14820. f. 1.(4.)

**MUNĪR ul-DĪN AĤMAD.** See AĤMAD (MUNĪR ul-DĪN).

**MUNK** (SALOMON). Notice sur Rabbi Saadia Gaon et sa version arabe d'Isaïe, et sur une version persane manuscrite de la Bibliothèque Royale, etc. (Extrait du tome ix. de la Bible de M. Cahen.) pp. 112. *Paris*, 1838. 8°. 1108. g. 15.

**MUNOWAR HOSSAIN.** See MUNAVVAR ĤUSAIN.

**MUNSHA'IBAH.** (منشعبہ) [Munsha'ibah. A tract on the classes of Arabic verbs and their secondary forms.] See ŠARF. [A collection of tracts on Arabic grammar.] pt. i., pp. 24-37. [1805.] 8°. 14820. d. 5.

—— ——— See ŠARF. *Begin*. كتاب الله الحمد... مجموعه صرف ونحو الع [Majmū'ah i šarf u nahiv.] pt. i., pp. 23-38. [1845.] 8°. 14820. d. 4.

—— دائرة چهل و سه ابواب منشعب [Munsha'ib. The same work. With marginal notes from various sources. Followed by a metrical version.] pp. 26, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1843.] 8°. 14837. g. 4.(6.)

—— [Munsha'ib.] See ŠARF. میزان الصرف [Mizān ul-šarf, etc.] pt. 2. [1863.] 8°. 14837. e. 3.(3.)

—— ——— pt. 2. [1871.] 8°. 14820. f. 5.

**MUNSHA'IBAH** (*continued*). منشعب [Munsha'ib. With marginal notes, and followed by a metrical paraphrase.] pp. 18, *lith.* ۱۸۷۸ [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°. 14593. e. 12.(5)

**MUNTAKHABĀT**. منتخبات فارسی [Muntakhabāt i fārsī. The Šad pand of Lukmān, selections from Tulifat ul-mulūk and Sa'di's Pand-nāmah, extracts from a version of the Bible, etc.] pp. 100, *lith.* ۱۸۶۰ [Ludhiana, 1860.] 8°. 14822. b. 2.

— — — — — منتخبات فارسی [Muntakhabāt i fārsī. Selections from Nizāmī's Sikandar-nāmah, the Shāh-nāmah, Firisbtah's history, and the Akhlāk i Jalālī. Edited with short lives of the authors and glossary by Muhi. 'Alī Lāhaurī.] pp. 270, 71, *lith.* ۱۸۷۲ [Lahore, 1872.] 8°. 14822. c. 2.

— — — — — pp. 270, 71, *lith.* ۱۸۷۶ [Lahore, 1876.] 8°. 14822. c. 4.

— — — — — pp. 270, 71, *lith.* ۱۸۷۷ [Lahore, 1877.] 8°. 14837. b. 3.

**MUNYARĪ**. See AHMAD ibn YAḤYA.

**MURSHID**. See MAṬHŪ LĀL.

**MURSHID KULĪ KHĀN**, afterwards JA'FAR KHĀN, Subahdar of Bengul and Orissa. See JA'FAR KHĀN.

**MURSHIDABAD**. [History.] See 'ALĪ, Sayyid, *Historian*.

**MURTAZA**. See 'ALĪ ibn ul-ḤUSAIN ibn MŪSA.

**MURTAZA**, Najafī. فتاوی حجة الاسلام [Fatāva i hujjat ul-islām. A collection of legal decisions. With notes by Muhi. Ḥasan Shirāzī Najafī.] See MUḤAMMAD BĀKIR ibn MUḤAMMAD TAKĪ. زاد المعاد; زاد المعاد [Zād ul-ma'ād.] pp. 460-830, *margin.* [1879.] 4°. 14718. g. 6.

— — — — — [1885.] 4°. 14712. g. 5.

**MURTAZA ibn MUḤAMMAD AMĪN**, Anṣārī. [Notes on Nukhbah.] See MUḤAMMAD IBRĀHĪM ibn MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN.

— — — — — مناسک حج [Manāsik i ḥajj. A treatise on rites of pilgrimage.] pp. 72, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۱۲ [Bombay, 1897.] 8°. 14718. b. 3.

**MURTAZA ḤUSAIN**, called ILĀH-YĀR, 'Uṣmānī, Bilgrāmī. حديقة الافاليم [Ḥadikat ul-akālīm. A

geography of the "seven climes," with many historical and biographical notices.] pp. 697, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۹ [Lucknow, 1879.] Fol. 14762. g. 1.

**MŪSA**, the Prophet. See MOSES.

**MUSÉE ASIATIQUE**. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Petrograd.—*Aziyatsky Muzei*.

**MUSÉE DES ARTS DÉCORATIFS**. See PARIS.—*Louvre*.

**MŪSH**. قصه موش و گربه [Kīssah i mūsh u gurbah. A metrical story of the cat and the mice, ascribed sometimes to 'Ubaid Zākānī. Illustrated.] pp. 18, *lith.* ۱۳۰۱ [Persia, 1884.] 8°. 14783. d. 18.

— — — — — قصه گربه و موش [Kīssah i gurbah u mūsh. The same poem. Illustrated.] pp. 18, *lith.* منبئی ۱۳۰۵ [Bombay, 1888.] 8°. 14783. c. 8.

— — — — — گربه و موش [Gurbah u mūsh. The same poem. Illustrated.] pp. 16. دهلی ۱۳۱۲ [Delhi, 1895.] 8°. 14797. d. 19.(2.)

— — — — — کتاب مخمس موش و گربه [Mukhammas i mūsh u gurbah. Another poem, in five-line verse, on the same story. Illustrated.] pp. 16, *lith.* [Persia, n.d.] 12°. 14783. aa. 1.(6.)

**MUSHĀ'ARAH**. کتابچه مشاعره الی [Mushā'arah. Extracts from works of celebrated authors woven into a single composition in the alphabetical order of the last words of each half-verse, intended for a children's poetical contest. Followed by a short poem by Furūghī on the former, and an elegy on the death of Ḥusain by Kā'ānī.] ff. 32, *lith.* ۱۲۹۵ [Persia, 1878.] 12°. 14797. b. 2.(1.)

**MUSHARRAF-ul-HUKK** (MAHOMMED). See MUḤAMMAD MUSHARRIF ul-ḤAKK.

**MUSHRIF 'ALĪ**, Maulavī. [Edit.] See ḤURŪF.

**MUSHTĀK**. See KHAIRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.

**MUSHTĀK AHMAD**, Rāmpūrī. مخزن المعانی [Makhzan ul-ma'ānī. Sufic precepts in Hindustani, translated from Pushtu works by Ākhund Darvizah and his son Karīmdād. Followed by Sufic epistles, some from Sayyid Alīmad to Kāzī 'Abd Ullāh Bihārī, some to Mīr Muhi. Muẓaffar 'Alī, etc., and a guide to the ascetic life in Persian, etc.] pp. 150, *lith.* مرادآباد ۱۲۹۳ [Moradabad, 1876.] 8°. 14119. c. 20.(5.)

MUSHTARĪ. See KĀMRAN JĀN.

MUSLADIN SAADI, MUSLAHUDDĒEN SAUDEE,  
MUSLEHUDDĒEN SAADI, MUSLICHĒDDIN SĀDI,  
MUSLIH-EDDIN SA'DI, MUSLIHU 'd-DĪN SĀDI.  
See MUŚLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH.

MUŚLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN),  
called SA'DĪ, *Shīrāzī*.

- [Life.] See LANGLÈS (L. M.).  
— — See MASSÉ (H.).  
— — See NŌSHĪRVĀNJĪ KĀVASJĪ KĀNGĀ.  
— — See REWICZKI (C. E. A. DE), *Count*.  
— — See ŞĀKĪB KHURĀSĀNĪ.  
— [Literary History.] See BACHER (W.).

#### KULLIYĀT.

— The Persian and Arabick works of Sādee.  
(کلیات شیخ سعدی شیرازی) [Collected and arranged  
by 'Alī b. Ahmad Bisutūn. Edited with English  
preface by J. H. Harington, aided by Muḥ. Rāshid.]  
2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1791, 95. Fol. 757. i. 6, 7.

— — [Another copy.] 757. i. 8, 9.

— (دیوان . . . سعدی) [Kulliyāt, here called  
Dīvān.] pp. 438, lith. تبریز ۱۲۵۷ [Tabriz, 1841.]  
Fol. 14787. i. 4.

*This edition does not contain risālah i. of the introductory  
majālis, the Pand-nāmah, or the Introduction of Bisutūn.*

— *Begin.* شکر و سپاس بیفتیاس و درود نامعدود  
[Kulliyāt. With the preface of  
Bisutūn.] ff. 237, lith. طهران ۱۲۶۰ [Teheran,  
1844.] 8°. 14787. g. 14.

— (دیوان . . . سعدی) [Kulliyāt.] pp. 443, lith.  
تبریز ۱۲۶۲-۱۲۶۴ [Tabriz, 1846, 48.] 8°. 14787. e. 5.

*In two distinct parts, with running pagination. Con-  
taining same omission as preceding, and prefaced by a short  
poem by the editor.*

— کتاب کلیات شیخ . . . سعدی [Kulliyāt. With  
introduction by Bisutūn.] 5 pts., lith. شاهجهانآباد  
۱۲۶۸-۶۹ [Delhi, 1851-52.] 8°. 14787. e. 6.

— کلیات شیخ سعدی الخ [Kulliyāt. With  
introduction by Bisutūn.] ff. 246, lith. طهران  
۱۲۶۸ [Teheran, 1852.] Fol. 14787. i. 5.

MUŚLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN),  
called SA'DĪ, *Shīrāzī* (continued). هذا کتاب کلیات  
شیخ . . . سعدی الخ [Kulliyāt. With introduction  
by Bisutūn.] 5 pts., lith. بمبئی ۱۲۷۷-۱۲۸۱ [Bom-  
bay, 1860-64.] 8°. 14787. e. 7.

*Pand-nāmah wanting. The second part, consisting of the  
Gulistān, is reprinted from an edition of the Niğāmī Press,  
Cawnpore, and the last part, consisting of the minor poems,  
is apparently a reprint from the 1267 edition published in  
Persia.*

— مجموعه کلیات نظم و نثر سعدی [Kulliyāt.  
With preface by Bisutūn.] ff. 389, lith. لکھنؤ  
[Lucknow, 1870.] 8°. 14787. e. 14.

#### SELECTIONS.

— Aus Sa'di's Diwan. [Selections with  
translation.] Von . . . K. H. Graf. 1855-64.  
See ACADEMIES, etc.—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgen-  
ländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift, etc.* Bd. 9,  
pp. 92-135, Bd. 12, pp. 82-116, Bd. 13, pp. 445-67,  
Bd. 15, pp. 541-76, Bd. 18, pp. 570-72. 1846, etc.  
8°. Ac. 8815/2.

— Specimens of Sādī. See ROBINSON (S.).  
*Persian Poetry, etc.* 1883. 8°. 757. b. 33.

— Saadis Politische Gedichte übersetzt von  
F. Rückert . . . herausgegeben und mit ausführ-  
licher Einleitung über Saadis Leben und Werke  
versehen von E. A. Bayer. pp. vii. 178. *Berlin*,  
1894. 8°. 757. e. 44.

— [Extracts from Būstān, Gulistān, and  
Pand-nāmah, with glossaries, etc.] See JAMSHĒDJĪ  
BĒJANJĪ KĀNGĀ. Kanga's Persian Series. The  
New Persian Readers, etc. 1895. 8°. 757. cc. 25.

— [For extracts prescribed for the Allahabad  
University Entrance Course, translated with  
notes:] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Allahabad.—*Uni-  
versity of Allahabad.*

— [For extracts prescribed for the Punjab  
University Intermediate Course, translated:] See  
ACADEMIES, etc.—Lahore.—*Punjab University.*

#### BŪSTĀN AND GULISTĀN.

— Der Persianische Rosen-Thal . . . von dem  
. . . berühmten . . . Poëten Schich Saadi . . . be-  
schrieben . . . Mit . . . Zuziehung eines alten Per-  
sianers, Namens Hakwirdi, übersetzt, und in  
Hochtentscher Sprache herausgegeben, etc. (Der

Persianische Baum-Garten . . . beschrieben Durch Schich Musladie Saadi von Schiras ; Und Umb seiner Vortrefflichkeit willen aus der Persianischen in die Niederländische, und aus derselben in die Hochteutsche Sprache gebracht.) See OLEARIUS (A.). Des Welt-berühmten Adami Olearii . . . Reise-Beschreibungen, etc. 1696. Fol. 984. h. 9.

— Selections for the use of the Students of the Persian Class. Comprising a portion of the Goolistaun and the Boostaun ; published at the Persian press of the college of Fort William . . . Corrected for the press by Molovees Allah Daud and Kurum Hoosyne. 2 pts. *Calcutta*, 1809, 10. 4°.

14787. h. 6.

— انتخاب بوستان (گلستان) [Intikhāb i Būstān and I.° i Gulistān. Selections.] See YŪSUR 'ALĪ, *Munshī*. منتخبات فارسی [Muntakhabāt i fārsī.] pp. 1-23, 24-48. [1863-64.] 8°.

14822. c. 1.

— Flowers culled from the Gulistan, or Rose Garden, and from the Bostan, or Pleasure Garden of Sadi. (Appendix : being an extract from the Mesnavi of Jelal-ud-Din-Rumi.) [The whole translated by S. R., i.e., Samuel Robinson.] pp. xvi. 174. *London, Manchester*, 1876. 16°.

757. a. 8.(5.)

— منتخب گلستان و بوستان مسمی به عقد گل و [ikd i gul u 'ikd i manzūm. Selections from the Gulistān and Būstān.] pp. 80, 137, lith. *الآباد* ۱۸۸۸ [Allahabad, 1888.] 8°.

14749. e. 9.

— The Roses from the Gulistan ; the Flowers from the Bustan. [Selections.] See JAMSHĒDJĪ BĒJANJĪ KĀNGĀ and PĒSTANJĪ KĀVASJĪ KĀNGĀ. *Gems, etc.* 1892. 8°.

757. e. 39.

— Guldasta-i-Danish, or Persian Reader for Students of the 1st Class Middle Schools, Panjab. Comprising selections from the Gulistan and the Bostan. Published under the orders of the Director of Public Instruction, Punjab. (گلدسته دانش) pp. ii. 160, 2, lith. *Lahore*, 1898. 12°.

14822. a. 14.(2.)

— Guldasta-i-Dānish. [Another edition. Preceded by Fārsī rūz-marrah, or Guftgū'ī i 'umr, specimen Persian dialogues. Seventeenth edition.] pp. ii. 204, 2, lith. *Lahore*, 1904. 12°.

14822. a. 17.(1.)

— [For commentary on Guldastah i dānish :] See MUHAMMAD 'UMAR, *Schoolmaster*.

MUSLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ, *Shīrāzī* (continued). کورس درجه سوم [Kōrs i darajah i sivum. A reading-book for Class III. of the Allahabad Madrasah, comprising Gulistān iv. and vii. and Būstān v. and x.] pp. 24, 18, lith. *الآباد* ۱۸۹۸ [Allahabad, 1898.] 8°.

14822. e. 8.(1.)

— کورس درجه چهارم [Kōrs i darajah i chahārūm. A reading-book for Class IV. of the Allahabad Madrasah, comprising Gulistān viii. and Būstān vi. Compiled by Jalāl ul-Dīn Ahmad.] pp. 37, lith. *الآباد* ۱۸۹۸ [Allahabad, 1898.] 8°.

14822. e. 8.(2.)

— — pp. 36, lith. *الآباد* ۱۹۰۲ [Allahabad, 1902.] 8°.

14822. d. 8.

— [For extracts, abstracts, etc., of the Būstān and Gulistān jointly, other than those registered above :] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad*.

— — See CHRISTENSEN (A.).

— — See REWICZKI (C. E. A. DE), *Count*.

#### BADĀ'Ī.

— [For the Badā'ī' as included in the Ghazaliyyāt :] See below : GHAZALIYYĀT.

#### BŪSTĀN.

— [For cominentaries, notes, and glossaries on the Būstān :] See MUHAMMAD ibn 'ABD ULLĀH, called GULSHAN.

— — See MUHAMMAD AMJAD 'ALĪ.

— — See MUHAMMAD SALĪM ibn MUHAMMAD KĀ'IM.

— See MUHAMMAD 'UMAR, *Schoolmaster*.

— See SAYYID ibn HĀSAN.

— بوستان شیخ مصلح الدین سعدی شیرازی معه Boostan [a moral poem] by Sheikh Muslabuddeen Saudee of Sheraz, to which is added a compendious commentary together with a dictionary . . . compiled . . . by Moolvy Jumnu-zuddy [i.e. Tamīz ul-Dīn Arzānī]. pp. iii. 228, lith. *Calcutta*, 1828. 4°.

757. i. 14.

— بوستان الغ Boostan by . . . Saudee of Sheraz. To which is added a . . . commentary . . . by Moolvy

Jumnuzuddy. pp. iii. 228, lith. Calcutta, 1828. 8°. 14787. h. 1.

— — — Fourth edition. pp. 228, lith. Cawnpore, 1832. Fol. 757. i. 15.

— — — [Būstān.] ff. 128. تبریز ۱۲۶۷ [Tabriz, 1831.] 8°. 14787. b. 20.

First leaf wanting.

— — — بوستان . . . سعدی . . . و یوسف زلیخای الخ [Būstān. With glossary, and on the margin Jāmī's Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] pp. 316, lith. ممبئی ۱۲۶۱ [Bombay, 1845.] 8°. 14787. c. 23.

— — — Begin. بنام جهاندار جان آفرین الخ [Būstān. With commentary by Sayyid Nazar 'Alī b. Sayyid Maẓhar 'Alī. Edited by Ghulām Nabī Khān.] pp. 380. ۱۲۷۲ [Calcutta, 1855.] 4°. 14787. i. 13.

— — — Le Boustān de Sa'dī. Texte persan, avec un commentaire persan [chiefly by Surūri], publié . . . par C. H. Graf. pp. viii. 479, lith. Vienne, 1858. 4°. 757. i. 34.

— — — بوستان [Būstān. With marginal notes.] pp. 187, lith. ۱۲۷۳ [Cawnpore, 1856.] 8°. 14787. g. 21.

— — — بوستان [Būstān. With marginal notes.] pp. 187, lith. کانپور ۱۲۷۷ [Cawnpore, 1860.] 8°. 14787. h. 2.

— — — بوستان شیخ سعدی [Būstān.] pp. 103, lith. تبریز ۱۲۸۵ [Tabriz, 1868.] 8°. 14787. c. 4.

— — — بوستان [Būstān. Edited with marginal notes by 'Abd Ullāh Sahāranpūrī, Muḥ. Ja'far, Nūr Muḥ. Šūrātī, and Hāfiẓ Vazīr 'Alī.] pp. 136, lith. ممبئی ۱۲۸۴ [Bombay, 1868.] 8°. 14787. d. 12.

— — — بوستان [Būstān. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 332, lith. کانپور ۱۲۸۸ [Cawnpore, 1868.] 8°. 14787. e. 1.

— — — [Another copy.] 14787. g. 1.

— — — بوستان شرح سودی [Būstān. Edited with Turkish commentary by Sūdi Busnavī.] 2 vols. pp. 604, 412. ۱۲۸۸ [Constantinople? 1871.] 8°. 14787. e. 22.

— — — بوستان [Būstān.] pp. 128, lith. لاہور ۱۲۸۹ [Lahore, 1872.] 8°. 14787. d. 13.(1.)

— — — بوستان [Būstān.] pp. 215, lith. لاہور ۱۲۷۳ [Lahore, 1873.] 8°. 14787. c. 18.

**MUSLIH** ibn 'ABD ULLAH (MUSHARRIF ul-Dīn), called SA'DĪ, *Shīrāzī* (continued). بوستان [Būstān. With marginal and interlinear notes.] pp. 330, lith. ممبئی ۱۲۶۱ [Bombay, 1874.] 8°. 14787. e. 15.

— — — بوستان [Būstān. With notes.] pp. 472, lith. کانپور ۱۲۷۶ [Cawnpore, 1876.] 8°.

14787. g. 8.

— — — بوستان [Būstān. With marginal notes.] pp. 476, lith. کانپور ۱۲۷۷ [Cawnpore, 1877.] 8°. 14787. h. 9.(1.)

— — — بوستان [Būstān. With marginal notes.] pp. 332, lith. کانپور ۱۲۷۷ [Cawnpore, 1877.] 8°. 14787. h. 10.(1.)

— — — بوستان مترجم منظوم [Būstān. With Hindustani interlinear translation in verse and Persian marginal notes by Gōvind-parshād (Fazā).] pp. 332, lith. کانپور ۱۲۷۸ [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°. 14787. h. 14.(2.)

— — — بوستان مترجم [Būstān. With Hindustani interlinear translation in verse and Persian marginal notes and preface by Vilāyat 'Alī.] pp. iv. 232, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۲۷۸ [Lucknow, 1878.] 8°. 14787. h. 13.(2.)

— — — بوستان [Būstān. With marginal notes.] pp. 138, lith. کانپور [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°. 14749. g. 5.(2.)

— — — بوستان مترجم منظوم [Būstān. With Hindustani interlinear verse translation and Persian marginal notes by Gōvind-parshād (Fazā).] pp. 332, lith. کانپور ۱۲۸۰ [Cawnpore, 1880.] 8°. 14787. h. 12.(2.)

— — — بوستان [Būstān. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. Maḥmūd ibn Hāfiẓ Ismā'il and Faẓl ul-Mannān ibn Niṣār Aḥmad.] pp. 136, lith. ممبئی ۱۲۸۱ [Bombay, 1881.] 8°. 14787. e. 20.

— — — بوستان بہار [Būstān. With commentary called Bahār i Būstān, by Tekchand (Bahār).] pp. 492, lith. دہلی ۱۳۰۱ [Delhi, 1884.] 8°. 14787. h. 19.

— — — The Būstān of Shaikh Muṣliḥu-d-dīn Sa'adī. Photographed from a Ms. prepared (by M. Safdār 'Alī and M. Jamālu-d-dīn, Mīr Munshī) under the superintendence of J. T. Platts . . . further collated with original Mss. and annotated by A. Rogers. بوستان شیخ مصلح الدین سعدی (شیرازی) pp. i. 24, 275. London, 1891. 8°.

757. h. 50.

**MUSLIH** ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ, *Shīrāzī* (continued). بوستان چوبقلم [Būstān. In a bold clear hand, with glossary and notes.] pp. 396, lith. ۱۹۰۷ [Lahore, 1907.] 8°. 14787. g. 36.

— From the Bostan of Sādi. [In Persian and English.] See PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Calcutta*. The New Asiatic Miscellany, etc. vol. i., pp. 235-60. 1789. 4°. 88. g. 9.

— *Begin*. بنام جهان دار جان آفرین - حکیم سخن در زبان آفرین تمام شد طبع منتخب بوستان الغ End. [Muntakhab i Būstān. Selections from the Būstān.] pp. 104. ۱۲۳۰ [Calcutta, 1810.] 4°. 757. i. 23.

— Selections from the Bostān of Sādi. Intended for the use of students of the Persian language. By F. Falconer. pp. iii. 107, lith. London, 1838. 12°. 757. a. 20.

— [Muntakhabāt i Būstān. Selections from the Būstān. With Hindustani translation by Kāmar ul-Dīn Khān.] pp. 179, lith. لاہور ۱۸۶۳ [Lahore, 1863.] 8°. 14787. c. 5.  
The text and translation are printed on alternate pages opposite one another.

— Iqd-i-Manzum ... Being a selection from the Bostan ... Edited by ... Kabir al-Din Ahmad. Second edition. (عقد منظوم) pp. 151. 1870. See LEES (W. N.). Lees's Persian Series. no. viii. 1855-71. 12° & 8°. 14822. b. 1.(4.)

— بوستان که مشتمل است بر تمامی حکایات [Ikḍ i manzūm. Edited by Muḥ. Muḥyi ul-Dīn.] pp. 205, lith. اللہ آباد ۱۸۸۰ [Allahabad, 1880.] 8°. 14837. f. 8.(1.)

— ['Ikḍ i manzūm, ch. v.-vi.] See INDIA.—*North-West Provinces and Oudh*. The Middle Persian Course, etc. pp. 77-92. 1896. 8°. 14822. b. 7.

— حل ترکیب بوستان [Ĥall i tarkīb i Būstān. Būstān, ch. i., with grammatical analysis by 'Alī Aḥmad Shāmchūrāsavī.] pp. 208, lith. لاہور ۱۸۸۱ [Lahore, 1881.] 8°. 14749. f. 7.

— [For extracts prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with

notes:] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad*.

— Moslicheddin Sadi's Lustgarten (Bostan) aus dem Persischen übersetzt von K. H. Graf. 2 Bdchen. Jena, 1850. 16°. 757. a. 28.

— The Būstān by Shaikh Musliḥu-d-dīn Sa'dī Shirāzī, translated for the first time into prose, with explanatory notes and index, by Captain H. W. Clarke. pp. viii. 424. London, 1879. 8°. 757. f. 18.

— Le Boustān; ou Verger. Poème persan de Saadi; traduit ... en français avec une introduction et des notes par A. C. Barbier de Meynard. (Collection Ernest Leroux.) pp. xxiv. 387. Paris, Dijon [printed], 1880. 12°. 757. b. 31.

— The Garden of Fragrance, being a complete translation of the Bostān of Sādi ... into English verse by G. S. Davie. (Brief sketch of the life of Sādi.) pp. xix. 301. London, 1882. 8°. 757. b. 30.

— Saadi's Bostan, aus dem Persischen übersetzt von F. Rückert. [Edited by L. C. W. Pertsch.] pp. viii. 285. Leipzig, 1882. 8°. 757. b. 36.

— The Bostan ... translated into English by Ziauddin Gulam Moheiddin Munshi ... Revised by R. Davies. pp. 282. Bombay, 1889. 12°. 757. d. 41.

— The Būstān of Sadi. Translated from the Persian with an introduction by A. Hart Edwards. pp. 124. 1911. See EAST. The Wisdom of the East Series, etc. 1904, etc. 8°. 14003. a. 36.

— Der Fruchtgarten (Bostan) von Saadi. Aus dem Persischen auszugsweise übertragen [into German verse] durch O. M. ... von Schlecht-Wssehrd. pp. 233. F.P. Wien, 1852. 8°. 757. g. 19.

— [Another copy.] 757. f. 5.

— Le Bostan, poème moral de Saadi. Analyse et extraits par Garcin de Tassy. (Extrait ... de la Revue Orientale et Américaine.) pp. 24. Paris, 1859. 8°. 1434. h. 4.



**MUSLIH** ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ, *Shīrāzī* (*continued*). Selections from the Bostan of Sadi, translated into English verse by D. M. Strong. pp. iii. 56. *Simla*, 1872. 12°.

757. a. 7.

— A few Flowers from the Garden of Sheikh Saadi Shirazi. Being translations into English verse of portions of the Būstān. [By W. M.] pp. 87. *Calcutta*, 1877. 8°.

757. a. 16.

— The 'Iqd-i Manzūm, or The Poetic Necklace, being the selections from the Būstān of Sheikh Muṣliḥ-ud-dīn Sa'dī of Shīrāz, translated into very literal English with copious notes by Adālut Khān . . . Third edition, etc. pp. xxii. 194. *Calcutta*, 1881. 8°.

757. cc. 7.(1.)

— With Sa'di in the Garden; or, The Book of Love; being the "Ishk" or third chapter of the "Bōstān" of the Persian poet Sa'di, embodied in a dialogue held in the garden of Taj Mahal, at Agra, by Sir Edwin Arnold. [In verse.] pp. viii. 211. *London*, 1888. 8°.

757. bb. 16.

— The Būstān of Sa'di, introduction and chapter i. Translated . . . by Kaikhusru Barjorji J. Lālā. pp. vi. 86. *Bombay*, 1890. 8°.

757. cc. 24.

— The Benefits of Kindness . . . being the second book of the Būstān. Translated by G. S. A. Ranking. pp. v. 44. *Oxford*, 1906. 8°.

757. bb. 30.

## DĪVĀN.

— *Begin.* آن روی بین که حسن پوشید ما را - [A selection from the Dīvān, or minor poems.] pp. 96. [*Calcutta*, 1809 ?] 4°.

757. k. 25.

— دیوان مصلح الدین سعدی شیرازی Dewani Saudee by Sheik Muslahuddeen Saudee Serazee. pp. 44. See PERSIAN WRITERS. Classic Selections, etc. vol. ii. 1828. 4°.

757. i. 1.(6.)

— انتخاب دیوان سعدی [Intikhāb i dīvān i Sa'dī. Selections from the Dīvān.] pp. 84, lith. ۱۸۶۳ [Lahore, 1863.] 8°.

14837. e. 2.(2.)

— (منتخب السلطان) [Muntakhab ul-sultān. Selections from the poems of Sa'dī and Hāfiẓ.] pp. 216, 116, lith. ۱۲۸۹ [Persia, 1872.] 8°.

14797. e. 11.

**MUSLIH** ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ, *Shīrāzī* (*continued*). [Dīvān. Minor poems.] See below: KĀSĀ'ID. قصائد و دیوان الع [Kāsā'id va-dīvān.] [1885.] 8°.

14797. h. 41.

— Aus Saadis Diwan. Von F. Rückert. Auf Grund des Nachlasses herausgegeben von E. A. Bayer. pp. xiv. 172. *Berlin, Leipzig* [printed], 1893. 8°.

757. bb. 19.

— [Selections.] See MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-AḤAD. مجموعه رباعیات الع [Majmū'ah i rubā'iyāt.] [1901.] 8°.

14797. d. 19.(5.)

— [Selections.] See LA'ĀLĪ. La'ālī-i-man-zūma, etc. 1910. 8°.

14797. e. 46.

## GHAZALIYYĀT.

— غزلیات سعدی The Odes of Sheikh Muṣliḥ-ud-Dīn Sa'dī Shīrāzī. Part i. Ṭayyibāt. [Part ii., Badā'i'. Part iii., Khavātīm. Part iv., Ghazaliyyāt i kadīmah.] Edited by Sir Lucas White King. 1919, etc. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Calcutta*. —*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Bibliotheca Indica, etc. New Series. vol. 234. 1848, etc. 8°.

14002. a. (vol. 234.)

*In progress.*

## GULISTĀN.

— [For glossaries, commentaries, and notes to the Gulistān other than those registered below:]

See 'ALĪ KHĀN (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN).

See ĒRACHJĪ RUSTAMJĪ SAHIĀR.

See JUNĀID 'ABD ULLĀH.

See MUHAMMAD AKRAM ibn 'Abd ul-RAZZĀK.

See MUHAMMAD GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn JALĀL ul-DĪN.

See MUHAMMAD MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Munshī*.

See MUHAMMAD SALĪM ibn MUHAMMAD KĀ'IM.

See MUHAMMAD 'UMAR, *Schoolmaster*.

See RIYĀZ 'ALĪ.

See ROWLANDSON (M. J.).

See RUSTAMJĪ ĒDALJĪ MEHETĀ.

See SHAIKH SARDĀR.

See SOHRĀBESHĀH BAIEĀMJĪ DOCTOR.

See VALĪ MUHAMMAD.

**MUSLIH** ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ, *Shīrāzī* (continued). Musladini Sadi Rosarium Politicum, sive amoenum sortis humanæ theatrum, de persico in latinum versum, necessariisque notis illustratum a G. Gentio. [With the text.] pp. 629. MS. NOTES. *Amstelædami*, 1651. Fol. 757. k. 36.

— [Another copy.] 74. g. 21.

— The Gūlistān of Sâdy, with an English translation [and] notes. See GLADWIN (F.). *Persian Classics, etc.* 1806. 4°. 757. i. 10.

— The Goolistān, of the celebrated Musleh-ūd-Deen of Shirauz, surnamed Sheikh Sâdi, with an English translation, embellished with notes... by J. Dumoulin. pp. i. xviii. 230, ii. *Calcutta*, 1807. Fol. 757. i. 12.

— *Gūlistān* شیخ مصلح الدین سعدی شیرازی The Gūlistān of Musle-huddeen Shaik Sâdy of Sheeraz. Printed from the *Calcutta* edition published by F. Gladwin... in 1806 (under the direction of Sir G. Ouseley). pp. 251. MS. NOTES. *London*, 1809. 8°. 757. d. 10.

— [Another copy.] 757. d. 11.

— *Begin.* منت خدا برا عز و جل که طاعتش موجب قربتست [Gulistān.] [Tabriz, 1821.] 8°. 757. d. 12.

*Without title-page, date, place of imprint, or pagination. The following note is written in ink on the fly-leaf at the beginning of the book: "Publié à Tauriz en 1821 par Mirza Djafar. V. Journal Asiatique, I. 185."*

— (گولستان) [Gulistān.] pp. 180. ۱۸۲۱ [Calcutta? 1821.] Fol. 14749. h. 4.

— *Gulistan* or *Rose Garden* of Musle-Huddeen Shaik Sâdy of Sheeraz. (گولستان شیخ مصلح الدین سعدی) pp. 337, lith. *Calcutta*, 1827. 16°. 757. a. 13.

— The Gulistān (*Rose Garden*) by Sâdi of Shīrāz. Persian. (گولستان شیخ مصلح الدین سعدی) pp. 251. *London*, 1827. 8°. 757. f. 7.

— *Gūlistān* شیخ مصلح الدین سعدی شیرازی Le Parterre de Fleurs du Cheikh-Moslih-eddin Sâdi de Chiraz. Edition autographique publiée par Mr. N. Semelet. (Pt. ii. *Gulistan* ou Le Parterre-de-Fleurs... traduit littéralement... avec des

notes historiques et grammaticales.) 2 pts., lith. & print. *Paris*, 1828-34. 4°. 757. g. 43.

— The Golistān. Third lithographic edition. Printed and published at the Asiatic Lithographic Comp<sup>ys</sup> Press... گلستان pp. 266, lith. *Calcutta and Cawnpoor*, 1830. 8°. 14837. c. 2.(3.)

— *End.* گلستان شرحی سودی الخ [Gulistān. With Turkish commentary by Sūdī Busnavī.] pp. 514. ۱۲۲۱ اسلامبول [Constantinople, 1833.] 4°. 14787. i. 10.

— کتاب گلستان شیخ سعدی [Gulistān.] pp. 279. ۱۲۲۱ بولاق [Bulak, 1833.] 8°. 14749. f. 12.

— هذا گلستان الخ [Gulistān.] pp. 352, lith. ۱۲۲۱ بمبئی [Bombay, 1834.] 12°. 14749. a. 1.

— کتاب گلستان الخ [Gulistān.] pp. 168. ۱۲۵۷ بولاق [Bulak, 1841.] 8°. 14787. c. 12.

— کتاب گلستان شیخ سعدی [Gulistān.] pp. 168. ۱۲۵۱ بولاق [Bulak, 1843.] 8°. 757. d. 27.

— The Gūlistān of Sheik Musle-Huddeen Sâdy of Sheeraz. To which is added a compendious commentary together with a dictionary of such words as are hard of meaning... Compiled... by Moolvy Reeyasally. pp. 364, lith. *Bombay*, 1844. 8°. 14787. i. 9.

— The *Gulistan* (*Rose Garden*) by Sâdi of Shīrāz. Persian. (Translated... by F. Gladwin.) 2 pts. *Calcutta*, 1845. 8°. 757. c. 28.

*The 2 pts. are not marked as 1st and 2nd, but are reprinted from Gladwin's edition of the text with translation subjoined.*

— گلستان [Gulistān. Edited and revised by Mustafa ibn Muh. Mūrāvī.] pp. 161. مصر ۱۲۶۱ [Cairo, 1845.] 4°. 757. g. 23.

— گلستان الخ [Gulistān. With marginal notes.] pp. 340, lith. MS. NOTES. ۱۲۶۲ بمبئی [Bombay, 1845.] 8°. 14749. e. 1.

— کتاب گلستان شیخ سعدی [Gulistān.] pp. 208. ۱۲۶۳ [Constantinople, 1847.] 8°. 757. g. 22.

— The Gulistān (*Rose Garden*) of Shekh Sâdi of Shīrāz. A new edition... collated with original MSS. by C. B. Eastwick. (*Vocabulary of the Gulistān.*) pp. iv. 127, 231. *Hertford*, 1850. 8°. 757. d. 25.

**MUSLIH** ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ, *Shirāzī* (continued). The *Gulistān* of Sa'dy, edited in Persian . . . by A. Sprenger. pp. ix. 241. *Calcutta*, 1851. 8°. 14787. c. 13.

— کتاب گلستان الخ [Gulistān. With marginal notes.] pp. 139, lith. مدراس ۱۲۶۹ [Madras, 1853.] 8°. 14749. e. 2.

— ترجمه کتاب گلستان کا زبان اردو میں حامل الخ [Gulistān. With Hindustani translation, re-edited by 'Āsī Muḥ. Ismā'il, after the original edition of Maulavī 'Abd Ullāh.] pp. 442. کلکتہ ۱۲۷۳ [Calcutta, 1857.] 8°. 14749. e. 6.

— گلستان سعدی [Gulistān. With illustrations.] pp. 67, lith. ۱۲۷۴ [Persia, 1857.] 8°. 14749. g. 11.

*Apparently wanting some leaves at beginning which contained some other matter.*

— The *Gulistan* of Sa'dy, with the necessary vowel-marks, reprinted [from Sprenger's edition], for the use of the College of Fort William, by W. Nassau Lees. pp. 240. *Calcutta*, 1858. 8°. 14749. c. 2.

— نسخه گلستان [Gulistān. Abridged for the use of Christian children.] pp. 113, lith. لودیانه ۱۸۵۸ [Ludhiana, 1858.] 8°. 14837. e. 2.(5.)

— گلستان [Gulistān. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 124, lith. ۱۲۷۸ [Lucknow, 1861.] 8°. 14749. g. 4.

— هذا کتاب . . . گلستان الخ [Gulistān. With the commentary and vocabulary of Riyāz 'Alī.] pp. 364, lith. بمبئی ۱۲۷۷ [Bombay, 1860.] 8°. 14787. d. 6.

— The *Gulistan* of Shaik Saday; a complete analysis of the entire Persian text. By R. P. Anderson. pp. xx. 592. *Calcutta*, 1861. 8°. 757. g. 39.

— [Gulistān. With illustrations.] pp. 76, lith. ۱۲۷۹-۸۰ [Persia, 1862-63.] 8°. 14797. h. 4.(7.)

— The *Gulistān* (Rose Garden) of Shaikh Sa'dī of Shirāz: a new edition, with a vocabulary, by F. Johnson. pp. vi. 170, 143. *London, Hertford* [printed], 1863. 4°. 757. g. 32.

— گلستان مترجم [Gulistān. With Hindustani interlinear version and marginal notes in

Persian.] pp. 217, lith. کانپور ۱۸۶۷ [Cawnpore, 1867.] 8°. 14787. h. 5.(2.)

— گلستان [Gulistān. With marginal notes from the works of Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī and others.] pp. 254, lith. ۱۲۸۴ [Lucknow, 1867.] 8°. 14787. h. 5.(1.)

— گلستان [Gulistān. With marginal notes, mainly from Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī. Second edition.] pp. 124, lith. کانپور ۱۸۶۸ [Cawnpore, 1868.] 8°. 14787. h. 5.(3.)

— گلستان [Gulistān. With Persian marginal translations of the Arabic passages.] pp. 156, lith. لاہور ۱۸۶۸ [Lahore, 1868.] 8°. 14797. e. 29.

— *Begin.* ترجمه الشارح سودی افندی [Gulistān. With Turkish commentary by Sūdī Efendī.] pp. iv. 512. ۱۲۸۶ [Constantinople, 1869.] Fol. 14749. h. 5.

— گلستان [Gulistān. With marginal notes, mainly from Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 123, lith. دہلی ۱۲۸۷ [Delhi, 1870.] 8°. 14787. h. 5.(4.)

— گلستان [Gulistān. With marginal notes.] pp. 128, lith. کانپور ۱۲۸۶-۸۷ [Cawnpore, 1870.] 8°. 14749. g. 5.(1.)

— گلستان سعدی [Gulistān.] pp. 160, lith. ۱۲۸۷ [Constantinople, 1870.] 8°. 14787. c. 14.

— گلستان [Gulistān.] pp. 368, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۰ [Lahore, 1870.] 8°. 14837. d. 2.(2.)

— The *Gulistān* of Shaikh Muḥ. Sa'dī of Shirāz: a new edition, carefully collated with original MSS., with a full vocabulary. By J. Platts. pp. viii. 172, 126. *London*, 1871. 4°. 757. d. 33.

— — pp. viii. 138, 172. *London*, 1874. 8°. 757. c. 14.

— گلستان [Gulistān. With marginal notes.] pp. 120, lith. [Delhi, 1873?] 8°. 14837. h. 1.(2.)

— گلستان [Gulistān. Edited by Nūr Muḥ. ibn 'Abd ul-Šamad and 'Abd ul-Malik.] pp. 252, lith. بمبئی ۱۲۹۰-۲ [Bombay, 1873-75.] 8°. 14749. f. 5.

— گلستان - ملستان [Gulistān. Edited with Turkish preface and translation entitled *Mulistān* by Muḥ. Sa'id Efendī. Followed by *Naṣīhat ul-hukamā*, counsels and precepts purporting to

- be from the wise men of Nūshīrvān, in Persian, with Turkish translations in parallel columns.] pp. iv. 220. ۱۲۹۱ [Constantinople, 1874.] 8°. 14749. f. 11.
- [Gulistān. Edited by Ibrāhīm ibn Nūr Muḥ. Pulbandarī and Nūr ul-Dīn ibn Jīvā Khān.] pp. 124, lith. بمبئی ۱۸۷۵ [Bombay, 1875.] 8°. 14749. f. 6.
- [Gulistān. An expurgated edition.] pp. 92, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۵ [Lahore, 1875.] 8°. 14837. e. 8.(2.)
- [Gulistān. شرح للفاضل السودی علی کستان الخ With the Turkish commentaries of Sūdī Busnavī and (on the margin) of Sham'ī.] pp. iv. 512. ۱۲۹۳ [Constantinople, 1876.] Fol. 14749. h. 3.
- [Gulistān. With marginal notes.] pp. 112, lith. دهلی ۱۸۷۶ [Delhi, 1876.] 8°. 14837. g. 11.(1.)
- [Gulistān. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 124, lith. ۱۲۹۳ [Cawnpore, 1876.] 8°. 14787. h. 10.(2.)
- [Another copy.] 14787. h. 9.(2.)
- [Gulistān. An expurgated edition.] pp. 92, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۷ [Lahore, 1877.] 8°. 14749. e. 5.
- [Gulistān. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 466, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14749. f. 9.
- [Gulistān. With commentary by Muḥ. Akram Multānī.] pp. 320, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۸ [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°. 14749. f. 10.
- [Gulistān. With Hindustani interlinear translation and marginal notes.] pp. 217, lith. ۱۸۷۸ [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°. 14787. h. 14.(1.)
- pp. 217, lith. ۱۸۷۹ [Cawnpore, 1879.] 8°. 14787. h. 13.(1.)
- pp. 217, lith. کانپور ۱۸۸۹ [Cawnpore, 1889.] 8°. 14749. g. 8.
- [Gulistān. With marginal notes.] pp. 124, lith. کانپور ۱۸۸۰ [Cawnpore, 1880.] 8°. 14787. h. 12.(1.)
- [Gulistān. Followed by some Kāsā'id of Sa'dī upon the subject of Gulistān, ch. viii. With marginal notes.] pp. 246, lith. کانپور ۱۲۹۷ [Cawnpore, 1880.] 8°. 14749. f. 8.(1.)
- چمنستان شرح کستان مع حواشی... و فرهنگ الخ [Gulistān. Edited with a commentary entitled Chamanistān by Taj ul-Dīn (Bahjat). With marginal notes by Muḥ. Anvar 'Alī and 'Abd ul-Ghanī; and followed by Miftāh i Gulistān, a glossary of words and translation of Arabic quotations, by 'Uvais ibn 'Alā (Ādam).] pp. 412, 36, lith. بمبئی ۱۲۹۸-۹۹ [Bombay, 1881-82.] 8°. 14749. g. 6.
- شرح کستان... مسمی بہ گلدستہ جنان [Gulistān. With Razzāk Bakhsh's Urdu commentary Guldestah i jinān.] pp. 733, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۲ [Lucknow, 1882.] 8°. 14749. g. 14.
- [Gulistān. With marginal notes.] ff. 72, lith. تبریز ۱۳۰۳ [Tabriz, 1886.] 8°. 14749. d. 8.
- کستان ناگری و فارسی... مرقع مرقع [Gulistān. With Hindi translation by Mihr-chand Dās.] pp. viii. 94, 8, lith. ۱۳۰۵ [Delhi, 1888.] 8°. 14749. e. 8.
- [Gulistān. Folioed by Kāsā'id upon the subject of the last chapter. With Hindustani interlinear translation and Persian marginal notes. Reprinted from the Calcutta edition.] pp. 288, lith. کانپور ۱۳۰۷ [Cawnpore, 1889.] 8°. 14749. f. 14.
- بہار باران شرح کستان [Gulistān. With Bahār i bārān, a commentary by Muḥ. Ghiyāṣ ul-Dīn Rāmpūrī.] pp. 442, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۱ [Lucknow, 1891.] 8°. 14749. g. 10.
- [Gulistān. With Hindustani interlinear translation and marginal notes by Kūṭb ul-Dīn Ahmad.] pp. 206, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۴ [Lucknow, 1894.] 8°. 14787. g. 32.
- نسخہ صحیحہ کستان مع رسالہ گلشن فضائل [Gulistān. Edited with notes by Muḥ. Šiddīk. Followed by Gulshan i fazā'il, a biography of Sa'dī, by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Latīf (Munīr).] pp. 246, 10, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۲۱ [Bombay, 1903.] 8°. 14787. g. 34.
- [Gulistān. With notes by Ḥasan of Kaggahwallah.] pp. 492, lith. دهلی ۱۳۲۱ [Delhi, 1903.] 8°. 14787. g. 35.

**MUSLIH** ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-Dīn), called SA'DĪ, *Shirāzī* (continued). Operis Pomarium dicti initium edidit ac latine vertit J. Uri. See AUHAD ul-DĪN, *Nasafī*. *كلمات نظمها الشيخ اوحده* Carmen Arabicum, etc. 1770. 4°. 74. f. 13.

— [Muntakhabāt Gulistān] [Muntakhabāt i Gulistān. Selections from the Gulistān. With Urdu translation by Kāmar ul-Dīn Khān on opposite pages.] pp. 111, lith. لاہور ۱۸۶۳ [Lahore, 1863.] 8°. 14837. c. 2.(4.)

— [Gulistān, ch. 8. With Hindustani translation on alternate pages, by Kāmar ul-Dīn Khān.] pp. 59, lith. لاہور ۱۸۶۴ [Lahore, 1864.] 8°. 14837. b. 1.(5.)

— [Another copy.] 14117. a. 19.

— [Gulistān, the introduction and part of ch. 1 only. With pt. 1 of Kā'ānī's Parīshān, stories in prose and verse, on the margin.] ff. 41, lith. ۱۲۸۷ [Persia, 1870.] 8°. 14783. d. 4.(5.)

— The Iqd-i-Gul. Being a selection from the Gulistan, and Anwar-i Sohaili . . . Edited by W. Nassau Lees and . . . Kabir al Din Ahmud. (عقد گل) Second edition. pp. iii. 348. 1871. See LEES (W. N.). Lees's Persian Series. no. vii. 1855-71. 12°. & 8°. 14822. b. 1.(3.)

— [Muntakhab. Selections.] pp. 110, lith. لودھیانہ ۱۸۷۲ [Ludhiana, 1872.] 8°. 14749. d. 3.

— [Riyāz i rizvān. A commentary by Riyāz 'Alī on the Gulistān, with extracts from the text. Reprinted from the Calcutta edition.] pp. 272, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۷ [Cawnpore, 1877.] 8°. 14749. e. 4.(1.)

— [Gulistān . . . کہ مشتمل ست بر تعامی حکایات] [Ikd i gul. An abridgment of the Gulistān. Edited by Muhi. Muhyi ul-Dīn.] pp. 120, lith. الہ آباد ۱۸۸۰ [Allahabad, 1880.] 8°. 14837. f. 8.(2.)

— The Gulistān, chapter I., together with vocabularies and short notes. See SOHRĀBSHĀH BAIRAMJĪ DOCTOR. Second Book of Persian, etc. 1880. 8°. 757. cc. 4.

**MUSLIH** ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-Dīn), called SA'DĪ, *Shirāzī* (continued). [Ikd i gul, ch. vii.-viii. Selections from the Gulistān as edited by W. N. Lees.] See INDIA.—North-West Provinces and Oudh. The Middle Persian Course, etc. pp. 1-43. 1896. 8°. 14822. b. 7.

— [Select verses, with Panjabi verse-translation.] See AMARA-NĀTHA. امرگتکا الخ [Amara-guṭikā.] [1899.] 12°. 14749. b. 5.

— Pleasing Thoughts. Gulistan of Sadi. [Selections, with English translation.] See DĪNA-NĀTHA DĒVA. Hindustānī and Persian Grammar, etc. pp. 192-206. 1904. 8°. 14117. bb. 11.

— গোলস্তানের বঙ্গভাবাদ । [Gulistān, ch. 5-7. Translated into Bengali prose and verse by Muhi. 'Abd ul-Kādir. With the Persian text and transliteration of the verse-portions.] pp. viii. 182. কলিকাতা ১৯১২ [Calcutta, 1905.] 12°. 14797. a. 17.

— [For extracts prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Allahabad.—University of Allahabad.

— Gulistan ou l'Empire des Roses composé par Sadi . . . Traduit en François par A. Du Ryer. pp. 166. Paris, 1634. 8°. 1073. c. 16.(2.)

— Persianischer Rosenthal . . . Vor 400 Jahren von . . . Schich Saadi in Persischer Sprach beschrieben. Jetzo aber von A. Oleario, mit zuziehung eines alten Persianers Namens Hakwirdi übersetzt . . . herausgegeben, und mit vielen Kupferstücken gezieret. pp. l. 196, xxx.; 1 plate. Schlesswig, 1654. Fol. 757. i. 13.

— Persianischer Rosenthal . . . Zum andern mahle mit etlichen Historien, vielen Notis und Figuren vermehret und verbessert herausgegeben. pp. 360. Schlesswig, 1660. obl. 4°. 757. a. 15.

— Perssiaansche Roosengaard . . . in 't Perssiaans beschreeven, door . . . Schich Saadi; Doch onlangs uit de selve spraak in 't Hoogduyts overgeset . . . door Mr. A. Olearium; Die daar by gevoegd heeft, de aartige Fabelen of Verdigtselen van Lokman; als ook eenige treffelijke Arabische Spreuken. Alles vertaalt door J. V. Duisberg. pp. xx. 432. Amsterdam, 1654. 12°. 757. a. 2.

**MUSLIH** ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ, *Shērāzī* (continued). Rosarium Politicum . . . in latinum versum [*sic*], et notis illustratum, a G. Gentio. pp. 372. *Amstelodami*, 1655. 12°.

757. a. 14.

— Rosarium Politicum . . . in latinum versum & notis illustratum à G. Gentio. pp. 372. *Amstelodami*, 1687. 12°.

757. a. 3.

*The engraved title-page bears date 1680.*

— [Another copy.] 688. b. 13.

— Gulistan ou l'Empire des Roses, traité des Mœurs des Rois, composé par Musladini Saadi . . . Traduit du Persan par M<sup>\*\*\*</sup> [-d'Alégre]. pp. xlvii. 310. *Paris*, 1704. 12°.

757. a. 4.

— — 2 pts. pp. xl. 310. *Paris*, 1737. 12°.

757. b. 12.

— Le Jardin des Roses, traduction du Gulistan de Sady; suivi d'un Essai historique sur la législation de la Perse. Par M. l'Abbé Gaudin. pp. xli. 415. [*Paris*,] 1789. 8°.

757. d. 14.

— [Another copy, with the title: Essai historique sur la législation de la Perse, précédé de la traduction complete du Jardin des Roses de Sady. Par M. l'Abbé Gaudin.]

757. c. 16.

— The Gūlistān or Rose Garden. By Musle-Huddeen Shaik Sādy . . . Translated from the original by F. Gladwin. pp. 303. *London* [re-printed], 1808. 8°.

757. d. 13.

— The Gulistān . . . Translated . . . by F. Gladwin. A new edition. pp. xxii. 302. *London*, 1834. 8°.

757. e. 31.

*Imperfect, wanting the conclusion.*

— The Gulistan, or Flower-Garden, of Shaikh Sadi . . . translated into English by J. Ross, from the Persian text of Gentius . . . together with an essay on Sadi's life and genius. pp. 475. *London*, 1823. 8°.

757. c. 25.

— Gulistan ou Le Parterre-de-fleurs du Cheikh Moslih-Eddin Sadi . . . traduit littéralement sur l'édition autographique du texte publiée en 1828 avec des notes historiques et grammaticales par N. Semelet. pp. 410. *Paris*, 1834. 4°.

757. g. 13.

— Gulistan, ou Le Jardin des Roses, traduit du persan de Saadi [by Gaudin, from Gentius'

version. With preface by A. Loiseleur Deslongchamps]. See PANTHÉON. Panthéon Littéraire, etc. vol. ii., pp. 551-621. 1838. 8°. 12200. w. 6.

— Mōslicheddin Sadi's Rosengarten. Nach dem Texte und dem arabischen Commentare Sururi's aus dem Persischen übersetzt mit Anmerkungen und Zugaben von K. H. Graf. pp. xxii. 302. *Leipzig*, 1846. 12°.

1154. e. 15.(2.)

— The Gulistān; or Rose Garden, of Shekh Muṣliḥu'd-dīn Sādī of Shirāz, translated, for the first time, into prose and verse, with . . . preface, and a life of the author, from the Ātish Kadah [of Luṭf 'Alī Beg], by E. B. Eastwick. pp. xxx. 309. *Hertford*, 1852. 8°.

757. d. 23.

— [Another copy.] 757. d. 23.\*

— Second edition. pp. xxiv. 243. *London*, 1880. 8°.

2318. g. 16.

*Forms vol. 23 of Trübner's Oriental Series.*

— Gulistan, ou Le Parterre de Roses . . . Traduit du persan sur les meilleurs textes . . . et accompagné de notes . . . par C. Defrémery. pp. xlvii. 358. *Paris*, 1858. 12°.

757. c. 17.

— Гюлистанъ, сочинение Саади. Переводъ съ персидскаго К. Ламброса. Со многими . . . примѣчаніями. pp. viii. 276, xi. *Odecca*, 1862. 8°.

1457. i. 10.

— Der Rosengarten des Scheikh Muslih-eddin Sa'di aus Schiras. Aus dem Persischen übersetzt von G. H. F. Nesselmann. pp. vii. 311. *Berlin*, 1864. 8°.

757. d. 37.

— The Gulistan or Rose Garden, by Musle-huddeen Sheik Saadi, of Shiraz, translated . . . by F. Gladwin. With an essay on Saadi's life and genius by J. Ross, and a preface by R. W. Emerson. pp. xv. 379. *Boston*, [U.S.], 1865. 8°.

757. c. 27.

— The Gulistān; or Rose Garden . . . translated from a revised text, with . . . notes, and a life of the poet by J. T. Platts. pp. 28, xxix. 356. *London*, 1873. 8°.

757. c. 15.

— Gulistān, ossia il Roseto dello Sceich Sa'di . . . Prima versione italiana dall' originale persiano, con commentario critico estetico comparativo per G. de Vincentiis. pp. 76. *Napoli*, 1873. 8°.

757. k. 22.

**MUSLIH** ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ, *Shirāzī* (continued). Gulistan to jest Ogród Różany Sa'dego z Szyrazu z oryginału perskiego przełożył W. z Bibersteina Kazimirski. (Krótka wiadomość o życiu i pismach Szejecha Sa'dego z Szyrazu.) pp. xlvii. 344; 1 plate. *Paryż*, 1876. 8°. **757. f. 24.**

— Perska księga na polski język przełożona od . . . S. Otwinowskiego . . . nazwana Giulistan to jest Ogród Różany . . . wydał . . . I. Janicki. pp. xviii. 285. *Warszawa*, 1879. 8°. **757. f. 14.**

— Gulisztan vagy Rózsáskert. Irta Szádi. Persából fordította Erődi B. pp. xvi. 168. *Budapest*, 1889. 8°. **757. f. 31.**

— The Gulistan or Rose-Garden by Shaikh Sadi. Translated by F. Gladwin. pp. 178, lith. *Allahabad*, 1909. 8°. **757. b. 78.**

— Select Fables from Gulistan or The Bed of Roses. Translated from the original Persian . . . by S. Sullivan, Esq. pp. v. 139. *London*, 1774. 12°. **757. b. 21.**

— Extraits de la Traduction du Gulistan de Sa'ady par L. Langlès. pp. 16. [*Paris*, 1808.] 8°. **817. b. 4.(7.)**

— Versi Melanconici di Saadi poeta persiano tradotti in latino dall' avv. Francesco Guadagni. Estratti dal Giornale Arcadico Tom. xi. Par. I. pp. 6. *Roma*, [1821.] 8°. **899. cc. 4.(19.)**

— Spreuken en Voorbeelden, van Muslih Eddin Sadi getrokken uit zijne Rozengaard [by W. Bilderdijk]. pp. 4, 59. *Rotterdam*, 1828. 8°. **1209. c. 19.**

— The 'Iqd-i Gul, or The Rose-Necklace, being . . . selections from the Gulistān (the first four chapters) and the Anwār-i Suhaili (the first three chapters with the introduction) translated into literal English with . . . notes by Adālut Khān. pp. viii. 386. *Calcutta*, 1883. 8°. **757. cc. 7.(2.)**

— — Second edition. pp. v. 380. *Calcutta*, 1888. 8°. **757. e. 38.**

— — Third edition. pp. v. 380. *Calcutta*, 1894. 8°. **757. e. 45.**

**MUSLIH** ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ, *Shirāzī* (continued). Istōri causido dōu Gulistan de Sadi, revira dōu persan per L. Piat. pp. 104. *Montpellier*, 1888. 8°. **757. e. 34.**

— Istōri causido dōu Gulistan, . . . Edition de Bibliophile avec une introduction française par E. Hamelin et un portrait hindou de Sadi. pp. xxxii. 98. *Montpelier*, 1888. 4°. **757. i. 49.**  
"Exemplaire no. 88." Only 58 copies printed.

— Selections from the Gulistān (rendered into English verse). See ROGERS (A.). Persian Anthology, etc. pp. 7-22. 1889. 12°. **757. bb. 25.(2.)**

— A literal translation of the first chapter of Gulistan, by E. R. Sahiar. pp. 44. *Bombay*, 1889. 12°. **757. b. 51.(1.)**

— A literal translation of Persian Gulistan, chapter 1. By J. H. Baria. pp. 32. *Bombay*, 1898. 8°. **757. b. 51.(2.)**

— From the Persian. The Gulistan. Being the Rose-Garden of Shaikh Sa'dī. The first four Babs, or "Gateways" translated in prose and verse by Sir Edwin Arnold. pp. xvi. 221. *London*, 1899. 8°. **757. bb. 23.**

— Translation of the third chapter of Gulistan, by Francis Gladwin. Revised and corrected. New edition. pp. 24. *Bombay*, 1902. 12°. **757. b. 51.(3.)**

— The Rose-Garden of Sa'dī. Selected and rendered with introduction by L. Cranmer-Byng. pp. 64. 1905. See EAST. The Wisdom of the East Series. 1904, etc. 8°. **14003. a. 9.**

#### KARĪMĀ.

— See below: PAND-NĀMAH.

#### KĀSĀ'ID.

— قصائد وديوان سعدى [Kāsā'id va-divān. *Kāsā'idahs* and minor poems.] pp. 71, 276, lith. ۱۸۸۵ [*Lucknow*, 1885.] 8°. **14797. h. 41.**

— [Two *kāsā'idah* poems.] See MUHAMMAD HĀFIẒ, *Shirāzī*. Begin. حمد بيكد و ثنای بيكد الع [Dīvān, etc.] [1886.] 4°. **14787. b. 17.**

#### KHAVĀTĪM.

— The Khawatim-i-Sādi. ["Signet" odes.] Translated from the Persian by Sorabji Fardunji

Mulla. (خواتيم شيخ سعدى) *Pers. & Eng.* pp. xxx. 79, 119, lith. Bombay, 1902. 8°. 757. g. 69.

— خواتيم شيخ سعدى [Khavātīm.] pp. 119, lith. بمبئی [Bombay, 1909.] 8°. 14787. b. 26.

— [For the Khavātīm as included in the Ghazaliyyāt:] See above: GHAZALIYYĀT.

#### KITĀB i ŠĀHIBIYYAH.

— Muslicheddīn Sa'dī's Aphorismen und Sinngedichte [i.e. Kitāb i Šāhibiyyah, pt. ii.]. Zum ersten Male herausgegeben und übersetzt. Mit Beiträgen zur Biographie Sa'dī's. Von W. Bacher. (المنظومات من كتاب الصحابة للشيخ...) pp. lxxiv. 200. Strassburg, Göttingen [printed], 1879. 8°. 757. b. 26.

— Sahibbuch. (Anhang zum Sahibbuch.) See above: SELECTIONS. Saadis Politische Gedichte, etc. 1894. 8°. 757. e. 44.

#### MAJĀLIS i PANJAGĀNAH.

— Moslih-ed-dini Sa'dīi Consessuum tertius et quartus, ad fidem codicis Vratislaviensis primum editi, cum editione Calcutt. collati, annotationibus et criticis et exegeticis instructi. Dissertatio inauguralis quam . . . publice defendet . . . M. Guedemann. [With Latin translation of the text.] pp. 40, 14. Leipzig, [1858.] 8°. 757. e. 66.

#### MABĀSĪ.

— Buch der politischen Trauergedichte. See above: SELECTIONS. Saadis Politische Gedichte, etc. 1894. 8°. 757. e. 44.

#### NAŠĪHAT ul-MULŪK.

— نصيحت الملوك [Našīhat ul-mulūk. Advice to kings. Edited by H. Barb.] pp. 49. ١٨٥٦ وينّا [Vienna, 1856.] 8°. 14749. d. 2.

#### PAND-NĀMAH.

— پند نامه تصنيف شيخ سعدى شيرازى [Pand-nāmah, or Karīmā.] A compendium of ethics translated from the Persian of Sheikh Sady of Shiraz [by F. Gladwin, with the text]. pp. 35, 35. Calcutta, 1788. 12°. 74. b. 27.

— The Pundnameh of Sady, or Compendium of Ethics[, with an English translation]. See GLADWIN (F.). The Persian Moonshee. 1795. 4°. 89. g. 4.

— — — — 1801. 4°. 757. k. 41.

MUSLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ, *Shīrāzī* (continued). Pundnamu, or The Ethicks of Shuekh Sadee Sheerazee, etc. [Persian text with Hindustani metrical version, and two English versions, the one literal, the other metrical, by J. B. Gilchrist.] See GILCHRIST (J. B.). The Hindee Moral Preceptor, etc. 1803. 8°.

14117. dd. 4.

— — — — 1821. 8°. 825. e. 5.

— پندنامه شيخ سعدى الخ (Pundah Namu) [With Hindustani verse-translation by Mazhar 'Alī Khān (Valā).] See TAMĪZ ul-DĪN. Mujmooi Taleem Moossibiyan, etc. pp. 22-51. 1830. 8°. 14822. b. 4.

— Specimen Academicum Pundnāmeh sive Librum Consiliorum Scheich Muslicheddin Saadi Schirasiensis persice, interpretatione latina notisque illustratum, sistens, quod . . . p. p. G. Geitlin. pp. 56, 24. *Helsingforsicæ*, 1835. 8°.

757. bb. 7.

— پند نامه [Pand-nāmah. With notes.] pp. 15, lith. لکھنؤ ١٢٥٦ [Lucknow, 1840.] 8°. 14787. d. 11.(1.)

— پندنامه شيخ سعدى [Pand-nāmah. With Hindustani verse-translation styled Raḥīmā.] See HŪRŪF. حروف تهجى [Hūrūf i tahajjī.] pp. 13-36. [1852.] 8°. 14837. e. 7.(1.)

— پند نامه [Pand-nāmah.] pp. 16, lith. لوديانہ ١٨٥٧ [Ludhiana, 1857.] 8°. 14736. b. 1.(4.)

— — — — [Another copy.] 14807. d. 2.(3.)

— کریم رحیمیا [Karīmā, or Pand-nāmah. With Hindustani metrical translation, called Raḥīmā, on the margin.] pp. 20, lith. کانپور ١٢٧٧ [Cawnpore, 1860.] 8°. 14837. c. 1.(3.)

— کریمیا [Karīmā.] pp. 12, lith. لاہور ١٢٨١ [Lahore, 1861.] 14837. f. 2.(5.)

*Imperfect, wanting pp. 5-8.*

— پند نامه شيخ سعدى [Pand-nāmah. With marginal notes.] pp. 15, lith. ١٢٨١ [Peshawar, 1861.] 8°. 14837. e. 1.(1.)

— Iqd-i-Laālī, or Persian Poetical Reader. No. 1. Containing the Pand-namah or Karīmā . . . and the Tarjī-band called Mā-Moqīmān [by Višālī]. (عقد اللالی الخ) Second edition. pp. ii. 55.



1864. See LEES (W. N.). Lees's Persian Series. no. iv. 1855-71. 12° & 8°. 14822. a. 1.

— پند نامہ الخ [Pand-nāmah.] pp. 16, lith. ۱۸۶۴ [Lahore? 1864.] 8°. 14787. c. 7.(1.)

— پند نامہ الخ [Pand-nāmah. With marginal glosses.] سیالکوٹ [Sialkot, 1870?] 8°. 14807. e. 1.(3.)

— کریمہ [Karīmā. With marginal notes.] pp. 12, lith. ۱۳۸۸ [Delhi, 1871.] 8°. 14837. f. 12.(5.)

— کریمہ [Karīmā. With marginal notes.] pp. 12, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۲ [Lahore, 1872.] 8°. 14837. e. 2.(4.)

— کریمہ [Karīmā. With marginal notes.] pp. 12, lith. ۱۴۱۱ [Delhi, 1874.] 8°. 14837. f. 14.(7.)

— کریمہ [Karīmā. With commentary by Muḥ. Nazīr Rāmpūrī.] pp. 53, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۵ [Lucknow, 1875.] 8°. 14837. g. 9.(10.)

— کریمہ [Karīmā.] pp. 16, lith. گوجرانوالہ [Gujranwala, 1875?] 12°. 14787. a. 2.

— کریمہ [Karīmā.] See PANJ GANJ. پنج گنج الخ [Panj ganj, etc.] [1872-74.] 8°. 14837. g. 5.(4.)

— — — pt. i. [1876.] 8°. 14837. f. 11.(3.)

— — — pt. i. [1877.] 8°. 14837. f. 13.(1.)

— — — pp. 1-15. [1877.] 8°. 14787. b. 7.

— تضمین کریمہ معہ رحیمہ [Karīmā. With the Rahīmā (on margin), and Valī Muḥ. Nazīr's Hindustani poetical amplification (*tazmīn*.)] pp. 52, lith. ۱۳۶۲ [Bombay, 1875.] 8°. 14114. b. 25.

— તે સમીપ કરીયા એ રહીયા [The same as the preceding, in Gujarati character.] pp. 52, lith. ૧૨૬૭ [Bombay, 1880.] 8°. 14114. c. 31.

— حل ترکیب کریمہ [Ḥall i tarkīb i karīmā. The Pand-nāmah, edited with grammatical analysis by Shaikh Ahmad ibn Shams ul-Dīn.] pp. 47, lith. لاہور ۱۳۶۲ [Lahore, 1876.] 8°. 14837. f. 14.(3.)

MUSLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN) called SA'DĪ, *Shīrāzī* (continued). مسدس کریمہ [Musaddas i karīmā. The Pand-nāmah with a Hindustani amplification. Followed by 4 Hindustani verse tracts, viz.: (1) Gīrih-band, (2) Ban-jārah-nāmah, (3) Rammāl u nujūmī-nāmah, (4) 'Ishk-samundar, by Valī Muhammad (Nazīr).] pp. 24, lith. دہلی [Delhi, 1876.] 8°. 14837. f. 14.(8.)

— کریمہ [Karīmā.] pp. 16, lith. کانپور ۱۳۶۴ [Cawnpore, 1877.] 8°. 14740. f. 8.(2.)

— کریمہ [Karīmā.] pp. 12, lith. ۱۳۶۴ [Meerut, 1877.] 8°. 14783. e. 8.(7.)

— توفیق سعدی و رفیق [Karīmā. With verses of the same nature and metre by 'Abd ul-Ḥamid (Rafīk) interwoven into it in alternate lines, and with marginal notes.] pp. 16, lith. آگرہ [Agra, 1880.] 8°. 14787. h. 12.(4.)

— کریمہ مترجم معرب [Karīmā, or Pand-nāmah. Fully pointed, with Hindustani interlinear translation and marginal notes.] pp. 32, lith. کانپور ۱۳۶۶ [Cawnpore, 1879.] 8°. 14797. g. 15.(3.)

— The Pandnāmah of Shaikh Sa'ādī . . . together with vocabularies and short notes. See SOHRĀBESHĀH BAIRĀMJĪ DOCTOR. Second Book of Persian, etc. 1880. 8°. 757. cc. 4.

— محبوب شاہی کریمہ [Mahbūb-shāhī karīmā. The Pand-nāmah, with a *musaddas* (metrical amplification) by Muḥ. 'Abd Ullāh Kādīrī (Mashshāk).] pp. 53, lith. بمبئی ۱۸۸۲ [Bombay, 1882.] 8°. 14797. c. 19.(1.)

— Karīmā. Persian text, with its transliteration, meanings of separate words, and . . . translation in English. By E. R. Sahiār. pp. 80. Bombay, 1885. 12°. 757. a. 21.(3.)

— The Pandnāma . . . annotated by Shāpurji Bikhājī Bāriā. pp. 25, 21. Bombay, 1885. 12°. 757. a. 7.

*The text is lithographed.*

— خمس کریمہ [Mukhammas i karīmā. The Pand-nāmah in a *takhmīs* (metrical amplification in 5-line stanzas) by Muḥ. Kāsīm.] pp. 38, lith. کراچی ۱۳۰۲ [Karachi, 1885.] 8°. 14797. g. 24.(3.)

— کریمہ مترجم زبان پنجابی [Karīmā. With Panjabi interlinear translation.] pp. 24, lith. لاہور ۱۸۹۰ [Lahore, 1890.] 8°. 14797. g. 24.(9.)

**MUSLIH** ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ, *Shīrāzī* (continued). Translation of Karimā. [With the text in Roman transcription.] 1890. See PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Glasgow*. Asia. vol. i., no. 2. 1890-95. 4°. P.P. 3780. g.

— [Akhbār i shahādāt. A *tasdīs* on the Pand-nāmā, chiefly by the addition of Hindustani lines, by Nazr Muhammad of Gwalior.] pp. 64, *lith.* ۱۳۱۰. [Agra, 1893.] 8°. 14797. e. 32.(3.)

— [Takhmīs i nafīs. The Karīmā, amplified with Urdu verses by Fazl Hasan of Fatehpur.] pp. 28, *lith.* ۱۸۹۴ [Lucknow, 1894.] 8°. 14797. f. 4.(1.)

— [Karīmā. Karīmā musaddas with Urdu verses by Fazl Hasan of Fatehpur.] pp. 20, *lith.* ۱۸۹۴ [Lucknow, 1894.] 8°. 14797. f. 4.(2.)

— [Karīmā. With interlinear Urdu version.] pp. 31, *lith.* ۱۳۱۲ [Lucknow, 1894.] 8°. 14797. f. 4.(3.)

— [Karīmā. With vowel-points and interlinear Urdu version.] pp. 32, *lith.* ۱۳۱۲ [Lucknow, 1894.] 8°. 14797. f. 4.(4.)

— [Karīmā.] See MAJMU'AH. مجموعہ [Majmū'ah i panj kitāb.] pp. 1-16. [1894.] 8°. 14797. c. 18.

— — — [1902.] 8°. 14787. b. 23.

— [Karīmā.] pp. 16, *lith.* ۱۸۹۴ [Lucknow, 1896.] 8°. 14797. g. 29.(8.)

— [Karīmā. Karīmā musaddas with Urdu verses by Fazl Hasan of Fatehpur.] pp. 36, *lith.* ۱۸۹۸ [Moradabad, 1898.] 8°. 14797. g. 31.(4.)

— [Karīmā. Karīmā musaddas with Urdu verses by Fazl Hasan of Fatehpur.] pp. 36, *lith.* ۱۸۹۸ [Moradabad, 1898.] 8°. 14797. g. 31.(4.)

with Sindhi translation.] pp. 20, 60, *lith.* لاہور [Lahore, 1900.] 8°. 14787. c. 34.

— Shaikh Sa'di's Pand-nameh, or Karima. Text with full explanatory notes, etc. pp. 32. Surat, 1901. 8°. 757. f. 44.(4.)

— [Pand-nāmā. Pand-nāmā. Followed by an English translation.] See DĪNANĀTHA DĒVA. Hindustānī and Persian Grammar, etc. pp. 207-229. 1904. 8°. 14117. bb. 11.

— [Pand-nāmā. With Hindustani interlinear translation and marginal notes.] pp. 32, *lith.* ۱۳۲۳ [Bombay, 1905.] 8°. 14797. f. 2.(10.)

— Pendnama of Shykh Sadee. Being a compendium of ethics, in verse, by that celebrated poet. Translated into English by William Carmichael Smyth. . . . Rendered in Turkish verse by Ali Riza Ibni Emin. (پندنامہ شیخ سعدی) [With Persian text.] pp. 26. [Nicosia,] 1907. 8°. 757. f. 44.(5.)

— [Pand-nāmā. With Bengali transliteration, and a Bengali verse-translation by Muh. Mihr Ullāh. Second edition.] pp. vi. 71. কলিকাতা ১৩১৫ [Calcutta, 1908.] 12°. 14797. a. 13.

— Sadi's Scroll of Wisdom. Persian and English text, with introduction by Sir A. N. Wollaston. (پندنامہ) pp. 99. 1908. See EAST. The Wisdom of the East Series. 1904, etc. 8°. 14003. a. 24.

— [Karīmā. With Tamil interlinear translation and notes, styled Rahīmā, by Shāh Muh. Ziyā ul-Dīn Kādīrī.] pp. 48, *lith.* ۱۳۳۱ [Madras, 1913.] 8°. 14787. b. 27.

— [Intikhāb i pand-nāmā. Selections from the Pand-nāmā.] See MUNTAKHABĀT. منتخبات فارسی [Muntakhabāt i fārsī.] pp. 85-96. [1860.] 8°. 14822. b. 2.

— Pend-Namèh ou Livre des Conseils de Saadi. Traduit du persan (par M. Garcin de Tassy). See MUHAMMAD ibn PĪR 'ALĪ. Exposition de la Foi Musulmane, etc. 1822. 8°. 758. e. 19.

— The Pund Namuh; or A system of ethics. By Shykh Suúdee, of Shiraz. [In English.]

See Pocock (E.). *Flowers of the East, etc.* 1833. 12°. 757. cc. 27.

— The Pund Nameh or Book of Advice . . . Translated by F. Gladwin. New edition. pp. 9. *Bombay*, 1876. 8°. 757. c. 32.

— Sadi's Scroll of Wisdom. With introduction by A. N. Wollaston. pp. 63. 1906. See EAST. *The Wisdom of the East Series.* 1904, etc. 8°. 14003. a. 14.

— [For glossaries and commentaries to the *Pand-nāmah* other than those recorded above:] See MUHAMMAD KĀMIL ibn ALLĀH-YĀR.

— — See NAURŌJĪ ĀDARJĪ TĀTĀ.

#### TĀYYIBĀT.

— [For notes on the *Tāyyibāt*:] See TĀPISH (K. H.).

— هذا كتاب طيبات الخ [Tāyyibāt. *Ghazals*, in alphabetical order.] pp. 86, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۰۷ [Bombay, 1889.] 8°. 14797. h. 51.(2.)

— طيبات الخ [Tāyyibāt. Edited by Sayyid Ḥamīd Ḥasan.] pp. 90, lith. بمبئی [Bombay, 1890.] 8°. 14797. g. 25.(7.)

— *Tāyyibat* 1-75. [Edited with English translation and notes] by H. M. Gurbaxani. (طيبات سعدی) pp. 48, 10, 39, 69. *Karachi*, 1918. 8°. 14797. d. 22.

*The Persian text is lithographed.*

— The Divine Songs of Saadi. The Persian text. Odes 51-100. (The Divine Songs of Shaikh Saadi of Shiraz. Odes 51-100. Rendered into English prose with . . . introduction, and . . . foot-notes, by Noshirvan B. R. Kotewal.) (The Oriental Gems Series.) 2 pts. *Bombay*, [1894.] 16°. 757. a. 29.

— Translation of Sa'adi's *Tāyyabāt*, Odes 101-150, with introduction and life of the poet, by K. M. Jhaveri. pp. xx. 37. *Bombay*, [1894.] 8°. 757. cc. 36.(3.)

— Translation and explanation of Saadi's *Tāyebat*, Odes 1-50 . . . By D. F. Mulla. pp. vi. 59. *Bombay*, [1895.] 8°. 757. cc. 36.(1.)

— Translation and explanation of Saadi's *Tāyebat*, Odes 51-100. By D. F. Mulla . . .

Second edition. pp. xvi. 52. *Bombay*, [1896.] 8°. 757. cc. 36.(2.)

— [For the *Tāyyibāt* as included in the *Ghazaliyyāt*:] See above: GHAZALIYYĀT.

#### APPENDIX.

— [For the Persian translation of the *Kur'an* and the *Shān i nuzūl* or notes thereon, ascribed to Sa'dī:] See KUR'ĀN.

MUŠTĀFA. See MUHAMMAD MUŠTĀFA KHĀN.

MUŠTĀFA, *Hājī*, calling himself *NOTA MANUS*. [Translation of *Siyar ul-muta'akhhirīn*.] See GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Tabā'ibā'ī*.

MUŠTĀFA, *Sayyid*. [Edit.] See ḤUSAIN, *Sayyid*.

MUŠTĀFA ibn 'ABD ul-RASŪL, *Marrandī*. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-KHĀLĪK ibn 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.

MUŠTĀFA ibn 'ABD ULLĀH, called KĀTĪB CHELEBĪ or HĀJĪ KHALFAH. كشف الظنون عن اسامى الكتب والفنون Lexicon Bibliographicum et Encyclopaedicum . . . Edidit, latine vertit et commentario indicibusque instruxit, G. Fluegel. 7 vols. *Oriental Translation Fund: Leipzig*, 1835-58. 4°. 14003. g. 3.

— *Cronologia Historica* [i.e. *Takvīm ul-tavārīkh*] scritta in lingua turca, persiana & araba, da Hazi Halifé Mustafa, e tradotta nell' idioma italiano da G. R. Carli. pp. vi. 206. *Venetia*, 1697. 8°. 297. k. 2.

MUŠTĀFA ibn 'AKĪL, 'Alavī, *Iṣfahānī*. [Translation of *Badā'i'at ul-hikam*.] See THOLOZAN (J. D.).

— [Translation of *Zubdat ul-hikmah i nāsiri*.] See THOLOZAN (J. D.).

MUŠTĀFA ibn MUHAMMAD, *Muravī*. [Edit.] See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

MUŠTĀFA ibn SHA'BĀN, called SURŪRĪ. [Turkish commentary on *Shabistān i khayāl*.] See MUHAMMAD YAḤYA SĪBAK.

— [Commentary on *Būstān*.] See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.

MUŠTĀFA KHĀN, called SHĪFTAḤ. See MUHAMMAD MUŠTĀFA KHĀN.

**MUŠTAFĀ SHAM'Ī.** [Gulistān sharhī, Turkish commentary on Gulistān.] See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

**MUSTA'IDD KHĀN.** See MUHAMMAD SĀKĪ.

**MUSTAJĀB KHĀN.** See MUHAMMAD MUSTAJĀB ibn HĀFIẒ RAHMAT KHĀN.

**MUSTAĪM ibn GHIYĀŞ ul-DĪN,** *Namaksārī*. [Edit.] See 'ABD ULLĀH, *Multānī*.

**MUSTASHĀR ul-DAULAH.** See YŪSUF KHĀN.

**MUSTAUFĪ.** See AHMAD ibn ABI BAKR ibn NAŠR.

**MU'TAMAD ul-DAULAH.** See FAEHĀD ibn 'ABBĀS ibn FATĪH 'ALĪ SHĀH.

**MU'TAMAD KHĀN.** See MUHAMMAD SHARĪF.

**MU'TAMAD ul-SULTĀN.** See 'ALĪ MUHAMMAD KHĀN.

— See YŪSUF KHĀN.

**MU'TAMIN ul-MULK 'ALĀ ul-DAULAH JA'FAR KHĀN NĀSĪR-JANG.** See JA'FAR KHĀN.

**MU'TAMIN ul-MULK SHUJĀ' ul-DĪN MUHAMMAD KHĀN BAHĀDUR ASAD-JANG,** *Naib Subahdar of Bengal, Orissa and Behar.* See MUHAMMAD KHĀN (MU'TAMIN ul-MULK, etc.).

**MUTANABBI.** See AHMAD ibn HŪSAIN (ABU 'I-TĀYYĪB).

**MUVAFFIK ibn 'ALĪ (ABU MANŠŪR),** *Haravī*. Codex Vindobonensis sive medici Abu Mansur Muwaffak bin Ali Heratensis Liber Fundamentorum Pharmacologiae. Linguae ac scripturae persicae specimen antiquissimum. Textum ad fidem codicis qui exstat unci edidit, in latinum vertit, commentariis instruxit F. R. Seligmann. Pars I. Prolegomena et textum continens. Accedunt tabulae III lithographicae. (كتاب الابنية عن حقايق) [Kitāb ul-abniyat 'an hakā'ik il-adviyat.] pp. lv. 272. *Vindobonae*, 1859. 8°. 757. h. 35.

*No more published.*

— كتاب الابنية عن حقايق الادوية Liber Fundamentorum Pharmacologiae auctore Abu Mansur Mowafik ben Ali al Herui. Epitome codicis manuscripti persici . . . inediti. Primus latio donavit R. Seligmann. (Pars II. Accedunt

notae ex . . . الفاظ ادويه auctore Nur eddin Muhammed Abdullah Schirasio et صاح الادويه اuctore Ali ben Husein el Ansari, etc.) 2 pts. *Vindobonae*, 1830, 33. 8°. 757. c. 10.

— Die Pharmakologischen Grundsätze (Liber Fundamentorum Pharmacologiae) des Abu Mansur Muwaffak bin Ali Harawi zum ersten Male nach dem Urtext übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen, von Abdul-Chalig Achundow aus Baku. (Historische Studien aus dem Pharmakologischen Institute der Kaiserlichen Universität Dorpat. iii. pp. 138-414.) *Halle a. S.*, 1893. 8°.

Ac. 3817/2.(Bd. 3.)

**MUZAFFAR,** *Mullā*. [Commentary (*sharh*) on Bīst bāb.] See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (NAŠĪR ul-DĪN), *Tūsī*.

**MUZAFFAR ibn MUHAMMAD,** *Shifā'ī*. قرابادین ذکائی بر حاشیه شفائی [Kārābādīn i Zakā'ī. A treatise by Zakā Ullāh on compound medicaments, alphabetically arranged. With (on margin) Muẓaffar b. Muḥ. Shifā'ī's K° i Shifā'ī, on the same subject.] [*Delhi*, 1865.] 8°. See ZAKĀ ULLĀH KHĀN. 14753. e. 6.

**MUZAFFAR 'ALĪ KHĀN,** called ASĪR. كربلاى معلی [Karbālā i mu'alla. An account in verse of Kerbela and its martyrs.] pp. 336, *lith.* ۱۸۸۰. [*Lucknow*, 1880.] 8°. 14797. g. 11.

— شجرة العروض [Shajarat ul-'arūz. A treatise on metre. Followed by Rauzat ul-kavāfī, on rhyme, and Rīsālah i izāfat, on the sign of the genitive relationship, by the same author.] pp. 86, *lith.* ۱۸۷۳ [*Lucknow*, 1873.] 8°. 14837. g. 5.(8.)

**MUZAFFAR 'ALĪ SHĀH ALLĀHĪ,** of *Agra*. [*Life*.] See MUHAMMAD ABU 'I-HĀSAN, *Faridābādī*.

**MUZAFFAR ul-DĪN,** *Shah of Persia*. [*Charter*.] See PERSIA.

— Safarnama-i-Shah-i-Iran. First Journey [to Europe]. سفرنامه شاه ایران سفر اول Prescribed for rapid reading in the B.A. Examination for 1917 [of the University of Allahabad]. pp. 426. *Allahabad*, 1915. 8°. 14779. b. 8.

**MUZAFFAR HŪSAIN,** *Maulavī*. سواطع الانوار فی تقریضات عبقات الانوار [Savāti' ul-anvār. A collection of reviews and recommendations of Hāmid

Husain's 'Abakāt ul-anvār, on the Imamate of 'Ali's family.] pp. 124, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۹۰۵ [Lucknow, 1905.] 8°.

14718. e. 5.

**MUZAFFAR SHĀH.** [Tales of the adventures of Muzaffar Shāh, Khusrau the demon's son, etc., illustrated.] ff. 21, lith. ۱۳۷. [Teheran? 1854.] 8°.

Without title.

14783. c. 1.

**MUZTARR.** See DAYĀ-KISHAN.

**MYSORE.** [For state-papers of Tipū Sulṭān appended to J. Salmond's "Review":] See SALMOND (J.).

— Copies and Translations of Official Documents relative to the negotiations carried on by Tippoo Sulṭān with the French nation and other foreign states . . . prior to the commencement of the war between the English and that prince in Feb. 1799, etc. Fort St. George, 1799. 4°.

B. 272.(4.)

— The Mysorean Revenue Regulations. Translated by B. Crisp from the original Persian, under the seal of Tippoo Sulṭān. pp. iii. 64. Calcutta, 1792. 4°.

148. b. 10.

**NĀBHĀJĪ.** گنڈا ساگر عرف بیگت نامہ [Bhagat-nāmah, or Gaṅgā-sāgara. A versified translation, by Nathan Lāl, of N.'s Bhakta-māla or lives of Vaishṇava saints, from Tulasi-rāma's Hindustani version.] 18 pts., lith. دہلی ۱۸۹۷ [Delhi, 1897.] 8°.

14734. c. 2.

**NACHSCHABI (ZIJĀI-ED-DĪN).** See ZIJĀ ul-DĪN, *Nakhshabī*.

**NĀÇIR ED-DĪN BEN KHOSROÛ.** See NĀSİR ibn KHUSRAU.

**NĀDĀN.** See KĀMTĀ-PARSHĀD.

**NADER CHAH,** Emperor of Persia. See NĀDIR SHĀH.

**NĀDIR.** See CHAṆDIKĀ-PRASĀDA.

**NĀDIR,** *Shāh-zādah.* دیوان نادر [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 234, lith. لاہور ۱۹۰۱ [Lahore, 1901.] 8°.

14797. e. 37.

**NĀDIR 'ALĪ.** [Edit.] See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.

**NĀDIR KULĪ,** afterwards NĀDIR SHĀH, *Shah of Persia.* See NĀDIR SHĀH.

**NĀDIR SHĀH,** *Shah of Persia.* [History.] See MUHAMMAD MAHDĪ KHĀN.

**NAFĪS** ibn 'IVAZ, *Kirmānī.* [For Tibb i Akbarī, based on N.'s Sharh ul-asbāb va'l-'alāmāt:] See MUHAMMAD AKBAR, *Arzānī*.

**NAGARKAR (B. B.).** See BALAVANTA-RĀU BHĀU NAGARKAR.

**NAGĒNDRA-NĀTHA VASU.** [Edit.] See KRISHNĀNANDA VYĀSA-DĒVA RĀGA-SĀGARA.

**NAĪFĪ.** See MUHAMMAD SULAIMĀN.

**NAHV.** هدایة النحو [Hidāyat ul-nahv. An Arabic syntax. Followed by 'Ain ul-ifādat, a Persian work on the syntax of the genitive, by Muḥ. 'Abd Ullāh Bilgrāmī.] pp. 170, lith. کانپور ۱۸۸۷ [Cawnpore, 1886.] 8°.

14594. aa. 1.(1.)

— هدایة النحو محشی [Hidāyat ul-nahv. With Persian marginal glosses.] pp. 90, lith. دہلی ۱۳۰۴ [Delhi, 1887.] 8°.

14593. e. 9.(2.)

On the title-page the author is said to be Sirāj ul-Din Avadhī.

— از مجموعہ نحو . . . نحو میر خلاصہ جمل تتمہ عامل [Majmū'ah i nahv. 5 tracts on Arabic syntax, viz. (1) Sharif Jurjānī's Nahv i mīr; (2-4) Khulāṣah, Aṣl ul-jumal, and Tatimmah, anonymous, in Arabic; and (5) a Persian metrical version of 'Abd ul-Kāhir Jurjānī's Mi'at 'āmil. Edited with marginal notes by Anvar 'Alī.] pp. 43, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۰۱ [Lucknow, 1843.] 8°.

14837. g. 4.(7.)

— مجموعہ نحو میر خلاصہ جمل تتمہ مائتہ عامل [Majmū'ah i nahv. 8 tracts, viz. (1) Nahv i mīr; (2-4) Khulāṣah, Jumal, and Tatimmah; (5) Mi'at 'āmil, in Persian verse; (6) Ilāhī-bakhsh Faizābādī's 'Umdat ul-marām; (7-8) commentaries by 'Abd ul-Rasūl and Jāmī on Mi'at 'āmil.] pp. 96, lith. کانپور ۱۲۹۵ [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°.

14820. e. 2.(4.)

— نحو میر خلاصہ جمل تتمہ مائتہ عامل الخ [Nahv i mīr, Khulāṣah, Jumal, Tatimmah, Mi'at 'āmil, and Ilāhī Bakhsh Faizābādī's 'Umdat ul-marām.] pp. 50, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1860?] 8°.

14820. f. 4.(1.)

**NĀ'IB I VIZĀRAT.** See 'ALĪ MUHAMMAD KHAN.

**NA'IM (ABU MUHAMMAD).** منثور و منظوم رسالہ جفر [Risālah i jafr. A treatise on making charms

and amulets, in verse and prose.] pp. 224, *lith.*  
کانپور ۱۸۷۹ [Cawnpore, 1879.] 8°. 14837. f. 15.

**NAIMUR REHMAN** (MOHAMMED). See MUHAMMAD NA'IM ul-RAHMĀN.

**NAJAF 'ALĪ**, *Furīdābādī*. [For Daf' ul-mughā-latah, in reply to N.'A.'s Risālah:] See 'AMMĀR 'ALĪ, *Maulavī*.

**NAJAF 'ALĪ KHĀN**. See MUHAMMAD NAJAF 'ALĪ KHĀN.

**NAJAF KULĪ MĪRZĀ**. Journal of a Residence in England, and of a Journey from and to Syria, of their Royal Highnesses Reeza Kooloo Meerza, Najaf Kooloo Meerza, and Taymoor Meerza, of Persia. To which are prefixed some particulars respecting modern Persia, and the death of the late Shah. Originally written in Persian by H.R.H. Najaf Kooloo Meerza, and translated, with explanatory notes, by Assaad Y. Kayat. In two volumes . . . Printed for private circulation only. London, 1839. 12°. 1048. i. 26.

— — — [Another copy.] 10027. bb. 14.

**NAJĀT** ('ABD ul-'ĀL), *Mīr, Isfahānī*. مثنوی گل [Gul i kushtī. Gul i kushtī. . . شرح حامل المتن. An erotic poem in *maṣnavī* rhyme. Edited from the author's own manuscript by Dēbī-parsād. With marginal commentary by Ratan Singh (Zakhmī).] pp. 42, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۱ [Lucknow, 1881.] 8°. 14797. k. 4.

In this and the following edition the author is called Abu 'l-'Āl.

— — — شرح گل کشتی [Gul i kushtī. With commentary by Gōbind-rām.] pp. 72, *lith.* مرادآباد [Moradabad, 1884.] 4°. 14797. h. 17.

**NĀJĪ**, *Mu'allim*. [Turkish translation of 'Ubaiddiyah.] See 'UBAID (NIZĀM ul-DĪN), *Zakānī*.

**NAJĪB ul-DĪN**, *Firdausī*. وصیت نامه [Vaṣīyyat-nāmah. An address to Sharaf ul-Dīn Munyarī on the proper treatment of his person.] See AHMAD ibn YAḤYA (SHARAF ul-DĪN). راحت القلوب [Rāhat ul-kulūb.] [1903.] 8°. 14724. c. 2.

**NAJM ul-DĪN**. [Edit.] See 'INĀYAT ULLĀH, *Kanbū*.

**NAJM ul-DĪN**, *Nāgōrī*. مناقب المحبوبین [Manākib ul-mahībūbain. Lives of saints of the Chishtī

order, with special reference to Nūr Muhammad Muhāravī and Shāh Sulaimān Tūnisavī. Followed by a short life of the author.] pp. 380, *lith.* [Rampur, 1890?] 8°. 14779. g. 8.

*Imperfect at the end.*

— مناقب المحبوبین [Manākib ul-mahībūbain.] pp. 380, *lith.* لاہور ۱۳۱۳ [Lahore, 1895.] 8°. 14779. g. 14.

**NAJM ul-DĪN**, *Sayyid*. [Edit.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM. — *Rubā'iyāt*.

**NAJM ul-DĪN** (MUHAMMAD), *Kāzī ul-Kuzāt*. See MUHAMMAD NAJM ul-DĪN KHĀN.

**NAJM ul-DĪN MUHAMMAD**. See MUHAMMAD (NAJM ul-DĪN).

**NAJM ul-ĤAKĪ**. See MUHAMMAD NAJM ul-ĤAKĪ.

**NAJM-UD-DIN MAHMUD**, *Shabistari, Tabrizi*. See MAHMŪD ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM.

**NAKSHABĪ**. See ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Nakhshabī*.

**NĀKHUDĀ**. See MUHAMMAD HUSAIN, called NĀKHUDĀ.

**NAKĪB KHĀN**. See 'ALĪ ibn 'ABD ul-LĀTĪF.

**NĀKĪSĪ**. مثنوی اسرار العوارف [Asrār ul-'avārif. A religious mystic poem.] pp. 22, *lith.* کانپور ۱۸۸۹ [Cawnpore, 1889.] 8°. 14797. d. 15.(4.)

**NAKKĀSH**. See HUSAIN, called TURKĪ, *etc.*

**NĀMAKĪ**. See AHMAD ibn ABI 'l-HĀSAN.

**NAMAT KHAN**. See NĪMAT KHĀN.

**NAMĀZ**. True Adoration. Mohammedan Prayer, translated into Urdu . . . Punjabi Gurmakhi, Sanskrit, Persian and English by . . . M. Firoz Din Munshi Fazal. (Sachchi ibadat. سچی عبادت (یعنی نماز) pp. 2, 12, 16, 14, 8. *Sialkot*, 1312 [1894.] 16°. 14519. a. 6.(1.)

**NAMÉ** (MAHOMED MASOOM). See MUHAMMAD MA'SŪM.

**NĀMĪ**. See MUHAMMAD HUSAIN, called NĀMĪ.

— See MUHAMMAD MA'SŪM.

**NAMŪNAH**. نمونہ افکار [Namūnah i afkār. A tract advocating a new alphabet for Moslems, in which vowels are represented by separate

characters and written in line with the consonants.] pp. 32, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۰۸ [Bombay, 1891.] 8°. 14835. a. 3.

**NANDA-KISŌRA.** رقعات فیض آگین [Ruk'āt i faiz-āgīn. A letter-writer.] pp. 32, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14837. e. 11.(3.)

**NANDA-LĀLA**, called Gōyā. پےہی گنجلان روضا-  
ہیماں ڈاہی نندلال مٹیاک [Ghazalān rubā'īān. Persian poems (*ghazals* and *rubā'īs*) in Gurmukhi script. With Panjabi translations by Nārāyan Singh.] pp. 70. ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤਸਰ [Amritsar, 1902.] 8°. 14797. d. 20.

— ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਫੁਲਵਾਜ਼ੀ [Prem-phulwārī. A Persian Dīvān, in Gurmukhi script. With Panjabi metrical version, and life of the author, by Mēgha-rāja of Multan (Gharīb).] pp. iii. 102, lith. ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤਸਰ ਸੰ: ਨਾ: ੪੪੪ [Amritsar, 1914.] 4°. 14787. f. 2.

**NANDA-LĀLA ŚĀSTRĪ**, of Majra. [Edit.] See MAHĀDĒVA DĒVA.

**NANDA RĀMA**, son of Hīrānanda. سیاقنامہ [Siyāk-nāmah. A treatise on book-keeping.] pp. 309, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۹ [Lucknow, 1879.] 8°. 14835. e. 2.

**NANHŪ** ibn AĤMAD. See NANNŪ-MIYĀN AĤMAD-MIYĀN.

**NĀNJIĀNI** (KARMĀLI RAHIM). See KARAM 'ALĪ RAĤIM NĀNJIĀNĪ.

**NANNU-MIYĀN AĤMAD-MIYĀN**, Hājib i Shāhī. Readings from Persian Prose and Poetry . . . with notes, etc. pp. xvi. 111, 187. Surat, 1899. 8°. 757. e. 48.

— — Third edition. pp. xii. 124, 213. Surat, 1911. 8°. 14822. b. 9.

— Tarjuma-āmoz, or Exercises for translation into Persian . . . By N. A. Hajib-i-shahī . . . Revised by Moulvie Farid-ud-Din Ahmad. (Tarjuma-āmoz-i-fārsī. Or Easy steps to Persian composition . . . Part ii. . . Revised by . . . Nizamuddin Ahmad.) 2 pts. Surat, 1891, 1895. 12°. 12907. aa. 71.

— — Second edition, revised and enlarged. 2 pts. Surat, 1894, 1900. 12°. 12907. aaa. 59.

— — Third edition, revised, enlarged, and remodelled. pt. i. pp. x. 127. Surat, 1897. 12°. 12906. de.

**NAPOLEON I.**, Emperor of the French. تاریخ مختصر ناپلیان اول الع [Ta'rikh i mukhtaṣar i Nāpuliyan. An account of Napoleon's campaigns. Translated by Mirzā Rizā from a European original. With illustrations.] pp. 224, lith. ۱۲۸۶ [Persia, 1869.] 8°. 14779. a. 2.

**NARĀKĪ.** See AĤMAD ibn MUĤAMMAD MAHDĪ ibn ABI ZARR.

**NARASIMHA DATTA.** [Translation of Zafar-nāmah.] See BUZŪRG-MIHR.

**NĀRĀYAṆ DĀS**, called ZAMĪR. دیوان ضمیر [Dīvān: Poems. Edited by Prithīnāth Kashmīrī.] pp. 63, lith. دهلی ۱۳۰۸ [Delhi, 1891.] 8°. 14797. g. 25.(1.)

**NĀRĀYAṆ SINGH**, of Government School, Amritsar. [Panjabi translation of Zafar-nāmah.] See GŌBIND SINGH.

— [Panjabi translations of Gōyā's poems.] See NANDA-LĀLA, called GŌYĀ.

**NARĒNDRA SIMHA MAHĒNDRA**, Maharaja of Patiala. [Panegyric.] See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn MUĤAMMAD, Professor of Hindustani.

**NARSHAKHĪ.** See MUĤAMMAD ibn JA'FAR.

**NASAFĪ.** See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn AĤMAD (ĤĀFIZ ul-DĪN).

— See 'AZĪZ ibn MUĤAMMAD.

**NASARVĀNJĪ FRĀMJĪ BILIMŌRIYĀ.** [Introduction to "Adventures of Hatim Tai."] See ĤĀTIM, Tā'ī.

**NASARVĀNJĪ MĀNEKJĪ COOPER.** [Edit.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—Rubā'īyyāt.

**NASHĀT.** See 'ABD ul-VAĤHĀB, called NASHĀT.

**NASHĀT** (SULAIMĀN). See SULAIMĀN NASHĀT.

**NASHĀTĪ KHĀN.** See 'ABBĀS, called NASHĀTĪ KHĀN.

**NĀSHID** (AĤMAD). See AĤMAD NĀSHID.

**NASĪB ul-DĪN**, called FAKĤE ul-DĪN RĀZĪ, Ghāzī, Suhravardī. ضروری خورد [Zarūrī i khvurd. A tract on rituals.] See DĀ'ŪD, Khākī. ضروری کلان الع [Zarūrī i kalān.] pp. 10-13. [1894.] 8°. 14718. f. 12.(8.)

**NASĪBĪ.** See MUĤAMMAD KHĀN NASĪBĪ.

**NĀSĪF MA'LŪF.** [Translation of Fārsī takallum risāla-si.] See KAMĀL, *Efendī*.

**NĀSĪH** ibn ZĀFAR (ABU 'l-SHARAF), *Jarbāzakānī*. [Translation of Ta'rikh i Yamīnī.] See MUĤAMMAD 'UTBĪ.

**NĀSĪHĀH.** نصيحة الحكماء [Nāsīhat ul-hukamā. Counsels and precepts. With Turkish translation in parallel columns.] See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ. — *Gulistān*. گلستان [Gulistān, etc.] pp. 202-end. [1874.] 8°. 14749. f. 11.

**NĀSĪM**, *Mullā*. [Vākī'āt. Elegies on Ḥasan and Ḥusain, etc.] See MUĤAMMAD TAKĪ 'ALĪ KHĀN. بحور الألقان [Vākī'āt.] [1890.] 8°. 14787. g. 23.

**NĀSĪR** (FURŠAT ul-DAULAH), *Mīrzā*. بحور الألقان [Buhūr ul-ālḥān. An anthology of poetry.] pp. 336, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۳۲ [Bombay, 1914.] 8°. 14797. c. 25.

**NĀSĪR** ibn KHUSRAU (ABU MU'IN), 'Alavī, *Kubā-diyānī*, *Marvazī*. [Life and Works.] See CHRISTENSEN (A.).

— هذا كتاب حكيم ناصر خسرو [Dīvān. Poems. Preceded by an abridgment of the alleged autobiography.] pp. 277, lith. تبریز ۱۲۸۰ [Tabriz, 1864.] 8°. 14797. d. 9.

— Nasir-i-Khusraw, poet, traveller, and propagandist. By E. G. Browne. (Text and Verse Translation of a Hundred Couplets . . . from the first five poems of Nāsir-i-Khusraw's Dīwān.) See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society*, etc. *The Journal*, etc. 1905, pp. 313-52. 1834, etc. 8°. B.Ac. 8820/3.

— Auswahl aus Nāsir Chusrau's Kaşīden. [With translation.] Von . . . H. Ethé. 1882. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft*. *Zeitschrift*, etc. Bd. 36, pp. 478-508. 1846, etc. 8°. Ac. 8815/2.

— Nāsir Chusrau's Rûsanāināma روشنائی نامه oder Buch der Erleuchtung [a philosophic poem], in Text und Uebersetzung, nebst Noten und kritisch-biographischem Appendix. Von H. Ethé. 1879-80. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft*. *Zeitschrift*,

etc. Bd. 33, pp. 645-65, Bd. 34, pp. 428-464, 617-42. 1846, etc. 8°. Ac. 8815/2.

— Le Livre de la Félicité (سعادت نامه), par Nāşir ed-Dīn ben Khosroû. [Sa'adat-nāmah, a didactic poem, edited and translated into French] par E. Fagnan. 1880. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft*. *Zeitschrift*, etc. Bd. 34, pp. 643-74. 1846, etc. 8°. Ac. 8815/2.

— Sefer Nameh. Relation du voyage de Nassiri Khosrau . . . publié, traduit et annoté par C. Schefer. (Publications de l'École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes. Série ii., vol. 1.) pp. lviii. 348, 98. Paris, Vienne [printed], 1881. 8°. 14003. i. 13.

— سفر نامه حکیم ناصر خسرو الخ [Safar-nāmah. An account of the author's travels. Edited with biographical preface by Muḥ. Iltāf Ḥusain (Ḥālī)]. pp. 136, lith. دهلی ۱۸۸۲ [Delhi, 1882.] 8°. 14779. d. 31.

— هذا كتاب مستطاب سفر نامه الخ [Safar-nāmah.] pp. 76, lith. Bombay, ۱۳۰۹ [1892.] 8°. 14779. d. 20.

— An account of Jerusalem translated . . . from the Persian text of Nāsir ibn Khusrú's Safar-nāmah. By . . . Major A. R. Fuller. pp. 23. [London,] 1872. 8°. 757. e. 55.

*Reprinted from the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.*

— Diary of a Journey through Syria and Palestine. By Nāsir-i-Khusrau, in 1047 A.D. Translated . . . and annotated by G. Le Strange. pp. xv. 72. *Palestine Pilgrims' Text Society*: London, 1888. 8°. B.Ac. 6171.

— [For extracts from Safar-nāmah prescribed for the Allahabad University Entrance Course, translated with notes:] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad*.

— ترجیع ناصر بن خسرو الخ [Tarjī'. A refrain-poem.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM. — *Rubā'īyyāt*. رباعیات حکیم خیّام [Rubā'īyyāt.] ff. 76b-80. [1857.] 8°. 14797. b. 1.

**NĀSĪR** ibn MUĤAMMAD, *Shīrāzī*. See MUĤAMMAD NĀSĪR ibn MUĤAMMAD.



**NĀSĪR 'ALĪ**, *Sirhindī*. دیوان ناصر علی [Dīvān. Poems. With marginal notes.] pp. 112, lith. ۱۲۸۱ [Lucknow, 1864.] 8°. 14797. h. 4.(3.)

— دیوان ناصر علی [Dīvān. With notes.] pp. 112, lith. ۱۸۷۹ [Cawnpore, 1879.] 8°. 14797. h. 21.(3.)

**NĀSĪR CHUSEAU**. See NĀSĪR ibn KHUSRAU.

**NĀSĪR ul-DĪN**, *Shah of Persia*. [Panegyric.] See **ABU 'l-HĀSAN**, called **KHURRAM**, etc.

— (روزنامه) [Rūz-nāmah. The diary of the Shah's visit to Khorasan in the year 1867.] pp. 485, lith. ۱۲۸۱ [Teheran, 1869.] 8°. 14779. f. 4.

— روزنامه سفر از طهران الى كربلا الخ [Rūz-nāmah i safar az Tīhrān ila Karbalā. The diary of the Shah's journey from Teheran to Kerbela in 1870. With illustrations and a plan of the route.] pp. 275, lith. [Teheran, 1870.] 8°. 14779. e. 8.

— روزنامه سفر فرنگستان [Rūz-nāmah i safar i Farangistān. The diary of the Shah's tour through Europe in A.D. 1873.] pp. 207. ۱۲۹۱ [Teheran, 1874.] 4°. 757. g. 26.

— Travels and Adventures of the Shah of Persia in Europe [in 1873]. وقایع مسافرت و سیاحت pp. 216, lith.; 9 plates. بمبئی ۱۸۸۰ [Bombay, 1880.] 8°. 14779. d. 30.

— (مسافرت نامه فرنگستان) [Musāfarat-nāmah i Farangistān. The same work.] pp. 212, lith.; 5 plates. بمبئی ۱۳۰۲ [Bombay, 1884.] 8°. 14779. d. 9.

— The Diary of H.M. the Shah of Persia, during his tour through Europe in A.D. 1873. By J. W. Redhouse . . . A verbatim translation. With portrait. pp. xx. 427. London, 1874. 8°. 757. c. 8.

— کتاب روزنامه سفر همیونی بمازندران [Rūz-nāmah i safar i Humayūnī bi-Māzandarān. The diary of the Shah's journey to Mazandaran in 1875.] ff. 154, lith.; 12 plates. ۱۲۹۴ [Persia, 1877.] 8°. 14779. b. 1.

— Путешествіе шаха Насръ-эд-Дйна по Мазандерану. Собственный Его Величества дневникъ. Перевелъ съ персидскаго Э. Коріандеръ. pp. 60. С.-Петербургъ, 1887. 8°. 757. cc. 21.

**NĀSĪR ul-DĪN**, *Shah of Persia (continued)*. [Rūz-nāmah. The diary of the Shah's second journey to Europe in 1878.] pp. 259, lith. ۱۲۹۶ [Teheran, 1879.] Fol. 14779. i. 7.

— Second Travels [sic] and Adventures of the Shah of Persia in Europe. (روزنامه سفر دوم) [With several portraits.] pp. 166, lith.; 7 plates. بمبئی ۱۲۹۸ [Bombay, 1881.] 8°. 14779. d. 10.

— A Diary kept by His Majesty the Shah of Persia, during his journey to Europe in 1878. From the Persian . . . by A. Houtum Schindler and Baron L. de Norman. pp. 306. London, Guildford [printed], 1879. 8°. 757. cc. 2.

— (سفر نامه) [Safar-nāmah. A diary of the Shah's second journey to Khorasan. With illustrations.] pp. 227, lith. ۱۳۰۶ [Teheran, 1889.] Fol. 14779. k. 14.

— The Third Tour of the Shah of Persia in Europe. (روزنامه سفر سوم فرنگستان) pp. 390, 8, lith.; 10 plates. Bombay, [1891.] 8°. 14779. f. 6.

— [Extracts from Diary.] See **ACADEMIES**, etc.—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta*. Hadiqai-Fasahat, etc. 1910. 8°. 14773. d. 19.

— Ganjina-i-muhawarat. The Wazir-i-Lankuran and selections from the Diary of His Majesty Nasiru-d-Din Shah . . . Translated literally into English by Muhammed Kazim Shirazi. 1905. 8°. See **FATĪH 'ALĪ**, *Ākhund-zādah*. 757. f. 43.

— [For glossaries to Diary:] See **MUHAMMAD ZĀKĪR**.

— — See **RAHNUMĀ**.

**NĀSĪR ul-DĪN**, *Manyā'ī*. فتاوی برهنه [Fatāwī i barahnah. Legal decisions. With marginal notes.] pp. 285, lith. کانپور ۱۸۹۱ [Cawnpore, 1891.] 8°. 14736. d. 6.

**NĀSĪR ul-DĪN**, *Tūsī*. See **MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (NĀSĪR ul-DĪN)**.

**NĀSĪR ul-DĪN (VĀJID 'ALĪ)**, *Shāh*. See **MUHAMMAD VĀJID 'ALĪ**.

**NĀSĪR ul-DĪN ibn MAHMŪD**, called **NĀSĪRĀ**, *Hamadānī*. شرح معمای نصیرای همدانی [Mu'amma. Riddles. With commentary by Imām-bakhsh

(Šahbā'ī).] pp. 52, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۰. [Lucknow, 1880.] 8°. 14783. e. 8.(5.)

— [For separately printed commentary on Mu'ammā:] See IMĀM-BAKHSĪ, called ŠAHBĀ'Ī.

**NĀSĪR** ul-DĪN ibn 'UBAID ULLĀH ('ABD ul-SHAHĪD). پنڈ نامہ الخ [Pand-nāmah. Maxims of conduct. With Hindustani translation by Mīrzā Muḥ. Šiddīk Bey in parallel columns.] pp. 12, lith. دہلی ۱۳۱۳ [Delhi, 1895.] 8°. 14749. f. 19.

**NĀSĪR** ul-DĪN MAḤMŪD. See MAḤMŪD (NĀSĪR ul-DĪN).

**NĀSĪR** ul-DĪN YAḤYA. See YAḤYA (NĀSĪR ul-DĪN).

**NĀSĪR JANG**, Subahdar of Bengal and Orissa. See JA'FAR KHĀN.

**NĀSĪRĀ**, Hamadānī. See NĀSĪR ul-DĪN ibn MAḤMŪD.

**NAŚR**. See MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ ḤĀBĪB NAŚR.

**NAŚR** ul-DĪN, Khvājah. See NAŚR ul-DĪN, Mullā.

**NAŚR** ul-DĪN, Mullā. (حکایات وجین بن ثابت) [Hikāyat, or Mutāyabāt. Facetious tales purporting to be from an Arabic original ascribed to Vajīn ibn Šābit called Ḥajā or Ḥujā. Followed by a versified Hikāyat from sayings of Shaikh ul-Bahā'ī. With illustrations.] ff. 44, lith. ۱۲۹۹ [Persia, 1882.] 12°. 14783. a. 6.

— مطایبات الخ [Mutāyabāt.] pp. 48, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۲ [Bombay, 1895.] 8°. 14783. e. 11.

— Gems of Oriental Wit & Humour, or The sayings and doings of Molla Nasraddin, the celebrated humourist of the East. Compiled & translated from the Persian, by N. Arratoon. pp. ii. 92. Calcutta, [1894.] 12°. 757. bb. 20.

**NAŚR ULLĀH** ibn MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'L-MA'ĀLĪ). [Translation of Kalilah va-Dimnah.] See BĪDPĀ'Ī.

— [For versions of the "Fables of Pilpay" professing to be translated from Abu 'l-Ma'ālī's rendering of the Kalilah va-Dimnah:] See ḤUSAIN VĀ'IZ, Kāshifī.

**NAŚR ULLĀH** ibn MUḤAMMAD ibn JAMĀL ul-DĪN, Kirmānī. [Translation of Kanz ul-dakā'ik.] See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn AḤMAD (ḤĀFIẒ ul-DĪN).

**NAŚR ULLĀH KHĀN**. See MUḤAMMAD NAŚR ULLĀH KHĀN.

**NAŚR ULLĀH KHĀN**, called DAULAT YĀR JANG, Bahādur, Fidā'ī. داستان ترکازان هند [Dāstān i turktāzān i Hind. A history of the Muhammadan invaders of India. Followed by a glossary. With author's portrait.] 5 vols., lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۰. [Bombay, 1892.] 8°. 14773. e. 24.

**NASRADDIN**, Molla. See NAŚR ul-DĪN, Mullā.

**NASR-ED-DIN**, Shah of Persia. See NĀSĪR ul-DĪN.

**NASSĀKH**. See 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR KHĀN.

**NASSIF MALLOUF**. See NĀSĪF MA'LŪF.

**NASSIR EDDIN**, Ettusaeus. See MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (NĀSĪR ul-DĪN).

**NASSIR EDDIN YAHIA** (IBN EL-BIBY). See YAḤYA (NĀSĪR ul-DĪN).

**NASSIRI KHOSRAU**. See NĀSĪR ibn KHUSRAU.

**NATHAN LĀL**, called BAHJAT. [Translation of Bhakta-māla.] See NĀBHĀJĪ.

— قصائد پرفوائد [Kāšā'id i pur-favā'id. Kāšīdahs and minor poems.] pp. 170, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۴. [Lucknow, 1874.] 8°. 14797. a. 1.

**NĀTĪK**. See GUL MUḤAMMAD NĀTĪK.

**NAU'Ī**. See MUḤAMMAD RIẒĀ, called NAU'Ī.

**NAUNIDHI RĀ'Ī**. دستور المکتوبات [Dastūr ul-maktūbāt. A letter-writer. With marginal notes.] pp. 16, lith. دہلی [Delhi, 1876.] 8°. 14837. h. 1.(1.)

— دستور المکتوبات [Dastūr ul-maktūbāt.] pp. 24, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۷. [Lucknow, 1897.] 8°. 14807. e. 15.(5.)

— دستور الصبیان [Dastūr ul-šubyān. An elementary letter-writer.] pp. 24, lith. ۱۸۷۴. [Lucknow? 1874.] 8°. 14837. g. 5.(5.)

— دستور الصبیان [Dastūr ul-šubyān.] pp. 24, lith. ۱۲۹۳. [Delhi, 1876.] 8°. 14837. f. 14.(5.)

**NAURAS**, Efendī. [Turkish paraphrase of Mabāligh ul-hikam.] See 'ABD ULLĀH, Anšārī.

**NAURŌJĪ ĀDARJĪ TĀTĀ**. A Glossary of Words occurring in Hékāyet-é-Latif by Nowrojee Adarjee

Tata. *Pers., Engl., & Guj.* pp. 52. *Bombay, Surat* [printed], 1884. 12°. 757. cc. 5.(2.)

— A Glossary of Words occurring in Karimá of Shaikh-Sáádi. By Nowroji Adarji Tátá. Second edition. pp. 32. *Bombay*, [1881.] 8°. 757. cc. 5.(1.)

— — Third edition. pp. 29. *Bombay, Surat* [printed], 1885. 8°. 757. cc. 17.(1.)

**NAURŌJĪ HŌRMASJĪ COOPER.** [Translation of infinitives in Āmadan-nāmah.] See ĀMADAN-NĀMAH.

**NAURŪZ 'ALĪ ibn MUĤAMMAD BĀKĪR,** *Bisīāmī.* هذا كتاب تحفة الرضويہ [Tuhfat ul-Rizaviyyah. A life of the Imām Mūsa Rizā.] pp. 356, lith. تبریز ۱۲۸۱ [Tabriz, 1865.] 4°. 14779. c. 12.

— هذا كتاب وسيلة النجوة [Vasīlat ul-najāt. A tract on Moslem rites.] ff. 112, lith. ۱۳۰۰ [Persia, 1883.] 12°. 14718. b. 1.

**NAURŪZ 'ALĪ KHĀN.** یادگار علی [Yādgar i 'Alī. Short poems (prayers, praises, elegies, etc.), compiled, and partly composed, by N. 'A. Third edition.] pt. i., pp. 36, lith. لاہور ۱۸۸۸ [Lahore, 1888.] 8°. 14797. d. 15.(3.)

**NAUSHIRWAN,** *the Just, King of Iran.* See KHUSRAU, called ĀNŪSHĪRVĀN.

**NAVĀB.** See MUĤAMMAD ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN.

**NAVĀB i DAULAH.** See MUĤAMMAD 'ALĪ KHĀN.

**NAVA-KRISHṆA,** *Maharaja.* [Life.] See TĀYYIB ULLĀH.

**NAVAL KISHŌB.** فهرست کتب الخ [Fibrisṭ i kutub. A catalogue of English, Sanskrit, Persian, Urdu, and other books published by N. K.] pp. 116, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۴ [Lucknow, 1874.] 8°. 14119. b. 21.

**NAVANIDHI RĀ'I.** See NAUNIDHI RĀ'I.

**NAVAVĪ.** See YAḤYA ibn SHARAF.

**NAVĪDĪ.** See NUVIDĪ.

**NAUROJI HORMUSJI COOPER.** See NAURŌJĪ HŌRMASJĪ COOPER.

**NAYYĀR.** See 'ALĪ AŠGHAR ibn 'ALĪ AKBAR.

**NAYYIR.** See MUĤAMMAD NŪR ul-ḤASAN.

**NĀZ.** هذا كتاب ناز و نياز [Nāz u niyāz. A romance in verse.] ff. 72, lith. ۱۲۱۱ [Persia, 1882.] 8°. 14783. e. 14.

**NAZAMUDEEN,** *Gunjavee.* See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

**NĀZĪM.** See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR (NUSRAT ul-DĪN ABU 'l-MUZAFFAR).

**NĀZĪM,** *Haravī.* يوسف زليخای ناظم هروی [Yūsuf Zulaikhā. A romantic poem in maṣnavī rhyme.] pp. 128, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۰ [Lucknow, 1870.] 8°. 14837. g. 8.(10.)

**NAZĪR.** See MUĤAMMAD NAZĪR ('ABD ul-ḤĀFIẒ).

**NAZĪR.** See VALĪ MUĤAMMAD.

**NAZĪR AḤMAD,** *Hāfiẓ, Travelling Maulavī to Govt.* Notes on important Arabic and Persian MSS. found in various libraries in India. [Edited by Muḥ. 'Abd Ullāh ul-Ma'mūn Suhrawardī.] 1917, etc. See ACADEMIES, etc. — Calcutta. — *Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal & Proceedings, etc.* vol. xiii., no. 2, etc. 1905, etc. 8°.

*In progress.* R.Ac. 8826/11.

**NAZĪR AḤMAD,** *Hāfiẓ, Travelling Maulavī to Govt., and ḤĀŠĪR, Riẓavī.* List of Arabic and Persian MSS. acquired on behalf of the Government of India by the Asiatic Society of Bengal during 1903-1907 (1908-1910). [Prepared by N. A. and H. R. (pt. 2).] [1908, 1912.] 4°. See ACADEMIES, etc. — Calcutta. — *Asiatic Society of Bengal.*

R.Ac. 8826. b/3.

**NĀZĪR AŠHRAF,** *Maulavī.* [Edit. with glossary of Dabistān i mazāhib.] See DABISTĀN.

**NAZĪR ul-DĪN AḤMAD.** See AḤMAD ibn ḤAMĪD ul-DĪN AḤMAD.

**NAZĪRĪ.** See MUĤAMMAD ḤUSAIN, called NAZĪRĪ.

**NAZM.** نظم مشهور در بیان وقوف قرآن (نظم خوش بیان) [Nazm i mashhūr dar bayān i vukūf i Kūr'ān, on pauses in reading the Kūr'ān, and Nazm i khvush bayān, on the enumeration of words, verses, and chapters of the Kūr'ān, both in verse.] See MAJMU'AH. مجموعة بیست رسائل قرآت [Majmū'ah i bīst rasā'il i kirā'at.] pp. 18, 19. [1891.] 8°. 14703. b. 4.

**NAZR 'ALĪ ibn MAZḤAB 'ALĪ.** [Commentary on Būstān.] See MUŠLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ. — *Būstān.*

**NAZR MUHAMMAD** ibn **VAZĪR MUHAMMAD**, of *Gwalior*. [Akhbār i shahādāt, *tasdīs* on Sa'dī's *Pand-nāmah*.] See **MUŚLIH** ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah*.

**NEAMET ULLAH**. See **NI'MAT ULLĀH**.

**NEAVE** (ROBERT). [Abridged translation of *Favā'id i nāzīrīn*.] See **BUECKHARDT** (J. L.).

**NECHSCHEBI, NEKHSHEBY**. See **ZIYĀ ul-DĪN**, *Nakhshabī*.

**NEKKEIB KHAN**. See 'ALĪ ibn 'ABD ul-LATĪF.

**NERCHAKHY** (ABOU BEKR MOHAMMED ibn DJA'FER BEN ZEKERYA). See **MUHAMMAD** ibn JA'FAR (ABU BAKR).

**NESSELMANN** (GEORG HEINRICH FERDINAND). [Translation of *Pand-nāmah*.] See **MUHAMMAD** ibn IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN).

— [Translations from *Dīvān* of Hāfiz.] See **MUHAMMAD HĀFIZ**, *Shīrāzī*.

— [Translation of *Gulistān*.] See **MUŚLIH** ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

**NEUMANN** (EDE). A muhammedán József-monda eredete és fejlődése. pp. viii. 132. *Budapest*, 1881. 8°. 4804. c. 21.

**NI'AM**. منتخب النعم يعنى خوان نعمت فارسى [Muntakhab ul-ni'am, or Khvān i ni'mat i fārsī. Recipes for cookery.] pp. 56, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۰۷ [Bombay, 1889.] 8°. 14835. c. 5.

**NICHOLSON** (REYNOLD ALLEYNE). [Translation of *Kashf ul-mahjūb*.] See 'ALĪ ibn 'UṢMĀN, called DĀTĀ GANJ BAKHSH.

— [Edit.] See **MUHAMMAD** ibn IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ĀTĪR.

— [Edit. and translation of selections from *Dīvān* i Shams i Tabrīz.] See **MUHAMMAD** ibn **MUHAMMAD** (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

— [Translation of "The Secrets of the Self" (*Asrār i khudī*) with introduction and notes.] See **MUHAMMAD** IKBĀL, *Lāhaurī*.

**NICOLAS** (A. L. M.). [Translation of *Bayān* and *Dalā'il i sab'ah*.] See 'ALĪ **MUHAMMAD**, *Shīrāzī*.

— [Translations from *Hāfiz*.] See **MUHAMMAD HĀFIZ**, *Shīrāzī*.

**NICOLAS** (LOUIS JEAN BAPTISTE). [Translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**NIDHĀMĪ**, 'Arūdī, *Samarqandī*. See **AHMAD** ibn 'UMAR.

**NIKBĪ** ibn **MAS'UD**. Histoire des Rois de Perse, des Khalifes, de plusieurs dynasties, et de Genghizkhan . . . Par M. Silvestre de Sacy. 1789. See **ACADEMIES**, etc.—Paris.—*Académie des Inscriptions*, etc. Notices, etc. tom. ii., pp. 315-385. 1787, etc. 4°. Bar. T. 1. a-c. (tom. 2.)

**NI'MAT 'ALĪ**, *Maulavī*. See **TRANT** (W. H.) and **NI'MAT 'ALĪ**. ذخیره العمال [Zakhīrat ul-'ummāl.] [1820.] 8°. 14749. c. 1.

**NI'MAT KHĀN**, *Akbarābādī*. [Edit.] See **BESANT** (T. H. G.).

**NI'MAT KHĀN**, called 'ALĪ. دیوان نعمتخان عالی [Dīvān. Poetical works.] pp. 252, lith. ۱۸۸۱ [Lucknow, 1881.] 8°. 14797. g. 13.

— *End*. تمام شد نسخه شرح حسن و عشق الخ [Husn u 'ishk. A tale in mixed prose and verse. With commentary by Imām-bakhsh Šahbā'ī.] pp. 277, lith. شاهجهان آباد ۱۸۴۴ [Delhi, 1844.] 8°. 14783. b. 3.

— *End*. حسن و عشق [Husn u 'ishk. With marginal notes from Aulād Ahmad Sahasvānī's commentary, etc.] pp. 26, lith. [Lucknow, 1873?] 8°. 14837. g. 8.(2.)

— حسن و عشق [Husn u 'ishk. With notes of Sahasvānī and others.] pp. 32. لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۹ [Lucknow, 1899.] 8°. 14783. e. 13.(4.)

— [For separately printed commentary on *Husn u 'ishk*.] See **IMĀM-BAKHSH**, called ŠAHBĀ'Ī.

— جنگ نامہ [Jang-nāmah, or Bazm-n°. An account of Aurangzib's war against the Maharana of Udaipur, and of the struggle between Aurangzib's sons Bahādur Shāh and A'zam Shāh.] pp. 32, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۲۶۱ [Lucknow, 1845.] 8°. 14807. g. 11.(4.)

— جنگ نامہ [Jang-nāmah.] pp. 32, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۲۶۱ [Lucknow, 1845.] 8°. 14773. f. 6.(2.)

— جنگ نامہ نعمت خان عالی [Jang-nāmah.] pp. 32, lith. کانپور ۱۲۷۶ [Cawnpore, 1862.] 8°. 14837. f. 4.(1.)

**NI'MAT KHĀN**, called 'Ālī (*continued*). جنگ نامہ نعمت خان عالی [Jang-nāmāh. With marginal notes.] pp. 32, lith. کانپور ۱۸۸۰. [Cawnpore, 1880.] 8°. 14773. f. 7.(2.)

— An English translation of Niamat Khan Ali's Jang Nama. With a concise and comprehensive substance of the book and a short sketch of the author's life by Chandra Lall Gupta and Angan Lall Varma. *Eng. & Pers.* pp. 42, 4. *Agra*, 1909. 8°. 757. b. 79.

— رقعات و مضحکات نعمت خان عالی [Ruk'āt u muẓhikāt. Letters and humorous writings. Edited with marginal notes by Kudrat Ahmad.] pp. 74, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۲۶۱ [Lucknow, 1845.] 8°. 14807. g. 11.(1.)

— [Another copy.] 14807. f. 2.(1.)

— وقایع نعمتخان عالی [Vakā'i' i Ni'mat Khān 'Ālī. An account of Aurangzib's siege of Hyderabad in A.H. 1097. With marginal notes by Makbūl Ahmad Gōpāmū'i.] pp. 104, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1844.] 8°. 14807. h. 7.

— وقایع نعمتخان عالی [Vakā'i'. With marginal notes of Makbūl Ahmad.] pp. 81, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1848.] 8°. 14807. g. 8.

— وقایع نعمت خان عالی [Vakā'i'. With notes by Makbūl Ahmad.] pp. 156, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1859.] 8°. 14837. g. 4.(1.)

— وقایع نعمتخان عالی [Vakā'i'. With marginal notes of Makbūl Ahmad.] pp. 154, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۰. [Cawnpore, 1870.] 8°. 14837. g. 7.(6.)

— وقایع نعمت خان عالی [Vakā'i'. With different marginal notes.] pp. 154, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۸. [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°. 14773. f. 7.(1.)

— مخمسات شهر آشوب [Mukhammasāt i shahr āshūb. A *takhmīs* by Muḥ. Šiddik Bangalūrī upon a *ghazal* of Ḥāfiẓ deploring the world's unsympathetic attitude, and upon a similar *kašīdah* by Ni'mat Khān 'Ālī.] [1894.] 8°. See MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shirāzī*. 14797. e. 40.(2.)

**NI'MAT ULLĀH**, *Banī Isrā'īl*. انشاء نعمتی [Inshā i Ni'matī. A tract on letter-writing.] See MUḤAMMAD FĀ'IK. دستور الانشاء الخ [Dastūr ul-inshā.] [1866.] 8°. 14837. e. 2.(1.)

**NI'MAT ULLĀH**, *Riḡavī*. هذا كتاب المسمى بتذكرة الاولياء الخ [Tazkirat ul-auliya. Lives of Ahmad Zain ul-Dīn Alisā'i, Kāẓim b. Kāsīm Rashtī, and Muḥ. Karīm Khān Kirmānī.] pp. 143, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۳ [Bombay, 1896.] 8°. 14779. c. 19.

**NI'MAT ULLĀH** ibn ḤĀBĪB ULLĀH, *Horavī*. History of the Afghans: translated from the Persian [Ta'rikh i khān-jahānī makhzan i afghānī] of Neamet Ullah, by B. Dorn. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) 2 pts. *London*, 1829-36. 4°. 14003. f. 5.

**NI'MAT ULLĀH VALĪ**, *Shāh*. [Translation of Isīlāhāt ul-šūfiyyah.] See 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK ibn MUḤAMMAD (KAMĀL ul-DĪN).

— [Life.] See ŠANA' ULLĀH NI'MAT-ULLĀHĪ.

— هذا كتاب شاه نعمت الله الخ [Dīvān. Poems.] ff. 165, lith. تهران ۱۲۷۶ [Teheran, 1860.] 8°. 14797. g. 16.

**NIRAÑJANA NĀTHA**. چمنستان کشمیر [Chamani-stān i Kashmīr. An anthology of Persian and Hindustani verse, in two parts.] pp. 78, 42, lith. فیض آباد [Faizabad, 1900.] 8°. 14797. e. 36.(10.)

**NISĀB**. (نصاب ترسل) [Niṣāb i tarassul. 3 tracts, viz. (1) Kitāb i tarassul, model letters and other official documents; (2) Ta'bīr i khvāb, dream-interpretation by letters of the alphabet; (3) Niṣāb ul-šubyān, a versified Arabic-Persian vocabulary by Abu Naṣr Farāhī. With marginal notes.] pp. 32, 40, lith. تبریز ۱۲۷۵ [Tabriz, 1858.] 8°. 14837. c. 5.

The first and last tracts have numerous Syriac inter-linear ms. notes.

**NISĀMI**, *Kendschewi*. See ILYĀS ibn Yūsuf.

**NISĀR 'ALĪ** ibn A'ẒAM 'ALĪ, *Bukhārī*, *Barēlavī*. نسخة چهار گلزار الخ [Chahār gulzār. A compendium of grammar, rhetoric, and prosody.] pp. 183, lith. بمبئی ۱۸۴۴ [Bombay, 1844.] 8°. 14820. c. 1.

— چهار گلزار الخ [Chahār gulzār.] pp. 79, lith. لاہور ۱۸۶۴ [Lahore, 1864.] 8°. 14837. e. 1.(2.)

— pp. 54, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۶ [Cawnpore, 1879.] 8°. 14820. f. 1.(6.)

**NIŞĀR 'ALĪ** ibn **A'ẒAM 'ALĪ**, *Bukhārī, Barēlavī* (continued). انشای دلکشا [Inshā i dilkushā. An elementary letter-writer.] pp. 48, lith. ۱۸۷۴ [Lucknow, 1874.] 8°. 14837. g. 5.(2.)

— انشای دلکشا [Inshā i dilkushā.] pp. 48, lith. ۱۲۹۱ [Cawnpore? 1874.] 8°. 14837. f. 11.(2.)

— انشای دلکشا [Inshā i dilkushā.] pp. 47, lith. ۱۲۹۵ [Lucknow, 1878.] 8°. 14807. g. 12.(5.)

— انشای دلکشا [Inshā i dilkushā.] pp. 48, lith. ۱۸۷۸ [Meerut, 1878.] 8°. 14807. d. 8.(5.)

— نسخہ دلکشا [Inshā i dilkushā.] pp. 58. لکھنؤ ۱۲۶۰. [Lucknow, 1844.] 8°. 14807. f. 2.(3.)

**NIŞĀR 'ALĪ KHĀN** ibn **FATĤ 'ALĪ KHĀN**, *Navāb*. [Birth.] See **MUĤAMMAD 'ALĪ KHĀN**.

**NIŞĀR ĤUSAIN** ibn **NIYĀZ 'ALĪ**, *Sitāpūrī*. صورة ... کتاب ... موسومة بتنزیة الامامیة بالحجة الانزامیة [Tanzīyat ul-imāmiyyah. A Shi'ah essay on the Imāmate.] pp. 65, lith. ۱۸۹۴ [Lucknow, 1894.] 8°. 14712. c. 5.(5.)

**NISVĀN**. کتاب تأدیب النساء [Ta'dīb ul-nisvān. A satire upon women. With illustrations.] pp. 76, lith. [Persia, n.d.] 12°. 14837. a. 2.(1.)

— [Ta'dīb i nisvān.] pp. 76, lith. [Persia, n.d.] 12°. 14783. a. 8.(1.)

— La Femme Persane jugée et critiquée par un persan. Traduction annotée du Téédib-el-Nisvān [i.e. Ta'dīb ul-nisvān] par G. Audibert. (Bibliothèque Orientale Elzévirienne, lxii.) pp. v. 95, i. Paris, Le Puy [printed], 1889. 12°. 757. a. 24.

**NISZAMIU-D-DIN** (**MUHAMMED**), of *Ganja*. See **ILYĀS** ibn **YŪSUF**.

**NITZĀMY**. See **ILYĀS** ibn **YŪSUF**.

**NIYĀZ AĤMAD**, *Sirhindī*. دیوان نیاز [Dīvān. Poems, pt. 1 in Persian and pt. 2 in Urdu, wrongly ascribed in the colophon to Amīr 'Alī called Niyāz. Followed by Chirkīn-nāmah, a short Urdu poem by Bākīr 'Alī (Chirkīn).] pp. 64, lith. ۱۲۸۶ [Delhi, 1869.] 8°. 14837. f. 1.(6.)

— دیوان نیاز [Dīvān.] pp. 56, lith. ۱۲۱۳ [Delhi, 1876.] 8°. 14837. f. 11.(6.)

**NIYĀZ AĤMAD**, *Sirhindī* (continued). دیوان نیاز [Dīvān. Followed by a Hindustani Dīvān.] pp. 71, 36, lith. آگرہ [Agra, 1878.] 8°. 14797. e. 13.

— دیوان نیاز فارسی . دیوان . . . اردو [Dīvān. Followed by the Hindustani Dīvān.] pp. 60, lith. بمبئی ۱۸۸۳ [Bombay, 1883.] 8°. 14797. g. 28.(1.)

— دیوان نیاز [Dīvān. Followed by the Hindustani Dīvān.] pp. 108, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۱۰. [Lucknow, 1893.] 8°. 14797. g. 26.(7.)

**NIYĀZ 'ALĪ**. See **MUĤAMMAD NIYĀZ 'ALĪ**.

**NIYĀZ MUĤAMMAD** ibn **AMĪR MUĤAMMAD**, *Khōkandī*. Таарихъ Шахрохи. Исторія Владѣтелей Ферганы . . . Изданная Н. Н. Пантусовымъ. [Ta'rikh i Shahrūkhī. History of the rulers of Farghānah.] (تأریخ شهرخی) pp. 333. Kazan, 1885. 8°. 757. i. 48.

**NIẒĀM**. See **MUĤAMMAD MARDĀN 'ALĪ KHĀN**.

**NIẒĀM**, *Shaikh*, and others. [Kitāb ul-jināyāt (=vol. 6, pt. 1 of Fatāvī i 'Ālamgīrī) and K. ul-ḥudūd (*ibid.*, vol. 2, pt. 3). The law of offences against the person and of punishments of defined extent. Translated from the Arabic into Persian by Muḥ. Najm ul-Dīn.] See **MUĤAMMAD NAJM ul-DĪN KHĀN**. نسخة ترجمہ کتاب الجنایات الـ pts. 1, 3. [1813.] 8°. 757. h. 9.

— — [Another copy.] 14736. b. 2.

**NIẒĀM** ibn **ĤUSAIN**, *Sāvajī*. [Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī, ch. 6-20.] See **MUĤAMMAD** ibn **ĤUSAIN** (**BAĤĀ ul-DĪN**), *Amilī*. جامع عباسی الـ [Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī, etc.] [1881.] 8°. 14736. d. 3.

— — — [1884.] 8°. 14736. d. 4.

**NIẒĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN** (**ĀṢAF JĀH II**), *Nizam of Hyderabad*. [Life.] See **HOLLINGBERRY** (W.).

**NIẒĀM** ul-DĪN. رقعات نظامیہ [Ruk'āt i NiẒāmiyyah. A letter-writer.] pp. 16, lith. کانپور ۱۲۹۹ [Cawnpore, 1881.] 8°. 14807. g. 10.(4.)

**NIẒĀM** ul-DĪN, *Barjandī*. See **'ABD ul-'ALĪ** ibn **MUĤAMMAD**.

**NIẒĀM** ul-DĪN, *Ganjavī*. See **ILYĀS** ibn **YŪSUF**.

**NIẒĀM** ul-DĪN, *Pukrahī, Kashmirī*. ابیات رد شرک [Abyāt i radd i shirk. A short maṣnavī poem in

refutation of polytheism.] See DĀ'ūd, *Khākī*.  
 ضروری کلام الحج [Zarūrī i kalān.] p. 31. [1894.]  
 8°. 14718. f. 12.(8.)

— ابيات در بيان رد شرك [Abyāt i radd i  
 shirk.] See MUHAMMAD ibn IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-  
 DĪN), called 'ATTĀR. پند نامه عطار [Pand-nāmah,  
 etc.] p. 48. [1870?] 8°. 14807. d. 2.(2.)

The author of the Abyāt is here called Jalāl ul-Dīn.

— — — p. 48. [1877.] 8°. 14837. f. 12.(2.)

NIZĀM ul-DĪN, *Zākānī*. See 'UBAID (NIZĀM ul-  
 DĪN).

NIZĀM ul-DĪN, called KHĀDIM. انشا خادمی  
 [Inshā i Khādīmī. Model letters and documents.]  
 pp. 48, lith. لاہور ۱۸۷۱ [Lahore, 1871.] 8°. 14807. d. 2.(6.)

— انشا خادمی [Inshā i Khādīmī.] pp. 48, lith.  
 لاہور ۱۸۷۱ [Lahore, 1876.] 8°. 14837. f. 11.(1.)

NIZĀM ul-DĪN AĤMAD. See AĤMAD ibn MUĤAM-  
 MAD MUKĪM.

NIZĀM ul-DĪN AULIYĀ. See MUĤAMMAD NIZĀM  
 ul-DĪN AULIYĀ.

NIZĀM ul-DĪN KĀRĪ. See MAĤMŪD ibn AMĪR  
 AĤMAD.

NIZĀM ul-DĪN MUĤAMMAD. See MUĤAMMAD ibn  
 KŪTB ul-DĪN.

NIZĀM KĀRĪ. See MAĤMŪD ibn AMĪR AĤMAD.

NIZĀM ul-MULK. See ĤUSAIN ibn 'ALĪ (ABU  
 'ALĪ).

NIZĀM ul-'ULAMĀ, *Tabrizī*. هذا كتاب حقيقة الامر  
 [Ĥakikat ul-amr. A commentary on the Tradi-  
 tion لا جبر ولا تفويض بل امر بين الامرین handed  
 down from Šādīk.] pp. 56, lith. ممبئی ۱۳۱۳  
 [Bombay, 1895.] 8°. 14724. b. 4.(2.)

NIZĀMĪ, 'Arūzī. See AĤMAD ibn 'UMAR.

NIZĀMĪ, *Ganjavī*. See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

NOELDEKE (THEODOR). Ueber die Texte des  
 Buches von den zehn Veziren, besonders über  
 eine alte persische Recension desselben. 1891.  
 See ACADEMIES, etc.—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgen-  
 ländische Gesellschaft*. Zeitschrift, etc. Bd. 45,  
 Hft. 1. 1846, etc. 8°. Ac. 8815/2.

NOOR al-DIN 'ABD al-RAĤMĀN JĀMI. See 'ABD  
 ul-RAĤMĀN ibn AĤMAD.

NOOR MAHOMED. See NŪR MUĤAMMAD.

NORMAN (LOUIS DE), *Baron*. [Translation of  
 Shah's Diary.] See NĀSĪR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia*.

NŌSHĪRVĀN BĒJANJĪ KŌTWĀL. [Translation  
 of Akblāk i muhsinī.] See ĤUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.

— [Edit. with translation, etc., of Tayyibāt.]  
 See MUŠLIĤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUŠARREF ul-DĪN),  
 called SA'DĪ.—*Tayyibāt*.

NŌSHĪRVĀNJĪ KĀVASJĪ KĀNGĀ. Notes on  
 Persian Prosody and Rhyme . . . with numerous  
 illustrations from standard authors . . . and an  
 appendix containing the chief incidents of the  
 lives of Sa'di and Hafiz illustrated with quota-  
 tions from their own writings. pp. ii. 65. *Bombay*,  
 1886. 8°. 757. d. 38.(1.)

— Persian Reader Series. No. i. Being a  
 treatise on grammar with exercises and glossary.  
 nos. 1, 2. *Bombay*, 1885, 86. 8°. 757. d. 39.

NOTA MANUS. See MUŠTĀFA, *Hājī*.

NOTT (JOHN). [Translations from Ĥāfiẓ.] See  
 MUĤAMMAD ĤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

NOUREDDEEN MOHAMMED ABDULLAH, *Shīrāzī*.  
 See MUĤAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN).

NOWROJI ADARJI TĀTĀ. See NAURŌJĪ ĀDARJĪ  
 TĀTĀ.

NUB KRISHNA. See NAVA-KRISHNA.

NUH MANẒAR. Neh Manzer, ou Les Neuf Loges.  
 Conte traduit du persan. [By Baron D. Lescallier.]  
 pp. 212. *Gènes*, 1806. 8°. 757. e. 20.

NUJM-OD-DEEN ULEE KHAN. See MUĤAMMAD  
 NAJM ul-DĪN KHĀN.

NUKSHUBEE (ZEA OODEEN). See ZIYĀ ul-DĪN,  
*Nakhshabī*.

NU'MĀNĪ. See MUĤAMMAD SHIBLĪ.

NŪR ul-DĪN, *Rāmpūrī*. [Edit.] See ĤUSAIN  
 VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.

NŪR ul-DĪN, *Shāh*. See NI'MAT ULLĀH VALĪ.

NŪR ul-DĪN, *Shīrāzī*. Extracts from the Mualijāt-  
 i-Dārā-Shekohī [a compilation chiefly on medical

subjects]; selected and translated by Major D. Price. 1835. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London. —Royal Asiatic Society, etc. Transactions, etc. vol. 3, pp. 32-56. 1827-35. 4°. R.Ac. 8820/2.

**NŪR ul-DĪN**, called VĀKĪF, *Lāhaurī*. دیوان واقف [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 336, lith. ۱۸۸۱ کانپور لاہوری [Cawnpore, 1881.] 8°. 14797. g. 14.

**NŪR ul-DĪN**, called ZAIDĪ, *Jaunpūrī*. حصہ دوم تجلی نور المعروف بہ تذکرہ مشاہیر جونپور [Tazkirah i mashāhīr i Jaunpūr, or Tajallī i nūr. An account of celebrated men of Jaunpur.] pt. ii. pp. 142, 40, lith. جونپور [Jaunpur, 1900.] 8°. 14779. d. 34.

**NŪR ul-DĪN**, called ZĪCHŪRĪ. See MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī*.

**NŪR ul-DĪN ibn JĪVĀ KHĀN**. [Edit.] See BARETTO (J.).

—— — See MUḤLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

**NŪR ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD**, *Shīrāzī*. See NĪMAT KHĀN, called 'ĀLĪ.

**NŪR ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD**, called ZUHŪRĪ. See MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī*.

**NUR EDDIN MUHAMMED ABDULLAH**, *Schīrāsī*. See MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN).

**NŪR ul-ḤASAN ibn MUḤAMMAD ŠIDDĪK KHĀN**, *Sayyid*. [Edit.] See MĪR MUḤAMMADĪ ibn MUḤAMMAD NĀSĪR.

—— نگارستان سخن [Nigāristān i sukhan. Notices of poets, with extracts from their works.] pp. xiii. 211, lith. [Bhopal, 1876?] 8°. 14779. d. 47.(2.)

**NŪR ul-HUDA ibn TĀLIB 'ALĪ**. [Edit.] See BARETTO (J.).

**NŪR JAHĀN**, *Wife of Jahāngīr, Emperor of Hindūstan*. [Life.] See ABU 'l-ḤASAN, *Khvājah*.

**NŪR MAḤALL**. See NŪR JAHĀN.

**NŪR MUḤAMMAD**. See MUḤAMMAD YAḤYA.

**NŪR MUḤAMMAD**, *Muhāravī*. [Life.] See NAJM ul-DĪN, *Nāgōrī*.

**NŪR MUḤAMMAD**, *Rammāl*. مرات الرمل [Mir'āt ul-ramal. A tract on geomancy.] pp. 76. See

RAMAL. مجموعة رسائل رمل [Majmū'ah i rasā'il i ramal. (6.)] [1881.] 8°. 14770. e. 2.

—— — [Another copy.] 14770. e. 3.(2.)

**NŪR MUḤAMMAD**, *Šūratī*. [Edit. with notes of Būstān.] See MUḤLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.

**NŪR MUḤAMMAD**, called CHELĀ, *Si'āl*. The History of Jhung Siyal. By Noor Mahomed Chela of Wasoo Ustana. [With appended biography of the author by his son. Edited by Ghulām Maula, with English preface by Col. G.W. Hamilton and Persian map of the Jhang District.] تاریخ (جهنگ سیال) pp. vii. 152, & 1 map, lith. Meerut, 1863. 8°. 14773. f. 2.

With an additional copy of the preface in manuscript, bearing Col. Hamilton's autograph.

**NŪR MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ABD ul-ŠAMAD**. [Notes on Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] See 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*.

—— [Edit.] See ḤASAN (ABU 'l-KĀSĪM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

—— [Notes on Maṣnavī.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

—— [Edit.] See MUḤLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

**NŪR ULLĀH**, *Shūshtarī*, called NŪRĪ. هذا كتاب مجالس المؤمنین الخ [Majālis ul-mu'minīn. Lives of eminent Shī'ahs.] ff. 259, lith. طهران ۱۲۱۰ [Teheran, 1852.] Fol. 14779. k. 6.

—— [Extract from Majālis ul-mu'minīn.] See JAZĪRAH. رساله جزیره خضراء الخ [Risālah i jazīrah i khazrā u bahr i abyaz.] [1884.] 8°. 14707. b. 3.

**NŪR ULLĀH ben MŌSHEH**. [Transliteration of Bible and Psalms into Hebrew script.] See BIBLE.

**NŪRBAKHSHĪ**. See KĀSĪM ibn MUḤAMMAD.

**NŪRĪ**. See NŪR ULLĀH, *Shūshtarī*.

**NŪRĪĒL**, *Bābā*. [Translation of parts of Bible.] See BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.

**NŪRŪDDĪN ZAHŪRĪ**, of *Turshīz*. See MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī*.

**NŪSH ĀFRĪN**. هذا كتاب نوش آفرین گوهر تاج [Nūsh Āfrīn Gauhar Tāj. A story of adventures.



With illustrations.] ff. 77, lith. ۱۲۷۳ [Persia, 1847.] 8°. 14783. b. 1.

— — — ff. 60, lith. ۱۲۷۳ [Persia, 1857.] 8°. 14783. d. 4.(3.)

— — — هذا كتاب نوح آفرين و كوه رنج [Nūsh Āfrīn u Gauhar 'Tāj. Edited by Muh. Bākīr Isfahānī. Illustrated.] ff. 54, lith. ۱۲۹۱ [Persia, 1874.] 4°. 14783. d. 17.(2.)

**NŪSHAH**, *Mīrzā*. See ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN, called GHĀLIB.

**NŪSHĪRVĀN**. See KHUSRAU, called ĀNŪSHĪRVĀN.

**NUŚRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN**. See MUĤAMMAD NUŚRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.

**NUŚRAT ul-DĪN ABU 'l-MUẒAFFAR**, called NĀẒIM. See 'ABD ul-KĀDĪR (NUŚRAT ul-DĪN ABU 'l-MUẒAFFAR).

**NUŚRAT JANG**. See 'ALĪ KHĀN (NUŚRAT JANG).

**NUVĪDĪ**, *Gīlānī* (?). دیوان نویدی [Dīvān. Amatory poems, so designed that throughout one *ghazal* each letter of the alphabet in turn is entirely absent. With marginal notes.] pp. 16, lith. ۱۸۱۳ [Lucknow, 1893.] 8°. 14787. g. 29.(11.)

*The Šubh i Gulshan (p. 567, Bhopal, 1295 A.H.) contains a notice of the author, but has no epithet to distinguish him; he is not identical with any of his namesakes in Sham' i Anjuman or the Nigāristān i Sukhan.*

— — — دیوان [Dīvān.] pp. 16, lith. ۱۳۱۶ [Lucknow, 1899.] 8°. 14797. h. 51.(6.)

**NUZMOOD DEEN MAHOMUD**. See MUĤAMMAD (NAJM ul-DĪN).

**OBAIDULLAH**. See 'UBAID ULLĀH.

**OL'DENBURG** (SERGYEI THEODOROVICH). Персидскій изводъ повѣсти о Варлаамѣ и Иосафѣ. [An analysis, with extracts in the original, of the Persian version of the Book of Bilaubar and Būdāsif, a didactic romance commonly known in Europe as "the History of Barlaam and Joasaph (Josophat)."] (Отдѣльный оттискъ изъ "Записокъ Восточн. Отдѣл. Имп. Русск. Археолог. Общ." Томъ iv. стр. 229-265.) pp. 37. [St. Petersburg, 1890.] 8°. 757. h. 74.

**OLEARIUS** (ADAM). Des Welt-berühmten Adami Olearii colligirte und viel vermehrte Reise-Be-

schreibungen . . . Nebenst beygefügtom Persianischen Rosen-Thal und Baum-Garten (von . . . Schich Saadi). 7 pts. Hamburg, 1696. Fol. 984. h. 9.

— — — [For A. O.'s version of the Gulistān, separately printed:] See MUŚLIĤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

**OULOUG BEG**. See ULUGH BEG ibn SHĀHRUKH.

**OLSHAUSEN** (JUSTUS). [Edit.] See ZARATHUSTRA.

**OMAR CHAJJĀM**, or **OMER CHEJJAM**, or **OMAR CHIJJAM**, or 'OMAR HAYYĀM, or 'OMAR KHĀI-YĀM, or **OMAR KHAYYĀM**. See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.

**OOLFUT HOOSSEIN**. See ULFAT ĤUSAIN.

**ORIENTAL COINS**. [An engraved plate containing 15 Oriental coins, 4 being in Persian, 7 in Arabic, and 4 in Turkish.] [Vienna ?, 1819 ?] 4°. 840. m. 32.(57.)

**ORIENTAL MISCELLANY**. The Oriental Miscellany, consisting of original productions and translations. vol. i. pp. iii. 295. Calcutta, 1798. 8°. 757. c. 13.

*No more published. Imperfect, wanting one plate.*

**ORIENTAL RESEARCHES**. Morgenländische Forschungen . . . von . . . H. Derenbourg, H. Ethé, O. Loth, A. Müller, F. Philippi, B. Stade, H. Thorbecke. pp. 309. Leipzig, 1875. 8°. 14003. h. 22.

**ORIENTAL TRANSLATION FUND OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND**. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.

**OSTERWALD** (JEAN FRÉDÉRIC). Ostervald's Abridgment of the History of the Bible; and catechetical instruction. With a Persian translation [by F. Gladwin]. Calcutta, 1792. 8°. B. 706.(7.)

**OTHĀRĪ**. See SAIF ul-ZĀFAR.

**OTWINOWSKI** (SAMUEL). [Translation of Gulistān.] See MUŚLIĤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

**OUDE BEHARI LAL**. See AUDH-BIHĀRĪ LĀL.

**OULOUG MPEI**. See ULUGH BEG ibn SHĀHRUKH.

**OUSELEY** (*Right Hon. Sir GORE*), *Bart.* [Edit.] See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

— Biographical Notices of Persian Poets; with critical and explanatory remarks . . . To which is prefixed a memoir of . . . Sir G. Ouseley . . . by the Rev. J. Reynolds. (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. ccxxvi. 307. *London*, 1846. 8°. 14003. c. 3.

**OUSELEY** (JOSEPH WALTER JASPER). [Edit.] See HUSAIN VA'IZ, *Kāshifī*.

**OUSELEY** (*Sir WILLIAM*). [Translation from Nusakh i Jahān-ārā.] See AHMAD ibn MUHAMMAD, called GHAFFĀRĪ.

— [Edit. and translation of Bakhtiyār-nāmah.] See BAKHTIYĀR.

— [Edit.] See ESSAY.

— [Translation of Oriental Geography.] See IBRĀHĪM ibn MUHAMMAD (ABU ISHĀK).

— [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD ŠĀDIK ibn ŠĀLIH.

— — See PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*London*.

— Catalogue of several hundred Manuscript Works in various oriental languages, collected by Sir W. Ouseley. pp. viii. 24. *London*, 1831. 4°. 822. k. 12.

— — [Another copy.] 15000. c.

— Persian Miscellanies: an essay to facilitate the reading of Persian Manuscripts, etc. pp. xxxii. 192, xix. *London*, 1795. 4°.

757. h. 1.

— — [Another copy.] 757. h. 2.

**OXENDEN** (GEORGE CHICHESTER). *Poems, etc.* (The Blighted Rosebud; or The story of Meimoon and Zuleika. From the Persian of Jelāl-Uddeen Shirazi.) pp. 69. L.P. *London*, 1829. 4°.

11642. h. 6.

**OXFORD**, *University of.* See ACADEMIES, etc.

**OXFORD ANECDOTA.** *Anecdota Oxoniensia . . . Aryan Series.* *Oxford*, 1881, etc. 4°. 12204. f. 8.

**PAGLEWĀL.** See AMĪR ul-DĪN.

**PALESTINE PILGRIMS' TEXT SOCIETY.** See ACADEMIES, etc.—*London*.

**PALMER** (EDWARD HENRY). *Catalogue of the Oriental Manuscripts in the Library of King's College, Cambridge.* 1868. 8°. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Cambridge*.—*King's College*. R.Ac. 8820/3.

— A descriptive Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, and Turkish Manuscripts in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1870. 8°. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Cambridge*.—*Trinity College*.

14598. d. 26.

— *Oriental Mysticism, a treatise on the Sufistic and Unitarian theosophy of the Persians, compiled from native sources (founded upon a Persian Ms. treatise [entitled Makṣad ul-akṣa], by 'Azīz bin Mohammed Nafasī [sic]).* pp. xiv. 84. *Cambridge*, 1867. 8°. 4504. aa. 27.

— *Oriental Penmanship. Specimens of Persian handwriting. Illustrated with facsimiles from originals in the South Kensington Museum . . . To which are added illustrations of the Nagari character by F. Pincott.* pp. vi. 52. *London*, 1886. 4°. 757. i. 46.

— *The Song of the Reed and other pieces. (i. Pieces from the Persian and Arabic. ii. Original pieces.)* pp. viii. 200. *London*, 1877. 8°.

11652. ee. 15.

**PANJ GANJ.** پنج گنج مروجه پنجاب [Panj ganj. Comprising (1) Karīmā, (2) Nām i hakḳ, (3) Mahmūd-nāmah, (4) Pand-nāmah of 'Attār, followed by the Šad pand of Lukmān and Tuhfat ul-mulūk, and (5) Risālah i Kāzī Kūtb. With marginal notes to nos. (1)-(4).] 5 pts., lith. ۱۸۷۲-۴ [Lucknow, 1872-74.] 8°. 14837. g. 5.(4.)

— پنج گنج مروجه پنجاب [Panj ganj. The Karīmā, Nām i hakḳ, Mahmūd-nāmah, 'Attār's Pand-nāmah, and Risālah i Kāzī Kūtb. With notes.] 4 pts., lith. ۱۸۷۶ [Delhi, 1876.] 8°. 14837. f. 11.(3.)

— پنج گنج مروجه پنجاب [Panj ganj. The same works.] 5 pts., lith. ۱۳۹۴ [Delhi, 1877.] 8°. 14837. f. 13.(1.)

— (پنج گنج) [Panj ganj. The Karīmā, Mahmūd-nāmah, Nām i hakḳ, 'Attār's Pand-nāmah,

and Farā'iz i namāz.] pp. 112, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۸۷۷  
[Bombay, 1877.] 8°. 14787. b. 7.

— پنج گنج [Panj ganj. A tract on Arabic  
accidence.] See ŠARF. [A collection of tracts on  
Arabic grammar.] pt. i., pp. 38-112. [1805.]  
8°. 14820. d. 5.

— — See ŠARF. *Begin.* كتاب الحمد... کتاب  
مجموعه صرف و نحو الی [Majmū'ah i šarf u nahv.]  
pt. i., pp. 40-106. [1845.] 8°. 14820. d. 4.

— پنج گنج و زبده [Panj ganj. An Arabic  
accidence. Followed by (2) Zubdat ul-šarf, on  
Arabic weak verbs, by Zāhīr b. Maḥmūd 'Alavī;  
(3) Zubdah i javānāmū'ī, a catechism on Arabic  
irregular verbs; (4) and Zubdah i tashhīz, on  
the same subject. With marginal notes.] pp. 90,  
*lith.* کانپور ۱۳۸۴ [Cawnpore, 1867.] 8°.

14820. f. 9.(2.)

— پنج گنج - تکلمه مفیده - زبده الصرف - تمرین مع  
حل الی [Panj ganj. An Arabic accidence. Fol-  
lowed by (2) Zubdat ul-šarf, (3) Tamrīn ma'a ḥall,  
(4) Zubdah i javānāmū'ī, (5) Zubdah i tashhīz.  
With marginal notes.] pp. 104, *lith.* کانپور ۱۳۹۵  
[Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°. 14820. e. 2.(3.)

PANJAB. See PUNJAB.

PANTHÉON. Panthéon Littéraire. (Romans.  
Les Mille et un Jours, contes persans, traduits  
en français par Pétis de la Croix. Gulistan ou  
le Jardin des Roses, traduit du persan de Saadi  
par l'abbé Gaudin. Fables et contes indiens,  
persans et turcs. [Edited, with notes and his-  
torical notices, by A. L. A. Loiseleur Deslong-  
champs.] pp. 706. Paris, 1838. 8°. 12200. w. 6.

PANTUSOV (NIKOLAI NIKOLAEVICH). [Edit.] See  
NİYĀZ MUḤAMMAD ibn AMĪR MUḤAMMAD.

PARIS.—*Louvre.* Miniatures persans... exposées  
au Musée des Arts Décoratifs juin—octobre 1912.  
Preface et commentaire par MM. G. Marteau et  
H. Vever. [195 plates.] 2 vols. Paris, 1913.  
Fol. Crach. 2. Tab. 6. b. 3.

PĀRIS 'ALĪ, *Lahaurī.* [Panjabi verse-paraphrase  
of odes of Ḥāfiẓ.] See MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī.*

PASAND 'ALĪ, called ḤĀIDARĪ. تکلمه حملة حیدری  
[Takmilah i ḥamlah i ḥaidarī. A poetical history

of the Imāms, martyrs, and other famous Moslems,  
in imitation and continuation of Bāzīl's Ḥamlah i  
Ḥaidarī.] pp. 342, 6, *lith.* آگره ۱۳۰۵ [Agra, 1888.]  
Fol. 14787. k. 11.

PATNĪ MAL. [Translation of Kāṣī-khaṇḍa.] See  
PURĀṆAS.—*Skanda-purāṇa.*

PAUL (STEPHENS C.). The Twentieth Century  
Persian English and Urdu Dictionary. pp. 904.  
*Allahabad*, [1912.] 8°. 14815. e. 6.

PAULUS. کتاب وسیلة النجات [Vasīlat ul-naḥāt.  
A practical and devotional Christian manual.]  
pp. 299, *lith.* امرتسر [Amritsar, 1898.] 8°.  
14701. a. 5.

PAVIE (THÉODORE). [Translation of Ta'rikh i  
Āshām.] See AḤMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD VALĪ.

PAYNE (JOHN). [Verse-translation of 'Umar  
Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt.*

PEER IBRAHIM KHAN. See PĪR IBRĀHĪM KHĀN.

PEER MAHOMED, *Moonshee.* See PĪR MUḤAMMAD.

PEIPER (CARL RUDOLPH SAMUEL). Commenta-  
tionis de libro persico مشترى مهر و مشتری sive de Mihri et  
Mushterii (Solis et Iovis) mysticis amoribus [by  
'Aṣṣār] particula I. pp. 20. *Berolini*, 1839. 4°.  
757. k. 24.

*No more published.*

— Stimmen aus dem Morgenlande... Eine  
Sammlung von unbekanntem, oder noch unge-  
druckten Schriftstücken morgenländischer Autoren;  
ausgezogen, übersetzt, erläutert und herausge-  
geben von C. R. S. Peiper. pp. xviii. 469.  
*Hirschberg, Breslau* [printed], 1850. 8°.  
14003. h. 20.

PEKOTSCH (LEOPOLD). [Edit. with translation of  
farce of Muḥ. Chelebi.] See MUḤAMMAD CHELEBI.

PELLY (Sir LEWIS). [Edit.] See TA'ZĪYAH.

PENCHE (GEORGE), called SHŪR. گلشن فونگ  
[Gulshan i farang, or Dīvān i Shūr i fārsī. A  
collection of Persian poems.] pp. 120, *lith.* میرٹھ  
۱۸۹۰ [Meerut, 1890.] 8°. 14797. d. 15.(9.)

PENN (S. S.). [Translation of Kūr 'Ughlī.]  
See KŪR 'UGHLĪ.

## PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.

## BERLIN.

Orientalische Bibliographie . . . herausgegeben von Dr. A. Müller, Jahrg. 1-5 (Von Dr. E. Kuhn, Jahrg. 6. Bearbeitet von Dr. L. Scherman, herausgegeben von Dr. E. Kuhn, Jahrg. 7, etc.) *Berlin, Leipzig* [printed], 1888, etc. 8°. 15003. a.

*In progress.*

## BOMBAY.

مدرس فارسی (Mudarris-i-fārsī). The Persian Teacher. Published monthly. [Edited by Ghulām Muḥ. Munshī.] vols. 1-3. [*Bombay*,] 1883-85. 8°. 757. cc. 20.

*Partly printed, partly lithographed.*

## CALCUTTA.

جواهر التالیف فی نوادر التصانیف [Javāhir ul-ta'ālif.] The Asiatic Miscellany, etc. [Edited by F. Gladwin?] 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1785, 86. 4°. 14003. g. 10.

The Asiatic Miscellany . . . By W. Chambers and Sir W. Jones, etc. *Calcutta, London* reprinted, 1787. 8°. P.P. 3776. ac.

The New Asiatic Miscellany, etc. [Edited by F. Gladwin.] vol. i. *Calcutta*, 1789. 8°. 88. g. 9.

The Hindoostanee Intelligencer, and Oriental Anthology; containing a narrative of transactions in the interior provinces of Hindoostan, as derived from the Persian newspapers . . . and a series of original essays and poetical pieces, etc. nos. 1-4. *Calcutta*, 1801. 4°. P.P. 3800. h.

جام جهان نما [Jām i jahān-numā. A weekly journal.] کلکتہ ۱۸۳۲-۳۷ [*Calcutta*, 1832-37.] 4°. 14837. h. 2.

*The above consists of the following nos.: 529, 531, 654, 716, 717, 719-726, 728-754, 758-771, 773-784, 798-808, ranging from August 1, 1832 to November 1, 1837.*

The Quarterly Oriental Magazine, Review, and Register. vol. 1, 1824 (—vol. 8, 1827). *Calcutta*, 1824-28. 8°. P.P. 3799.

## GLASGOW.

Asia. (Edited by Aziz Ahmad.) *Glasgow*, 1890-1895. 4°. P.P. 3780. g.

*Some parts missing.*

## HAMBURG.

Magazin für die neue Historie und Geographie, angelegt von A. F. Büsching, Th. 1-22 (fortgesetzt . . . durch B. G. Weinart, Th. 23). *Hamburg, Halle*, 1767-93. 4°. 123. c. 1-23.

*Thle. 7-23 were published at Halle.*

## HYDERABAD, Deccan.

The Sayyid-ul-Akhbar. سید الاخبار [A weekly newspaper.] vol. i., nos. 35-38, lith. حیدرآباد دکن ۱۸۸۹ [Hyderabad, 1889.] Fol. O.P. 224.

## ISFAHAN.

روزنامه فارس [Rūz-nāmah i Fārs. The official gazette of the Government of the province of Fars. Edited by Mirzā Takī Kāshānī.] vol. i., nos. 1-19 (Jumāda II. 25—Zu 'l-Kā'dah 6). دارالایالة ۱۲۸۹ [*Isfahan*, 1872-73.] Fol. O.P. 225.

## LONDON.

The Asiatic Journal and Monthly Register for British India and its Dependencies. vols. 1-25. *London*, 1816-28. 8°. 251. l. 21.

— vols. 26-28. *London*, 1828-29. 8°. P.P. 3780.

[Continued as:]

The Asiatic Journal and Monthly Register for British and Foreign India, China, and Australasia. New series. 40 vols. *London*, 1830-43. 8°.

[Continued as:]

The Asiatic Journal and Monthly Miscellany, Third series. 4 vols. *London*, 1843-45. 8°.

[Continued as:]

The Asiatic Journal and Monthly Review. Fourth series. 1 no. *London*, 1845. 8°. P.P. 3780.

الحقیقة [Al-Ĥakikat. A fortnightly illustrated paper issued by the British Government in connection with the European War, with letterpress in Arabic, Persian, Turkish and Hindustani.] لندن ۱۹۱۶-۱۸ [*London*, 1916-18.] Fol. O.P. 7.

The Oriental Collections: consisting of original essays and dissertations, translations and miscellaneous papers, illustrating the history and antiquities, the arts, sciences, and literature of Asia. [Edited by Sir W. Ouseley.] vols. i., ii., vol. iii., nos. 1, 2. *London*, 1797-1800. 4°.

91. c. 4-6.

## PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS (continued).

## PARIS.

Magasin Asiatique, ou Revue géographique et historique de l'Asie centrale et septentrionale; publiée par Mr. J. Klaproth. 2 tom. Paris, 1825, 26. 8°. P.P. 3803. f.

## TEHERAN.

اخبار شهر ربیع الثانیہ (جمادی الاولی) سنہ ۱۲۰۳ ھ  
[Akhbār. The Official Gazette of the Persian Government for the months of Rabi' II. and Jumāda I., A.H. 1253.] 2 nos., lith. طهران ۱۲۰۳  
[Teheran, 1837.] Fol. O.P. 3.(13.)

ایران [Īrān. The official gazette of the Persian Government.] nos. 1-10, 90-92, 94-125, lith. ۱۲۸۸-۸۹ [Teheran, 1871, 72.] Fol. 757. l. 11.

روزنامه علمی دولت علیہ ایران [Rūz-nāmah i 'ilmiyah i daulat i 'aliyyah i Īrān. The Imperial Gazette of the Government of Persia.] ff. 103, lith. طهران ۱۲۸۰-۱۲۸۱ [Teheran, 1864-65.] Fol. 14837. k. 1.

24 odd numbers ranging from No. 1 to 570. Four are incomplete. A few earlier numbers have French translations. At the end are appended two detached papers, (1) an *I'lām-nāmah* or bulletin of the victory over the *Yāmūt Turkomans* in 1281 A.H.; (2) an announcement that a box is to be set up in a public place to receive petitions for direct transmission to the Shah.

روزنامه وقایع اتفاقیہ ایران [Rūz-nāmah i vakā'if i ittifākiyyah. The official gazette of the Persian Government.] nos. 409-456, lith. طهران ۱۲۷۵-۷۶ [Teheran, 1858.] Fol. 757. l. 12.

شرف [Sharaf. A monthly illustrated paper.] no. 32, lith. ۱۳۰۲ [Teheran, 1885.] Fol. O.P. 3.(10.)

## UPSAL.

Le Monde Oriental. Archives . . . publiées par K. F. Johansson, J. A. Lundell, etc. Uppsala, 1906, etc. 8°. P.P. 3802. d.

In progress.

## VIENNA.

Fundgruben des Orients, bearbeitet durch eine Gesellschaft von Liebhabern. (Mines de l'Orient.) 6 Bde. Wien, 1809-18. Fol. 14005. k. 1.

— [Another copy.] 14005. k. 1.\*

PERSIA. [Gazetteers.] See MUHAMMAD TAKĪ KHĀN.

— [Official Gazetteers.] See PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—Teheran.

— [Treaties.] See INDIA.

— — See THOMAS (R. H.).

— The Court of Persia [in the time of Fath 'Alī Shāh], from a painting in the possession of Thos. Alcock Esq. . . . copied from the wall of the Palace of Nugaristan (*sic*) . . . [Engraved by] Robt. Havell. London, 1834. s.s. 14999. b. 3. A single sheet 3 ft. 9 in. by 1 ft. 5 in. Coloured by hand.

— گنج شایگان یا اوضاع اقتصادی ایران [Ganj i shāyagān. A gazetteer of Persia. Edited by Sayyid Muḥ. 'Alī Jamāl-zādah.] pp. 219; 1 map. برلین ۱۳۰۵ [Berlin, 1917.] 4°. 14815. e. 7.

— خلاصہ تاریخ پادشاهان عجم الیغ [Khuḷāshah i ta'rikh i pādshāhān i 'Ajam. A compendium of history, with special reference to Persia, from the earliest times down to A.H. 1220.] ff. 159, lith. ۱۲۱۲ [Persia, 1846.] 8°. 14773. d. 13.

— Персидская Конституція. Обѣ харгін содержащія основныя законы, утвержденныя покойнымъ Мозаффер-ед-Динъ шахомъ и нынѣ царствующимъ Мохаммедъ-Али-шахомъ. Переводъ съ персидскаго съ предисловіемъ и примѣчаниями М. С. Шахтахтинскаго, etc. [The Persian Constitution. The two Charters issued by Muẓaffar ul-Dīn Shāh and Muḥ. 'Alī Shāh. Translated into Russian by M. S. Shakhtakhtinsky.] pp. 38. С.-Петербургъ, 1908. 8°. 8027. bbb. 57.(2.)

— Translation of "The Four Pillars of the Persian Constitution." See BROWNE (E. G.). A brief Narrative, etc. pp. 65-101. 1909. 8°. 8027. bbb. 58.

PERSIAN ALPHABET. Alphabetum Persicum, cum Oratione Dominicali et Salutatione Angelica. [Edited by G. C. Amaduzzi.] Pers. & Lat. Romæ, 1783. 8°. 621. b. 5.(3.)

— — [Another copy.] 622. f. 1.(7.)

— — [Another copy.] 673. b. 12.(3.)

— — [Another edition, without title-page and preface.] 58. b. 31.(12.)

PERSIAN ANTHOLOGY. Anthologia Persica, seu selecta e diversis Persis auctoribus exempla, etc.

[Persian texts with Latin translation, edited by I. von Stuermer.] pp. xviii. 87. *Vienna*, 1778. 4°. 757. k. 35.

**PERSIAN AUTHORS.** A small Collection of Moral Precepts from the best Persian Authors with a translation in Hindostani verse, etc. pp. 25, lith. [*Lucknow*], 1835. 12°. 14822. a. 5.

**PERSIAN COINS.** [An engraved plate containing 15 Oriental coins, 4 being in Persian.] [1819 ?] 4°. See ORIENTAL COINS. 840. m. 32.(57.)

**PERSIAN HISTORICAL TEXTS.** Persian Historical Texts. *London, Leids* [printed], 1901, etc. 8°. *In progress.* 757. gg. 7-9.

**PERSIAN PHRASES.** Modern Persian Phrases by an officer of the Hyderabad Contingent. Revised by Aka Meerza Zeinul Abideen Sheerazee. *Pers. & Eng.* pp. 113. *Bombay*, 1871. 8°. 12906. bb. 13.

**PERSIAN POETS.** The Persian Poets Series. *Edinburgh*, 1907-13. 16°. 757. aa. 11-13.

*For works published in this series, see under the headings :*

'ABD UL-RAHMÂN ibn AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.

MUHAMMAD HĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzi*.

'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt*.

**PERSIAN READER.** The Persian Reader; or, Select extracts from various Persian writers [with English translations]. 3 vols. *School-book Society: Calcutta*, 1824-25. 8°. 757. d. 36.

**PERSIAN WRITERS.** Classic Selections from some of the most esteemed Persian writers. 2 vols., lith. *Calcutta*, 1828. 4°. 757. i. 1.(1-10.)

*Each work has a distinct title-page and pagination.*

**PERTSCH** (LUDWIG CARL WILHELM). [Edit.] See HĀIDAR KHĀN (GHĀZĪ ul-DĪN).

—— See MUŚLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MU-SHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.

—— Die orientalischen Handschriften der herzoglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha. 1859-93. 8°. See *GOtha*. 14598. d. 4.

—— Verzeichniss der persischen Handschriften der königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin. pp. xvi. 1279. 1888. See *BERLIN*.—*Königliche Bibliothek*. Die Handschriften-Verzeichnisse, etc. Bd. 4. 1878, etc. 4°. 11905. m.

**PĒSTANJĪ KĀVASJĪ KĀNGĀ.** See JAMSHĒDJĪ BĒJANJĪ KĀNGĀ and PĒSTANJĪ KĀVASJĪ KĀNGĀ. *Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry, etc.* 1892. 8°. 757. e. 39.

**PETER I.**, called THE GREAT, *Emperor of Russia*. [*History*.] See KUN (A. L.).

—— ——— See VOLTAIRE (F. M. A. DE).

**PÉTIS DE LA CROIX** (FRANÇOIS), *the Younger*. [Translation of *Zafar-nāmah*.] See 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

**PETROV** (PAVEL YAKOVLEVICH). О Персидской Рукописи. [On a ms. of the life of Tīmūr.] pp. 7. *Moskva*, 1870. 8°. 14779. d. 42.

**PFANDER** (CARL GOTTLIEB). کتاب مفتاح الاسرار [Miftāh ul-asrār.] pp. 89, lith. ۱۸۳۷ [*Agra*, 1837.] 8°. 14701. c. 5.

—— Miftah-ul-Asrar. A treatise on the divinity of Christ and the doctrine of the Holy Trinity. [With summary of contents in English.] Second and improved edition. pp. iii. 90, v., lith. *Agra*, 1850. 8°. 757. e. 21.

—— Miftah-ul-asrar . . . Fourth edition. pp. 85. *London*, 1861. 8°. 757. e. 27.

—— Mizān-ul-Huqq. A treatise on the controversy between Christians and Muhammedans. Third and improved edition. pp. 344, lith. *Agra*, 1849. 8°. 757. e. 19.

—— کتاب میزان الحق [Mizān ul-hakk.] pp. 326. [*London*, 1860 ?] 8°. 14701. c. 2.

—— The Mizan ul Haqq; or, Balance of Truth . . . Translated . . . by R. H. Weakley. pp. x. 134. *London*, 1866. 8°. 757. f. 3.

—— کتاب طریق الحیات [Tarik ul-hayāt. A work on the Christian doctrine of sin and redemption, as against Moslem views.] pp. 195, lith. ۱۸۳۷ [*Lahore*, 1837.] 8°. 14701. c. 6.

—— Tarik-ul-Hayat: a treatise on sin and redemption, with especial reference to the false views entertained by the Muhammedans on these doctrines. Second edition. pp. 227, lith. *Agra*, 1847. 8°. 757. e. 22.

—— کتاب طریق الحیات [Tarik ul-hayāt. Fourth edition.] pp. 192. لندن ۱۸۶۱ [*London*, 1861.] 8°. 14701. c. 1.

**PHILLOTT** (DOUGLAS CRAVEN), *Lieut.-Col.* [Edit., with translation, etc., of *The Vazir of Lankuran.*] See FATĪH 'ALĪ, *Akhund-zādah.*

—— [Edit.] See HĀBĪB ULLĀH, called KĀ'ĀNĪ.

—— ——— See KHUDĀ-YĀR KHĀN.

—— ——— See MORIER (J. J.).

—— ——— See MUĤAMMAD HUSAIN KHĀN, called 'ANDALĪB.

—— ——— See ŠĀLIHŌTRA.

—— ——— See TAĤMĀSP I.

—— ——— See TĪMŪR ibn HUSAIN 'ALĪ.

—— ——— See YAĤYA KHĀN, called SARKHVUSH.

—— ——— See ZABARDAST KHĀN, *Writer on Farriery.*

—— ——— See ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Marāgha'ī.*

—— Colloquial English-Persian Dictionary in the Roman character. Containing all English words in common use with their meanings in modern Persian with numerous examples. pp. vi. 361. *Calcutta*, 1914. 4°. 14822. e. 7.

—— ——— [Another copy.] 14815. d. 12.

—— Common Saws and Proverbs collected, chiefly from Dervishes, in Southern Persia. [With translation.] (Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, vol. i., no. 5, pp. 301-337.) *Calcutta*, 1906. 4°. 757. k. 44.

—— Some current Persian Tales, collected in the South of Persia from professional story-tellers. [With translation.] (Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, vol. i., no. 18, pp. 375-412.) *Calcutta*, 1906. 4°. 757. k. 45.

—— Some Lullabies and Topical Songs collected in Persia. [With translation and notes.] (From the Journal and Proceedings, Asiatic Society of Bengal, New Series, vol. ii., no. 3, 1906.) pp. 23. [*Calcutta*, 1906.] 8°. 757. f. 41.

—— Some Persian Riddles collected from Dervishes in the South of Persia. [With translation.] (From the Journal and Proceedings, Asiatic Society of Bengal, New Series, vol. ii., no. 4, 1906.) pp. 9. *Calcutta*, 1906. 8°. 757. f. 42.

—— Vocabulary of Technical Falconry Terms in Urdu, Persian and Arabic. (From the Journal

and Proceedings, Asiatic Society of Bengal, New Series, vol. vi., no. 7, 1910.) pp. 815-80. [*Calcutta*,] 1910. 8°. 14119. dd. 28.

**PHILOLOGISK-HISTORISK SAMFUND.** See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Copenhagen.*

**PHILOXENUS, Secundus.** See WESTON (S.).

**PHIROZESHAH B. VACHHA.** See FĪRŪZ-SHĀH BĒJANJĪ VĀCHHĀ.

**PIAT (L.).** [Translations from *Gulistān.*] See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*

**PILPAI.** See BĪDPĀ'Ī.

**PINNOCK (WILLIAM).** واین کتاب مشتمل بر مسائل علم ریاضی و جغرافیا و تاریخ است الی (جام جم) [Jām i jam. A translation by Farhād Mīrzā of Pinnock's "Comprehensive System of Modern Geography and History."] pp. x. 429, lith. 1274r [*Teheran*, 1856.] Fol. 14762. h. 1.

**PĪR IBRĀHĪM KHĀN, Bahādur.** The History of Bahawalpur, with notices of the adjacent countries of Sindh, Afghanistan, Multan, and the west of India. [Abridged and translated] by Shahamet Ali. pp. xxxi. 232. *London*, 1848. 8°. 757. e. 36.

**PĪR MUĤAMMAD, Avadhī.** مثنوی مہر و ماہ موسوم بہ سسی و پنوں [Mīhr u māh. An erotic poem. Based upon a versified recension of the Sindhī story of Sasu'ī Punnūn made in the reign of Muḥ. Shāh Ghāzī by Kāzī Murtaḥa.] pp. 200, lith. 1210 [*Lucknow*, 1878.] 8°. 14797. e. 11.

**PĪR MUĤAMMAD, Munshī.** [Translation of History of Sind.] See MUĤAMMAD MA'SŪM.

**PĪR MUĤAMMAD ibn 'ĀKIL MUĤAMMAD, Shaitārī.** Notes on Shāh Ismā'il Ghāzī, with a sketch of the contents of a Persian MS., entitled "Risālat ush-Shuhadā" [by P. M.] . . . By G. H. Damant. (Persian Text of the Risālat ush-Shuhadā, or 'Book of Martyrs,' containing an account of Ismā'il Ghāzī.) 1874. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Calcutta.*—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Journal, etc. vol. xliii., pp. 215-39. 1832, etc. 8°.

R.Ac. 8826/11.

**PIZZI (ITALO).** [Translation of *Shāh-nāmāh.*] See HĀSAN (ABU 'l-KĀSĪM), called FĪRDAUSĪ.

**PIZZI (ITALO)** (*continued*). *Antologia Epica, tratta dalle principali epopee nazionali, ad uso delle scuole.* pp. xii. 352, i. *Torino, 1877.* 8°.

11420. d. 14.

——— Seconda edizione riveduta. pp. 352. *Torino, 1891.* 8°.

11422. c. 26.

——— *Catalogo dei Codici Persiani della Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana.* 1886. See *CATALOGUES.* *Cataloghi dei Codici Orientali di alcune Biblioteche, etc.* fasc. 3. 1878-92. 8°. 11903. g. 37.

——— *Chrestomathie Persane, avec un abrégé de la grammaire et un dictionnaire.* pp. vii. 206. *Turin, 1889.* 8°.

757. f. 26.

——— *Manuale della Lingua Persiana, Grammatica, Antologia [from the Shāh-nāmah], Vocabolario.* pp. xv. 479. *Lipsia, 1883.* 8°.

757. g. 40.

——— *Manuale di Letteratura Persiana.* (Manuali Hoepli LXVII.) pp. x. 208. *Milano, 1887.* 8°.

012200. h. 30.

——— *Poeti Mistici Persiani.* 1891. See *ACADEMIES, etc.*—*Florence.*—*Società Asiatica Italiana.* *Giornale, etc.* vol. 5. 1887, etc. 8°. Ac. 8804.

——— *Storia della Poesia Persiana.* 2 vols. *Torino, 1894.* 8°.

011850. h. 58.

**PLATO.** [*Supposititious Works.*] هذا كتاب الواح الجواهر [Alvāh ul-javāhir. An Arabic tract on magic powers of the alphabet. Followed by an anonymous Persian tract on the 99 names of God.] pp. 24, lith. ۱۳۱۱ [Bombay, 1894.] 8°.

14544. c. 17.

——— مصححات افلاطون [Muṣāhḥahāt. A tract on magic and astrology.] pp. 64, lith. *Bombay, ۱۳۱۲* [1894.] 8°.

14770. b. 8.(4.)

**PLATTS (JOHN THOMPSON).** [Edit.] See MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*

——— [Edit. and translation of *Gulistān.*] See MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*

**PLAYFAIR (GEORGE).** [Translation of *Ta'lif i Sharīf.*] See MUḤAMMAD SHARĪF KHĀN.

**POCOCK (EBENEZER).** *Flowers of the East, with an introductory sketch on Oriental poetry and music.* pp. vii. 216; 3 plates. *London, 1833.* 8°. 757. cc. 27.

**POGÁNY (WILLY).** [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt.*

**POGSON (WREDENHALL ROBERT), Captain.** [Translation of the *History of Jaunpur.*] See MUḤAMMAD (KHAIR ul-DĪN).

**POLLEN (JOHN).** [Verse-translation of *Rubā'īyyāt.*] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt.*

**POOLE (REGINALD STUART).** *The Coins of the Shāhs of Persia, Ṣafavis, Afghāns, Eṣfahāris, Zands, and Kājārs.* 1887. 8°. See *ACADEMIES, etc.*—*London.*—*British Museum.* 7756. bb. 30.

**POSTANS (THOMAS), Captain.** [Translations from the *Chach-nāmah.*] See 'ALĪ ibn HĀMĪD, *Kūfi.*

——— [Translation from *Tuhfat ul-kirām.*] See 'ALĪ SHĪR KĀNĪ.

——— Of the early History of Sindh, from the "Chuch Namuh" and other authorities. [Translated] by Lient. Postans. 1841. See *ACADEMIES, etc.*—*Calcutta.*—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* *Journal, etc.* vol. x., pp. 183-97, 267-90. 1832, etc. 8°.

R.Ac. 8826/11.

**POTTER (JOHN LEWIS).** [Translation of 'Pilgrim's Progress.] See BUNYAN (J.).

**POWELL (FREDERICK YORK).** [Verse-translations from 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt.*

**PRAYERS.** درود طوسی - دعای کسبیل [sic] - جوشن کبیر - جوشن صغیر [Shi'ah prayers in Arabic. With interlinear translations, some in Hindustani, some in Persian, and with Hindustani prefaces to each prayer.] pp. 48, 36, 80, 40, lith. ۱۲۸۸ [Lucknow, 1871.] 8°.

14519. b. 15.(2.)

——— کبریت احمر . . . دعاء مغنی الخ [Arabic prayers, viz. (1) 'Abd ul-Kādir Gilānī's *Kibrīt ahmar*, (2) *Du'ā mughni*, and (3) the 99 Names of God. With Hindustani translations, and Persian prefaces and notes.] pp. 32, lith. لاہور ۱۲۸۸ [Lahore, 1871.] 8°.

14519. b. 14.(5.)

——— pp. 32, lith. لاہور ۱۲۹۶ [Lahore, 1879.] 8°.

14519. d. 9.(4.)



**PRAYERS** (*continued*). رساله وظائف [Risālah i vaḡā'if. Arabic prayers, with Persian rubrics, lithographed in yellow ink.] pp. 248, *lith.* ۱۸۷۲ [Cawnpore, 1872.] 16°. 14519. a. 2.

**PRICE** (DAVID), Major. [Translation from Akbar-nāmah.] See ABU 'L-FAẒL ibn MUBĀRAK.

— [Translation from Mahābhārata.] See MAHĀBHĀRATA.

— [Translation of Jahāngīr's Memoirs.] See JAHĀNGĪR.

— [Translation from Mu'ālajāt i Dārā Shikūhi.] See NŪR ul-DĪN, Shīrāzī.

— Chronological Retrospect; or Memoirs of the principal events of Mahommedan history... From original Persian authorities. 3 vols. London, 1811-21. 4°. 581. h. 9.

— Essay towards the History of Arabia antecedent to the birth of Mahommed, arranged from the Tarikh Tebry (by Abi Jauffer Mahommed, the son of Jerreir, the Tebrian) and other authentic sources, etc. pp. xv. 248. London, 1824. 4°. 9056. i. 10.

**PRICE** (WILLIAM). [Edit. and translation of Husn u dil.] See MUHAMMAD YAḤYA SĪBAK.

— کتآب در نحوی زبان ہندی و فارسی و عربی... A Grammar of the three principal Oriental Languages, Hindoostanee, Persian, and Arabic... to which is added a set of Persian dialogues... by Mirza Mohammed Saulih, of Shiraz... with an English [and French] translation. 3 pts. London, Worcester printed, 1823. 4°. 12907. e. 33.

— [Another copy.] 825. h. 8.

— [For separate issues of Muḥ. Šālih's Dialogues, edited and translated by W. P.] See MUHAMMAD ŠĀLIḤ, Shīrāzī.

**PRINSEP** (HENRY THOBY). [Translation of Memoirs of Muḥ. Amīr Khān.] See BASĀVAN LA'L.

**PRITHĪNĀTH**, Kashmīrī. [Edit.] See NĀRĀYAṆ DĀS, called ZAMĪR.

**PRUSSIA**. Verzeichniss der Handschriften im Preussischen Staate. Berlin, Göttingen [printed], 1893-94. 8°. 2330. e. 18.

**PUNJAB**.—*Education Department*. [For the Guldestah i dānish, published by order of this Department:] See MUḠLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān and Gulistān*.

— فارسی زبان کا نصاب الٰہ [Fārsī zubān-kā nisāb. A Persian text-book for Class VII in the High Schools of the Panjab. Issued by order of Major Holroyd.] pp. 89, *lith.* ۱۸۷۶ [Lahore, 1876.] 8°. 14822. c. 3.(1.)

— فارسی زبان کا نصاب... مع فرهنگ لغات الٰہ [Fārsī zubān-kā nisāb. A text-book for Class VIII. Issued by order of Major Holroyd.] pp. 89, 49, *lith.* ۱۸۷۶ [Lahore, 1876.] 8°. 14822. c. 3.(2.)

— Ganjina-i-Khirad or Persian Selections from the Tārīkh-i-Firishta, Nāsikh-ut-Tawārīkh, Anwar-i-Suhailī, Abul Fazal, Diwān-i-Sa'dī, Diwān-i-Nashāt, Sikandar Nāma, and Shāh Nāma. For use in the High Schools, Punjab. (کتبچینہ خرد) Fifth edition. pp. ii. 256, *lith.* Lahore, 1895. 8°. 14822. a. 9.(2.)

— [Another copy.] 14822. a. 11.(1.)

— لغات فارسی [Lughāt i fārsī. A concise Persian-Hindustani dictionary.] pp. 492, *lith.* ۱۹۰۰ [Lahore, 1900.] 12°. 14822. a. 15.

— The First Persian Book for the use of the Students of the 4th class of the Primary Schools, Punjab. (فارسی کی پہلی کتاب) pp. ii. 30, *lith.* Lahore, 1899. 12°. 14822. a. 14.(3.)

— The Second Persian Book for the use of the Students of the 4th class of Primary Schools, Punjab. (فارسی کی دوسری کتاب) pp. iii. 34, *lith.* Lahore, 1899. 12°. 14822. a. 14.(4.)

— Second Persian Reader. [Another edition. Preceded by sentences illustrating the use of the Persian verb.] 52nd edition. pp. 58, *lith.* Lahore, 1905. 12°. 14822. a. 17.(2.)

— Piraya-i-Khirad, or Persian Selections from the Nigar-i-Danish, Tuzuk-i-Jahan-Giri, Bostan and Shah Nama; for use in the Second Class of Government Middle Schools, Punjab. (پیرایہ)

(خرد) Third edition. pp. ii. 194, lith. Lahore, 1894. 8°. 14822. a. 9.(3.)

———— Fourth edition. pp. 194, lith. Lahore, 1896. 8°. 14822. a. 11.(3.)

———— Sarmaya-i-Khirad or Persian Reader for Students of the 3rd Class of Middle Schools, Panjab, comprising selections from Tārīkh-i-Malcolm, Akhlaq-i-Jalālī, Ruqqa'āt-i-Mirzā-Ghālib, and Mirzā Qatil, Inshai Bahar-i-Ajam, Sikandar Nāma and Shah Nāma. Fifth edition. (سرمایه خرد) pp. ii. 179, lith. Lahore, 1895. 8°. 14822. a. 9.(1.)

———— [Another copy.] 14822. a. 11.(2.)

———— Punjab Religious Book Society. کتاب مسمی به ینابیع الاسلام [Yanābī' ul-islām. An exposition of the fundamentals of Islām.] pp. 245, lith. لاہور [Lahore, 1899.] 8°. 14712. b. 3.

PUNJAB UNIVERSITY. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Lahore.

PURĀNAS. — BHĀGAVATA-PURĀṆA. سری بھاگوت [Bhāgavat. An account of the legends and cult of Kṛishṇa. Rendered into Persian verse by Amānat Rā'i.] 2 vols., lith. کانپور [Cawnpore, 1870.] 8°. 14734. b. 1.

———— بھاگوت شریف [Bhāgavat i sharif. A metrical abstract of the Bhāgavata, by Rājā Giridhārī-parshād (Bāki).] pp. 204, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1889.] 8°. 14734. b. 4.

———— پنج ادھیای [Rāsa-pañchādhyāyī. Being the Bhāgavata X. xxix.-xxxiii., describing the sports of Kṛishṇa with the Gōpīs. Rendered into Persian verse, from the Hindi, by Ajōdhyā-rām.] pp. 16, lith. گورکھپور [Gorakhpur, 1894.] 8°. 14734. c. 3.(2.)

———— BRAHMĀṆḌA-PURĀṆA. رام گیتا [Rāma-gītā. A version of the Sanskrit R°.-g°, a mystic tract from the Adhyātma-rāmāyaṇa, Uttara-kāṇḍa v.] See MAJMŪ'AH. مجموعہ رسائل [Majmū'ah i rasā'il.] pp. 65-83. [1877.] 8°. 14837. e. 11.(4.)

———— PADMA-PURĀṆA. [For the Jahān-zafar, based on the Rāmāṣvamēdha:] See MAKKHAN LĀL.

———— SKANDA-PURĀṆA. کاشی کہنڈہ [Kāṣī-khaṇḍa. An account of the cults of Benares. An abridged translation by Paṭnī Mal, with many excerpts

from the original Sanskrit and on the margin Nagari transliterations of Sanskrit words.] pp. 289. [Lucknow, 1865?] 8°. 14734. d. 1.

QAANI. See HĀBĪB ULLĀH, called KĀ'ĀNĪ.

QADIREE (MOOHUMMUD). See MUḤAMMAD KHU-DĀVAND.

QOBAWY (ABOU NAṢR AHMED). See AHMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (ABU NAṢR).

QUATREMÈRE (ETIENNE MARC). [Notice of Maṭla' ul-sa'dain.] See 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK ibn ISHĀK.

———— [Edit.] See RASHĪD ul-DĪN TABĪB.

———— [Notice of Mujmal ul-tavārikh.] See TAVĀRĪKH.

QUENTIN (WALTER), Lieut.-Col. [Translation of Bāgh u bahār.] See KHUSBAU, Amīr.

QUERRY (A.). [Translation of Kābūs-nāmah.] See KAI-KĀ'ŪS ibn ISKANDAR.

RABINO (HYACINTH LOUIS). [Edit.] See ZAHĪR ul-DĪN ibn NAṢĪR ul-DĪN.

———— صورت جراید ایران الخ [Sūrat i jarā'id i Īrān. A tabular account of the periodical publications of Persia and those written in the Persian language which have been published outside Persia.] رشت [Resht, 1911.] Fol. 14807. i. 4.

RĀDHĀ-KĀNTA DĒVA. Translation of an extract from a horticultural work [of unknown authorship], in Persian, by Baboo Radhakant Deb, of Calcutta. pp. 32. 1834. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—Oriental Translation Fund, etc. Miscellaneous Translations, etc. vol. 2. 1831-34. 8°. 14003. d. 5.

RA'FAT. See MUḤAMMAD RA'FAT.

RAFĪ'. See MUḤAMMAD RAFĪ' ul-DĪN.

RAFĪ' BĀZIL. See MUḤAMMAD RAFĪ', called BĀZIL.

RAFĪ' ul-DĪN IBRĀHĪM. See IBRĀHĪM ibn NŪR ul-DĪN TAUFĪK.

RAFĪ' ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD. See MUḤAMMAD (RAFĪ' ul-DĪN).

RAFĪ' KHĀN. See MUḤAMMAD RAFĪ', called BĀZIL.

RAFĪK. See 'ABD ul-HAMĪD, called RAFĪK.

RAFĪKĪ. See MUḤAMMAD-BAKHSH.

**RAGHU-NĀTHA TONDAIMĀN**, Bahādur. Translations and Copies of the Letters in which the services of the ancestors of the Rajah Ragoonath Tondiman Behauder are particularly acknowledged and approved by the Governors and other public officers of the Honorable E. I. Company. pp. 184. Madras, 1843. 8°. 757. d. 48.

**RAHĪM ul-DĪN AHMAD**. See AHMAD (RAHĪM ul-DĪN).

**RAHMĀN 'ALĪ**, Member of Council. تذکرہ علمای ہند [Tazkirah i 'ulamā i Hind. Biographies of learned Indian Moslems.] pp. 282, lith. ۱۸۹۴ [Lucknow, 1894.] 8°. 14779. e. 10.

**RAHMĀN 'ALĪ**, called TAISH. نسخہ گلزار نعت و ہفت عزیز [Gulzār i na't. A collection of Hindustani poems in praise of Muhammad, followed by some on the same subject in Persian and Arabic, including the Haft-band of 'Aziz.] pp. 64, lith. ۱۲۹۴ [Cawnpore, 1877.] 8°. 14787. e. 17.(4.)

**RAHMAT KHĀN**, Hāfiẓ. See HĀFIẒ RAHMAT KHĀN.

**RAHNUMĀ**. هذا الكتاب رهنمای سہولت [Rahnumā i suhūlat. A Persian-Hindustani glossary to the diaries of the travels of the Shah Nāsir ul-Dīn, the Vazīr i Lankurān, Monsieur Jourdan, Ganjīnah i dānish, and other modern Persian works.] pp. 115, lith. ۱۲۹۳ [Bombay, 1876.] 8°. 14815. b. 2.

**RĀJĀ** [i.e. RĀMPĀL SINGH]. See RĀMPĀL SINGH.

**RĀJĀ 'ĀRIF**. مثنوی گرہ بند [Maṣnavī i girih-band. A mystic poem.] See GANJĪNAH. گنجینہ عرفان [Ganjīnah i 'irfān.] pp. 21-27. [1877.] 8°. 14797. h. 51.(1.)

— — See MUHAMMAD ZARDĀR KHĀN. رہبر راه حق [Rahbar i rāh i haqq.] pp. 169-75. [1877.] 8°. 14119. e. 28.

— — مثنوی راجا [Maṣnavī.] pp. 7, lith. کانپور ۱۸۹۱ [Cawnpore, 1891.] 8°. 14787. g. 29.(9.)

**RAJAB 'ALĪ KHĀN**, Sayyid. [Kashf ul-ghitā and Sīr i akbar, commentaries on Kūr'ān lxxvi. and lxxxix.] See KŪR'ĀN.

— — مجموعه ابہامات قدسیہ . . . موسوم بہ اذادات علیہ [Ifādāt i 'aliyyah. Poems in praise of

Muhammad and the Imāms. Edited with preface by Sayyid Farzand 'Alī Nakavī. Second edition.] pp. 72, lith. بمبئی ۱۲۷۹ [Bombay, 1862.] 12°. 14787. a. 1.

**RĀJA-KRISHNA**, Maharaja. [Life.] See TĀYYIB ULLĀH.

**RĀJĒNDRA SIMHA**. [Life.] See MUHAMMAD MUHSIN, called MATĪN.

**RĀJĪ**. See ABU 'l-HĀSAN, called RĀJĪ.

— — See BAMŪN 'ALĪ.

**RĀJ-KARAN**, Khwājah. کشایش نامہ [Kushāyish-nāmah. Stories of wonderful escapes. Followed by a glossary.] pp. 86, 4, lith. ۱۸۷۳ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°. 14837. e. 6.(4.)

**RĀKIM**. See GHULĀM MUHAMMAD HAFT-KĀLAMĪ.

**RALFS** (C. A.) [Edit. of Burdah with translations, etc.] See MUHAMMAD ibn SA'ĪD, Būṣīrī.

**RĀM**. See VALĪ RĀM.

**RAM NATH BHARGAVA**. See RĀMA-NĀTHA BHĀRGAVA.

**RĀMA-DĀSA MIŚRA**. جی سری درگامیا لچھمی [Jaya śrī-Durgā Mahā-lachhmī. A hymn to the goddess Durgā.] pp. 4, lith. [Gujranwala, 1901.] 8°. 14797. d. 19.(7.)

**RĀMA-KRISHNA**. See RĀM-KISHAN.

**RAMAL**. مجموعہ رسائل رمل [Majmū'ah i rasā'il i ramal. Tracts on geomancy, viz. (1) Maḥmūd ul-ramal, by Nāsir b. Muḥ. Shirāzī; (2) Nāsir ul-ramal, by the same; (3) Zubdat ul-ramal, by Raushan 'Alī Faiẓābādī; (4) Nādir ul-ramal, by Muḥ. 'Abd Ullāh Mu'in; (5) Zubdah i Raushan, by Raushan 'Alī; (6) Mir'āt ul-ramal, by Nūr Muhammad. Nos. 5 and 6 edited by Muḥ. Husain (Jāh).] 6 pts., lith. ۱۸۸۱ [Lucknow, 1881.] 8°. 14770. e. 2.

— — [Another copy.] 14770. e. 3.(2.)

**RĀMA-MŌHANA RĀYA**, Raja. تحفة الموحدين [Tuhfat ul-muvahhidīn. A tract on the superiority of pure Deism, summarised in Arabic, and expanded in Persian.] pp. 38, lith. عظیم آباد پتہ ۱۸۹۸ [Azimabad-Patna, 1898.] 8°. 14712. c. 7.

The title is taken from the wrapper.

— — Tuhfatul Muwahhidin, or A Gift to Deists, by . . . Rajah Rammohun Roy. Translated into

English by Moulvi Obaidullah El Obaide . . . and published under the auspices of the Adi Brahma Samaj. pp. vi. 21. *Calcutta*, 1884. 8°.

757. d. 47.

— The English works of Raja Rammohun Roy, with an English translation of "Tuhfatul Muwahhidin." pp. 29, 978; 4 plates. *Allahabad*, 1906. 12°.

012273. ee. 16.

— Tuhfat-ul-Muwahhedin. pp. 23. *Giridih, Calcutta* printed, 1918. 12°.

14712. a. 2.

— (جواب تحفة الموحدين) [Javāb i tuhfāt ul-muvahhidin. An anonymous defence of R. R.'s Tuhfat ul-muvahhidin against the attacks of Zoroastrians.] pp. 16. [*Calcutta*, 1820 ?] 8°.

14762. b. 2.(2.)

**RĀMA-NĀRĀYAṆA**, called MAUZŪN. دیوان موزون [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 340, lith. ۱۲۸۸ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1871.] 8°.

14797. e. 4.

— مفتاح الصفات [Miftāh ul-sifāt. A manual of rhetoric, treating of similes and phrases expressing emotions, with their physical correlatives.] pp. 52, lith. ۱۸۶۹ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1869.] 8°.

14837. g. 3.(1.)

**RĀMA-NĀTHA BHĀRGAVA**, of *Allahabad*. [Edit.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Allahabad*.—*University of Allahabad*.

**RĀMĪ**. See ḤASAN ibn MUḤAMMAD (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

**RĀM-KISHAN**. مفتاح التعليم الـ [Miftāh ul-ta'lim.] Persian First Reader. pp. 18, lith. ۱۸۸۸ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1888.] 8°.

14822. a. 16.(1.)

— مصباح التعليم الـ [Miṣbāh ul-ta'lim.] Persian Second Reader. pp. 30, lith. ۱۸۸۸ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1888.] 8°.

14822. a. 16.(2.)

— سلسلہ فارسی فارسی کی دوسری کتاب [Silsilah i fārsī. A second Persian course.] pp. 72, lith. ۱۸۸۹ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1889.] 12°.

14822. a. 7.(1.)

— سلسلہ فارسی فارسی کی تیسری کتاب [Silsilah i fārsī. A third Persian course.] pp. 104, lith. ۱۸۸۹ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1889.] 12°.

14822. a. 7.(2.)

— سلسلہ فارسی فارسی کی چوتھی کتاب [Silsilah i fārsī. A fourth Persian course.] pp. 72, lith. ۱۸۸۹ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1889.] 8°.

14822. c. 6.

**RAMMĀL**. See GHULĀM ḤUSAIN.

**RAMMOHUN ROY**. See RĀMA-MŌHANA RĀYA.

**RĀMPĀL SINGH**, called RĀJĀ. دیوان راجہ [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 53, lith. ۱۹۰۴ کالاکانگر [Kalakanagar, 1904.] 8°.

14797. f. 1.(1.)

**RĀM-PARSHĀD**, *Shāhjahānābādī*. کان تاریخ [Kān i ta'rīkh. Hindustani rules for making chronograms, followed by examples in Persian and Hindustani, from 1 to 1331.] pp. 160, lith. آگرہ ۱۷۱۴ [Agra, 1877.] 8°.

14773. e. 13.(1.)

**RAN̄CHHŌDJĪ AMARJĪ**, *Diwan of Junagarh*. Tārīkh-i-Sorāṭh, a history of the provinces of Sorāṭh and Hālār in Kāṭhīāwād . . . Translated from the Persian [by E. Rehatsek, revised by J. W. Watson, and edited by J. Burgess]. pp. x. 303. *Bombay*, 1882. 12°.

757. bb. 1.

**RAN̄DHĪR SINGH**, *Maharaja of Kapurthala*. [Panegyric.] See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn MUḤAMMAD, *Professor of Hindustani*.

**RAN̄JĪT SINGH**, *Maharaja of the Punjab*. [History.] See KANHAIYĀ LĀL.

— — — See SŌHAN LĀL.

**RAN̄JĪT SINGH**, called SHŪR. مثنوی گلدستہ نشاط [Guldastah i nashāt, or Kīssah i Bīn bādshāh-zādī. A romance in verse.] pp. 32, lith. میرٹھ [Meerut, 1881.] 8°.

14797. g. 15.(6.)

**RANKING** (GEORGE SPIERS ALEXANDER). [Translation of Muntakhab ul-tavārikh, vol. i.] See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR ibn MULŪK SHĀH.

— [Edit.] See GHİYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN.

— [Translation of Būstān, bk. ii.] See MUṢLĪḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.

— The Elements of Arabic and Persian Prosody. A short treatise on Persian prosody, together with a translation of the 'Arūz-i-Saifī. pp. 123. *Bombay*, 1885. 8°.

757. b. 44.

— A Primer of Persian. Containing selections for reading and composition, with the elements of syntax. pp. 72. *Oxford*, 1907. 8°.

757. e. 64.

**RAPHAEL** (P.). (جهان نما) [Jahān-numā. A geography, compiled from English works at the request of the Shah.] pp. ii. 228; 1 map, lith. تبریز ۱۲۶۷ [Tabriz, 1851.] 12°. 14762. a. 1.

**RASCHID-ELDIN**, or **RASCHID-UD-DIN**. See RASHĪD ul-DĪN ṬABĪB.

**RASHĪD**. See MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-RASHĪD.

— See MUḤAMMAD KHAIRĀT 'ALĪ KHĀN.

**RASHĪD ul-DĪN KHĀN**, *Maulavī*. [An essay on the proportion of the highest elevation of the earth's surface to its body.] See IMĀM ul-DĪN, *Lāhawri*. تصریح الی [Taṣriḥ.] pp. 34-36. [1877.] 8°. 14544. d. 22.

**RASHĪD ul-DĪN ṬABĪB** (FAẒL ULLĀH). *Djami ul-Tavārikh*, histoire générale du monde par Fadl Allah Rashid ed-Din. *Tarikh-i Moubārek-i Ghazani*, histoire des Mongols. Editée par E. Blochet. Tom. ii. Contenant l'histoire des empereurs mongols successeurs de Tchinkiz Khaghan. (جامع التواريخ) pp. 72, 617; 16 plates. 1911. See GIBB (E. J. W.). "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series. vol. xviii. 2. 1905, etc. 8°. 14005. g. 18.

— *Histoire des Mongols de la Perse*, [Jāmi' ul-tavārikh,] écrite en persan par Raschid-Eldin, publiée, traduite en français, accompagnée de notes et d'un mémoire sur la vie et les ouvrages de l'auteur par M. Quatremère. (جامع التواريخ) tom. 1. 1836. See ACADEMIES, etc. — Paris. — *Bibliothèque Nationale*. Collection Orientale, etc. 1836, etc. Fol. 756. l. 1.

— *Introduction à l'Histoire des Mongols de Fadl Allah Rashid ed-Din* par E. Blochet. 1910. 8°. See BLOCHET (E.). 14005. g. 12.

— *Description de la Chine sous le règne de la dynastie mongole traduite du persan de Rachid-eddin et accompagnée de notes* par M. J. Klaproth. pp. 52. Paris, 1833. 8°. 757. e. 3.

— *Vollstaendige Uebersicht der aeltesten Tuerkischen, Tatarischen und Mogholischen Voelkerstaemme nach Raschid-ud-din's Vorgange* bearbeitet von F. von Erdmann. 1841. 8°. See ERDMANN (F. VON). 757. h. 18.

**RASHĪD ul-DĪN ṬABĪB** (FAẒL ULLĀH) (*continued*). *Extrait de l'Histoire des Mongols de Raschid-Eldin*, publiée par M. Quatremère. Texte persan. À l'usage des élèves de l'École... des Langues Orientales Vivantes. pp. 135-172. Paris, 1844. 8°. 14003. i. 8.

— *Extrait de l'Histoire des Mongols de Raschid-Eldin*, publiée par M. Quatremère. (Texte persan.) 1844. See ACADEMIES, etc. — Paris. — *École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes*. *Chrestomathie Persane*, etc. tom. 1, 1847-53. 8°. 14003. i. 3.(3).

— *Extraits de l'Histoire des Mongols*, etc. 1847. See ACADEMIES, etc. — Paris. — *École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes*. *Chrestomathie Persane*, etc. tom. 1. 1847-53. 8°. 14003. i. 3.(4).

— من کتاب تاریخ غازانی الی [Extracts from the *Ta'rikh i Ghāzānī*, i. e. pt. i. of *Jāmi' ul-tavārikh*.] See DORN (B.). *Muhammedanische Quellen*, etc. Th. iv., pp. 131-153. 1850-58. 8°. 757. h. 26.

— Сборникъ Лѣтописей. Исторія Монголовъ, сочиненіе Рашидь-Эддина. Введеніе: о турецкихъ и монгольскихъ племенахъ. Переводъ съ персидскаго, съ введеніемъ и примѣчаніями, И. Н. Березина. [Jāmi' ul-tavārikh. Edited with Russian translation by I. N. Berezin.] (Труды восточнаго отдѣленія Императорскаго Археологическаго Общества, vol. 5, 7, 13, 15.) 4 pts. Санктпетербургъ, 1858-1888. 8°. Ac. 5584/12.

**RASHĪD VAṬVĀṬ**. See MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ABD ul-JALĪL.

**RASHĪDĪ**. See RASHĪD ul-DĪN ṬABĪB.

**RASHĪDĪ** ('ATĀ ULLĀH). See 'ATĀ ULLĀH RASHĪDĪ.

**RĀSTĀR**. See DĀDĀR ibn DĀDUKHT.

**RASVĀ**. See AḤMAD ḤASAN.

— See HARA-LĀLA.

**RATAN SINGH**, *Munshī*. [Edit.] See MUḤAMMAD DĀRĀ SHIKŪH ibn SHĀHJAHĀN.

**RATAN SINGH**, called ZAKHMĪ. [Commentary on *Gul i kushtī*.] See NAJĀT ('ABD ul-'ĀL).

**RATANSHĀH KŌYĀJĪ.** [Edit. of Matriculation papers, with answers.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Bombay.—*University of Bombay.*

**RAUNAĀK.** See MUĤAMMAD 'UṢMĀN, called RAUNAĀK.

**RAUSHAN 'ALĪ.** [Edit.] See MŌTĪ LĀL.

**RAUSHAN 'ALĪ,** *Faiḡābādī.* [For Miśdāk ul-ramal, partly based on R. 'A.'s teachings:] See MUĤAMMAD 'AṬĀ'Ī.

— *زبدة الرمل (روشن)* [Zubdat ul-ramal and Zubdah i Raushan. Tracts on geomancy.] pp. 55, 25. See RAMAL. *مجموعه رسائل رمل* [Majmū'ah i rasā'il i ramal. (3) & (5).] [1881.] 8°.

14770. e. 2.

— — [Another copy.] 14770. e. 3.(2.)

— *سراج الرمل* [Sirāj ul-ramal. A treatise on geomancy.] pp. 96, lith. ۱۸۷۶ [Lucknow, 1876.] 8°.

14837. g. 9.(2.)

— *سراج الرمل* [Sirāj ul-ramal. Second edition.] pp. 97, lith. کانپور ۱۸۹۱ [Cawnpore, 1891.] 8°.

14770. e. 5.(3.)

**RAUSHAN 'ALĪ,** *Jaunpūrī.* [Translation of Khulāsat ul-hisāb, with commentary.] See MUĤAMMAD ibn HUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).

— *قواعد فارسی الغ* Quwaidi-Farsee, or Rules on Persian grammar. Second edition. pp. 51. Calcutta, 1828. 8°.

14762. b. 3.(4.)

— *قواعد فارسی* [Kāvā'id i fārsī.] pp. 62. ۱۲۴۹ [Calcutta, 1833.] 8°.

14820. d. 3.

— *قواعد فارسی* [Kāvā'id i fārsī.] pp. 20, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۵ [Lucknow, 1875.] 8°.

14837. g. 9.(9.)

— *تمام شد رساله تخفیف همزه واعلال وادغام* [Risālah i takhfif i hamzah u i'lāl u idghām. An essay on permutations of letters in Arabic etymology.] pp. 50. [Calcutta, 1803?] 8°.

14820. e. 2.

— *تعليلات* [Ta'ilāt,] or A treatise concerning the permutations of letters in the Arabic language. Translated from the Persian by R. Tytler. pp. ii. 82. Calcutta, 1810. 8°.

622. h. 14.

— — [Another copy.] 622. h. 15.

622. h. 15.

— — [Another copy.] 66. b. 13.

66. b. 13.

**RAUSHAN i CHIRĀGH i DIHLĪ.** See MAĤMŪD (NAṢĪR ul-DĪN).

**RAUZHĀH.** *روضة العبرت* [Rauzat ul-'ibrat. Moral and religious maxims and traditions.] See MAJ-MŪ'AH. *مجموعه رسائل* [Majmū'ah i rasā'il. (2).] [1883.] 8°.

14712. e. 13.(1.)

**RĀVANDĪ.** See MUĤAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ (NAJM ul-DĪN ABU BAKR).

**RAVERTY (HENRY GEORGE).** [Translation of Tabakāt i nāsirī.] See 'UṢMĀN ibn SIRĀJ ul-DĪN.

**RĀZĪ.** See AMĪN AĤMAD.

— See HUSAIN ibn 'ALĪ (ABU 'l-FUTŪH).

— See MUĤAMMAD ibn KĀIS.

— See MUĤAMMAD ibn MUĤAMMAD (KŪṬB ul-DĪN).

— See MUĤAMMAD ibn 'UMAR.

— See MUĤAMMAD ZAKARIYYĀ.

— See NAṢĪB ul-DĪN.

**RAZZĀK-BAKHSH,** *Sayyid.* [Guldastah i jinān, Urdu commentary on Gulistān.] See MUṢLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*

**REDHOUSE (Sir JAMES WILLIAM).** [Translation of Maḡnavī.] See MUĤAMMAD ibn MUĤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī.*

— [Translation of Shah's Diary.] See NAṢĪR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia.*

**REEYASALLY.** See RĪYĀZ 'ALĪ.

**REGIA UNIVERSITÀ DI TORINO.** See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Turin.*

**REHATSEK (EDWARD).** [Translation from Muntakhab ul-tavārikh.] See 'ABD ul-KĀDIR ibn MULŪK SHĀH.

— [Edit.] See AKBAR, *Emperor of Hindustan.*

— [Translations from Maḡbūb ul-kulūb.] See BARKHVURDĀR ibn MAĤMŪD.

— [Translation of Rauzat ul-safā.] See MUĤAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH.

— [Translation of Ta'rikh i Sōraḡh.] See RAṆCHRŌDJĪ AMARJĪ.

- REHATSEK (EDWARD)** (*continued*). Catalogue of the Arabic, Hindostani, Persian, and Turkish MSS. in the Mulla Firuz Library. 1873. 8°. See BOMBAY, *City of*. 757. e. 54.
- REHMUT KHAN, Hafiz.** See HĀFIẒ RAHMAT KHĀN.
- REINAUD (JOSEPH TOUSSAINT).** Fragments Arabes et Persans inédits relatifs à l'Inde, antérieurement au XI<sup>e</sup> siècle de l'ère chrétienne. (Extrait du Journal Asiatique.) pp. xxxv. 227. Paris, 1845. 8°. 14555. b. 3.
- Notices des Ouvrages Arabes, Persans, Turcs et Français, imprimés à Constantinople. (Extrait du Bulletin Universal des Sciences.) pp. 18. [Paris, 1831.] 8°. 14598. c. 18.(1.)
- RESCHIDEDDIN WATWAT.** See MUHAMMAD ibn 'ABD ul-JALĪL.
- REVISKY, or REVIZKY, Baron.** See REWICZKI.
- REWICZKI (CARL EMERICH ALEXANDRE DE), Count.** [Specimen Poeseos Persicæ, edit. and translation of 16 odes of Hāfiz.] See MUHAMMAD HĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.
- Fragmente über die Litteraturgeschichte der Perser nach dem Lateinischen des Baron Rewitzki . . . Mit Anmerkungen und dem Leben des persischen Dichters Saadi. Von J. Friedel. pp. 273. Wien, 1783. 8°. 757. bb. 14.
- REYNOLDS (JAMES).** [Translation of Kitāb i Yamīnī.] See MUHAMMAD 'UTBĪ.
- RHASIS (D.).** Analecta (une collection de sentences, proverbes et extraits de poésie en arabe, persan et turc ainsi que de pensées et proverbes analogues en grec et en français). pp. 84. Constantinople, 1889. 8°. 14003. h. 26.
- RICE (CECIL ARTHUR SPRING).** [Translation of Vālih u Sultān.] See SHAMS ul-DĪN FAKĪR.
- RICHARDSON (JOHN).** [Translation, etc., of Odes of Hāfiz.] See MUHAMMAD HĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.
- RIEU (CHARLES).** Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts in the British Museum. 1879-83. Fol. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*British Museum*. Cir. 34. b.
- Supplement to the Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts, etc. 1895. Fol. See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*British Museum*. Cir. 34. b.
- RIF'AT.** See 'ABBĀS KHĀN, called RIF'AT.
- RIPON, Marquis of.** See ROBINSON.
- RITTENHOUSE (JESSIE B.).** [Edit.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*.
- RIYĀZ.** [Riyāz ul-adviyah, a dictionary of simple and compound medicaments.] See MUHAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN). الفاظ الادويه الخ [Alfāz ul-adviyah, etc.] [1886.] 8°. 14753. d. 10.(2.)
- RIYĀZ, Hamadānī.** [Two anecdotes.] See ARABIAN NIGHTS. منتخب از الف ليلة [Muntakhab az Alf lailah.] [1863.] 8°. 14807. a. 3.(3.)
- RIYĀZ 'ALĪ, Maulavī.** [Riyāz i rizvān, commentary on Gulistān.] See MUŚLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
- RIYĀZ ul-HĀSAN, Sayyid.** اشاعة الجمعة في البلاد والقري [Ishā'at ul-jum'ah. A tract on the observance of Friday as the Moslem Sabbath. With marginal notes.] pp. 16, lith. ۱۲۹۴ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1877.] 8°. 14718. f. 4.(5.)
- RIZĀ, Mīrzā.** [Translation of Ta'rīkh i mukhtaṣar i Nāpuliyyān.] See NAPOLEON I.
- RIZĀ, Mullā, Hamadānī.** See MUHAMMAD RIZĀ.
- RIZĀ (FEYLESOUF).** See RIZĀ TAUFĪK.
- RIZĀ ul-DĪN ABU 'I-KHAIR.** See MUHAMMAD 'ABD ul-MAJĪD.
- RIZĀ HĀSAN, Ju'farī.** مجربات رضائی [Mujarrabāt i Rizā'ī. An account of simple and compound medicaments.] pp. 69, lith. ۱۸۷۸ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1868.] 8°. 14837. g. 2.(1.)
- مجربات رضائی [Mujarrabāt i Rizā'ī.] pp. 69, lith. ۱۸۷۱ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1871.] 8°. 14837. g. 6.(4.)
- RIZĀ HĀSAN KHĀN, Lakhnavī.** انموذج الكمال الخ Un Moozuj ul Kumal; or A Specimen of Sciences, relating to the beauties of the most difficult poetry of the Arabic and Persian languages. Composed [in Arabic] by Moulvee Ruza Hussun Khawn, Bahadoor. [Followed by select Persian poems of 'Abd ul-Razzāk Husainī Šifāhānī.] pp. xvi. 516. Calcutta, 1849. 8°. 14597. d. 27.
- Imperfect: wanting pp. 181-184, 321-328. Pp. 178-176 and 241-248 are in duplicate, the last-named being bound in in place of pp. 321-328.*

**RIZĀ KHĀN**, called **AFSHĀR**. *بروز نگارش پارسی* [Parvaz i nigārish i pārsī. A handbook on the writing and reading of early Persian, with marginal glosses explained in Arabic or modern Persian.] pp. 119, 7. ۱۳۰۰ اسلامبول [Constantinople, 1883.] 8°. **14822. c. 21.**

**RIZĀ KULĪ KHĀN**, called **HIDĀYAT** and **LĀLĀ-BĀSHĪ**. [Edit.] See **AHMAD** (**ABU 'L-NAJM**), called **MINŪCHIBRĪ**.

— [Edit.] See **KAI-KĀ'ŪS** **ibn ISKANDAR**.

— [Edit.] See **MUHAMMAD ŠĀLIH**, *Iṣfahānī*.

— *اجمل التواريخ* [Ajmal ul-tavārikh. The chronology of the dynasties and kings of Persia from the earliest times down to the reign of Nāsir ul-Dīn Shāh.] pp. 162, lith. ۱۳۸۳ تبریز [Tabriz, 1866.] 8°. **14773. b. 3.**

— *فرهنگ انجمن آرای ناصری* [Farhang i anjuman i ārā'i i Nāsiri. A glossary to the Persian poets.] ff. 421; 1 plate, lith. ۱۳۸۸ طهران [Teheran, 1871.] Fol. **14815. i. 6.**

— *کتاب گلستان ارم الخ* [Gulistān i Iram, or Baktāsh-nāmah. A *maṣnavī* poem on the loves of Rābi'ah and Baktāsh. Illustrated.] pp. 206, lith. ۱۳۷۰ [Teheran, 1854.] 12°. **14807. a. 3.(4)**

— *تذکره موسوم بمجمع الفصحا* [Majma' ul-fuṣahā. Biographical notices of poets with specimens of their works.] 2 vols. طهران ۱۳۱۰ [Teheran, 1878.] Fol. **14779. k. 22.**

— *هذا كتاب مظاهر الانوار في مناقب الائمة الطهار الخ* [Mazāhir ul-anvār fī manākib il-a'imnat il-athār. A life of 'Alī and the Imāms.] pp. 475, lith. ۱۳۸۰ [Tabriz, 1863.] Fol. **14779. k. 11.**

— *جلد اول (دهم) تاریخ روضة الصفا* [Ta'rikh i rauzat ul-ṣafā. A general history from the Creation, by Mīr Khvānd, in 7 books. Edited and brought down to his own time, in 3 additional books, by Rizā Kulī Khān.] [1853-56.] Fol. See **MUHAMMAD** **ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH**. **14773. k. 5.**

— *Relation de l'Ambassade au Kharezm (Khiva) de Riza Qouly Khan, publié, traduit et annoté par C. Schefer.* (Publications de l'École

*Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes. i. série, vol. iv.)* 2 vols. Paris, 1876-79. 8°.

**14003. i. 10.**

*Vol. 1, containing the Persian text, was printed at Bulak.*

— *این کتات ... تذکره موسوم بریاض العارفین الخ* [Riyāz ul-'ārifīn. Notices of Sufic poets, scholars, and divines, with introduction on Sufism. Edited by the author's grandson Mahdī Kulī ibn 'Alī Kulī.] pp. xvi. 368, lith. ۱۳۰۰ طهران [Teheran, 1888.] 8°. **14779. g. 7.**

**RIZĀ TAUFĪK**. *Étude sur la Religion des Houroufīs.* See **HUART** (C.). *Textes Persans, etc.* 1909. 8°. ["E. J. W. Gibb Memorial" Series, vol. 9.] **14005. g. 9.**

**RIZK ULLĀH FATHĪ 'AZZŪN**. [Edit.] See **ZIYĀ** **ul-DĪN**, *Nakhshabī*.

**RIZVĀNĪ**. See **AHMAD SHĀH** (**ABU 'L-ŠAFĀ**).

**ROBERTS** (**HILDA**). [Illustrations to Persian Tales.] See **LORIMER** (D. L. R.) and (E. O.).

**ROBERTSON** (**WILLIAM TULLOH**). [Translation from Shāh-nāmah.] See **HASAN** (**ABU 'L-KĀSIM**), called **FIRDAUSĪ**.

**ROBINET** (**JEAN BAPTISTE RENÉ**). [Translation of "A Code of Gentoos Laws."] See **VIVĀDĀRṆAVASĒTU**.

**ROBINSON** (**GEORGE FREDERICK SAMUEL**), *Marquis of Ripon*. [Panegyric.] See **SOHRĀBJĪ KŪVARJĪ** **JĪVĀJĪ TĀSKAR**.

**ROBINSON** (**SAMUEL**). [Analysis and specimen translations of Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] See **'ABD** **ul-RAHMĀN** **ibn AHMAD**, called **JĀMĪ**.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*.

— [Translation of Bacher's Memoir of Nizāmī.] See **ILYĀS** **ibn YŪSUF**.

— [Translations from Hāfiz.] See **MUHAMMAD** **HĀFĪZ**, *Shīrāzī*.

— [Translations from Būstān and Gulistān.] See **MUŠLIH** **ibn 'ABD ULLĀH** (**MUSHARRIF** **ul-DĪN**), called **SA'DĪ**.—*Būstān and Gulistān*.

— *Persian Poetry for English Readers: being specimens of six of the greatest classical poets of Persia: Ferdusī, Nizāmī, Sādī, Jelāl-ad-dīn Rūmī, Hāfiz, and Jāmī, with biographical notices and*



notes. pp. xvi. 646. *Privately printed: Glasgow,*  
1883. 8°. 757. b. 33.

— [Another copy.] 757. b. 33.\*

— Sketch of the Life and Writings of Fer-  
doosee. pp. 56. *Manchester,* 1823. 8°. 757. bb. 26.

— pp. ii. 126. *London & Manchester,*  
1876. 16°. 757. a. 8.(4.)

**ROBINSON (THOMAS), D.D., Master of the Temple.**  
[Persian translation of parts of Bible.] See  
BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*

**ROBINSON (THOMAS HEATH).** [Illustrations to  
'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt.*

**RODGERS (CHARLES J.).** Catalogue of the Coins  
in the Government Museum, Lahore. 1891. 4°.  
See LAHORE. 7755. e. 4.

— Catalogue of the Coins collected by  
C. J. Rodgers, and purchased by the Panjāb  
Government. [By C. J. Rodgers.] *Calcutta,*  
1894-95. 8°. See LAHORE. 757. g. 58.

— Catalogue of the Coins of the Indian  
Museum. 1893-96. 8°. See ACADEMIES, etc.—  
*Calcutta.—Indian Museum.* 757. g. 56.

— Coin-collecting in Northern India. pp. vi.  
135, iii. iv.; 6 plates. *Allahabad,* 1894. 8°.  
7756. dd. 21.

— Couplets on Coins of Kings after the Time  
of Jahāngir. (From the Journal, Asiatic Society  
of Bengal. Vol. 57.) [*Calcutta,* 1888.] 8°.  
757. g. 51.(2.)

— Couplets or 'Baits' on the Coins of Shāh  
Nūru-d-dīn Jahāngir, the son of Akbar. (From  
the Journal, Asiatic Society of Bengal. Vol. 57.)  
[*Calcutta,* 1888.] 8°. 757. g. 51.(1.)

**ROE (GEORGE).** [Notes on Kāšīdah of "'Abdū  
Yazdī."] See 'ABDŪ, Yazdī.

— [Verse-translation of 'Umar Khayyām's  
*Rubā'iyāt.*] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt.*

**ROEBUCK (THOMAS).** [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD  
HUSAIN ibn KHALAF.

— A Collection of Proverbs, and Proverbial  
Phrases in the Persian and Hindoostanee Lan-

guages. [Commenced by W. Hunter.] Compiled  
and translated chiefly by . . . T. Roebuck. [Edited  
with additions by H. H. Wilson.] pp. xxxi. 397.  
*Calcutta,* 1824. 8°. 757. h. 10.

**ROGERS (ALEXANDER).** [Edit. and verse-trans-  
lation of Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] See 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN  
ibn AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

— [Translation of Fath 'Alī's plays:] See  
FATH 'ALĪ, *Akhund-zādah.*

— [Translation of Shāh-nāmah.] See HĀSAN  
(ABU 'l-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

— [Translation of Jahāngir's Memoirs.] See  
JAHĀNGĪR.

— [Edit.] See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MU-  
SHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*

— [Verse-translation of 'Umar Khayyām's  
*Rubā'iyāt.*] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt.*

— Persian Anthology; being selections from  
the Gulistān of Sādi, the Rubaiyāt of Hāfiz, and  
the Anwār-i-Suheili. Rendered into English  
verse from the original. pp. 47. *London,* 1889.  
12°. 757. bb. 25.(2.)

**ROHILLAS.** [*History.*] See HAMILTON (C.).

**ROLFE (FREDERICK WILLIAM SERAFINO AUSTIN  
LEWIS MARY), Baron Corvo.** [Translation of  
'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā-  
'iyāt.*

**ROME, City of.—Biblioteca Casanatense.** Catalogo  
dei Codici Arabi, Persiani e Turchi della Biblio-  
teca Casanatense per L. Bonelli. 1892. See  
CATALOGUES. Cataloghi dei Codici Orientali di  
alcune Biblioteche, etc. fasc. 5. 1878-92. 8°.  
11903: g. 37.

— *Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale Vittorio Ema-  
nuele di Roma.* Catalogo dei Codici Siriacy,  
Arabi, Turchi e Persiani della Biblioteca Vittorio  
Emanuele per I. Guidi. 1878. See CATALOGUES.  
Cataloghi dei Codici Orientali di alcune Biblio-  
teche, etc. fasc. 1. 1878-92. 8°. 11903: g. 37.

**RONKEL (PH. S. VAN).** De Roman van Amir  
Hamza. [Critical studies on the tale and its  
various oriental versions.] pp. viii. 254. *Leiden,*  
1895. 8°. 761. f. 29.

**ROSE** (HORACE ARTHUR). [Edit. with translation of letters of Jahān-ārā.] See JAHĀN-ĀRĀ.

**ROSE** (ROBERT T.). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**ROSE GARDEN.** The Rose Garden Series. London & Edinburgh, 1913, etc. 8°. 757. gg. 19-20.

**ROSEN** (FRIEDRICH), *the Younger*. Modern Persian Colloquial Grammar, etc. pp. xiv. 400. London, Leiden printed, 1898. 8°. 12906. de. 15.

**ROSEN** (GEORG), *Prussian Consul at Jerusalem*. [Translation of Maṣnavī.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

——— *Elementa Persica, etc.* (حکایات پارسی id est narrationes persicæ. Ex libro manuscripto edidit, glossario explanavit, grammaticæ brevem adumbrationem præmisit G. R.) pp. xix. 197. Berolini, 1843. 8°. 757. b. 1.

**ROSEN** (VICTOR), *Baron*. See SALEMANN (C.) and ROSEN (V.). Indices . . . codicum manu scriptorum, etc. 1888. 8°. 14598. e. 10.

——— *Les Manuscrits Persans de l'Institut des Langues Orientales*. pp. iv. 369; 3 plates. 1886. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Petrograd.—*Uchebnoe Otdyelenie Vostochnuikh Yazukov*. Collections Scientifiques, etc. III. 1877, etc. 8°. 14598. d. 8.

**ROSENBERG** (FRÉDÉRIC). [Edit. and translation of Zarātusht-nāmah.] See ZARTUSHT ibn BAHRĀM.

——— *Notices de Littérature Parsie*. I., II. (I. Deux masnavis d'Anôshêrwân ben Marzbân de Kermân. II. Analyse du II<sup>e</sup> volume du Recueil des Rivâyats de Dârâb Hormazdyâr.) pp. 74. St. Pétersbourg, 1909. 8°. 761. e. 60.

**ROSENMUELLER** (ERNST FRIEDRICH CARL). De Versione Pentateuchi Persica Commentatio, etc. pp. 54. Lipsiæ, [1813.] 4°. T. 944. (12.)

**ROSENZWEIG** (V. VON). See ROSENZWEIG-SCHWANNAU.

**ROSENZWEIG-SCHWANNAU** (VINCENZ VON). [Edit. and translation of poems from Jāmī's *Dīvān*.] See 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Dīvān*.

**ROSENZWEIG-SCHWANNAU** (VINCENZ VON) (*continued*). [Edit., with translation and notes, of Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] See 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*.

——— [Select translations from the *Maṣnavī*.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

——— [Edit. and verse-translation of *Dīvān* of Ḥāfiẓ.] See MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

——— *Perlen Persischer Dichtkunst auf den Faden deutscher Redekunst* gefasst von V. von Rosenzweig-Schwannau. Aus dem literarischen Nachlasse desselben gesammelt und von der K. u K. Orientalischen Academie . . . herausgegeben. pp. 16. Wien, 1876. 8°. 757. e. 67.

**ROSHAN ALI**, or **ROSHUN ULEE**. See RAUSHAN 'ALĪ.

**ROSS** (ALICE). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**ROSS** (Sir EDWARD CHARLES), *C.S.I.* [Translation of the Story of Yūsuf Shāh Sarrāj.] See FATH 'ALĪ, *Akhund-zādah*.

**ROSS** (Sir EDWARD DENISON). [*Panegyric*.] See AḤMAD ULLĀH, called MUNĪR.

——— [Edit.] See ABU TURĀB VALĪ.

——— See AMĪN AḤMAD, *Rūzī*.

——— See BAIRAM KHĀN.

——— See BANKIPORE.

——— [Introduction to Catalogue of Calcutta Madrasah.] See CALCUTTA.—*Madrasah*.

——— [Edit.] See INDIA.—*Archæological Survey*.

——— [Preface to Calendar of Persian Correspondence.] See INDIA.—*Imperial Record Department*.

——— [Edit., with translation, of part of life of Ismā'il Šāfavī.] See ISMĀ'IL SHĀH I.

——— [Translation of *Ta'rikh i Rashīdī*.] See MUḤAMMAD ḤĀIDAR, *Dughlāt*.

——— [Preface to 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**ROSS** (Sir EDWARD DENISON) (*continued*). Catalogue of two collections of Persian and Arabic Manuscripts preserved in the India Office Library. By E. D. ROSS . . . and E. G. Browne. 1902. 8°. See ENGLAND.—*India Office*. 15000. a.

**ROSS** (JAMES), of the East India Company's Civil Service. [Translation of *Gulistān*, etc.] See MUŚLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

**ROUSSEAU** (SAMUEL). [Edit.] See MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFĪZ, *Shivāzī*.

—— The Flowers of Persian Literature, containing extracts from the most celebrated authors in prose and verse, with a translation into English. . . To which is prefixed an essay on the language and literature of Persia. pp. xxii. 222. [London,] 1801. 4°. 63. h. 6.

**ROWLANDSON** (MICHAEL JOHN), *Lieut.* An Analysis of Arabic Quotations which occur in the Gulistan of Muslih-ud-deen Sheikh Sadi . . . accompanied by a free translation : to which are added [as pt. ii.] Persian Illustrations of the same and remarks on Arabic grammar, both in the English and Persian languages, the latter being extracts from the Muntikhib Alsarf (منتخب الصرف) of Moulevy Syed Ameer Hyder . . . For the use of the College of Fort St. George. pp. iv. 139, 50. *Madras*, 1828. 4°. 757. h. 37.

—— Rudiments of Natural Philosophy. Compiled and translated by . . . M. J. Rowlandson. (رساله فی خواص الاجرام و فنون علم المنجنيق) pp. 88. مدراس ۱۸۳۳ [Madras, 1833.] 8°. 14766. b. 1.

**ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.** See ACADEMIES, etc.—*London*.

**RŪDAGĪ.** [*Predecessors and Contemporaries.*] See ETHÉ (H.).

**RUECKERT** (FRIEDRICH). [Verse-translations from *Jāmī*.] See 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Selections*.

—— ["Grammatik, Poetik und Rhetorik der Persen," translation of *Haft kulzum vii*.] See ḤĀIDAR KHĀN (GHĀZĪ ul-DĪN).

**RUECKERT** (FRIEDRICH) (*continued*). [Translation of *Shāh-nāmāh*.] See ḤASAN (ABU 'l-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

—— [Translations from *Sa'dī*.] See MUŚLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Selections*.

—— ——— *Būstān*.

—— ——— *Divān*.

**RUGARLI** (VITTOBIO). ["Il Libro di Ghershasp," translation of *Garshāsp-nāmāh*.] See [Accessions] 'ALĪ ibn AHMAD (ABU 'l-ḤASAN), called ASADĪ.

—— ["La Gazzella di Berzu" and "Susen la Cantatrice," translations from *Barzū-nāmāh*.] See BARZŪ.

—— ["Kuk il Montanaro," translation of anonymous epic poem appended to *Shāh-nāmāh*.] See ḤASAN (ABU 'l-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

—— ——— See [Accessions] ḤASAN (ABU 'l-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

—— [Translations from 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*.

**RŪḤ ULLĀH SHĀH.** See ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, called SARSHĀR, etc.

**RUKN ul-DĪN,** *Purhārsūnkī.* See MUḤAMMAD RUKN ul-DĪN.

**RUKN ul-DĪN** ibn 'ABD ul-KUDDŪS. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-KUDDŪS ibn ISMĀ'ĪL.

**RŪMĪ.** See MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

**RUMŪZĀT.** رساله رموزات الحقیقت [Rumūzāt ul-hakikat. A mystic tract.] See GANJĪNAH. گنجینه عرفان الخ [Ganjīnah i 'irfān.] pp. 39-50. [1877.] 8°. 14797. h. 51.(1.)

—— رساله رموزات الحقیقت [Rumūzāt ul-hakikat.] See MUḤAMMAD ZARDĀR KHĀN. رهبر راه حق الخ [Rahbar i rāh i hakik.] pp. 177-87. [1877.] 8°. 14119. e. 28.

**RUOSHUN ULEE.** See RAUSHAN 'ALĪ.

**RŪPA-NĀRĀYAṆA.** شش جهت [Shash jihat. 6 stories, all obtained from the same text (1) by reading it in the usual way, and (2) by reading

downwards the first and last word of every line and three other columns, all printed in larger type.] pp. 8, *lith.* [Delhi, 1855.] Fol. 14837. i. 1.(1.)

**RUSTAM.** انشای رستمی [Inshā i Rustamī. 48 model letters.] See **KHALĪFAH SHĀH MUḤAMMAD.** انشای خلیفہ العجموعہ [Inshā i Khalīfah.] pp. 58-81. [1895.] 8°. 14807. f. 6.(3.)

**RUSTAM** ibn **BAHRĀM**, called **SURŪSH TAFTĪ.** [Edit.] See **BAHMAN.**

———— See **BAHRĀM** ibn **FARHĀD** ibn **ISFANDIYĀR.**

———— See **DABISTĀN.**

———— See **FARĀMURZ.**

**RUSTAM** ibn **KAI-KUBĀD.** [Edit.] See **FĪRŪZ** ibn **KĀ'ŪS.**

**RUSTAMJĪ ĒDALJĪ MEHETĀ.** A Glossary of Words occurring in the Gulistan of Saadi, chapter viii., with the correct pronunciation [*sic*] of each word in English. pp. 59, *lith.* Bombay, 1886. 4°. 757. f. 29.(1.)

**RUSVĀ.** See **AḤMAD ḤASAN**, called **RUSVĀ.**

———— See **HARA-LĀLA.**

**RUTLEDGE** (JANETTE COOPER). [Edit. of *Rubā'īyyāt* of 'Umar Khayyām with commentary.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt.*

**RUZA HUSSAN KHAWN.** See **RIZĀ ḤASAN KHĀN.**

**RŪZBAHĀN** ibn **ABI NAṢR**, *Baklī.* [Translation of *Kitāb ul-tavāsīn.*] See **ḤUSAIN** ibn **MANṢŪB**, called **HĀLLĀJ.**

**RŪZ-NĀMAH.** نقل از روزنامه غیبی رؤیای صادقه [A story of a dream, dealing with questions of moral conduct and God's rule, extracted from a work called *Rūz-nāmah i Ghaibī.*] pp. 50. سانک پتربورگ [St. Petersburg,] 1903. 8°. 14770. g. 1.

**RYER** (ANDRÉ DU). See **DU RYER.**

**SAAD**, *el Werawiny.* See **SA'D** ul-DĪN, *Varāvīnī.*

**SA'ĀDAH.** سعادت نامه [Sa'ādat-nāmah. 73 maxims in verse.] See **LŪKMĀN.** صد پند العجموعہ [Šād pand.] pp. 19-24. [1839.] 8°. 14837. g. 1.(1.)

**SA'ĀDAH** (*continued*). سعادت نامه [Sa'ādat-nāmah.] See **MAJMŪ'AH.** مجموعہ العجموعہ [Majmū'ah.] [1873.] 8°. 14837. g. 8.(6.)

**SA'ĀDAT KHĀN** (BURHĀN ul-MULK), *Governor of Oudh.* [Life.] See **GHULĀM 'ALĪ** ibn **SAYYID MUḤAMMAD AKMAL KHĀN.**

**SA'ĀDAT YĀR KHĀN**, *of Bareilly.* Memoirs of Hafis Ruhmut Khan surnamed Hafis ool Moolk Chief of the Rohillas. By his grand-son Nuwab Sadut Yar Khan of Bareilly. ذکر حافظ رحمت (Xan) pp. 221, *lith.* Agra, 1836. 8°. 14779. b. 2.

**SAADI**, or **SAADY.** See **MUṢLIḤ** ibn 'ABD ULLĀH.

**ŠABĀ.** See **FATĤ 'ALĪ KHĀN.**

———— See **MUḤAMMAD MUẒAFFAR ḤUSAIN.**

———— See **MUḤAMMAD ŠĀBIR ḤUSAIN.**

**SABAKTAGĪN**, *Amīr of Ghazna.* See **SUBUKTIGĪN.**

**ŠABĀT.** See **AMĪN AḤMAD SHĀH.**

———— See **MU'IN** ul-DĪN, called **ŠABĀT.**

**ŠĀBIR.** See **GHULĀM ḤAZRAT.**

———— See **MAKHDŪM 'ALĪ AḤMAD.**

**ŠĀBIT.** See **JAYA-GŌPĀLA.**

**ŠABŪRĪ.** بزم وصال [Bazm i visāl. A metrical history of the author's journey from Persia to India, and of his exploits in the latter.] pp. 229, *lith.* لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°. 14797. e. 6.

**SACHAU** (CARL EDUARD). [For the Catalogue of the Persian, Turkish, Hindustani and Pushtu MSS. in the Bodleian Library begun by C. E. S. :] See **ACADEMIES, etc.—Oxford.**

**SACY** (A. I. S. DE). See **SILVESTRE DE SACY.**

**SA'D**, *Varāvīnī.* See **SA'D** ul-DĪN, *Varāvīnī.*

**ŠAD DAR.** Sad Dar, or the Hundred Subjects. [The prose version. Translated by E. W. West.] See **WEST** (E. W.). *Pahlavi Texts, etc.* pp. xxxvi.-xlv., 253-361. 1885. 8°. 2006. e. (vol. 24.)

———— [For the metrical *Šad dar* of Irān-shāh :] See **ĪRĀN-SHĀH** ibn **MALIK-SHĀH.**

**SA'D** ul-DĪN, *Jalālābādī.* تنوير العین فی حال الوالدین [Tanvīr ul-'ain. A treatise on the parentage of the Prophet Muhammad.] pp. 130, *lith.* دہلی [Delhi, 1890-91.] 8°. 14712. d. 4.(2.)

**SA'D ul-DĪN**, *Taftūzānī*. See MAS'UD ibn 'UMAR.

**SA'D ul-DĪN**, *Varāvīnī*. [For the Marzubān-nāmah in the version of Sa'd ul-Dīn:] See MARZUBĀN ibn RUSTAM.

**SA'D ul-DĪN MAHMŪD**, *Shabistarī*. See MAHMŪD ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM.

**SA'D ULLĀH**, *Muftī*. See MUHAMMAD SA'D ULLĀH.

**SA'D ULLĀH**, called ĀSHUFTAḤ. See MUHAMMAD SA'D ULLĀH, called ĀSHUFTAḤ.

**SADĀ-SUKHA LĀLA**, *Munshī*. [For glossary to S. L.'s Guldastah i akhlāk:] See MUHAMMAD SHĪR KHĀN.

**SADAY**, or **SĀDEE**. See MUḤLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.

**SĀDHŪ RĀM**, called FITNAḤ. استت تیس اوتار [Astut i tis autār. A hymn on Vishṇu's 23 incarnations.] pp. 16, lith. گورکھ پور [Gorakhpur, 1890.] 8°. 14797. d. 15.(6.)

**SA'DĪ**, *Shīrāzī*. See MUḤLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.

**SADĪD ul-DĪN**, *Kāshgharī*. جامع مسائل ضروریہ متبرکہ مع ترجمہ مشہور بہ منیة المصلی [Munyat ul-muṣalli. An Arabic Ḥanafī manual of devotions. Edited with Persian interlinear translation and Arabic notes by Sayyid Aḥmad.] pp. 152, lith. [Ludhiana, 1876.] 8°. 14519. d. 17.(3.)

کتاب محشی بہ حواشی مستعملی المسماة بہ منیة المصلی [Munyat ul-muṣalli. With Persian glosses, etc. Followed by Risālah i kazā i 'umarī, a Persian work on prayer by Ghulām Rasūl.] pp. 96, lith. لاہور [Lahore, 1876.] 8°. 14527. b. 18.(2.)

تحفة المصلین [Munyat ul-muṣalli. Rendered from the Arabic into Persian, under the title Tuhfat ul-muṣallīn, by 'Abd ul-'Alīm Muḥ. Naṣr Ullāh Khān. With marginal notes, mostly by Aḥmad 'Alī Chiriakōṭī.] pp. 120, lith. کانپور [Cawnpore, 1882.] 8°. 14718. f. 6.

منیة المصلی فارسی [Munyat ul-muṣalli. Translated by Muḥ. Naṣr Ullāh Khān.] pp. 80, lith. لاہور [Lahore, 1882.] 8°. 14712. e. 1.(3.)

منیة المصلی مع ترجمہ فارسی و افغانی [Munyat ul-muṣalli. With Persian and Pushtu interlinear

translations, and Arabic marginal notes.] pp. 244, lith. دهلی ۱۳۰۵ [Delhi, 1888.] 8°. 14519. e. 25.

منیة المصلی الخ [Munyat ul-muṣalli. With Persian and Pushtu interlinear translations (the Persian almost the same as in the edition of 1888), and Arabic notes.] pp. 256, lith. دهلی [Delhi, 1893.] 8°. 14519. e. 33.

**SADĪD ul-DĪN**, *Kāzarūnī*. سدیدى [Mughni, or Sadīdī. An Arabic commentary (the last 2 funūn only) on the Mūjiz ul-kānūn of Ibn ul-Nafīs. Followed by al-Favā'id ul-kuṭbiyyat, names of weights used in medicine with Persian explanation by Muḥ. Ashraf 'Alī Lakhnawī.] 2 pts., lith. ۱۳۰۷ [Lucknow, 1890.] Fol. 14535. e. 8.

السیدى [Mughni. With Persian glossary of names of drugs. Edited by 'Abid Ḥusain Iakhnawī.] 2 pts., lith. ۱۳۱۰ [Lucknow, 1894.] Fol. 14535. e. 9.

**ŠĀDIK**. کتاب اخبار صادقی [Akhhār i Šādiki. A legendary history of the Prophets and Imāms in verse. Illustrated.] pp. 64, lith. [Persia, 1880?] 8°. 14779. e. 10.

**SĀDIK**, *Isfahānī*. See MUHAMMAD ŠĀDIK ibn ŠĀLIḤ.

**ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ KHĀN** ibn MUHAMMAD SHARĪF KHĀN. زاد غریب [Zād i gharīb. A medical handbook for travellers. Followed by Risālah i gashtahjāt, a tract on drugs by Muḥ. Ḥusain Khān.] pp. 114, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۴ [Cawnpore, 1874.] 8°. 14837. f. 5.(3.)

زاد غریب [Zād i gharīb.] pp. 114, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۹ [Cawnpore, 1879.] 8°. 14753. d. 3.

**ŠĀDIK MĪNĀ**. See MUHAMMAD ŠĀDIK ibn ŠĀLIḤ.

**ŠĀDIKĪ**. See MUHAMMAD ŠĀDIK.

**ŠADR ul-DĪN AḤMAD**. See AḤMAD (ŠADR ul-DĪN).

**ŠADR i JAHĀN**, *Nawab of the Deccan*. صدريہ [Šadriyyah, or Šaidiyyah. Essays on clean and unclean animals and the prohibition of music, tobacco, and opium.] See 'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn MAKHDŪM. ارشاد الطالبین [Irshād ul-tālibīn.] [1881-82.] 8°. 14712. g. 6.

See 'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn MAKHDŪM.

ارشاد الطالبین [Irshād ul-tālibīn.] [1895.] 8°. 14718. g. 13.

ŠADR ul-SHARĪ'AH, *Maḥbūbī*. See 'UBAID ULLĀH ibn-MAS'ŪD.

ŠADR ul-SHU'ARĀ. See ABU 'I-ḤASAN, called KHURRAM.

SA'D-UD-DIN MAHMUD, *Shabistari*. See MAḤMŪD ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM.

ŠĀDY (MUSLE-HUDEEN). See MUŚLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN).

ŠAFĀ. See KARTĀ RĀMA.

ŠAFDAR 'ALĪ, *Mīr Munshī*. [Edit.] See MUŚLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ. — *Būstān*.

ŠAFDAR ḤUSAIN, *Maulavī*. كتاب... المخاطب بفضائل العارفين الملقب به مناقب دبيريہ به نہایت تصحیح و تحقیق الموسوم بشمس الضحیٰ [Shams ul-zuha, or Manākib i dabīriyyah, or Fazā'il ul-'arīfīn. A treatise on the virtues and excellencies of the Imāms.] pp. 174, lith. ۱۲۹۸ [Lucknow, 1881.] 8°. 14712. c. 3.(1.)

ŠAFĪ. See 'ALĪ ibn ḤUSAIN VĀ'IZ.

ŠĀFĪ. See MAḌḤAR 'ALĪ.

ŠĀFĪ, *Iskudārī*. شیوہ لسان فارسی [Shīvah i lisān i fārsī. Persian idioms explained in Turkish.] pp. 16. ۱۳۰۸ [Constantinople, 1891.] 12°. 14822. a. 22. Apparently unfinished.

ŠAFĪ, *Mīrzā*. See SAIF KHĀN.

ŠAFĪ ibn NAŠĪR. دستور المبتدی [Dastūr ul-mubtadi. A catechism on permutation of weak letters in Arabic conjugations. With marginal notes by Muḥ. 'Abd Ullāh Bilgrāmī. Second edition.] pp. 46, lith. کانپور ۱۲۸۰ [Cawnpore, 1863.] 8°. 14797. h. 4.(1.)

— دستور المبتدی مع تبصرہ و تکملہ [Dastūr ul-mubtadi. With two appendices called Tabśirah and Takmilah, and marginal notes.] pp. 74, lith. کانپور ۱۲۹۵ [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°. 14820. e. 2.(5.)

ŠAFĪ ul-DĪN ISHĀK. See ISHĀK (ŠAFĪ ul-DĪN).

ŠAFĪ MUNĪR. See MUNĪR ul-DĪN (ABU 'I-BARAKĀT).

ŠAFĪ ULLĀH, called MULLĀ i BĀNDAH. نظم الدرر فی سلك السیر [Naẓm ul-durar. A life of Sayyid

Amīr, a saint of the Nakshbandī order.] pp. 332, lith. دهلی [Delhi, 1888.] 8°. 14779. d. 12.

SAFY EDDIN ABOU BEKR. See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn 'UMAR (ŠAFĪ ul-DĪN ABU BAKR).

ŠAHBĀ'Ī. See IMĀM-BAKHSH.

SAHIAR (E. R.). See ĒRACHJĪ RUSTAMJĪ SAHIĀR.

ŠĀHĪB. See MUḤAMMAD TAKĪ, called ŠĀHĪB.

ŠĀHĪB ul-BARAKĀT. See BARAKAT ULLĀH.

ŠĀHĪB GĀRAH, *Mullā*. [Notes on Tuḥfat ul-nasā'ih.] See YŪSUF GADĀ.

ŠĀHIN PĀL, *Raja of Sialkot*. [History.] See GHULĀM GHAUṢ, called GHULĀMĪ.

SAHRWARDĪ. See 'UMAR ibn MUḤAMMAD (SHIHĀB ul-DĪN).

ŠĀ'IB. See MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ, called ŠĀ'IB.

SA'ĪD AḤMAD. See AḤMAD ibn FATḤ MUḤAMMAD.

SA'ĪD ul-DĪN. See MUḤAMMAD 'ĀSHĪK.

SAIF ul-DĪN, *Ōthārī*. See SAIF ul-ZĀFAR.

SAIF ul-DĪN ZĀFAR. See SAIF ul-ZĀFAR.

SAIF KHĀN (MĪRZĀ ŠAFĪ). [For the Nigāristān, letters written in the name of S. Kh. :] See MUNĪR ul-DĪN (ABU 'I-BARAKĀT).

SAIF ULLĀH ibn KĀ'IM ULLĀH, 'Aẓīmābādī. ضرور المبتدی [Zarūr ul-mubtadi. A Persian dictionary.] pp. 515, lith. ۱۲۸۸ [Lucknow, 1871.] 8°. 14815. c. 1.

SAIF ul-ZĀFAR, *Naubahārī*. در المجالس [Durr ul-majālis. Discourses on the Patriarchs, Prophets, Caliphs, and Saints, and other religious subjects.] pp. 132, lith. لاہور [Lahore, 1900.] 8°. 14718. f. 13.

In this edition the author's name is given as Saif ul-Din Ōthārī. The majority of MSS. give the name as above.

SAIFĪ, 'Arūẓī, *Bulḥārī*. The Persian Metres by Saifī [scil. the 'Arūẓ], and a Treatise on Persian Rhyme by Jāmī [scil. Risālah i kāfiyah, or Mukhtaṣar i vāfi fī 'l-kavāfi]. Edited... by H. Blochmann. (عروض سیفی و رسالہ قافیہ ملا جامی) pp. viii, 54, 7. Calcutta, 1867. 8°. 14807. e. 3.

— The Prosody of the Persians according to Saifi, Jami, and other writers. [Text of Saifi's

'Arūz and Jāmi's Kāfiyah, with preface, translation, and notes] by H. Blochmann. pp. viii. xix. 101, 54, 7, 4; 3 plates. *Calcutta*, 1872. 8°.

757. h. 36.

— عروضى سيفى Translation of the 'Arūz-i-Saifi. See RANKING (G. S. A.). *The Elements of Arabic and Persian Prosody, etc.* 1885. 8°.

757. b. 44.

**SAINT LYS** (ODETTE). [Metrical French translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt.*

**SAINT PETERSBURG.**—*Imperatorsky Sanktpeterburgsky Universitet.* See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Petrograd.*

**SAJĀVAL** ('ABD ul-ĤAKĪK), *Sirhindī.* See 'ABD ul-ĤAKĪK SAJĀVAL.

**ŠĀKIB.** See 'ABD ul-GHANĪ (ABU MUĤAMMAD).

— See MUĤAMMAD AĤSAN ULLĀH KHĀN.

**ŠĀKIB KHURĀSĀNĪ** (M. S.). *The Modern Persian Idioms and Proverbs, محاورات فارس جدید و قدیم* containing (1) the idioms, (2) the proverbs, (3) the lives of Firdosi, Saadi, Hafiz and Kaani. pt. 1. pp. i. 54, viii. 1. *Bombay*, 1892. 8°.

757. e. 40.

**SAKKĀKĪ.** See FIGHĀNĪ.

— See YŪSUF (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN, etc.).

**SALĀMAT 'ALĪ**, called DABĪR. [Shams ul-mushrikin, being the Haft-band with Salāmat 'Alī's Taẓmīn.] See MUĤAMMAD ĤASAN, *Kāshī.*

**SALĀMAT ULLĀH**, called KASHFĪ. See MUĤAMMAD SALĀMAT ULLĀH.

**SĀLĀR JANG** (LĀ'IK 'ALĪ KHĀN, 'IMĀD ul-SALTĀNĀH), *Bahādur, Sir.* *The Travels in Europe of Nawab Mir Laik 'Ali Khan Imadul Saltana Sir Salar Jang Bahadur. وقائع مسافرت النج* [Vakā'i' i musāfarat.] pp. 151, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۰۵ [Bombay, 1888.] 8°.

14779. d. 16.

**SALE** (GEORGE). A choice collection of most curious and inestimable manuscripts in the Turkish, Arabic and Persian languages, from the library of the late . . . Mr. G. Sale . . . *Collection choisie des plus curieux et inestimables manuscrits, etc.* pp. 13. [London, 1738?] 8°.

S.C. 306.

**SALEMANN** (CARL). [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-ĤĀDIR ibn 'UMAR, *Baghdādī.*

— [Edit. of Khākānī's *Rubā'īyyāt* with translation.] See IBRĀHĪM ibn 'ALĪ NAJJĀB.

— [Edit.] See MUĤAMMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN), called FAKHRĪ.

— — See SULAIMĀN ĀTĀ.

— [Notice of Rabāb-nāmāh, with extracts.] See SULTĀN VALAD ibn JALĀL ul-DĪN MUĤAMMAD.

— Judæo-persica nach St.-Petersburger Handschriften mit geteilt. pt. i. (*Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg*, vii<sup>e</sup> série, tom. 42, no. 14.) *St.-Petersbourg*, 1897. 4°.

757. l. 13.

**SALEMANN** (CARL) and **ROSEN** (VICTOR), *Baron.* *Indices alphabetici codicum manu scriptorum persicorum, turcicorum, arabicorum, qui in Bibliotheca Imperialis Literarum Universitatis Petropolitanae adservantur.* [Reprinted from *Memoirs of the Imperial Russian Archæological Society.*] pp. 50. *Petropoli*, 1888. 8°.

15000. b.

**SALEMANN** (CARL) and **ZHUKOVSKY** (VALENTY ALEKSYEVICH). *Persische Grammatik mit Literatur, Chrestomathie, und Glossar.* (*Porta Linguarum Orientalium.* pt. 12.) 2 pts. *Berlin, Leipzig* [printed], 1889. 8°.

2057. a. (pt. 12.)

**SĀLIG-RĀM**, *Lālā.* [Edit.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Lahore.*—*Punjab University.*

**SĀLIĤ BEKCHURIN**, *Mēr.* *Начальное Руководство къ изучению Арабскаго, Персидскаго и Татарскаго языковъ, etc.* [Beginner's Hand-book of Arabic, Persian and Tartar. With Russian-Persian-Tartar vocabularies and dialogues.] pp. 159, ii.; 5 plates. *Kazan*, 1869. 8°.

14822. c. 20.

**ŠĀLIHŌTRA.** A Treatise on Horses, entitled *Saloter, or, A complete system of Indian Farriery . . . compiled originally by a society of learned pundits, in the Shanscrit language. Translated thence into Persian [with an introduction compiled from another Persian work] . . . by Abdallah Khan Firoze Jung . . . which is now translated into English by J. Earles.* pp. xvi. 93. *Calcutta*, 1788. 8°.

757. e. 21.

**SĀLIHŌTRA** (*continued*). [A duplicate of the preceding, with different title-page:] A treatise on Horses, entitled *Saloter, etc.* Calcutta, 1799. 8°. 7908. aa. 29.(2.)

—— The Faras-nāma of Hāshimī [a version from the Sanskrit]. Edited in the original Persian with English notes by ... D. C. Phillott. (فرسانمہ) pp. vii. 116. 1910. See *ACADEMIES, etc.*—Calcutta. —*Asiatic Society of Bengal. Bibliotheca Indica. New Series. vol. 191. 1848, etc.* 8°.

14002. a. (vol. 191.)

—— [Another copy.] 14835. c. 7.

**SĀLIK.** سالک طریقت [Sālik i tarikat. A list of the most famous Shaikhs of various orders.] See MAJMŪ'AH. مجموعه رسائل [Majmū'ah i rasā'il. (1.)] [1883.] 8°. 14712. e. 13.(1.)

**SALĪM.** See ARJUMAND MUĤAMMAD KHĀN ibn MUĤAMMAD KHĀN.

—— See GHULĀM HUSAIN, called SALĪM.

**SALĪM I., Sultan of Turkey.** دیوان یاوز سلطان سلیم [Divān. Poems. Edited by Hūsain Hāsani.] pp. 96; 1 plate. استانبول ۱۳۰۶ [Constantinople, 1889.] 12°. 14797. b. 5.

—— بر حسب امر حضرت ویلیام ثانی ... این نسخه ... دیوان ... سلطان سلیم خان اول ... بزبور طبع [Divān. Edited with Turkish preface by Paul Horn.] pp. 132. برلین ۱۹۰۴ [Berlin, 1904.] Fol. Or. 70. e. 1.

**SĀLIM 'ALĪ,** *Murādābādī.* See MUĤAMMAD SĀLIM 'ALĪ.

**SALMOND (JAMES).** A Review of the Origin, Progress and Result of the late decisive War in Mysore, in a letter from an Officer in India. With notes, and an appendix, comprising the whole of the secret state-papers found in the cabinet of Tippoo Sultaun, etc. pp. 68. London, 1800. 4°. 146. d. 14.

*The appendix is without pagination.*

**SĀM MĪRZĀ** ibn SHĀH ISMĀ'ĪL. تحفه سامی ou تذکرۃ الشعراء سام میرزا \* Le Présent Sublime, ou Histoire des poètes ... Par A. I. Silvestre de Sacy. 7 [1798.] See *ACADEMIES, etc.*—Paris.—*Académie des Inscriptions, etc. Notices, etc. tom. iv., pp. 273-308. 1787, etc.* 4°. Bar. T. 1. a-c. (tom. 4.)

**SAMACHSCHARIUS.** See MAĤMŪD ibn 'UMAR.

**SAMAR.** See AUDH-BIHĀRĪ LĀL.

**SAMARKAND.** [*Antiquities.*] See ABU TĀHIR ibn ABI SA'ID.

**ŞAMĪR ul-DĪN AĤMAD.** See AĤMAD (ŞAMĪR ul-DĪN).

**ŞAMSĀM ul-DAULAH.** See 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK (ŞAMSĀM ul-DAULAH, etc.).

**SANĀ ULLĀH,** *Pānīpatī, Kāzī.* حقیقہ الاسلام [Ĥakikat ul-islām. Sunnī practical ethics. Edited by Muḥ. Sa'd Ullāh.] pp. 44, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۲۶۰ [Lucknow, 1844.] 8°. 14712. g. 2.(1.)

—— السیف المسلول [Al-Saif ul-maslūl. A proof of the Sunnī creed and refutation of heresies.] pp. 236, lith. دہلی ۱۲۶۸ [Delhi, 1852.] 8°.

14712. d. 3.

**ŞANĀ ULLĀH,** *Pānīpatī.* See MUĤAMMAD ŞANĀ ULLĀH.

**ŞANA' ULLĀH NI'MAT-ULLĀHĪ.** کتاب ... سوانح الایام فی مشاهدات الاعوام موسوم بسلسلۃ العارفین [Sil-silat ul-'ārifin. The life of Shāh Ni'mat Ullāh Valī.] pp. 96, lith. Bombay, ۱۳۰۷ [1890.] 8°. 14779. c. 13.

**SANĀ'Ī.** See MAJDŪD ibn ĀDAM.

**ŞAN'AT.** See MUĤAMMAD 'ĀRIF.

**SANGLĀKH,** *Khurāsānī.* ترجمہ قصیدہ سنکلاخ در مدح از میر [Kāsidah. A poem in praise of Smyrna. With Turkish paraphrase.] pp. 21. بولاق ۱۲۶۱ [Bulak, 1845.] 8°. 14797. e. 10.

—— کتاب امتحان الفضلا [Imtiliān ul-fuzalā, or Tazkirat ul-khattā'in. An account of famous calligraphers. With preface by Mahimūd Burū-jirdī.] ff. 465, lith. ۱۲۶۱ [Teheran? 1874.] Fol. 14779. k. 8.

**SANGORSKI (F.).** [Calligraphy and illuminations of 'Umar Khayyām's Rubā'iyāt.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt.*

**ŞANĪ' ul-DAULAH.** See MUĤAMMAD HĀSAN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD ul-SALTĀNAH, etc.).

**SANJAR** (MU'IZZ ul-DĪN ABU 'l-HĀRĪŞ), *Sultan of Persia.* [History.] See MUĤAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ (NAJM ul-DĪN ABU BAKR).



**SANJĪ.** See GHULĀM MUḤYI ul-DĪN, called SANJĪ.

**ṢAṆKARA ĀCHĀRYA.** حدائق المعرفة [Hādā'ik ul-ma'rifat. A translation by Lakshmi-nārāyaṇa of Ṣaṅkara's Aparōkshānubhūti, a Sanskrit tract on monistic philosophy.] pp. 27, lith. [Lucknow, 1880.] 8°. 14734. b. 5.

— [Supposititious Works.] نازك خيالات [Nāzik i khayālāt. A tract in prose and verse on the monistic idealism of the Vēdānta, rendered by Chandarbhān (Brahman) from the Ātma-vilāsa.] pp. 42, lith. [Lahore, 1901.] 8°. 14734. d. 5.

**SARBĀZ.** See ISMĀ'IL KHĀN, called SARBĀZ.

**ŠARF.** [A collection of tracts on Arabic grammar. Pt. i., on accidence, containing (1) Mīzān ul-šarf; (2) Munshā'ibah; (3) Panj ganj; (4) Zubdat ul-šarf, by Zāhīr ibn Mahmūd 'Alavī; (5) Šarf i mīr, by Sayyid Sharīf Jurjānī, all five in Persian. Pt. ii., on syntax, containing four Arabic works, scil. (1) Mi'at 'āmil, by 'Abd ul-Kābir Jurjānī; (2) a commentary thereon; (3) Aṣl ul-jumal; (4) Tatimmah; and (5) Jurjānī's Nahv i mīr, in Persian.] 2 pts. [Calcutta, 1805.] 8°. 14820. d. 5.

— Begin. لله الحمد... كتاب مجموعة صرف ونحو [Majmū'ah i šarf u nahv. The same works as in the preceding, with the addition of a Persian metrical version of Jurjānī's Mi'at 'āmil. Edited by 'Azīm Ullāh.] 3 pts. بمبئی [Bombay, 1845.] 8°. 14820. d. 4.

— ميزان الصرف [Mīzān ul-šarf. A tract on the conjugation of Arabic regular verbs. With marginal notes from various sources.] pp. 27, lith. ۱۲۵۸ [Lucknow, 1842.] 8°. 14837. g. 4.(5).

— ميزان الصرف [Mīzān ul-šarf. Followed by Munshā'ib, a tract on the classes and secondary forms of Arabic verbs.] 2 pts. لاهور [Lahore, 1863.] 8°. 14837. e. 3.(3).

— ميزان الصرف [Mīzān ul-šarf. Followed by Munshā'ib.] 2 pts., lith. ۱۸۷۱ [Lucknow, 1871.] 8°. 14820. f. 5.

— شرح ميزان الصرف [Mīzān ul-šarf. With commentary by Vāriṣ 'Alī Dihlavī.] pp. 48, lith. کانپور [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°. 14820. e. 4.(3).

**ŠARF (continued).** ميزان الصرف [Mīzān ul-šarf. With marginal notes.] pp. 14, lith. کانپور [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°. 14593. e. 12.(4).

— تبیان الصرف شرح ميزان الصرف [Mīzān ul-šarf. With the commentary Tibyān ul-šarf by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ḥayy Lakhnavī. Based on the Cawnpore edition of 1272 A.H., and edited by Muḥ. Yār Khūshābi.] pp. 60, lith. لاهور [Lahore, 1890?] 8°. 14820. e. 6.(4).

— تبیان شرح ميزان [Mīzān ul-šarf. With the Tibyān ul-šarf of Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Ḥayy.] pp. 76, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1897.] 8°. 14820. e. 9.(3).

**SARFARĀZ KHĀN,** Naib Subahdar of Bengal, Orissa, and Bihar. [Šūbahdārī.] See 'AZĪM ul-SHĀN.

**ŠARFĪ.** فسانه وامق و عذرا [Fasānah i Vāmīk u 'Azrā. A maṣnavī erotic poem.] pp. 139, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1889.] 8°. 14797. d. 13.

**ŠARFĪ (YA'KŪB).** See YA'KŪB, called ŠARFĪ.

**SARGASHTAH.** See 'ABD ULLĀH, called SARGASHTAH.

**SARKHVUSH.** See YAḤYA KHĀN.

**SARMAD, Kāshānī.** رباعیات سرمدی الخ [Rubā'iyāt i Sarmadī. Quatrains. Edited with biography of the author by Muḥ. Ishāk Dihlavī.] pp. 80, lith. [Delhi, 1888.] 12°. 14797. a. 5.(3).

— هذا رباعیات شاه سرمدي الخ [Rubā'iyāt.] pp. 48, lith. ۱۳۰۹ [Bombay, 1892.] 8°. 14797. c. 15.

— [Select quatrains.] See MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-AḤAD. مجموعه رباعیات الخ [Majmū'ah i rubā'iyāt.] [1901.] 8°. 14797. d. 19.(5).

**SARMAST.** See 'ABD ul-KARĪM ibn MAḤMŪD.

**SARSHĀR.** See ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, called SARSHĀB, etc.

**SAUDEE.** See MUḤLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN).

**SAYYID ibn ḤASAN, Maulūdī.** فرهنگ صحیحہ [Farhang i Būstān. A glossary to Sa'dī's Būstān.] pp. 22, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1880.] 8°. 14787. h. 12.(3).

— فرهنگ سکندرنامه [Farhang i Sikandar-nāmah. A glossary to the Iskandar-nāmah,

pt. i.] pp. 50. See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF. سکندرنامه  
الغ [Sikandar-nāmah i barrī.] [1878-9.] 8°.

14787. h. 8.

— [Farhang i Sikandar-nāmah. Second edition.] pp. 44, lith. لکهنو  
۱۸۸۱ [Lucknow, 1881.] 8°.

14820. f. 1.(7.)

— [Farhang i Zulaikhā. A vocabulary to Jāmi's Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] pp. 32, lith. لکهنو  
۱۸۸۲ [Lucknow, 1882.] 8°.

14815. f. 2.(7.)

— [Farhang i Zulaikhā.] See 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN ibn AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. یوسف زلیخا  
[Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] [1882.] 8°.

14787. g. 20.

SAYYID 'ALĪ, Shīrāzī. [Translation of New Testament and Psalms.] See BIBLE.

SAYYID SHĀH MUHYI ul-DĪN. See 'ABD ul-LATĪF, called MUHYI ul-DĪN.

SAYYID SHARĪF. See 'ALĪ ibn MUHAMMAD (ZAIN ul-DĪN, etc.).

SCHACK (ADOLF FRIEDRICH VON), Count. [Translations from Shāh-nāmah.] See HĀSAN (ABU 'l-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

— [Translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—Rubā'iyāt.

— Orient und Occident. Bde. 1-3. Stuttgart, 1890. 8°.

12205. de. 12/1.

SCHAHIN. See SHĀHĪN.

SCHEBISTERI (MAHMUD). See MAHMŪD ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM.

SCHEFER (CHARLES). [Catalogue of Collection of MSS.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—Bibliothèque Nationale.

— [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-KARĪM, Bukhārī.

— — See 'ALĪ AKBAR.

— — See HŪSAIN ibn 'ALĪ (ABU 'ALĪ).

— — See MUHAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ (NAJM ul-DĪN ABU BAKR).

— — See MUHAMMAD ibn JA'FAR (ABU BAKR), Narshakhī.

— — See NĀSIR ibn KHUSRAU.

— — See RIZĀ KULĪ KHĀN.

— — See YAHYA (NĀSIR ul-DĪN).

SCHEFER (CHARLES) (continued). Chrestomathie Persane, etc. (Publications de l'École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes. ii. série, vol. vii., viii.) tom. 1, 2. Paris, Vienne [printed], 1883, 85. 8°.

14003. i. 15.

SCHEMS-EDDIN MOHAMMED HAFIS. See MUHAMMAD HĀFIẒ, Shīrāzī.

SCHENK (MAXIMILIAN RUDOLPH). [Metrical version of 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—Rubā'iyāt.

SCHER SCHAH. See SHĪR SHĀH.

SCHEREF, Prince of Bidlis. See SHARAF KHĀN ibn SHAMS ul-DĪN.

SCHERMAN (LUCIAN). [Edit.] See PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—Berlin.

SCHINDLER (SIR ALBERT HOUTUM). [Notice of Judæo-Persian ms.] See BIBLE.—Appendix.

— [MSS.] See BROWNE (E. G.).

— [Translation of Shah's Diary.] See NĀSIR ul-DĪN, Shah of Persia.

SCHLECHTA-WASSEHRD (OTTO KAR MARIA VON), Baron. [Translation of Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] See HĀSAN (ABU 'l-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

— [Verse-translation of Ibn Yamīn's Mukatta'āt.] See MAHMŪD (FAKHR ul-DĪN).

— [Metrical translations from Būstān.] See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—Būstān.

— Fethali Schah und seine Thronrivalen. Episode aus der Geschichte des modernen Persien vorzüglich nach orientalischen Quellen dargestellt. pp. 31. Wien, 1864. 8°.

9004. m. 5.(1.)

— Moral-Philosophie des Morgenlandes aus persischen Dichtern erläutert, etc. pp. xii. 216. Leipzig, 1892. 8°.

757. b. 42.

— Verzeichniss der neuesten (1850-57) in Konstantinopel erschienenen orientalischen Druckwerke. (Sitzungsberichte der philosophisch-historischen Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Bd. 7, 8, 10, 13, 14, 17, 20, 26.) Wien, 1851-58. 8°.

Ac. 810/6.

**SCHLIMMER** (JOHANN L.). كتاب سر الحكمة [Sirr ul-hikmah. An elementary treatise on animal chemistry with special reference to the human body. Written in Persian with the help of Mirzā Muhi. Takī b. Muhi. Hāshim Kāshānī.] pp. 160, lith. طهران ۱۲۷۹ [Teheran, 1862.] 8°. 14753. b. 1.

— Terminologie Médico-Pharmaceutique et Anthropologique Française-Persane, avec traductions anglaise et allemande des termes français, indications des lieux de provenance des principaux produits animaux et végétaux, détails nouveaux sur le gisement de plusieurs minerais importants, sur les principales eaux minérales, sur le thérapeutique indigène et sur les maladies endémiques, etc. pp. iv. 570, lith. Theheran, 1874. Fol. 757. 1. 16.

**SCHMIDT** (RICHARD). [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD KHUDĀVAND, *Kādirī*.

— [Comparative analysis of Kathā-kautuka and Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.] See ŚRĪVARA.

**SCHUKOVSKY** (W. A.). See ZHUKOVSKÝ.

**SCHULZ** (PHILIPP WALTER). [Translation of Travels of Ibrāhīm Beg.] See ZAIN ul-'ĀBĪDĪN, *Marāgha'ī*.

— Die persisch-islamische Miniaturmalerei. Ein Beitrag zur Kunstgeschichte Irans, von Ph. Walter Schulz. Erster Band Text (Zweiter Band Tafeln). Leipzig, 1914. Fol. K.T.C. 20. b. 15.

**SCHWANNAU** (V. VON ROSENZWEIG). See ROSENZWEIG-SCHWANNAU.

**SCHWARZHUBER** (THEODOR VON). [Translation from Shāh-nāmah.] See HĀSAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called FIEDAUSĪ.

**SCINDIA** (BALWANT ROW). See BALAVANTA-RĀU BHĀI-SĀHEB.

**SCOTT** (JAMES B.), of Los Angeles. [Preface to 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**SCOTT** (JONATHAN). [Translation of Bahār i dānish.] See 'INĀYAT ULLĀH, *Kanbū*.

— [Translation of Irādat Khān's Memoirs.] See IRĀDAT KHĀN.

**SCOTT** (JONATHAN) (*continued*). [Translation of Firishtah's History.] See MUHAMMAD KĀSIM ibn HINDŪ SHĀH.

— Tales, Anecdotes, and Letters. Translated from the Arabic and Persian. pp. 446. *Shrewsbury*, 1800. 8°. 88. b. 23.

**SCOTT** (WILLIAM). [Translation of Abstract of Articles of War.] See INDIA.—*East India Company*.

**SEBASTIANI** (LEOPOLDO). [Persian translation of Gospels.] See BIBLE.

**SÉDILLOT** (LOUIS PIERRE EUGÈNE AMÉLIE). [Edit. and translation, etc., of Prolegomena to Ulugh Beg's Tables.] See ULUGH BEG ibn SHĀHRUKH.

**SEHIR-EDDIN el-MARASCHY**. See ZAHĪR ul-DĪN ibn NAŚĪR ul-DĪN.

**SEKOWSKI** (JÓZEF J. S.). Supplément à l'Histoire général des Huns, des Turks et des Mogols, contenant un abrégé de la domination des Uzbèks de la Grande Bukharie, depuis leur établissement dans ce pays jusqu'à l'an 1709, et une continuation de l'histoire de Kharèzm, depuis la mort d'Aboul-ghazi-khan jusqu'à la même époque. pp. 132, 24. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1824. 4°. 757. g. 27.

**SELIGMANN** (FRANZ ROMEO). [Edit. with notes, etc., of Kitāb ul-abniyah, and translation of epitome of same.] See MUVAFFĪK ibn 'ALĪ.

**SELL** (EDWARD). [Edit.] See FATĪH 'ALĪ, *Akhund-zādah*.

— — See LA'ĀLĪ.

— مناظر القواعد [Manāzīr ul-kavā'id. A manual of Persian grammar and prosody. Second edition.] pp. 128, lith. مدراس ۱۲۷۸ [Madras, 1878.] 8°. 14820. e. 1.

— Manāzīru'l-Qawā'id. A Persian grammar with chapters on rhetoric and prosody. Sixth edition. pp. 132, lith. مدراس ۱۳۱۱ [Madras, 1911.] 8°. 14822. d. 12.(1.)

— Muhāvarāt-i-Fārsī, a collection of Persian idiomatic and colloquial sentences . . . Revised . . . by Ākā Mīrza Asadoollah Sahib. مکالمات

و محاربات [sic] فارسی النبع Second edition. pp. 39.  
Madras, 1886. 8°. 757. f. 49.(1.)

— — — Third edition. pp. 39. Madras,  
1887. 8°. 757. f. 49.(2.)

— — — Muntakhab 'l-ash'ār منتخب اشعار [Selec-  
tions from Persian poets, with brief biographies.]  
pp. 64, lith. مدراس ۱۸۹۸ [Madras, 1898.] 8°.  
14787. e. 29.

— — — Muntakhabāt-e-Fārsi. Persian Selection.  
منتخبات فارسی pts. 1, 3, 4, lith. ۱۸۹۰-۹۱ [Madras,  
1890-91.] 8°. 14822. e. 2.

— — — Zubdat al-Qawānīn. زبدة القوانین [An ele-  
mentary Persian grammar for the Lower Secondary  
Classes in the University of Madras. Ninth  
edition.] pp. 60, lith. مدراس ۱۹۱۰. [Madras, 1910.]  
8°. 14822. d. 12.(2.)

SEMELET (N.). [Edit. and translation of Gulī-  
stān.] See MUŚLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF  
ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—Gulīstān.

SENKOWSKI (J.). See SĘKOWSKI.

SERADJ-ed-DOWLAH. See SIRĀJ ul-DAULAH.

SETT (MERA ben KAVAS). See MĒRĀ KĀVAS ŞEṬṬ.

SHABĀB. See 'ABBĀS, called SHABĀB.

— — — See MUĤAMMAD MUĤSIN, called SHABĀB.

SHABISTARĪ. See MAĤMŪD ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM.

SHĀD. See ŚRĪ-KRISHṆA.

SHĀDĀN. See BASĀVAN LA'L.

SHAFĪ'Ā, called AŞAB, Shīrāzī. Shafī'a Asar,  
poète satirique, [an extract from the Dīvān,  
edited with translation] par M. H. Ferté. 1886.  
See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—Société Asiatique.  
Journal Asiatique, etc. 8° série, tom. 7, pp. 377-93.  
1822, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8808.

SHĀFI'Ī. See MUĤAMMAD ibn IDRĪS.

SHAFĪK 'ALĪ KHĀN, Ĥakēm. مختصر شرح قصائد  
بدر چاچ [Short commentary on some kasā'id and  
other poems of Badr ul-Dīn Chāchī.] pp. 228,  
lith. دهلی ۱۸۸۶ [Delhi, 1886.] 8°. 14797. g. 17.

SHĀH, Arzānī. See MUĤAMMAD AKBAR, Arzānī.

SHĀH 'ABD ul-LATĪF. See 'ABD ul-LATĪF, called  
MUĤYI ul-DĪN.

SHĀH 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN. See 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN,  
Shāh.

SHĀH 'ABD ULLĀH. See GHULĀM 'ALĪ.

SHĀH 'ĀLAM ('ĀLĪ GAUḤAR), Emperor of Delhi.  
[History.] See GHULĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN ibn BHIKHĀRĪ  
KHĀN.

SHĀH 'ĀLAM BAHĀDUR SHĀH, Emperor of Hin-  
dustan. See BAHĀDUR SHĀH.

SHĀH 'ALĪ, called KHVURSHĪD. See KHVURSHĪD  
'ALĪ.

SHĀH ARZĀNĪ. See MUĤAMMAD AKBAR, Arzānī.

SHAH CHOLGIUS. See MAĤMŪD SHĀH, Khuljī.

SHĀH KĀDIR. See MUĤYI ul-DĪN, known as SHĀH  
KĀDIR.

SHĀH KARAK, Karavī. See KARAK.

SHĀH MUĤAMMAD, called KHALĪFAH. See KHALĪ-  
FAH SHĀH MUĤAMMAD.

SHAH SOOJAH, King of Cabul. See SHUJĀ' ul-  
MULK.

SHĀH VĀRIŞĪ. See 'ABD ul-ĀD.

SHAHĀBU-D-DĪN, Sahrwardī. See 'UMAR ibn  
MUĤAMMAD.

SHAHĀMAT 'ALĪ. [Translation of History of  
Bahawalpur.] See PĪR IBRĀHĪM KHĀN.

SHAHBĀZ KHĀN, Chaudhuri. وقائع پنون [Vakā'i'  
i Punnūn. A metrical version of the Sindhi folk-  
tale of Sasu'i and Punnūn.] pp. 44, lith. سیالکوٹ  
۱۲۹۰. [Sialkot, 1873.] 8°. 14787. d. 13.(4.)

— — — وقائع پنون [Vakā'i' i Punnūn.] pp. 44, lith.  
لاهور ۱۸۷۶ [Lahore, 1876.] 8°. 14837. f. 11.(11.)

— — — وقائع پنون [Vakā'i' i Punnūn.] pp. 44, lith.  
لاهور ۱۸۸۱ [Lahore, 1881.] 8°. 14797. g. 24.(1.)

SHĀHĪ, Amīr. See ĀKĀ MALIK ibn JAMĀL ul-DĪN.

SHAHĪD. See GHULĀM IMĀM.

SHAHĪD i ŞĀLIŞ. See MUĤAMMAD TAKĪ, called  
SHAHĪD i ŞĀLIŞ.

SHĀHIDĪ. See IBRĀHĪM ibn KHUDĀ'ī DADAH.

**SHĀHĪN**, *Shīrāzī*. [Poems.] See BACHER (W.).

**SHĀH-JAHĀN**, *Emperor of Hindustan*. [Court.] See CHANDARBHĀN.

—— [History.] See 'ABD ul-ĤAMĪD, *Lāhaurī*.

—— ——— See MUĤAMMAD ŠĀLIĤ, *Kanbū*.

**SHĀH-JAHĀN BĒGAM**, of *Bhopal*. خزانه اللغات [Khizānat ul-lughāt. A dictionary of select Hindustani, Persian, Arabic, Sanskrit, English and Turkish terms.] 2 vols., lith. ۱۳۰۴ بهویال [Bhopal, 1886-87.] Fol. 14117. c. 29.

**SHĀH-NAVĀZ KHĀN**. See 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK (ŠAM-ŠĀM ul-DAULAH, etc.).

**SHAHNAZAREANTS** (DAUITH TSATOUREAN MELIK-). See MELIK-SHAHNAZAREANTS.

**SHAHRIYĀRJĪ DĀDĀBHĀĪ**, *Herbad*. هذا رسالة (Gul-Dastehe-Chamane-Āine-Zarthosht.) [An introduction to Zoroastrianism, originally compiled in English for the promoters of the Chicago Exhibition of 1893. Freely translated into Persian with additions by Khudā-bakhsh Bahrām Khudādād.] pp. 299, lith. ۱۸۹۷ بمبئی [Bombay, 1897.] 8°. 14724. b. 5.

**SHĀHRUKH** ibn TĪMŪR, *Sultan*. [History.] See 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK ibn ISHĀK.

**SHĀH-ZĀDAH NĀDIR**. See NĀDIR, *Shāh-zādah*.

**SHAI BĀNĪ**. See FATĤ ULLĀH KHĀN.

**SHĀ'IK**. See KHUDĀ-BAKHSĤ, called SHĀ'IK.

**SHAIKH ĤAZĪN** (MUĤAMMAD 'ALĪ). See MUĤAMMAD 'ALĪ ĤAZĪN.

**SHAIKH** ul-RA'ĪS. See ABU 'I-ĤASAN, called SHAIKH ul-RA'īs.

**SHAIKH SARDĀR**, *Munshī*. Notes on [Sa'dī's] Gulistan, chapter 1, grammatical and etymological, with a . . . glossary of words, phrases, and idioms, etc. pp. 86. *Bombay, Surat* printed, 1888. 12°. 757. cc. 17.(2.)

—— ——— Third edition. pp. 79. *Bombay*, 1906. 8°. 757. b. 65.

—— Notes on Gulistan, chapter iii. pp. 95. *Bombay*, 1891. 8°. 757. d. 38.(6.)

**SHAIKH SARDĀR**, *Munshī* (continued). Notes on Gulistan, chapter iii. . . . Revised and enlarged second edition. pp. ii. 112. *Bombay*, 1894. 8°. 757. cc. 39.(1.)

—— Notes on Karima of Shaikh Muslehuddin Sa'di of Shirāz, etc. pp. vii. 80. *Bombay*, 1896. 8°. 757. cc. 32.

**SHAJARAH**. شجرة طيبة سلسلة عالیة نقشبندیہ الـ [Shajarah i tayyibah i silsilah i 'āliyah i naksh-bandīyah. The genealogy of the Nakshbandī order of dervishes.] pp. 8, lith. لاہور [Lahore, 1889.] 12°. 14779. c. 21.(2.)

**SHAKAR GANJ**. See FARĪD ul-DĪN, called GANJ i SHAKAR.

**SHAKHTAKHTINSKY** (M. S.). [Russian translation of Charters.] See PERSIA.

**SHĀKIR**. See 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN KHĀN, called SHĀKIR.

**SHALĪMIR**, *Fulamingī*. See SCHLIMMER.

**SHĀM LA'L**, called 'ĀSĪ, *Dihlavī*. تاريخ بوندیلکھنڈ [Ta'rīkh i Būndēlkhaṇḍ, or Mir'āt ul-ta'rīkh. A Hindustani history of Bundelkhand, with a supplement containing copies of treaties, etc., in Persian.] ff. 449, lith. بوندیلکھنڈ ۱۸۸۴ [Bundelkhand, 1884.] 4°. 14109. c. 26.

**SHAM'Ī**. See MUŠTĀFA SHAM'Ī.

**SHAMS**, *Bukhārī*. О некоторых событіях въ Бухарѣ, Хокандѣ и Кашгарѣ . . . изданныя въ текстѣ, съ переводомъ и примѣчаніями В. В. Григорьевымъ. [Bayān i ba'z i ḥavādiṣāt i Bukhārā u Khōkand u Kāshghār. An account of some events in Bokhara, Khokand, and Kashgar. Edited with translation by V. V. Grigor'ev.] بیان بعض حوادث بخارا و خواقند و کاشغار الخ [Kāzān, 1861. 8°. 757. f. 9.

**SHAMS**, *Isfahānī*. See MUĤAMMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN), called FAKHRĪ.

**SHAMS** ul-DĪN, *Jauharī*, *Kāzī*. [Edit.] See AĤMAD ibn YAĤYA (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

**SHAMS** ul-DĪN, *Rāzī*. See MUĤAMMAD ibn KĀIS.

**SHAMS** ul-DĪN, *Tabrīzī*. [For poems written by Jalāl ul-Dīn Rūmī under the above *takhallus*.] See MUĤAMMAD ibn MUĤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

SHAMS ul-DĪN (MUHAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ), *Tabrizī*. See MUHAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ ibn MALIKDĀD.

SHAMS ul-DĪN AHMAD, *Afākī*. See AHMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN).

SHAMS ul-DĪN FAKĪR, *Dihlavī*. حدائق البلاغت [Hādā'ik ul-balāghat.] The Bowers of Eloquence: being a treatise on the rhetoric, poetry and rhyme of the Persians; by Meer Shums-ood-deen Fukeer, of Dehlee. Corrected for the press and published . . . by Mouluvees Jan Alee and Abdoor Ruheem. pp. 486. *Calcutta*, 1814. 8°. 757. h. 11.

— — [Another copy.] 757. h. 14.

— — [Another copy.] 757. h. 33.

— — حدائق البلاغة . . . هذا كتاب [Hādā'ik ul-balāghat. Edited by Muḥ. Shīrāzī.] pp. 112, *lith.* ١٣٠٣ [Bombay, 1886.] 8°. 14807. d. 12.

— — حدائق البلاغة مع حاشية نهر الافاضة [Hādā'ik ul-balāghat. With glosses called Nahr ul-ifāzah by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Aḥad. Edited by Muḥ. Zabīr ul-Dīn Ḥasan.] pp. 168, *lith.* ١٩١٣ [Lucknow, 1913.] 8°. 14807. e. 13.

— — La Rhétorique des Nations Musulmanes, d'après le traité persan intitulé Hādā'ik ul-balāghat, [being a translation of the first part of that work,] par M. Garcin de Tassy. (Extrait du Journal Asiatique.) 2 pts. *Paris*, 1844-45. 8°. 12904. c. 18.(1.)

— — Rhétorique et Prosodie des Langues de l'Orient Musulman, [being a translation of Hādā'ik ul-balāghat,] . . . par M. Garcin de Tassy. Seconde édition, revue, corrigée et augmentée. pp. viii. 439. *Paris*, 1873. 8°. 757. e. 53.

— — The Story of Valeh and Hadijeh. [Vālih u Sultān. A romantic poem.] Translated from the Persian by Mirza Mahomed and C. Spring Rice. pp. vi. 133. *London*, 1903. 4°. 757. e. 58.

SHAMS ul-DĪN ḤABĪB ULLĀH. See ḤABĪB ULLĀH (SHAMS ul-DĪN).

SHAMS ul-DĪN MUHAMMAD. See MUHAMMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN).

SHAMS ul-DĪN MUHAMMAD, called ASĪRĪ. See MUHAMMAD ibn YAḤYA (SHAMS ul-DĪN).

SHAMS ul-DĪN MUHAMMAD, called ḤĀFIẒ. See MUHAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

SHAMS ul-DĪN MUHAMMAD FAKHRĪ. See MUHAMMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN), called FAKHRĪ.

SHAMS ul-DĪN MUHAMMAD ḤUSAIN. See MUHAMMAD ḤUSAIN (SHAMS ul-DĪN).

SHAMS i FAKHRĪ. See MUHAMMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN), called FAKHRĪ.

SHAMS ul-ḤAKĪK (MUHAMMAD), 'Azīmābādī. See MUHAMMAD SHAMS ul-ḤAKĪK.

SHAMS i MAGHRIBĪ. See MUHAMMAD SHĪRĪN.

SHAMS SIRĀJ, called 'AFĪF. The Tarikh-i-Firoz Shahi of Shams Sirāj 'Afif [being a history of the life and reign of Fīrūz Shāh, Sultan of Delhi, A.H. 752-790], edited by Maulavi Vilayat Husain. (تاریخ فیروز شاہی) pp. 516, 11, 81. 1891 [1881-1891]. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Calcutta*.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. *Bibliotheca Indica*, etc. vol. 119. 1848, etc. 8°. 14002. a. (vol. 119.)

SHAMS i TABRĪZ. See MUHAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ ibn MALIKDĀD.

— — See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

SHANFARA ibn AUS. شرح قصيدة ششلية اعشى اسدى المعروف بششول والملقب بصناجة العرب مع شرح قصيدة الشنفرى المشهورة بلامية العرب الخ [Shulshul (or Šannājat ul-'arab) by A'sha, and Lāmiyyat ul-'arab by Shanfara. Two Arabic poems. With Arabic commentary and Persian translation by Aḥmad Shāh Rīzvanī.] [1888.] 8°. See MAIMŪN ibn KĀIS. 14570. d. 18.

SHANKŪL. شنكول منكول [Shankūl mankūl, or Nasā'ih i atfāl. Versified fables for children. Illustrated.] ff. 8, *lith.* ١٣٠٥ [Tabriz, 1888.] 12°. 14783. aa. 1.(3.)

SHĀPURJĪ ASFANDIYĀRĪ KĀPADIYĀ. [Edit.] See EAST.

SHĀPURJĪ BHIKHĀJĪ BĀRIĀ. [Annotated edit. of Pand-nāmah.] See MUḤLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah*.

**SHARAF ul-DĪN**, *Bukhārī*. *نَامِ حَقِّ* [Nām i hakk. A Hanafi tract in verse on Moslem rites. Edited by 'Abd ul-Šamad.] pp. 16. *كلكتة ١٨٥١* [Calcutta, 1851.] 8°. **14837. e. 7.(4.)**

— *نَامِ حَقِّ* [Nām i hakk.] pp. 12, *lith. لاهور ١٢٨٧* [Lahore, 1870.] 8°. **14837. f. 3.(3.)**

— *نَامِ حَقِّ* [Nām i hakk. With notes.] See **PANJ GANJ**. *پنج گنج الع* [Panj ganj.] [1872-74.] 8°. **14837. g. 5.(4.)**

— *نَامِ حَقِّ* [Nām i hakk. With notes.] pp. 12. See **PANJ GANJ**. *پنج گنج الع* [Panj ganj.] pt. ii. [1876.] 8°. **14837. f. 11.(3.)**

— *نَامِ حَقِّ* [Nām i hakk. With marginal notes.] pp. 12. See **PANJ GANJ**. *پنج گنج الع* [Panj ganj.] pt. ii. [1877.] 8°. **14837. f. 13.(1.)**

— *نَامِ حَقِّ* [Nām i hakk. With notes.] See **PANJ GANJ**. *پنج گنج الع* [Panj ganj.] pp. 15-28. [1877.] 8°. **14787. b. 7.**

— *نَامِ حَقِّ* [Nām i hakk.] See **MAJMŪ'AH**. *مجموعه پنج کتاب الع* [Majmū'ah i panj kitāb.] pp. 18-32. [1894.] 8°. **14797. c. 18.**

— — — [1902.] 8°. **14787. b. 23.**

**SHARAF ul-DĪN**, *Pānīpatī*. See **ABU 'ALĪ** (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

**SHARAF ul-DĪN** ibn **SHAMS ul-DĪN**, *Amir of Bidlis*. See **SHARAF KHĀN** ibn **SHAMS ul-DĪN**.

**SHARAF ul-DĪN** **ABU 'ALĪ KĀLANDAR**. See **ABU 'ALĪ** (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

**SHARAF ul-DĪN AHMAD**. See **AHMAD** ibn **YAHYA**.

**SHARAF ul-DĪN 'ALĪ**. See 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

**SHARAF KHĀN** ibn **SHAMS ul-DĪN**, *Bidlīsī*. *Scheref Nameh, on Histoire des Kourdes par Scheref, Prince de Bidlis*. Publiée pour la première fois, traduite et annotée par V. Véliaminof-Zernof. (کتاب شرف نامه) 2 vols. *St. Pétersbourg, 1860-62.* 8°. **757. g. 33, 34.**

*The French translation by the editor never appeared.*

— *Chèref-Nâmeh ou Fastes de la Nation Kourde par Chèref-ou'ddîne . . . Traduits du*

*persan et commentés par F. B. Charmoy.* 2 tom. in 4 pts. *St. Pétersbourg, 1868-75.* 4°. **757. h. 45.**

**SHARAF RĀMĪ**. See **HĀSAN** ibn **MUHAMMAD** (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

**SHARFUDDĪN 'ALĪ**. See 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

**SHARĪ'AT ULLĀH**, *Sanbhalī*. [Translation, etc., of *Hidāyah*.] See 'ALĪ ibn **ABI BAKR** (BURHĀN ul-DĪN).

**SHARĪF**. *راحة الانسان* (Rahat oul inssan, le Repos de l'Homme, un recueil de préceptes de morale versifiés, par Cherif.) See **SCHEPER** (C.). *Chrestomathie Persane, etc.* tom. 1. 1883, 85. 8°. **14003. i. 15.**

**SHARĪF KHĀN** (MUHAMMAD). See **MUHAMMAD** **SHARĪF KHĀN**.

**SHĀRIK**. *شارق المعرفة* [Shārik ul-ma'rifat. A mystic tract, adapted from the *Bhagavad-gītā* and *Yōga-vāsishṭha*.] See **MAJMŪ'AH**. *مجموعه رسائل* [Majmū'ah i rasā'il.] pp. 1-46. [1877.] 8°. **14837. e. 11.(4.)**

**SHARPE** (GREGORY). [Edit.] See **HYDE** (T.).

**SHĀSHĪ**. See 'UBAID ULLĀH ibn **MAHMŪD**.

**SHAŠT-KALAH**. See **AHMAD** (ABU 'I-NAJM).

**SHAṬRĪ**. See 'ABBĀS 'UTĀRID.

**SHAUK**. See **DAULAT RĀ'Ī**.

**SHAUKAT**, *Bukhārī*. *شرح قصائد مولانا شوکت* [Kāšā'id. Poems. With Turkish commentary by Muli. Murād ibn 'Abd ul-Ĥalim.] pp. 156. [Constantinople, s.d.] 8°. **14787. c. 33.**

**SHAUKAT 'ALĪ**, *Munshī, of Calcutta*. *A Hindustani and Persian Guide, etc.* pp. ii. 37. *Calcutta, 1895.* 8°. **14117. aa. 34.**

**SHAULOV** (BENJAMIN). [Edit.] See **MISHNAH**.

**SHAULOV** (ISRAEL). [Edit.] See **MISHNAH**.

**SHAULOV** (NETHANEEL). [Edit.] See **MISHNAH**.

**SHAVĀHID**. (کتاب الشواهد) [Kitāb ul-shavāhid. Corroborations of rules of prosody given in the poem al-Vāfi and its commentary al-Baḥr ul-bāfi.] See **MAJMŪ'AH**. (المجموعه اللطيفة) [Al-Majmū'at ul-latīfat.] ff. 4-63. [1878.] 16°. **Or. 70. a. 2.**

**SHAVĀHID** (*continued*). [Chand shavāhid dar ṣanā' i jalā'il i ashāb i 'izām. Notices of celebrated Followers of Muhammad.] See MUHAMMAD ISMĀ'ĪL KHĀN ibn MUHAMMAD-BAKHSH KHĀN. طرد الكلاب الخ [Tard ul-kilāb il-'āviyah, etc.] [1881.] 8°.

14712. d. 7.(1.)

**SHAW AULUM**, *Emperor of Hindustan*. See BAHĀDUR SHĀH.

**SHĀZILĪ**. See 'ALĪ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN ABU 'I-ĤASAN).

**SHEA** (DAVID). [Translation from Ma'āṣir i sultāniyyah.] See 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK ibn NAJAF KŪLĪ.

—— [Translation of Dabistān.] See DABISTĀN.

—— [Translation of History of the Early Kings of Persia.] See MUHAMMAD ibn KHĀYAND SHĀH.

**SHEM'Ī**. See MUṢṬAFA SHAM'Ī.

**SHEMS**, *Bukhari*. See SHAMS, *Bukhārī*.

**SHEMSU-'D-DĪN AHMED**, *El Eflakī*. See AHMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN).

**SHER ALĪ**, *of Kābul*. See SHĪR 'ALĪ.

**SHEVKET**. See SHAIKAT.

**SHIBLĪ**, *Nu'mānī*. See MUHAMMAD SHIBLĪ.

**SHIFĀ**. See MUHAMMAD ḤUSAIN, called SHIFĀ.

**SHĪFTAḤ**. See MUHAMMAD MUṢṬAFA KHĀN.

**SHIHĀB** ibn **SHAMS**, *Daulatābādī*. See SHIHĀB SHAMS 'AMR.

**SHIHĀB** ul-DĪN, *Suhravardī*. See 'UMAR ibn MUHAMMAD.

**SHIHĀB** ul-DĪN, called MAKTŪL. [Appendix to Ḥall ul-mushkilāt.] See TAMĪM. حل المشكلات [Ḥall ul-mushkilāt.] [1894.] 8°.

14770. a. 1.

**SHIHĀB** ul-DĪN ibn **SHAMS** ul-DĪN. See SHIHĀB SHAMS 'AMR.

**SHIHĀB** ul-DĪN KILĪJ. [Succession-list.] See 'ABD ul-SALĀM, *Rafīkī*.

**SHIHĀB** ul-DĪN TĀLISH. See AHMAD ibn MUHAMMAD VALĪ.

**SHIHĀB** SHAMS 'AMR, *Daulatābādī*. تفسير بحر مواج [Tafsīr i bahir i mavvāj. A commentary on the Kur'ān. Edited by Muḥ. Šādik 'Alī, with

glosses and some variants on the margin.] vol. i. (Sūrahs i.-vi.) لکنو ۱۸۸۰. [Lucknow, 1880.] Fol. 14514. d. 3.

**SHĪR AHMAD**, *Jalālābādī*. فتح نامه کافرستان الخ [Fath-nāmah i Kāfiristān. A *kasīdah* poem on the conquest of Kafiristan by the Afghans in 1313 A.H.] pp. 16, lith. لاهور [Lahore, 1896.] 8°.

14797. e. 26.

**SHĪR 'ALĪ**, *Munshī, of Kābul*. [Translation of Robinson Crusoe.] See DEFOE (D.).

**SHĪR KHĀN** ibn 'ALĪ AMJAD KHĀN, *Lōdī*. تذکرہ مرآة الخيال [Tazkirah i mir'at ul-khayāl. Notices of Persian poets from the earliest to modern times.] pp. 344, lith. بمبئی [Bombay, 1906.] 8°.

14779. c. 2.

ذکر حکیم اوحد الدین انوری از مرآة الخيال الخ [Life of Anvarī, from the Mir'at ul-khayāl.] See AUHAD ul-DĪN, called ANVARĪ. Али Аухадэддинъ Энвери, etc. pp. ۸۳-۸۵ 1883. 8°.

757. g. 44.

**SHĪR MUHAMMAD**, *Kandahārī*. اسرار العارفين الخ [Asrār ul-'ārifin. A collection of sentences and traditions in Arabic, on morals and religion, from Ghazzālī and others. With Persian interlinear translation and Pushtu verse-paraphrase by the compiler.] pp. 568, lith. [Bombay, 1882.] 8°.

14519. d. 28.

On the title-page the whole work is ascribed to Ghazzālī.

**SHĪR MUHAMMAD KHĀN**. تواریخ خورشید جهان [Tavārikh i khvurshīd i jahān. A genealogical history of the Afghans.] pp. ix. 320, lith. لاهور ۱۸۹۴ [Lahore, 1894.] Fol. 14773. k. 10.

**SHĪR MUHAMMAD KHĀN**, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-KUDDŪS ibn ISMĀ'ĪL.

**SHĪR SHĀH**, *Sultan of Delhi*. [Life.] See 'ABBĀS KHĀN, *Sarvānī*.

**SHI'RĪ**. See ḤASAN (ABU MUHAMMAD).

—— See TĀHIE, called SHI'RĪ.

**SHĪRŪYAH**. هذا كتاب شيرويه نواذ اسكندر [Kitāb i Shīrūyah. The adventures of Shīrūyah, grandson of Alexander the Great. A romance. Illustrated.] pp. 98, lith. تبریز ۱۲۸۳ [Tabriz, 1866.] 4°.

14783. d. 3.

—— — ff. 51, lith. تبریز ۱۲۸۷ [Tabriz, 1870.] 4°.

14783. d. 12.



SHĪRVĀNĪ. See MUḤAMMAD 'ABBĀS ibn AHMAD.

SHIVĀRĀM. See ŚIVA-RĀMA.

SHIV-NĀRĀYAN. See ŚIVA-NĀRĀYAṆA.

SHĪV-PARSHĀD. See ŚIVA-PRASĀDA.

SHOOJAH, *Shah, King of Cabul.* See SHUJĀ' ul-MULK.

SHŌR. See RAṆJĪT SINGH, called SHŪR.

SHORTER (CLEMENT KING). [Preface to 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt.*

SHOUKUT ALI. See SHAUKAT 'ALĪ.

SHU'Ā'Ī. See ĪSHARĪ-PARSHĀD.

SHU'AIB FIRDAUSĪ, *Shāh.* مذاقب الاصفيا [Ma-nākib ul-aṣfiyā. Biographies of famous Moslem saints.] pp. 152, lith. ۱۸۹۵ [Calcutta, 1895.] 8°. 14779. d. 24.

SHUDJAH-ed-DOWLAH, *Sovereign of Bengal and Oude.* See SHUJĀ' ul-DAULAH.

SHUJĀ' ul-DAULAH, *Nawab of Bengal and Oudh.* [History of Family.] See GHULĀM HUSAIN KHĀN, *Ṭabātabā'ī.*

SHUJĀ' ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD KHĀN, *Naib Subahdar of Bengal, Orissa, and Bihar.* See MUḤAMMAD KHĀN (MU'TAMIN ul-MULK, etc.).

SHUJĀ' KHĀN, *Naib Subahdar of Bengal, Orissa, and Bihar.* See MUḤAMMAD KHĀN (MU'TAMIN ul-MULK, etc.).

SHUJĀ' ul-MULK, *Amir of Afghanistan.* Biographical Sketch of Shah Soojah, ex-King of Cabul, written by himself, at Loodianah, in 1826-27. Translated by . . . Lieutenant Bennet, of Artillery. (The Calcutta Monthly Journal, 1839, Jan.-Apr., Original Communications, pp. 1-30.) Calcutta, 1839. 8°. P.P. 3800. ba.(1839.)

——— (Asiatic Journal, vol. 30. New Series. pt. 2, pp. 6-15.) [A reprint from the Calcutta Monthly Journal.] London, 1839. 8°. P.P. 3780.

Only the first instalment seems to have been published.

——— چمنستان شاه [Chamanistān. Poems. Edited by Mīr Ahmād Khān and Muḥ. Niyāz 'Alī.] pp. 160, lith. ۱۳۰۸ [Delhi, 1890.] 8°. 14787. g. 29.(8.)

SHUJĀ'AT 'ALĪ KHĀN. See MUḤAMMAD SHUJĀ'AT 'ALĪ KHĀN.

SHUJĀ'Ī, *Mashhadī?* (معراج نامه) [Mi'rāj-nāmah. A poem on Muḥammad's ascent to Heaven. Illustrated.] ff. 20, lith. ۱۷۷۷ [Persia, 1856.] 8°. 14783. d. 4.(6.)

SHUKOVSKI (V. A.). See ZHUKOVSKY.

SHU'LAH. See MUḤAMMAD JA'FAR, *Nirīzī.*

SHUMS-OD-DEEN FUKKEER. See SHAMS ul-DĪN FAKĪR.

SHŪR. See PENCHE (G.).

——— See RAṆJĪT SINGH, called SHŪR.

SHŪSHTARĪ. See MUḤAMMAD 'ABBĀS.

SHU'ŪRĪ. الجدل الاول (الثاني) من لسان العجم [Lisān ul-'Ajam, or Farhang i Shu'ūrī. A Persian-Turkish dictionary. With introduction on Persian particles and affixes, and glossary of metaphorical and proverbial phrases.] 2 vols. قسطنطينية ۱۱۵۵ [Constantinople, 1742.] Fol. 758. i. 3, 4.

ŠIDDĪK. See MUḤAMMAD ŠIDDĪK.

ŠIDDĪKĪ. See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn MUḤAMMAD AŞHRAF.

SIFĀRAH. تاریخ سفارة [Ta'riḫ i sifārat. The travels of Hājī Khalīl Khān and Muḥ. Nabī Khān in India in 1805-06 A.D., by a grandson of the latter.] pp. 112. Bombay, 1886. 8°. 14779. c. 24.

SIKANDAR ibn MUḤAMMAD, called MANJHŪ AKBAR. مرآت سکندری [Mir'āt i Sikandarī. A history of the kings of Gujarat until the death of Muzaffar Shāh III. in A.H. 1000.] pp. 457, lith. بمبئی ۱۸۳۱ [Bombay, 1831.] Fol. 14773. g. 7.

——— مرآة سکندری [Mir'āt i Sikandarī.] pp. 388, lith. بمبئی ۱۸۹۰ [Bombay, 1890.] 8°. 14773. e. 23.

——— Mirāt-i-Sikandarī. (A translation by J. Dowson.) See BAYLEY (Sir E. C.). The History of India, etc. 1886. 8°. 09057. d. 24.

——— Mirati Sikandari, or The Mirror of Sikandar . . . Translated by Fazlullah Lutfullah Faridi. pp. iii. 327, xlvii. 5. [Bombay, 1899.] 8°. 757. gg. 4.

SIKANDAR 'ALĪ, *Maulavī.* ملفوظات سکندری [Mal-fūzāt i Sikandarī. Dicta of S. 'A. Compiled by

his pupil and religious successor 'Azamat 'Alī.] pp. 89, lith. [Allahabad, 1900.] 8°. 14712. d. 5.(2.)

**SIKH GUNS.** Inscriptions on the Seikh Guns captured by the Army of the Sutledge 1845-46. [Calcutta? 1848?] 4°. 757. i. 55.

———— [Another copy.] 571. k. 29.

**SILVESTRE de SACY** (ANTOINE ISAAC), *Baron*. [Notices of MSS.] See 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN ibn AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Nafahāt ul-Ūns*.

———— See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn 'UMAR.

———— See ABU 'l-FAZL ibn MUBĀRAK.

———— See AŚL.

———— See BĪDPĀ'Ī.

———— See HITŌPADĒṢA.

———— See KŪR'ĀN.

———— See MUHAMMAD ibn IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN).

———— See MUHAMMAD 'UTBĪ.

———— See NIKBĪ ibn MAS'ŪD.

———— See SĀM MĪRZĀ ibn SHĀH ISMĀ'ĪL.

———— Mémoires sur diverses Antiquités de la Perse, et sur les Médailles des Rois de la Dynastie des Sassanides; suivis de l'Histoire de cette Dynastie, traduite du persan de Mirkhond. pp. xvi. 431, 18. Paris, 1793. 4°. 681. f. 21.

———— [Another copy.] 148. c. 6.

**SĪMĀN-TŌB**, *Mēlammēd*. ספר חייאת אל רוח [Ĥayāt ul-rūh. An ethical miscellany, Hebrew and Persian, in prose and verse.] pp. 382. ירושלם תרנ"ח [Jerusalem, 1898.] 8°. 01933. a. 36.

**SIMEON**, *Ĥākhām*, of Bokhara. [Translation of Liḳkūtē dīnim.] See AMINOV (A.).

———— [Translation of parts of Bible.] See BIBLE. —Old Testament.

———— [Edit. with translation of Ĥukkath hap-pešah and Mikrā'ē kōdesb.] See LITURGIES.

———— [Translation of Pōtūrath Mōsheh and P° Ahārōn.] See MIDRASH.

**SIMS** (ALBERT E.). [Preface to 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*.

**SINDEBĀD.** The Book of Sindibād; or The story of the King, his son, the damsel, and the seven Vazīrs. From the Persian and Arabic, with introduction, notes, and appendix, by W. A. Clouston. pp. lvi. 385. *Privately printed: Glasgow, 1884.* 8°. Only 50 copies printed. 757. cc. 12.

———— [Another copy, with ms. letter from W. A. Clouston.] 757. cc. 12\*.

**SINDJAR** (MOU'IZZ EDDIN ABOUL HARITH), *Sultan of Persia*. See SANJAR.

**SIPĀHDĀR KHĀN**, *Kalyānavī*. See 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK, *Kalyānavī*.

**SIPIHR.** See MUHAMMAD TAKĪ, called LISĀN ul-MULK, etc.

**SIRAFRAZ KHAN.** See SARFARĀZ KHĀN.

**SIRĀJ AHMAD**, *Sirhindī*. مجموعة شرح اربعه ترمذی - شرح فارسی النج [A commentary on the Traditions of Tirmizī, by S. A. Together with 3 Arabic commentaries on the same, by Muḥ. Abu 'l-Ṭayyib Sindī, Jalāl ul-Dīn Suyūṭī, and Muḥ. b. 'Abd Ullāh Ibn ul-'Arabī.] pt. i., lith. ۱۳۹۹ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1882.] Fol. 14521. e. 18.

**SIRĀJ ul-DAULAH**, *Nawab of Bengal and Oudh*. [History of Family.] See GHULĀM HUSAIN KHĀN, *Tabātabā'ī*.

**SIRĀJ ul-DĪN**, *Panjābī*. [Edit.] See BARETTO (J.).

**SIRĀJ ul-DĪN**, *Sayyid, Maulavī*. [Translation of Ĥāfiẓ, Dīvān cci.-ccl., with notes.] See MUHAMMAD ĤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

**SIRĀJ ul-DĪN**, *Ūshī*. See 'ALĪ ibn 'UṢMĀN, *Ūshī*.

**SIRĀJ ul-DĪN ABU YA'KŪB**, *Sakkākī*. See YŪSUṬ (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN, etc.).

**SIRĀJ ul-DĪN AHMAD.** See AHMAD (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN).

**SIRĀJ ul-DĪN 'ALĪ KHĀN.** See 'ALĪ KHĀN (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN).

**SIRĀJ ul-ĤĀKĪK**, *Rāmpūrī*. [Edit.] See MU'IN ul-DĪN ibn HĀJĪ MUHAMMAD.

**SIRĀJ ul-ĤĀKĪK**, *Shāh*. See MUHAMMAD 'UMAR, called SIRĀJ ul-ĤĀKĪK.

**SIRĀJ ul-ĤĀKĪK ibn NŪR ul-ĤĀKĪK**, called ṬĀLIB. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-KĀDĪB, called BĪDIL.

**ŞIRĀT.** صراط الجنة [Şirāt ul-jannat. A compendium of rituals.] See MAJMŪ'AH. مجموعة رسائل [Majmū'ah i rasā'il. (4.)] [1883.] 8°.

14712. e. 13.(1.)

**SIRET (MATTHEW).** [Additions to Accounts of Maharaja Kālī-kṛishṇa.] See KĀLĪ-KṚISHṆA DEVA.

**ŞĪTAL SINGH,** called BĪKĦVUD. خیال بیخودی [Khayāl i Bīkhvudī. Mystic poems. Followed by a commentary on portions of Ibn ul-'Arabī's Fusūs ul-hikam.] pp. 32, lith. ۱۸۷۱ [Lucknow, 1871.] 8°.

14837. e. 4.(2.)

**ŞĪTĀ-RĀMA,** son of Gōpāla Rāu. رسالة مختصر القواعد [Risālah i mukhtaṣar ul-kavā'id. A compendium of Persian accidence and syntax, compiled from works of 'Abd ul-Vāsi' and others.] pp. 32, lith. ۱۸۸۰ [Lucknow, 1880.] 8°.

14820. e. 6.(1.)

**SITĀYISH.** سیتاییش نامہ [Sitāyish-nāmah. Parsi prayers in Zend, Persian, and Gujarati, in Gujarati characters.] pp. 176. ۱۸۵۱ [Bombay, 1884.] 16°.

761. a. 21.

**SITTAH.** [Sittah i zarūriyyah. A tract on hygiene.] See MUĤAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN). الغاظ الادويه الخ [Alfāz ul-adviyah, etc.] [1886.] 8°.

14753. d. 10.(2.)

**ŞIVA-NĀRĀYANA,** Deputy-Inspector of Schools. گلزار دبستان [Gulzār i dabistān. Facetious stories, for the use of schools.] pp. 44, lith. ۱۸۷۳ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°.

14783. c. 4.

— گلزار دبستان [Gulzār i dabistān.] pp. 50, lith. ۱۸۷۶ [Lucknow, 1876.] 8°.

14783. e. 6.(1.)

— گلزار دبستان [Gulzār i dabistān.] pp. 43, lith. ۱۸۸۰ [Bareilly, 1880.] 8°.

14837. e. 4.(2.)

**ŞIVA-PRASĀDA,** called KUSHTAH. شاخ زعفران [Shākh i za'farān. An erotic poem.] pp. 12, lith. ۱۸۸۳ [Budaun, 1883.] 8°.

14837. e. 4.(7.)

**ŞIVA-RĀMA,** called JAUHAR, of Bareilly. جوهر الترتیب [Jauhar ul-tarkīb. Elements of grammar, in verse. With marginal notes.] pp. 32, lith. ۱۸۶۴ [Lahore, 1864.] 8°.

14837. e. 3.(4.)

— جوهر الترتیب [Jauhar ul-tarkīb.] pp. 32, lith. ۱۸۶۵ [Lahore, 1865.] 8°.

14797. d. 5.(1.)

**ŞIVA-RĀMA,** called JAUHAR, of Bareilly (continued). شرح قصیده جوهر الترتیب [Jauhar ul-tarkīb. With commentary by Shaikh Haidar 'Alī Latif-pūrī.] pp. 87, lith. ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°.

14837. e. 9.(4.)

— شرح جوهر الترتیب [Jauhar ul-tarkīb. With commentary by Indramaṇi.] pp. 256, lith. مراد آباد [Moradabad, 1884.] 8°.

14820. e. 3.

**ŞIYĀLKŌTĪ MAL,** called VĀRĀSTAH. مطلع السعدين [Matla' ul-sa'dain. A treatise on poetical composition and elegant letter-writing.] pp. 98, lith. ۱۸۸۰ [Cawnpore, 1880.] 8°.

14807. g. 5.

— مصطلحات الشعرا محشى بخلاصه بهار عجم [Muṣṭalahāt ul-shu'arā. A versified glossary of poetic diction. With an abridgment (khulāṣah) of Tēkchand Bahār's glossary Bahār i 'Ajam. Edited by Jamil Ahmad.] pp. 405, lith. ۱۳۷۰ [Lucknow, 1854.] Fol.

14815. g. 4.

— مصطلحات وارسنه [Muṣṭalahāt ul-shu'arā.] pp. 260, lith. ۱۳۰۵ [Lucknow, 1888.] 8°.

14815. f. 4.

— مصطلحات الشعرا محشى بخلاصه بهار عجم [Muṣṭalahāt ul-shu'arā. With Khulāṣah i bahār i 'Ajam.] pp. 406, lith. ۱۸۹۸ [Cawnpore, 1898.] 8°.

14815. g. 7.

— صفات کائنات [Şifāt i kā'ināt. A collection of epithets applied by various authors to different objects. Edited with marginal notes by Dina-dayāl and Dhanpat Rā'i.] pp. 319, lith. ۱۸۷۸ [Lucknow, 1878.] 8°.

14807. f. 1.

**SMALL (GEORGE).** [Translation of Tōtā-kahānī.] See MUĤAMMAD KHUDĀVAND.

**SMITH (LEWIS FERDINAND).** [Translation of Bāgh u bahār with notes, etc.] See KHUSRAU, Amīr.

**SMYTH (WILLIAM CARMICHAEL).** [Abridgment of "Persian Moonshee."] See GLADWIN (F.).

— [Translation of Pand-nāmah.] See MUŞLIĤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ. — Pand-nāmah.

**SOCIETY FOR THE PUBLICATION OF ORIENTAL TEXTS.** See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.

**SŌHAN LĀL**, *Rā'i*. فارسی آموز الخ [Fārsī āmūz. A first reader for schools.] no. 1, lith. ۱۸۷۱ [Lahore, 1871.] 8°. 14822. e. 1.(1.)

— انتخاب فارسی نظم الخ [Intikhāb i fārsī naẓm. Selections from poets, for schools.] nos. 3-5, lith. ۱۸۷۰-۷۱ [Lahore, 1870-71.] 8°. 14822. e. 1.(2.)

**SŌHAN LĀL**, called *SŪRĪ*. عمدة التواريخ ['Umdat ul-tavārikh. A history of the Sikhs from 1469 to 1849 A.D., including the diary of Maharaja Ranjīt Singh.] 5 pts., lith. لاهور [Lahore, 1885-9.] 4°. 14773. h. 9.

**SOHRĀBJĪ FARDUNJĪ MULLĀ**. [Translation of Bahāristān.] See 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN ibn AĤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Bahāristān*.

— [Translation of Khavātīm.] See MUŚLIĤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Khavātīm*.

**SOHRĀBJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ JĪJĪBHĀĪ**. [Edit. and translation of alleged certificates of Muḥammad and 'Alī.] See MUĤAMMAD, *the Prophet*.

**SOHRĀBJĪ KŪVARJĪ JĪVĀJĪ TĀSKAR**. Persian poems in praise of the Auspicious New Year's Day of the Parsis, the Queen-Empress . . . the Marquis of Ripon, Viceroy of India, *etc.* pp. 40. *Bombay*, 1881. 8°. 757. i. 43.  
*To each poem is prefixed a photograph of the subject of it.*

— A Persian poem in praise of the intrinsic merits of Sir F. H. Souter. [With English translation.] pp. 10; 1 plate. *Bombay*, 1884. 8°. 757. g. 46.

— A Persian poem in praise of . . . the Marquis of Ripon, Viceroy of India. pp. 16. *Bombay*, 1881. 16°. 757. a. 18.

**SOHRĀBŠHĀH BAIRĀMJĪ DOCTOR**. Notes to [Sa'di's] *Gulistān* book II. . . . by Sorabshaw Byramji. pp. 32. *Surat*, 1872. 12°. 757. a. 9.(1.)

— Second Book of Persian, to which are added the *Pandunamah* of Shaikh Sa'ādī and the *Gulistān*, chapter I., together with vocabularies and short notes, by Sorabshaw Byramji Doctor. Second edition . . . corrected. pp. 120. *Surat*, 1880. 8°. 757. cc. 4.

— Third Book of Persian, being a selection from various authors in prose and poetry, with

annotations and a full vocabulary. pp. iv. 128. *Surat*, 1883. 8°. 757. cc. 13.

**SOLOMON, King of Israel**. داستآن سليمان [Dāstān i Sulaimān. An epic poem on the legendary war between Solomon and the Persian hero Rustam, and on the mythical exploits of 'Alī in it.] pp. 36, lith. عظیم آباد ۱۲۹۷ [Patna, 1880.] 8°. 14787. b. 2.(2.)

— در بیان قصه حضرت سليمان بن داؤد [Kīssah i Sulaimān ibn Dā'ūd. Legends of King Solomon. Followed by the *Kīssah i Mūsa bā Fir'aun*, tales of Moses and Pharaoh. Illustrated.] ff. 27, lith. ۱۲۷۳ [Persia, 1857.] 8°. 14787. c. 10.(3.)

**SOLOMON**, called BĀBĀ-JĀN. [Edit. and translation of *Kether Malkhūth*.] See SOLOMON ben JUDAH (IBN GABIROL).

**SOLOMON ben JUDAH** (IBN GABIROL). ספר כתר מלכות עם העתקה בלשון פארסי [Kether malkhūth. A Hebrew religious-philosophical composition. Edited with preface and Persian translation by Solomon Bābā-Jān.] ff. 2, 39. ירושלם תרנ"ה [Jerusalem, 1895.] 8°. 01980. c. 27.

**SOLOMON ben SAMUEL**, of *Gurganj*. Ein Hebräisch-persisches Wörterbuch aus dem vierzehnten Jahrhundert. Von Dr. W. Bacher. (לקוטים מן ירושלם תרנ"ה) pp. iv. 135, 76. *Strassburg i. E.*, 1900. 8°. 01936. c. 4.

**SOOJAH**, *Shah, King of Cabul*. See SHUJĀ' ul-MULK.

**SORABJEE JAMSETJEE JEJEEBHOY**. See SOHRĀBJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ JĪJĪBHĀĪ.

**SORABJI FARDUNJI MULLA**. See SOHRĀBJĪ FARDUNJĪ MULLĀ.

**SORABSHAW BYRAMJI DOCTOR**. See SOHRĀBŠHĀH BAIRĀMJĪ DOCTOR.

**SOUTER** (Sir FRANK HENRY). [Panegyric.] See SOHRĀBJĪ KŪVARJĪ JĪVĀJĪ TĀSKAR.

**SPIEGEL** (FRIEDRICH). Die Alexandersage bei den Orientalen. Nach den besten Quellen dargestellt. pp. vi. 72. *Leipzig*, 1851. 8°. 757. d. 21.

— *Chrestomathia Persica* edidit et glossario explanavit F. S. pp. ix. 338. *Lipsiæ*, 1846. 8°. 757. d. 20.

**SPLIETH** (LUDWIG). [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-RASHĪD ibn 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR.

**SPRENGER** (ALOYS). [Edit.] See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

—— [Comparative notice of Bal'amī's translation of Ṭabarī's History and Ghazzālī's History of the Prophets.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn JARĪR (ABU JA'FAR).

—— [Edit.] See MUḤLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

—— A Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Hindústāny Manuscripts of the Libraries of the King of Oudh. vol. 1. *Calcutta*, 1854. 8°.

821. k. 43.

—— [Another copy.] 824. h. 43.

—— A Catalogue of the Bibliotheca Orientalis Sprengeriana. pp. vii. 110, 1. *Giessen*, 1857. 8°.

14598. c. 10.

—— كتاب فهرسة الكتب التي نرغب ان نبذلها الخ [A list of library desiderata on the art of warfare, in Arabic, Persian, Turkish, and Hindustani. Compiled by order of Lord Munster.] pp. 160, lith. [*London*, 1840.] 8°.

14598. c. 1.

—— [Another copy.] 14546. b. 2.

**SRĪ-KRISHṆA**, called SHĀD. [Maṣnavī i mazhar ul-ḥusn, verse-translation of Vraja-vilāsa.] See VRAJA-VĀSĪ DĀSA.

**SRĪ-LĀLA**. قصه صادق خان [Kis̄sah i Šādik Khān. The story of the honest Zamindar. A Persian rendering by Kamar ul-Dīn Khān of Chirañjī Lāl and Vam̄sidhara's Hindustani version of the original Hindi Dharma-Simha-kā v̄pittānta.] pp. 16, lith. آگره ۱۸۵۶ [*Agra*, 1856.] 8°.

14837. b. 1.(2.)

—— قصه شمس آباد [Kis̄sah i Shamsābād. The story of a dishonest *paṭwārī*. A Persian rendering by Kamar ul-Dīn Khān of Chirañjī Lāl's Hindustani version of the original Hindi Sūrajpur-kī kahānī.] pp. 28, lith. اکبرآباد ۱۸۵۲ [*Agra*, 1852.] 8°.

14837. b. 2.(4.)

**SRĪṢA-CHANDRA VASU**. [Translation of Risālah i haḳk-numā.] See MUḤAMMAD DĀRĀ SHIKŪH ibn SHĀH-JAHĀN.

**SRĪVARA**. Das Kathākāntukam [a Sanskrit poem in 14 cantos] des Ṣrivarā verglichen mit Dschāmī's Jusuf und Zuleikha. Nebst Textproben. Von R. Schmidt. pp. 46. *Kiel*, 1893. 8°. 14070. d. 33.

**STADEN** (HERMANN VON). Meisterwerke orientalischer Literaturen. In deutschen Originalübersetzungen herausgegeben von H. von Staden. *München*, 1913, etc. 8°. 14005. ff. 1.

*In progress.*

**STAPLEY** (L. A.). Part I. of a series of graduated translation exercises, English-Persian, Persian-English, with rules and remarks for the guidance and assistance of native teachers and students by L. A. S. . . . Exercises translated from the author's English drafts by Maulvi Muhammad Abdur Rawoof. pp. 36, 4. *Calcutta*, 1885. 8°.

757. cc. 22.

**STARKENFELS** (V. W. VON). See WEISS-STARKENFELS (V.).

**STEFFEN** (RICHARD). [Preface to 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**STEIN** (Sir MARC AUREL), K.C.I.E. [*Collection*.] See MARGOLIOUTH (D. S.).

**STEPHEN** (ALEXANDER CONDIE). [Adaptation of Tūtī-nāmah.] See MUḤAMMAD KHUDĀVAND.

**STEPHENSON** (JOHN), of the Indian Medical Service. [Edit. with translation of Ḥadikat ul-hakikat.] See MAJDŪD ibn ĀDAM.

**STEVENS** (JOHN), Captain. [Translation of Teixeira's "Relaciones."] See MUḤAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH.

**STEWART** (CHARLES), of Haileybury College. [Translation of Abu Ṭālib Khān's travels.] See ABU ṬĀLIB ibn MUḤAMMAD KHĀN.

—— [Translation of Tazkirat ul-vākī'āt.] See JAUHAR, *Aftābjī*.

—— [Edit.] See ḤUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.

—— [Translation of Malfūzāt i Timūrī.] See TIMŪR, *Amīr*.

—— A descriptive Catalogue of the Oriental Library of the late Tippoo Sultan of Mysore. To which are prefixed, Memoirs of Hyder Aly Khan,

and his son Tippoo Sultan. pp. viii. 94, 364. Cambridge, 1809. 4°. 822. k. 13.

—— — [Another copy.] 821. l. 9.

—— Original Persian letters and other documents, with fac-similes. Compiled and translated by C. S. pp. xiii. 225. London, 1825. 4°. 757. h. 34.

—— — [Another copy.] 757. h. 8.

**STICKEL** (JOHANN GUSTAV). [Edit.] See 'ALĪ ibn ABI TĀLIB.

**STONEHOUSE** (JOHN). [Translation of Letter of Akbar.] See **AKBAR**, Emperor of Hindustan.

**STRACHEY** (EDWARD). [Translation of Bijaganita.] See **BHĀSKARA ĀCHĀRYA**.

**STRANDMAN** (E. A.). [Edit. of Khvānd Amīr's history of the Kārā-khitā'i dynasty of Kirmān, with notes, etc.] See **GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN**.

**STRASBURG**.—*Kaiserliche Universitäts- und Landesbibliothek*. Katalog. 1877-95. 4°. 11905. m. 24.

**STRONG** (DAWSONNE MELANCTHON). [Verse-translations from Būstān.] See **MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH** (**MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN**), called **SA'DĪ**.—*Būstān*.

**STUERMER** (IGNAZ VON), Baron. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN ibn AḤMAD, called **JĀMĪ**.—*Bahāristān*.

—— Anthologia Persica, seu selecta e diversis Persis auctoribus in latinum translata . . . a Cæsarea . . . Academia. [Edited by I. von S.] *Per. & Lat.* pp. xviii. 87. Viennæ, 1778. 4°. 757. h. 3.

—— — [Another copy.] 74. g. 23.

**STURM** (CHRISTOPHER CHRISTIAN). خیالات صدائے [Khayalāt i sanā'ī'. Selections from the "Reflections on the Works of God in Nature and Providence." Rendered in Persian by Chirāñjī Lāl from Bhōlā-nāth's Hindustani version, which was made from an English translation of a French version of the German original.] pp. 92. اکبرآباد [Agra, 1853.] 8°. 14837. b. 2.(3.)

**ŠUBĤ i AZAL**. See **YAHYA**, called **ŠUBĤ i AZAL**.

**SUBHĀN RĀ'I**, *Khatrī*. See **SUJĀN RĀ'I**.

**SUBHĀN-BAKHSH**, of Govt. College, Delhi. [Edit.] See **HUSAIN VĀ'IZ**, *Kāshifī*.

**SUBHĀN-BAKHSH**, *Shikārpūrī*. [Translation of Munabbihāt.] See **AḤMAD ibn 'ALĪ**, called **IBN ḤAJAR**.

**SUBUKTIGĪN** (NAŠĪR ul-DĪN), *Amir of Ghazna*. [Memoirs.] See **MUḤAMMAD 'UTBĪ**.

**SŪDĪ**, *Busnavī*. [Turkish commentary on Divān of Ḥāfiẓ.] See **MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ**, *Shirāzī*.

—— [Turkish commentaries on Būstān and Gulistān.] See **MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH** (**MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN**), called **SA'DĪ**.—*Būstān*.

—— — — — *Gulistān*.

**SUEYID ULEE**. See **SAYYID 'ALĪ**.

**ŠŪFĪ**. See **AḤMAD KHĀN**, called **ŠŪFĪ**.

—— See **BISMILLĀH KHĀN ibn 'AZĪM KHĀN**.

**ŠŪFĪ SHARĪF**. رساله اطوار در حل اسرار, [Risālah i atvār dar hall i asrār. A mystic tract, based on the Yōga-vāsishṭha.] See **MAJMŪ'AH**. مجموعہ رسائل, [Majmū'ah i rasā'il.] pp. 47-64. [1877.] 8°. 14837. e. 11.(4.)

*Rieu* (Catal. of Pers. MSS. in the B.M., iii., p. 1034) suggests that the author is the same as *Šufi Kūbjahānī*.

**ŠUHĀT**. See **MUḤAMMAD BĀKĪE ibn MUḤAMMAD 'ALĪ**.

**SUHRAVARDĪ**. See 'UMAR ibn MUḤAMMAD.

**SUHRAWARDY** (A. AL-MA'MŪN). See **MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH ul-MA'MŪN SUHRAVARDĪ**.

**SUJĀN RĀ'I**, *Khatrī*. Extracts from the *Khulasatu-t-Tawarikh* . . . translated and annotated. See **YADU-NĀTHA SARKĀR**. The India of Aurangzib, etc. pp. 1-122. 1901. 8°. 757. e. 57.

**SUKHA-DĒVA-PRASĀDA**, *Schoolmaster*. A Manual of English Proverbs, containing for each proverb, 1st, a full explanation . . . 2nd, its corresponding English proverbs; and 3rd, its equivalents in Persian, Urdu, and Hindī, etc. pp. 31. Agra, 1896. 8°. 14119. b. 49.

**SULAIMĀN**, *Shāh, Tūnisavī*. See **MUḤAMMAD SULAIMĀN KHĀN**.

**SULAIMĀN**, called **NAḤĪFĪ**. See **MUḤAMMAD SULAIMĀN**, called **NAḤĪFĪ**.

**SULAIMĀN** ibn DĀ'ŪD. See SOLOMON.

**SULAIMĀN ASHRAF**, *Sayyid*. [Edit. of *Imtinā'* ul-nazir with notes.] See MUĤAMMAD FAZL ĤAKĪK.

**SULAIMĀN ĀTĀ**, known as ĤAKĪM ĀTĀ and KHVĀ-JAN ĀTĀ. Легенда про Хакимъ-Атѣ. Сообщилъ К. Г. Зилеманъ. Оттискъ изъ Извѣстій Императорской Академіи Наукъ. Т. ix., no. 2. Сентябрь, 1898. (حكيم) [A biography of Ĥakīm Ātā in Eastern Turkish, with extracts from several Persian works, relating to his teacher Alimad Yasavī and his spiritual successors.] pp. 105-150. *Сайкнмнеп-бурис*, 1898. 4°. 756. i. 24.

**SULAIMĀN KHĀN**. نقشہ . . . طهران [Plan of Teheran, explained in Persian. Prepared by command of Nāsir ul-Dīn Shāh.] طهران ۱۳۰۹ [Teheran, 1891.] s.s. S. 199.(14.)

**SULAIMĀN KHĀN**, *Khvājah*. See MUĤAMMAD SULAIMĀN KHĀN.

**SULAIMĀN NASH'AT**, *Efendī*. دیوان نشأت افندی [Dīvān. Poems, Persian and Turkish.] 2 pts. بولاق مصر ۱۳۰۴ [Bulak, 1837.] 8°. 757. g. 17.

**SULIVAN** (STEPHEN). [Translation of select fables from Gulistān.] See MUŚLIĤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.

**SULLIVAN** (EDMUND JOSEPH). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**SULTĀN 'ALĪ**, *Khurāsānī*. دستور العلاج [Dastūr ul-'ilāj. A treatise on therapeutics, with author's Mukaddimah, or preface, written later.] pp. 330, lith. دهلی [Delhi, 1865?] 8°. 14753. e. 5.

— دستور العلاج [Dastūr ul-'ilāj.] pp. 334, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۵ [Lucknow, 1885.] 8°. 14753. e. 17.

**SULTĀN ĤUSAIN BĀIKARĀ**. See ĤUSAIN (ABU 'I-GHĀZĪ).

**SULTĀN MUĤAMMAD KHĀN**. [Edit. and translation of Life of 'Abd ul-Rahīmān Khān.] See 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN KHĀN, *Amir of Afghanistan*.

**SULTĀN VALAD** ibn JALĀL ul-DĪN MUĤAMMAD (BAHĀ ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*. ترجمہ عشق نامہ [Ishk-nāmah, or Rumūz ul-'ārifin. A mystic *maṣnavī* poem, attributed in the preface to Jalāl ul-Dīn

Rūmī. With Turkish paraphrase by 'Alī Bahjat.] pp. 24. استانبول ۱۳۰۱ [Constantinople, 1884.] 8°. 14797. e. 13.(1.)

— شرح عشق نامہ الع [Ishk-nāmah. With Turkish introduction and commentary by Khālīd Efendī.] pt. i. pp. 96. استانبول ۱۳۰۵ [Constantinople, 1888.] 8°. 14797. e. 13.(2.)

— Noch einmal die Seldschukischen Verse. [A notice of the St. Petersburg MS. of the Rabāb-nāmah, a Persian and Turkish philosophical poem by S. V., with extracts and German translation and notes.] Von C. Salemann. (Bulletin de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg, nouvelle série ii. (xxxiv.), no. 2, pp. 293-365.) [St. Petersburg.] 1891. 8°. Ac. 1125/44.

**SŪRAJ-KUMĀR**, *Āravī*. [Edit. of Gulistān i hikmat, with notes.] See MUĤAMMAD 'ABD ul-'Azīz, *Āravī*.

**ŞURAYYĀ**. See AĤMAD ŞURAYYĀ.

**SŪRĪ**. See SŌBAN LĀL.

**SURKHĀB**. هذا كتاب . . . سرخاب . . . در علم رمل الع [Surkhāb. A tract on geomancy.] pp. 64, lith. ۱۳۰۹ [Bombay, 1892.] 8°. 14770. b. 3.

**SURŪRĪ**. See MUŚTĀFA ibn SHĀ'BĀN.

**SURŪSH**, *Mīrzā*. [Translation of verses of Arabian Nights.] See ARABIAN NIGHTS.

**SURŪSH TAFTĪ**. See RUSTAM ibn BAHRĀM.

**SUTCLIFFE** (G.). [Calligraphy and illuminations to 'Umar Khayyām's Rubā'īyyāt.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**SU'ŪD** ibn MANSŪR, *Mu'ammārī*. Introduction au Schāh'-namé de Ferdoussi par Ebon-Mansour' el-Ōmrī. [Translated into French.] See WALLENBOURG (J. DE). Notice sur le Schāh'-namé, etc. 1810. 8°. 75. e. 25.

**SUŪDEE**. See MUŚLIĤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN).

**SUYŪTĪ**. See 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN ibn ABI BAKR.

**SWINTON** (GEORGE). [Translation of Maṣnavī of Abu 'Ālib Khān.] See ABU 'ĀLIB ibn MUĤAMMAD KHĀN.

**SYĀMA-LĀLA.** See SHĀM LĀ'L.

**SYKES** (Sir PERCY MOLESWORTH). The Glory of the Shia World. The tale of a pilgrimage by Major P. M. Sykes . . . Assisted by Khan Bahadur Ahmad Din Khan. (افتخار عوالم شیعہ) [Translated into Persian by Ākā Mirzā Ḥasan Khān.] pp. 227. مشهد ۱۳۳۱ [Mashhad, 1913.] 4°. 14779. b. 7.

Date on English title-page is 1910.

**SYLLOGE.** Συλλογῆς τῶν ἐν ἐπιτομῇ τοῖς πάλαι γεωγραφηθέντων, κ.τ.λ. (Tom. II. Δύο πίνακες γεωγραφικοί, ὁ μὲν Νασσίρ 'Εδδωοῦ . . . ὁ δὲ Οὐλοῦγ Μπεὶ Ταρτάρου. Ἐπιμελεία καὶ σπουδῆ Δ. Ἄλεξ-ανδρίδου.) 2 tom. Ἐν Βιέννῃ [Vienna], 1807, 08. 8°. 10007. c. 15.

**SYUD AHMUD.** See AHMAD KHĀN, Sayyid, Sir.

**SZÁDI.** See MUŚLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN).

**SZENĀJI.** See MAJDŪD ibn ĀDAM.

**TABARĪ.** See MUḤAMMAD ibn JARĪR (ABU JA'FAR).

**TABĀTABĀ'Ī.** See JALĀL ul-DĪN, *Tabātabā'ī*.

**TĀBĪ' MUḤAMMAD** ibn MUḤAMMAD SA'ĪD. میزان الادویه [Mizān ul-adviyah. An alphabetical Materia Medica, preceded by an Urdu-Persian glossary, and followed by a list of diseases.] pp. 76. See MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Shirāzī*. الفاظ الادويه الخ [Alfāz ul-adviyah, etc.] pt. 2. [1881.] 8°. 14753. c. 15.(2.)

**TĀBĪB.** See ḤASAN ibn ḤASAN.

**TĀBĪB** (RASHĪD ul-DĪN FAZL ULLĀH). See RASHĪD ul-DĪN TĀBĪB.

**TA'BĪR.** تعبیر خواب [Ta'bīr i khvāb. A table for dream-interpretation.] See ABU NAŚR, *Farāhī*. نصاب الصبيان [Niṣāb ul-ṣubyān.] fol. 1<sup>a</sup>. [1846.] 8°. 14807. b. 3.(2.)

— تعبیر خواب [Ta'bīr i khvāb.] See NIŚĀB. (نصاب ترسل) [Niṣāb i tarassul. (2.)] [1858.] 8°. 14837. c. 5.

**TA'DĀD.** تعداد سورتهاى كلام الله مجيد (تعداد سپیاره) [Ta'dād i sūrat-hā i kalām i Allāh i majīd, a poem on the enumeration of Sūrahs of the Kur'ān for recitation, and Ta'dād i sipārah u sūrat-hā u rukū' u sujūd, a poem on

the division of the Kur'ān for public reading.] See MAJMU'AH. مجموعه بیست رسائل قرآت [Majmū'ah i bīst rasā'il i kirā'at.] pp. 44-46, 77-81. [1891.] 8°. 14703. b. 4.

**TAFAZZUL ḤUSAIN**, of the Madrasah, Calcutta. The Golshan-i-sibyān, or Persian Reader No. I. (گلشن الصبيان) pp. ii. 72. 1855. See LEES (W. N.). Lees's Persian Series. no. iii. 1855-71. 12° & 8°. 14822. a. 2.

— — pp. ii. 80. 1868. See LEES (W. N.). Lees's Persian Series. no. iii. 1855-71. 12° & 8°. 14822. a. 1.(3.)

— "The Hidayat al-Sibyān," or Persian Primer. (هدایت الصبيان) pp. iv., ff. 19. 1855. See LEES (W. N.). Lees's Persian Series. no. ii. 1855-71. 12° & 8°. 14822. a. 2.

— — pp. viii. 28. 1866. See LEES (W. N.). Lees's Persian Series. no. ii. 1855-71. 12° & 8°. 14822. a. 1.(2.)

— Qawaid-i-Hosainee; or A Persian Grammar in Oordoo. (صرف و نحو فارسی موسوم بقواعد حسینی) pp. ii. 76. 1855. See LEES (W. N.). Lees's Persian Series. no. i. 1855-71. 12° & 8°. 14822. a. 2.(1.)

— میخانه کوثر [Maikhānah i kauṣar. A poem in praise of Muhammad and the Imāms.] pp. 16, lith. ۱۲۶۶ [Arrah, 1879.] 8°. 14787. e. 17.(3.)

— منتخبات فارسی [Muntakhabāt i fārsī. A Persian reader. Compiled under the direction of W. N. Lees.] pp. 44, lith. ۱۸۶۴ [Lahore, 1864.] 8°. 14837. b. 2.(5.)

— منتخبات فارسی [Muntakhabāt i fārsī.] pp. 34, lith. سیالکوٹ [Sialkot, 1870.] 8°. 14837. b. 1.(4.)

**TAFTAḤ.** See HARI-GŌPĀLA.

**TAFTĀZĀNĪ.** See MAS'ŪD ibn 'UMAR.

**TAGORE** (ABANINDRO NATH). See AVANĪNDRA-NĀTHA ṬHĀKURA.

**TĀHIR**, *Kāshānī*. See MUḤAMMAD TĀHIR, *Kāshānī*.

**TĀHIR**, called SHĪ'RĪ, *Isfahānī*. کتاب کنج شایگان الخ [Ganj i shāyagān. Notices of panegyrist of I'timād ul-Daulah Naṣr Ullāh (Mirzā Ākā Khān),



with selections from their works.] pp. 582, lith.  
۱۳۳۶ [Persia, 1856.] Fol. 14779. k. 4.

—— [Another copy.] 14779. k. 4\*.

—— [Notice of Kā'ānī, from the Ganj i Shāyagān.] See HĀBĪB ULLĀH, called KĀ'ĀNĪ. *Begin.* هو الفاضل الع [Divān.] [1860.] Fol. 14797. l. 1.

**TĀHIR**, Bābā, called 'URYĀN, Lūrī. رباعیات بابا طاهر عربان الع [Rubā'iyāt. Quatrains.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—Rubā'iyāt. رباعیات حکیم خیام [Rubā'iyāt.] ff. 58<sup>b</sup>-61. [1857.] 8°. 14797. b. 1.

—— [Rubā'iyāt.] See 'ABD ULLĀH, Anṣārī. مناجات الع [Munājāt, etc. (2.)] ff. 21<sup>b</sup>-23<sup>a</sup>. [1862.] 12°. 14807. a. 3.(5).

—— [Rubā'iyāt.] See 'ABD ULLĀH, Anṣārī. مناجات [Munājāt, etc.] pp. 87-91. [1884.] 12°. 14787. a. 5.(2).

—— [Rubā'iyāt.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM. ابن الع کتاب مجموعه ایست الع [Quatrains of 'Umar Khayyām, etc.] pp. 68-73. [1891.] 8°. 14787. b. 22.

—— [Rubā'iyāt.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN), 'Āmilī. ابن کتاب ... نان حلوا الع [Nān u halvā.] [1862.] 12°. 14807. a. 3.(1).

—— Les Quatrains de Bābā Tāhir 'Uryān en pehlevi musulman, publiés, traduits et annotés par M. C. Huart. 1885. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—Société Asiatique. Journal Asiatique, etc. 8° série, tom. 6, pp. 502-45. 1822, etc. 8°.

R.Ac. 8808.

—— The Lament of Bābā Tāhir: being the Rubā'iyāt of Bābā Tāhir, Hamadānī ('Uryān). The Persian text edited, annotated and translated, by E. H. Allen, and rendered into English verse by E. C. Breuton. pp. xxii. 86. London, 1902. 4°. 757. f. 38.

**TĀHIR GHANĪ**, Kashmīrī. See MUḤAMMAD TĀHIR, called GHANĪ.

**TĀHIR VAḤĪD**. See MUḤAMMAD TĀHIR VAḤĪD.

**TĀHMĀSP I.**, *Shah of Persia*. Die Denkwürdigkeiten des Šāh Tahmāsp I von Persien. (ii. Auszüge aus Muḥammed Mehdī Ibn Hādī Šīrāzī's Geschichtswerk.) [Edited] von P. Horn. 1890, 91. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Germany.—Deutsche Morgen-

ländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift, etc. Bd. 44, pp. 563-649, Bd. 45, pp. 245-91. 1846, etc. 8°. Ac. 8815/2.

—— Memoirs of Shāh Tahmāsp. Edited by Lieut.-Colonel D. C. Phillott. (تذکره طهماسب) pp. i. 81. 1912. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—Asiatic Society of Bengal. Bibliotheca Indica, etc. vol. 218. 1848, etc. 8°. 14002. a. (vol. 218).

—— [Another copy.] 14779. d. 38.

—— Die Denkwürdigkeiten Šāh Tahmāsp's des Ersten von Persien (1515-1576) aus dem Originaltext ... übersetzt und mit Erläuterungen versehen von P. Horn. pp. 156. Strassburg, 1891. 8°. 757. b. 40.

**TĀHMĀSP-KULĪ**, afterwards NĀDIR SHĀH, *Shah of Persia*. See NĀDIR SHĀH.

**TAḤSĪN**. See MUḤAMMAD ḤUSAIN KHĀN, called TAḤSĪN.

**TĀ'IB**. See AḤMAD ibn FATḤ MUḤAMMAD.

**TAIMŪR**, *Amir*. See TĪMŪR.

**TĀISH**. See RAḤMĀN 'ALĪ.

**TĀJ ul-DĪN**, *Bangālī*. [Translation, etc., of Hidāyah.] See 'ALĪ ibn ABĪ BAKR (BURHĀN ul-DĪN).

**TĀJ ul-DĪN**, called BAHJAT. See MUḤAMMAD TĀJ ul-DĪN.

**TĀJ ul-DĪN ibn MU'ĪN ul-DĪN**, *Malikī*. [Mufarriḥ ul-kulūb, translation of Hitōpadēṣa.] See HITŌPADĒṢA.

**TAJALLĪ**. See 'ALĪ RIḌĀ, called TAJALLĪ.

**TĀJ-MAḤALL**. A brief History of the Taj and other ancient Agra Buildings. Being a translation of an old Persian manuscript, by H. M. Azeez Hassan. pp. 15. Agra, 1903. Fol. 757. k. 43.

**TAKĪ**, 'Alīābādī. See MUḤAMMAD TAKĪ, called ŠĀHĪE.

**TAKĪ**, *Kāshānī*, *Mīrzā*. [Edit.] See PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—Isfahan.

**TAKĪ**, *Mustaufī*, called SIPIHR. See MUḤAMMAD TAKĪ, called LISĀN ul-MULK, etc.

**TAKĪ ul-DĪN**, *Kanaujī*. See MUḤAMMAD TAKĪ ul-DĪN.

**TAKĪ KHĀN**, *Kāshānī*. حدائق الطبيعة [Hādā'ik ul-tabī'ah. A compendium of astronomy and physics.] vol. i. pp. 243, 13, lith. اصفهان ۱۳۰۰ [Isfahan, 1883.] 8°. 14766. c. 2.

— خمریه [Khamriyyah. A treatise on the effects of alcoholic drinks. With glossary of foreign terms.] pp. 125, 10, lith. اصفهان ۱۳۱۶ [Isfahan, 1879.] 8°. 14753. b. 6.(1.)

— تربیه [Tarbiyat. A treatise on the training of children.] pp. 99, lith. اصفهان ۱۳۱۱ [Isfahan, 1882.] 8°. 14753. b. 6.(2.)

**TALBOT** (ADELBERT CECIL). [Edit. and continuation of Aitchison's Collection of Treaties.] See INDIA.

— Translations into Persian. [Extracts from standard English works with Persian translation.] 2 pts. Calcutta, 1890. 8°. 757. e. 9.

**TALBOT** (ARTHUR BASS). [Metrical version of 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**TĀLIB**. See MUHAMMAD ('UMR ul-DĪN).

— See SIRĀJ ul-ĤAKK ibn NŪR ul-ĤAKK.

**TĀLIB 'ALĪ**, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-FATTĀH, called ASHRAF 'ALĪ.

— — See ĤIKĀYAH.

— — See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

**TĀLIB HUSAIN**, called MUJĪB. كاشف الاسرار [Kāshif ul-asrār. Poems.] pp. 76, lith. ۱۳۰۰ [Lucknow, 1903.] 8°. 14797. f. 2.(4.)

**TA'LĪLĀT**. جامع التعليلات [Jāmi' ul-ta'lilāt. A treatise on the Arabic verb-system.] pp. 180, lith. ۱۸۷۷ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14837. e. 9.(1.)

— — [Another copy.] 14820. e. 4.(1.)

— جامع التعليلات محشى به حواشى كامل التصريفات [Jāmi' ul-ta'lilāt. With marginal commentary called Kāmil ul-taṣrifāt. Edited by Ghulām Husain.] pp. 176, lith. ۱۳۰۸ لاھور [Lahore, 1890.] 8°. 14820. e. 6.(5.)

**TA'LĪM**. رسالۃ تعليم نامه در عمل ابله زدن [Ta'līm-nāmah. A treatise on vaccination, compiled by

order of 'Abbās Mīrzā.] ff. 29. ۱۳۱۰ [Tabriz, 1830.] 8°. 14753. b. 5.

Containing medical prescriptions in manuscript on margin.

**TĀLISH** (SHIHĀB ul-DĪN). See AHMAD ibn MUHAMMAD VALĪ.

**TAMANNĀ**. See MUHAMMAD HUSAIN, called TAMANNĀ.

**TAMERLANE**. See TIMŪR, *Amīr*.

**TAMĪZ**. See KĀLĪ-RĀYA.

**TAMĪZ ul-DĪN** ibn MUHAMMAD, *Arzānī*, *Makmūd-pūrī*. [Edit.] See MAHĀBHĀRATA.

— [Commentary and glossary to Būstān.] See MUṢLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.

— Mujmooi Taleem Moossibiyan [*i.e.* Majmū' i ta'līm ul-ṣubyān]. A useful elementary work to young students in the Persian language. pp. vi. 93; 9 plates, lith. Calcutta, 1830. 8°. 14822. b. 4.

**TAMRĪN**. تمرین مع حل [Tamrīn ma'a hall. A tract on Arabic weak verbs.] See PANJ GANJ. پنج گنج الع [Panj ganj.] pp. 90-100. [1878.] 8°. 14820. e. 2.(3.)

**TAMTAM**, *Hindī*. حل المشكلات [Ĥall ul-mushkilāt. A tract on magic. Translated by Muḥ. b. Sa'd (Ibn Sāvajī) from the original (probably Arabic). With appendix by Shihāb ul-Dīn Maktūl.] pp. 83, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۲ [Bombay, 1894.] 8°. 14770. a. 1.

**TANBĪH**. رسالۃ تنبيه الانسان [Tanbih ul-insān. A tract on the animals and parts of animals considered clean and unclean by the various Moslem schools.] pp. 24, lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۰ [Cawnpore, 1875.] 8°. 14712. e. 1.(1.)

**TANKULŪ SHĀH**. [For the Kunūz i sab'ah ascribed to T. S. :] See KUNŪZ.

**TANSAR**. Lettre de Tansar au roi de Tabaristan, [translated into Persian by Muḥ. b. ul-Ḥasan ibn Isfandiyār, from Ibn ul-Mukaffā's Arabic version of the Pahlavi original. Edited] par M. Darmesteter. 1894. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Société Asiatique*. Journal Asiatique, etc. 9<sup>e</sup> série, tom. 3, pp. 185-250. 1822, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8808.

**TĀPIŠH** (K. H.). فرهنگ طبیبات سعدی Notes on the Tayebat of Sadi. Odes 51 to 100. pp. iii. 49. *Bombay*, 1892. 8°. 757. d. 46.(1.)

**TĀRAFĀH** ibn ul-'ABD. [For Mu'allakah of T. published with other Mu'allakāt:] See MU'ALLAKĀT.

**TARASSUL**. End. تمام شد این ترسل الخ [Kitāb i tarassul. Model letters and other documents.] See NISĀB. (نصاب ترسل) [Nisāb i tarassul. (1.)] [1858.] 8°. 14837. e. 5.

**TARBIYAT**. See MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ KHĀN, called TARBIYAT.

**TĀBINĪ-CHARAṆA MITRA**. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD ibn HUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).

—— — See MUHAMMAD HUSAIN ibn KHALAF.

**TARJUMĀN ul-ASRĀR**. See MUHAMMAD HĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.

**TĀRZĪ**. See GHULĀM MUHAMMAD KHĀN, called TĀRZĪ.

—— See MUHAMMAD KUTB ul-DĪN.

**TĀRZĪ**, *Mullā*. معدن الجواهر [Ma'din ul-javāhir. Anecdotes, on the model of Sa'di's Gulistān.] pp. 172, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۶ [Lucknow, 1876.] 8°. 14783. e. 6.(2.)

**TĀSADDUK HUSAIN**, *Kāzīmī*, *Kantūrī*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD BĀKIR ibn MUHAMMAD TAKĪ.

—— — See MUHAMMAD IBRĀHĪM ibn MUHAMMAD HĀSAN.

**TASHHĪZ**. تشحید اذهان الطلبة فی شرح الصیغ المشکله [Tashhīz i azhān ul-talabah. A catechism on the parsing of Arabic irregular verbs, the verbs being woven into Persian rhymes followed by prose solutions.] pp. 34, *lith.* ۱۳۱۴ [Delhi? 1846.] 8°. 14820. e. 9.(1.)

—— زبدہ تشحید [Zubdah i tashhīz. A catechism on Arabic irregular verbs, abridged from the Tashhīz.] See PANJ GANJ. پنج گنج الخ [Panj ganj.] pp. 89-90. [1867.] 8°. 14820. f. 9.(2.)

—— — pp. 102-104. [1878.] 8°. 14820. e. 2.(3.)

**TASHRĪH**. تشریح الحروف [Tashrīh ul-hurūf. A mnemonic poem on Arabic grammatical terms and their Persian equivalents. With notes. Followed by an extract from the Hindustani poem Gulzār i Ibrāhīmī, on faith.] pp. 16, *lith.* کانپور ۱۳۷۷ [Oawnpore, 1860.] 8°. 14736. b. 1.(6.)

**TASKAR** (SOHRĀBJI KUVARJI JIVAJI). See SOHRĀBJI KUVARJI JIVAJI TĀSKAR.

**TASKĪN**. See 'ARAB-ZĀDAH.

**TASLĪM**. See MUHAMMAD ANVĀR HUSAIN.

**TASSY** (J. H. GARCIN DE). See GARCIN DE TASSY.

**TĀTĀ** (NOWROJI ADARJI). See NAURŌJĪ ĀDARJĪ TĀTĀ.

**TĀ'ŪS** (JACOB ben JOSEPH). See JACOB ben JOSEPH TĀ'ŪS.

**TAVAKKUL** ibn ISMĀ'ĪL, called IBN BAZZĀZ. صفوة الصفا [Šafvat ul-šafā. A life of Shaikh Šafi ul-Dīn Ishāk, ancestor of the Šafavi kings of Persia. Followed by Maḥmūd Shabistari's Gulshan i rāz; with (on margin) the story of Shaikh Šan'an, from Farid ul-Dīn 'Aitār's Mantik ul-tair. Edited by Ahmad ibn Karīm Tabrīzī.] pp. 400, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۲۶ [Bombay, 1911.] 4°. 14779. g. 19.

**TAVAKKUL BEG**. See TAVAKKUL MUHAMMAD ibn TŪLAK MUHAMMAD.

**TAVAKKUL MUHAMMAD** ibn TŪLAK MUHAMMAD, *Husainī*. [Muntakhab (or Khulāsab) i Shāh-nāmah, or Ta'rikh i dilkushā i Shamshīr-khānī, abridgment of Shāh-nāmah.] See HĀSAN (ABU 'L-KĀSĪM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

**TAVĀRĪKH**. De l'ouvrage persan qui a pour titre Moudjmel-attawarikh, مجمل التواريخ, „Sommaire des histoires“ . . . par M. Quatremère. 1839. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—Société Asiatique. Journal Asiatique, etc. 3<sup>e</sup> série, tom. 7, pp. 246-85. 1822, etc. 8°. B.Ac. 8808.

—— Extrait du Modjmel-altevarykh. [With French translation.] See REINAUD (J. T.). Fragments Arabes et Persans, etc. pp. 1-54. 1845. 8°. 14555. b. 3.

—— مجمل التواريخ [Notices of Sāmānī Amīrs, from the Mujmal ul-tavārīkh.] See MUHAMMAD

ibn JA'FAR (ABU BAKR), *Narshakhz̄*. Description . . . de Boukhara, etc. pp. 97-99. 1892. 8°.

14003. i. 30.

TAYMŪR MĪRZĀ. See TĪMŪR ibn HŪSAIN 'ALĪ.

TĀYYIB. See TĀYYIB ULLĀH.

TĀYYIB NI'MAT-ULLĀHĪ. جامع طیبی [Jāmi' i Tāyyibī. A life of Muhammad.] pp. 84, lith. 1877. 8°.

14779. d. 5.

TĀYYIB ULLĀH. Lives of Maha Raja Apurva Krishna Bahadur . . . his father (Maha Raja Raj Krishna) and grandfather (Maha Raja Nub Krishna) [in Persian verse, with an abstract in English prose]. (منذوی طیب الله) pp. xiv. 32; 4 plates. Calcutta, 1847. 8°.

14779. c. 18.

TA'ZIYAH. The Miracle Play of Hasan and Husain. Collected from oral tradition by Colonel Sir L. Pelly . . . Revised with . . . notes by A. N. Wollaston. [With sketch of the origin of the Shi'ah schism and of the performance of the play of Hāsana and Hūsaina in the East by G. C. M. Birdwood.] 2 vols. London, 1879. 8°.

757. f. 16.

— Theatre Persan. Choix de Téaziés ou drames, traduits pour la première fois du persan par A. Chodzko. (Bibliothèque Orientale Elzévirienne, xix.) pp. xxxvi. 219. Paris, Saint Quentin [printed], 1878. 12°.

757. b. 25.

TEBRY. See MUHAMMAD ibn JARĪR.

TEICHERT (ADOLF). [Adaptations from Shāhnāmah.] See HĀSAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called FIRDŪSĪ.

— Ormus und Ahriman. Nachklänge von der Harfe Firdusi's. Eine Sammlung von Balladen, Romanzen und poetischen Erzählungen. Das Geschenk der Hölle. pp. 56. Berlin, [1890.] 8°.

757. b. 87.

TEIXEIRA (ANTONIO). [Relaciones, compiled from Mīr Khvānd and Tūrān Shāh.] See MUHAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH.

TĒKCHAND, called BAHĀR. بهار عجم [Bahār i 'Ajam. A dictionary of Persian words and idioms employed both by ancient and modern poets. Edited by Hādī 'Alī.] 2 pts. pp. 480, 512, lith. 1879. Fol.

14815. i. 7.

TĒKCHAND, called BAHĀR (*continued*). [Khulāshah i bahār i 'Ajam. An abridgment of the Bahār i 'Ajam. See SIYĀLKŌTĪ MAL. مصطلحات الشعرا الغ.] [Muštalahāt ul-shu'arā.] [1854.] Fol.

14815. g. 4.

— — See SIYĀLKŌTĪ MAL. مصطلحات الشعرا الغ [Muštalahāt ul-shu'arā.] [1898.] 8°.

14815. g. 7.

— [Bahār i Būstān, commentary on Būstān.] See MUŠLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—Būstān.

TEN VIZIERS. [On the recensions of these tales:] See NOELDEKE (T.).

TEVFĪK (RIZĀ). See RIZĀ TAUFĪK.

THADĀNĪ (T. M.). The Modern English-Persian Dictionary. pp. 3, 112, ii. Hyderabad, Sind, 1914. 12°.

14822. a. 21.

THĀKAR DĀS, Kapūr. [Translation of Akhlāk i muhsinī.] See HŪSAIN VĀ'IZ, Kāshifī.

THÉVENOT (MELCHISEDECH). Relations de divers Voyages curieux, qui n'ont point esté publiées; ou qui ont esté traduites d'Hacluyt, de Purchas, et d'autres voyageurs . . . et de quelques persans, arabes, et autres auteurs orientaux, etc. 4 pts. Paris, 1663-72. Fol.

680. h. 18.

— Relations . . . Nouvelle edition, etc. 2 tom. Paris, 1696. Fol.

566. k. 5.

THOLOZAN (JOSEPH DÉSIRÉ). [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD ibn IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATTĀR.

— [Appendix to Kānūn i nazm.] See MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ. Begin. قانونی است که برای نظم الغ [Kānūn i nazm.] [1861.] 8°.

14749. g. 9.

— [Badā'ī' ul-hikam i nāsirī. A manual of auscultation and palpation in the diagnosis of diseases. Compiled and written in Persian with the aid of Muštafa ibn 'Akīl 'Alavī Isfahānī.] pp. 301, 4, lith. 1870. Fol.

14753. a. 1.

— (رساله . . . در کیفیت مرض طاعون الغ) [An abstract, by Dr. Tholozan, of the Report of the Commission on the plague in Persia. Followed

by another summary by Muhammad Rizā 'Tabā-tabā'i.] pp. 71, *lith.* ۱۲۱۳ [Persia, 1876.] 12°. 14753. a. 2.

— هذا رساله زبدة الحكمة ناصري [Zubdat ul-hikmah i nāsiri. A treatise on the properties, preparation, and medical uses of quinine. Rendered into Persian by Muṣṭafa ibn 'Akil 'Alavī.] ff. 138, *lith.* ۱۲۸۰. [Teheran, 1863.] 8°. 14753. b. 2.

**THOMAS (R. HUGHES).** [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD MA'SŪM.

— Treaties, Agreements, and Engagements between the Honourable East India Company and the native Princes, Chiefs, and States, in Western India; the Red Sea; the Persian Gulf; &c. Also between Her Britannic Majesty's Government, and Persia, Portugal, and Turkey. pp. ii. xxxv. 953. *Bombay*, 1851. 4°. 8023. 1. 2.

**THOMPSON (EBEN FRANCIS).** [Edit. and translations in verse and prose of 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*

**THOMPSON (WILLIAM FRANCIS).** [Translation of Akhlāk i Jalālī.] See MUHAMMAD ibn AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN).

**THONNELIER (JULES).** [Translation, etc., of Kulṣūm Nānī.] See KULṢŪM NĀNĪ.

**TIMOTHEUS, Archbishop of Mardin.** See AGNELINI (T.).

**TĪMŪR, Amūr.** [Life.] See 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

— — See CHARMOY (F. B.).

— — See GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN ibn HUMĀM ul-DĪN.

— — See PETROV (P. Y.).

— The Mulfuzāt Timūry, or Autobiographical Memoirs of the Moghul Emperor Timūr, [of dubious authenticity,] written in the Jagtay Tūrky language, [alleged to be] turned into Persian by Abu Talib Hussyny, and translated into English by Major C. Stewart. [Part i.] (Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland.) pp. xvi. 154, 11, & map. *London*, 1830. 4°. 14003. f. 7.

— Account of the grand festival held by the Amir Timur on the plains of Kaneh Gul, or Mine

of Roses, after his return from Asia Minor, and the defeat of Ilderum Bayazid, or Bajazet, A.H. 803. Translated from the Mulfuzat Timuri, or Life of Timur, written by himself, by Colonel Francklin. pp. 9. 1834. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*London.*—*Oriental Translation Fund, etc.* Miscellaneous Translations, etc. vol. 2. 1831-34. 8°. 14003. d. 5.

— Institutes, Political and Military [being part ii. of the Malfūzāt, or Memoirs,] written . . . in the Mogul [or rather Jagatai-Turki] language by the great Timour, improperly called Tamerlane; first translated into Persian by Abu Taulib Alhusseini, and thence into English, with . . . notes by Major Davy . . . The whole work published with a preface, indexes . . . notes, etc. By J. White. (توزکات) [Tuzūkāt.] pp. li. 408, lx.; 3 plates. *Oxford*, 1783. 4°. 757. h. 15.

— توزکات تیموری Institutes, political and military of the Emperor Timour. In Persian and English. [Translated by W. Davy; with notes by J. White.] Book the first. pp. 85. *Calcutta*, 1785. Fol. 757. k. 8.

*No more published.*

— Instituts Politiques et Militaires de Tamerlan, proprement appellé Timour, écrits par lui-même en Mogul [or rather, Jagatai-Turki], & traduits en Français, sur la version Persane d'Abou-Taleb-al-Hosseini, avec la Vie de ce Conquérant . . . des notes, & des tables . . . par L. Langlès. pp. cxxii. 402; 1 plate. *Paris*, 1787, 8°. 757. e. 11.

— — [Another copy.] 960. i. 3.(1.)

— (این رساله توزک) [Tūzuk i Timūr, or Ta'rikh i sultān i mabrūr. Being the parts styled "Designs and Enterprises" and "Institutes" of the Malfūzāt, in the version attributed to Abu Talib Hūsainī.] See KAI-KĀ'ŪS ibn ISKANDAR. کتاب قابوس نامه الخ [Kābūs-nāmah, etc.] [1868.] 8°. 14749. f. 26.

— تاریخ سلطان مبرور مسمی به ترک تیمور [Tūzuk i Timūr. A reprint of Major W. Davy's edition.] pp. 209, 6, *lith.* بمبئی ۱۳۰۷ [Bombay, 1890.] 8°. 14773. d. 10.

— Eine legendäre Geschichte Timurs. [A notice, with extracts and translations,] von

H. Vambéry. 1897. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift, etc.* Bd. 51, pp. 215-32. 1846, etc. 8°. Ac. 8815/2.

TĪMŪR ibn HŪSAIN 'ALĪ (HŪSĀM ul-DAULAH), *Mirzā*. بازنامه ناصری [Bāz-nāmah i nāsirī. A treatise on falconry.] pp. 181, lith. ۱۷۸۵ [Persia, 1869.] 8°. 14835. b. 2.

—— [Another copy.] 14835. b. 4.

—— The Bāz-nāmah-yi Nāsirī. A Persian treatise on falconry. Translated by . . . D. C. Phillott. [With plates.] pp. xxii. 195. London, 1908. 8°. 757. h. 63.

TĪPŪ SULTĀN (FATH 'ALĪ), *Nawab of Mysore*. [Library.] See STEWART (C.).

—— [Life.] See GHULĀM MUHAMMAD SULTĀN ibn TĪPŪ SULTĀN.

—— See HŪSAIN 'ALĪ, *Kirmānī*.

—— See STEWART (C.).

—— [For state-papers of T. S. :] See MYSORE.

—— See SALMOND (J.).

—— Select Letters of Tippo Sultan to various public functionaries . . . arranged and translated by W. Kirkpatrick, etc. pp. li. 490, cvii. London, 1811. 4°. 148. f. 12.

TIRMIZĪ. See MUHAMMAD ibn 'Īsa ibn SAURAH.

TISDALL (WILLIAM ST. CLAIRE). *Modern Persian Conversation-Grammar, etc.* (Method Gaspey-Otto-Sauer.) 2 pts. 1902. 8°. 12902. ccc. 50.

—— The Sources of Islam. A Persian treatise . . . Translated and abridged by Sir W. Muir. pp. xiii. 102. Edinburgh, 1901. 8°. 4503. aaa. 43.

TOLBORT (THOMAS WILLIAM HOOPEE). [Edit.] See DEFOE (D.).

TORNBERG (CARL JOHAN). [Edit., with translation, etc., of Mir Khvānd's History of the Ashkānis.] See MUHAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH.

—— Codices Arabici, Persici, et Turcici Bibliothecæ Regiæ Universitatis Upsaliensis . . . descripsit C. J. Tornberg. pp. xxiv. 354. Lundæ, 1849. 4°. 824. k. 8.

—— [Another copy.] 822. k. 25.

TORNBERG (CARL JOHAN) (*continued*). Codices Orientales Bibliothecæ Regiæ Universitatis Lundensis. pp. iv. 40. Lundæ, 1850. 4°. 15000. c.

TORRENS (HENRY WHITELOCK). [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD MAHDĪ KHĀN.

TORUNXA, *King of Hormuz*. See TŪRĀN SHĀH.

TRANT (WILLIAM HENRY) and NI'MAT 'ALĪ, *Maulavī*. ذخيرة العمال [Zakhīrat ul-'ummāl. Instructions for collectors and magistrates in Bihar and Orissa under the Acts of 1793-1819.] pp. 206. [Calcutta, 1820.] 8°. 14749. c. 1.

TRAVELS. Collection Portative de Voyages traduits de différentes langues orientales et européennes. (Tom. 1. Voyage de l'Inde à la Mekke par A'bdoûl-Kérym . . . extrait et traduit de la version anglaise de ses Mémoires . . . par L. Langlès. Tom. 2, 3. Voyages de la Perse dans l'Inde, et du Bengal en Perse, le premier traduit du persan, le second de l'anglais, . . . par L. Langlès.) 3 tom. Paris, an v, 1797; an vi [1798.] 12°. 1049. a. 18-20.

TRINITY COLLEGE, *Cambridge*. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Cambridge.

TRĪWĀYŪ. كتاب التوايه الغ [Trīwāyū. An Arabic-Persian-Sindhi vocabulary.] See MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah*. مجمع کتابي کریم الح [Karīmā, etc.] App., pp. 14-19. [1900.] 8°. 14787. c. 34.

TROYER (ANTHONY). [Translation of Dabistān.] See DABISTĀN.

—— [Discussion of Dasātīr.] See DASĀTĪR.

TUFĀIL AĤMAD, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD NŪR ULLĀH.

TUFFĀHĪ. See MUHAMMAD YAḤYA SĪBAK.

TUGHRĀ, *Mashhadī*. رسائل طغرا [Rasā'il. 17 prose tracts, and the Ruk'āt or letters of T., with notes.] pp. 270, lith. [Cawnpore, 1871.] 8°. 14807. g. 7.

—— رسائل طغرا [Rasā'il.] pp. 270, lith. ۱۸۸۵ [Lucknow, 1885.] 8°. 14807. g. 16.

TUGHRĀ'Ī. See HŪSAIN ibn 'ALĪ (MU'AYYID ul-DĪN).

**TUHFAH.** تحفة الجميل الخ [Tuhfat ul-jamil. A Bahā'ī controversial work.] pp. 80, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۶ [Bombay, 1898.] 12°. 14724. a. 5.

— تحفة المصادر [Tuhfat ul-masādir. A tract on Persian verbs, with paradigms.] pp. 32, lith. فتح گڑھ ۱۳۷۸ [Fathgarh, 1878.] 8°. 14820. e. 2.(11.)

— تحفة الملوك [Tuhfat ul-mulūk. Maxims on polity, etc.] See LUKMĀN. صد پند الخ [Šad pand, etc.] pp. 13-18. [1859.] 8°. 14837. g. 1.(1.)

— انتخاب تحفة الملوك [Intikhāb i tuhfat ul-mulūk. An abridgment of Tuhfat ul-mulūk.] See MUNTAKHABĀT. منتخبات فارسی [Muntakhabāt i fārsī.] pp. 7-10. [1860.] 8°. 14822. b. 2.

— چند پند الخ [Intikhāb i tuhfat ul-mulūk.] See ZIYĀ ul-DĪN KHĀN, Maulavī. مفید الطالبین [Mufid ul-tālibīn.] pp. 4-7. [1869.] 8°. 14837. f. 4.(3.)

— — — — — pp. 3-7. [1871.] 8°.

14837. c. 2.(5.)

— — — — — pp. 3-5. [1872.] 8°.

14837. f. 3.(2.)

— تحفة الملوك [Tuhfat ul-mulūk.] See PANJ GANJ. پنج گنج الخ [Panj ganj. (4.)] [1872-4.] 8°. 14837. g. 5.(4.)

— تحفة الملوك [Tuhfat ul-mulūk.] See MAJMŪ'AH. مجموعه الخ [Majmū'ah. (3.)] [1873.] 8°. 14837. g. 8.(6.)

— هذا كتاب تحفة الملوك [Tuhfat ul-mulūk.] pp. 14, lith. ۱۳۰۱ [Persia, 1884.] 12°.

14837. a. 2.(2.)

— تحفة العشاق [Tuhfat ul-'ushshāk. An anthology of poetry, religious and erotic.] pp. 96, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۸ [Bombay, 1881.] 8°. 14797. e. 14.

— تحفة العشاق [Tuhfat ul-'ushshāk.] pp. 80, lith. لاهور ۱۳۳۱ [Lahore, 1904.] 8°. 14797. f. 2.(7.)

**TULASĪ-DĀSA.** [For Persian version of Bālākāṇḍa partly from T.'s adaptation of the Rāmāyaṇa:] See HARA-LĀLA.

**TUMEEZ-OD-DEEN,** *Arzaneh.* See TAMĪZ ul-DĪN ibn MUHAMMAD.

**TURĀB 'ALĪ,** *Kākuravī.* مطالب رشیدی [Matālib i rashīdī. A manual of ethics and Sufism.] pp. iv. 377, lith. ۱۳۸۰ [Lucknow, 1863.] 8°.

14718. d. 2.

**TURĀB 'ALĪ,** *Kākuravī (continued).* مطالب رشیدی [Matālib i rashīdī.] pp. ii. 236, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۷۵ [Lucknow, 1875.] 8°. 14718. g. 1.

**TURĀB 'ALĪ,** *Kālamdar.* كشف المتواری [Kashf ul-mutavārī. A life of Nizām ul-Dīn Kārī. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. Amjad 'Alī.] pp. 204, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۱۸ [Lucknow, 1901.] 8°.

14779. d. 35.

**TURĀB 'ALĪ,** *Khairābādī.* [Edit.] See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī.*

**TURĀB 'ALĪ,** *Lakhnāvī.* See MUHAMMAD (RUKN ul-DĪN).

**TŪRĀN SHĀH,** *King of Hormuz.* Breve relacion del principio del reyno Harmuz y de sus Reyes hasta el tiempo en que los Portugueses lo ocuparon. Siguiendo la historia de Torunxa Rey del mismo Reyno. See MUHAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH. Relaciones de P. Teixeira, etc. 1610. 8°.

801. d. 1.

— A brief account of the Kingdom of Harmuz, or Ormuz, and of its kings, 'till it was subdu'd by the Portugueses, extracted from the history written by Torunxa, king of that city. See MUHAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH. The history of Persia . . . translated into Spanish, etc. pp. 376-416. 1715. 8°. 280. g. 20.

**TURIN.**—*Regia Università.* See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Turin.*

**TURKĪ.** See GHULĀM AHMAD, called TURKĪ, etc.

— See HUSAIN, called TURKĪ, etc.

**TURKS.** The Shajrat ul Atrak [or Ulūs arba'ah Chingīzī], or Genealogical Tree of the Turks and Tatars [being a history of Chingīz Khān, his ancestors, and his descendants, to the time of Tīmūr, based upon the Ulūs arba'ah Chingīzī of Ulugh Beg]; translated and abridged by Col. Miles. pp. xv. 383. London, 1838. 8°.

757. e. 12.

**TURON SCHA.** See TŪRĀN SHĀH.

**TŪSĪ.** See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (NĀSĪR ul-DĪN).

**TYTLER (JOHN).** [Edit.] See KĀNHJĪ.

**TYTLER (ROBERT).** [Translation of Ta'līlāt.] See RAUSHAN 'ALĪ, *Jaunpūrī.*

'UBAID (NIZĀM ul-DĪN), *Zākānī*. [For the fable Mūsh u gurbah ascribed to 'U. Z. :] See MŪSH.

— منتخب لطائف نظام الدين . . . عبید زاکانی [Muntakhab i latā'if. Select "pleasantries" of 'U. Z.] pp. 128. ۱۳۰۳ [Constantinople, 1886.] 8°. 14783. d. 10.

— عبیدیة [Ubaidiyyah. Select *latā'if*. Edited with Turkish translation by Mu'allim Nājī.] pp. 71. ۱۳۰۵ [Constantinople, 1888.] 8°. 14783. a. 2.

— Anecdotes translated from a manuscript entitled Uzzulleaut Ubbeed Zakkaunee (or Repartees of Ubbeed the Jester). See SCOTT (J.). *Tales, etc.* pp. 300-344. 1800. 8°. 88. b. 23.

'UBAID ul-RAĤMĀN. See MUĤAMMAD 'UBAID ul-RAĤMĀN.

'UBAID ULLĀH, *'Ubaidī*. [Translation of Tuhfat ul-muvahhidīn.] See RĀMA-MŌHANA RĀYA.

— دستور پارسی آموز [Dastūr i pārsī-āmūz.] (Dastūr Parsi Amoz, a comprehensive Persian grammar, on the European model, by Maulavi Obaidullah.) pts. 1, 2, lith. ۱۸۸۵-۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, Agra, 1885-77.] 8°. 14820. e. 5.

'UBAID ULLĀH, called BISMIL. *مرآة الاسلام* [Mir'āt ul-islām. A poem on the triumph of Islām, prefaced by a brief account of pre-islamic history.] pp. 59, lith. ۱۳۲۰ [Amritsar, 1903.] 8°. 14787. dd. 2.

'UBAID ULLĀH ibn MAĤMŪD, *Shāshī*. Толкованіе на Четверостишіе Абу-Са'ида, etc. [Risālah i haurā'iyyah. A tract on some quatrains of Abu Sa'id.] (رسالة حورائیه) See MUĤAMMAD ibn ul-MUNAVVAR. Тайны единения съ Богомъ, etc. pp. 487-93. 1899. 8°. [Изданія Факультета восточныхъ языковъ Императорскаго С.-Петербургскаго Университета. No. 1.] 14005. f. 1.

'UBAID ULLĀH ibn MAS'ŪD (ŠADE ul-SHARĪ'AH), *Mahbūbī*. شرح مختصر وقایه معروف به ترجمه مختصر الخ [Nukāyah, or Mukhtaṣar ul-vikāyah. An abridgment of Maḥmūd ibn 'Ubaid Ullāh's Vikāyat ul-rivāyah, which again is abridged from Marghīnānī's Hidāyah fi'l-furū', an Arabic digest of Ḥanafī law. With interlinear Persian commentary by Maḥmūd ibn Abi Bakr Kūrmīrī.] pp. 614, lith. ۱۸۸۱ [Lucknow, 1881.] 8°. 14529. d. 7.

'UBAID ULLĀH ibn MAS'ŪD (ŠADE ul-SHARĪ'AH), *Mahbūbī* (continued). الكتاب . . . المسمى بالمختصر [Nukāyah. Pt. i., down to the end of Kitāb ul-īmān. Arabic text, edited, with Persian interlinear translation, by Muḥ. Akbar Pashāvarī.] pp. 320, lith. ۱۲۹۹ [Delhi, 1882.] 8°.

14527. c. 15.

— مختصر الوقایه الخ [Nukāyah. Pt. i. With interlinear commentary in Persian and Pushtu, the former by Muḥ. Akbar Pashāvarī.] pp. 291, lith. ۱۳۰۹ [Delhi, 1891.] 8°. 14529. b. 7.

— مختصر وقایه مترجم [Nukāyah. Pt. i. With interlinear Persian translation by Muḥ. Akbar.] pp. 255, lith. ۱۳۱۲ [Delhi, 1895.] 8°.

14529. b. 6.

— مختصر الوقایه با دو ترجمه فارسی و افغانی [Nukāyah. Pt. i. With interlinear translation in Persian and Pushtu, the former by Muḥ. Akbar.] pp. 288, lith. ۱۳۱۴ [Lahore, 1896.] 8°.

14527. dd. 15.

— مختصر الوقایه با ترجمه فارسی [Nukāyah. Pt. i. With interlinear Persian translation by Muḥ. Akbar.] pp. 288, lith. ۱۳۱۴ [Lahore, 1896.] 8°.

14529. d. 19.

— مختصر الوقایه الخ [Nukāyah. Pt. i. With interlinear translation in Persian and Pushtu, the former by Muḥ. Akbar. Third edition.] pp. 348, lith. ۱۹۰۰ [Delhi, 1900.] 8°. 14529. b. 21.

— مختصر الوقایه مع ترجمه فارسی الخ [Nukāyah. Pt. i. With Persian and Pushtu interlinear translations, the former by Muḥ. Akbar. Reprint of third edition.] pp. 348, lith. ۱۳۳۳ [Lahore, 1905.] 8°. 14529. b. 24.(1.)

— مختصر الوقایه مترجم [Nukāyah. Pt. i. With Persian interlinear translation of Muḥ. Akbar and marginal notes.] pp. 411, lith. ۱۳۲۶ [Lahore, 1908.] 8°. 14529. b. 24.(2.)

— مختصر الوقایه الخ [Nukāyah. Pt. i. With interlinear Persian and Pushtu translation, the former by Muḥ. Akbar.] pp. 347, lith. ۱۳۲۹ [Lahore, 1911.] 8°. 14530. d. 1.(1.)

UBBEED ZAKKAUNEE. See 'UBAID (NIZĀM ul-DĪN).



**UBDOOR RUHEEM.** See 'ABD ul-RAHĪM ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM.

**UBDULHUCK.** See 'ABD ul-HAKK.

'**ULAMĀ.** كتاب علمای اسلام (L'Oulemaï-Islam.) See ZARATHUSTRA. Fragmens relatifs à la religion de Zoroastre, etc. pp. 1-10. 1829. 8°. 757. c. 13.

— Die theologische Abhandlung Ulemaï Islam. See ZARATHUSTRA. Fragmente ueber die Religion des Zoroaster, etc. pp. 43-67. 1831. 8°. 757. c. 23.(1.)

**ULEE** (NUJM-OD-DEEN). See MUHAMMAD NAJM ul-DĪN KHĀN.

**ULFAT.** See MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ, called ULFAT.

**ULFAT HUSAIN, Shāh.** [Edit.] See MUHAMMAD MAHDĪ KHĀN.

**ULLAMEE** (ABOOL FUZUL). See ABU 'I-FAZL ibn MUBĀRAK.

**ULUGH BEG** ibn SHĀHRUKH (MUHAMMAD TARĀGHĀ'Ī), *King of Khorasan*. [For the Shajarat ul-atrāk or Ulūs arba'ah Chingīzī, based upon Ulugh Beg's Ulūs arba'ah Chingīzī:] See TURKS.

— Epochæ celebriores, astronomis, historicis, chronologis Chataiorum, Syro-Græcorum, Arabum, Persarum, Chorasmiorum, usitatæ; et traditione Ulug Beigi . . . Eas primus publicavit, recensuit, et commentariis illustravit J. Gravius. *Pers. & Lat.* pp. 103. *Londini*, 1650. 4°. 200. a. 1.(2.)

— Insigniorum aliquot stellarum longitudes, et latitudines ex astronomicis observationibus Ulug Beigi, nunc primum a J. Gravio publicatæ. [With Persian text.] See BAINBRIDGE (J.). *Cl. v. J. B.* . . . *Canicularia, etc.* 1648. 16°. 533. a. 38.

— . . . جداول مواضع ثوابت در طول و عرض [Jadāvil i mavāzi' i şavābit] sive Tabulæ long. ac lat. stellarum fixarum ex observatione Ulugh Beighi . . . Ex tribus . . . MSS. Persicis . . . luce ac Latio donavit, & commentariis illustravit, T. Hyde . . . In calce libri accesserunt Mohammedis Tizini tabulæ declinationum & reftarum ascensionum, etc. 2 pts. *Oxonii*, 1665. 4°. 757. cc. 11.(1.)

Each part has a distinct pagination.

— — See HYDE (T.). *Syntagma, etc.* vol. i. 1767. 4°. 14003. h. 15.

**ULUGH BEG** ibn SHĀHRUKH (MUHAMMAD TARĀGHĀ'Ī), *King of Khorasan (continued)*. Ulugh Beg's Catalogue of Stars. Revised from all Persian manuscripts existing in Great Britain, with a vocabulary of Persian and Arabic words, by E. B. Knobel. (Carnegie Institution: [Publications.] no. 250.) pp. 109. *Washington*, 1917. 4°. Ac. 1866.

— Prolégomènes des Tables Astronomiques d'Olong-Beg publiés avec notes et variantes, et précédés d'une introduction; par M. L. P. E. A. Sédillot. (Pt. II. Traduction et commentaire.) (زيج النجيبك بن شاهرخ بن امير تيمور كوركان) 2 pts. *Paris*, 1847-53. 8°. 757. h. 47.

— — See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Paris*.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes*. *Chrestomathie Persane, etc.* tom. i. 1847-53. 8°. 14003. i. 3.(1, 2.)

— Binae Tabulae Geographicae una Nassir Eddini Persae altera Ulug Beigi Tatari. Opera et studio J. Gravii . . . publicatae. 1652. 4°. See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (NASĪR ul-DĪN). 530. d. 19.(1.)

— — See HUDSON (J.). *Geographiae Veteris Scriptorum Graeci Minores, etc.* vol. 3. 1698-1712. 8°. 304. i. 8.

— — See ISMĀ'IL ibn 'ALĪ ('IMĀD ul-DĪN ABU 'I-FIDĀ). *Chorasmiae et Mawaralnahræ . . . Descriptio, etc.* 1711. 8°. 14565. b. 1.

— Δύο πίνακες γεωγραφικοί, ὁ μὲν Νασσίρ Ἐδδίνου . . . ὁ δὲ Οὐλοῦν Μπετ. *Pers. & Gr.* See ISMĀ'IL ibn 'ALĪ ('IMĀD ul-DĪN ABU 'I-FIDĀ). Ἀμπουλφέδα Ἰσμίηλ . . . περιγραφή Χορασμίας, κ.τ.λ. 1807. 8°. 14565. b. 9.

— — See SYLLOGE. Συλλογῆς τῶν ἐπιτομῆ τοῖς πάλαι γεωγραφηθέντων, κ.τ.λ. tom. ii. 1807-08. 8°. 10007. c. 15.

'**UMAR** ibn 'ALĪ, called IBN ul-FĀRĪZ. البحر الناض البخر الناض [Al-Bahir ul-fā'iz. 3 Arabic poems from Ibn ul-Fāriz's Dīvān, with interlinear Persian translation and Persian and Hindustani notes, by Malīmūd 'Alī b. Muḥ. Jahāngīrnagarī.] pp. iv. 106, *lith.* ۱۱۰ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1910.] Fol. 14573. c. 4.

'UMAR ibn IBRĀHĪM (GHAYĀṢ ul-DĪN ABU 'l-FATĪH), called KHAYYĀM or KHAYYĀMĪ, *Nishāpūrī*. See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.

'UMAR ibn MUĤAMMAD (SHIHĀB ul-DĪN), *Suhrawardī*. The 'Awārifu-l-Ma'ārif, written in the thirteenth century by شهاب الدين عمر بن محمد شيخ شهاب الكاشاني Shaikh Shahābu-d-Dīn 'Umar bin Muḥammad-i-Sahrwardī, translated out of the Arabic into Persian [under the title *Misbāh ul-hidāyat*] by Maḥmūd bin 'Alī al Kāshānī . . . Translated . . . out of the Persian into English, by H. Wilberforce Clarke. pp. vii. 168. See MUĤAMMAD HĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*. The *Dīvān* . . . translated . . . by H. W. Clarke. pt. 3. 1891. 4°. 757. i. 37.

'UMAR ibn MUĤAMMAD 'ĀRIF, *Naharvālī*. [For reply to 'U. b. M.'s al-'Tal' ul-munazzad:] See LUṬF ul-HAKK, *Kādirī*.

#### 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.

##### TWO OR MORE POEMS.

— The Testament of Omar Khayyām. The *Wasiyyat*. Comprising his Testament (or last words), a Song, Hymn of Prayer, the Word in the Desert, Hymn of Praise, also the Marāthi, or Odes of the Disciples. By Louis C. Alexander. pp. viii. 64. *London*, 1907. 8°. 757. b. 61.

##### METAPHYSIC.

— Un traité de Métaphysique de 'Omar Ḥayyām. Par Arthur Christensen. See PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Upsal*. *Le Monde Oriental*. vol. i., fasc. 1. pp. 1-16. [1906.] 8°.

P.P. 3802. d.

##### RUBĀ'IYYĀT.

— [For writings upon the Rubā'īyyāt:] See BAḶAVANTA-RĀU BHĀU NAGARKAR.

— — See CHRISTENSEN (A.).

— — See GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.).

— — See MUĤAMMAD ibn MUĤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

— — See MUĤAMMAD AMJAD 'ALĪ.

#### 'UMAR KHAYYĀM (*continued*).

[Text.] *Begin*. رباعيات . . . مولانا عمر خيام الخ [Rubā'īyyāt. Edited with short biography by Bashārat 'Alī (Khafā) and Sayyid Najm ul-Dīn.] pp. 64. 110r [*Calcutta*, 1836.] 8°. 757. g. 63.

— رباعيات حكيم خيام [Rubā'īyyāt. Followed by quatrains of Bābā Tāhir Hamadānī, 'Attār, and Īrich Mīrzā (Inšāf), a *tarjī*' by Shams i Tabrīz, and one by Nāsir i Khusrau.] ff. 80, *lith*. 1174 [*Persia*, 1857.] 8°. 14797. b. 1.

— رباعيات عمر خيام [Rubā'īyyāt. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. Šādīk 'Alī Lakhnavī.] pp. 102, *lith*. 1178 لکنو [Lucknow, 1878.] 8°. 14797. g. 8.

— Les Quatrains de Khèyam traduits du persan par J. B. Nicolas. [With text.] pp. xv. 229. *Paris*, 1867. 8°. 757. g. 36.

— The Quatrains of Omar Khayyām. The Persian text with an English verse translation by E. H. Whinfield. (Trübner's Oriental Series.) pp. xxxii. 335. *London*, 1883. 8°. 757. d. 57.

— — Second edition, corrected and enlarged. pp. lvi. 359. *London*, 1901. 8°.

2318. g. 13.

— کتاب رباعيات حكيم خيام الخ [Rubā'īyyāt. Reprinted from the Tabriz edition of A.H. 1285.] pp. 66, *lith*. 1188 پطرسبورغ [St. Petersburg, 1888.] 8°. 757. ff. 12.

— این کتاب مجموعه ایست مشعون از . . . رباعيات . . . ومذاجات الخ [Quatrains of 'Umar Khayyām, Bābā Tāhir, and Abu Sa'īd b. Abi 'l-Khair. Followed by some quatrains and the *Munājāt*, a Sufic tract by 'Abd Ullāh Anšārī.] pp. 96, *lith*. 1308 بمبئی [Bombay, 1891.] 8°.

14787. b. 22.

— رباعيات الخ [Rubā'īyyāt. With marginal notes.] pp. 103, *lith*. 1181 لکنو [Lucknow, 1894.] 8°.

14797. g. 32.

— The Ruba'iyat of Omar Khayyām, being a facsimile of the manuscript in the Bodleian Library at Oxford with a transcript into modern Persian characters, translated with an introduction

and notes, and a bibliography, by E. Heron-Allen. pp. xlii. 286, i. London, 1898. 8°. 757. i. 56.

No. 14 of an edition of 20 copies on large paper.

— [Another copy.] 757. i. 56.\*

— Second edition . . . revised and considerably enlarged. pp. xlii. 320. London, 1898. 8°. 757. gg. 2.

— Edward Fitzgerald's Rubā'iyāt of Omar Khayyām with their original Persian sources, collated from his own MSS., and literally translated, by E. Heron-Allen. pp. xvi. 163; 1 plate. London, 1899. 8°. 757. gg. 3.

— Edward Fitzgerald's Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām. With a Persian text, a transliteration and a close prose and verse translation by Eben Francis Thompson. [With two portraits.] pp. xiii. 148. [Worcester, Mass.] 1907. 8°. 757. h. 59.

— رباعيات حكيم عمر خيام [Rubā'iyāt. With a Hindustani biographical introduction by Imām ul-Dīn.] pp. 184, lith. امرتسر [Amritsar, 1907.] 8°. 14797. e. 48.

— [Select quatrains.] See 'ABD ULLĀH, Anṣārī. عبد الله انصاری الـ . . . مناجات [Munājāt. (3.)] [1862.] 12°. 14807. a. 3.(5.)

— [Select quatrains.] See MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-AḤAD. مجموعه رباعيات الـ [Majmū'ah i rubā'iyāt.] [1901.] 8°. 14797. d. 19.(5.)

— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam Pt. I, Ghafilnamah. Commentary by Hafiz Anwar Ali Siddiqi, etc. pp. 79. Delhi, 1910. 12°. 757. b. 81.(6.)

— [FitzGerald's Version.] [For editions of this version published with the Persian text:] See above: [Text.]

— [For FitzGerald's version published together with other translations:] See below: [Other Versions.]

— Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām, the astronomer poet of Persia. Translated into English verse. pp. xiii. 21. London, 1859. 8°. C. 59. d. 30.

— Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām, reprinted privately from the London edition (1859); with

an extract from the Calcutta Review, no. lix, March 1856; a note by M. Garcin de Tassy, and a few additional quatrains. 3 pts. Madras, 1862. 8°. C. 59. d. 29.

— Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām . . . Rendered into English verse. Second edition. pp. xviii. 30. London, 1868. 8°. 757. c. 30.(1.)

— Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām . . . Third edition. pp. xxiv. 36. London, 1872. 4°. C. 59. d. 31.

— Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām; and the Salāmān and Ābsāl of Jāmī [in F. Falconer's translation]; rendered into English verse. [With a biography of its author prefixed to each poem.] pp. xv. 112. London, 1879. 8°. 757. b. 29.

— Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām . . . First American from the third London edition. pp. 78. Boston, [U.S.,] 1878. 8°. 011648. e. 102.

— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam of Naishapur. pp. 35. London, 1883. 4°. 11646. w. 4.

— Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām, the astronomer-poet of Persia . . . with an accompaniment of drawings by E. Vedder. Boston, Mass., Cambridge, Mass. [printed], 1884. 4°. Crach. Tab. 3. b. 3.

— Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām . . . Rendered into English verse. pp. 112. London, 1890. 8°. 011649. i. 52.

— *Begin.* Note. The one hundred & one verses contained in the following pages are by Omar Khayyam . . . The translation is by E. Fitzgerald, etc. ff. 18. W. H. Holyoak: Leicester, 1892. 4°. 11650. l. 65.

"Printed with the Cyclostyle."

— Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām and the Salāmān and Ābsāl of Jāmī. Rendered into English verse by E. Fitzgerald. [Edited, with biographical preface, by M[ichael] K[erney].] pp. 288; 1 plate. New York & Boston, [1896.] 8°. 757. b. 45.

— The Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam, the astronomer poet of Persia. Rendered into English verse by E. Fitzgerald. The text of the fourth edition followed by that of the first, with notes shewing the extent of his indebtedness to the Persian original, a biographical preface [by M.

Kerney], Fitzgerald's sketch of the life of Omar, and a foreword by Talcott Williams. pp. lxxi. 75. *Philadelphia*, 1898. 8°. 011648. e. 103.

— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Rendered into English verse by E. Fitzgerald and into Latin by H. W. Greene. [Edited by N. H. Dole.] pp. 63. *Privately printed by N. H. Dole: Boston, Mass.*, 1898. 16°. 11646. ppp. 1.

— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . rendered into English verse by E. Fitzgerald. The four editions with the original prefaces and notes. [Edited by W[illiam] A[ldis] W[right].] pp. 290. *London*, 1899. 8°. 2290. h. 3.

— Edward Fitzgerald's Omar Khayyám. With a prose translation from the French of J. B. Nicolas and an introduction by James B. Scott. pp. 93. *Los Angeles*, 1899. 8°. 757. bb. 24.

— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Rendered into English verse. (Golden Treasury Series.) pp. 111. *London*, 1899. 8°. 11646. a. 3.

— The Ruba'iyat of Omar Khayyam . . . with a commentary by H. M. Batson and a biographical introduction by E. D. Ross. pp. xi. 283. *London*, 1900. 8°. 011645. e. 1.

— Rubáiyát . . . Edited by W. A. Brown. pp. 159. *Cambridge [Mass.], Boston & New York*, 1900. 8°. L.R. 29. f. 18.

— The Ruba'iyat of Omar Khayyam . . . With a commentary by H. M. Batson, and a biographical introduction by E. D. Ross. pp. x. 283. *London*, 1901. 8°. 11648. p. 8.  
60 copies only printed.

— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . With illustrations by H. Cole. [With introduction by F. B. Money-Coutts.] pp. 65. *London & New York*, 1901. 8°. 11650. i. 66.

— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam. Being a reprint of the first translation by E. Fitzgerald. With . . . decorative illustrations by B. McManus. pp. 19. *London*, 1901. 4°. 11646. pp. 11.

— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam. [From the edition of 1859.] pp. xxx. *London*, 1901. 8°. 11646. pp. 6.

— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám, etc. (Reprinted from the first version . . . published in

1859. With illustrations by R. A. Bell.) pp. 33, i. *London*, 1902. 8°. 011651. h. 181.

— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. A reprint of the first translation . . . With twelve illustrations by B. McManus. pp. 26. *London*, 1903. 8°. 11646. s. 4.

— The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . A reprint of the first edition, text, notes, and introduction. With decorations by B. McManus. pp. vii. 20. *London*, 1903. 4°. 11646. v. 2.

— Les Rubáiyát d'Omar Kheyyám . . . traduits en vers français d'après la version anglaise d'Ed. FitzGerald avec notices, texte anglais en regard, commentaire . . . et index, par F. Henry. pp. lxxvi. 206, i. *Paris*, 1903. 8°. 11646. pp. 4.

— The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Reprinted from the first edition . . . With the original introduction and notes. (The Landor Classics. Volume one.) pp. lxiv. *Warwick*, 1904. 8°. 012203. f. 22/1.

— The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám, etc. (Founded on the edition published by B. Quaritch in 1859.) *London*, 1904. 16°. 944. cc. 5.  
48 leaves, unpagéd.

— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyam. A complete reprint of the first, 1859, edition, with Fitzgerald's preface and life of Omar, and edited with notes by Nasarvanji Maneckji Cooper. pp. 24. *London, Bombay*, [1904.] 8°. 757. a. 38.  
*The wrapper bears the title "The Penny Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám," etc.*

— The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . With twelve photogravures after drawings by Gilbert James. (Photogravure Series.) pp. 160. *London*, 1904. 8°. 012203. g. 12/1.  
*Printed on Japanese vellum.*

— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám in English verse. ff. v. 59. *Glasgow*, 1904. 64°. C.O. c. 13.

— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam the Astro-nomer-poet of Persia. pp. 58. *London*, 1904. 32°. K.T.C. 12. a. 12.

— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Reprint of the first edition. pp. 55. *London*, 1905. 16°. 11646. ppp. 4.

- 'UMAR KHAYYĀM. [FitzGerald's Version] (*continued*). Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Reprint of the second edition. pp. 77. *London*, 1905. 16°. 11646. ppp. 5.
- Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Reprint of the third edition. pp. 74. *London*, 1905. 16°. 11646. ppp. 6.
- Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Reprint of the fourth edition. pp. 76. *London*, 1905. 16°. 11646. ppp. 7.
- Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám of Naishápur. (Printed for the Omar Khayyam Club . . . under the care of C. R. Ashbee.) [With an introduction by Clement K. Shorter.] pp. vii. 26. *London*, [1905.] 4°. 11646. p. 9.
- Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. ff. 23. *London*, [1906.] 16°. 944. cc. 6.
- Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. Illustrations by T. Heath Robinson. pp. 147. *London, New York; Bavaria* [printed, 1907.] 8°. 011648. e. 104.
- The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám, *etc.* pp. 45. *London*, 1907. 16°. 11646. ppp. 10.
- Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. Illustrated by R. T. Rose. pp. 30. *London*, [1907.] 8°. 011651. h. 180.
- The Second Edition of Edward FitzGerald's Rubá'iyyat of 'Umar Khayyám . . . Edited with an introduction and notes, by Edward Heron-Allen. pp. xl. 5, 200. *London*, 1908. 4°. 11646. p. 10.
- Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám: a reprint of the first translation by E. FitzGerald. With decorations by B. McManus. pp. 25. *London*, 1908. 12°. 11646. s. 1.
- Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám, *etc.* pp. 38. *London*, [1908.] 16°. 11646. ppp. 2.
- The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Embellished by E. Wilson. pp. 72. *London*, [1908.] 16°. 11646. ppp. 8.
- The Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyám [*sic*] from the fourth version of Edward FitzGerald's translation . . . With illustrations by A. Hanscom. ff. 43; 28 *plates*. *London*, 1908. 4°. 11646. t. 10.
- Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam. (Illustrations

- from water-colour drawings by M. Greiffenhagen.) pp. 54. *London & Edinburgh* [1909.] 8°. 011648. cc. 121.
- Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. Illustrated by F. Brangwyn. pp. 66. *London & Edinburgh*, 1910. 8°. 011648. cc. 122.
- Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Decorated by S. W. Lefeaux. *London*, [1910.] 16°. 757. aa. 6.
- Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . With decorations by W. G. Easton. pp. 38; 1 *plate*. *London*, [1910.] 4°. 011649. i. 51.
- The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Illustrated by A. Ross. pp. 31. *Edinburgh*, 1910. 16°. 011651. h. 179.
- The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . With twelve illustrations by Abanindro Nath Tagore. pp. 13; 12 *plates*. *London*, 1910. 4°. 11646. w. 3.
- Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . First edition [reproduced]. pp. 95. *London*, 1910. 32°. 944. cc. 4.
- Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . [Illustrated by G. James.] pp. x. 74; 12 *plates*. *London*, [1910.] 16°. 11646. ppp. 13.
- The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Illustrated with drawings by Isabel Hawxhurst Hall. pp. 34; 18 *plates*. *New York*, 1911. 4°. 11646. w. 1.
- Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. [With a preface by A. E. Sims.] pp. 96. *London*, [1911.] 16°. 11646. ppp. 9.
- Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam . . . With an introduction by A. C. Benson . . . Reproduced from a manuscript written and illuminated by F. Sangorski and G. Sutcliffe. pp. 7, 35, 16, 14, vii.; 12 *plates*. *London & Philadelphia*, [1911.] 4°. 757. i. 63.
- The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Illustrated by S. C. Vincent Jarvis. pp. 91. *London*, [1911.] 32°. 945. cc. 11.
- The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám . . . Illustrated with thirty-eight pictures from photographs by M. Eardley Wilmot. pp. xx. 120. *London*, 1912. 4°. 11646. t. 7.
- Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam, *etc.* pp. 25. *London*, [1912.] Fol. 11646. w. 2.

'UMAR KHAYYĀM. [FitzGerald's Version] (*continued*). Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām, *etc.* (Mayle's Penny Series.) pp. 12. [1912.] 8°. 11646. s. 7.

— Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām . . . Illustrated in colour and in line by René Bull. pp. 75; 10 plates. [London,] Banbury printed, [1913.] 4°. 11646. v. 3.

— Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām. Presented by W. Pogány. pp. 65; 15 plates. London, [1913.] 8°. 11646. pp. 10.

— Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām . . . With drawings by E. J. Sullivan. pp. xvi. 150; 76 plates. London, 1913. 4°. 11646. t. 9.

— The Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyam. (The Persian Poets Series.) pp. lxxv. Edinburgh, 1913. 16°. 11646. pp. 15.

— Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyam . . . [With notes and glossary by N. H. Dole and 10 illuminated pages and 8 illustrations in colour by F. Brangwyn.] pp. 139. [1913.] See ROSE GARDEN. The Rose Garden Series. no. 2. [1913, *etc.*] 8°. 757. gg. 20.

— The Rubaiyāt of Omar Khāyyām [*sic*] . . . with illustrations photographed from life studies by A. Hanscom and B. Cumming. (From the fourth version of Edward FitzGerald's translation.) pp. 51; 28 plates. London, [1914.] 4°. 11646. t. 12.

— Omar Khayyam. Illustrated by Mera K. Sett. 15 plates. Cambridge, 1914. 4°. 11646. t. 8.

— Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām. A variorum edition of . . . FitzGerald's renderings into English verse. Edited by F. H. Evans. pp. vii. 111. London, 1914. 4°. 11646. pp. 12.

— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam, *etc.* Introduction by J. Leatham. pp. 32. Huddersfield, [1915.] 16°. 944. cc. 7.

— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam, *etc.* [From the fourth edition.] pp. 18. Ealing, 1916. 4°. 11646. p. 11.

— Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām. ff. 13. London, 1916. 8°. 11646. s. 2.

— Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām. Presented

by W. Pogány. pp. 75; 15 plates. London, [1917.] 8°. 11646. pp. 9.

— The Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām. [With illustrations in colour.] pp. 93. London, [1917.] 16°. 11646. ppp. 14.

*Same illustrations as in preceding edition, with some omissions and changes of order.*

— Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām. [With foreword by A. E. S., and illustrations in colour.] pp. 93. London, [1917.] 16°. 11646. ppp. 3.

*Same illustrations, with some omissions and changes in order, as in the two preceding editions.*

— Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām. [With illustrations.] pp. 92. London, [1917.] 8°. 11646. s. 5.

*Same illustrations (but without colour) as in the three previous editions, with some omissions and changes in order.*

— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam, *etc.* (Introduction by J. Leatham. Seventh impression.) pp. 24. Cottingham, [1917.] 16°. 11646. ppp. 11.

— Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām. Presented [with illustrations in colour] by W. Pogány. ff. 75; 24 plates. London, [1918.] 4°. 11646. t. 11.

— Les Rubāiyāt d'Omar Khéyyām traduits en quatrains français, d'après la version anglaise d'E. FitzGerald . . . par Odette St. Lys. [With FitzGerald's version.] pp. 77, iv. London, [1918.] 32°. 944. cc. 12.

— Lumifar. (The Spiritual Interpretation of The Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam.) [FitzGerald's version with commentary by Janette C. Rutledge.] pp. 109. *n.i.* [1918.] 12°. 14797. aa. 4.

— Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām. (Illustrated & decorated by F. Brangwyn.) London & Edinburgh, 1919. 4°. 11645. h. 28.

— Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām . . . With twelve illustrations by B. MacManus. London, 1920. 8°. [St. George Series. no. 6.] W.P. 5827/6.

— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam. Illustrated by R. Balfour. London, 1920. Fol. K.T.C. 124. b. 4. No. 50 of 50 copies printed.

— — — London, 1920. 4°. 11646. t. 16.

'UMAR KHAYYĀM. [FitzGerald's Version] (*continued*). [For French translations published with FitzGerald's version:] See above.

— رباعيات حكيم عمر خيام Ruba'ijat des Omar Chajjām von Neschapur. In deutsche Verse übertragen von G. D. Gribble [from FitzGerald's version. With a short life of 'Umar by F. Blei, and a few notes on the quatrains.] pp. 122. *Leipzig, Berlin* [printed], 1907. 8°. 14797. c. 22.

— Les Rubáiyát d'Omar Khayyám. (Edward FitzGerald.) Introduction française de C. Grollean. pp. 95. *London*, [1917.] 32°. 945. aaa. 21.

— Rubaiyat von Omar Chajjam. Nach E. FitzGerald's englischer Bearbeitung . . . verdeutscht und mit Anmerkungen und Bildschmuck versehen von A. Altschul. pp. 55. *Dresden*, 1910. 4°. 11646. pp. 7.

— Omar Kheyyám. Traduit en vers français d'après la célèbre version anglaise de FitzGerald par J. H. Hallard. pp. xii. 28. *London*, 1912. 8°. 11646. pp. 5.

— Omar Khayyám, Ruba'iyat von E. FitzGerald. Deutsch nachgedichtet und mit Erläuterungen und Anmerkungen versehen für das Chorwerk von Granville Bantock . . . von M. R. Schenk. 3 pts. *Leipzig*, 1913 (?). 12°. 11747. c.

— Quartine di Omar Khayyam. Versione di Diego Angeli. [In Italian prose.] pp. vi. 51. *Bergamo*, [1910.] 12°. 11646. ppp. 12.

— Rubaiyat af Omar Khayyam . . . i svensk dräkt af A. G. Damm. [With preface by Richard Steffen and critical introduction by A. G. Damm.] pp. 93. *Stockholm*, 1912. 8°. 11646. pp. 8.

— אומר כחיים פֿערזען פֿון'ס בעוואוסטען פֿערזישע דײַכטער. [Select Rubá'iyāt, translated into Judæo-German, from the versions of FitzGerald, Whinfield, and Schenk, by N. A. Horovitch.] pp. 20. *London*, 1911. 8°. 14797. a. 15.

— Omar Khayyam Calendar, 1903. With . . . drawings in colour by B. McManus. [1901-02.] 8°. See EPHEMERIDES. 11646. v. 1.

— Homer Tankeromengro 'dré Rómanes. A Quatrain of Omar Khayyam in Rómanes. By

W. E. A. Axon and H. T. Crofton. Reprinted from the *Manchester Quarterly*, July, 1899. pp. 3. *Manchester*, 1899. 8°. 757. f. 44.(2).

— [Other Versions.] Keleti Gyöngyök. Egy Cynikus Persa költő Omer Chejjam Költeményei. Persából fordította és ismertette Erödi Harrach B. pp. xix. 128. *Pest*, [1872?] 16°. 757. a. 6. *Imperfect, wanting one page at the end.*

— Strophen des Omar Chijam. Deutsch von A. F. Grafen von Schack. pp. 124. *Stuttgart*, 1878. 8°. 757. c. 30.

— Die Lieder und Sprüche des Omar Chajjām verdeutscht durch F. Bodenstedt. Zweite Auflage. pp. xxii. 217. *Breslau*, 1881. 12°. 757. b. 32

— The Quatrains of Omar Khayyám. Translated into English verse by E. H. Whinfield. (Trübner's Oriental Series.) pp. i. 6, 91. *London*, 1882. 8°. 2318. g. 14.

— The Strophes of Omar Khayyám, translated from the Persian by J. L. Garner, with an introduction and notes. pp. xii. 76. *Milwaukee*, 1888. 8°. 757. a. 23.

— The Stanzas of Omar Khayyam, translated from the Persian by J. L. Garner. Second edition [revised and rearranged], with introduction and notes. ff. 79. *Philadelphia*, 1898. 8°. 757. b. 47.

— — pp. xxi. 82. *London*, 1898. 8°. K.T.C. 38. a. 3.

— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam, translated by J. H. McCarthy. pp. lxii. clvi. [*London*,] 1889. 8°. 757. d. 64.

*Printed throughout in small capitals.*

— Quatrains of Omar Khayyam in English prose. By J. H. McCarthy. [New edition, revised and re-arranged.] pp. vii. 94. *London*, 1898. 8°. 757. b. 46.

— Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. English, French and German translations comparatively arranged in accordance with the text of E. FitzGerald's version. With further selections, notes, biographies, bibliography, and other material. Collected and edited by N. H. Dole. 2 vols. *Boston* [*Mass.*], 1896. 8°. 757. cc. 29.

‘UMAR KHAYYĀM. [Other Versions] (*continued*). Rubāiyāt of Omar Khayyām: a paraphrase [in verse] from several literal translations. By R. Le Gallienne. pp. xvi. 86. *London*, 1897. 8°.

757. ff. 3.

*No. 26 of 30 copies on Japanese vellum.*

—— — pp. xvi. 86. *London*, 1898. 16°.

757. a. 32.

—— — pp. xiv. 95. *London*, 1901. 8°.

757. d. 54.

—— The Quatrains of Omar Khayyam of Nishapur, now first completely done into English verse from the Persian, in accordance with the original forms, with a biographical and critical introduction, by J. Payne. pp. lxxi. 206. *Villon Society: London*, 1898. 8°.

757. ff. 5.

—— The Ruba'yat of Omar Khayam translated by Mrs. H. M. Cadell. With an introduction by R. Garnett. pp. xxx. 52. *London & New York, Boston [Mass. printed]*, 1899. 8°.

757. d. 50.

—— Quatrains of Omar Khayyām. Translated by E. H. Whinfield. pp. xxvi. 85. *London*, 1902. 8°.

757. a. 34.

—— The Rubaiyat of Umar Khaiyam done into English from the French of J. B. Nicolas by Frederick Baron Corvo, together with a reprint of the French text. With an introduction by N. H. Dole. ff. 132. *London & New York*, 1903. 8°.

757. d. 59.

—— Le Quartine di Omar Khayyām tradotte da V. Gottardi. Con prefazione di A. Crespi. pp. 88, v. *Milano*, [1904.] *obl.* 8°.

757. a. 39.

—— The Quatrains of Omar Khayyam of Nishapur. Translated from the Persian into English verse, including quatrains now for the first time so rendered, by E. F. Thompson. With an introduction by N. H. Dole. pp. xiv. 290. *Worcester, Mass.*, 1906. 8°.

757. ff. 16.

—— Ruba'iyat of Omar Khayyām. A new metrical version rendered into English from various Persian sources by G. Roe; with an introduction . . . notes . . . and an original "Ode to Omar." pp. 121. *Edinburgh & London*, 1907. 8°.

757. d. 62.

—— Quatrains of Omar Khayyām. From a literal prose translation by E. Heron-Allen . . .

Done into verse by A. B. Talbot. (Second thousand corrected and revised.) pp. 156. *London*, 1909. 8°.

757. b. 68.

—— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayam. Translated into English verse in the original meter by A. Rogers. pp. 47. *Ilford*, [1910.] 8°.

757. b. 74.

—— The Rose Garden of Omar Khayyām. Founded on the Persian. By E. F. Thompson. pp. 27. *Worcester, Mass.*, 1910. 8°.

757. g. 66.

—— The Rubaiyāt of Omar Khayyām. Translated from the Lucknow edition by Johnson Pasha. pp. 158. *London*, 1913. 8°.

757. aa. 10.

—— Rubaiyat. Honderd kwatrijnen van Omar Khayyam, vertaald door P. C. Boutens. pp. 100. *Bussum*, 1913. 12°.

14797. a. 16.

—— Omar Khayyām. Faithfully and literally translated . . . by J. Pollen . . . With a foreword by His Highness The Aga Khan. pp. 67. *London*, 1915. 8°.

757. d. 66.

—— Le Quartine—Rubaiyat—di Umar Chayyām . . . secondo la lezione di E. Heron-Allen . . . recate in italiano [by T. Cannizzaro] . . . seguite da altri versi originali dal traduttore in dialetto siciliano e in altre lingue. pp. 76. *Catania*, 1916. 12°.

757. b. 88.

*The wrapper bears the date 1917.*

—— The Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam. [Translated into hexameter verse] by H. B. Lister. pp. 10. *San Francisco*, 1920. 8°.

14797. dd. 2.

—— Selections from the Rubaiyāt of Omar Khayām. [Translated into verse by E. A. Johnson.] See MAHMŪD ibn ‘ABD ul-KARĪM, *Shabistarī*. The Dialogue of the Gulshan-i-Rāz, etc. pp. 57-64. 1887. 8°.

757. bb. 13.

—— Dodici Quartine di Omar Khayyam tradotte dal persiano da V. Rugarli. pp. 11. *Bologna*, 1895. 8°.

757. f. 44.(3.)

—— XXIV Quatrains from Omar. Set forth by F. York Powell. ff. 15. *New York*, 1900. 4°.

757. d. 53.

—— The Lover's Rubaiyāt. Edited by Jessie B. Rittenhouse. [Quatrains selected from different



English versions.] 19 leaves. London, Cambridge, Mass., printed, 1904. 8°. 757. b. 52.

— Omar Khayyám: some verses and an introduction. By W. E. B. Whittaker and Rex Löwenberg. pp. 67. Chester, 1907. 8°. 757. b. 62.

**UNDERWOOD** (EDNA WORTHLEY). [Verse-translations from Ḥāfiẓ.] See MUḤAMMAD ḤĀFIẒ, *Shīrāzī*.

'UNŠUR ul-MA'ĀLĪ. See KAI-KĀ'ŪS ibn ISKANDAR.

'UNŠURĪ. See ḤUSAIN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM).

**UPANISHADS.** Oupnek'hat (id est, Secretum Tegendum): opus ipsa in India rarissimum, continens antiquam et arcanam, seu theologicam et philosophicam, doctrinam . . . Ad verbum, e persico idiomate, samskreticis vocabulis intermixto, in latinum conversum, dissertationibus . . . illustratum: studio et opera Anquetil Duperron. 2 vols. *Argentorati*, 1801, 02. 4°. 146. d. 8, 9.

— Das Oupnek'hat. Die aus den Veden zusammengefasste Lehre von dem Brahm. Aus der sanskrit-persischen Uebersetzung des Fürsten Mohammed Daraschekoh in das Lateinische von Anquetil Duperron, in das Deutsche übertragen von F. Mischel. pp. xxvii, 591. *Dresden*, 1882. 8°. 14010. d. 22.

'URFĪ. See MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ALĪ (JAMĀL ul-DĪN).

**URI** (JOHANN). [Translations from Nasafī and Sa'dī.] See AḤMAD ul-DĪN, *Nasafī*.

— Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ Codicum Manuscriptorum Orientalium . . . Catalogus . . . a I. Uri confectus. 1787-1833. Fol. See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Oxford*. 822. l. 11, 12.

— Epistolæ Turcicæ et Narrationes Persicæ editæ ac latine conversæ a J. Ury. Accedit appendix de literarum apud Persas inter se permutatione. pp. 32, 1. *Oxonii*, 1771. Fol. 758. i. 18.

'URYĀN. See TĀHIR.

**USCUREE** (MOOHUMMUD). See MUḤAMMAD 'ASKARĪ.

'USHBAH. رساله عشبه [Risālah i 'ushbah. A tract on the medical uses of sarsaparilla.] See MANSŪR ibn MUḤAMMAD ibn AḤMAD. تشریح [Tashrīh i Mansūrī, etc.] pp. 16-22, *margin*. [1895.] 8°. 14753. d. 15.(4.)

**ŪSHĪ.** See 'ALĪ ibn 'UṢMĀN, *Ūshī*.

'UṢMĀN, *Hārūnī, Khvājah.* انيس الروح [Anīs ul-arvāh. A Sufic religious tract. Compiled by the author's pupil, Mu'fn ul-Dīn Ḥasan Sijzī Chishtī.] pp. 40, lith. ۱۸۹۰ لکھنؤ. [Lucknow, 1890.] 8°. 14724. d. 4.(2.)

'UṢMĀN ibn SIRĀJ ul-DĪN (ABU 'UMAR MINHĀJ ul-DĪN), *Jūzjānī.* The Tabaqāt-i Nāsiri of Abū 'Omar Minhāj al-Dīn 'Othmān ibn Sirāj al-Dīn al-Jawzjani. Edited by Captain W. N. Lees and Mawlawis Khadim Hosain and 'Abd al-Hai. (طبقات ناصری) pp. iv, 453. 1864 [1863.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Calcutta.*—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, etc. vol. 44. 1848, etc. 8°. 14002. a. (vol. 44.)

— هذا كتاب سياسة الامصار في تجربة الاعصار در تاريخ آل چنگيز الع [Siyāsat ul-amṣār. A section of the Tabaqāt-i-nāsiri on the history of the family of Chingiz Khān, their wars, conquests, and overthrow.] pp. 88, lith. [Bombay, 1890.] 8°. 14773. d. 11.

— Tabaqāt-i-Nāsiri: a general history of the Muhammadan dynasties of Asia, including Hindūstān, from A.H. 194, 810 A.D., to A.H. 658, 1260 A.D., and the irruption of the infidel Mughals into Islām . . . Translated . . . by H. G. Raverty. pp. lxiv, 1296, xxvi. 1881 [1873-81.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Calcutta.*—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Bibliotheca Indica, etc. vol. 78. 1848, etc. 8°. 14002. a. (vol. 78.)

'UṢMĀN ibn 'UMAR, called IBN ul-ḤĀJIB. كافيہ [Kāfiyah. An Arabic syntax. With Persian marginal notes, and in an appendix 3 Arabic grammatical texts.] pp. 84, lith. ۱۲۸۳ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1866.] 8°. 14593. e. 12.(2.)

— كافيہ مترجم مع فوائد شافيه زيني زاده [Kāfiyah. With Arabic commentaries by Zainī-zādah, Muhammad Abu Sa'id Khān, and Sayyid Anvar 'Alī. Edited with Persian interlinear translation by Ilāhī Bakhsh.] pp. 392, lith. ۱۲۹۱ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1874.] Fol. 14593. f. 9.

— — [Second edition.] pp. 392, lith. ۱۲۹۹ کانپور [Cawnpore, 1882.] Fol. 14593. f. 7

— — [Third edition.] pp. 392, lith. ۱۳۱۱ لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1893.] Fol. 14593. f. 17.

'UṢMĀN ibn 'UMAR, called IBN ul-ĤĀJIB (*continued*). [Kāfiyah. Edited with Persian marginal commentary by I'jāz Alīmad. Followed by the same 3 tracts as in the 1866 edition.] pp. 119, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۰۶ [Delhi, 1889.] 8°.

14593. e. 9.(3.)

— [Kāfiyah. With marginal Persian commentary by Jurjānī. Edited by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-'Alī Madrāsī.] pp. 140, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۳۱۳ [Lucknow, 1807.] 8°.

14593. e. 35.

— [Sharḥ i kāfiyah i man-zūm. A metrical paraphrase of Ibn Ḥājiḥ's Kāfiyah, by Maulavī Ibrāhīm.] pp. 50, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۲ [Lucknow, 1872.] 8°.

14837. g. 6.(2.)

— [For separately printed commentaries on the Kāfiyah:] See 'ABD ul-NABĪ ibn 'ABD ul-RASŪL.

— — See BURHĀN ul-DĪN ibn SHIHĀB ul-DĪN.

— [Shāfiyah. This a work on accident. With Persian commentary by Muḥ. Šālīḥ Māzandarānī.] ff. 218, *lith.* ۱۳۱۸ [Teheran? 1852.] 8°.

14593. e. 21.

— — [For the 'Āfiyah, commentary on the Shāfiyah, separately printed:] See MUḤAMMAD SA'D.

'UṢMĀN ibn 'UMAR, called KAḤF. [Hikāyāt ul-sāliḥīn. Anecdotes of pious Moslems, in Arabic, translated from the Persian original. With Persian marginal glosses.] pp. 108, *lith.* لاہور ۱۳۱۸ [Lahore, 1881.] 8°.

14560. e. 14.

USUF ALI, *Khawaja*. See YŪSUF 'ALĪ.

'UTBĪ. See MUḤAMMAD 'UTBĪ.

UVAIS, *Karanī, Khvājah*. [*Life*.] See AḤMAD ibn MAḤMŪD.

UVAIS ibn 'ALĀ, called ĀDAM. [Miftāḥ i Gulistān. A glossary of Arabic words and translation of the Arabic quotations in the Gulistān.] pp. 36. See MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ. — *Gulistān*. [Gulistān.] [1881-82.] 8°.

14749. g. 6.

VACHHA (P. B.). See FIRŪZ SHĀH BĒJANĪ VĀCHHĀ.

VAFĀ. See 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK, called VAFĀ.

VAFĀ'Ī. See FATĤ ULLĀH, called VAFĀ'Ī.

VAHBĪ. See MUḤAMMAD VAHBĪ ibn ḤĀSAN.

VĀHĪD. See MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-RA'ŪF.

— See MUḤAMMAD TĀHIR VĀHĪD.

— See VĀHĪD 'ALĪ.

VĀHĪD 'ALĪ, called VĀHĪD, *Fathpūrī*. [Maṣnavī i nairang i khayāl. A romantic poem on the loves of Gulfān and Yāsmīn. With marginal notes.] pp. 82, *lith.* کانپور ۱۳۰۸ [Cawnpore, 1891.] 8°.

14797. g. 25.(3.)

VĀHĪD ul-DĪN KHĀN, called ĀZĀD. [Kāshīdah i tahniyat i lakab i shāhīnshāhī. A poem in praise of Queen Victoria. Followed by some *ghazals*.] pp. 20, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°.

14797. e. 9.

VĀHSHAT. See MUḤAMMAD MU'IN ul-ZAMĀN.

VĀHSHĪ, *Bāfikī*. "The Khold-i-Barin" of Wahshi. [A *maṣnavī* poem modelled on the Makhzan ul-asrār] . . . Edited by W. Nassau Lees and Mawlawī Abdal-Ra'of. (خالد برین) pp. 28. 1861. 8°. See LEES (W. N.). Lees's Persian Series. no. vi. 1855-71. 12° & 8°.

14822. b. 1.

— *End*. [Khuld i barīn.] See 'ABD ULLĀH, *Ansārī*. [Munājāt, etc.] pp. 48-86. [1884.] 12°.

14787. a. 5.(2.)

— [Shīrīn Farhād. A romance in verse. Illustrated.] ff. 89, *lith.* طهران ۱۳۱۳ [Teheran, 1847.] 8°.

14797. a. 4.

— [Shīrīn Farhād. With Viśāl's continuation.] See MUḤAMMAD RAFĪ', called VIŚĀL. [Dīvān, etc.] [1859.] Fol.

14797. l. 6.

VAIDYA-NĀTHA. See BAIJ-NĀTH.

VĀ'IZ. See FAKĪR ULLĀH.

VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*. See ḤUSAIN VĀ'IZ.

VĀ'IZ, *Kāzvinī*. See MUḤAMMAD ibn FATĤ ULLĀH.

VAJD. See MUḤAMMAD SHUJĀ'AT 'ALĪ KHĀN.

VĀJID 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Ĥakīm*. [Ilm ul-abdān. A manual of medicine.] pp. 170, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۰ [Lucknow, 1890.] 8°.

14753. e. 19.(1.)

**VĀJID 'ALĪ KHĀN**, *Hakīm (continued)*. مطع العلوم وجمع الفنون [Maṭla' ul-'ulūm va-majma' ul-funūn. An encyclopaedia of arts and sciences. Preceded by an autobiography of the author.] pp. 542, lith. آگرہ ۱۸۲۶ [Agra, 1826.] 4°.

14815. h. 7.

— مطع العلوم وجمع الفنون [Maṭla' ul-'ulūm.] pp. 547, lith. ۱۸۶۶ [Lucknow, 1866.] Fol.

14815. h. 5.

— شفاء الابدان [Shifā ul-abdān. A treatise on therapeutics.] pp. 463, lith. ۱۸۹۰ [Lucknow, 1890.] 8°.

14753. e. 19.(2.)

**VĀJID 'ALĪ**, *Shāh*. See MUHAMMAD VĀJID 'ALĪ.

**VĀJID HUSAIN**, *Bhāggpūrī*. [Edit.] See JA'FAR ibn SA'ID.

— — See MUHAMMAD ibn YA'KŪB, *Kulīnī*.

**VAJĪH ul-DĪN 'ABD ULLĀH**. See 'ABD ULLĀH (VAJĪH ul-DĪN).

**VAJĪH ul-DĪN AHMAD**. See AHMAD (VAJĪH ul-DĪN).

**VAJĪH ULLĀH**, *Hājz Shāh*. (خلاصة الاوراد) [Khulāsat ul-aurād. A commentary on 'Alī Hamadānī's Arabic prayer-book Aurād i fathīyyah.] See MUHAMMAD JA'FAR, *Ja'farī*. شرح اوراد فتحیه [A commentary on Aurād i fathīyyah.] pp. 113-384. [1872.] 8°.

14519. d. 23.

**VAJĪN ibn ŠĀBIT**, called HĀJĀ or HŪJĀ. [For tales ascribed originally to V.:] See NAŠR ul-DĪN, *Mullā*.

**VAKĀR**. See AHMAD ibn VIŠĀL.

— See JVĀLĀ-PRASĀDA.

— See KISHAN-KUMĀR.

**VĀKĪF**. See NŪR ul-DĪN, called VĀKĪF.

**VAKĪL AHMAD**, called 'ĀJĪZ, *Sikandar-pūrī*. انوار احمدیہ [Anvār i Ahmadiyyah. An exposition of the doctrines of Ahmad Sirhindī. Followed by Hadiyyah i mujaddadiyyah, on the same subject.] pp. 100, 334, 4, lith. دهلی ۱۳۰۹-۱۱ [Delhi, 1892-94.] 8°.

14728. d. 1.

— مثنوی خوان یغما [Maṣnavī i khvān i yaghmā. A mystic religious poem. With

marginal notes.] pp. 92, lith. دهلی ۱۸۹۱ [Delhi, 1891.] 8°.

14797. g. 25.(4.)

— یاقوتی [Yākūtī. Alphabetically arranged remedies for diseases.] pp. xx, 186, lith. کانپور ۱۲۹۷ [Cawnpore, 1880.] 8°.

14753. f. 3.(1.)

— یاقوتی [Yākūtī. Followed by (1) Tazkirat ul-labīb fī mā yata'allak bi 'l-tibb va 'l-tabīb, a handbook for physicians; (2) Izālat ul-milhan 'an iksīr il-badan, an Arabic tract on bronchial diseases; (3) Dāfī' ul-vabā, on plague.] pp. 188, 42, 16, 32, lith. دهلی ۱۸۹۰ [Delhi, 1890.] 8°.

14753. e. 18.

**VALAD**, *Sulṭān*. See SULTĀN VALAD ibn JALĀL ul-DĪN MUHAMMAD.

**VALĪ**. See BANVĀLĪ DĀS.

— See MUHAMMAD VALĪ ULLĀH.

— See NĪMAT ULLĀH VALĪ.

**VALĪ ibn MULŪK**, *Shāh, Šiddīkī*. شرح رساله غوثیه [A Persian commentary on Risālah i ghaṣṣīyyah, a mystic Arabic tract by Ibn ul-'Arabī, here ascribed to 'Abd ul-Kādir Gilānī.] See ISM. اسم اعظم [Ism i a'ẓam.] pp. 98-170. [1899.] 8°.

14779. c. 28.

**VALĪ MUHAMMAD**, called NAẒĪR, *Akbarābādī*. [Hindustani poetical amplifications (*tazmīn* and *musaddas*) of Pand-nāmah.] See MUŚLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.— *Pand-nāmah*.

— شرح گلستان فارسی [Sharḥ i Gulistān. A commentary on Sa'dī's Gulistān.] pp. 336, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۰ [Lucknow, 1890.] 8°.

14749. f. 16.

— شرح مثنوی مولانای رومی [Sharḥ i Maṣnavī. A commentary on Rūmī's Maṣnavī.] 6 vols., lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۹۴ [Lucknow, 1894.] Fol.

14787. i. 15.

**VALĪ RĀM**. مثنوی ولی رام معروف بہ چشمہ عرفان [Chashmah i 'irfān. A religious maṣnavī poem.] pp. 10, lith. ۱۸۷۵ [Lucknow, 1875.] 8°.

14837. g. 9.(1.)

— مثنوی ولی رام معروف بہ چشمہ عرفان [Chashmah i 'irfān.] pp. 26, lith. راولپنڈی [Rawalpindi, 1891.] 8°.

14797. b. 4.(1.)

**VALĪ RĀM** (*continued*). (مثنوی ولی رام گیانی الخ) [Maṣnavī. A series of mystic poems in 6 chapters.] pp. 30, 28, 48, 32, *lith.* [Sialkot, 1876.] 12°.

———— [Another copy.] 14837. b. 4.(2.)

**VALĪ SHIHĀB ul-DĪN SHAMS 'AMR**, *Daulatābādī*. See SHIHĀB SHAMS 'AMR.

**VALĪ ULLĀH** ibn 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM ('ABD ul-'Azīz), *Dihlavī*. [Fatḥ ul-rahīmān bi-tarjumat il-Kur'ān, translation of Kūr'an with notes.] See KŪR'ĀN.

———— [Muṣaffa, Persian translation and exposition of the Muwaṭṭa'.] See MĀLIK ibn ANAS.

———— [Edit.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn ISMĀ'IL, *Bu-lkhārī*.

———— [Persian translation of Nūr ul-'uyūn.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'l-FATḤ FATḤ ul-DĪN).

———— [Kashf ul-ghain, commentary on quatrains of Bākī Bi'llāh.] See MUḤAMMAD BĀKĪ BI'LLĀH.

———— [العقیده الحسنه الخ] [Al-'Akīdat ul-ḥasanah. A statement of the Moslem creed, in Arabic, with Persian translation.] 2 pts., *lith.* اکبرآباد ۱۳۰۴ [Agra, 1887.] 8°. 14516. c. 41.(1.)

———— [الطاف القدس] [Altāf ul-kuds. An essay on Sufism.] pp. 60, *lith.* دهلی ۱۳۰۵ [Delhi, 1888.] 8°. 14724. e. 1.(1.)

———— [اطیب النغم فی مدح سید العرب والعجم] [Aṭiyab ul-nagham. An Arabic *kaṣīdah* in praise of Muhammad, with the author's Persian commentary. Together with 4 similar Arabic poems, viz.: (1) an anonymous *kaṣīdah* with Valī Ullāh's Persian commentary; (2) another by Ḥassān b. Ṣābit, with notes; and (3-4) two mystic *kaṣīdahs* by Valī Ullāh with Persian commentary by the same.] pp. 52, 2, *lith.* مرادآباد ۱۳۰۴ [Moradabad, 1887.] 8°. 14519. c. 10.

———— The Persian Autobiography of Shāh Waliullah bin 'Abd al-Raḥīm al-Dihlavī: [text and] its English translation and a list of his works. By ... M. Hidayat Husain. 1912. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal and Proceedings, etc.* vol. viii., pp. 161-75. 1905, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8826/11.

**VALĪ ULLĀH** ibn 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM ('ABD ul-'Azīz), *Dihlavī* (*continued*). (البلاغ المبين الخ) [Al-Balāgh ul-mubīn. An essay on the purpose and profit of grave-visitation.] pp. 66, *lith.* لاہور ۱۸۹۰ [Lahore, 1890.] 8°. 14712. e. 13.(4.)

———— [قرّة العینین فی تفضیل الشیخین] [Kurrat ul-'ainain. A treatise on the Caliphate of Abu Bakr and 'Umar. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. 'Abd ul-Aḥad.] pp. 336. دهلی ۱۳۱۰ [Delhi, 1892.] 8°. 14712. e. 10.

———— [سطعات معہ ... جزء اللطیف] [Sat'āt. An essay on some stages of the Sufic life. Followed by Juz' ul-latīf, an autobiography.] pp. 28, *lith.* [Delhi, 1890.] 8°. 14724. e. 1.(3.)

———— [تحفة الموحدين] [Tuhfat ul-muvahhidin. A tract on the unity of God, followed by a short poem on the same. With Hindustani translation in parallel columns by Muḥ. Raḥīm-bakhsh.] pp. 32, *lith.* دهلی [Delhi, 1894.] 8°. 14712. d. 4.(3.)

———— [وصیت نامہ و رسالہ دانشمندی] [Vasiyyat-nāmah. Rules for the religious life. With Risālah i dānishmandī, advice to teachers, on the margin.] pp. 8, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۲۱۰ [Lucknow, 1873.] 8°. 14837. g. 5.(13.)

**VALĪ-BHĀĪ BADR ul-DĪN BOHRĀ**. [Translation of part of Shāh-nāmah.] See ḤASAN (ABU 'l-KĀSIM), called FIRDĀUSĪ.

**VĀLIH**. See 'ALĪ KŪLĪ KHĀN.

**VĀLMĪKĪ**. ترجمہ ... راماین ... منظوم فارسی [Rāmāyaṇa. An epic poem on the exploits of Rāma. Translated from the Sanskrit original into Persian verse by Amānat Rā'i Dihlavī.] pp. 979, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۲ [Lucknow, 1872.] 8°. 14734. e. 1.

———— [راماین امرپرکاش] [Rāmāyaṇa. A prose translation by Amar Singh from the Sanskrit.] pp. 546, *lith.* لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14734. b. 3.

———— [For other Persian versions of parts of Rāmāyaṇa:] See HARA-LĀLA.

———— See MIHR SINGH.

**VĀMBÉRY** (ÁRMİN). [Notice of History of Tīmūr.] See TĪMŪR.

**VAN DYCK** (CORNELIUS V. A.). كشف القناع عن احوال الاقاليم والبقاع [Kashf ul-kinā' 'an alivāl il-akālīm va 'l-bikā'. A manual of geography; being a Persian translation by Fakhr ul-Dīn b. Abi 'l-Kāsim Gulpāigāni of Van Dyck's Arabic work al-Mir'āt ul-vazī'ah.] pp. 220, lith. بمبئی [Bombay, n.d.] 8°. 14762. b. 5.

**VANSITTART** (HENRY). [Edit. and translation of Muntakhab i Ālamgīr-nāmah.] See MUHAMMAD KĀZIM ibn MUHAMMAD AMĪN.

**VARAKAH.** End. تمام شد کتاب ورقه و گلشاه الخ [Varakah u Gulshāh. A romantic poem. With illustrations.] ff. 24, lith. تران [Teheran? 1865.] 4°. 14783. c. 7.

— گلشاه [Varakah u Gulshāh.] pp. 116, lith. دهلی [Delhi, 1888?] 8°. 14783. d. 11.

— گلشاه [Varakah u Gulshāh.] قصه احمد جامی الخ [Kissah i Ahmad Jāmi.] margin. [1889.] 8°. 14783. f. 15.(2).

— — — [1896.] 8°. 14783. e. 13.(2).

— گلشاه مع تصویرات [Varakah u Gulehāh. With illustrations.] pp. 112, lith. دهلی [Delhi, 1899.] 8°. 14797. d. 19.(4).

**VĀRASTAH.** See SIYĀLKŌTĪ MAL.

**VARĀVINĪ.** See SA'D ul-DĪN, Varāvīnī.

**VĀRIŞ.** See 'ABD ul-ĀD.

**VĀRIŞ 'ALĪ,** Dihlavī. [Commentary on Mizān ul-sarf.] See ŞARF.

**VĀRIŞ 'ALĪ,** Farrukhābādī. [Edit.] See BADR ul-DĪN HILĀLĪ.

**VASANMAL KISHANĀCHAND MALKĀNĪ.** [Notes and glossary to Šad hikāyat, i.-1.] See 'ABD ul-FATTĀH, called ASHRAF 'ALĪ.

— [Notes and glossary to Hikāyāt i latif.] See HĪKĀYAH.

**VASĪ AHMAD.** کلیات مولانا وصی احمد [Kulliyāt. Persian and Hindustani works of V. A.] pp. 160, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1880.] 8°. 14797. g. 9.(2).

**VĀSIF.** See GHULĀM MUHAMMAD MAHDĪ.

**VASŠĀF.** See 'ABD ULLĀH ibn FAZL ULLĀH.

**VATVĀT.** See MUHAMMAD ibn 'ABD ul-JALĪL.

**VAUX** (WILLIAM SANDYS WRIGHT). A series of fac-similes of the coins struck by the Atábeks. See MUHAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH. گفتار در قضاایه اتابکان الخ The History of the Atábeks of Syria and Persia, etc. 1848. 8°. 14003. h. 10.

**VĀZĪH.** See IRĀDAT KHĀN.

**VĀZĪR 'ALĪ,** Hāfiẓ. [Edit. of Būstān with notes.] See MUŞLIH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUŞHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—Būstān.

**VĀZĪR 'ALĪ,** Maulavī. [Edit.] See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, Kāshifī.

**VEDDER** (ELIHU). [Illustrations to Rubā'iyāt.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—Rubā'iyāt.

**VEHBĪ.** See MUHAMMAD VAHBĪ ibn HĀSAN.

**VEL'YAMINOV-ZERNOV** (VLADIMIR VLADIMIROVICH). [Edit.] See SHARAF KHĀN ibn SHAMS ul-DĪN.

**VERNAY** (CHARLES). Poésies turques et persanes ... par Charles Vernay ... Suivies de vers persans et turcs que lui ont adressés S. E. Ferrukh-Khan ... Hayder Efendi ... etc. Précédées de ses poésies françaises et italiennes ... accompagnées de ses traductions françaises, du portrait de l'auteur, etc. (دیوان ورنه) pp. 112, lith. Paris, 1858-9. 8°. 14797. h. 15.

Contains only the text of the Turkish and Persian poems.

— Poésies nationales et religieuses françaises, italiennes, turques et persanes; 195 pièces orientales, leurs traductions et le texte turc et persan de 57 pièces, etc. اشعار ... فارسینده ... (دیوان ترکی و فارسیه و ترکیه) pp. 477. Paris, 1860. 4°. 11482. i. 31.

**VESELOVSKY** (NIKOLAI IVANOVICH). [Edit.] See ABU TĀHIR ibn ABI SA'ĪD.

**VEVER** (HENRI). [Preface and notes to Persian miniatures.] See PARIS.—Louvre.

**VICTORIA,** Queen of Great Britain & Ireland. [Panegyric.] See SOHRĀBJĪ KŪVARJĪ JĪVĀJĪ TĀSKAR.

**VIHĀRĪ LĀLA.** See BIHĀRĪ LĀL.

**VIJÑĀNĒṢVARA.** دهرم شاستر هندو یعنی شرح  
یاگیہ و لکیہ سمرتی ہر سہ ادھیای مولفہ و گیانیشور  
[Mitāksharā. A  
commentary on the Smṛiti or Dharma-śāstra  
ascribed to Yājñavalkya, a manual of Hindu law.  
Freely translated from the Sanskrit into Persian  
by Lāla-vihārī Sukhasēna.] pp. 330, lith. لکھنؤ  
۱۸۷۹ [Lucknow, 1879.] 8°. 14820. f. 1.(5.)

**VIKĀR.** See VAKĀR.

**VIKRAMĀDITYA,** *King of Ujjayinī.* Le Trône  
Enchanté [*i.e.* the Siṃhāsan-battīsī or 32 tales  
of Vikramāditya's throne], conte indien traduit  
du persan. Par M. le Baron Lescallier. 2 tom.  
New York, 1817. 8°. 757. g. 55.

**VILĀYAT 'ALĪ.** See MUḤAMMAD VILĀYAT 'ALĪ  
KHĀN.

**VILĀYAT 'ALĪ,** *Bhōrī.* گلزار ولایت [Gulzār i  
Vilāyat. A manual of elegant letter-writing.]  
pp. 128, lith. کانپور ۱۸۸۱ [Cawnpore, 1872.] 8°. 14837. e. 6.(5.)

**VILĀYAT 'ALĪ ibn ḤISHMAT 'ALĪ,** *Riḻavī.* [Hin-  
dustani translation and Persian notes to Būstān.]  
See MUṢLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN),  
called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*

**VILĀYAT ḤUSAIN,** *Maulavī, of Calcutta Madrasah.*  
[Edit.] See SHAMS SIRĀJ, called 'AFĪF.

**VINCENTIIS** (GHERARDO DE). [Translation of  
Gulistān, with commentary.] See MUṢLIḤ ibn  
'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—  
*Gulistān.*

**VINŌDA-VIHĀRĪ MUKHŌPĀDHYĀYA.** [Bengali  
verse-translation of 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR  
KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt.*

**VIŚĀL,** *Shīrāzī.* See MUḤAMMAD RAFĪ'.

**VIŚĀLĪ.** See 'ALĀ ul-DĪN, called VIŚĀLĪ.

**VIVĀDĀRṆAVA-SĒTU.** A Code of Gentoo Laws,  
or ordinations of the Pundits, from a Persian  
translation made from the original, [a compilation  
from old authorities] written in the Shanscrit  
language [by eleven Brahmans, and entitled Vivā-  
dārṇava-sētu. Translated into English by N. B.

Halhed.] pp. lxxiv. 61, 322; 8 plates. London,  
1776. 4°. 504. e. 17.

———— [Another copy.] 14038. e. 1.

———— pp. cxx. 285; 8 plates. London,  
1777. 8°. 504. b. 23.

———— pp. cxx. 284; 8 plates. London,  
1781. 8°. 757. cc. 15.

———— Code des Loix des Gentoux, ou Réglements  
des Brames, traduit de l'Anglois (de M. Halhed),  
d'après les Versions faites de l'original écrit en  
Langue Samskrite [by J. B. R. Robinet]. pp. lx.  
341. Paris, 1778. 4°. 757. f. 27.

**VOLLERS** (KARL). Katalog der Handschriften  
der Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Leipzig. II. Die  
islamischen, christlich-orientalischen, jüdischen  
und samaritanischen Handschriften. 1906. 4°.  
See ACADEMIES, etc.—*Leipzig.* 15000. b.

**VOLNEY** (C. F. C. DE). See CHASSEBOEUF DE  
VOLNEY.

**VOLTAIRE** (FRANÇOIS MARIE AROUET DE). تاریخ  
[[1] Ta'riḵ i Peter, a free and abridged  
Persian translation of Voltaire's "Histoire de  
l'Empire de Russie sous Pierre-le-Grand." (2) Tar-  
jumah i ta'riḵ i Sharl i duvāzdahum, a similar  
treatment of the same author's "Histoire de  
Charles XII. Roi de Suède." (3) Tarjumah i  
ta'riḵ i Iskandar, a Persian translation of a  
History of Alexander the Great from the English  
of James Campbell. With portrait and 2 maps.]  
pp. 288, lith. ۱۲۶۲ [Teheran, 1846.] Fol.

14773. i. 20.

**VRAJA-MŌHANA.** مخزن العلوم [Makhzan ul-'ulūm.  
An encyclopaedia of sciences.] pp. 192, lith.  
بمبئی ۱۲۸۰ [Bombay, 1863.] 8°. 14815. d. 1.

———— مخزن العلوم [Makhzan ul-'ulūm.] pp. 220,  
lith. دهلی ۱۲۸۴ [Delhi, 1867.] 8°. 14815. d. 3.

———— مخزن العلوم [Makhzan ul-'ulūm.] pp. 163,  
lith. کانپور ۱۸۷۸ [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°. 14815. d. 6.

**VRAJA-VĀSĪ DĀSA.** برج بلاس . . . برج باسی  
[Maḡnavī i maḡhar  
ul-husn. A verse-translation by Śrī-kṛiṣṇa  
(Shād) of the Vraja-vilāsa of V. D., a Hindi poem  
on the life of Kṛiṣṇa at Vrindāvana.] pp. 194,  
lith. [Lucknow, 1865?] 8°. 14837. g. 2.(3.)

**VRAJĒNDRA-NĀTHA DĒ.** [Edit. and translation of *Ṭabakāt i Akbarī.*] See ĀHMAD IBN MUḤAMMAD MUḤĪM.

**VULLERS (JOHANN AUGUST).** [Edit. and translation of excerpts from *Tazkirat ul-shu'arā.*] See DAULAT SHĀH 'ALĀ'ī.

—— [Edit.] See ḤASAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

—— [Edit. and translation of *Mīr Khvānd's History of the Saljūks.*] See MUḤAMMAD IBN KHĀVAND SHĀH.

—— ["Fragmente ueber die Religion des Zo-roaster," translated and annotated by J. A. V.] See ZARATHUSTRA.

**WAHRMUND (ADOLF).** [Edit., with translation and glossary, of "Monsieur Jourdan."] See FATĤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*

**WĀ'IZ-AL-KĀSHIFĪ (HUSAIN bin 'ALĪ al).** See ḤUSAIN VĀ'IZ.

**WALLACE (DONALD MACKENZIE).** تاریخ روس *Ta-rikh-i-Roos*, or Persian translation of "Russia," by . . . D. Mackenzie Wallace, etc. pp. viii. 7, 450, 14, lith.; 1 plate. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۸ [Lucknow, 1888.] 8°. 14773. f. 9.

**WALLENBOURG (JACQUES DE).** Notice sur le Schāh'-namé de Ferdoussi, et traduction de plusieurs pièces relatives à ce poëme. Ouvrage posthume de M. . . de Wallenbourg, précédé de la biographie de ce savant par A. de Bianchi. pp. 96. Vienne, 1810. 8°. 75. c. 25.

**WALTON (BRIAN), Bishop of Chester.** [Edit.] See BIBLE.—*Complete Bible.*

**WARD (S. L.).** [Translation of *Surūdihā'i rū-hānī.*] See EVANGELICAL CHURCH.

—— [Edit.] See KHUDĀDĀD, *Mīrzā.*

**WARNER (ARTHUR GEORGE).** [Translation (in part) of *Shāh-nāmah.*] See ḤASAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

**WARNER (EDMOND).** [Translation (in part) of *Shāh-nāmah.*] See ḤASAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

**WARNER (LEVINUS).** Dissertatio, qua de vitæ termino, utrūm fixus sit, an mobilis, disquiritur

ex Arabum & Persarum scriptis. pp. 24. *Amsterdami*, 1642. 8°. 701. c. 19.(3.)

—— مثلهای زبان فارسی *Proverbiorum et Sententiarum Persicarum Centuria. Collecta, & versione notisque adornata a Levino Warnero.* pp. viii. 44. *Iugduni Batavorum*, 1644. 8°. 91. i. 12.(1.)

**WASSAF.** See 'ABD ULLĀH IBN FAZL ULLĀH.

**WATSON (JOHN WHALEY).** [Edit.] See RAṆ-CHHŌDJĪ AMARJĪ.

**WAZEH (ERADUT KHAN).** See IRĀDAT KHĀN.

**WEAKLEY (R. H.).** [Translation of *Mizān ul-hakk.*] See PFANDER (C. G.).

**WEIJERS (HENRICUS ENGELINUS).** *Catalogus codicum orientalium Bibliothecae Academiae Regiae Scientiarum quem, a clar. Weijersio inchoatum . . . absoluit et edidit Dr. P. de Jong.* pp. xx. 318, i. *Iugduni Batavorum*, 1862. 8°. 11901. g. 7.

—— [Another copy.] 15000. a.

**WEIR (THOMAS HUNTER).** *The Persian and Turkish Manuscripts in the Hunterian Library of the University of Glasgow.* See ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.* *The Journal, etc.* 1906, pp. 595-609. 1834, etc. 8°.

B.Ac. 8820/3.

**WEISS-STARKENFELS (VICTOR).** [Translation from *Shāh-nāmah.*] See ḤASAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

**WENRICH (JOHANN GEORG).** *De Auctorum Graecorum Versionibus et Commentariis Syriacis, Arabicis, Armeniacis Persicisque Commentatio, etc.* pp. xxxvi. 306. *Lipsiae*, 1842. 8°. 817. c. 7.

**WERAWINY (SAAD).** See SA'D UL-DĪN, *Varāvini.*

**WEST (EDWARD WILLIAM).** *Pahlavi Texts.* Translated by E. W. W. Part iii. *Dīnā-i Maīnôg-i Khirād, Sikand-Gūmānik Vigār, Sad Dar.* (The Sacred Books of the East. Vol. 24.) pp. xlvi. 376. *Oxford*, 1885. 8°. 2006. c. (vol. 24.)

**WESTBROOK (JESSIE DUNCAN).** See 'INĀYAT KHĀN and WESTBROOK (J. D.). *Songs of India, etc.* 1915. 12°. 14114. e. 14.

—— [Translation of *Zib ul-Nisā's Divān.*] See ZĪB UL-NISĀ.

**WESTMINSTER**, *Assembly of Divines at*. See ENGLAND.—*Divines, Assembly of*.

**WESTON** (STEPHEN). [Translation of Rauzat ūli il-albāb, pt. viii.] See DĀ'ŪD ibn ABI 'L-FAZL MUĤAMMAD.

—— [Translations from Shāh-nāmah.] See ḤASAN (ABU 'L-KĀSĪM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

—— [Notes on "A Specimen of Persian Poetry."] See MUĤAMMAD ḤĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.

—— *اوراق پریشان* Moral Aphorisms in Arabic, [from the Naṣr ul-la'ālī of the Caliph 'Alī,] and a Persian commentary in verse, translated from the originals. With specimens of Persian poetry, etc. pp. xxix. 126. London, 1805. 8°.

14579. c. 8.

—— [Another copy.] 14579. c. 9.

—— *بيت ليلة* or, Persian Distichs, from various authors, etc. [With metrical translations, index, etc.] pp. 101. [London,] 1814. 8°. B. 692. (5).

—— [Another copy.] 621. i. 26.(1).

—— [Another copy.] 74. f. 28.

—— Persian Recreations or, New tales, [translated from the Persian,] with explanatory notes ... and curious details of two ambassadors to James I. and George III. New edition. pp. xv. 114. London, 1812. 8°. 757. b. 15.

—— [Another copy.] 621. c. 26.

—— [Another copy.] 440. l. 7.

**WETZSTEIN** (JOHANN GOTTFRIED). [Edit.] See MAĤMŪD ibn 'UMAR, *Zamakhsharī*.

**WHALLEY** (PAUL). [Translations from Zīb ul-Nisā's Divān.] See ZĪB ul-NISĀ.

—— [Translation from Ta'rīkh i Firūzshāhī.] See ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Baranī*.

**WHELOCK** (ABRAHAM). [Edit.] See BIBLE.—New Testament.—*Gospels*.

**WHINFIELD** (EDWARD HENRY). [Edit. of Lavā'ih with translation.] See 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN ibn AĤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Lavā'ih*.

—— [Edit. and translation of Gulshan i rāz.] See MAĤMŪD ibn 'ABD ul-KĀRĪM.

—— [Abridged translation of Maṣnavī.] See MUĤAMMAD ibn MUĤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

**WHINFIELD** (EDWARD HENRY) (*continued*). [Edit. of Rubā'iyāt of 'Umar Khayyām, and verse translation of same.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*.

**WHITE** (JOSEPH), *Canon of Christ Church*. [Annotated edit. of Institutes of Tīmūr.] See TĪMŪR, *Amār*.

**WHITTAKER** (W. E. B.). [Translations from Rubā'iyāt, etc.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*.

**WICKERHAUSER** (MORIZ). ["Liebe, Wein und Mancherlei," versions of select poems of Jāmī.] See 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN ibn AĤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Selections*.

—— ["Blütenkranz," verse-translations from Jāmī's Divān II.] See 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN ibn AĤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Divān*.

**WILKEN** (FRIEDRICH). [Edit., with translation, of parts of Mir Khvānd's History.] See MUĤAMMAD ibn KHĀVAND SHĀH.

—— *Institutiones ad Fundamenta Linguae Persicae cum chrestomathia maximam partem ex auctoribus ineditis collecta et glossario locupletis*. pp. xvi. 446. Lipsiae, 1805. 8°. 757. c. 1.

—— [Another copy.] 622. h. 24.

—— *Auctarium ad Chrestomathiam suam Persicam, locorum ex auctoribus persicis quae illa continet interpretationem latinam exhibens*. pp. 80. Lipsiae, 1805. 8°. 622. h. 23.

**WILLIAMS** (LAURENCE FREDERIC RUSHBROOK). Supplement to the first volume of Gladwin's *Ayeen Akberi*, prepared for the use of students ... Together with a chronological table of the reign of Akbar compiled by Ram Prasad Tripathi ... assisted by Harish Chandra Misra. (Publications of the Department of Modern Indian History, Allahabad University. No. 2.) pp. 95. London, *Becles* printed, 1918. 12°.

Ac. 1928. (no. 2.)

**WILLIAMS** (TALCOTT). [Preface to 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*.

**WILMOT** (HENRY EARDLEY). *Manual of Persian Phrases, for use in translations*. pp. 95, 17. Madras, 1887. 8°. 757. g. 54.



**WILSON** (CHARLES EDWARD). ["Persian Wit and Humour," translation of Bahāristān vi.] See 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN ibn AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Bahāristān*.

—— [Translation of Maṣnavī, with commentary.] See MUHAMMAD ibn MUHAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

**WILSON** (EDGAR). [Decorations to 'Umar Khayyām's *Rubā'īyyāt*.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**WILSON** (HORACE HAYMAN). [Edit.] See ROEBUCK (T.).

—— Mackenzie Collection. A descriptive catalogue of the oriental manuscripts . . . collected by the late Lieut.-Col. C. Mackenzie: 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1828. 8°. 620. g. 34.

**WILSON** (JOHN). [Notes on *Kiṣṣah i Sanjān*.] See BAHMAN ibn KAI-KUBĀD.

—— The Pārsī Religion: as contained in the *Zand-Avastā*, and propounded and defended by the Zoroastrians of India and Persia, unfolded, refuted, and contrasted with Christianity. (Pp. 477-522. Translation of the *Zartusht-nāmah*, by E. B. Eastwick.) pp. 610; 1 plate. *Bombay*, 1843. 8°. 1363. h. 15.

—— رديۀ دين مسلمانى Raddī-i-Dīn-Musalmānī: or Refutation of Muhammadism, in Persian, in reply to Hājī Muhammad Hāshim. pp. 112, lith. *Bombay*, 1836. 8°. 14701. c. 3.

**WINDISCHMANN** (FRIEDRICH HEINRICH HUGO). [Preface to "Fragmente ueber die Religion des Zoroaster."] See ZARATHUSTRA.

**WOLLASTON** (Sir ARTHUR NAYLOR). [Translation of Fables of Bīdpā'i.] See BĪDPĀ'I.

—— [Translation of *Anvār i suhailī*.] See HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshif*.

—— [Introduction to *Pand-nāmah*.] See MUṢLĪH ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah*.

—— [Edit.] See TA'ZIYAH.

**WRIGHT** (WILLIAM ALDIS). [Edit.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.

**XAVIER** (HIERONYMUS), S. J. داستان مسیح [Dāstān i Masīh.] *Historia Christi persice conscripta, simulque multis modis contaminata . . . Latine reddita & animadversionibus notata a Ludovico de Dieu.* pp. xxii. 636, iv. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1639. 4°. 757. e. 1.(1.)

—— داستان سن پیدرو [Dāstān i San Pedro.] *Historia S. Petri persice conscripta, simulque multis modis contaminata. Latine reddita, & brevibus animadversionibus notata, a Ludovico de Dieu.* pp. vi. 144. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1639. 4°. 757. e. 1.(2.)

—— (Notice of Xavier's Persian Treatise on the Christian Religion, with extracts from it.) See MARTYN (H.). *Controversial Tracts, etc.* pp. v.-xli. 1824. 8°. 757. d. 40.

**YADU-NĀTHA SARKĀR**. [Edit. with translation of *Farmāns of Aurangzīb*.] See AURANGZĪB.

—— The India of Aurangzīb (topography, statistics, and roads) compared with the India of Akbar, with extracts from the *Khulasatu-t-Tawarikh* and the *Chahar Gulshan* translated and annotated, by Jadunath Sarkar. pp. cxviii. 182. *Calcutta*, 1901. 8°. 757. e. 57.

**YAGHMĀ**. See ABU 'l-HĀSAN, called YAGHMĀ.

**YĀGYAH-VALKYAH**. See YĀJŪNAVALKYA.

**YĀHYA**, called ŠUBĪ i AZAL. A succinct account of the Bābī movement written by Mirzā Yahyā Šubḥ-i-Ezel. Persian Text. (English translation.) See HUSAIN, *Hamadānī*. *The Tārīkh-i-Jadīd, etc.* 1893. 8°. 757. c. 42.

**YĀHYA** (NĀSIR ul-DĪN), called IBN ul-BĪBĪ. *Histoire des Seldjoucides d'Asie Mineure d'après l'abrégé du Seldjouknāmeḥ d'Ibn-Bibī. Texte persan, etc.* (مختصر سلجوقنامه) pp. xviii. 358. 1902. See HOUTSMA (M. T.). *Recueil de Textes relatifs à l'Histoire des Seldjoucides, etc.* vol. 4. 1886-1902. 8°. 14003. l. 2.

—— Quelques chapitres de l'abrégé du *Seldjouq Namèḥ* composé par l'Émir Nassir Eddin Yahia. [Edited and translated by] C. Schefer. 1889. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes. Recueil de Textes, etc.* tom. 1. 1889. 8°. 14003. i. 23.

**YAHYA** ibn 'ABD ul-LATĪF, *Amīr, Ḥusainī, Kazvinī*. Lubb-it Tavarich seu Medulla Historiarum. Auctore Ommia Jahhia, Ad-ullatifi filio, Kazbi-niensi; interpretibus e persico G. Gaulmino et A. Gallando. 1783. See PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—Hamburg. Magazin für die neue Historie, etc. 17<sup>ter</sup> Thl., pp. 1-180. 1767-93. 4°. 123. c. 17.  
 — [Part of Gaulmin and Galland's translation of the Lubb ul-tavārikh.] pp. 17-48. See THÉVENOT (M.). Relations, etc. tom. ii., pt. iv. 1696. Fol. 680. h. 18.

**YAHYA** ibn ḤASAN, called IBN ul-BATRĪK. هذا كتاب خصائص وحى المبين فى مناقب امير المؤمنين الخ [Khaṣā'is vaḥy il-mubīn. An Arabic treatise to prove that the Caliph 'Alī is referred to in certain Kuranic passages. Followed by Nūr ul-hidāyat, a Persian tract on the canons of authority and the Imamate, by Muḥ. b. As'ad Davānī.] pp. 167, lith. ۱۳۱۱ [Persia, 1894.] 8°. 14514. ccc. 18.

**YAHYA** ibn 'ĪSA, called IBN JAZLAH. تقويم الابدان [Takvīm ul-abdān. Tables of therapeutics. Translated by Muḥ. Ashraf ibn Shams ul-Dīn Muḥammad from the original Arabic. Edited by Yūsuf Ṭabīb and Muḥ. Khurāsānī.] ff. 97, lith. ۱۲۷۵ [Persia, 1859.] 4°. 14753. c. 2.

**YAHYA** ibn SAMMĀK, called FATTĀHĪ. See MUḤAMMAD YAHYA SĪBAK.

**YAHYA** ibn SHARAF (ĀBU ZAKARIYYĀ), *Navavī*. لباب الاخبار مترجم فى بيان احاديث سيد المختار الخ [Al-Arba'ūn ḥadīṣan. 40 Arabic Traditions. With Persian interlinear translation and notes, styled Lubāb ul-akhbār.] pp. 40, lith. ۱۸۹۶ [Lahore, 1896.] 8°. 14521. c. 32.(6).

**YAHYA KHĀN**, called SARKHUSH. ديوان سرخوش Diwan-i-Sarkhush. Recommended for the High Proficiency Examination in Persian. Published by authority under the supervision of . . . D. C. Phillott. pp. 166. Calcutta, 1906. 8°. 14797. e. 45.

— Diwan-e-Sarkhush. Odes 1 to 61. With full notes, translation, explanation, life of the author . . . &c., by Mohammed Naimur Rehman. pp. ii. viii. 53, 27, 29. Bombay, 1917. 8°. 14797. c. 26.

**YAHYA SĪBAK FATTĀHĪ**. See MUḤAMMAD YAHYA SĪBAK.

**YĀJŪVALKYA**. [For the Mitāksharā, in exposition of the Y°.-dharma-śāstra:] See VIJŪNĀN-ĒṢVARA.

**YĀ'KŪB**, *Charkhī*. تفسير دوپارهٔ اخير مسماة به تفسير يعقوب چرخى [Tafsīr i Ya'kūb Charkhī. A commentary on Kūr'an lxvii.-cxiv. Reprinted from the two former editions of Lahore and Peshawar.] pp. 188, lith. لاهور [Lahore, 1870?] 4°. 14509. b. 8.

— — pp. 204, lith. بمبئی ۱۲۹۷ [Bombay, 1880.] 4°. 14509. b. 14.

**YĀ'KŪB**, called ŠARFĪ, *Kashmīrī*. مغازى النبى [Maghāzī ul-nabī. A life of Muhammad in verse.] pp. 168, lith. لاهور ۱۸۸۸ [Lahore, 1888.] 8°. 14787. e. 28.

— مغازى النبى [Maghāzī ul-nabī.] pp. 164, lith. لاهور ۱۸۹۹ [Lahore, 1899.] 8°. 14797. e. 34.

**YAMĪN** (FAKHR ul-DĪN MAḤMŪD ibn). See MAḤMŪD (FAKHR ul-DĪN).

**YAMĪNĪ**. See 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK, called YAMĪNĪ.

**YĀR MUḤAMMAD**, *Munshī*. (دستور الانشا) [Dastūr ul-inshā. Letters relating chiefly to the affairs of Bengal in 1838-1856, compiled for the author's patron, Sayyid Ghulām Ḥusain Khān.] pp. 308. كلكتا ۱۲۴. [Calcutta, 1825.] 4°. 14807. h. 3.

**YĀR MUḤAMMAD**, *pupil of Akīmad Sirhindī*. [Edit.] See AḤMAD, called MUJADDID i ALF i ŠĀNĪ.

**YĀR MUḤAMMAD** ibn TĀJ MUḤAMMAD. انتخاب انتكباب سليمانيه [Intikbāb i manākib i Sulaimāniyyah. The life and sayings of Khvājah Muḥ. Sulaimān Khān of Tunis, mainly derived from Ḥāfiẓ Akīmad Yār's Manākib i sharīfah.] pp. 200, lith. لاهور ۱۳۲۵ [Lahore, 1907.] 8°. 14779. d. 36.  
 Pp. 17-24 missing.

**YĀR MUḤAMMAD DĀ'ŪD**. See KHUDĀ-YĀR KHĀN.

**YĀR MUḤAMMAD KHĀN**, *Tālpūr*. A History of Sind . . . translated from Persian books, by Mirza Kalichbeg Fredunbeg. [The history of the Tālpūr Dynasty down to the British Conquest, extracted from the Frere-nāmah of Yār Muḥ. Khān and the Fath-nāmah of Muḥ. 'Azīm.] 1902. See 'ALĪ ibn HĀMID, *Kūfī*. The Chachnāmah . . . translated, etc. vol. ii. 1900, 02. 8°. 757. g. 61.

**YAZDĀNĪ** (GHULĀM). [Translation of B.A. Course.] See ACADEMIES, etc.—Lahore.—Punjab University.

— [Edit.] See MUĤAMMAD ŠĀLIĤ, *Kanbū*.

**YAZDĪ**. See 'ABD ul-JALĪL ibn YAĤYA.

— See 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

**YAZDĪ**, *Ākā*. See ĀKĀ.

**YAZDĪ** (ISRAEL ben ABRAHAM). See ISRAEL ben ABRAHAM.

**YŌGA-VĀSISHṬHA**. [For the Sh̄arik ul-ma'rifat, adapted from the Bhagavad-gītā and Y°.-v°.:] See SHĀRIK.

— [For the Risālah i atvār dar hall i asrār, based on the Y°.-v°.:] See ŠŪFĪ SHARĪF.

**YOUNG** (WILLIAM). [Edit. and translation, etc., of the "Wisdom of Naushirwan."] See KHUSRAU, called ĀNŪSHĪRVĀN.

**YŪHANNĀ** ibn DĀ'ŪD. [Translation of Asrār ul-ghaibiyah.] See 'ABD ul-BAHĀ ibn BAHĀ ULLĀH.

— [Translation of Sūz u gudāz.] See MUĤAMMAD RIZĀ, called NAŪ'Ī.

**YULE** (WILLIAM). [Translation of Apophthegms of 'Alī.] See 'ALĪ ibn ABI TĀLIB.

**YŪNUS KHĀN** (MUĤAMMAD), *Ra'īs of Watawali*. See MUĤAMMAD YŪNUS KHĀN.

**YŪSUF**, *Mīrzā*. [Translation of Surūdhā'i rūhānī.] See EVANGELICAL CHURCH.

**YŪSUF**, *Yahūdī*, of Bokhara. *Der Dichter Jūsuf Jehūdi und sein Lob Moses*. [Text of Mukhammas with prolegomena, etc.] von W. Bacher. 1899. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Germany.—*Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft*. Zeitschrift, etc. Bd. 53, pp. 389-427. 1846, etc. 8°. Ac. 8815/2.

**YŪSUF** (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN ABU YA'KŪB), *Sakkākī*. [Preface to Nafā'is ul-funūn.] See HERMES, *Trismegistus*.

**YŪSUF** ibn AĤMAD, *Maulavī*. [Commentary on Maṣnavī.] See MUĤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.

**YŪSUF** ibn MU'AYYID (NIZĀM ul-DĪN ABU MUĤAMMAD), *Ganjavī*. See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

**YŪSUF** ibn MUĤAMMAD, called *Yūsufī*. طب يوسفی الی [Jāmi' ul-favā'id. A commentary by Y. b. M. on his own therapeutics 'Ilāj ul-amrāz with additional matter. With 7 tracts, viz.: (1) Sittah i zarūriyyah, the six essential conditions of health; (2) Dalā'il ul-nabz, on the pulse; (3) Dalā'il ul-baul or Risālah i kārūrah, on the urine; (4) Mukhtaṣar ul-bayān fī zarūriyyāt il-buhrān, on the crises of diseases, by Muḥ. Badr ul-Dīn ibn Jamāl ul-Dīn; (5) Risālah i hifz i silḥat i badan, a poem on hygiene; (6) Risālah i ma'kul u mashrūb, a poem on diet; (7) Mukatta'āt, prescriptions and descriptions of the qualities of drugs, in verse.] pp. 116, lith. کانبور ۱۸۷۴ [Cawnpore, 1874.] 8°. 14837. f. 5.(4.)

— (ملحقه علاج الامراض) [An appendix (Mulḥakah) to the 'Ilāj ul-amrāz, comprising (1) Sittah i zarūriyyah, a prose tract on hygiene; (2) Kāsidah i Yūsufī, in verse, on the same; (3) Risālah i shinākhtan i nabz, in verse, on the pulse; (4) Kāsidah dar asāmī i adviyah i mufradah, on the names of simple medicines; (5) Risālah i ma'kul u mashrūb, on aliments; (6) Risālah dar bayān i dānistan i kārūrah, in verse, on the urine; (7) Kit'at i Yūsufī (i.g. Mukatta'āt), prescriptions in verse, for various ailments.] See MUĤAMMAD SHARĪF KHĀN. علاج الامراض فارسی ['Ilāj ul-amrāz i fārsī.] pp. 669-end. [1879.] 8°. 14753. e. 14.

— رساله دلائل النبض (البول) [Dalā'il ul-nabz and D° ul-baul. Tracts on the pulse and the urine respectively.] See MUĤAMMAD AKBAR, *Arsānī*. میزان الطب [Mizān ul-tibb, etc.] pp. 185-203. [1874.] 8°. 14753. e. 10.

— بدیع الانشاء معروف انشاء یوسفی [Badī' ul-inshā, or Inshā i Yūsufī. A manual of letter-writing.] pp. 132, lith. دهلی [Delhi, 1871?] 8°. 14807. d. 2.(4.)

— بحث علاج امراض الراس . . . شرح رباعیات یوسفی [Rubā'iyāt i Yūsufī, or 'Ilāj ul-amrāz. Versified therapeutics. With commentary by 'Abd ul-'Alīm Muḥ. Naṣr Ullāh Khān.] pp. 309, lith. آگره ۱۸۶۳ [Agra, 1863.] 8°. 14753. c. 5.

— المعالجة الموربة بالنسخ المجربة (شرح رباعیات یوسفی) [Al-Mu'ālahat ul-mu'arrabat (i.g.

Rubā'īyyāt, or 'Ilāj ul-amrāz). With commentary of Muḥ. Naṣr Ullāh Khān.] pp. 308, lith. کانپور ۱۲۹۹ [Cawnpore, 1882.] 8°. 14753. d. 14.(2)

YŪSUF 'ALĪ, *Khvājah*. [English translation of Anvār i suhailī.] See HŪSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.

YŪSUF 'ALĪ, *Munshī*. منتخبات فارسی [Muntakhabāt i fārsī. Selections from Persian authors.] 2 pts., lith. آگرہ ۱۸۶۳-۴ [Agra, 1863-64.] 8°. 14822. c. 1.

YŪSUF 'ALĪ, *Sandilī*. See MUḤAMMAD YŪSUF 'ALĪ.

YŪSUF 'ALĪ KHĀN. See MUḤAMMAD YŪSUF 'ALĪ KHĀN.

YŪSUF 'ALĪ SHĀH. See MUḤAMMAD YŪSUF 'ALĪ SHĀH ibn MUḤAMMAD JALĀL ul-DĪN KHĀN.

YŪSUF GADĀ. تحفة النصائح [Tuhfat ul-naṣā'ih. A didactic poem written for the poet's son, prefaced by a eulogy of his Shaikh. With marginal notes.] pp. 132, lith. بمبئی ۱۲۸۳ [Bombay, 1866-7.] 8°. 14787. d. 4.

— تحفة نصائح [Tuhfat ul-naṣā'ih. With marginal notes.] pp. 64, lith. لاہور ۱۲۸۹ [Lahore, 1872.] 8°. 14837. f. 9.(1.)

— تحفة نصائح [Tuhfat ul-naṣā'ih. With different marginal notes.] pp. 48, lith. لاہور ۱۳۱۶ [Lahore, 1898.] 8°. 14797. g. 31.(5.)

— تحفة نصائح الخ [Tuhfat ul-naṣā'ih. With notes by Šāhib Gārah.] pp. 97, 2, lith. دہلی [Delhi, 1903.] 8°. 14797. h. 46.

YŪSUF KHĀN, called MUSTASHĀR ul-DAULAH and MU'TAMAD ul-SULTĀN. [Translation of 'Ilm i tabakāt ul-arz.] See 'ILM.

— رسالہ موسومہ بہ یک کلمہ [Yak kalimah. An essay on the causes of European and Western prosperity.] pp. 76, lith. طهران ۱۳۰۵ [Teheran, 1888.] 8°. 14749. d. 7.

YŪSUF TABĪB, *Shaikh*. [Edit.] See YAḤYA ibn 'ĪSA, called IBN JAZLAH.

YŪSUFĪ. See YŪSUF ibn MUḤAMMAD.

ZABARDAST KHĀN. [Edit.] See 'ALĪ AKBAR ibn 'ALĪ.

ZABARDAST KHĀN, *Writer on Farriery*. The Faras-nāma [a book on horses] . . . Edited . . .

with English notes by . . . D. C. Phillott. pp. iv. 62. 1911. See ACADEMIES, etc. — Calcutta. — Asiatic Society of Bengal. Bibliotheca Indica, etc. vol. 216. 1848, etc. 8°. 14002. a. (vol. 216.)

ZAHĪR. See MUḤAMMAD ZAHĪR ul-DĪN KHĀN.

ZAHĪR, *Māzandarānī*. See ZAHĪR ul-DĪN ibn NAŠĪR ul-DĪN.

ZAHĪR (ABU NAŠR), *Fāryābī*. دیوان ظہیر فاریابی الخ [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 128, lith. کانپور ۱۲۹۵ [Cawnpore, 1878.] 8°. 14797. g. 9.(1.)

— کلیات قصاید ظہیر فاریابی [Kāṣā'id. Kāṣīdah poems.] pp. 212, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14837. e. 9.(5.)

ZAHĪR ibn MAHMŪD, *'Alavī*. زبدة الصرف [Zubdat ul-šarf. A tract on Arabic weak verbs.] See ŠĀRF. [A collection of tracts on Arabic grammar. (4.)] pt. i., pp. 113-122. [1805.] 8°. 14820. d. 5.

— — — See ŠĀRF. *Begin*. كتاب . . . الحمد لله [Majmū'ah i šarf u naḥiv.] pt. ii., pp. 1-11. [1845.] 8°. 14820. d. 4.

— (زبدة الصرف) [Zubdat ul-šarf.] See PANJ GANJ. پنج گنج الخ [Panj ganj, etc.] pp. 75-87. [1867.] 8°. 14820. f. 9.(2.)

— — — pp. 77-89. [1878.] 8°. 14820. e. 2.(3.)

— شرح زبدة [Zubdat ul-šarf. With commentary by Muḥ. Raḥmat Ullāh Lakhnāvi.] pp. 108, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۲۸۹ [Lucknow, 1872.] 8°. 14837. g. 9.(6.)

ZAHĪR AḤMAD, *Shāh*, called ZAHĪRĪ, *Sahasvānī*. [Tazmīn i Zāhīrī, Hindustani verse amplification of Maujūd's Haft-band.] See 'ABD ul-JALĪL, called MAUJŪD.

ZAHĪR ul-DĪN, called ZAHĪRĀ'Ī, *Tafriṣhī*. نثر شبنام [Shabnam i shādāb. Essays, with marginal notes. Followed by a glossary.] pp. 52, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۷۷ [Lucknow, 1877.] 8°. 14837. g. 12.(7.)

— شرح شبنام شاداب الخ [Shabnam i shādāb. With commentary by Imām-bakhsh Šahbā'ī.] pp. 208, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۸۸۰ [Lucknow, 1880.] 8°. 14807. d. 10.(1.)

**ZAHĪR** ul-DĪN, called ZAHĪRĀ'Ī, *Tafriṣhī* (continued). نثر شبنم شاداب مع فرهنگ زیاب [Shabnam i shādāb. With glossary.] pp. 56, lith. ۱۸۸۲ [Lucknow, 1882.] 8°. 14807. g. 10.(5.)

— [For separately printed commentary on Shabnam i shādāb:] See IMĀM-BAKHSĪH.

**ZAHĪR** ul-DĪN ibn MUḤAMMAD MAS'ŪD, *Bilgrāmī*. *Begin*. مرثیه جامع از ظہیر الخ [Marṣiyah. An elegy on the Prophets and Imāms, illustrating Kūr'ān lvii. 22, and interwoven with many Kuranic words and phrases.] pp. 19, lith. [Lucknow, 1867.] 8°. 14837. f. 6.(8.)

**ZAHĪR** ul-DĪN ibn NAṢĪR ul-DĪN, *Mar'ashī*. تاریخ گیلان و دیلمستان [Ta'riḥ i Gilān u Dailamistān. A history of Gilan and Dailam from the earliest times to 894 A.H. Followed by the Mukātabāt or correspondence of Khān Ahmād Khān of Gilan. Edited from the Bodleian MS. by H. L. Rabino.] pp. 475, 21. رشت ۱۳۰۰ [Resht, 1912.] 8°. 14773. d. 24.

— Sehir-Eddin's Geschichte von Tabaristan, Rujan und Masanderan. Persischer Text. تاریخ طبرستان و رویان و مازندران pp. 46, 643. 1850. See DORN (B.) Muhammedanische Quellen, etc. Th. 1. 1850-58. 8°. 757. h. 26.

**ZAHĪR** ul-DĪN AHMAD (ABU SULAIMĀN). See MUḤAMMAD ASHRAF 'ALĪ.

**ZAHĪRĀ'Ī**. See ZAHĪR ul-DĪN, called ZAHĪRĀ'Ī.

**ZAIDĀN** (JURJĪ). See JURJĪ ZAIDĀN.

**ZAIDĪ**. See NŪR ul-DĪN, called ZAIDĪ.

**ZAIN** ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Hā'irī*, *Māzandarānī*. ذخیره المعاد [Zakhīrat ul-ma'ād. A catechism of Moslem rites.] pp. xvii. 877, lith. عظیمآباد ۱۸۷۹ [Azimabad, 1879.] 8°. 14718. f. 3.

— پس از ستایش یزدان . . . اینرساله شریفه مسمی بزینة العباد الخ [Zinat ul-'ibād. A Shī'ah manual of prayer, etc. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥ. Ḥusain Māzandarānī.] pp. 120, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۰-۱۱ [Bombay, 1893.] 8°. 14718. d. 5.

**ZAIN** ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Marāghā'ī*. سیاحت نامه ابراهیم بیگ الخ [Siyāhat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Beg. A satire, in the form of a diary of travels, to expose the

political and civil mismanagement of the governing classes in Persia. With illustrations.] pp. 287, lith. بمبئی ۱۳۲۴ [Bombay, 1906.] 8°. 14779. e. 25.

— Siyāhat nāmah-yi-Ibrāhīm Beg. Recommended for the High Proficiency Examination in Persian . . . Edited under the supervision of . . . D. C. Phillott . . . by Muḥammad Kāzīm Shirāzī. (سیاحت نامه ابراهیم بیگ) pp. ii. 252; 1 plate. Calcutta, 1910. 8°. 14779. g. 17.

— Zustände im heutigen Persien wie sie das Reisebuch Ibrahim Begg enthüllt (سیاحتنامه ابراهیم بیگ . . . Das Reisebuch Ibrahim Begg oder Die nachteiligen Folgen seines Patriotismus). Aus dem Persischen übersetzt und bearbeitet von Dr. Walter Schulz. Mit 1 farbigen Karte und 84 . . . Illustrationen in Autotypie. pp. xx. 332. Leipzig, 1903. 8°. 757. h. 62.

— [For Jalāl ul-Dīn Ḥasanī's Siyāhat-nāmah, based upon that of Z. ul-'Ā. :] See JALĀL ul-DĪN, Ḥasanī.

**ZAIN** ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Sabzavārī*. [A tract on rules for reciting the Kūr'ān.] pp. 22. See KŪR'ĀN. *Begin*. هو العزیز الخ [Kūr'ān, etc.] [1869.] Fol. 14507. e. 10.

**ZAIN** ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Shirāzī*, *Ākā Mīrzā*. [Edit.] See PERSIAN PHRASES.

**ZAIN** ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Shīrvānī*. من کتاب ریاض السیاحة الخ [An extract from the Riyāz ul-siyāhah.] See DORN (B.). Muhammedanische Quellen, etc. Th. iv., pp. 455-467. 1850-58. 8°. 757. h. 26.

— [Biography of Jalāl ul-Dīn Rūmī.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), Rūmī.

— بستان السیاحة [Bustān ul-siyāhah. A dictionary of biography and geography, mainly referring to Moslems and Moslem countries.] pp. 674, lith. طهران ۱۳۱۵ [Teheran, 1898.] Fol. 14779. k. 20.

**ZAIN** ul-'ĀBIDĪN, called MUKHLĪS. [Mukhammas on Haft-band of Kāshī.] See [Accessions] MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, Kāshī.

**ZAIN** ul-'ĀBIDĪN ('ALĪ), *Fourth Imām of the Shī'ahs*. See 'ALĪ ibn ABĪ TĀLIB.

**ZAIN** ul-'ĀBIDĪN ibn ABĪ 'I-ḤUSAIN, called HĀSHIMĪ. [Translation of Ṣālihōtra.] See ṢĀLĪHŌTRA.

**ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN ibn MUḤAMMAD AMĪN**, *Rifā'ī*. راتب رفاعيه [Rātib i rifā'iyah. Arabic, Persian, and Hindustani religious poems by Ahmad ul-Rifā'ī ul-Kabīr and others of the Rifā'ī Order.] 3 pts., lith. بمبئی ۱۳۱۰. [Bombay, 1893.] 8°. 14519. dd. 9.

**ZAIN ul-'ATTĀB**. See 'ALĪ ibn ul-ḤUSAIN.

**ZAIN BADR**, 'Arabī. See BADR (ZAIN ul-DĪN).

**ZAIN ul-DĪN**, 'Arabī. See BADR (ZAIN ul-DĪN).

**ZAIN ul-DĪN ibn MUḤAMMAD SA'ĪD**, *Kurashī*. غایة البیان . . . معروف به عربی کی پہلی [Ghāyat ul-bayān, or 'Arabī-kī pahilī. An Arabic conversation-manual, with Persian interlinear translation and marginal notes.] pp. 87, lith. لاہور ۱۳۱۱ [Lahore, 1894.] 8°. 14586. f. 4.

**ZAIN ul-DĪN 'ALĪ**. See 'ALĪ ibn ul-ḤUSAIN.

**ZAIN ELĀBIDĪN**. See AHMAD ibn ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN.

**ZAKĀ ULLĀH KHĀN**. قرابادین نکائی بر حاشیہ شفائی [Kārābādīn i Zakā'ī. A treatise on compound medicaments, alphabetically arranged. With (on margin) Muzaḥfar b. Muḥ. Shifā'ī's K° i Shifā'ī, on the same subject.] pp. 272, lith. دہلی [Delhi, 1865?] 8°. 14753. e. 6.

**ZĀKĀNĪ** ('UBAID). See 'UBAID (NIZĀM ul-DĪN).

**ZAKARIYYĀ** (BAHĀ ul-DĪN). شرح شروط اربعین [Al-Shurūt ul-arba'ūn. 40 rules for devotees during the *Ohillā*, or 40 days of seclusion, in Arabic. With Persian translation and commentary by Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī.] pp. 404, lith. اکبرآباد [Agra, 1882.] 8°. 14519. e. 12.(7.)

**ZAKARIYYĀ ibn MUḤAMMAD**, *Kāzvinī*. (این) کتاب عجائب المخلوقات [‘Ajā'ib ul-makhlūkāt. A cosmography and description of the wonders of creation, translated from the Arabic. With illustrations.] ff. 234, lith. ۱۳۱۴ [Teheran, 1848.] 8°. 14759. c. 2.

— عجائب المخلوقات [‘Ajā'ib ul-makhlūkāt. With preface, indices, and coloured illustrations.] pp. 586, lith. ۱۸۶۶ [Lucknow, 1866.] Fol. 14759. d. 1.

**ZAKHMĪ**. See RATAN SINGH.

**ZAKĪ**, *Māzandarānī*. See MUḤAMMAD ZAKĪ.

**ZALEMAN** (C.). See SALEMANN.

**ZAMAJĪ**. See MUḤAMMAD (MU'IN ul-DĪN).

**ZAMAKHSHARĪ**. See MAḤMŪD ibn 'UMAR.

**ZAMHARĪ**. See MUḤAMMAD JA'FAR, called ZAMHARĪ.

**ZĀMĪ**. See 'ABD ul-AḤAD, called ZĀMĪ.

**ZĀMIN 'ALĪ**, called JALĀL. گنجینه زبان اردو و اسم [Ganjīnah i zubān i urdū, or Gulshan i faiz. Urdu words and phrases explained in Persian.] pp. 800, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۲۹۷ [Lucknow, 1880.] 8°. 14117. b. 35.

**ZAMĪR**. See NĀRĀYAṆ DĀS.

**ZAND-AVASTĀ**. نام بیست و یک نسک الخ (Notice des 21 Nosks . . . dont se composait le Zend-Avesta.) See ZARATHUSTRA. Fragmens relatifs à la Religion de Zoroastre, etc. pp. 11-17. 1829. 8°. 757. e. 13.

— Notiz über die 21 Nosk oder Theile, woraus der ganze Send-Avesta bestanden haben soll. See ZARATHUSTRA. Fragmente ueber die Religion des Zoroaster, etc. pp. 15-42. 1831. 8°. 757. c. 23.(1.)

**ZĀR**. See MĒDŪ LĀL.

**ZARATHUSTRA**. [Life.] See ZARTUSHT ibn BAHRĀM.

— Fragmens relatifs à la religion de Zoroastre, extraits des manuscrits persans de la Bibliothèque du Roi. [Containing (1) 'Ulamā i islām, (2) "notice des vingt et un Nosks . . . dont se composait le Zend-Avesta," (3) fragments of the Shāh-nāmah. The text of pts. 1-2 prepared by J. Olshausen, and the whole edited by J. Mohl.] pp. vii. 34. Paris, 1829. 8°. 757. e. 13.

— Fragmente ueber die Religion des Zoroaster. Aus dem Persischen uebersetzt [from the texts edited by J. Olshausen and J. Mohl] und mit einem ausfuehrlichen Commentar versehen nebst dem Leben des Ferdusi aus Dauletscha'h's Biographieen der Dichter. Von Dr. J. A. Vullers . . . Mit einem Vorworte von H. Prof. Windischmann. pp. xxxii. 130, 14. Bonn, 1831. 8°. 757. c. 23.(1.)

**ZARGAR**. See MUḤAMMAD ḤASAN, called ZARGAR.

**ZARĪF MUḤAMMAD**, *Maulavi*. [Edit.] See INDIA.—*Imperial Record Department*.

**ZARRĀDĪ**. See FAKHR ul-DĪN, *Zarrādī*.

**ZARTUSHT**, *the Prophet*. See ZARATHUSTRA.

**ZARTUSHT** ibn BAHRĀM. [Persian metrical version of Ardā-Vīrāf.] See ARDĀ-VĪRĀF.

—— Le Livre de Zoroastre—Zarātusht Nāma—de Zartusht-i Bahrām ben Pajdū, publié et traduit par F. Rosenberg. (زرتشت نامه) pp. xxxiv. 82, 103. *St.-Petersbourg*, 1904. 8°. 757. g. 62.

—— — [Another copy.] 757. g. 62.\*

—— Translation of the Zartusht-Nāmah, by E. B. Eastwick. See WILSON (J.). *The Pārsi Religion, etc.* pp. 477-522. 1843. 8°. 1363. h. 15.

**ZĀUKĪ**. See MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ul-MUN'IM.

**ZĀUKĪ**, *Bilgrāmī*. شکرستان خیال و خوان نعمت [Shakaristān i khayāl. A poem in praise of certain sweetmeats. With (on margin) Khvān i ni'mat, cooking recipes taken from the kitchen of Kāsīm 'Alī Khān by 'Abd ul-'Alī Gōpāmū'ī.] pp. 20, lith. ۱۸۷۱ [Lucknow, 1871.] 8°. 14837. g. 7.(3.)

—— — pp. 20, lith. ۱۸۸۲ [Lucknow, 1882.] 8°. 14797. g. 15.(10.)

**ZAVVĀR 'ALĪ KHĀN**. شمع شبستان [Sham' i shab-istān. A religious maṣnavī poem.] pp. 32, lith. لکھنؤ [Lucknow, 1901.] 8°. 14797. e. 40.(4.)

**ZEA OODDEENI**, *Nukhshubee*. See ZIYĀ ul-DĪN.

**ZEBUNNISA**, or ZEB-un-NISSA. See ZĪB ul-NISĀ.

**ZECHARIAH** ben ISAAC, of Bokhara. [Edit.] See MIDRASH.

**ZEINUL ABIDEEN**. See ZAIN ul-'ĀBĪDĪN.

**ZENKER** (JULIUS THEODOR). *Bibliotheca Orientalis. Manuel de bibliographie orientale*. 2 vols. Leipzig, 1846, 61. 8°. 820. h. 30, 31.

—— — [Another copy.] 15003. a.

**ZHAKAUNEE** (UBBEED). See 'UBAID (NIZĀM ul-DĪN).

**ZHANDAH-PĪL**. See AḤMAD ibn ABI 'l-ḤASAN.

**ZHUKOVSKY** (VALENTY ALEKSYEYEVICH). [Edit.] See ABU SA'ID ibn ABI 'l-KHAIR.

—— [Edit. of tales from Chihal Tūtī, with glossary.] See CHIHAL TŪTĪ.

—— [Edit.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn ul-MUNAVVAR.

—— See SALEMANN (C.) and ZHUKOVSKY (V. A.). *Persische Grammatik, etc.* 1889. 8°.

2057. a. (pt. 12.)

—— Образцы персидскаго народнаго творчества. Пѣсни пѣвцовъ музыкантовъ, пѣсни свадебныя, пѣсни колыбельныя, загадки, образцы разнаго содержания. Собралъ и перевелъ В. А. Жуковский. Съ 10 рисунками и портретомъ. (Списокъ словъ.) [Persian folk-songs, etc., with translation.] pp. ix. 279. 1902. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Petrograd.—*Imperatorsky Sanktpeterburgsky Universitet*. Изданіи Факультета Восточныхъ Языковъ, etc. no. 10. 1899, etc. 4°. 14005. f. 10.

—— — [Another copy.] 757. i. 58.

**ZHUKOVSKY** (VLADIMIR ALEKSYEYEVICH). [Materials for biography of Anvarī, edited with translation.] See AḤMAD ul-DĪN, called ANVARĪ.

**ZIAA al-DIN**, *Barnī*. See ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Baranī*.

**ZIAA-i BARNI**. See ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Baranī*.

**ZIAUDDIN GULAM MOHEIDDIN**, *Munshi*. See ZIYĀ ul-DĪN GHULĀM MUḤYI ul-DĪN.

**ZĪB ul-NISĀ**, *Bēgam*, daughter of Aurangzib, called МАКHFĪ. دیوان مخفی [Dīvān. Poems.] pp. 130, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۲۸۴ [Lucknow, 1867.] 8°. 14797. h. 3.(4.)

—— دیوان مخفی [Dīvān.] pp. 128, lith. کانپور ۱۸۱۸ [Cawnpore, 1898.] 8°. 14797. g. 31.(9.)

—— دیوان مخفی [Dīvān.] pp. 128, lith. لکھنؤ ۱۳۱۷ [Lucknow, 1899.] 8°. 14797. e. 36.(1.)

—— The Tears of Zebunnisa. Being excerpts from the Divan-i Makhfi. Metrically rendered into English by P. Whalley. pp. iii. iii. 95. London, 1913. 12°. 757. aa. 9.

—— The Diwan of Zeb-un-Nissa. The first fifty Ghazals rendered . . . by Magan Lal and Jessie Duncan Westbrook. With an introduction and notes. pp. 112. 1913. See EAST. *The Wisdom of the East Series*. 1904, etc. 8°. 14003. a. 45.

**ZIJĀI-ED-DĪN-NACHSCHABI.** See ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Nakhshabī*.

**ZIMMERN (HELEN).** [Paraphrase of tales from Shāh-nāmah.] See ḤASAN (ABU 'L-KĀSĪM), called FIRDAUSĪ.

**ZINDAH ĀZARAM.** (زاینده رود) [Zāyandah-rūd. A Zoroastrian work on immortality, translated from Pahlavi.] See MĀNEKĪ LĪMJĪ HŪSHANG HĀTARYĀ. آئین هوشنگ [Ā'in i Hūshang.] pp. 77-148. [1879.] 8°. 14724. d. 7.

**ZINDAH FĪL.** See AḤMAD ibn ABI 'L-ḤASAN.

**ZINOV'EV (IVAN ALEKSYEVIČ).** Эпические сказания Ирана. Разсуждение, etc. [Epic tales of Īrān.] pp. 125. Санктпетербург, 1855. 8°. 757. f. 28.

**ZIYĀ.** See MUḤAMMAD RĀSHĪD 'ALĪ.

— See MUḤAMMAD ZIYĀ ibn AḤMAD SHĀH.

**ZIYĀ i BARANĪ.** See ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Baranī*.

**ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, Baranī.** هو اکرم الناس فی تاریخ آل برمک الح [Ta'rīkh i āl i Barmak, or Akhbār i barmakiyān. An anecdotic history of the Barmakides, compiled and translated from Arabic originals. With portraits.] pp. 163, lith. Bombay, [1889.] 8°. 14773. d. 9.

*In the body of the work the names of Abu 'l-Kāsim Tā'ifī and Abu Muḥammad 'Abd Ullāh ibn Muḥammad Lābarī occur as authors.*

— تاریخ فیروز شاہی The Tārīkh-i Feroz-shāhī of Ziaa al-Din Barni, commonly called Ziaa-i Barni. [A history of the Sultans of Delhi from A.H. 662 to 758.] Edited by Saiyid Ahmad Khān, under the superintendence of W. N. Lees and Mawlavī Kabir al-Din. pp. 602. 1862 [1860-62]. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Bibliotheca Indica, etc. vol. 33. 1848, etc. 8°. 14002. a. (vol. 33.)

— Translations from the Tārīkh i Fīrūz Shāhī, by . . . Major A. R. Fuller (by P. Whalley, by Auckland Colvin.) 1869-71. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Journal, etc. vol. xxxviii., pt. 1, pp. 181-220, xxxix., pt. 1, pp. 1-51, xl., pt. 1, pp. 185-247. 1832, etc. 8°. R.Ac. 8826/11.

**ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, Dihlavī.** See MUḤAMMAD ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Dihlavī*.

**ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, Nakhshabī.** Gulriz. [A fairy tale. Edited] by Agha Muḥammad Kazin [sic] Shirazi . . . and . . . R. F. Azoo. pp. ii. 191. 1912. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Bibliotheca Indica, etc. vol. 220. 1848, etc. 8°. 14002. a. (vol. 220.)

— سلك السلوك [Silk ul-sulūk. A treatise on the mystic religious life, with illustrative anecdotes.] pp. 124, lith. ۱۳۱۳ دہلی [Delhi, 1895.] 8°. 14724. d. 6.

— Tales of a Parrot; done into English [by B. Gerrans], from a Persian manuscript, intitled Tooti Namēh, etc. vol. i. London, 1792. 8°. No more published. 635. f. 18.(3.)

— [For the abridged adaptation of Nakhshabī's Tūti-nāmah:] See MUḤAMMAD KHUDĀVAND.

**ZIYĀ ul-DĪN GHULĀM MUḤYI ul-DĪN.** [Translation of Būstān.] See MUḤLIḤ ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.

**ZIYĀ ul-DĪN KHĀLĪD.** See KHĀLĪD (ZIYĀ ul-DĪN).

**ZIYĀ ul-DĪN KHĀN, Navāb.** [Edit.] See EASTWICK (E. B.).

**ZIYĀ ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD, Husainī.** See MUḤAMMAD (ZIYĀ ul-DĪN).

**ZIYĀ i NAKHSHABĪ.** See ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Nakhshabī*.

**ZIYĀ ULLĀH.** مقاصد السالکین مسمی بہ گلستان [Maḳāsīd ul-sālīkīn, or Gulistān i taṣavvuf. A Sufic treatise.] pp. 113, lith. مظفرنگر [Muzaffarnagar, 1900.] 8°. 14724. d. 9.

**ZIYĀ ULLĀH, Shāh, Kādirī.** نسب نامہ کلان [Nasab-nāmah i kalān, or Maktūb i Ziyā'ī. Genealogies of the prophets, Muḥammad, the Caliphs, Imāms, etc. Followed by Haftād u dū millat, from 'Abd ul-Kādir Gilānī's Ghunyat ul-tālibīn, on certain sects of Islām.] pp. 92, lith. لاہور ۱۲۸۹ [Lahore, 1872.] 8°. 14837. f. 14.(10.)

— — pp. 92, lith. لاہور ۱۳۰۹ [Lahore, 1891.] 8°. 14779. d. 22.(3.)

**ZIYĀ 'Ī.** See MUḤAMMAD RISHTAH.



**ZIYĀRĀT.** (بیان زیارات) [Bayān i ziyārāt. A tract on visiting holy places.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN). جامع عباسی الخ [Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī.] pp. 110-end. *margin.* [1881.] 8°. 14736. d. 3.

**ZOROASTER.** See ZARATHUSTRA.

**ZOTENBERG** (HERMANN). [Translation of Tabarī's Chronicle.] See MUḤAMMAD ibn JARĪE.

**ZŪ 'I-FAKĀR AḤMAD,** *Bhōpālī, Nakavī.* [Edit.] See MUḤAMMAD ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN.

**ZŪ 'I-FAKĀR 'ALĪ,** *Murshidābādī.* [Edit.] See 'ABD ul-RASHĪD ibn 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR.

**ZUHAIR ibn ABI SULMA.** [For Mu'allakah of Z. published with other Mu'allakāt:] See MU'ALLAKĀT.

**ZUHŪR 'ALĪ,** *Barēlavī.* فهرس کتب قلمی و مطبوع الخ [Catalogue of Arabic, Persian, Hindustani, Panjabi, Pushtu, and Turkish mss. and books in the library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta.] pp. ii. 180. 1874 [Calcutta, 1837.] 8°. 14598. d. 16.

**ZUHŪR ul-ḤASAN,** *Banhūrī.* [Zuhūr ul-asrār, commentary on Makhzan ul-asrār.] See ILYĀS ibn YŪSUF.

**ZUHŪR KHĀN,** *Munshī.* [Hindustani translation of Abu 'Alī Kalandar's Maṣnavī.] See ABU 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).

**ZUHŪRĪ.** See MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshizi.*

**ZULĀLĪ.** See ABU 'I-ḤASAN, called ZULĀLĪ.



## ACCESSIONS AND ADDENDA.

**ĀBRŪ**, *Hāfiẓ*. See LUṬF ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN).

**AĤMAD** (FĪRŪZ ul-DĪN), called FAIṢĪ, *Shahrmārī*. [Translation of Madd u jazr i islām (Musaddas i Fā'iẓi).] See MUĤAMMAD ILṬĀF ḤUSAIN, called HĀLĪ.

'**ALĪ** ibn **AĤMAD** (ABU 'l-ĤASAN), called ASADĪ, *Ūsī*. Il Libro di Ghershasp [i.e. Garshāsp-nāmah,] poema di Āsadi il Giovine. [Translated by V. Rugarli.] 1896. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Florence.—*Società Asiatica Italiana*. Giornale, etc. vol. ix., pp. 33-80. 1887, etc. 8°. Ac. 8804.

**AMĪR ḤASAN 'ALĀ**, *Dihlavī*. [Edit.] See MUĤAMMAD NIṢĀM ul-DĪN AULIYĀ.

**AMROHA**. [History.] See MUĤAMMAD ĀL ḤASAN.

**BADĀ'T-NIGĀR**. See MAHDĪ ibn MUṢṬĀFA.

**BALFOUR** (FRANCIS). [Translation of extracts from Tahzīb ul-mantik.] See [Accessions] MAS'ŪD ibn 'UMAR.

**BALFOUR** (RONALD). [Illustrations to 'Umar Khayyām.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.

**BARTH** (CHRISTIAN GOTTLÖB). [Edit.] See MUĤAMMAD BĀKIR ibn MUĤAMMAD TAKĪ.

**BARZŪ**, son of *Sohrāb*. Susen la Cantatrice. Episodio del libro di Berzu. [Translated by V. Rugarli.] 1898. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Florence. *Società Asiatica Italiana*. Giornale, etc. vol. xi., pp. 15-33. 1887, etc. 8°. Ac. 8804.

**BROWN** (WILLIAM AUGUSTUS). [Edit.] See 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*.

**CARLI** (GIOVANNI RINALDO), *Count*. [Italian translation of Hājī Khalfah's Chronology.] See MUṢṬĀFA ibn 'ABD ULLĀH.

**FLEISCHER** (HEINRICH LEBERECHE). [Edit.] See MUĤAMMAD IBRĀHĪM, *Mīrzā*.

**HALLĀJ**. See ḤUSAIN ibn MANṢŪR.

**ḤASAN** (ABU 'l-KĀSIM), called FIRDĀUSĪ. Kuk il Montanaro. Poema persiano d'autore ignoto del secolo xii. [Translated by V. Rugarli.] 1900. See ACADEMIES, etc.—Florence.—*Società Asiatica Italiana*. Giornale, etc. vol. xiii., pp. 27-60. 1887, etc. 8°. Ac. 8804.

**HYDE** (THOMAS). *Historia religionis veterum Persarum, eorumque magorum, etc.* pp. xxviii. 556; 18 plates. *Oxonii*, 1700. 4°. 703. d. 4.

—— ——— Editio secunda. pp. 580. *Oxonii*, 1760. 4°. 677. f. 14.

**IBN SAYYID il-NĀS**. See MUĤAMMAD ibn MUĤAMMAD (ABU 'l-FATĤ FATĤ ul-DĪN).

**KARĪM-BAKHSH**, *Maulavī*. [Edit.] See MUĤAMMAD ibn 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN).

**KULĪNĪ**. See MUĤAMMAD ibn YA'KŪB.

**MAĤMŪD** ibn 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Shabistārī*. كتاب كلشن رازالع [Gulshan i rāz.] See TAVAKKUL ibn ISMĀ'IL, called IBN BAZZĀZ. صفوة الصفا [Šafvat ul-šafā, etc.] pp. 384-398. [1911.] 4°. 14779. g. 19.

**MASHSHĀK**. See MUĤAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH, called MASHSHĀK.

**MAS'ŪD** ibn **UMAR** (SA'D UL-DĪN), *Taftāzānī*. Extracts from the *تهذيب المنطق*, or "Essence of Logic," proposed as a small supplement to Arabic and Persian grammar; with a view to elucidate certain points connected with oriental literature. By F. Balfour, Esq. 1805. See *ACADEMIES, etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*. *Asiatick Researches, etc.* vol. viii., pp. 89-135. 1788-1839. 4°.

R.Ac. 8826. b.

**MORADABAD**. [*Moslem Notables.*] See **MUHAMMAD HUSAIN** ibn **MUHAMMAD MAS'ŪD**.

**MUHAMMAD**, *Gulhavī*. See **MUHAMMAD GULHAVĪ**.

**MUHAMMAD** ibn **IBRĀHĪM** (FARĪD UL-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR. *حكايت شيخ صنعان از منطق الطير* [The story of Shaikh Šan'an, from the *Mantik ul-tair*.]

See **TAVAKKUL** ibn **ISMĀ'IL**, called **IBN BAZZĀZ**. *صفوة الصفا* [Šafvat ul-šafā, etc.] pp. 384-398, *margin*. [1911.] 4°. 14779. g. 19.

**MUHAMMAD 'ALĪ JAMĀL-ZĀDAH**, *Sayyid*. [Edit.] See *PERSIA*.

**MUHAMMAD HĀSAN**, *Kāshī*. *مخمس هفت بند کاشی* [Mukhammas i haft-band i Kāshī. The Haft-band with a *mukhammas* or amplification by Zain ul-'Ābidīn (Mukhlis).] pp. 55, *lith.* *آباد* ۱۲۹۷ [Allahabad, 1880.] 8°. 14837. c. 4.(3.)

**MUHAMMAD MUHYI** ul-DĪN, *Ilāhābādī*. [Edit.] See *ACADEMIES, etc.*—Allahabad.—*University of Allahabad*.

**TABĀTABĀ'Ī**. See **GHULĀM HUSAIN KHĀN**, *Tābā-tabā'ī*.

## CORRIGENDA.

---

- Col. 5, lines 8-13 from bottom, and Col. 6, lines 22-25 from top. "The Mysterious Forces of Civilization" is an English version of al-Risālat ul-madaniyyat, and should therefore properly be entered after the latter.
- Col. 8, line 18 from bottom, Col. 30, lines 12, 13, 22, 25 from top, Col. 122, line 12 from top, and Col. 139, lines 4, 8, 11, 13, 15, 19, 24 from top. *For* Rukā'āt *read* Ruk'āt.
- Col. 13, line 1 from top. *For* ZAHĤĤĀK *read* ZAHĤĤĀK.
- Col. 17, line 1 from top. *For* Mazāk *read* Mazāk.
- Col. 18, line 4 from top. *For* ul-'avāmil ul-mi'ah *read* ul-'avāmil il-mi'ah.
- Col. 18, line 1 from bottom. *For* Baksh *read* Bakhsh.
- Col. 28, line 12 from bottom. *For* Kāntā-prasāda *read* Kāmtā-parshād.
- Col. 37, line 12 from bottom. *For* Bānsū'ī *read* Bānsavī.
- Col. 38, line 20 from bottom. *For* rukā'ah *read* ruk'ah.
- Col. 49, line 16 from top. *For* IMĀM-BAKSH *read* IMĀM-BAKSH.
- Col. 70, line 11 from top. *Before* 1848 *insert the imprint, Calcutta.*
- Col. 94, line 20 from top. *For* TĀLISH *read* TĀLISH.
- Col. 95, line 24 from top. *For* 14005. g. 11. *read* 14005. g. 11.(1.)
- Col. 98, line 7 from top. *For* AHMAD HUSAIN SHAUKAT *read* AHMAD HASAN SHAUKAT, and transfer the title to its proper place in Col. 97.
- Col. 101, lines 15-16 from bottom. *For* YAZDĀNĪ (G.) *read* : ACADEMIES, etc.—Lahore.—Punjab University.
- Col. 107, lines 3-4 from top. *Delete the entry* : [Anecdotes.] *See* MUĤAMMAD HŪSĀM ul-DĪN.
- Col. 109, line 9 from bottom. *For* Tabṣirat ul-'avām *read* Tabṣirat ul-'avāmm.
- Col. 116, lines 9-10 from bottom. *For* MUĤAMMAD GHİYĀṣ ul-DĪN *read* MUĤAMMAD GHİYĀṣ ul-DĪN ibn JALĀL ul-DĪN.
- Col. 128, line 18 from top. *For* Mēgillath *read* Mēgillath.
- Col. 135, lines 27-29 from top. *Delete this entry, and substitute for it the words* : ASRĀR, Sabzavārī. *See* HĀDĪ ibn MAHDĪ.
- Col. 142, lines 10-11 from top. *Correct this entry to* : AZOO (R. F.). *See* RIZĀK ULLĀH FATĤĪ 'AZZŪN.
- Col. 150, line 12 from bottom. *For* Jivān *read* Jivā.
- Col. 156, line 4 from top. *For* NIZĀM ul-DĪN *read* MAĤMŪD ibn AMĪR AHMAD (NIZĀM ul-DĪN).
- Col. 160, line 19 from top. *For* נרנני *read* נרנני.
- Col. 178, line 6 from top. *For* 'UMAR *read* MUĤAMMAD, Jaghmīnī.
- Col. 183, line 4 from bottom. *For* ROSE GARDEN SERIES *read* ROSE GARDEN.
- Col. 187, lines 8 and 10 from bottom. *For* Zurūrī *read* Zarūrī.
- Col. 187, line 7 from bottom. *For* khurd *read* khvurd.
- Col. 188, lines 7 and 14 from top. *For* ul-albāb *read* il-albāb.

- Col. 218, line 17 from top. *For* 'Azīz *read* 'Ājiz.
- Col. 219, lines 3-6 from top. *Delete this entry, and see under the heading:* **RŪZ-NĀMAH.**
- Col. 247, line 12 from bottom. *For* Kaggahwālā *read* of Kaggahwallah.
- Col. 262, line 14 from top. *For* MUḤAMMAD ibn 'ABD ULLĀH *read* MUḤAMMAD 'ABD ULLĀH.
- Col. 297, line 7 from top. *Omit the words* Vol. I. 1759-1767. *In line 9 omit* pp. xxviii. 509, *and for* 1911 *read* 1911, etc. *Add as note:* *In progress.*
- Col. 300, line 11 from bottom. *For* Alvāh i javāhir *read* Alvāh ul-javāhir.
- Col. 300, line 9 from bottom. *For* Ānkirahvī *read* Ānkiravī.
- Col. 304, line 3 from top. *For* 'IZMAT *read* 'AẒAMAT, *and transfer entry to* Col. 140.
- Col. 308, line 23 from top. *For* ZĀMĪN 'ALĪ *read* ZĀMĪN 'ALĪ.
- Col. 329, line 1 from bottom. *For* Kūlinī *read* Kulīnī.
- Col. 332, line 13 from top. *For* ul-'āviyah *read* il-'āviyah.
- Col. 377, line 7 from bottom. *For* Muwatta *read* Muvatta.
- Col. 391, line 20 from top. *For* MU'TAMAN *read* MU'TAMIN.
- Col. 396, line 22 from top. *For* Tihānavī *read* Thānavī.
- Col. 397, line 18 from top. *For* pp. 18-31 *read* pp. 12-17.
- Col. 420, lines 18-26 from top. *Delete this entry, and see under the heading:* **MUḤAMMAD LĀD, Dihlavī.**
- Col. 492, lines 2-3 from bottom. *For* ul-vāhiyah *read* il-vāhiyah.
- Col. 549, line 13 from top. *For* Nazar *read* Nazr.
- Col. 581, line 13 from top. *For* Prem-phulwārī *read* Prēm-phulwārī.
- Col. 582, line 10 from bottom. *For* NASHĀT *and* NASHĀT *read* NASH'AT *and* NASH'AT.
- Col. 595, line 16 from bottom. *For* Ta'dīb *read* Ta'dīb.
- Col. 610, l. 2 from bottom—Col. 611, l. 3 from top. *This entry should be transferred to* Col. 675, *under the heading* **STUERMER** (IGNAZ VON), *where it should be entered as* "Another copy".
- Col. 644, line 9 from top. *For* GĀRAH *read* GĀRAH.
- Col. 667, line 15 from bottom. *For* SĪMĀN-TŌB *read* SĪMĀN-TŌB.

# INDEXES.

*Commentaries without distinctive names are not included in this Index, unless they are published separately.*

## I. GENERAL INDEX OF TITLES.

- A perzsa népdal. KÉGL (S.).  
 Á'aras-i-Bozorgán. A'RÁS.  
 'Abakāt ul-anvār. HĀMID HUSAIN, *Mūsavi*.  
 Abdallæ Beidavæi Historia Sinensis. DĀ'ŪD b.  
 ABI 'I-FAZL MUĤAMMAD.  
 Abhandlungen über die Geschichte ... Asiens.  
 ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*.  
 Abjad i Amjad. MUĤ. AMJAD 'ALĪ, called ASHHARĪ.  
 al-Abniyat 'an hakā'ik il-adviyat. MUVAFFĪK b.  
 'ALĪ.  
 Abōth. MISHNAH.  
 Abr i guhar-bār. ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN, called  
 GHĀLIB.  
 Abrégé du Seldjouq Namèh. YAĤYA (NĀSIR ul-  
 DĪN).  
 Abridgment of the History of the Bible. OSTER-  
 WALD (J. F.).  
 Abstract of the Articles of War. INDIA.—*East*  
*India Company*.  
 Abvāb ul-jinān. MUĤ. b. FATĤ ULLĀH (RAFĪ' ul-  
 DĪN).  
 Abyāt i hasht zubān. DURGĀ-DĀSA KAPŪR.  
 — i mustakhlaš. ABU 'I-KĀSIM b. ABI BAKR.  
 — i radd i shirk. NIZĀM ul-DĪN, *Puhrāhi*.  
 Account of a ... History of Isfahān. HUSAIN b.  
 MUĤ. b. ABI 'I-RIZĀ.  
 — of Jerusalem. NĀSIR b. KHUSRAU.  
 — of the Atesh Kedah. BLAND (N.).  
 — of the grand festival held by ... Timur, etc.  
 TĪMŪR, *Amir*.  
 [Ādāb i 'Ālamgīrī. AURANGZĪB.]  
 Ādāb i mu'ayyinah. MUĤ. MU'IN ul-DĪN.  
 — i Nāsiri. MUĤ. IBRĀHĪM.  
 — i saltanat u vazārat. ĀDĀB.  
 Adaub Aulumgeeree. AURANGZĪB.  
 Adillah i kaviyyah bar 'adam i javāz i kabisah.  
 FIRŪZ b. KĀ'US.  
 Adventures and Improvisations of Kurroglou. KŪR  
 'UGHLĪ.  
 — of Haji Baba of Ispahan. MORIER (J. J.).  
 — of Hatim Tai. HĀTIM, *Tā'i*.  
 Afghān u Kābul u Bukhārā ... ahvāl, etc. 'ABD  
 ul-KARĪM, *Bukhārī*.  
 'Āfiyah. MUĤ. SA'D, called GHĀLIB.  
 Afkār i abkār. MUĤ. HASAN, called ZARGAR.  
 Afzal ul-favā'id. KHUSRAU, *Amir*.  
 Āghāz i fārsī. MUĤ. 'ABD ul-HĀKĪM.  
 Ahādīš i kudsī. BIBLE.—*Appendix*.  
 al-'Ahd ul-'atik. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 — ul-jadīd. BIBLE.  
 Ahinsā-parkāsh. BUKKAH KĀK.  
 Ahkām ul-jafar. MUĤ. MĪR 'ABBĀS.  
 Ahmad Vafīk Pāshā kutub-khānahnin daftaridar.  
 AHMAD VAFĪK.  
 Ahsan ul-kisās. MU'IN ul-DĪN, *Juvainī*.  
 — ul-tavārīkh. HASAN BEG RŪMLŪ.  
 Ahvāl i hazrat Bākir. 'ABBĀS KŪLĪ KHĀN.  
 — i hukamā. GHİYĀŠ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.  
 — i Sir Jamshēdjī Jījībhā'i. FARĀMURZ NAU-  
 RŌZJĪ KUTĀR.  
 — i Ushnūyah u Urūmiyah. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK,  
*Isfahānī*.  
 Ā'in i Akbarī. ABU 'I-FAZL b. MUBĀRAK.  
 'Ain ul-favā'id. 'AIN ul-DĪN b. 'ALĪ.  
 — ul-hayāt. MUĤ. BĀKIR b. MUĤ. TAKĪ.  
 — — — — MUĤ. 'INĀYAT 'ALĪ.  
 Ā'in i Hūshang. MĀNEKJĪ LIMJĪ HŪSHANG HĀ-  
 TARYĀ.  
 'Ain ul-ifādat. MUĤ. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Bilgrāmī*.  
 — ul-'ilm. MUĤ. b. 'UŠMĀN, *Balkhī*.  
 — ul-nūr. GHULĀM MAULĀ, *Badā'ūnī*.

'Ain ul-zulāl [*in loco*].  
 Ā'inah i adab u akhlāk. ILĀHĪ BAKHSH b. 'ALĪ BAKHSH.  
 — i hairat-numā. MUḤ. BASHĪR.  
 — i khvurshid. ḤASAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 — i ma'rifat. MUḤ. ḤĀFĪZ, *Shirāzi*.  
 — i vahdat. BASHĀRAT ULLĀH.  
 'Ajā'ib ul-hikāyāt. 'AJĀ'IB.  
 — ul-kisās. 'ABD ul-VĀHĪD b. MUḤAMMAD.  
 — ul-makhlūkāt. MUḤ. ḤAMĪD ULLĀH KHĀN.  
 — ZAKARIYYĀ b. MUḤAMMAD.  
 'Ajib ul-kisās. BAKHT SINGH.  
 Ajmal ul-tavārikh. RIẒĀ KŪLĪ KHĀN.  
 'Ajvah i ahmad u rutab i jayyid. LUṬF ul-ḤAKK.  
 'Akā'id ul-shī'ah. 'ALĪ AŞGHAR b. 'ALĪ AKBAR.  
 Akbar-nāmah. ABU 'I-FAZL b. MUBĀRAK.  
 'Ākēdath Yişhāk. 'ABBĀS (J. S.).  
 Akhbār. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Teheran*.  
 — ul-ayyām. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 — i barmakiyān. ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Barani*.  
 — i Šādiki. ŠĀDIK.  
 — i shahādat. MUḤLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah*.  
 Akhlāk i ahmadī. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-MUN'IM.  
 — i Jalālī. MUḤ. b. AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Davāni*.  
 — i Muhammadī. MUḤ. 'ALĪ, *Yazdi*.  
 — i muhsinī. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifi*.  
 — i nāsiri. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (NĀSĪR ul-DĪN), *Tūsī*.  
 — i Ziyā'i. MUḤ. ZIYĀ b. AḤMAD SHĀH.  
 al-'Akīdat ul-ḥasanah. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM.  
 Akmāl ul-imān. 'ABD ul-ḤAKK, *Chishtī*.  
 'Aks i partav. AḤMAD, *Ardabili*.  
 Āl tamghā i Nāsiri. MUḤ. ŠĀLIḤ, *Işfahāni*.  
 'Ālamgir-nāmah. MUḤ. KĀZĪM b. MUḤ. AMĪN.  
 Alchemist. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.  
 Alchemy of Happiness. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī*.  
 Alexandersage bei den Orientalen. SPIEGEL (F.).  
 Alf lailah va-lailah (Alf lailah i fārsī.) ARABIAN NIGHTS.  
 — nahār. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.  
 — naşā'ih. MUḤAMMAD, called ZIYĀ.  
 Alfāz ul-adviyah. MUḤ. 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN).  
 — i fārsī u hindī. DICTIONARIES.  
 Ali Aukhadeddin Enveri. AUḤAD ul-DĪN, called ANVARĪ.  
 Alif bā i fārsī. ALIF BĀ.  
 — i ma'tam i ghamm. GIRIDHĀRĪ-PARSHĀD.  
 — i Nāsiri. MUḤ. NĀSĪR 'ALĪ b. ḤĀIDAR 'ALĪ.

Ali's Hundert Sprüche. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB.  
 Alkoran der Liebe. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ MĪRZĀ.  
 Allāh-Khudā'i [*in loco*].  
 Allégories, récits poétiques et chants populaires. GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.).  
 Alphabetical Index of Manuscripts, etc. MADRAS. —*Govt. Oriental MSS. Library*.  
 Alphabetum Persicum. PERSIAN ALPHABET.  
 Altāf ul-kuds. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.  
 Alvāh. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ ibn BAHĀ ULLĀH.  
 — ul-javāhir. PLATO. [*Supposititious Works*].  
 Āmadan-nāmah [*in loco*].  
 'Amal i ŠāliḤ. MUḤ. ŠĀLIḤ, *Kanbū*.  
 — ul-tadbir. MUḤ. ZAKARIYYĀ.  
 A'māl i havāriyyin. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
 — i rasulān. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
 Amālī. 'ALĪ b. 'UŞMĀN, *Ūshī*.  
 Amara-guṭikā. AMARA-NĀTHA.  
 Amar-parkāsh. VALMIKI.  
 Ambassades réciproques d'un Roi des Indes, de la Perse, etc. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK b. IŞHĀK.  
 Amīr-nāmah. AMĪR 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Bahādur*.  
 Amşāl. LUKMĀN.  
 — 'Alī b. Abi Tālib. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB.  
 Amşilah [*in loco*].  
 'Āmūkōth. BIBLE.—*Appendix*.  
 Analecta. RHASIS (D.).  
 Analysis and Specimens of the Joseph and Zulaikha. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*.  
 — of Arabic Quotations . . . in the Gulistan, etc. ROWLANDSON (M. J.).  
 Ancient Persian Sculptures. KĀVASJĪ DĪNŞĀH KEĀS.  
 Anecdota Oxoniensia. OXFORD ANECDOTA. [*Anecdotes*. RIYĀZ, *Hamadāni*.]  
 Anglo-Persian Dialogues. GHULĀM AḤMAD, of *Elphinstone High School*.  
 — Idioms. 'ABD ul-LĀTĪF KHĀN, *Işfahāni*.  
 — Series. AMĪR 'ALĪ, *Sayyid*.  
 Anīs ul-'ārifin. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, called NĀKHUDĀ.  
 — ul-arvāh. 'UŞMĀN, *Hārūni*.  
 — ul-mu'ālījin. MUḤ. 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN).  
 — ul-mukallidin. ISMĀ'IL, *Işfahāni*.  
 — ul-'ushshāk. ḤASAN b. MUḤAMMAD (SHARAF ul-DĪN), *Rāmī*.  
 — ul-vā'izīn. ABU BAKR b. MUḤ. 'ALĪ.  
 Anjuman i dānish. AḤMAD b. VIŞĀL.  
 — i nigāristān i dānish. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-AḤAD, *Maulavi*.  
 Anthologia Persica. PERSIAN ANTHOLOGY. — STUERMER (I. VON), *Baron*.



Antologia Epica. PIZZI (I).  
 Anvār i Ahmadiyyah. VAKĪL AHMAD.  
 ——— ul-Ahmadiyyah. MUḤ. 'UMAR, called SIRĀJ  
 ul-ĤAKĪK.  
 ——— ul-'arīfin. MUḤ. HUSAIN b. MUḤ. MAS'UD.  
 ——— i khamsah. ABU 'I-KĀSIM b. ul-HUSAIN.  
 ——— ul-Rahmān. MUḤ. NŪR ULLĀH, *Maulavi*.  
 ——— ul-ramal. 'ABD ul-GHANĪ, *Shirvānī*.  
 ——— i suhailī. HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.  
 Aparōkshānubhūti. ŚAṆKARA ĀCHĀRYA.  
 Aperçu historique sur les mœurs et coutumes des  
 nations. DEPPING (G. B.).  
 Aphorismen und Sinngedichte. MUḤ. MUḤ. b. 'ABD  
 ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—  
*Kitāb i Šahibiyah*.  
 Apothegms [*sic*] of Alee. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB.  
 Arabian Nights [*in loco*].  
 'Arabī-kī dūsī kitāb. ARABIC SECOND BOOK.  
 ——— pahilī. ZAIN ul-DĪN b. MUḤ. SA'ĪD.  
 Arabische, persische und türkische Handschriften  
 der . . . Hofbibliothek zu Wien. ACADEMIES,  
*etc.—Vienna*.  


---

 der k. k. Orientalischen Akademie zu Wien.  
 ACADEMIES, *etc.—Vienna*.  
 A'rās i buzurgān. A'RĀS.  
 Arba' anāsīr. MUḤ. NĀSĪR 'ALĪ ibn ḤAIDAR 'ALĪ.  
 Arba'un hadīḡ. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN ibn AHMAD,  
 called JĀMĪ.—*Arba'un Ḥadīḡ*.  
 al-Arba'un hadīḡan. YAḤYA b. SHARAF.  
 Ardā-virāf [*in loco*].  
 Armaghān. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-GHANĪ KHĀN.  
 ——— MUḤ. AMJAD 'ALĪ, called ASHHARĪ.  
 ——— i ahhāb. MUḤ. HUSAIN, of *Lahore Col-*  
*lege*.  
 ——— i Chishtī. MUḤARRAM 'ALĪ.  
 Artang i farhang. MUḤ. AḤSAN, *Bilgrāmī*.  
 ——— i khadivī. 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZĪ.  
 Articles of the Faith of Islam. 'ABD ul-ĤAKĪK b.  
 SAIF ul-DĪN.  
 'Arūz. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b. AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—  
 'Arūz.  
 ——— MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'ABD ULLĀH).  
 ——— SAIFĪ.  
 Arvāh i ṡalāḡah. MUḤ. ŠĀDIK HUSAIN KHĀN b.  
 NIṢĀR 'ALĪ.  
 Arzhang i bi-miḡāl. 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZĪ.  
 ——— i khayālāt. AHMAD ULLĀH, called MUNĪR.  
 Āsaf ul-lughāt. 'AZĪZ JANG.  
 Āṡār i 'Ajam. MUḤ. NĀSĪR, called FURSĀT, *etc*.  
 ——— i Ja'farī. MUḤ. JA'FAR, *Khūrmūjī*.  
 ——— ul-šanādīd. AHMAD KHĀN, *Sayyid*, *Sir*.  
 Asātīr ul-avvalīn. ĀSAF b. BARAKHYĀ.  
 Ash'ār i fārsiyyah u turkiyyah. VERNAY (C).

Ash'ah i fūnūs i āfūnūn. AURELIUS ANTONINUS.  
 Ash'at ul-lama'ūt. 'ABD ul-ĤAKĪK b. SAIF ul-DĪN.  
 Ashraf-nāmah. MUḤ. ASHRAF KHĀN b. DUNDĪ  
 KHĀN.  
 Āshūb i Hindūstān. BIHISHTĪ.  
 Asia. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Glasgow*.  
 Asiatic Journal and Monthly Register, *etc*. PERIOD-  
 ICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*London*.  
 ——— Papers. JIVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.  
 ——— Researches. ACADEMIES, *etc*.—*Calcutta*.—  
*Asiatic Society of Bengal*.  
 ——— Society Monographs. ACADEMIES, *etc*.—  
*London*.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc*.  
 Asiatick Miscellany. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*Calcutta*.  
 Asiatisches Museum, *etc*. DORN (B.).  
 Aṡl ul-makāsid. AṡL.  
 ——— ul-uṡūl. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN, *Sadr ul-Šudūr*  
*of Cawnpore*.  
 Aṡmār u ashjār. 'ALĪ SHĀH b. MUḤAMMAD.  
 al-Aṡr ul-jalīl. MUḤ. MIHRĪ.  
 Asrār ul-'akā'id. ABU TĀLIB, *Āghā Mirzā*.  
 ——— ul-'arīfin. SHĪR MUḤAMMAD, *Kandahārī*.  
 ——— ul-auliya. FARĪD ul-DĪN, called GANJ I  
 SHAKAR.  
 ——— ul-'avārif. NĀKĪSHĪ.  
 ——— i ghafat. ASRĀR.  
 ——— ul-ghaibiyah li-asbāb il-madaniyyah. 'ABD  
 ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.  
 ——— i Kāsimī. HUSAIN VĀ'IZ. [*Supposititious*  
*Works*.]  
 [—— i khudī. MUḤ. IKBĀL, *Lāhaurī*.]  
 ——— i mahabbat. MUḤ. ZAHĪR ul-DĪN KHĀN.  
 ——— ul-nikāt. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ.  
 ——— ul-shahādat. ISMĀ'IL KHĀN, called SARBĀZ.  
 ——— ul-shuhūd. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN),  
 called 'AṡTĀR.  
 ——— ul-tauhīd. MUḤ. b. ul-MUNAVVAR.  
 ——— ul-vaḡdat. ABU 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).  
 ——— i vāhidīyyat. MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Šābirī*.  
 ——— i Vāriṡī. GHULĀM NABĪ b. VĀRIṡ 'ALĪ.  
 Asrār-nāmah [or rather, *Maḡnavī*]. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM  
 (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṡTĀR.  
 Astut i tis autār. SĀDHŪ RĀM.  
 Astronomica quædam, *etc*. MAḤMŪD SHĀH, *Khuljī*.  
 'Aṡā'i-nāmah. MUḤAMMAD, called 'AṡĀT.  
 Ātash i bidūd. MUḤ. AḤSAN ULLĀH KHĀN.  
 Ātash-kadah. LUṢF 'ALĪ BEG.  
 ——— i vaḡdat. MASTĀN SHĀH.  
 'Atiyyah i kubra. 'ALĪ KHĀN (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN).  
 Atvār dar ḡall i asrār. ŠŪFĪ SHARĪF.  
 Atyab ul-naghām. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-  
 RAḤĪM.  
 Aube de l'Espérance. HUSAIN ĀZĀD.

- Auctarium ad Chrestomathiam, *etc.* WILKEN (F.).  
 Aurād i fathiyyah. 'ALĪ b. SHIHĀB ul-DĪN MU-  
 HĀMMAD.  
 Aurāk i pariśhān. WESTON (S.).  
 Aurang i huzūrī. 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZĪ.  
 Aus Dschami's Liebesliedern. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN  
 b. AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Selections.*  
 Aus Saadis Diwan. MUŚLIĪ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MU-  
 SHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Divān.*
- 
- Selections.*  
 Auswahl aus Nāṣir Chusrau's Kaṣīden. NĀSĪR b.  
 KHUSRAU.  
 Authentic Copy of the Correspondence in India, *etc.*  
 INDIA.—*East India Company.*  
 Ausāf ul-ashrāf. MUĤ. b. MUĤAMMAD (NĀSĪR ul-  
 DĪN), *Tūsī.*  
 Auswahl aus den Diwanen des . . . Dschelaleddin  
 Rumi. MUĤ. b. MUĤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN),  
*Rūmī.*  
 'Avāmil i jadīdat. MUĤ. b. PĪR 'ALĪ.  
 'Avārif i hindī. BARAKAT ULLĀH.  
 Avventure di un principe di Persia. ḤASAN (ABU  
 'I-KĀSĪM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 'Awārifu-l-Ma'ārif. 'UMAR b. MUĤAMMAD (SHIHĀB  
 ul-DĪN).  
 Ay darvish. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Anṣārī.*  
 Āyāt ul-vilāyat. MUĤ. b. MUĤAMMAD RAFĪ'.  
 Ayeen Akbery. ABU 'I-FAZL b. MUBĀRAK.  
 Ayeene-e-Khurshid. ḤASAN (ABU 'I-KĀSĪM),  
 called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Ayin Akbary. ABU 'I-FAZL b. MUBĀRAK.  
 Az ghazalhā i Jāmī. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b. AHMAD,  
 called JĀMĪ.—*Selections.*  
 A'zam i savāṭī. MUĤ. YŪSUF 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Āzargadah. MUĤ. 'UṢMĀN KHĀN.  
 'Azīz ul-maṣādir. MUĤ. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Āravī.*  
 B.A. Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Allahabad.*  
 Baar Danesh. 'INĀYAT ULLĀH, *Kanbū.*  
 Bāb ul-ta'zīr. MUĤ. b. 'ALĪ ('ALĀ ul-DĪN).  
 Bābīs of Persia. BROWNE (E. G.).  
 Bad' ul-amālī. 'ALĪ b. 'UṢMĀN, *Ūshī.*  
 Badā'i'. MUŚLIĪ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-  
 DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Ghazaliyyāt.*  
 ——— ul-ahkām. MAHDĪ b. MUṢṬAFA.  
 ——— ul-aṣār. MAHMŪD, *Zarkānī.*  
 ——— ul-hikam. THOLOZAN (J. D.).  
 al-Badā'i' ul-mahdaviyyah. MAHDĪ b. MUṢṬAFA.  
 Badā'i' i manzūm. 'ALĪ RIZĀ, *Hindī.*  
 Badāonī and his Works. BLOCHMANN (H. F.).  
 Badī' i bāgh i razzāk. GIRIDHĀRĪ-PARSHĀD.  
 ——— ul-inshā. YŪSUF b. MUĤAMMAD.  
 Badr i musha'sha'. ḤUSAIN, *Nūrī, Ṭabarsī.*  
 ——— ul-shurūh. BADR ul-DĪN, *Akbarābādī.*
- Bādshāh-nāmah. 'ABD ul-ḤAMĪD, *Lāhaurī.*  
 Bāgh u bahār. KHUSRAU, *Amīr.*  
 Bahār i 'Ajam. AMĀNAT 'ALĪ b. 'IBĀD ULLĀH.  
 ——— TĒKCHAND.  
 ——— i Ajōdhyā. JAGAN-KISHŌR.  
 ——— i bārān. MUĤ. GHYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. JALĀL ul-  
 DĪN.  
 ——— i Būstān. TĒKCHAND.  
 ——— i dānish. 'INĀYAT ULLĀH, *Kanbū.*  
 ——— i Hind. MUĤ. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Āravī.*  
 ——— i Khurram. ABU 'I-ḤASAN, called KHUR-  
 RAM, *etc.*  
 Bahāristān. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b. AHMAD, called  
 JĀMĪ.—*Bahāristān.*  
 ——— i faṣāhat. CHAṆḌIKĀ-PRASĀDA.  
 Bahj ul-hazākat. KUDRAT AHMAD b. 'INĀYAT  
 AHMAD.  
 Bahman-nāmah. BAHMAN.  
 Bahr ul-ansāb. 'ALĪ b. ul-ḤUSAIN b. MŪSA.  
 al-Bahr ul-fā'iz. 'UMAR b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ul-  
 FĀRĪZ.  
 Bahr ul-javāhīr. MUĤ. b. YŪSUF, *Haravī.*  
 ——— ul-ma'ānī. MUĤ. b. NĀSĪR ul-DĪN JA'FAR.  
 ——— ul-ma'ārif. 'ABD ul-ṢAMAD, *Mullā, Hama-  
 dānī.*  
 ——— ul-marām. MUĤ. MAHDĪ, *Jaunpūrī.*  
 ——— i mavvāj. IḤSĀN ULLĀH, called MUMTĀZ.  
 al-Bahr ul-sāfi. MUĤ. b. ḤASAN, *Husainī, Khurā-  
 sānī.*  
 Bahr ul-'ulūm. 'ALĪ b. YAḤYA.  
 Bahrām u Gulandām. BAHRĀM, *Prince of Rūm.*  
 Bait ul-akhzān. 'ABD ul-KHĀLĪK b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.  
 ——— i lailah. WESTON (S.).  
 Bakhtyār Nāma. BAKHTIYĀR.  
 Bakiyyah nakīyyah. KHUSRAU, *Amīr.*  
 Baktāsh-nāmah. RIZĀ KULĪ KHĀN.  
 Bākūrah shahiyyah. BĀKŪBAH.  
 al-Balāgh ul-mubīn. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-  
 RAḤĪM.  
 Balance of Truth. PFANDER (C. G.).  
 Bālmiki-rāmāyan. MIHR SINGH.  
 Bānat Su'ād. KA'B b. ZUHĀIR.  
 Bandagi-nāmah. KANHAIYĀ LĀL.  
 Barāhīn ul-'Ajam. MUĤ. TAKĪ, called LISĀN ul-  
 MULK, *etc.*  
 ——— i kāṭī'ah. AHMAD b. MUĤAMMAD, called  
 IBN ḤAJAR.  
 Bārah-māsah. CHHABĒLĪ RĀM.  
 Barzū-nāmah. BARZŪ.  
 Bas-relief of Beharām Gour, *etc.* JĪVANJĪ JAM-  
 SHĒDJĪ MODĪ.  
 Batsh i shadīd. MUĤ. RĀSHID 'ALĪ.  
 Bavārik ul-muḥammadiyyah. BAVĀRIK.  
 Bayān. 'ALĪ MUĤAMMAD, *Shirāzī.*

- Bayān ul-adyān. MUḤ. b. 'UBAID ULLĀH.  
 — i dānistān i kārūrah. YŪSUF b. MUḤAM-  
 MAD.  
 — i vākī'. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. 'ĀKIBAT MAḤ-  
 MŪD.  
 — i vukūf i Kūr'ān. NAẒM.  
 — i ziyārāt. ZIYĀRĀT.  
 Bayāz i shauk payām. IMĀM-BAKHSĪ, called ŠAH-  
 BĀ'Ī.  
 Bāzār i Sikandari. MUḤ. AŠGHAR ḤUSAIN.  
 Bazm i visāl. ŠABŪRĪ.  
 Bazm-nāmah. NĪ'MAT KHĀN, called 'ĀLĪ.  
 Bāz-nāma. KHUDĀ-YĀR KHĀN.  
 Bāz-nāmah i nāsiri. TĪMŪR b. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ.  
 Behāristān. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called  
 JĀMĪ.—*Bahāristān*.  
 Behram-Gur und die Russische Fuerstentochter.  
 ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.  
 Benefits of Kindness. MUḤLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH  
 (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.  
 Berättelse om Askaniernas Konungaätt i Persien.  
 MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
 Bērē'shith. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Bericht über die . . . zu Constantinopel gedruckten  
 . . . Werke. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).  
 Béyan persan. 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Shirāzi*.  
 Bhagat-nāmah. NĀBHĀJĪ.  
 Bhagavad-gītā. MAHĀBHĀRATA.  
 Bhāgavat, Bhāgavat i sharīf. PURĀNAS.—*Bhāga-  
 vata-purāna*.  
 Bible [*in loco*].  
 — History. BIBLE.—*Appendix*.  
 Bibliographical Index to the Historians of Muham-  
 madan India. ELLIOT (*Sir* H. M.).  
 Bibliographie Ottomane. BELIN (F. A.).  
 ——— BIANCHI (T. X.).  
 ——— HUART (C.).  
 Bibliotheca Indica. ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—  
*Asiatic Society of Bengal*.  
 ——— Lindsiana. LINDSAY (J. L.), 26th  
*Earl of Crawford, etc.*  
 ——— Marsdeniana. MARSDEN (W.).  
 ——— Orientalis. FRIEDERICI (C.).  
 ——— ZENKER (J. T.).  
 ——— et Linguistica. HERRMANN  
 (C. H.).  
 Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ . . . Catalogus. ACADEMIES,  
 etc.—*Oxford*.  
 Bibliothèque Blene. DELVAU (A.).  
 ——— de l'École des Hautes Études. ACADE-  
 MIES, etc.—Paris.—*École Pratique des Hautes  
 Études*.  
 Bidāyat ul-mubtadī. 'ALĪ b. ABI BAKR.  
 Bihār ul-anvār. MUḤ. BĀKIR b. MUḤ. TAKĪ.  
 Bija Ganita. BHĀSKARA ĀCHĀRYA.  
 Bilkīs u Sulaimān. AḤMAD KHĀN, called ŠŪFĪ.  
 Bimār-nāmah. KHVĀB.  
 Bināe Tabulæ Geographicæ, etc. MUḤ. b. MU-  
 ḤAMMAD (NAŠĪR ul-DĪN), *Tūsī*.  
 Biographical Notices of Persian Poets. OUSELEY  
 (*Right Hon. Sir G.*).  
 ——— Sketch of . . . Jami. LEES (W. N.).  
 ——— Shah Soojah. SHUJA' ul-  
 MULK.  
 Biographies of Persian Poets. AḤMAD ibn ABI  
 BAKR b. NAŠE (ḤAMD ULLĀH).  
 Biographische Notizen über . . . Dschami, nebst Über-  
 setzungsproben, etc. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b.  
 AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Divān*.  
 Biography of Shaykh Ahmad-i-Jam. AḤMAD b.  
 ABI 'l-ḤASAN.  
 Bisar-nāmah. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN),  
 called 'AṬṬĀR.  
 Bishārat ul-mu'minīn. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN,  
 called MAULAVĪ.  
 Bist bāb. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (NAŠĪR ul-DĪN),  
*Tūsī*.  
 Blighted Rosebud. JALĀL ul-DĪN, *Shirāzi*.  
 Blütenkranz aus Dschami's zweiten Diwan. 'ABD  
 ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Divān*.  
 Bombay University Matriculation Examination  
 papers, etc. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Bombay*.  
 Book of Common Prayer. LITURGIES.—*Church of  
 England*.  
 ——— Ighan. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.  
 ——— Joseph and Zuleikhā. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN  
 b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*.  
 ——— Persian Manuscripts, etc. MUḤ. JAVĀHIR  
 SINGH.  
 ——— Sindibād. SINDBĀD.  
 ——— the Apple. ARISTOTLE. [*Supposititious  
 Works.*]  
 ——— the Perfect Gentleman. KĀMRĀN.  
 Boorhani Qaṭiū. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN b. KHALAF.  
 Boostan, Boostaun, Bostan, Boustān. MUḤLIḤ b.  
 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—  
*Būstān & Gulistān*.  
 ——— *Būstān*.  
 Breve relacion del principio del reyno Harmuz, etc.  
 TŪRĀN SHĀH.  
 Brief Account of the Kingdom of Harmuz, etc.  
 TŪRĀN SHĀH.  
 ——— History of the Andul Raj. KIŠŪRĪ-MŪHANA  
 GĀNGŌPĀDHYĀYA.  
 ——— of the Taj, etc. TĀJ-MAḤALL.  
 ——— Narrative of recent events in Persia. BROWNE  
 (E. G.).

Buch des Kabus. KAI-KĀ'ŪS b. ISKANDAR.  
 Buhr-ool juwāhir. MUḤ. b. YŪSUF, *Haravī*.  
 Buḥūr ul-alḥān. NAŚĪR (FURŚAT ul-DAULAH).  
 Bulbul-nāmah. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN),  
 called 'ATTĀR.  
 Bulletin de l'Académie, etc. ACADEMIES, etc.—  
 Petrograd.—*Academia Scientiarum Imperialis*.  
 Bulūgh ul-marām. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN  
 ḤAJAR.  
 Bunch of Proverbs. CHHANŪ-LĀL GUPTA.  
 Bur' ul-sā'at. MUḤ. b. ZAKARIYYĀ.  
 Burdah. MUḤ. b. SA'ĪD, *Būširī*.  
 Burhān i jāmi'. MUḤ. KARĪM b. MAHDĪ KŪLĪ.  
 ——— i kāti'. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN b. KHALAF.  
 ——— ul-labīb. BURHĀN.  
 [——— i ma'aṣir. 'ALĪ b. 'AZĪZ ULLĀH.]  
 ——— ul-mut'ah. ABU 'L-KĀSĪM b. ul-ḤUSAIN.  
 Burning and Melting. MUḤ. RIZĀ, called NAU'Ī.  
 Būstān. MUŚLĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-  
 DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān*.  
 ——— *Būstān*.  
 ——— i Avadh. DURGĀ-PRASĀDA, called MIHR.  
 Bustān farhang i Būstān. MUḤ. 'ABD ULLĀH,  
 called GULSHAN.  
 Būstān i ma'rifat. MĀDHAVA-DĀSA.  
 Bustān ul-muḥaddiṣin. 'ABD ul-'Aziz, *Dihlavī*.  
 ——— ul-siyāḥah. ZAIN ul-'ĀBĪDĪN, *Shīrwānī*.  
 Cabous Namē. KAI-KĀ'ŪS b. ISKANDAR.  
 Calendar of Persian Correspondence. INDIA.—  
*Imperial Record Department*.  
 Cāmarūpa and Cāmalatā. MUḤ. KĀZĪM.  
 Canicularia. BAINBRIDGE (J.).  
 Canoonché . . . der Elm Tebb. MAḤMŪD b. MU-  
 ḤAMMAD, *Jaghmīnī*.  
 Canticles. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Carminum Orientalium Triga. KOSEGARTEN  
 (J. G. L.).  
 Cataloghi dei codici orientali, etc. CATALOGUES.  
 Catalogo dei codici . . . della Biblioteca Ambrosiana.  
 ACADEMIES, etc.—*Milan*.  
 ——— Casanatense.  
 ——— ROME, *City of*.  
 ——— Medico-  
 ——— Laurenziana. FLORENCE.  
 ——— Vittorio  
 ——— Emanuele. ROME, *City of*.  
 Catalogue and Description of 27 Bābī Manuscripts.  
 BROWNE (E. G.).  
 ——— de la bibliothèque de feu Ahmed Véfyk  
 Pacha. AḤMAD VAFĪK.  
 ——— de la Bibliothèque de l'École, etc. ACA-  
 DEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues*  
*Orientales Vivantes*.

Catalogue . . . de la Bibliothèque Impériale Publique  
 de St. Pétersbourg. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Petrograd*.  
 ——— de la collection . . . formée par M. C.  
 Schefer. ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Biblio-*  
*thèque Nationale*.  
 ——— des livres . . . imprimés à Constantinople.  
 BIANCHI (T. X.).  
 ——— des livres persans, etc. BARROIS (T.).  
 ——— des manuscrits et xylographes, etc. ACA-  
 DEMIES, etc.—Petrograd.—*Imperatorskaya Pub-*  
*lichnaya Biblioteka*.  
 ——— des manuscrits . . . offerts . . . par M. J.-A.  
 Decourdemanche. ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—  
*Bibliothèque Nationale*.  
 ——— des ouvrages . . . qui se trouvent au Musée  
 Asiatique, etc. DORN (B).  
 ——— des principaux Ouvrages de M. Langlès.  
 LANGLÈS (L. M.).  
 ——— général des livres . . . imprimés à Boulac.  
 BIANCHI (T. X.).  
 ——— of . . . MSS. in the Mulla Firuz Library.  
 BOMBAY.  
 ——— of . . . manuscript works, etc. OUSELEY  
 (*Sir W.*).  
 ——— of Oriental Manuscripts. FORBES (D.).  
 ——— of Persian Manuscripts in . . . the India  
 Office. ENGLAND.—*India Office*.  
 ——— of Stars. ULUGH BEG b. SHĀHRUKH.  
 ——— of the Arabic and Persian Manuscripts,  
 etc. CALCUTTA.—*Madrasah*.  
 ——— BANKIPORE.  
 ——— of the Arabic, Persian . . . MSS., etc.  
 ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*Royal Asiatic So-*  
*ciety, etc.*  
 ——— of the Bibliotheca Orientalis Sprengeriana.  
 SPRENGER (A.).  
 ——— of the Coins collected by C. J. Rodgers.  
 LAHORE.  
 ——— in the Government Museum,  
 Lahore. LAHORE.  
 ——— of the Indian Museum.  
 ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Indian Museum*.  
 ——— of the . . . Manuscripts of the Libraries of  
 the King of Oudh. SPRENGER (A.).  
 ——— of the Oriental Manuscripts, etc. ACADE-  
 MIES, etc.—Cambridge.—*King's College*.  
 ——— ETON  
 COLLEGE.  
 ——— of the Persian books and manuscripts, etc.  
 ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of*  
*Bengal*.  
 ——— of the Persian Manuscripts, etc. ACADE-  
 MIES, etc.—Cambridge.—*University of Cambridge*.

- Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts, etc. ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*British Museum*.  
 ——— of the Persian . . . Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Oxford*.  
 ——— of the Reference Library. LUCKNOW.—*Provincial Museum*.  
 ——— of two collections of . . . manuscripts . . . in the India Office Library. ENGLAND.—*India Office*.  
 Catalogus codicum . . . Bibliothecae Academiae Regiae Scientiarum. WEIJERS (H. E.).  
 ——— . . . Bibliothecae Ducalis Guelferbytanae. EBERT (F. A.).  
 ——— . . . Bibliothecae Regiae Dresdenensis. FLEISCHER (H. L.).  
 ——— Codicum Orientalium, etc. ACADEMIES, etc.—Leyden.—*Academia Lugduno-Batava*.  
 Centenaire de l'École, etc. ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes*.  
 Century of Ghazels. MUH. HĀFIẒ, *Shirāzi*.  
 ——— of Persian Ghazels. BLAND (N.).  
 Chachnāmah. 'ALĪ b. HĀMID, *Kūfi*.  
 Chahār bāb. MUH. AHL ULLĀH b. SHĀH 'ABD ul-RAHĪM.  
 ——— chaman. BAHRĀM b. FARHĀD b. ISFANDIYĀR.  
 ——— CHANDARBHĀN.  
 ——— darvish [*in loco*].  
 ——— KHUSRAU, *Amir*.  
 Chahar Gulshan. CHHATARMĀN.  
 Chahār gulzār. NIẒĀR 'ALĪ b. A'ZAM 'ALĪ.  
 ——— maqālah. AĤMAD b. 'UMAR, *Niẓāmī*.  
 ——— parī. AĤMAD b. ABI 'L-HĀSAN.  
 Chaman i bi-naẓīr. MUH. IBRĀHĪM b. SHIHĀB ul-DĪN MŪSA.  
 Chamanistān. ĀNANDA-RĀMA.  
 ——— MUH. TĀJ ul-DĪN.  
 ——— SHUJĀ' ul-MULK.  
 ——— i Kashmīr. NIRĀNJANA NĀTHA.  
 Chand avyāb i hidāyah. 'ALĪ b. ABI BAKR.  
 ——— shavāhid dar ṣanā i jalā'il i ashāb i 'izām. SHAVĀHID.  
 Chanisches Geschichtswerk. 'ALĪ b. SHAMS ul-DĪN b. HĀJĪ HUSAIN.  
 Chār sharbat. MUH. HĀSAN, called KĀTĪL.  
 Charms . . . for some diseases of the eye. JIVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.  
 Chashmah i faiz. GIRIDHĀRĪ LĀL.  
 ——— i 'irfān. VALĪ RĀM.  
 Chashm-chirāgh. ĀMADAN-NĀMAH.  
 Chèref-Nāme. SHARAF KHĀN b. SHAMS ul-DĪN.  
 Chetverostishiya Khakani. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.  
 Chihal asrār. 'ALĪ b. SHIHĀB ul-DĪN MUĤAMMAD.  
 Chihal hadīṣ. 'ABD ul-RAHĀMĀN b. AĤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Arba'un Hadīṣ*.  
 ——— tūti [*in loco*].  
 Chinese Chronicle. DĀ'ŪD b. ABI 'L-FAẒL MUĤAMMAD.  
 Chirāgh i hidāyat. 'ALĪ KHĀN (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN).  
 ——— DEVĪ-SAHĀYA.  
 ——— i imān. 'ABD ul-MAJĪD KHĀN, *Hāfiẓābādī*.  
 ——— i kalām. MUH. HUSAIN KHĀN, *Maulavi*.  
 Chirāgh-nāmah. KĀMIL.  
 Choice collection of . . . manuscripts, etc. SALE (G.).  
 Chorasmīe et Mawaralnahrē . . . Descriptio. ISMĀ'ĪL b. 'ALĪ.  
 Chrestomathia Persica. SPIEGEL (F.).  
 ——— Schahnamiana. HĀSAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Chrestomathie Persane. ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes*.  
 ——— PIZZI (I.).  
 ——— SCHEFEE (C.).  
 Chrestomathies Orientales. ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes*.  
 Chronicles. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Chronique d'Abou-Djafar . . . Tabari. MUH. b. JARĪR.  
 ——— de Scher Schah. 'ABBĀS KHĀN, *Sarvānī*.  
 Chronological Retrospect. PRICE (D.).  
 Chronologisches Verzeichniss der . . . in Kasan gedruckten . . . Werke. DORN (B.).  
 Chuandamir's afhandling om Qarachitaiska dynastin i Kerman. GHĪYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.  
 Chudāidāt. KHUDĀYDĀD.  
 Classic Selections from . . . Persian Writers. PERSIAN WRITERS.  
 Classified List of . . . manuscripts. CHHŌṬĒ LĀL.  
 Close translation . . . of fifty odes of Hafiz. MUH. HĀFIẒ, *Shirāzi*.  
 Code of Gentoo Laws. (Code des Lois des Gentoux.) VIVĀDĀRṆAVA-SĒTU.  
 Codices Arabici, Persici, et Turcici Bibliothecae . . . Universitatis Upsaliensis. TORNBORG (C. J.).  
 ——— . . . Bibliothecae Cæsareo-Regio-Palatinae Vindobonensis. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Vienna*.  
 ——— . . . Bibliothecae Regiae Hafniensis. COPENHAGEN.  
 ——— . . . Bibliothecae . . . Universitatis Lundensis. TORNBORG (C. J.).  
 Coin-collecting in Northern India. RODGERS (C. J.).  
 Coins of the Shāhs of Persia. ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*British Museum*.

- Collection of . . . Persian Proverbs, etc. KARAM  
'ALĪ RAHĪM NĀNJIĀNĪ.  
—— of Proverbs, etc. ROEBUCK (T.).  
—— of Treaties . . . relating to India, etc. INDIA.  
—— Orientale. ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—  
*Bibliothèque Nationale.*  
—— Portative de Voyages. TRAVELS.  
Collections Scientifiques de l'Institut des Langues  
Orientales. ACADEMIES, etc.—Petrograd.  
Colloquial English-Persian Dictionary. PHILLOTT  
(D. C.).  
Columbia University Indo-Iranian Series. ACADE-  
MIES, etc.—New York.  
Commentationis . . . de Mibri et Mushterii . . .  
amoribus particula I. PEIPER (C. R. S.).  
Common Saws and Proverbs. PHILLOTT (D. C.).  
Compass of Truth. MUH. DĀRĀ SHIKŪH b. SHĀH-  
JAHĀN.  
Complete and copious glossary of . . . the Second  
Book. ĒRACHJĪ RUSTAMJĪ SAHIĀR.  
—— glossary of . . . Sad Hekayat. ĒRACHJĪ  
RUSTAMJĪ SAHIĀR.  
—— of Sad Hikayat. MUH. GUL  
MUH. SHAIKH.  
——. Key to Calcutta Persian Entrance Course.  
ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*University of Cal-  
cutta.*  
—— to the Persian Entrance Course.  
ACADEMIES, etc.—Allahabad.  
Concise Grammar of the Persian Language. BLEECK  
(A.).  
Consessuum tertius et quartus. MUŠLIH b. 'ABD  
ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—  
*Majālis i Panjagānah.*  
Contes, Fables et Sentences. LANGLÈS (L. M.).  
—— Persans. 'INĀYAT ULLĀH, *Kanbū.*  
Controversial Tracts on Christianity and Mohamme-  
danism. MARTYN (H.).  
Copies and Translations of . . . Documents relative to  
the negotiations . . . by Tippoo Sulṭaun, etc.  
MYSORE.  
Copious Annotations on Nameh Khosrawan. HŌR-  
MASJĪ RUSTAMJĪ ENGINEER.  
—— glossary of . . . Gulistan Chapter ii. ĒRACHJĪ  
RUSTAMJĪ SAHIĀR.  
Couplets on Coins of Kings after . . . Jahāngīr.  
RODGERS (C. J.).  
—— . . . on the Coins of Shāh Nūru-d-dīn  
Jahāngīr. RODGERS (C. J.).  
Court of Persia. PERSIA.  
Critical Essay on various manuscript works, etc.  
ESSAY.  
Cronologia Historica. MUŠTĀFA b. 'ABD ULLĀH.  
Current Persian Tales. PHILLOTT (D. C.).  
Customs and Manners of the Women of Persia.  
KULṢŪM NĀNĪ.  
Dabistān i mazāhib. DABISTĀN.  
—— i mazdayasni. DABISTĀN.  
—— ul-shu'arā. MUH. b. ḤASAN, *Husainī,*  
*Khurāsānī.*  
Daf' ul-mughālatah. 'AMMĀR 'ALĪ.  
Dāfi' ul-aghlat. AMĀN ULLĀH, *Grammarian.*  
—— ul-vabā. VAKĪL AḤMAD.  
Daftar i haftum i maṣnavī. MUḤAMMAD (ABU  
'I-MAḤMŪD).  
—— kutub-khānah i Āyā Šūfiyyah jāmi'-sharīfi.  
CONSTANTINOPLE.  
Dā'irah i khujistah. ĀL MUḤAMMAD.  
Dakā'ik ul-akhbār. 'ABD ul-RAHĪM b. AḤMAD.  
Dalā'il ul-baul. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.  
—— ul-khairāt. MUH. b. SULAIMĀN, *Jazūlī.*  
—— ul-nabz. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.  
—— i sab'ah. 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Shīrāzī.*  
—— ul-zafar. MUH. RIZĀ b. DILDĀR ḤUSAIN.  
al-Dalil 'ala iṣbāt nubuvvat nabiyinā Muhammad.  
MUH. IBRĀHĪM b. ḤUSAIN.  
Dalil ul-'arīfin. ḤASAN (MU'IN ul-DĪN).  
—— ul-ihsān. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Multānī.*  
Dalk i fakīr. MUḤAMMAD ('UMR ul-DĪN), called  
TĀLIB.  
Dānish-nāmah i jahān. 'ALĪ b. 'ALĪ ('INĀYAT ul-  
DĪN).  
Dānishvarān i nāsirī. ḤUSAIN, *Tālikānī.*  
Dante and Virāf. JĪVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.  
Dar tahni'at i jashn i nazr i pāyah i takht i Kaisar i  
Hind. MUH. JA'FAR, called ZAMHARĪ.  
Dard i dil. MUH. 'ABD ul-RASHĪD.  
Daryā i 'akl. GAŅGĀ-PARSHĀD ibn DAULATCHAND.  
—— i dānish. AḤMAD b. MUH. ḤUSAIN, called  
DĀRĀ.  
Dasātīr [*in loco*].  
—— i āsmānī. DASĀTĪR.  
Dāstān i Amīr Ḥamzah. ḤAMZAH b. 'ABD ul-  
MUṬTALIB.  
—— i jahān. MUH. ZAMĀN KHĀN (ABU RAJĀ).  
—— i Masīh. XAVIER (H.).  
—— i Mirzā Hamdam. HAMDAM.  
—— i San Pedro. XAVIER (H.).  
—— i Sulaimān. SOLOMON, *King of Israel.*  
—— i turktāzān i Hind. NAŠE ULLĀH KHĀN,  
called DAULAT YĀR JANG.  
Dastūr ul-'amal. BENGAL.—*Governor & Council.*  
—— ul-'ilāj. SULTĀN 'ALĪ.  
—— ul-inshā. MUH. FĀ'IK.  
—— YĀR MUḤAMMAD, *Munshī.*  
—— i 'ishk. JŌT-PARKĀSH.  
—— ul-maktūbāt. NAUNIDHI RĀ'I.  
Dastur Meherjee Rānā. JĪVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.

- Dastūr ul-mubtadi. ŠAFĪ b. NAŠĪR.  
 — i pārsi-āmūz. ‘UBAID ULLĀH, ‘*Ubaidi*.  
 — ul-šubyan. DASTŪR.  
 — NAUNIDHI RĀ’I.  
 — i sukhan. ĤĀBĪB, *Īsfahānī*.  
 — ul-vuzarā. GHĪYĀŞ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.  
 Daurah i mukhtaşar i ta’rikh i Īrān. MUĤ. ‘ALĪ KHĀN b. ZAKĀ ul-MULK.  
 De Auctorum Graecorum Versionibus et Commentariis, etc. WENRICH (J. G.).  
 De Expeditione Russorum Berdaam versus. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.  
 De Versione Pentateuchi Persica Commentatio. ROSENMUELLER (E. F. C.).  
 Deewan Pusund. CHĤATAR MAL.  
 Denkwürdigkeiten des Šāh Ṭahmāsp I., etc. ṬAH-MĀSP I.  
 Desātīr. DASĀTĪR.  
 Description de la Chine sous ... la dynastie mongole. RASHĪD ul-DĪN ṬĀBĪB.  
 — historique ... de Kazvin. AĤMAD b. ABI BAKR b. NAŞR (ĤAMD ULLĀH).  
 — of the province of Fars. IBN ul-BALKĤĪ.  
 — topographique et historique de Boukhara. MUĤ. b. JA’FAR (ABU BAKR).  
 Descriptive Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, and Turkish Manuscripts, etc. ACADEMIES, etc.—Cambridge.—*Trinity College*.  
 — of the Historical Manuscripts, etc. ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.*  
 — of the Oriental Library of ... Tippoo Sultan, etc. STEWART (C.).  
 Des Divan Haphyz sämmtliche Ghazelen, etc. MUĤ. ĤĀFĪZ, *Šhirāzī*.  
 Dewani Saudee. MUŞLIĤ b. ‘ABD ULLĀH (MUŞSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA’DĪ.—*Divān*.  
 Dharam-şāstar (Dharma-şāstra). VIJĤĀNĒŞVARA.  
 Dharma-Simha-kā vṛittānta. ŚRĪ-LĀLA.  
 Dialecte de Sāmnan. CHRISTENSEN (A.).  
 Dialogues Persans et Français. MUĤ. ŠĀLIĤ, *Šhirāzī*.  
 Diary of a Journey through Syria and Palestine. NAŞĪR b. KHUSRAU.  
 — of H.M. the Shah of Persia. NAŞĪR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia*.  
 Dictionarium persico-latinum. GOLĪUS (J.).  
 Dictionary of Anglo-Persian homogeneous words. ‘ABD ul-KĀBĪM, *Munshī*.  
 — of Oriental Quotations. FIELD (C. H. A.).  
 Dilkushā. AĤMAD b. ĤUSAIN, *Kāfkāsi*.  
 Dirafsh i kāviyānī. ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN, called GHĀLIB.  
 Dissertatio, qua de vitae termino ... disquiritur, etc. WARNER (L.).  
 Dissertation concerning the Revenues of Government, etc. AMĪR ĤAĪDAR.  
 — on the Sabbath and Tidal Motions. KARĀMAT ‘ALĪ b. RAĤMAT ‘ALĪ.  
 Divān. ‘ABBĀS, called NAŞĤĀTĪ KHĀN.  
 — ‘ABD ul-KĀDIR, called BĪDIL.  
 — ‘ABD ul-RAĤMĀN b. AĤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Divān*.  
 — ABU ‘I-ĤASAN, called RĀJĪ.  
 — ABU ‘I-ĤASAN, called YAĞHMĀ.  
 — AĤMAD (ABU ‘I-NAĤM), called MĪNŪCHĤHRĪ.  
 — AĤMAD b. ABI ‘I-ĤASAN.  
 — AĤMAD b. ĤUSAIN (ABU ‘I-ṬAYYĪB).  
 — AĤMAD ĤASAN, called RUSVĀ.  
 — AĤMAD ĤUSAIN, called FURKĀNĪ.  
 — AJŌDHYĀ-RĀM, called MA’NĪ.  
 — ĀKĀ MALĪK b. JĀMĀL ul-DĪN.  
 — ‘ALĪ b. ABI ṬĀLIB.  
 — ‘ALĪ b. KŪLŪ.  
 — AMĪR ul-DĪN, of *Samra*.  
 — AUĤĀD ul-DĪN, called ANVARĪ.  
 — BADR ul-DĪN HĪLĀLĪ.  
 — BĀHŪ.  
 — BAKĤTIYĀR b. AĤMAD b. MŪSA.  
 — BARAKAT ULLĀH.  
 — BISMILLĀH KHĀN b. ‘AZĪM KHĀN.  
 — FAIZĪ b. MUBĀRAK.  
 — FATĤ ‘ALĪ SHĀH.  
 — FATĤ ULLĀH, called VAFĀ’Ī.  
 — FATĤ ULLĀH KHĀN (ABU ‘I-NAŞR).  
 — GHĪYĀŞ ul-DĪN, called GHĪYĀŞĪ.  
 — GHULĀM ĤASAN, *Multānī*.  
 — GHULĀM MUĤ. KHĀN, called ṬARZĪ.  
 — ĤĀBĪB ULLĀH, called KĀ’ĀNĪ.  
 — ĤĀBĪB ULLĀH (SHAMS ul-DĪN).  
 — ĤĀDĪ b. MAĤDĪ.  
 — ĤARI-GŌPĀLA, called TAFTAĤ.  
 — ĤASAN (ABU MUĤAMMAD), called SHĪ’RĪ.  
 — ĤASAN (MU’ĪN ul-DĪN).  
 — ĤUSAIN (ABU ‘I-KĀSĪM), called ‘UNŞQRĪ.  
 — ĤUSAIN b. MANŞŪR.  
 — ĤUSAIN ‘ALĪ, called SARŞĤĀR, etc.  
 — ĤMĀM-BAKĤSH, called ŞĀHBĀ’Ī.  
 — ĤMĀ’ĪL, called MADĤŪSH.  
 — JVĀLĀ-PRASĀDA, called VĀKĀR.  
 — KĀLIKĀ-PRASĀDA.  
 — KĀLĪM (ABU ṬĀLIB).  
 — KĀNJĪ SAĤĀĪ.  
 — KĀSĪM, called DĪVĀNAĤ.  
 — KHĀLĪD (ZĪYĀ ul-DĪN).  
 — KHĀLĪL ul-RAĤMĀN.  
 — LĀMĪ’Ī.

- Divân. MAHMÛD b. ASAD ul-DÛN HÂIDAR.  
 — MAKHDÛM 'ALÏ AHMAD, called ŠÂBIR.  
 — MAS'ÛD b. SA'D b. SALMÂN.  
 — MÏR MUHAMMADÏ b. MUH. NÂSÏR.  
 — MUHAMMAD, *Ghaznavî*.  
 — MUHAMMAD (NÛR ul-DÛN), *Turshîzî*.  
 — MUHAMMAD ('UMR ul-DÛN), called TÂLIB.  
 — MUH. b. 'ALÏ (JAMÂL ul-DÛN), called  
 'URFÏ.  
 — MUH. b. MUHAMMAD (JALÂL ul-DÛN),  
*Rûmî*.  
 — MUH. 'ALÏ, called ŠÂ'IB.  
 — MUH. 'ALÏ HÛSAIN.  
 — MUH. 'ÂRÏF, called ŠAN'AT.  
 — MUH. FÂZIL.  
 — MUH. HÂFÏZ, *Shîrâzî*.  
 — MUH. HÂSAN, called ASHRAF.  
 — MUH. HÛSAIN b. MUH. 'ALÏ.  
 — MUH. HÛSAIN KHÂN, called 'ANDALÏB.  
 — MUH. KHÂN, called DASHTÏ.  
 — MUH. MUŠTÂFA KHÂN, called SHÏFTAH, *etc.*  
 — MUH. RAFÏ', called VISÂL.  
 — MUH. RÏSHTAH.  
 — MUH. SALÂMAT ULLÂH.  
 — MUH. SHIBLÏ.  
 — MUH. SHÏRÏN.  
 — MUH. TÂHIR, called GHANÏ.  
 — MUH. TAKÏ, called ŠÂHÏB.  
 — MUH. VALÏ ULLÂH.  
 — MUHTASHÏM.  
 — MUHYÏ, *Sûfî*.  
 — MUŠLÏH b. 'ABD ULLÂH (MUSHARRÏF ul-  
 DÛN), called SA'DÏ.—*Kulliyât*.

*Divân.*

- NÂDIR, *Shâh-zâdah*.  
 — NÂRÂYAN DÂS.  
 — NÂSÏR b. KHUSRAU.  
 — NÂSÏR 'ALÏ.  
 — NÏMAT KHÂN, called 'ÂLÏ.  
 — NÏMAT ULLÂH VALÏ.  
 — NIYÂZ AHMAD.  
 — NÛR ul-DÛN, called VÂKÏF.  
 — NUVIDÏ.  
 — PENCHE (G.), called SHÛR.  
 — RÂMA-NÂRÂYANA.  
 — RÂMPÂL SINGH.  
 — SALÏM I.  
 — SHAFÏ'Â.  
 — SULAIMÂN NASH'AT.  
 — VERNAY (C.).  
 — YAHYA KHÂN, called SARKHVUSH.  
 — ZAHÏR (ABU NAŠR), *Fâryâbî*.  
 — ZÏB ul-NÏSÂ.

- Divân i albisah. MAHMÛD b. AMÏR AHMAD.  
 — i at'imah. JAMÂL ul-DÛN (ABU ISHÂK).  
 — i bahâr i bî-khizân. MUH. JALÂL KHÂN.  
 — i bî-nukât. 'ABD ul-RAHMÂN b. AHMAD,  
 called JÂMÏ.—*Divân i Bî-nukât*.  
 — i gharra. HÂSHÏM, *Shîrâzî*.  
 — i hanafî. AHMAD, called 'ÂJÏZ.  
 — i lughat. MUH. 'ALÏ HÂBÏB NAŠR.  
 — i mu'jiz i bayân. MUH. 'ALÏ HÂBÏB NAŠR.  
 — i pasand. CHHATAR MAL.  
 — i Shams i Tabrîz. MUH. b. MUHAMMAD  
 (JALÂL ul-DÛN), *Rûmî*.  
 — i tavârîkh. ÂL MUHAMMAD.  
 Divâns. BAIRÂM KHÂN.  
 Divine Songs of Saadi. MUŠLÏH b. 'ABD ULLÂH  
 (MUSHARRÏF ul-DÛN), called SA'DÏ.—*Tayyibât*.  
 Diwan des . . . Hafiz. MUH. HÂFÏZ, *Shîrâzî*.  
 — of Zeb-un-Nissa. ZÏB ul-NÏSÂ.  
 Diwan-i-Sarkhush. YAHYA KHÂN, called SAR-  
 KHVUSH.  
 Djami el-Tévarikh. RASHÏD ul-DÛN TABÏB.  
 Djawâmi' el-Hikâyât. MUH. 'AUFÏ.  
 Doctrine de l'Amour. 'IZZAT ULLÂH, *Bangâlî*.  
 Documents persans sur l'Afrique. HUART (C.).  
 Dodici Quartine di Omar Khayyam. 'UMAR  
 KHAYYÂM.—*Rubâ'îyyât*.  
 Döstdârân i bashar. MUHAMMAD, *Mirzâ, Munshî*.  
 Drei allegorische Gedichte Molla Dschami's. 'ABD  
 ul-RAHMÂN b. AHMAD, called JÂMÏ.—*Divân*.  
 Dselâl ed-DÛn Rûmî. KÉGL (S.).  
 Du'a i hizb ul-bahr. 'ALÏ b. 'ABD ULLÂH (NÛR  
 ul-DÛN, *etc.*).  
 — i jaushan i kabîr. 'ALÏ ZAIN ul-'ÂBÏDÏN.  
 — i Kumail. KUMAIL b. ZIYÂD.  
 — mughni. PRAYERS.  
 — i rikâb. 'ALÏ b. SHÏHÂB ul-DÛN MUHAMMAD.  
 — i suryânî. 'ABD ULLÂH b. 'ABBÂS.  
 Duftkörner. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).  
 D'un Trait  des pauses dans la Lecture de l'Alcoran.  
 KÛR'ÂN.  
 Δύο πίνακες γεωγραφικοί, κ.τ.ε. MUH. b. MUHAM-  
 MAD (NÂSÏR ul-DÛN), *Tûsî*.  
 Durar ul-tijân. MUH. HÂSAN KHÂN (ÏTIMÂD ul-  
 SALTANAH, *etc.*).  
 Durr ul-asrâr. MUH. b. MUH. RAFÏ'.  
 — ul-majâlis. SAÏF ul-ZAFAR.  
 al-Durr ul-mufazzal. MUH. MÛSA.  
 — ul-mukhtâr. MUH. b. 'ALÏ ('ALÂ ul-DÛN).  
 Durr ul-naẓîm. MUH. b. AHMAD, called IBN ul-  
 KHASHSHÂB.  
 — MUH. RÏZÂ b. MUH. AMÏN.  
 Durrah i Nâdirah (Nâdirî). MUH. MAHDÏ KHÂN,  
 called KAUKAB.  
 Durrat ul-tâj. AHMAD b. 'ALÏ, called IBN HÂJAR.



- Durūd i Tūsī. PRAYERS.  
 Dustoor-i-ishk. JŌT-PARKĀSH.  
 Duvāzdah-band. MUHTASHIM.  
 Duwāyū [*in loco*].  
 Duzd u kāzī. DUZD.  
 Duzdī makun. BLISS (D.).  
 Dynasty of the Kajars. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK b. NAJAF KULĪ.  
 Earliest Persian Biography of Poets, *etc.* BLAND (N.).  
 Early History of Sindh. POSTANS (T.).  
 ——— Judæo-Persian Document from Khotan. MARGOLIOUTH (D. S.).  
 ——— Persian Poetry. JACKSON (A. V. W.).  
 ——— Years of Shāh Ismā'īl. ISMĀ'IL SHĀH I.  
 Elementa Persica. ROSEN (G.).  
 Elements of Arabic and Persian Prosody. RANKING (G. S. A.).  
 Encyclopädische Uebersicht der Wissenschaften des Orients. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).  
 English translation of the . . . Entrance Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Allahabad*.  
 ——— of . . . F. A. Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Calcutta*.—*University of Calcutta*.  
 ——— of the . . . Intermediate Persian Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Lahore*.  
 Entrance Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Allahabad*.  
 Epic of Kings. HĀSAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Epicheskiya skazaniya Irana. ZINOV'EV (I. A.).  
 Epigraphia Indo-Moslemica. INDIA.—*Archæological Survey*.  
 Epische Dichtungen. HĀSAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Episodes from the Shah Nameh. HĀSAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Epistolæ Turcicæ et Narrationes Persicæ. URI (J.).  
 Epitome of Mohammedan Law. MIR'ĀT.  
 ——— of the ancient history of Persia. AHMAD b. MUHAMMAD, called GHAFFĀRĪ.  
 ——— of the History of Hindoostan. KHVURSHĪD 'ALĪ.  
 Epochæ celebriores, *etc.* ULUGH BEG b. SHĀHRUKH.  
 Epopea Persiana. HĀSAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Értekezések a nyelv- és széptudományi osztály kőréből. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Pest*.  
 Essai sur le poète Saadi. MASSÉ (H.).  
 Essay towards the History of Arabia, *etc.* PRICE (D.).  
 Étude sur la Religion des Hourouffis. RIẒA TAUFĪK.  
 Eusoof and Zoolleikha. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b. AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*.  
 Evidence of Prophecy. KEITH (A.).
- Exodus. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Expédition de Timoâr-i-lenk, *etc.* CHARMOY (F. B.).  
 Explanatory Notes on Akhlak-i-Mohsini. KRISHNALĀL MŌHAN-LĀL JHAVĒRĪ.  
 Exploits of the Moderns. GHULĀM HUSAIN KHĀN, *Tabālahā'ī*.  
 Exposition de la Foi Musulmane. MUH. b. PIR 'ALĪ.  
 Extracts from the . . . "Essence of Logic." [Accessions] MAS'UD b. 'UMAR.  
 ——— the Khulasatu-t-Tawarikh. SULĀN RĀ'Ī.  
 ——— the Mu'alijāt-i-Dārā-Shekohi. NŪR ul-DĪN, *Shīrāzī*.  
 Extrait de l'Histoire des Mongols. RASHĪD ul-DĪN TABĪB.  
 Extraits de la Chronique . . . d'Herat. MUHAMMAD (MU'IN ul-DĪN).  
 ——— de la traduction du Gulistan. MUŠLIH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.  
 Ezekiel. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Fables de Loqman. LUKMĀN.  
 ——— of Aesop. AESOP.  
 ——— of Pilpay. HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.  
 Fairy Tales of a Parrot. MUH. KHUDĀVAND.  
 Faiz i ma'navī. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR, called 'ANDALĪB i GULSHAN i RĀZ.  
 al-Faiz ul-Muhammadī. FAIZ MUH. KHĀN.  
 Faiz-bakhsh. ALLĀH-BAKHSB b. MUH. SHĀH.  
 Fakr-nāmah. 'ALĪ b. 'UŠMĀN, called DĀTĀ GANJ BAKHSB.  
 Falaknāz-nāmah. 'ARAB-ZĀDAH.  
 Fāl-nāmah. MUH. b. MUHAMMAD (NĀSĪR ul-DĪN), *Tūsī*.  
 Farā'iz i namāz. MUH. b. GHYĀS ul-DĪN 'ALĪ.  
 ——— i Sirājiyyah. MUH. b. MUHAMMAD (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN).  
 Farāmurz-nāmah. FARĀMURZ.  
 Faras-nāma. ZABARDAST KHĀN, *Writer on Fariery*.  
 Faras-nāmah. FARAS.  
 ——— SĀLIHŌTRA.  
 Farāzistān. ISMĀ'IL KHĀN, *Tūsarkānī*.  
 [Farhād Shīrin. VAHSHĪ.]  
 Farhang i anjuman i ārā'ī i Nāsiri. RIẒA KULĪ KHĀN.  
 ——— i Anvār i Suhailī. MUH. ASHRAF 'ALĪ (ABU SULAIMĀN ZAHĪR ul-DĪN AHMAD).  
 ——— i Būstān. SAYYID b. HĀSAN.  
 ——— i divān i Ghadī. MUH. ASHRAF 'ALĪ (ABU SULAIMĀN ZAHĪR ul-DĪN AHMAD).  
 ——— i Hāfiz. MUH. ASHRAF 'ALĪ (ABU SULAIMĀN ZAHĪR ul-DĪN AHMAD).

- Farhang i Guldastah i aklilāk. MUḤ. SHĪR KHĀN.  
 — i Gulistān. JUNAID 'ABD ULLĀH.  
 — i Jahāngīrī. ḤUSAIN INJŪ.  
 — i Kālyūbī. MUḤ. AMĪR 'ALĪ.  
 — i Khudā-parastī. 'ABD ul-VAHHĀB, called MAḤRAM.  
 — i lughāt i maṣnavī i Rūm. 'ABD ul-LATĪF b. 'ABD ULLĀH.  
 — i Maḥmūdī. MAḤMŪD 'ALĪ, *Khvājah*.  
 — i Muhammad-shāhī. MUḤ. KARĪM b. MAHDĪ KULĪ.  
 — ul-mulūk. JĀMĀSP b. LUHRĀSP.  
 — i nādirah. UVAIS b. 'ALĀ.  
 — i naṣiriyyah. MUḤ. NAŠĪR b. AḤMAD 'ALĪ.  
 — i Rashīdī. 'ABD ul-RASHĪD b. 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR.  
 — i rūz-nāmah i safar i . . . Nāsir ul-Dīn Shāh, MUḤ. ZĀKIR.  
 — i Shu'ūrī. SHU'ŪRĪ.  
 — i Sikandar-nāmah. SAYYID b. ḤASAN.  
 — . . . i ta'rīkh i Irān. MALCOLM (*Sir J.*).  
 — i fayyibāt i Sa'dī. TAPISH (K. H.).  
 — i Zulaikhā. SAYYID b. ḤASAN.  
 Faricy-tekellum-riḡalēci. KAMĀL, *Efendī*.  
 Farrah i fārsī. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-HAKĪM.  
 Fārsī āmūz. MUḤ. MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Ilāhābādī*.  
 — SŌHAN LĀL, *Rā'ī*.  
 — takallum risāla-sī. KAMĀL, *Efendī*.  
 — zubān-kā nisāb. PUNJAB.—*Education Department*.  
 Fārsī-kī dūsri kitāb. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, of *Lahore College*.  
 — PUNJAB.—*Education Department*.  
 — pahili kitāb. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, of *Lahore College*.  
 — PUNJAB.—*Education Department*.  
 — tīsri kitāb. LAHORE.—*Anjuman i Ḥimāyat i Islām*.  
 Fārs-nāmah. IBN ul-BALKHĪ.  
 — i nāsiri. ḤASAN b. ḤASAN, called FASĀ'Ī, etc.  
 Fasānah i Vāmik u 'Azrā. ŠARFĪ.  
 Fatāvi i 'Azizī. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Dihlavi*.  
 — i barahnah. NAŠĪR ul-DĪN, *Manjā'ī*.  
 — i hujjat ul-islām. MURTAZA, *Najafī*.  
 — ul-mirāḡ. MUḤ. YŪSUF 'ALĪ, *Sandilī*.  
 Fath ul-'Aziz. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Dihlavi*.  
 — ul-Rahmān. KŪR'ĀN.  
 Fathiyyah i 'ibratiyyah. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. VALĪ.  
 Fath-nāmah. MUḤ. 'AZĪM, *Tattavi*.  
 — i Kāfiristān. SHĪR AḤMAD.  
 Fātih ul-abyāt. ISMĀ'IL, *Ankīravī*.  
 Favā'id ul-fu'ād. MUḤ. NIZĀM ul-DĪN AULIYĀ.  
 — ul-hakkiyyat. AḤMADJĪ b. MUḤ. SHĀH-GUL.  
 — ul-i'rāb. MUḤ. b. PĪR 'ALĪ.  
 al-Favā'id ul-kutbiyyah. MUḤ. ASHRAF 'ALĪ, *Lakhnavi*.  
 Favā'id i nāzirīn. BURCKHARDT (J. L.).  
 — i sa'diyyah. MUḤ. IRTIZĀ 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 al-Favā'id ul-samadiyyah. MUḤ. b. ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).  
 Faẓā'il ul-'arifīn. ŠAFDAR ḤUSAIN.  
 — i Balkh. 'ABD ULLĀH b. 'UMAR (ŠAFĪ ul-DĪN ABU BAKR).  
 — ul-imām. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī*.  
 Faẓīlat i Ibn Taimiyyah. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL, *Bukhārī*.  
 Femme Persane jugée et critiquée, etc. NISVĀN.  
 Ferhengi Reschīdī. 'ABD ul-RASHĪD b. 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR.  
 Festival of Spring. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.  
 Fethali Schah und seine Thronrivalen. SCHLECHTA-WSEHRD (O. M. VON), *Baron*.  
 Few ancient Beliefs about the Eclipse. JIVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.  
 — Flowers from the Garden of . . . Saadi Shirazi. MUŠLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.  
 Fighān i Sa'id. MUḤ. SA'ID ul-DĪN, *Khairābādī*.  
 Fihris i kutub i kalamī u matbū', etc. ZUHŪR 'ALĪ.  
 Fihrist i kutub. NAVAL KISHŌR.  
 — ul-kutub, etc. CAIRO.  
 — SPRENGER (A.).  
 Firmauns of . . . Akber. AKBAR, *Emperor of Hindustan*.  
 — Arungzebe Alumgeer. AURANGZĪB.  
 First Persian Book. PUNJAB.—*Education Department*.  
 — Reader. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-JALĪL.  
 — Reading Book of Persian. DŌSĀBHĀĪ BAH-RĀMJĪ ḤAKĪM.  
 — Step in Persian. ḤĪKĀYAH.  
 Firūz-nāmah. GHULĀM GHAUṢ, called GHULĀMĪ.  
 Flowers culled from the Gulistan . . . and . . . Bostan, etc. MUŠLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān and Gulistān*.  
 — of Persian Literature. ROUSSEAU (S.).  
 — of the East. POCOCK (E.).  
 Forms of Herkern. HARI-KARAṆA.  
 Four Pillars of the Persian Constitution. PERSIA.  
 Fourteen Drawings illustrating . . . the Rubāiyat, etc. JAMES (G.).  
 Fowaid oon Nazireen. BURCKHARDT (J. L.).  
 Fragmens relatifs à la religion de Zoroastre (Fragments ueber die Religion des Zoroaster). ZARATHUSTRA.

- Fragmente über die Litteraturgeschichte der Perser.  
REWICZKI (C. E. A. DE), *Count*.
- Fragments . . . relatifs à l'Inde. REINAUD (J. T.).  
aux anciens peuples du Caucase, etc. GHIYĀŞ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.
- Fremstilling af Religionerne. MUĤ. b. 'UBAID ULLĀH (ABU 'I-MA'ĀLĪ).
- Frere-nāmah. YĀR MUĤ. KHĀN.
- Fruchtgarten. MUŚLIĤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.
- Frühlingsgedicht. HĀBĪB ULLĀH, called KĀ'ĀNĪ.
- Full glossary . . . of Akhlak-i-Muhsini. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR, *Ahmadi*.
- Fundgruben des Orients. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Vienna*.
- Funūn ul-said. MUĤ. AKRAM KHĀN.
- Furhang i Roz Namchah. MUĤ. ZĀKĪR.
- Further Notes on . . . the Hurufis, etc. BROWNE (E. G.).
- Fuṣūl i Akbarī. 'ALĪ AKBAR b. 'ALĪ.  
— ul-a'rāz. ABU 'I-KĀSĪM, called KUDRAT ULLĀH KHĀN.
- Fuṣūṣ ul-hikam. MUĤ. b. 'ALĪ (MUĤYI ul-DĪN), called IBN ul-'ARABĪ.
- Futūh ul-'arab. ARABS.  
— ul-ghaib. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR b. MŪSA.  
— ul-haramain. MUĤYI, *Lārī*.
- Futūhāt i Ahmad Khānī. 'ABD ul-FATTĀH, *Fūmanī*.
- Fuyūzāt i vājid. MUĤ. BURHĀN ULLĀH.
- Gāngā-sāgara. NĀBHĀJĪ.
- Ganj i dānish. MUĤ. TAKĪ KHĀN, called HĀKĪM.  
— i fārsī. MUĤIBB ULLĀH.  
— i shāyagān. PERSIA.  
— ————— TĀHIR, called SHĪ'RĪ.  
— i ta'rīkh. MUĤ. GHULĀM SARVAR b. GHULĀM MUĤAMMAD.  
— i tavārīkh. 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR KHĀN.
- Ganjīnah i chīstān. 'ABBĀS, *Mīr*.  
— i dānish. MUĤ. HĀBĪB ULLĀH.  
— i hunar. HĀSAN, *Subhī*.  
— i 'irfān. GANJĪNAH.  
— i khīrad. PUNJAB.—*Education Department*.  
[ ————— i muhāvarat. FATĤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zālah*.]  
— i rahmat. MUĤ. AMĀNAT ULLĀH KHĀN.  
— i rumūz. IMĀM-BAKHSĤ, called ŠAĤBĀ'Ī.  
— i Sarvarī. MUĤ. GHULĀM SARVAR b. GHULĀM MUĤAMMAD.  
— i zubān i urdū. ZĀMIN 'ALĪ.
- Gaoher-e-danesh. HŌRMASJĪ TEĤMULJĪ DĀDĀCHĀNJĪ.
- Garden of Fragrance. MUŚLIĤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.
- Gardezi kézirati munkájának a Törökökről . . . irt fejezetei. 'ABD ul-HĀYY b. ul-ZĀHHĀK.
- Gārdīs and Kāus. JIVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.
- Garshāsp-nāmah. [Accessions] 'ALĪ b. AHMAD (ABU 'I-HĀSAN).
- Gauhar i dānish. HŌRMASJĪ TEĤMULJĪ DĀDĀCHĀNJĪ.  
— i manzūm. MUĤ. 'ALĪ b. HŪSAIN KHĀN.  
— i murādī. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK, *Lāhijī*.
- Gauharhā i nā suftah. BLAND (N.).
- Gāv khar. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Khurāsānī*.
- Gazophylacium linguae Persarum. ANGELUS, a *Sancto Josepho*.
- Gazzella di Berzu. BARZŪ.
- Geist des Orients. GUENSBURG (C. S.).
- Gems of Oriental Wit & Humour. NAŚR ul-DĪN, *Mullā*.  
— of Persian Prose and Poetry. . . . JAMSHĒDJĪ BĒJANJĪ KĀNGĀ and PĒSTANJĪ KĀVASJĪ KĀNGĀ.
- Genealogical and other Accounts of Maha-Raja Kali-Krishna. KĀLĪ-KRISHṆA DĒVA.
- Genesis. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.
- Geographiae Veteris Scriptorum, etc. HUDSON (J.).
- George-nāmah. FIRŪZ b. KĀ'ŪS.
- Geschenk der Hölle. TEICHERT (A.).
- Geschichte der schönen Redekünste Persiens. HÄMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).  
— der Seldschuken. MUĤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
— der Sultane aus dem Geschlechte Bujeh. MUĤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
— des Nadir Schah, etc. MUĤ. MAĤDĪ KHĀN, called KAUKAB.  
— des Prinzen Kamarupa und der schönen Kamalata. MUĤ. KĀZĪM.  
— Tabaristan's. GHIYĀŞ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.  
— von Gilān. 'ALĪ b. SHAMS ul-DĪN b. HĀJĪ HŪSAIN.  
— von Tabaristan, Rujan und Masandaran. ZĀHĪR ul-DĪN b. NAŚĪR ul-DĪN.  
— Wassaf's. 'ABD ULLĀH b. FAZL ULLĀH.
- Ghafil-namah. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*. [Text.]
- Gharā'ib i 'avā'id i milal. DEPPING (G. B.).
- Ghavāmīz i sukhan. IMĀM-BAKHSĤ, called ŠAĤBĀ'Ī.
- Ghāyat ul-bayān. 'ABD ul-RAĤĪM b. 'ABD ul-KARĪM.  
— ————— 'ALĪ HŪSAIN, *Hakim*.  
— ————— LATĀ'IF.  
— ————— ZAIN ul-DĪN b. MUĤ. SA'ĪD.  
— ul-kalām. 'ABD ul-HĀLĪM.  
— ul-makṣūd. 'ALĪ (ABU TURĀB).  
— ul-shu'ūr. GHĀYAT.
- Ghazalān rubā'īān. NANDA-LĀLA, called GŌYĀ.
- Ghazaliyyāt. 'ABD ul-VAHHĀB, called NAŠĀT.  
[ ————— JALĀL ul-DĪN b. FATĤ 'ALĪ SHĀH.]

- Ghazaliyyāt. MUŚLIĤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Ghazaliyyāt*.
- Ghazels from the Divan of Hafiz. MUĤ. HĀFIZ, *Shirāzi*.
- Ghiyāṣ ul-Jughāt. MUĤ. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. JALĀL ul-DĪN.
- Ghulghulah i haibat. MUĤ. 'UMAR, *Chishtī*.
- Ghunchah i bikhār. GAṆEṢA-DĀSA.
- Ghunyat ul-fālibīn. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR b. MŪSA.
- Ghurraṭ ul-kamāl. KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.
- Giornale della Società Asiatica Italiana. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Florence*.
- Glad Tidings. HUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.
- Glory of the Shia World. SYKES (*Sir P. M.*).
- Glossary of . . . Akhlāk-e-mohsani. ĒRACHJĪ RUSTAMJĪ SAHIĀR.
- of . . . Hikayat-e-Latif. MĀNEKJĪ DĀDĀBHĀĪ ARJĀNĪ.
- of Words . . . in Hékāyet-é-Latif. NAURŌJĪ ĀDARJĪ TĀTĀ.
- . . . in Karimā. NAURŌJĪ ĀDARJĪ TĀTĀ.
- . . . in the Gulistan, etc. RUSTAMJĪ ĒDALJĪ MEHETĀ.
- Golistaun. MUŚLIĤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
- Golshan-i-sibyan. TAFAZZUL HUSAIN.
- Goolistān. MUŚLIĤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
- Goolistan-i-Rehmut. MUĤ. MUSTAJĀB b. HĀFIZ RAĤMAT KHĀN.
- Goolzar-i-Hindee. KANHAIYĀ LĀL.
- Graduated Translation Exercises. STAPLEY (L. A.).
- Grammaire de la Langue Persane. CHODZKO (A.).
- Grammar of . . . Hindoostanee, Persian, and Arabic. PRICE (W.).
- of the Persian Language. FORBES (D.).
- . MUĤ. IBRĀHĪM, *Mīrzā*.
- Grammatica Linguae Persicae. DOMBAY (F. L. VON).
- Grammatik der lebenden Persischen Sprache. MUĤ. IBRĀHĪM, *Mīrzā*.
- Group of Eastern Romances, etc. CLOUSTON (W. A.).
- Guêpes et Papillons. HUSAIN ĀZĀD.
- Guftār dar kaẓāyā i Atābakān, etc. MUĤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
- i Mārkuś Āntōnin . . . dar hāl i nafs i khvud i 'ālī-jāh. AURELIUS ANTONINUS.
- i shigarf. 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZĪ.
- Guftgū-nāmāh i fārsī. 'ABD ULLĀH, called HŪSH.
- Guhar i manẓūm. MUĤ. HĀDĪ 'ALĪ, called ASHK.
- Guide to Persian Composition. HŌRMASJĪ ṬEHMULJĪ DĀDĀCHĀNJĪ.
- Gul i Bakāvali. 'IZZAT ULLĀH, *Bangālī*.
- i bihishtī. AMĪN AĤMAD SHĀH.
- i firdaus. AMĪN AĤMAD SHĀH.
- i kushtī. NAJĀT.
- i ra'nā. MUĤ. HUSAIN, called TAMANNĀ.
- o Sanaubar. GUL.
- Gulbun i Akhtar. AĤMAD (ŠAMĪR ul-DĪN).
- i ma'rifat. MUĤ. HĀFIZ, *Shirāzi*.
- i ta'rīkh. MAHDĪ HUSAIN.
- Guldastah i 'akā'id. MUĤ. b. ZAHĪR ul-DĪN AĤMAD.
- i amṣāl u muhāvarāt. CHHANŪ-LĀL GUPTA.
- i chaman i ā'in i Zartusht. SHAHRIYĀRJĪ DĀDĀBHĀĪ.
- i dānish. MUĤ. MUĤYĪ ul-DĪN, *Ilāhābādī*.
- . MUŚLIĤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān*.
- i Ingilistān. 'ABD ULLĀH b. MUĤAMMAD, *Sayyid*.
- i jinān. RAZZĀK-BAKHSH.
- i kit'āt i javāhir i rakm. 'ALĪ MUĤAMMAD, *Karbalā'ī*.
- i nashāt. MANNŪ LĀL.
- . RAṆJĪT SINGH, called SHŪR.
- i na't. MUĤ. HUSAIN KHĀN, called TAHSĪN.
- . MUĤ. VĀHĪD 'ALĪ KHĀN.
- i sukhan. BALFOUR (E.).
- i Āgrah. AĤMAD KHĀN, called ŠŪFĪ.
- Gulistān. HĀBĪB ULLĀH, called KĀ'ĀNĪ.
- MUŚLIĤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān*.
- . *Gulistān*.
- i hikmat. MUĤ. 'ABD ul-'Azīz, *Āravī*.
- i Hind. DURGĀ-PRASĀDA, called MIHR.
- i Iram. RIṢĀ KULĪ KHĀN.
- i masarrat. 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN KHĀN, called SHĀKĪR.
- i RaĤmat. MUĤ. MUSTAJĀB b. HĀFIZ RAĤMAT KHĀN.
- i taṣavvuf. ZIYĀ ULLĀH.
- Gulriz. ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Nakhshabī*.
- Gulshan i asrār. MUĤ. ANVAR 'ALĪ, called 'ĀJIZ.
- i bikhār. MUĤ. MUŠTĀFA KHĀN, called SHĪFTAĤ.
- i faiz. ZĀMIN 'ALĪ.
- i farang. PENCHE (G.), called SHŪR.
- i farhang. KAI-KHUSRAU b. KĀ'ŪS.
- i faẓā'il. MUĤ. 'ABD ul-LĀṬĪF b. MUĤ. ŠIDDĪK.
- i khayāl. MUĤ. SA'ĪD b. MUĤ. RAĤĪM.

- Gulshan i rāz. MAHMŪD b. 'ABD ul-KARĪM.  
 ————— [Accessions] MAHMŪD b. 'ABD ul-KARĪM.  
 ————— i subyān. TAPAZZUL HUSAIN.  
 ————— i tauhīd. IBRĀHĪM b. KHUDĀ'ī DADAH.  
 Gulzār i dabistān. SHIVA-NĀRĀYANA.  
 ————— i hāl. KRISHṆA MISRA.  
 ————— i Hindī. KANHAIYĀ LĀL.  
 ————— i Kashmir. KIRPĀRĀM.  
 ————— i khayāl. AHMAD YĀR KHĀN.  
 ————— i ma'rifat. HUSAIN ĀZĀD.  
 ————— i naśihat. GULZĀR.  
 ————— i na't. RAHMĀN 'ALĪ, called TAISH.  
 ————— i šiddiki. GHULĀM AHMAD, called TURKĪ,  
 etc.  
 ————— i Vilāyat. VILĀYAT 'ALĪ, *Bhōri*.  
 Gurbah u mūsh. MŪSH.  
 Gurg u rūbāh. GURG.  
 Guzidah i ta'limāt i khirad-afrūz. BENGAL.—*Com-  
 mittee of Public Instruction.*  
 Gwāliyār-nāmah. GWALIOR.  
 Hābīb ul-siyar. GHĪYĀS ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.  
 Hādā'ik ul-balāghat. SHAMS ul-DĪN FAKĪR.  
 ————— ul-ma'āni. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN KHĀN, called  
 SHĀKIR.  
 ————— ul-ma'rifat. ŚAṆKARA ĀCHĀRYA.  
 ————— ul-sifir. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ul-JALĪL.  
 ————— ul-tabī'ah. TAKĪ KHĀN, *Kāshīni*.  
 ————— ul-'ushshāk. MUḤ. RIZĀ b. MUḤ. SHAFĪ'.  
 Hādīkah i dānish. ABU 'L-HASAN, called KHURRAM,  
 etc.  
 ————— MUḤ. MU'IN ul-ZAMĀN.  
 ————— i 'ishrat. DURGĀ-PRASĀDA, called MIHR.  
 Hādīkat. MAJDŪD b. ĀDAM, called SANĀ'ī.  
 ————— ul-akālīm. MURTAZA HUSAIN.  
 ————— ul-'ālam. ABU 'L-KĀSĪM b. RAZĪ ul-DĪN.  
 ————— ul-insāf. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. MAHMŪD,  
 called SARMAST.  
 ————— ul-masā'il. MASĀ'IL.  
 ————— ul-shī'ah. AHMAD b. MUHAMMAD, *Ardabīli*.  
 Hādīqā-i-Fasahat. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Calcutta.—  
 University of Calcutta.*  
 Hādīyyah i Muhammadiyyah. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM b.  
 HUSAIN.  
 ————— i mujaddadiyyah. VAKĪL AHMAD.  
 ————— i rasūliyyah. HADIYYAH.  
 ————— i Shāhjahāniyyah. 'ALĪ HĀSAN, *Bhōpālī*.  
 Hādīyyat ul-'irfān. MUḤ. SHĀKIR.  
 Hāfiz (Hāfiz, Hāfiz Dalāi, Hāfiz of Shirāz). MUḤ.  
 HĀFĪZ, *Shirāzī*.  
 Haft āsmān. AHMAD 'ALĪ b. SHUJĀ'AT 'ALĪ.  
 ————— Aurang. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b. AHMAD, called  
 JĀMĪ.  
 ————— gul. KĀMTĀ-PARSHĀD.  
 Haft ikhīm. AMĪN AHMAD, *Rāzī*.  
 ————— khvān. ABD ul-AĪYAD, called ZĀMĪ.  
 ————— kulzum. HĀIDAR KHĀN (GHĀZĪ ul-DĪN).  
 ————— paikar. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.  
 ————— tamāshā. MUḤ. HĀSAN, called KĀTIL.  
 ————— zābitāh. 'ALĪ NAKĪ KHĀN.  
 Haftād u du millat. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR b. MŪSA.  
 Haft-band. 'ABD ul-JALĪL, called MAJŪD.  
 ————— 'Aziz ul-DĪN, called 'Azīzī.  
 ————— MUḤ. HĀSAN, *Kāshī*.  
 ————— [Accessions] MUḤ. HĀSAN, *Kāshī*.  
 ————— MUḤ. HUSAIN, called SHIFĀ.  
 ————— i na'tiyyah. MUḤ. HUSAIN, called NĀMĪ.  
 Haft-iqlīm. AMĪN AHMAD, *Rāzī*.  
 Haiat ul kulub. MUḤ. BĀKĪR b. MUḤ. TAKĪ.  
 Hailāj-nāmah. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN).  
 called 'ATTĀR.  
 Hairat ul-fikh. AHMAD b. HĀMĪD, called IBN  
 NIZĀM.  
 Hākā'ik i akhbār i Nāsiri. MUḤ. JA'FAR, *Khūrmājī*.  
 ————— i ladunni. ABU 'L-KĀSĪM b. ul-HUSAIN.  
 Hakayat-i-latīf. HIKĀYAH.  
 al-Hākikat. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*London*.  
 Hākikat ul-amr. NIZĀM ul-'ULAMĀ.  
 ————— ul-islām. SANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānipatī*.  
 [————— i muslimān i Bangālāh. FAZL i RABBĪ.]  
 Hākikat-numā. HĀKĪKAH.  
 Hakim Sanai and his Work. MAHFŪZ (A. M.).  
 Hakk ul-yakin. MAHMŪD b. 'ABD ul-KARĪM.  
 ————— MUḤ. BĀKĪR b. MUḤ. TAKĪ.  
 Hālāt i jang i Malakah u Sithānah. 'ABD ul-HĀKK,  
*Hindūstāni*.  
 ————— u sukhanān i Shaikh Abu Sa'īd. ABU SA'ĪD  
 b. ABI 'L-KHAIR.  
 Hall i kasā'id i Khākāni. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.  
 ————— i lughāt u ma'āni i muštalahāt. MUḤ. AMIR  
 'ALĪ.  
 ————— i makāmāt. IMĀM-BAKHSH, called ŠAHBĀ'ī.  
 ————— i makhzan ul-adviyah. MUḤ. NAŠĪR b. AHMAD  
 'ALĪ.  
 ————— ul-mushkilāt. TAMTĀM.  
 ————— i rumūz. 'ĪSMAT, *Bukhārī*.  
 ————— i tarkīb i Būstān. MUḤ. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ULLĀH  
 (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.  
 ————— i Kāfiyah. BURHĀN ul-DĪN b. SHĪHAB  
 ul-DĪN.  
 ————— i kāmil. 'ABD ul-KĀHIR b. 'ABD  
 ul-RAHMĀN.  
 ————— i Karīmā. MUḤ. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ULLĀH  
 (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-  
 nāmāh*.  
 ————— ul-'ukūd. MUḤ. MUḤ. ul-DĪN, *Munshī*.  
 Hāmīdiyyah kutub-khānah-sindeh mahfūz kutub  
 maujūdah-nin daftaridar. CONSTANTINOPLE.

- Hämishshāh komshē thōrah. BIBLE.—*Complete Bibles.*  
 ----- *Old Testament.*
- Hamlah i Haidari. BAMÜN 'ALĪ.  
 ----- MUH. RAFI', called BÄZIL.
- Hand Book of Persian Grammar. MUFAZZAL HUSAIN.  
 ----- of Persian Translation and Composition. MUHIBB ul-RAHMÂN, *Sayyid, of Kaliganj*, and LÖKA-NÄTHA HÄLDÄR.
- Hand-list of the Muhammadan Manuscripts, etc. ACADEMIES, etc.—Cambridge.—*University of Cambridge.*
- Handschriften in Göttingen . . . Universitäts-Bibliothek. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Goettingen.*
- Handschriften-Verzeichnisse, etc. BERLIN.—*Königliche Bibliothek.*
- Haqiqate musalman-i-Bengalah. FAZL i RABBĪ.
- Hasanät ul-'arifin. MUH. DÄRÄ SHIKÜH b. SHÄH-JAHÄN.
- Häshimiyah. HÄSHIM, *Shiräzi.*
- Hatim Tai. HÄTİM, *Tä'zi.*
- Haurä'iyah. 'UBAID ULLÄH b. MAHMÜD.
- Hayät i Bäkiyyah. MUH. BÄKĪ B'ILLÄH.  
 ----- ul-kulüb. MUH. BÄKİR b. MUH. TAKĪ.  
 ----- MUH. HÄSHIM b. 'ABD ul-GHAFÜR.  
 ----- ul-rüh. ŠIMÄN-TÖB.
- Hazär asrär. ISMÄ'IL b. MUH. YÜSUF.  
 [Hazliyyät. 'UBAID (NIZÄM ul-DĪN).]
- Hebräisch-persisches Wörterbuch. SOLOMON ben SAMUEL.
- Hedaya. 'ALĪ b. ABI BAKR.
- Heft Kólzum. HAIDAR KHÄN (GHÄZĪ ul-DĪN).
- Hekayet-e-Latif. HĪKÄYAH.
- Heldenbuch von Iran. HÄSAN (ABU 'I-KÄSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
- Heldensagen von Firdusi. HÄSAN (ABU 'I-KÄSIM).
- Hemyan shiräh. ABRAHAM ASHER.
- Heroic Tales retold from Firdusi. HÄSAN (ABU 'I-KÄSIM).
- al-Hidäyah fi 'l-furū'. 'ALĪ b. ABI BAKR.
- Hidäyat ul-atfāl. ABU 'I-KÄSIM b. ul-HÜSAIN.  
 ----- ul-mu'minin. MUH. MU'IN ul-DĪN.  
 ----- ul-naḥv. NAHV.  
 ----- i nisāb. AHMAD b. MUHAMMAD, called KUDÜRĪ.  
 ----- ul-nür. MUH. SA'D ULLÄH, *Mufti.*  
 ----- ul-sabil. FARHÄD b. 'ABBÄS b. FATH 'ALĪ SHÄH.  
 ----- ul-subyän. TAFÄZZUL HÜSAIN.
- Hidden Words. HÜSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBÄS.
- Hifz i shihät i badan. YÜSUF b. MUHAMMAD.  
 ----- ul-shihät i näsirī. KÄZİM b. MUHAMMAD.
- Hikāyat. BAHÄ'Ī, *Shaikh.*
- Hikayat. LESZCZYŃSKI (G. L.).
- Hikāyat. NAŠR ul-DĪN, *Mullā.*
- Hikāyat i Bahrām Gür. ILYÄS b. YÜSUF.
- Hikāyat bi-tarz i Gulistän. HIDÄYAT 'ALĪ.  
 ----- i dilpasand. AESOP.  
 ----- GHULÄM MUH. MAHDĪ.
- Hikāyat i dukhtar i pädsah i Rüs. ILYÄS b. YÜSUF.  
 ----- i khirs i küldür i bäsän. FATH 'ALĪ, *Akhund-zādah.*
- Hikāyat i latif (latifah). HĪKÄYAH.
- Hikāyat i Monsieur Jourdan. FATH 'ALĪ, *Akhund-zādah.*  
 ----- i Mullā Ibrähim Khalil. FATH 'ALĪ, *Akhund-zādah.*
- Hikāyat i nädirah. HĪKÄYAH.
- Hikāyat i nafä'is. HĪKÄYAH.
- Hikāyat i pärsi. HĪKÄYAH.  
 ----- ul-sälihīn. 'UŠMÄN b. 'UMAR, called KAHF.
- Hikāyat i shaikh Šan'an. [Accessions] MUH. b. IBRÄHİM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATTÄR.  
 ----- i vukalä i muräfa'at. FATH 'ALĪ, *Akhund-zādah.*  
 ----- i Yüsuf Shäh sarräj. FATH 'ALĪ, *Akhund-zādah.*
- Hikmat i näsiriyah. DESCARTES (R.).
- Hikmat-prakäsa. MAHÄDĒVA DĒVA.
- Hilyat ul-muttakin. MUH. BÄKİR b. MUH. TAKĪ
- al-Himär yahmil asfäran. HĪMÄR.
- Hindee Moral Preceptor. GILCHRIST (J. B.).
- Hindoostanee Intelligencer. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Calcutta.*
- Hindustāni and Persian Grammar. DĪNA-NÄTHA DĒVA.
- Hindustani and Persian Guide. SHIAUKAT 'ALĪ.
- al-Hirz ul-rašin. MUHIBB ULLÄH (FAKHR ul-DĪN).
- al-Hišn ul-hašin. MUH. b. MUHAMMAD, *Jazari.*
- Histoire de la Grande Bukharie. MUH. YÜSUF b. KHVÄJAH BAKÄ.  
 ----- de l'Asie Centrale. 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Bukhārī.*  
 ----- de l'Empire de Russie sous Pierre-le-Grand. VOLTAIRE (F. M. A. DE).  
 ----- de Nader Chah, etc. MUH. MAHDĪ KHÄN, called KAUKAB.  
 ----- des Khans Mongols du Turkistan, etc. GHIVÄŞ ul-DĪN b. HUMÄM ul-DĪN.  
 ----- des Mongols. RASHĪD ul-DĪN TABĪB.  
 ----- des poètes. SÄM MĪRZÄ b. SHÄH ISMÄ'IL.  
 ----- des Rois de Perse, des Khalifes, etc. NIKBĪ b. MAS'ÜD.  
 ----- des Samanides. MUH. b. KHÄVAND SHÄH.

- Histoire des Sassanides. MUH. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
 — des Seldjoucides d'Asie Mineure. YAĦYA  
 (NĀSIR ul-DĪN).  
 — des Seljoucides du Kermān. MUH. IBRĀHĪM,  
*Historian.*  
 — des Seldjoukides et des Ismaéliens AĦMAD  
 b. ABI BAKR b. NAŠR (ĦAMD ULLĀH).  
 — des Sultans du Kharezim. MUH. b.  
 KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
 — des Sultans Ghourides. MUH. b. KHĀVAND  
 SHĀH.  
 — de Timur-Bec. 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).  
 — de Yémineddoula Mahmoud. MUH. 'UTBĪ.  
 Historia Christi. XAVIER (H.).  
 — Gasnevidarum. MUH. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
 — priorum Regum Persarum, etc. MUH. b.  
 KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
 — religionis veterum Persarum, etc. [Acces-  
 sions] HYDE (T.).  
 — Samanidarum. MUH. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
 — S. Petri. XAVIER (H.).  
 — Seldschukidarum. MUH. b. KHĀVAND  
 SHĀH.  
 — Sinensis. DĀ'ŪD b. ABI 'L-FAZL MUĦAMMAD.  
 — Thaheridarum. MUH. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
 Historical relation . . . of the government of the  
 Rohilla Afgans. HAMILTON (C.).  
 History of Aurungzebe's successors. IRĀDAT KHĀN.  
 — of Bahawalpur. PĪR IBRĀHĪM KHĀN.  
 — of Bengal. GHULĀM ĦUSAIN KHĀN,  
*Tabātabā'i.*  
 — of Dekkan. MUH. KĀSĪM b. HINDŪ SHĀH.  
 — of Gujarāt. ABU TURĀB VALĪ.  
 — of Hindostan. MUH. KĀSĪM b. HINDŪ  
 SHĀH.  
 — of Humāyūn. GULBADAN.  
 — of Hyder Naik. ĦUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Kirmānī.*  
 — of India. BAYLEY (*Sir E. C.*).  
 — ELLIOTT (*Sir H. M.*).  
 — of Jung Siyal. NŪR MUĦAMMAD, called  
 CHĒLĀ.  
 — of Joseph. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*  
 — of Jounpoor. MUĦAMMAD (KHĀIR ul-DĪN).  
 — of . . . Nizam Alee Khaun. HOLLINGBERY  
 (W.).  
 — of Persia. MALCOLM (*Sir J.*).  
 — MUH. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
 — of Shūstar. 'ABD ULLĀH b. NŪR ul-DĪN.  
 — of Sind. 'ALĪ SHĪR KĀNĪ'.  
 — MUH. 'AZĪM, *Tattarī.*  
 — MUH. MA'SŪM.  
 — YĀR MUH. KHĀN.  
 — of Tabaristān. MUH. b. ul-ĦASAN b.  
 ISFANDIYĀR.
- History of Tabary. MUH. b. JĀRĪR.  
 — of the Afghans. NI'MAT ULLĀH b. ĦĀBĪB  
 ULLĀH.  
 — of the Atábeks, etc. MUH. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
 — of the Bahmanī Dynasty. KING (J. S.).  
 — of the Conquerors of Hind. APŪRVA-  
 KRISHŅA.  
 — of the Early Kings of Persia. MUH. b.  
 KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
 — of the Fortress of Gwalior. GVALIOR.  
 — of the Minor Dynasties of Persia. GHĪYĀG  
 ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.  
 — of the Prophets. MUH. b. MUĦAMMAD,  
*Ghazzālī.*  
 — . . . of the reign of Alemgeer. MUH.  
 KĀZĪM b. MUH. AMĪN.  
 — of the Reign of Tipú Sultān. ĦUSAIN  
 'ALĪ, *Kirmānī.*  
 — of the Rise of the Mahomedan Power in  
 India. MUH. KĀSĪM b. HINDŪ SHĀH.  
 — of Timur Bec. 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).  
 Hitōpadēša [*in loco*].  
 Hizb ul-baĦr. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN,  
*etc.*)  
 Homer Tankeromengro 'dré Rómanes. 'UMAR  
 KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iygāt.*  
 Horse in ancient Irān. JĪVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.  
 Horti Persici et Arabici. AMTHOR (E.) and  
 FRITZSCHE (A. T. H.).  
 Horticultural work [anonymous]. RĀDHĀ-KĀNTA  
 DĒVA.  
 Ħudūd ul-amrāz. MUH. AKBAR, *Arzānī.*  
 Ħujaj ul-Ħajj. GHĀYAT.  
 Ħujjat ul-bālighat. MUH. JA'FAR, *Narākī.*  
 — ul-sa'adat. MUH. ĦASAN KHĀN (ITIMĀD  
 ul-SALTĀNAH, etc.).  
 — Ullāh ul-bālighat. ABU 'L-KĀSĪM b. ĦUSAIN.  
 Ħukkath hap-pešaĦ. LITURGIES.—*Jews.*  
 Hulluloqud. MUH. MUĦVI ul-DĪN, *Munshī.*  
 Humāyūn-nāma. GULBADAN.  
 Hundred Love Songs of Kamal ad-Din. ISMĀ'ĪL  
 (KAMĀL ul-DĪN).  
 Ħurūf i tahajjī. ĦURŪF.  
 Ħusain Kurd Shabistari. ĦUSAIN KURD.  
 Ħusn u dil. MUH. YAĦYA SĪBAK.  
 — u 'ishk. MĪRAK.  
 — NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'ĀLĪ.  
 Hussen o dil. MUH. YAĦYA SĪBAK.  
 Ħyāt-ul-Kuloob. MUH. BĀKĪR b. MUH. TAKĪ.  
 Hymn of Praise (of Prayer). 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—  
*Two or More Poems.*  
 Ibn' Jemin's Bruchstücke. MAĦMŪD (FAKHR ul-  
 DĪN).  
 'Ibrat i arbāb i bašar. 'IBRAH.

- Iebal-e-Furung. IKBĀL ul-DAULAH, *Nawab*.  
 Idiomatical Sentences, etc. DŌSĀBHĀĪ SOHRĀBJĪ.  
 Īfā ul-faid. MUĪ. HASAN, *Sanbhalī*.  
 Ifādāt i 'aliyyah. RAJAB 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Ifādāt ul-mubtada. MUĪ. HUBBĀN.  
 — ul-shuyūkh. MUĪ. SIDDĪK HĀSAN KHĀN.  
 Ifshā i asrār i frimashan. FREEMASONS.  
 Iftikhār i 'avālim i shī'ah. SYKES (*Sir P. M.*).  
 Iftizāh ul-kāfirin. MAHDĪ b. MUŠTĀFA.  
 Ihkāk ul-hakk. 'ALĪ KHĀN (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN).  
 ————— MUĪ. TAKĪ b. MUĪ. 'ALĪ.  
 Ihyā 'ulūm il-dīn. MUĪ. b. MUĪHAMMAD, *Ghazzālī*.  
 'Ijālāh i nāfī'ah. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Dihlavī*.  
 ————— MUĪ. SHARĪF KHĀN.  
 I'jāz i ghafūriyyah. MUĪ. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Rūmī*.  
 — i Khusravī. KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.  
 Īkān. HUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.  
 Īkāz ul-ghāfil. MUĪ. KARĪM KHĀN, *Hājī*.  
 Ikbāl i farang. IKBĀL ul-DAULAH, *Nawab*.  
 Ikbāl-nāmah i Jahāngīrī. JAHĀNGĪR.  
 'Ikḍ i gul. MUŠLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.  
 — u 'ikḍ i manzūm. MUŠLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān*.  
 — ul-la'ālī. MUŠLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah*.  
 — i manzūm. MUŠLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.  
 — i marjān. MUĪ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATTĀR.  
 — ul-'ula. AḤMAD b. HĀMĪD (AFZAL ul-DĪN).  
 Ikhtirā' i jadīd. KISHAN-KUMĀR.  
 Ikhtiyārāt. MUĪ. BĀKĪR b. MUĪ. TAKĪ.  
 — i badī'ī. 'ALĪ b. ul-HUSAIN (ZAIN ul-DĪN).  
 al-Iksīr ul-akbar. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR b. MŪSA.  
 Iksīr i A'zam. MUĪ. A'ZAM KHĀN b. SHĀH A'ZAM KHĀN.  
 — ul-tavārīkh. 'ALĪ b. 'ĪSA.  
 Iktibās ul-anvār. MUĪ. AKRAM b. MUĪ. 'ALĪ.  
 al-Iktisād fī masā'il il-jihād. MUĪ. HUSAIN (ABU SA'ĪD).  
 I'lā ul-hakk. IMĀM-BAKHSH, called ŠAHBĀ'Ī.  
 Ilāhī-nāmah. GUL MUĪHAMMAD, called 'ĀLĪ.  
 ————— MUĪ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATTĀR.  
 'Ilāj ul-abdān. 'ABD ul-HĀKK b. SHĀH ABI 'I-HASAN.  
 — ul-amrāz. YŪSUF b. MUĪHAMMAD.  
 — i fārsī. MUĪ. SHARĪF KHĀN.  
 — ul-ghurabā. GHULĀM IMĀM, *Hakīm*.  
 — i muflisī. MUĪ. b. MUĪ. RAFĪ'.  
 'Ilāl ul-aḥkām ('Ilāl ul-sharā'ī). MUĪ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAVAIH.
- I'lām ahl il-'asr. MUĪ. SHAMS ul-HĀKK.  
 — ul-mulūk. MUĪ. b. 'ALĪ (NAJM ul-DĪN ABU BAKR).  
 Ilghā ul-kaid. MUĪ. HASAN, *Sanbhalī*.  
 'Ilm ul-abdān. VĀJĪD 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 — ul-kitāb. MĪR MUĪHAMMADĪ b. MUĪ. NĀSĪR.  
 — i ṭabakāt ul-arz. 'ILM.  
 Im āphēs. EPHRAIM b. ISAAC.  
 'Imād ul-sa'ādat. GHULĀM 'ALĪ b. SAYYĪD MUĪ. AKMAL KHĀN.  
 Emperor Petr Veliky. KUN (A. L.).  
 Imtihān ul-fuzalā. SANGLĀKH.  
 Intinā' ul-naẓīr. MUĪ. FAZL HĀKK.  
 India in the Fifteenth Century. MAJOR (R. H.).  
 — of Aurangzib. YADU-NĀTHA SARKĀR.  
 Indian Cookery. KHVĀN.  
 — Series of Persian Readers. MUĪ. 'ABD ul-JALĪL.  
 Indices . . . codicum manu scriptorum . . . Universitatis Petropolitanae, etc. SALEMANN (C.) and ROSEN (V.).  
 Injil. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
 Inscriptions on the Seikh Guns, etc. SIKH GUNS.  
 Inshā. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Ruk'āt*.  
 — ABU 'I-FAZL b. MUBĀRAK.  
 — AḤMAD HUSAIN, called FURKĀNĪ.  
 — HARI-KARAṆA.  
 — KĀLĪ-RĀYA, called TAMĪZ.  
 — KHALĪFAH SHĀH MUĪHAMMAD.  
 — MĀDHAVA-RĀMA.  
 — MUĪ. FĀ'IK.  
 — MUĪ. MAHDĪ KHĀN, called KAUKAB.  
 — MUĪ. MAZHAR ul-HĀKK.  
 — MUĪ. TĀHIR VAḤĪD.  
 — MUNĪR ul-DĪN (ABU 'I-BARAKĀT).  
 — YŪSUF b. MUĪHAMMAD.  
 — i 'ajīb. MUĪ. JA'FAR b. MUĪHAMMAD FĀZIL.  
 — i dilāvīz. MUĪ. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Aravī*.  
 — i dilkushā. NIŞĀR 'ALĪ b. A'ZAM 'ALĪ.  
 — i faiz-rasān. HIFZ ULLĀH.  
 — i fārsī. HUKM CHAND.  
 — INSHĀ.  
 — i gharīb. MUĪ. NIẒĀM ul-DĪN b. RAḤĪM ULLĀH.  
 — i Khādīmī. NIẒĀM ul-DĪN, called KHĀDIM.  
 — i Ni'matī. NI'MAT ULLĀH, *Banī Isrā'īl*.  
 — i rāhat i jān. JAYA-SUKHA.  
 — i Rustamī. RUSTAM.  
 — i Šafdārī. GHULĀM ŠAFDAR.  
 — i shā'ik. AJŌDHYĀ-PARSHĀD.  
 Institutes, Political and Military, etc. TĪMŪR, *Amīr*.  
 Institutiones ad Fundamenta Linguae Persicae. WILKEN (F.).



- Instituts Politiques et Militaires, etc. TIMÜR, Amīr.
- Intermediate Course. ACADEMIES, etc.—Allah-abad.
- Intikhāb i Akhlāk i Jalālī. MUḤ. b. AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Davānī*.
- i Anvār i suhailī. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.
- i ash'ār i maktūbī. ASH'ĀR.
- i Būstān. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān*.
- i divān i Hātiḡ. MUḤ. HĀFIḡ, *Shirāzi*.
- i divān i Sa'dī. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Divān*.
- i fārsī nazm. SŌHAN LĀL, *Rā'i*.
- i Gulistān. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān*.
- i manākib i Sulaimāniyyah. YĀR MUḤ. b. TĀJ MUḤAMMAD.
- i nasā'ih i Lukmān. LUKMĀN.
- i Nāsikh ul-tavārikh. MUḤ. TAKĪ, called LISĀN ul-MULK, etc.
- i Pand-nāmah. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah*.
- i Shāh-nāmah. ḤASAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
- i Sikandar-nāmah. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
- i Ta'rikh i Firishtah. MUḤ. KĀSIM b. HINDŪ SHĀH.
- i Tuhfat ul-'Irākain. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.
- i Tuhfat ul-mulūk. TUḤFAH.
- Introduction à l'Histoire des Mongols. BLOCHET (E.).
- au Schāh'-namé, etc. SU'ŪD b. MAN-šŪR.
- to the Anvari Soohly. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.
- Inventaire de la collection de manuscrits . . . de M. Decourdemanche. BLOCHET (E.).
- Invenzione del Giuoco degli Scacchi. ḤASAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
- Iqbālnāmah-i Jahāngīrī. JAHĀNGĪR.
- Iqd-i-Gul. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
- Iqd-i-laālī. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah*.
- Iqd-i-Manzum. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.
- Iqd-i-marjān. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATTĀR.
- Irak Arabsky. ADAMOV (A.).
- Iram. MUḤ. ŠĀDIK ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. NIŠĀR 'ALĪ.
- Īrān. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Tcheran*.
- Irshād ul-mustarshidin. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ. ḤASAN.
- ul-tālibīn. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. MAKHDŪM.
- Īsāghūjl. MUFAZZAL b. 'UMAR.
- Isaiah. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.
- Ishā'at ul-jum'ah. RIYĀḡ ul-ḤASAN.
- Ishārāt i Faridī. MUḤ. GHULĀM FARĪD.
- 'Ishk-nāmah. SULTĀN VALAD b. JALĀL ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD.
- Iskandar-nāmah. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
- ISKANDAR.
- Islāk ul-kaumain. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN, called MAULAVĪ.
- Ism i a'zam. ISM.
- Isnād i du'ā i hizb ul-baḡr. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD ULLĀH.
- Istiftā dar bārah i hallat i ta'ām. 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Mujtahid*.
- Istikšā ul-ifhām. ḤĀMĪD ḤUSAIN, *Sayyid*.
- Istīlāhāt ul-šūfiyyah. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK b. MU-ḤAMMAD (KAMĀL ul-DĪN).
- Istōri causido dōu Gulistan. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
- Istoriya Bukharui. MUḤ. b. JA'FAR (ABU BAKR).
- Mongolov. GHIYĀḡ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.
- RASHĪD ul-DĪN TABĪB.
- Persii, eya literatury i dervisheskoi teosofii. KRUMSKY (A. E.).
- I'tikād-nāmah. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*I'tikād-nāmah*.
- i havāriyān. APOSTLES' CREED.
- 'Ītr i bahār. ḤASAN (NAZĪR ul-DĪN).
- Ittikād i islām. ABU 'I-ḤASAN, called SHAIKH ul-RA'IS.
- Iyab ul-shaikh ila shabāb. AḤMAD b. SULAIMĀN.
- 'Iyār i dānish. ABU 'I-FAḡL b. MUBĀRAK.
- ul-'ukūl. ABU 'ALĪ.
- Izdaniya Fakul'teta Vostochnuikh Yazuikov. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Petrograd*.
- Izhār ul-halāl va'l-harām. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, of *Tibet*.
- Jadāvil i mavāzi' i ṣavābit. ULUGH BEG b. SHĀH-RUKH.
- al-Jafr ul-jāmī'. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet*.
- Jahāngīr-nāmah. ABU 'I-ḤASAN, *Khvājah*.
- ABU 'I-KĀSIM, called MĀDIH.
- Jahān-numā. RAPHAEL (P.).
- Jahān-zafar. MAKKHAN LĀL.
- Jalā ul-'uyūn. MUḤ. BĀKIR b. MUḤ. TAKĪ.
- Jalāliyyah. MUḤ. TASHIM.
- Jām i gitl-numā. ḤUSAIN b. MU'IN ul-DĪN.

- Jām i jahān-numā. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*Calcutta.*  
 — i jam. AHMAD KHĀN, *Dihlavi*.  
 — PINNOCK (W.).  
 — i Kai-khusrau. KHUDĀJUY b. NĀMDĀR.  
 — u kalyān u khānchah. JĀM.  
 — i vahdat. 'ABD ul-'ĀD.  
 Jāmāspi, Jāmāsp-nāmeḥ. JĀMĀSP, *Mūbadān*  
*Mūbad.*  
 Jāmāsp-nāmah. JĀMĀSP b. LUHRĀSP.  
 Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī. MUḤ. b. HUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).  
 — [ch. 6-20.] NIẒĀM b. HUSAIN,  
*Sāvajī.*  
 — i Bahādur-khānī. GHULĀM HUSAIN, *Jawn-*  
*pūri.*  
 — ul-da'avāt. DA'AVĀT.  
 — ul-favā'id. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.  
 — ul-ghumūz. 'ABD ul-NABĪ b. 'ABD ul-RASŪL.  
 — ul-kavānin. KHALĪFAH SHĀH MUḤAMMAD.  
 — ul-mukaddimāt. MUKADDIMĀT.  
 — ul-riẓavī. JA'FAR b. SA'ID.  
 — ul-shavāhid. MUḤ. BĀKIR b. 'ALĪ RIẒĀ.  
 — ul-ta'lilāt. TA'LILĀT.  
 — ul-tamṣil. MUḤ. 'ALĪ, *Jababrūdī.*  
 — ul-tavārīkh. FAKĪR MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RIẒĀ.  
 — RASHĪD ul-DĪN TABĪB.  
 — i Ṭayyibī. ṬAYYIB NI'MAT-ULLĀHĪ.  
 Jāmi, the Persian Mystic. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b.  
 AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikḥā.*  
 Jāmi' ul-'ulūm. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR (FAKHR ul-DĪN),  
*Rāzi.*  
 Jān i ahl i kharābāt. FARZAND 'ALĪ, *Munayyirī(?)*.  
 — i Munba'ī. BOMBAY.  
 Jang i haftād u dū millat. JANG.  
 — i jān u kalyān. JĀM.  
 Jang-nāmah. AHMAD KHĀN, called SŪFĪ.  
 — NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'ALĪ.  
 — i bulghār. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR, *Sayyid.*  
 Jannat. MUḤ. ŠĀDIK HUSAIN KHĀN b. NIŠĀR 'ALĪ.  
 Jannāt ul-khulūd. MUḤ. RIẒĀ b. MUḤ. MU'MIN.  
 Jannat ul-vākiyah. AFZAL 'ALĪ.  
 Jarā'id i Irān. RABINO (H. L.).  
 Jardin de la Pureté. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
 — des Roses. MUŠLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MU-  
 SHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*  
 Jauhar ul-asrār. HUSAIN b. ḤASAN, *Sabzavāri.*  
 — i mu'azzam. GUL MUḤ. NĀTIK.  
 — i nāyāb. BULĀKĪ DĀS.  
 — ul-tarkīb. ŠIVA-RĀMA.  
 — ul-zāt. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN),  
 called 'AṬTĀR.  
 Jaunpūr-nāmah. MUḤ. (KHAIR ul-DĪN).  
 Jaushan i kabir. 'ALĪ ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN.  
 — i ṣagḥir. PRAYERS.
- Javāb . . . bar dalā'il i Hāshimī u ba-da'vat i dīn i  
 'isavī. 'ABD ul-MASĪH b. ISHĀK, *Kindī.*  
 — i tuḥfat ul-muwahhidin. RĀMA-MŌHANA  
 RĀYA.  
 — u su'al dar 'ilm i fibb. ARISTOTLE.  
 Javāhir ul-'ajā'ib. FAKHRĪ b. AMIRĪ.  
 — ul-hakā'ik. 'ABD ul-LATĪF, called MUḤYI  
 ul-DĪN.  
 — ul-maknūn. ĀŠAF b. BARAKHYĀ.  
 — i manẓūm. IMĀM-BAKSHSH, called ŠAHBĀ'Ī.  
 — i manẓūmah. DAULAT RĀ'Ī.  
 — i muntakhab. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-RA'ŪF, called  
 VAHĪD.  
 — ul-pand. JAVĀHIR.  
 — ul-ta'ālif. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*Calcutta.*  
 — ul-'ukūl. MUḤ. BĀKIR b. MUḤ. TAKĪ.  
 — i zavāhir. MUḤ. NUŠRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 [Javāmi' ul-hikāyāt. MUḤ. 'AUFĪ.]  
 Jāvidān khirad. AHMAD b. MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'ALĪ).  
 Jaya ṣri-Durgā Mahā-lachhmī. RĀMA-DĀSA MIŠRA.  
 Jazb ul-kulūb. 'ABD ul-ḤAKK b. SAIF ul-DĪN.  
 Jazbah i 'ishk. MUḤ. VILĀYAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Jehan Ara. AHMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, called GHAF-  
 FĀRĪ.  
 Jeremiah. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*  
 Jilvah i husn. MUḤ. VILĀYAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Joseph und Suleicha. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b. AHMAD,  
 called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikḥā.*  
 Journal Asiatique. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—  
*Société Asiatique.*  
 — of a Residence in England, *etc.* NAJAF  
 KŪLĪ MĪRZĀ.  
 — of a Tour through parts of the Panjab and  
 Affghanistan. 'ABBĀS, *Aghā, Shirāzi.*  
 — of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. ACADE-  
 MIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.*  
 — of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic  
 Society. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Bombay.*  
 — of the Moslem Institute. ACADEMIES, *etc.*  
 Calcutta.—*Moslem Institute.*  
 — of the [Royal Asiatic] Society. ACADE-  
 MIES, *etc.*—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.*  
 Judæo-persica. SALEMANN (C.).  
 Jüdisch-persische Poesie. HORN (P.).  
 Jüdisch-Persisches aus Buchārā. BACHER (W.).  
 Jussuf und Suleicha. ḤASAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM),  
 called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Jūsuf Jehūdi und sein Lob Moses'. YŪSUF, *Ya-*  
*hūdi.*  
 Juwelenschnüre Abul-Maani's. MUḤAMMAD, called  
 ABU 'I-MA'ĀNĪ.  
 Juz' ul-latīf. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAHĪM.  
 Juzbul Quoloob. 'ABD ul-ḤAKK b. SAIF ul-DĪN.

- Kābūs-nāmah. KAI-KĀ'ŪS b. ISKANDAR.  
 Kabus's Bog. KAI-KĀ'ŪS b. ISKANDAR.  
 Kādīm i naksh i Irān. KĀVASJĪ DĪNŠĀH KEĀS.  
 Kāfi. MUḤ. b. YA'KŪB, *Kulīnī*.  
 — dar 'ilm i kawāfi. IMĀM-BAKHSH, called  
 ŠAHBĀ'Ī.  
 Kāfiyah. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.  
 — *Kāfiyah*.  
 — UṢMĀN b. 'UMAR, called IBN ul-HĀJIB.  
 Kāf-nāmah. GHULĀM SARVAR, called 'ĀSĪ.  
 — MAKBŪL.  
 Kāhramān i kātil. KĀHRAMĀN.  
 Kaidānī. LUTĒ ULLĀH, *Nasafi*.  
 Kāisar-nāmah. 'Azīz ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZĪ.  
 Kaisarnāmah i Hind. EASTWICK (E. B.).  
 al-Kalām ul-fā'ik. AḤMAD ḤUSAIN, *Arrakānī*.  
 Kalām i kalandarī. ABU 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).  
 Kālb ul-lughāt. MUḤ. ŠĀDIK ḤUSAIN KHĀN b.  
 NIŠĀR 'ALĪ.  
 Kalilah u Dimnah. BĪDPĀ'Ī.  
 Kalimat ul-ḥakk. MUḤ. 'ĀSHĪK.  
 Kalimāt i maknūnat. MUḤ. MUḤSIN b. MURTAZA.  
 — i mukhaffafah. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR (NUṢRAT  
 ul-DĪN ABU 'I-MUẒAFFAR).  
 — i naẓm. AUḤAD ul-DĪN, *Nasafi*.  
 — i tayyibat. MUḤ. BĀKĪ BĪ'LLĀH.  
 Kāmil ul-ta'bīr. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM.  
 — ul-taṣrifāt. TA'LĪLĀT.  
 Kāmkām i zakhkhār. FARHĀD b. 'ABBĀS b. FATĪ  
 'ALĪ SHĀH.  
 Kāmrūp u Kāmlatā. MUḤ. KĀZIM.  
 al-Kāmūs ul-muḥīf. MUḤ. b. YA'KŪB (MAJD ul-  
 DĪN ABU TĀHIR).  
 Kān i ta'rikh. RĀM-PARSHĀD, *Shāhjahānābādī*.  
 Kānd i fārsī. 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR KHĀN.  
 Kāndīl i haram. MUḤ. KĀLB 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Kānūn. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ULLĀH.  
 — i mufradāt. IŠHARĪ-PARSHĀD.  
 — i naẓm. MUḤ. 'ALĪ.  
 Kānūnchah. MAḤMŪD b. MUḤAMMAD, *Jaghminī*.  
 Kanz ul-akhlāk. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN KHĀN, *Kalyānī*.  
 — ul-ansāb. 'ALĪ b. ul-ḤUSAIN b. MŪSA.  
 — 'ATĀ ḤUSAIN.  
 — ul-asrār. MUḤ. HĀDĪ ḤUSAIN.  
 — ul-dakā'ik. 'ABD ULLĀH b. AḤMAD (HĀFIẒ  
 ul-DĪN).  
 — i fārsī. 'ABD ULLĀH b. AḤMAD (HĀFIẒ ul-DĪN).  
 — ul-Ḥusain. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN, *Rammāl*.  
 — ul-ishtihā. JĀMĀL ul-DĪN (ABU IŠHĀK).  
 — ul-lughāt. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ul-KHĀLĪK b.  
 MA'RŪF.  
 — ul-ta'rikh. MUḤ. 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Navāb*.  
 Kārābādīn i A'zam u Akmal. MUḤ. A'ZAM KHĀN  
 b. SHĀH A'ZAM KHĀN and MUḤ. AKMAL KHĀN.
- Kārābādīn i kabīr. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUḤ.  
 HĀDĪ.  
 — i Kādīrī. MUḤ. AKBAR, *Arzānī*.  
 — i Shifā'ī. MUẒAFFAR b. MUḤAMMAD.  
 — i Zakā'ī. ZAKĀ ULLĀH KHĀN.  
 Kārūh. 'ABD ul-MAJĪD KHĀN, *Hakīm*.  
 Karbalā i mu'alla. MUẒAFFAR 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Karīm ul-lughāt. KARĪM ul-DĪN, *Maulavi*.  
 Karīmā. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-  
 DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah*.  
 Kārīstān. MUNĪR ul-DĪN (ABU 'I-BARAKĀT).  
 Kār-nāmah i Haidarī. GHULĀM MUḤ. SULTĀN b.  
 TIPŪ SULTĀN.  
 Kāsā'id [*in loco*].  
 — BADR ul-DĪN, *Chāchī*.  
 — IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.  
 — MAJDŪD b. ĀDAM, called SANĀ'Ī.  
 — MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (JĀMĀL ul-DĪN), called  
 'URFĪ.  
 — MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, called TAMANNĀ.  
 — MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-  
 DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Kāsā'id*.  
 — SHAUKAT, *Bukhārī*.  
 — ZAHĪR (ABU NAṢR), *Fāryābī*.  
 — i madhiyyah. MUḤ. MARDĀN 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 — i mu'jiz i niẓām. MUḤ. AŠGHAR 'ALĪ.  
 — i na'tiyyah. GHULĀM IMĀM, called SHAHĪD.  
 — i pur-favā'id. NATHAN LĀL, called BAHJAT.  
 Kashf ul-anvār. MUḤ. BĀKIR b. MUḤ. TAKĪ.  
 — ul-aṣṣār fi kiṣās il-anbiyā i banī Isrā'il.  
 KEITH (A.).  
 — ul-asrār. 'ALĪ b. 'UṢMĀN, called DĀTĀ  
 GANJ BAKHSH.  
 — i Kāsimī. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.  
 [*Supposititious Works*].  
 — ul-ghain. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD al-RAḤĪM.  
 — ul-gharā'ib. MUḤ. BĀKIR b. MUḤ. TAKĪ.  
 — ul-ghitā. RAJAB 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 — ul-ghummah. 'ALĪ b. 'ĪSA.  
 — ul-hujjat. 'ALĪ b. MŪSA.  
 — ul-iltibās. 'ABD ul-ḤĀKĪK b. SAIF ul-DĪN.  
 — ul-kinā'. VAN DYCK (C. V. A.).  
 — ul-mahjūb. 'ALĪ b. 'UṢMĀN, called DĀTĀ  
 GANJ BAKHSH.  
 — ul-maktūm. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JĀLĀL  
 ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.  
 — ul-manẓūm [*commentary*]. AḤMAD b. 'ABD  
 ul-KĀDIR.  
 — ul-mutavārī. TURĀB 'ALĪ, *Kalandar*.  
 — ul-rain. ABU 'ALĪ KHĀN b. GHULĀM 'ALĪ  
 KHĀN.  
 — ul-'ulūm. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JĀLĀL ul-  
 DĪN), *Rūmī*.  
 — ul-zunūb. MUŠTĀFA b. 'ABD ULLĀH.

- Kāshī-astut. MATAN LĀL.  
 Kāshif ul-asrār. MUḤ. GHİYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. JALĀL ul-DĪN.  
 ——— TĀLIB ḤUSAIN, called MUJĪB.  
 ——— ul-nikāb. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAVAH.  
 ——— ul-rumūz. AḤMAD ul-DĪN b. ILĀH-DĪN.  
 Kashkūl. MUḤ. b. ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).  
 ——— i Kalimī. KALĪM ULLĀH.  
 Kāsidah. ABDŪ, *Yazdī, Hājī*.  
 ——— MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AṬṬĀR.  
 ——— MUḤ. JAMĪL ul-DĪN AḤMAD.  
 ——— SANGLĀKH.  
 ——— VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.  
 ——— i bahāriyyah i lāmiyyah. MUḤ. MUḤISIN, called MATĪN.  
 ——— i bānat Su'ād. KA' B b. ZUHAIR.  
 ——— i burdah. MUḤ. b. SA'ĪD, *Būshirī*.  
 ——— dar asāmī i adviyah i mufradah. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.  
 ——— i dar madh i 'Alī. MAZHAR 'ALĪ, called ŠĀFĪ.  
 ——— . . . dar madh i Izmīr. SANGLĀKH.  
 ——— dar madh i . . . Raṇḍhir Singh. 'ABD ULLĀH b. MUḤAMMAD, *Professor of Hindustani*.  
 ——— dar takriṣ i Mahbūb 'Alī Khān. GIRI-DHĀRĪ-PARSHĀD.  
 ——— i ghaṣṣiyyah. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR b. MŪSA.  
 ——— i mulamma'ah. KĀŠĀ'ID.  
 ——— i tahniyat i laḡab i shāhinshāhī. VAḤĪD ul-DĪN KHĀN.  
 ——— i Yūsufī. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.  
 Kāsidat ul-arba'in. KĀŠĀ'ID.  
 ——— ul-kirā'at. KĀŠĀ'ID.  
 al-Kāsidat ul-kuṭbiyyah. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR b. MŪSA.  
 Kāšī-khaṇḍa. PURĀṢAS.—*Skanda-purāṇa*.  
 Katalog der Bibliothek der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Germany*.  
 ——— der Handschriften der Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Leipzig. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Leipzig*.  
 Kathākāutukam . . . verglichen mit . . . Jusuf und Zuleikha. ŚRĪVARA.  
 Kāṭī' ul-burhān. 'ALĪ AKBAR, *Tabatī*.  
 ——— i burhān. ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN, called GHĀLIB.  
 Kāul i faisāl. IMĀM-BAKHSH.  
 ——— i faṣl dar vakf u vaṣl. MĪR ĀGHĀ.  
 al-Kāul ul-muhakkik. MUḤ. SHAMS ul-ḤAKK.  
 ——— ul-savāb. MUḤAMMAD (RUKN ul-DĪN).  
 Kavā'id i fārsī. KĀMTĀ-PARSHĀD.  
 ——— RAUSHAN 'ALĪ, *Jawnpūrī*.  
 ——— i Ḥusainī. TAFAZZUL ḤUSAIN.  
 ——— i mashk i dastah u kā'idah u kānūn i naẓm i tūpkhānah. KRŽIŽ (A.).  
 Kavā'id i saltanat i Shāh-jahān. CHANDARBHĀN.  
 ——— i šarf u nahv i urdū. IMĀM-BAKHSH.  
 ——— i zubān i angrīzī. ENGLISH GRAMMAR.  
 ——— u zavābit i zubān i fārsī. 'ABD ul-RASHĪD b. 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR.  
 al-Kavākib ul-durriyyah. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-SALĀM b. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-ḤĀLĪM.  
 [Kavānīn ul-sayyād.] KHUDĀ-YĀR KHĀN.  
 Kāzā u kadar. 'ALĪ RIẒĀ, called TAJALLĪ.  
 ——— va-kadar mulikamah bi-murāfa'ah. MUḤ. ZAHĪR ul-DĪN KHĀN.  
 Kej-Kawus in Masenderan. ḤASAN (ABU 'l-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Keleti Gyöngyök. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt*.  
 Kēr-Oglu. KŪR 'UGHLĪ.  
 Kether malkhūth. SOLOMON ben JUDAH (IBN GABIROL).  
 Key to First Book, Panjab Series. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, *of Lahore College*.  
 ——— to the Persian Entrance Course for 1891. MUḤAMMAD AMJAD 'ALĪ.  
 Khair ul-mavā'iz. MUḤ. ZAMĀN KHĀN.  
 Khairat ul-hassān. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN (IṬTIMĀD ul-SALTĀNAH, etc.).  
 Khālah Sūskah. KHĀLAH.  
 Khālik bārī. KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.  
 Khalīs ul-fusūl i Akbarī. 'ALĪ AKBAR b. 'ALĪ.  
 Khamriyyah. TAKĪ KHĀN, *Kāshānī*.  
 Khamsah i Nizāmī. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.  
 Khānah i khayāl. KĀMRAN JĀN.  
 Khāristān. MAJD ul-DĪN, *Khvāfi*.  
 Kharīfah i javāhir. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ. RAUSHAN KHĀN.  
 Khašā'is 'Alī b. Abi Tālib. AḤMAD b. SHU'ĀIB.  
 ——— ul-husainiyyah. JA'FAR b. ḤUSAIN.  
 ——— vahy ul-mubīn. YAḤYA b. ḤASAN.  
 Khaṭṭ . . . bar da'vat islām. 'ABD ULLĀH b. ISMĀ'ĪL.  
 ——— i Dāniyāl. KHUDĀ-BAKHSH, *Hakīm*.  
 Khāvar Bāhtar. KHĀVAR.  
 Khāvar-nāmah (i zamīn). KHĀVAR.  
 Khavāss i asmā i husna. MUḤ. 'UMAR (NŪR ULLĀH).  
 ——— ul-hayavān. MUḤ. TAKĪ, *Tabrizī*.  
 ——— ul-javāhir. MUḤ. SHARĪF KHĀN.  
 Khavātim. MUṢLĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUṢHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Khavātim*.  
 Khayāl i Bikhvudī. ŚĪTAL SINGH.  
 Khayālāt i šanā'ī. STURM (C. C.).  
 Khazānat ul ilm. KĀNHĪJĪ.  
 Khazīnat ul-amṣāl. ḤUSAIN SHĀH.  
 ——— ul-ašfiyā. MUḤ. GHULĀM SARVAR b. GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD.  
 ——— ul-usūl. MUḤ. FĀ'IK.

Khelassut-ul-akhbar. GHIYĀŞ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.  
 Khilāfat i Āsafjāhī. 'Aziz ul-DĪN, called 'Azīzī.  
 [Khirad afrūz. . . . . ABU 'L-FAZL b. MUBĀRAK.  
 Khirad-nāmah. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR, *Sayyid*.  
 ————— i Iskandari. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.  
 Khirs i küldür i bāsān. FATH 'ALĪ, *Akhund-zādah*.  
 Khitay Namēh. 'ALĪ AKBAR, *Sayyid*.  
 Khiyābān. 'ALĪ KHĀN (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN).  
 ————— i firdaus. KIFĀYAT 'ALĪ.  
 ————— i gulshan. MUĤ. 'ALĪ, called MUĤAMMAD.  
 ————— i 'ishk. BIHĀRĪ LĀL, *Kavi*.  
 Khizān u bahār. MUĤ. SHARĪF b. SHAMS ul-DĪN MUĤAMMAD.  
 Khizānah i 'āmirah. GHULĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN, called ĀZĀD.  
 Khizānat ul-'ilm dar fann i hisāb. KĀNHJĪ.  
 Khizānat ul-lughāt. SHĀH-JAHĀN BĒGAM.  
 Khold-i-Barin. VAĤSHĪ.  
 Khoolasut-ool-hisab. MUĤ. b. HŪSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).  
 Khūbī-nunā i dīn i zartushtī. KHŪBĪ-NUMĀ.  
 Khudāyā. 'ALĪ AMJAD HŪSAIN.  
 Khudāydād [*in loco*].  
 Khulāshah i bahār i 'Ajam. TĒKCHAND.  
 ————— i divān i Hāfiz. MUĤ. HĀFĪZ, *Shirāzī*.  
 ————— i Shams i Tabriz. MUĤ. b. MUĤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.  
 ————— i jāmi' i 'Abbāsī. MUĤ. b. HŪSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).  
 ————— i Kaiādnī. LUTĒ ULLĀH, *Nasafi*.  
 ————— i ta'rīkh i pādshāhān i 'Ajam. PERSIA.  
 Khulāsat ul-akhbār. GHIYĀŞ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.  
 ————— ul-aurād. VAJĪH ULLĀH.  
 ————— ul-hisāb. MUĤ. b. HŪSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).  
 ————— ul-manhaj. FATH ULLĀH b. SHUKR ULLĀH.  
 ————— ul-navādir. MUĤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Muftī*.  
 ————— ul-tajārib. MUĤ. HĀSHIM, called 'ALAVĪ KHĀN, *etc.*  
 ————— KĀSĪM b. MUĤAMMAD.  
 [————— ul-tavārikh. SUJĀN RĀ'Ī.]  
 Khuld i barin. VAĤSHĪ.  
 Khulk i 'amīm. 'ALĪ AMJAD HŪSAIN.  
 Khumār i mast. DHANNŪ LĀL.  
 Khum-khānah i abadī. MUĤ. VILĀYAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Khūnābah i jigar. GHULĀM GHAUŞ, called BĪ-KHĀBAR.  
 Khurram Zibā. KHURRAM.

Khūrshid Jahān Numā. ILĀHĪ BAKHSH b. 'ALĪ BAKHSH.  
 Khurūs u rūbāh. KHURŪS.  
 [Khusrau Div-zād. KHUSRAU, *Div-zād*.]  
 ————— u gul. MUĤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ĀTĒR.  
 ————— Shirīn. ĀŞAF JĀH.  
 ————— u Shirīn. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.  
 ————— MUĤ. JA'FAR, called SHU'LAH.  
 Khusrau-nāmah. MUĤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ĀTĒR.  
 Khvāb-nāmah. KHVĀB.  
 Khvān i ni'mat. KHVĀN.  
 ————— i fārsī. NI'AM.  
 ————— i yaghmā. VAKĪL AĤMAD.  
 Khvīstāb. BĪSHĒB.  
 Khvurshid āfrīn u Falaknāz. 'ARAB-ZĀDAH.  
 Kibrīt ahmar. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR b. MŪSA.  
 Kifāyah i mujāhidīyyah (K°. i Mansūri). MANŞŪR b. MUĤ. b. AĤMAD.  
 Kifāyat ul-muvahhidīn. ISMĀ'ĪL b. AĤMAD.  
 Kilid i dānish. 'ABD ul-FATTĀH, called ASHRAF 'ALĪ.  
 ————— i hikmat. MANŞŪR b. MUĤ. b. AĤMAD.  
 Kilk i durar i silk. JAHĀNGĪR b. ĀGHĀ KHĀN.  
 Kīmiyā i sa'adat. MUĤ. b. MUĤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī*.  
 Kīrān ul-sa'dain. KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.  
 Kīśās ul-anbiyā. ANBIYĀ.  
 ————— MUĤAMMAD, *Huwaitī, Shaikh*, and others.  
 ————— MUĤ. b. MUĤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī*.  
 ————— i fārsī. 'ABD ul-VĀHĪD b. MUĤAMMAD.  
 ————— ul-mursalin. MUĤ. HŪSAIN b. MUĤAMMAD, *Rizāvī*.  
 ————— ul-'ulamā. MUĤ. b. SULAIMĀN, *Tanakābunī*.  
 Kishtzār. MUĤ. VĀRĪŞ 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Kisra-nāmah. 'ABBĀS, *Yazdī*.  
 Kīśshah i Ahmad Jāmī. AĤMAD b. ABI 'L-HĀSAN.  
 ————— i Bin bādshāh-zādī. RAŅJĪT SINGH, called SHŪR.  
 ————— i chahār darvīsh. KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.  
 ————— i gurbah u mūsh. MŪSH.  
 ————— i gurg u rūbāh. GURG.  
 ————— i jān u kālyān u khānchah. JĀM.  
 ————— i Kām rūp u Kāmlatā. MUĤ. KĀZĪM.  
 ————— i Mūsa bā Fir'aun. MOSES.  
 ————— i mūsh u gurbah. MŪSH.  
 ————— i Šādīk Khān. ŞRĪ-LĀLA.  
 ————— i Shamsābād. ŞRĪ-LĀLA.  
 ————— i Sulaimān b. Dā'ūd. SOLOMON, *King of Israel*.  
 ————— i Varākāh u Gulsbāh. VARĀKĀH.  
 Kissah-i-Sanjān. BAHMAN b. KAI-KŪBĀD.

Kitāb ul-abniyat 'an hakā'ik il-adviyat. MUVAFFIK b. 'ALĪ.  
 — amṣāl i mukhtaṣarah. AGNELINI (T.).  
 — i amṣilah. AMṢILAH.  
 — i a'rās. MUḤ. NAJĪB.  
 — i bayān ul-adyān. MUḤ. b. 'UBAID ULLĀH (ABU 'L-MA'ĀLĪ).  
 — dar naḥv i zubān i hindī u fārsī u 'arabī. PRICE (W.).  
 — dar tashrīh u tauzīh i 'ilm i jarr ul-ṣakīl u 'ilm i hikmat i tabī'ī. KRŽIŽ (A.).  
 — i fā'iz ul-marām. MUḤ. ISMĀ'ĪL.  
 — ul-farā'id. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RIZĀ.  
 — i Fāriḡh Gilānī. ḤUSAIN b. ḤASAN, called FĀRIḠH.  
 — ul-futūḡh. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called A'ṢAM KUFĪ.  
 — i hakikat-numā. ḤAKĪKAH.  
 — i hayākīl u tamāṣīl. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ (ABU BAKR).  
 — i ḥisāb bi-'ilm i handasah. KRŽIŽ (A.).  
 — ul-ḥudūd. NIZĀM, *Shaikh*, and others.  
 — ul-ḥukūk. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī*.  
 — i ikān. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.  
 — i ikhtiyārāt. MUḤ. BĀKIR b. MUḤ. TAKĪ.  
 — i 'ilm i tūpkhānah. KRŽIŽ (A.).  
 — i injīl. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
 — i jahān-ārā. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.  
 — ul-jināyāt. NIZĀM, *Shaikh*, and others.  
 — juḡhrāfi i mukhtaṣarī. GEOGRAPHY.  
 — i Kāhramān i kātīl. KĀHRAMĀN.  
 — i Kalilah u Dimnah. BĪDPĀ'Ī.  
 — ul-Kalyūbī. AḤMAD b. AḤMAD (KABĪR ul-DĪN).  
 — i khams i Mūsa. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 — i khizān u bahār. MUḤ. SHARĪF b. SHAMS ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD.  
 — i Kulṣūm Nānī. KULṢŪM NĀNĪ.  
 — lālah-zār. MUḤ. ḤĀFĪZ, *Shirāzī*.  
 — ul-ma'āṣir va'l-āṣār. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD ul-SALTĀNAH, etc.).  
 — masālik va-mamālik. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤAMMAD (ABU ISHĀK).  
 — maṭla' il-shams. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD ul-SALTĀNAH, etc.).  
 — i mazāmīr. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 — i Mīrzā Ishtihā. 'ABD ULLĀH, called SAR-GASHTAH.  
 — i mukaddas. BIBLE.  
 — i munsha'āt. MUḤ. TĀHIR VAḤĪD.  
 — i namāz-nāmah i 'āmm. LITURGIES.—*Church of England*.  
 — i nukhab. JĀBIR b. ḤĀYYĀN.  
 — i paidāyish u khurūj. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 — i paimān i tāzah. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.

Kitāb i sāhibiyyah. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Kitāb i Sāhibiyyah*.  
 — i sharīf i 'ālī-janāb Yisū' Masīh. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
 — ul-shavāhid. SHAVĀHĪD.  
 — i Shīrūyah. SHĪRŪYAH.  
 — ul-sidk. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī*.  
 — ul-sirr. MUḤ. ZAKARIYYĀ, *Rāzī*.  
 — i su'āl u javāb. MUḤ. BĀKIR b. MUḤAMMAD TAKĪ.  
 — i sultān. MUḤ. 'ABBĀS b. AḤMAD.  
 — i tadbīr. MUḤ. 'UBAID ul-RAḤMĀN.  
 — i tarassul. TARASSUL.  
 — ul-tavāsīn. ḤUSAIN b. MANṢŪR.  
 — ul-tuffāḡhah. ARISTOTLE. [*Supposititious Works*].  
 — 'ulamā i islām. 'ULAMĀ.  
 — i Yamīnī. MUḤ. 'UTBĪ.  
 — i Yūsufiyyah. MUḤ. HĀDĪ, *Nā'inī*.  
 Kitāb-i-Nuqṭatu'l-Kāf. JĀNĪ.  
 Kit'ah i mu'ammā'l. IMĀM-BAKHSḤ, called ṢAHBĀ'Ī.  
 — i ta'rīkhāt i farrukhī i āyāt. MUḤ. MUḤSIN, called MATĪN.  
 Kit'āt i Yūsufī. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.  
 Klänge aus Osten. AMTHOR (E.).  
 Koch Bihār, Koch Hājo, and Āsām, in the 16th and 17th centuries. BLOCHMANN (H. F.).  
 Königsbuch. ḤASAN (ABU 'L-KĀSĪM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Kōrs i darajah i sivum (chahārūm). MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān*.  
 Kowāyid us Sultanet Shahjehan. CHANDARBĤĀN.  
 Kritische Beleuchtung der . . . Pentateuch-Uebersetzung des Jacob . . . Tavus. KOHUT (A.).  
 Kubra. 'ALĪ b. MUḤAMMAD (ZAIN ul-DĪN ABU 'L-ḤASAN).  
 Kudūm i Muḡ. Yaḡya. FĀKĪR ULLĀH, called VĀ'IZ.  
 Kudūrī. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, called KUDŪRĪ.  
 Kūh i bīdish. MUḤ. ḤĀFĪZ, *Shirāzī*.  
 Kuk il Montanaro. ḤASAN (ABU 'L-KĀSĪM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 ————— [Accessions] ḤASAN (ABU 'L-KĀSĪM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Kulliyāt. 'ABBĀS, called SHABĀB.  
 ————— 'ABD ul-GĤAFŪR KHĀN.  
 ————— 'ABD ul-KĀDIR, called BĪDIL.  
 ————— 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Kulliyāt*.  
 ————— AḤMAD ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Kādirī*.  
 ————— ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN, called GHĀLIB.  
 ————— GHULĀM IMĀM, called SHAHĪD.  
 ————— GHULĀM MUḤ. KHĀN, called TARZĪ.

- Kulliyât. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.  
 ——— IBRĀHĪM b. SHAHRIYĀR.  
 ——— IMĀM-BAKHSĤ, called ŠAHBĀ'Ī.  
 ——— IMDĀD ULLĀH.  
 ——— JALĀL b. MU'MIN.  
 ——— MUĤ. b. 'ALĪ (JAMĀL ul-DĪN), called  
 'URFĪ.  
 ——— MUĤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN),  
 called 'AĪTĀR.  
 ——— MUĤ. b. MUĤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN),  
*Rūmī*.  
 ——— MUĤ. 'ABD ul-RASHĪD.  
 ——— MUĤ. 'ALĪ, called ŠĀ'IB.  
 ——— MUĤ. 'ALĪ HĀZĪN.  
 ——— MUĤ. ĤUSAIN, called NAZĪRĪ.  
 ——— MUĤ. KŪTB ul-DĪN, called TARZĪ.  
 ——— MUĤ. MUĤSIN, called SHABĀB.  
 ——— MUĤ. MUŠĤĀFA KHĀN, called SHĪFTĀH,  
*etc.*  
 ——— MUŠLIĤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF  
 ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.  
 ——— VAŠĪ AĤMAD.  
 ——— i 'anāsīr. KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.  
 ——— i 'Azīzī. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ b. FARĪD-BAKHSĤ.  
 ——— i chahār chaman. BAHRĀM b. FARĤĀD  
 b. ISFANDIYĀR.  
 ——— i nashr. ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN, called  
 GHĀLIB.  
 ——— i na't. MUĤ. MUĤSIN, *Maulavī*.  
 ——— i naẓm. AUĤĀD ul-DĪN, called ANVARĪ.  
 Kulšūm Nānī [*in loco*].  
 Kunh i zāt i majma' ul-šifāt. MATHURĀ-NĀTHA.  
 Kunūz i sab'ah. KUNŪZ.  
 Kūprīli-zādah MuĤ. Pāshā kutub-khānah-sindeh  
 mahfūz kutub maujūdah-nin daftarīdar. CON-  
 STANTINOPLE.  
 Kūr'ān [*in loco*].  
 Kurdengau Uschnūje, *etc.* 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK, *Īsfahānī*.  
 Kūrmīrī. MAĤMŪD b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL ul-DĪN).  
 Kurrat ul-'ainain. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAĤĪM.  
 Kushāyish-nāmah. MATHŪ LĀL.  
 ——— RĀJ-KARAN.  
 Kustās ul-auzān. IBRĀHĪM AĤMAD.  
 \*Kutub-khānah i 'umūmī daftarīdar. CONSTANTI-  
 NOBLE.  
 Kuvvat i hanafīyyah. MUĤ. ASAD ULLĀH.  
 Lā tasrik. BLISS (D.).  
 La'ālī i manzūmah. LA'ĀLĪ.  
 Lab Tarikh Sind. KHUDĀDĀD KHĀN.  
 Lahjat ul-lughāt. MUĤ. AS'AD, *Efendī*.  
 Laila Majnūn. 'ABD ULLĀH, called HĀTIFĪ.  
 ——— ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.  
 ——— u Majnūn. 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN b. AĤMAD, called  
 JĀMĪ.—*Laila u Majnūn*.
- Laila u Majnūn. KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.  
 ——— MAKTABĪ.  
 Lakshmī-nārāyaṇa-sarōvara. MAHĀBHĀRATA.  
 Lama'āt ul-najāt. LAMA'ĀT.  
 Lament of Bābā Tāhir. TĀHIR, *Bābā*.  
 Lāmiyyat ul-'arab. SHANFARA b. AUS.  
 Last Days of Krishna, *etc.* MAHĀBHĀRATA.  
 Latā'if. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK, *Ĥusainī*.  
 ——— 'UBAID (NIZĀM ul-DĪN).  
 ——— i 'ajūbah. LATĀ'IF.  
 ——— i khamsah. GHULĀM 'ALĪ (SHĀH 'ABD  
 ULLĀH).  
 ——— i Kuddūsī. 'ABD ul-KUDDŪS b. ISMĀ'IL.  
 ——— ul-lughāt. 'ABD ul-LATĪF b. 'ABD ULLĀH.  
 ——— ul-ma'ārif. LATĀ'IF.  
 ——— ul-ma'navī min ḥakā'ik il-maṣnavī. 'ABD  
 ul-LATĪF b. 'ABD ULLĀH.  
 ——— i nafisiyyah. AĤMAD b. MAĤMŪD.  
 ——— ul-tavā'if. 'ALĪ b. ĤUSAIN VA'IZ.  
 ——— va-ẓarā'if. LATĀ'IF.  
 Latīfah i ghaibiyyah. MUĤ. HĀFĪZ, *Shirāzī*.  
 Lavā'ih. 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN b. AĤMAD, called  
 JĀMĪ.—*Lavā'ih*.  
 Lavāmi' ul-ishrāk. MUĤ. b. AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN),  
*Davānī*.  
 ——— ul-tanzīl. ABU 'l-KĀSĪM b. ul-ĤUSAIN.  
 Lazzat ul-afhām. MUĤ. 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Sayyid*.  
 Leading Principles of English Grammar. ENGLISH  
 GRAMMAR.  
 Leadless Decorative Tiles, *etc.* FURNIVAL (W. J.).  
 Leçons de Saint-Jean-D'Acre. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b.  
 BAHĀ ULLĀH.  
 Legenda pro Khakim-Atā. SULAIMĀN ĀTĀ.  
 Legendäre Geschichte Timurs. TĪMŪR, *Amīr*.  
 Lethāif outh thewaif. 'ALĪ b. ĤUSAIN VA'IZ.  
 Letter . . . asking for the Christian Scriptures. AK-  
 BAR, *Emperor of Hindustan*.  
 ——— from . . . Akbar to Abdūllah Khan. AKBAR,  
*Emperor of Hindustan*.  
 ——— from St. Jean d'Acre. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b.  
 BAHĀ ULLĀH.  
 Letters of . . . Aurungzebe. AURANGZĪB.  
 ——— to and from the East-India Company's Ser-  
 vants, *etc.* INDIA.—*East India Company*.  
 Lettre de Tansar, *etc.* TANSAR.  
 Lexicon Heptaglotton. CASTELL (E.).  
 ——— Šahnāmianum. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR b. 'UMAR.  
 Liber Fundamentorum Pharmacologiæ. MUVAFFĪK  
 b. 'ALĪ.  
 ——— Regum. ĤASAN (ABU 'l-KĀSĪM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Libro dei Re. ĤASAN (ABU 'l-KĀSĪM), called  
 FIRDAUSĪ.  
 ——— di Ghershasp. [Accessions] 'ALĪ b. AĤMAD  
 (ABU 'l-ĤASAN).

- Liebe, Wein und Mancherlei. 'ABD ul-RAHMÂN b. AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Selections.*
- Lieder des Hafiz. MUH. HĀFIZ, *Shirāzi.*
- des Kisâ'i. MAJD ul-DĪN (ABU ISHĀK).
- und Sprüche des Omar Chajjâm. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*
- Life and Religion of Mohammed. MUH. BĀKIR b. MUH. TAKĪ.
- and Times of Hafiz of Shiraz. MUH. HĀMĪD ULLĀH.
- of Abdur Rahman, Amir of Afghanistan. 'ABD ul-RAHMÂN KHĀN, *Amir of Afghanistan.*
- of . . . Hafiz Rehmüt Khan. MUH. MUSTAJĀB b. HĀFIZ RAHMAT KHĀN.
- of Muhammad, etc. MUH. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
- of Sheikh Mohammed Ali Hazin. MUH. 'ALĪ HĀZĪN.
- Light in the East. BYRON (M.).
- Lights of Canopus. HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī.*
- Likkūtē dinim. AMINOV (A.).
- Likkūtīm min sēpher ham-mēlišāh. SOLOMON ben SAMUEL.
- Lilāvati. BHĀSKARA ĀCHĀRYA.
- Linguist. MUH. NUŚRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.
- Lisān ul-'Ajam. HUSAIN, *Tālikānī.*
- MUH. ŠĀBIR HUSAIN.
- SHU'URĪ.
- ul-zākīrīn. MUH. HĀDĪ, *Nā'inī.*
- List of Arabic and Persian MSS. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.*
- Liste des ouvrages imprimés à Constantinople. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).
- Literal translation of . . . Gulistan. MUŚLIH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*
- . . . of the Second Book, Panjaub Series. MUH. HUSAIN, *of Lahore College.*
- Literary History of Persia. BROWNE (E. G.).
- Liturgiæ Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ partes præcipuæ. LITURGIES.—*Church of England.*
- Lives of Maha Raja Apurva Krishna . . . his father and grandfather. TĀYYIB ULLĀH.
- Livre de la Félicité. NĀSIR b. KHUSRAU.
- des Rois. HASAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
- des Sept Preuves de la Mission du Bab. 'ALĪ MUHAMMAD, *Shirāzi.*
- de Zoroastre. ZARTUSHT b. BAHRĀM.
- Love Stories of the East. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
- Lover's Rubāiyāt. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*
- Loves of Cāmarūpa and Cāmalatā. MUH. KĀZĪM.
- of Lailī and Majnūn. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
- Lubāb ul-akhbār. AHMAD b. 'ABD ULLĀH.
- YAHYA b. SHARAF.
- Lubāb ul-albāb. MUH. 'AUFĪ.
- Lubb i lubāb. MUH. b. MUHAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī.*
- i ta'rikh i Sindh. KHUDĀDĀD KHĀN.
- ul-tavārikh. YAHYA b. 'ABD ul-LĀTĪF.
- Lucknow Almanack. EPHEMERIDES.
- Lughāt ul-'Ainī. BURHĀN ul-DĪN.
- i fārsī. PUNJAB.—*Education Department.*
- i Firūzī. MUH. FIRŪZ ul-DĪN, *Munshī Fāzil*, and 'ALĪ MUHAMMAD.
- Lughat i Furs. 'ALĪ b. AHMAD (ABU 'I-HĀSAN).
- Lughāt ul-kur'ān. 'ABD ul-HĀYY, *Dihlavi.*
- i kurdi. ABU MUHSIN.
- i Nāsiri. MUH. NĀSIR 'ALĪ b. HĀIDAR 'ALĪ.
- i Sarvari. MUH. GHULĀM SARVAR b. GHULĀM MUHAMMAD.
- Lughat i Shāh-nāmah. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR b. 'UMAR.
- Lullabies and Topical Songs. PHILLOTT (D. C.).
- Lumifar. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt.*
- Lustgarten. MUŚLIH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*
- Lyle o Mujnoon. KHUSRAU, *Amir.*
- Mā fi 'l-zamīr. MUH. 'ABD ul-RASHĪD.
- hazar. MUH. MURĀD b. 'ABD ul-HĀLĪM.
- jarā i ghamm. MUH. 'ALĪ HABĪB NAŚR.
- lā budd minhu. MUH. ŠANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānīpatī.*
- mukīnān. 'ALĀ ul-DĪN, called VISĀLĪ.
- Ma'ārij ul-nubuvvat. MU'IN ul-DĪN b. HĀJĪ MUHAMMAD.
- Ma'āsīm ul-ma'āsīm. MUH. ZUHŪR ul-HĀKĪ.
- Ma'āšir i 'Ālamgīri. MUH. SĀKĪ.
- i Raḥīmī. 'ABD ul-BĀKĪ b. BĀBĀ KURD.
- ul-šalavāt. MUH. b. SULAIMĀN, *Jazūlī.*
- i sultāniyyah. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK b. NAJAF KULĪ.
- ul-umarā. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK (ŠAMSĀM ul-DAULAH SHĀH-NAVĀZ KHĀN) and 'ABD ul-HĀKĪ b. SHĀH-NAVĀZ.
- al-Mabādi' fi 'l-taṣrif. 'ABD ul-VAHHĀB b. IBRĀHĪM.
- Mabāligh ul-hikam. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Anṣārī.*
- Mabāni ul-lughah. MUH. MAHDĪ KHĀN, called KAUKAB.
- Mabda u ma'ād. AHMAD, called MUJADDID i ALF i ŠĀNĪ.
- Mackenzie Collection. WILSON (H. H.).
- Madārij ul-nubuvvat. 'ABD ul-HĀKĪ b. SAIF ul-DĪN.
- Madd ul-bā'. MUH. 'ABD ul-MAJĪD.
- u jazr i islām. MUH. ILTĀF HUSAIN.
- Ma'din ul-favā'id. MUH. HĀSAN, called KĀTĪL.
- ul-javāhir. MUH. KŪTB ul-DĪN KHĀN.
- TARZĪ, *Mullā.*
- ul-shifā. BHUVAH b. KHAVĀS KHĀN.
- Madinat ul-tahkik. KIRPĀRĀM.



Madkhal i manzūm. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (NĀSĪR ul-DĪN), *Tūsi*.  
 Madrasah Library Catalogue. CALCUTTA.  
 Mafātīh ul-i'jāz. MUḤ. b. YAḤYA (SHAMS ul-DĪN).  
 ——— ul-matālib. I'JĀZ ḤUSAIN.  
 ——— ul-šan'ah. ḤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ (MU'AYYID ul-DĪN).  
 Magasin Asiatique. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*Paris*.  
 ——— für die neue Historie und Geographie.  
 PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Hamburg*.  
 Maghāzī ul-nabī. YA'KŪB, called ŠARFĪ.  
 Māh i shab-afrūz. MUḤ. VILĀYAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Mahabbat-nāmah. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD,  
 called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*.  
 Mahābhārat i fārsī. MAHĀBHĀRATA.  
 Mahātam i ēkādašī. ĒKĀDAŠĪ.  
 Mahbūb ul-albāb. KHUDĀ-BAKHSH KHĀN, of  
*Bankipore*.  
 ——— ul-kulūb. BARKHVURDĀR b. MAḤMŪD.  
 ——— GUL MUḤAMMAD, called 'ALĪ.  
 Mahbūb-shāhī karīmā. MUŠLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH  
 (MUŠHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-*  
*nāmah*.  
 Maḥmūd ul-ramal. MUḤ. NĀSĪR b. MUḤAMMAD.  
 Maḥmūd-nāmah. MAḤMŪD.  
 Maikhānah i kauṣar. TAFAZZUL ḤUSAIN.  
 Mai-rang. BAKHTIYĀR b. AḤMAD b. MŪSA.  
 Majālis ul-mu'minīn. NŪR ULLĀH, *Shūshṭarī*.  
 ——— ul-muttakīn. MUḤ. TAKĪ, called SHAḤĪD i  
 ŠĀLIŠ.  
 ——— i panjagānah. MUŠLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH  
 (MUŠHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Majālis i*  
*Panjagānah*.  
 ——— ul-'ushshāk. ḤUSAIN (ABU 'I-GHĀZĪ),  
*Bāikarā*.  
 Majallat ul-adīb. 'ABD ul-AVVAL.  
 Majma' ul-ash'ār. ASH'ĀR.  
 ——— ul-bahrain. DURĠĀ-PRASĀDA, called 'ĀJIZ.  
 ——— ul-barakāt. BARAKAT ULLĀH.  
 ——— ul-fuṣahā. RIẒĀ KULĪ KHĀN.  
 ——— ul-javāmi'. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUḤ.  
 HĀDĪ.  
 ——— ul-masā'il. MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Shirāzī*.  
 ——— ul-nūrain. ISMĀ'IL VĀ'IZ.  
 ——— ul-salāṭīn. GHAUṢ MUḤ. KHĀN.  
 ——— ul-tamṣīl. MUḤ. SHAFĪ'.  
 Majmū' i ta'lim ul-ṣubyan. TAMĪZ ul-DĪN b. MU-  
 ḤAMMAD.  
 Majmū'ah [*in loco*].  
 ——— i bist rasā'il i kirā'at. MAJMŪ'AH.  
 ——— i chihal hadīṣ. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b.  
 AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Arba'ūn Hadīṣ*.  
 ——— i fatāwī. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-ḤAYY.

Majmū'ah i favā'id i 'Uṣmānī. MUḤ. AKBAR 'ALĪ  
 SHĀH.  
 ——— i kašā'id. MUḤ. MAKSŪD ḤASAN.  
 ——— i khānī. KAMĀL KARĪM, *Nāgōrī*.  
 ——— i kulliyāt i naẓm u naṣr. MUŠLIḤ b.  
 'ABD ULLĀH (MUŠHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.  
 ——— *Kulliyāt*.  
 ——— i mantīk. MANTĪK.  
 ——— i mubārakah. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ  
 ULLĀH.  
 ——— i mutarādifāt. MUḤ. PĀDŠHĀH.  
 ——— i naḥv. NAḤV.  
 ——— i naṣr i Shāhjahānī. MUḤ. AḤSAN,  
*Bilgrāmī*.  
 ——— i na't. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet*.  
 ——— i naẓm. MUḤ. SHIBLĪ.  
 ——— i nukāt i fakr u taṣavvuf. MAẒḤAR 'ALĪ,  
 called ŠĀFĪ.  
 ——— i panj kitāb. MAJMŪ'AH.  
 ——— i rasā'il. MAJMŪ'AH.  
 ——— i ramal. RAMAL.  
 ——— i rubā'iyāt. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-AḤAD,  
*Maulavī*.  
 ——— i šarf u naḥv. ŠARF.  
 ——— i shamsī. HUNTER (W.).  
 ——— i shurūh i arba'ah i Tirmizī. SIRĀJ  
 AḤMAD.  
 ——— i tarassul. 'ABBĀS 'UTĀRID.  
 ——— i tavārikh. 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZĪ.  
 ——— i tilasm i Iskandar. HERMES, *Tris-*  
*megistus*.  
 ——— i vākī'āt. MUḤ. TAKĪ 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 al-Majmū'at ul-laṭīfat. MAJMŪ'AH.  
 Makābis ul-majālis. MUḤ. GHULĀM FARĪD.  
 Makālah i shakhṣī sayyāk kih dar kaẓiyah i Bāb.  
 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.  
 Makālāt i ahl i 'ālam. MAKĀLĀT.  
 al-Makālāt ul-faṣīhat. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN.  
 Makānāt. GHULĀM 'ALĪ (SHĀH 'ABD ULLĀH).  
 ——— ḤAMĪD ul-DĪN (ABU BAKR).  
 ——— KĀSIM b. 'ALĪ (ABU MUḤAMMAD), called  
 HARĪRĪ.  
 Makāsid ul-sālikīn. ZIYĀ ULLĀH.  
 Makātīb. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.  
 ——— KHĀN AḤMAD, *Gilānī*.  
 Makhāzin ul-ta'lim. MUḤ. SĀDIK 'ALĪ KHĀN b.  
 MUḤ. SHARĪF KHĀN.  
 Makhbar i himmat. JAYA-GŌPĀLA.  
 Makhzan ul-adviyah. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b.  
 MUḤ. HĀDĪ.  
 ——— i afghānī. NI'MAT ULLĀH b. ḤABĪB  
 ULLĀH.  
 ——— i Aḥmadi. MUḤ. 'ALĪ, called 'ALĪ.  
 ——— i asrār. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.

- Makhzan i asrār. IMĀM-BAKHSH, called ŠAHBĀ'Ī.  
 ——— ul-durar. HUSAIN b. ABI 'L-ĤASAN.  
 ——— ul-fasāhat. MUĤ. 'ABD ul-AĤAD b. IMĀM 'ALĪ.  
 ——— ul-favā'id. MUĤ. FĀ'IK.  
 ——— ul-ikšir. IMĀM ul-DĪN b. MUĤAMMAD.  
 ——— ul-ma'ānī. MUSHTĀK AĤMAD.  
 ——— ul-'ulūm. VRAJA-MŌHANA.  
 ——— ul-Vilāyat. MUĤ. VILĀYAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Maksad ul-aḡsa. 'AZĪZ b. MUĤAMMAD.  
 ——— ul-tālib. MAḲSAD.  
 Maksūd ul-kārī. MUĤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Kārī*.  
 Maktūb. ḤASAN (MU'IN ul-DĪN).  
 ——— i Ashrafī. ASHRAF JAHĀNGĪR.  
 ——— i Ziyā'ī. ZIYĀ ULLĀH, *Shāh, Kādīrī*.  
 Maktūbāt. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR b. MŪSA.  
 ——— ABU 'L-FAḠL b. MUBĀRAK.  
 ——— AĤMAD b. YAĤYA.  
 ——— MUĤ. MA'SŪM b. AĤMAD.  
 ——— i Imām Rabbānī. AĤMAD, called MU-JADDID i ALF i ŠĀNĪ.  
 ——— i javābī. AĤMAD b. YAĤYA.  
 ——— i kuddūsiyyah. 'ABD ul-KŪDDŪS b. ISMĀ'ĪL.  
 ——— ma'ah manākib il-Bukhārī, etc. MU-ĤAMMAD b. ISMĀ'ĪL, *Bukhārī*.  
 Malachi. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Malfūz i asrār ul-makhdūmīn. KARAK.  
 ——— i Razzākī. MUĤ. KHĀN, *Razzākī*.  
 Malfūzāt. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Dihlavī*.  
 ——— MUĤYI ul-DĪN b. ḤUSAIN.  
 ——— i Sikandarī. SIKANDAR 'ALĪ.  
 [——— i Timūrī. TIMŪR, *Amīr*.]  
 Ma'lūmāt ul-āfāk. AMĪN ul-DĪN KHĀN.  
 Manākib ul-abrār. AĤMAD ḤASAN, called RUSVĀ.  
 ——— ul-a'immah. ABU 'L-ĤASAN, called KHUR-  
 RAM, etc.  
 ——— ul-'arīfīn. AĤMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN).  
 ——— ul-ašfiyā. SHU'AIB FIRDAUSĪ.  
 ——— ul-Bukhārī. MUĤ. b. ISMĀ'ĪL, *Bukhārī*.  
 ——— i dabiriyyah. ŠAFDAR ḤUSAIN.  
 ——— i ḥāfiẓiyyah. GHULĀM MUĤ. HĀDĪ 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 ——— ul-malibūbain. NAJM ul-DĪN, *Nāgōrī*.  
 ——— i razzākīyyah. MUĤ. b. KŪTB ul-DĪN (NĪZĀM ul-DĪN).  
 ——— i sharīfah. AĤMAD YĀR, *Ḥāfiẓ*.  
 Manāsik i ḥajj. MURTAZA b. MUĤ. AMĪN.  
 Manāẓir ul-kavā'id. SELL (E.).  
 Manhaj ul-rashād. JA'FAR b. ḤUSAIN.  
 ——— ul-šādīkin. FATĤ ULLĀH b. SHUKR ULLĀH.  
 ——— ul-vušūl. MUĤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN.  
 ——— ul-yakin. MUĤ. GULISTĀNAH.  
 Mann u salva. MUĤ. 'ABBĀS, *Shūshṭarī*.  
 Mansab i imāmat. MUĤ. ISMĀ'ĪL, *Maulavī*.  
 Mantik ul-tair. MUĤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATTĀR.  
 Manual of English Proverbs. SUKHA-DĒVA-PRASĀDA.  
 ——— Musalman Numismatics. CODRINGTON (O.).  
 ——— Persian Phrases. WILMOT (H. E.).  
 Manuale della Lingua Persiana. PIZZI (I.).  
 ——— di Letteratura Persiana. PIZZI (I.).  
 Manufacture of . . . Kāshi Earthenware, etc. 'ALĪ MUĤAMMAD, *Tīhrānī*.  
 Manuscripts Persans de l'Institut des Langues Orientales. ROSEN (V.), *Baron*.  
 Manẓūm i Anvar. MUĤ. ANVAR SHĀH.  
 Marāh ul-arvāh. AĤMAD b. 'ALĪ b. MAS'ŪD.  
 Marāḡi. MUŠLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Marāḡi*.  
 Marāthī. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Two or More Poems*.  
 Mard i khasīs. FATĤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.  
 Marghūb i dil. 'ABD ul-GĤAFŪR KHĀN.  
 ——— ul-kārī. MARGHŪB.  
 ——— ul-kulūb. MARGHŪB.  
 Ma'rifat ul-sulūk. MAḤMŪD, *Chishtī*.  
 ——— i takvīm. MA'RIFAT.  
 Mār-nāmah. MĀR.  
 Marsād i asna. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IZ. [*Supposititious Works*.]  
 Marḡiyah. ḤĀBĪB ULLĀH, called KĀ'ĀNĪ.  
 ——— ZĀHĪR ul-DĪN b. MUĤ. MAS'ŪD.  
 ——— i jāmi' li-ajvāb. MUĤ. ZĀHĪR ul-DĪN KHĀN.  
 Marzubān-nāmah. MARZUBĀN b. RUSTAM.  
 Masādir ul-af'āl. 'ABD ul-FATTĀH, called ASHRAF 'ALĪ.  
 ——— i fārsī. MUĤ. MUŠTĀFA KHĀN b. MUĤ. RAUSHAN KHĀN.  
 ——— i Nāsirī. MUĤ. NĀSĪR 'ALĪ b. ḤĀIDAR 'ALĪ.  
 Masā'il i 'asharah. 'ABD ul-RASŪL, *Kāẓī*.  
 ——— i sharḥ i vikāyah. 'ABD ul-ĤĀKK SAJĀVAL.  
 ——— i zanān. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. ĀKHUND DARVĪZAH.  
 Mas'alah i samā'. MUĤ. ŠANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānīpatī*.  
 Maḡalhā i zubān i fārsī. WARNER (L.).  
 al-Masālik ul-bahiyyah fi 'l-kavā'id il-naḥviyyah. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM b. 'ABD ul-KARĪM.  
 Masālik va-mamālik. IBRĀHĪM b. MUĤAMMAD (ABU ISĤĀK).  
 Mas'ath Binyāmīn. LITURGIES.—*Jews*.  
 Mašdar ul-'arūz. AĤMAD b. MUĤAMMAD, *Writer on Metre*.  
 Mashk i nasta'lik. AĤMAD, *Aminābādī*.  
 Mashkūl [*in loco*].  
 Masir i Tālibī. ABU TĀLIB b. MUĤAMMAD KHĀN.  
 Maslak ul-muttakin. ILĀH-YĀR b. ILĀH-KŪLĪ.

Maḡnavī. 'ABD ul-JALĪL, *Bilgrāmī*.  
 ——— ABU 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).  
 ——— ABU 'l-HĀSAN, called ZULĀLĪ.  
 ——— BAHLŪL.  
 ——— CHANDARBĪHĀN.  
 ——— DAYĀ-KISHAN.  
 ——— KHUDĀ-BAKHSĤ, called SHĀ'IK.  
 ——— MAZHAR 'ALĪ, called ŠĀFĪ.  
 ——— [two]. MUĤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN),  
 called 'ATTĀR.  
 ——— MUĤ. AKRAM, called GHANĪMAT.  
 ——— MUĤ. HUSAIN, called NĀKHUDĀ.  
 ——— MUĤ. VAJĪH ul-DĪN.  
 ——— RĀJĀ 'ĀRIF.  
 ——— TĀYYIB ULLĀH.  
 ——— VALĪ RĀM.  
 ——— i abr i guhar-bār. ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN,  
 called GHĀLIB.  
 ——— i āshūb i Hindūstān. BIHISHTĪ.  
 ——— i asrār ul-'avārif. NĀKĪSĪ.  
 ——— i badī' i bāgh i razzāk. GIRIDHĀRĪ-PARSHĀD.  
 ——— i Bilkis u Sulaimān. AĤMAD KHĀN,  
 called ŠŪFĪ.  
 ——— i girih-band. RĀJĀ 'ĀRIF.  
 ——— i gul i kushtī. NAJĀT.  
 ——— i husn u 'ishk. MĪRAK.  
 ——— i jām i vahdat. 'ABD ul-ĀD.  
 ——— i kaẓā u kadar. 'ALĪ RIZĀ, called TAJALĪLĪ.  
 ——— i khirad-nāmah. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR, *Sayyid*.  
 ——— i Khusrau Shirīn. ĀSAF JĀH.  
 ——— i khvān i yaghmā. VAKĪL AĤMAD.  
 ——— i mā fi 'l-zamīr. MUĤ. 'ABD ul-RASHĪD.  
 ——— i Maghribī. MUĤ. VAJĪH ul-DĪN.  
 ——— i māh i shab-afrūz. MUĤ. VILĀYAT 'ALĪ  
 KHĀN.  
 ——— i mai-rang. BAKHTIYĀR b. AĤMAD b. MŪSA.  
 ——— i ma'navī. MUĤ. b. MUĤAMMAD (JALĀL  
 ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.  
 ——— i mann u salva. MUĤ. 'ABBĀS, *Shūshtarī*.  
 ——— i maẓhar ul-husn. VRAJA-VĀSĪ DĀSA.  
 ——— i mihr u māh. PĪR MUĤAMMAD, *Avadhī*.  
 ——— i nairang i khayāl. VĀHĪD 'ALĪ.  
 ——— i naẓm. ABU TĀLIB b. MUĤ. KHĀN.  
 ——— i rahmāniyyah. MUĤAMMAD ('UMR ul-  
 DĪN), called TĀLIB.  
 ——— i riyāz i 'ishk. BARAKAT ULLĀH.  
 ——— i salsabil. MUNAVVAR HUSAIN, called  
 FAIZ, *etc.*  
 ——— i Shams i Tabriz. MARGHŪB.  
 ——— i shūrish i 'ishk. MUĤAMMAD (ABU  
 'l-MAĤMŪD).  
 ——— i sirr i akbar. DAYĀ-KISHAN.  
 ——— i tuhfāt i Tīhrān. MUĤ. ABU 'l-HĀSAN,  
*Munshī*.

Maḡnavī i yad i baizā. 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZĪ.  
 Masekheh ābōth. MISHNAH.  
 Mas'ud-i-Sa'd-i-Salman. MUĤ. b. 'ABD ul-VAĤĤĀB.  
 Matālib i rashīdī. TURĀB 'ALĪ, *Kākuravī*.  
 Mātām-kadah. KŪRBĀN b. RAMAZĀN.  
 Materialien zu einer Geschichte der Sprachen und  
 Litteraturen des vorderen Orients. HARTMANN  
 (M.).  
 Maṭla' ul-anvār. ABU 'l-HĀSAN, called KHURRAM, *etc.*  
 ——— KHUSRAU, *Amir*.  
 ——— ul-sa'dain. SIYĀLKŌTĪ MAL.  
 ——— u majma' ul-bahrain. 'ABD al-  
 RAZZĀK b. ISĤĀK.  
 ——— ul-shams. MUĤ. HĀSAN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD  
 ul-SALTĀNAH, *etc.*).  
 ——— ul-shamsain. MUĤ. HĀSAN, *Kāshī*.  
 ——— ul-'ulūm va-majma' ul-funūn. VĀHĪD 'ALĪ  
 KHĀN.  
 Maṭlab ul-su'āl. AĤMAD b. MUĤ. HUSAIN, *Tana-*  
*kābunī*.  
 Maṭlūb kull tālib. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB.  
 Maulad i sharīf. MUĤ. 'ĀRIF, *Multānī*.  
 Maulūd-nāmah. ABU 'l-HĀSAN, called KHURRAM, *etc.*  
 Mavāhib i 'aliyyah. HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.  
 Mavā'id ul-rahmān. KŪR'ĀN.  
 Mavā'iz ul-muttakīn. MUĤ. b. SULAIMĀN, *Tana-*  
*kābunī*.  
 Maxims and Reflexions. KHUDĀ-BAKHSĤ (S.).  
 Mazāhir ul-anvār. RIZĀ KŪLĪ KHĀN.  
 Mazāk ul-'arīfin i kalān. MUĤ. FIRŪZ ul-DĪN,  
*Daskavī*.  
 ——— ul-'āshikīn. MUĤ. HĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 Mazārib ul-mushakkikīn. MAĤDĪ, *Sayyid, Najafī*.  
 Maẓhar ul-Aᤁadiyyah. MUĤ. 'ABD ul-AᤁAD, *Shāh*.  
 ——— ul-'ajā'ib. MUĤ. HĀSAN, called KĀTĪL.  
 ——— ul-'Ajam. MORIER (J. J.).  
 ——— ul-hakk. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK, *Kalyānavī*.  
 ——— ul-husn. VRAJA-VĀSĪ DĀSA.  
 Medschnun und Leila. 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN b. AĤMAD,  
 called JĀMĪ.—*Laila u Majnūn*.  
 Mēgillath Antiokhos. ANTIOCHUS IV.  
 Meisterwerke orientalischer Litteraturen. STADEN  
 (H. VON).  
 Mejmua Shemsi. HUNTER (W.).  
 Mēlanges Asiatiques. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Petrograd*.  
 Mēlanges de Littérature Orientale. CARDONNE  
 (D. D.).  
 Mēlanges Orientaux. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Paris.—  
*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes*.  
 Memoir of the life and writings of . . . Nizami, *etc.*  
 BACHER (W.).  
 Mémoire sur Khācānī. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.  
 Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences.  
 ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Petrograd*.

- Mémoires sur diverses Antiquités de la Perse, *etc.*  
SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. I.).
- Memoirs of Delhi and Faizábád. MUH. FAIZ-  
BAKHSH.
- of Eradut Khan. IRÁDAT KHĀN.
- of Hafis Ruhmut Khan. SA'ÁDAT YĀR  
KHĀN.
- of Khojeh Abdulkurreem. 'ABD ul-KARĪM  
b. 'ĀKĪBAT MAHMŪD.
- of Mohummud Ameer Khan. BASĀVAN LA'L.
- of Shāh Ṭahmāsp. ṬAHMĀSP I.
- of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. ACADE-  
MIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.*
- of the Emperor Jahangueir. JAHĀNGĪR.
- Memorials of the Jeypore Exhibition. HENDLEY  
(T. H.).
- Menoutchehri. AĤMAD (ABU 'I-NAJM).
- Menu du diner offert au VIII<sup>e</sup> Congrès International  
des Orientalistes. CONGRESSES.
- Mesnevi. MUH. b. MUĤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN),  
*Rūmī.*
- Mesopotamia and Persia under the Mongols. AĤMAD  
b. ABI BAKR b. NAŠR (ĤAMD ULLĀH).
- Mi'at 'amil. 'ABD ul-KĀHIR b. 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN.
- masā'il. AĤMAD ULLĀH b. DALĪL ULLĀH.
- Mi-bāyad did. MUH. ḤUSAIN, *Ṭālibpūri.*
- Middle Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Allahabad.*
- Persian Course. INDIA.—*North-West  
Provinces and Oudh.*
- Reader. MUH. 'ABD ul-JALĪL.
- Miftāh ul-asrār. PFANDER (C. G.).
- ul-futūh. MUH. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN),  
called 'ATĀR.
- i Gulistān. UVAIS b. 'ALĀ.
- ul-istikhrāj. MAHMŪD b. MUH. DIHDĀR.
- ul-rizk. MUH. b. MUĤAMMAD RAFĪ.
- ul-salāt. FATH MUĤAMMAD, *Burhānpūri.*
- ul-sifāt. RĀMA-NĀRĀYAṆA.
- ul-ta'lim. RĀM-KISHAN.
- ul-tavārikh. BEALE (T. W.).
- Mihr u māh. PĪR MUĤAMMAD, *Avadhī.*
- i munir. ARJUMAND MUH. KHĀN b. MU-  
ĤAMMAD KHĀN.
- u Mushtari. MUH. 'AŠŠĀR.
- Mi'jār i Ġamālī. MUĤAMMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN),  
called FAKHRĪ.
- Mikādō-nāmāh. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Shīrāzī.*
- Mikāt i Kā'imī. EPHEMERIDES.
- Mikrā'ē kōdesh. LITURGIES.—*Jews.*
- Min jumlah i ā'inhā, *etc.* BENGAL.—*Governor and  
Council.*
- Mīnā bāzār. MUĤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī.*
- Mines de l'Orient. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*Vienna.*
- Minhāj ul-'arīfin. MINHĀJ.
- ul-salāmāh. MUH. ḤĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī.*
- ul-tālibīn. 'ALĪ (ABU TURĀB).
- ul-tālibīn. ḤUSAIN KULĪ, called JADĪD ul-  
ISLĀM.
- Miniatures persans. PARIS.—*Louvre.*
- Mir Islama. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Petrograd.*
- Mir i khulāšāh i Kaidānī. 'ALĪ b. MUĤAMMAD  
(ZAIN ul-DĪN ABU 'I-ḤASAN).
- Miracle Play of Hasan and Husain. TA'ZĪYAH.
- Mirāj ul-khayāl. 'ALĪ RIZĀ, called TAJALLĪ.
- i sa'ādat. AĤMAD b. MUH. MAHDĪ b. ABI  
ZARR.
- Mirāj-nāmāh. MĪRĀJ.  
SHUJĀ'Ī.
- Mir'āt i AĤmadī. 'ALĪ MUH. KHĀN.
- ul-ashbāh. MUH. FAKHR ul-DĪN ḤUSAIN.
- ul-'āshikīn. MUH. IBRĀHĪM b. SHIHĀB ul-  
DĪN MŪSA.
- ul-buldān i Nāsiri. MUH. ḤASAN KHĀN  
(I'TIMĀD ul-SALTĀNAH, *etc.*)
- i daulat i 'Abbāsiyyah. DAULAT RĀ'I b.  
'IZZAT RĀ'I.
- ul-islām. 'UBAID ULLĀH, called BISMIL.
- i khayāl. ḤASAN (ABU MUĤAMMAD), called  
SHĪRĪ.
- ul-khayāl. SHĪR KHĀN b. 'ALĪ AMJAD KHĀN.
- ul-lughāt. MUH. RIF'AT.
- ul-mantik. ḤASAN, *Mir.*
- ul-masā'il. MĪR'ĀT.
- ul-ramal. NŪR MUĤAMMAD, *Rammāl.*
- ul-šarf. DAULAT RĀ'I.
- i Sikandarī. SĪKANDAR b. MUĤAMMAD.
- ul-ta'rikh. SHĀM LA'L.
- al-Mir'āt ul-vazī'ah. VAN DYCK (C. V. A.).
- Mir'āt ul-zamā'ir. MUH. A'LAM.
- ul-zamān. MUH. b. MUĤAMMAD RAFĪ.
- al-Mirkāt ul-mizāniyyah. MUH. FAZL ul-IMĀM.
- Mirzā Nāmāh. KĀMRĀN.
- Misbāh ul-hidāyat. 'UMAR b. MUĤAMMAD (SHIHĀB  
ul-DĪN).
- ul-tahzīb. KAMĀL ul-DĪN b. MIHR ul-DĪN.
- ul-tālibīn. ELLIOT (*Sir H. M.*).
- ul-ta'lim. RĀM-KISHAN.
- ul-tarīk. MISBĀH.
- Miscellaneous Translations from Oriental Languages.  
ACADEMIES, *etc.*—London.—*Oriental Translation  
Fund, etc.*
- Miscellany of Eastern Learning. CARDONNE (D. D.).
- Misdāk ul-ramal. MUH. 'ATĀ'Ī.
- Misk ul-khatām. MUH. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN.
- Mitāksharā. VIJÑĀNEŠVARA.
- Mitrakat ul-islām. MUH. TAKĪ ul-DĪN.
- Mi'yār. MUH. NUŠRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.

- Mi'yār ul-hakā'ik. MUHAMMAD (ZIYĀ ul-DĪN),  
*Husainī.*
- i Jamālī. MUHAMMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN),  
called FAKHRĪ.
- Mizān ul-adviyah. TABĪ' MUH. b. MUH. SA'D.
- ul-afkār. MUH. SA'D ULLĀH, *Muftī.*
- ul-furkān. MUH. 'UṢMĀN KHĀN.
- ul-hakk. PFANDER (C. G.).
- ul-hisāb. KRŽIŽ (A.).
- ul-mantik. 'ALĪ b. 'UMAR.
- ul-šarf. MAHDĪ KULĪ b. 'ALĪ KULĪ KHĀN.  
ŠARF.
- ul-tibb. MUH. AKBAR, *Arzānī.*
- Modern English-Persian Dictionary. THADĀNĪ  
(T. M.).
- Persian Colloquial Grammar. ROSEN (F.)
- Conversation-Grammar. TISDALL  
(W. St. C.).
- Idioms and Proverbs. ŠĀKIB  
KHURĀSĀNĪ.
- Phrases. PERSIAN PHRASES.
- Modjmel-altevarykh. TAVĀRIKH.
- Mokathaāt. MAHMŪD (FAKHR ul-DĪN).
- Monde Oriental. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*Upsal.*
- Monsieur Jourdan. FATĪ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*
- Monumenti Persepolitani e Firdusio . . . illustratio.  
ĤASAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
- Moolukhkhush-ool-Tuwareekh. GHULĀM ĤUSAIN  
KHĀN, *Tabātābā'ī.*
- Moontukhub-ool-Loghaut. 'ABD ul-RASHĪD b. 'ABD  
ul-GHAFŪR.
- Moral Aphorisms. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB.
- Moral-Philosophie des Morgenlandes. SCHLECHTA-  
WSSEHRD (O. M. VON), *Baron.*
- Morals of the Beneficent. ĤUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī.*
- Morgenländische Anthologie. MEIER (E.).
- Forschungen. ORIENTAL RE-  
SEARCHES.
- Handschriften der . . . Hof- und  
Central-Bibliothek in München. FRANK (O.).
- Studien. ETHÉ (H.).
- Moslicheddin Sadi's Lustgarten. MUṢLIĤ b. 'ABD  
ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—  
*Būstān.*
- Moslih-ed-dini Sa'dii Consessuum tertius et quartus.  
MUṢLIĤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN),  
called SA'DĪ.—*Majālis i Panjagānah.*
- Moudjmel-attawarikh. TAVĀRIKH.
- Mu'ālajah i zakhm i sumūm i hayyah. MUH.  
MUḤSIN, *Khrush-navis.*
- Mu'ālajāt i amrāz. MUH. ĤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUH.  
HĀDĪ.
- [—— i Dārā-shikūhī. NŪR ul-DĪN, *Shirāzī.*]
- al-Mu'ālajah ul-mu'arrabat. YŪSUF b. MUHAMMAD.  
Mu'allakāt [*in loco*].
- Mu'allim ul-alsinah. MUH. NUṢRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.
- Mu'ammā. NAṢĪR ul-DĪN b. MAHMŪD.
- Mu'ayyid ul-fuzalā. MUH. LĀD.
- Mudarris i fārsī. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*Bombay.*
- Mufarriḥ ul-kulūb. HITŌPADEṢA.  
MUH. AKBAR, *Arzānī.*
- Mufasāal. MAHMŪD b. 'UMAR, *Zamakshari.*
- Mufid ul-tālibīn. MUH. ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Dihlavi.*
- Mufid-nāmah. MUH. ZĀHIDI, *Hānsavi.*
- Mufiz i fārsī. MUH. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Bilgrāmī.*
- ul-mubtadi. MUFIZ.
- Mufradāt i bikramī. MADANAPĀLA.
- i Nāsiri. MUH. NAṢĪR 'ALĪ b. HAIDAR 'ALĪ.
- Mughni. SADĪD ul-DĪN, *Kāzarūnī.*
- Muhabbī. MUH. IBRĀHĪM b. MUH. MADĪN ULLĀH.
- Muhammadan Science of Tābir. BLAND (N.).
- a Muhammedān József-monda eredete és fejlödése.  
NEUMANN (E.).
- Muhammedanische Quellen zur Geschichte der süd-  
lichen Küstenländer des Kaspischen Meeres.  
DORN (B.).
- Muhammedanske Digtere og Tænkere. CHRISTEN-  
SEN (A.).
- Muhammed's Geburt, und Abraham's Untergang.  
ERDMANN (F. VON).
- Muhārabah i ghaẓanfari. AḤSAN, *Miyān.*
- i Kābul u Kāndahār. 'ABD ul-KARĪM,  
*Munshī.*
- Muhāvarāt i fārsī. SELL (E.).
- i Furs i jadid u kadīm, etc. ŠĀKIB  
KHURĀSĀNĪ.
- Muhayyij ul-aḥzān. ĤASAN b. MUH. 'ALĪ.
- Muḥit i A'ẓam. MUH. A'ẓAM KHĀN b. SHĀH A'ẓAM  
KHĀN.
- Muienut-tulaba. MUH. MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Munshī.*
- Mu'in ul-alfāz. MUH. SALĪM b. MUH. KĀ'IM.
- ul-aulyā. ĤASAN KHĀN (IMĀM ul-DĪN).
- ul-tulabā. MUH. MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Munshī.*
- al-Mu'jam fi āṣār mulūk il-'Ajām. FAẒL ULLĀH,  
*Husainī.*
- fi ma'āyir ash'ār il-'Ajām. MUH. b. KAIS.
- Mujarrabāt. ĤUSAIN b. 'ABD ULLĀH.
- ĤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ (MU'AYYID ul-DĪN).
- i Akbarī. MUH. AKBAR, *Arzānī.*
- i Rizā'ī. RIZĀ ĤASAN, *Ja'fari.*
- Mūjiz i 'aẓīm ul-naf'. ĤUSAIN b. 'ABD ULLĀH.
- ul-kānūn. 'ALĪ b. ABI 'I-HĀZM.
- Mu'jizāt [*in loco*].
- Mujmal ul-tavārikh. TAVĀRIKH.
- Mujmil et-Tārikh-i ba'dnādirje. ABU 'I-HASAN  
b. MUH. AMĪN.

- Mujmooae Mootradafat. MUH. PĀDŠĀH.  
 Mujmooi Taleem Moossibiyān. TAMĪZ ul-DĪN b. MUĤAMMAD.  
 Mukaddimah i badān. BADĀN.  
 Mukaddimāt. MUĤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzi*.  
 Mukaddimat ul-adab. MAĤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *Zamakhsharī*.  
 ——— i jazariyyah. MUĤ. b. MUĤAMMAD, *Jazari*.  
 Mukaddimāt i ṣalāṣah. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK b. MUĤ. ISĤĀK.  
 ——— i Zuhūrī. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK b. MUĤ. ISĤĀK.  
 Mukālamāt u muhāvarāt i fārsī. SELL (E.).  
 ——— i muḥibbatānah. 'ABD ul-MASĪH.  
 Mukāshafāt i kaivānī. KHUDĀJUY b. NĀMDĀR.  
 ——— i Rizāvī. MUĤ. RIZĀ, *Maulavi*.  
 Mukātabah i mutafarrikah. JALĪL, *Sayyid*.  
 Mukātabāt. ABU 'l-FAZL b. MUBĀRAK.  
 ——— MUĤ. b. MUĤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī*.  
 [Mukātta'āt. MAĤMŪD (FAKHR ul-DĪN).]  
 ——— YŪSUF b. MUĤAMMAD.  
 Mukhammas. IMĀM-BAKHSĤ, called ŠAHBĀ'ī.  
 ——— YŪSUF, *Yahūdī*.  
 ——— i haft-band. MUĤ. ḤASAN, *Kāshī*.  
 ——— [Accessions] MUĤ. ḤASAN, *Kāshī*.  
 ——— i Karīmā. MUŚLIĤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah*.  
 ——— i mūsh u gurbah. MŪSH.  
 ——— i sāghar i bazm i āshūb. MUĤ. ABU 'l-FAIZ.  
 Mukhammasāt i shahr āshūb. MUĤ. ḤĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 Mukhtār-nāmah. 'ATĀ ULLĀH b. ḤUSĀM ul-VĀ'IZ.  
 ——— MUĤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FĀRĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATĪR.  
 Mukhtaṣar. AĤMAD b. MUĤAMMAD, called KŪDŪRĪ.  
 ——— ul-bayān. MUĤ. BADR ul-DĪN b. JAMĀL ul-DĪN.  
 ——— ul-kavā'id. SĪTĀ-RĀMA.  
 ——— i kavā'id i 'arūz. KARĀMAT 'ALĪ b. RAĤMAT 'ALĪ.  
 ——— makāsid ḥikmat falāsifat il-'arab. ḤUSAIN b. MU'IN ul-DĪN.  
 ——— i saljūk-nāmah. YAĤYA (NĀSĪR ul-DĪN).  
 ——— i sharḥ i kaṣā'id i Badr i Chāch. SHAFĪK 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 ——— i siyar i Hindūstān. MUĤ. VAĤĪD ULLĀH.  
 ——— i ta'riḥ i Muḥammadi. MUĤ. b. MUĤAMMAD (ABU 'l-FATĤ FATĤ ul-DĪN).  
 ——— i vāfi fi 'l-kavāfi. 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN b. AĤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Kāfiyah*.  
 Mukhtaṣar ul-vikāyah. 'UBAID ULLĀH b. MAS'ŪD.  
 Mukhtaṣarī dar tauṣif i aḥvāl i ba'zī az ḥayavānāt. LE CLERC (G. L.), *Count de Buffon*.  
 Mukhtaṣarī . . . Jāvidān khirad. AĤMAD b. MUĤAMMAD (ABU 'ALĪ).  
 Muktasab. JĀBĪR b. ḤAYYĀN.  
 Mulakhkhaṣ ul-akhlāk. MUĤ. AMJAD 'ALĪ, called ASHHARĪ.  
 ——— i fuṣūl i Bukrātī. HIPPOCRATES.  
 ——— i Taslim. MUĤ. ANVĀR ḤUSAIN.  
 [————— ul-tavāriḥ. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Tabātābā'ī*.]  
 Mulātafah. GHULĀM MUĤYĪ ul-DĪN, called SANJĪ.  
 Mulfuzāt Timūry. TIMŪR, *Amir*.  
 Mulhakah i 'ilāj ul-amrāz. YŪSUF b. MUĤAMMAD.  
 Mulhakāt. MAHDĪ, *Sayyid*, *Yazdī*.  
 Mulhimāt. AĤMAD (JAMĀL ul-DĪN).  
 ——— i Aḥmadiyyah. AĤMAD b. MUĤ. 'IRFĀN.  
 Mulistān. MUŚLIĤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.  
 Munabbihāt 'ala 'l-isti'dād. AĤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ḤAJAR.  
 Mudājāt. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Anṣārī*.  
 ——— i haft paikar. AUMĀN PARSHĀD.  
 Munākashāt i sukhan. IMĀM-BAKHSĤ, called ŠAHBĀ'ī.  
 Munāza'ah i takdīr u tadbīr. MUĤ. NAJM ul-ḤĀKĪ.  
 Munāzarah i gul i khvurshid bā shabnam. MAZḤAR 'ALĪ, called ŠĀFĪ.  
 Mu'nis ul-zākīrīn. ILĀH-BAKHSĤ GANJ.  
 Munsha'āt. AMRIT LĀL.  
 ——— CHANDARBĤĀN.  
 ——— JAVĀHIR MAL KHATĀTĀT.  
 ——— MUĤ. TĀHIR VAĤĪD.  
 Munsha'ib, Munsha'ibah. MUNSHA'IBAH.  
 Muntaha ul-arab. 'ABD ul-RAĤĪM b. 'ABD ul-KARĪM.  
 ——— ul-kalām. ḤAIDAR 'ALĪ, *Faiṣābādī*.  
 Muntajab ul-siyar. FĪDĀ 'ALĪ, *Khvājah*.  
 Muntakhab ul-ash'ār. MUĤ. MUKĪM.  
 ——— SELL (E.).  
 ——— i Ālangīr-nāmah. MUĤ. KĀZĪM b. MUĤ. AMĪN.  
 ——— az Alf lailah. ARABIAN NIGHTS.  
 ——— az Kāsidat ul-kirā'at. KĀŠĀ'ID.  
 ——— i Burhān i kāfi'. MUĤ. ḤUSAIN b. KHALAF.  
 ——— i Būstān. MUŚLIĤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.  
 ——— i dīvān. MUĤ. ḤASAN, called ASHRAF.  
 ——— i Ḥadā'ik ul-siḥr. MUĤ. b. 'ABD ul-JALĪL.  
 ——— i jadidah i fārsī. ACADEMIES, etc.—  
 Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta*.

Muntakhab i kitāb i Gulistān. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.  
 ——— i latā'if. 'UBAID (NIZĀM ul-DĪN).  
 ——— ul-lubāb. MUḤ. HĀSHIM, called HĀSHIM 'ALĪ KHĀN, etc.  
 ——— ul-lughāt. 'ABD ul-RASHĪD b. 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR.  
 ——— i nafīs. ABU 'l-HĀSAN, called SHAIKH ul-Ra'īs.  
 ——— ul-ni'am. NI'AM.  
 ——— ul-sarf. AMĪR HĀIDAR.  
 ——— i Shāh-nāmah. HĀSAN (ABU 'l-KĀSIM).  
 ——— ul-sultān. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Divān*.  
 ——— ul-tavārikh. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR b. MULŪK SHĀH.  
 Muntakhabāt. ABU 'l-FAZL b. MUBĀRAK.  
 ——— i Anvār i suhaili. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.  
 ——— i Būstān. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ARD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.  
 ——— i fārsī. MUNTAKHABĀT.  
 ——— SELL (E.).  
 ——— TAFAZZUL ḤUSAIN.  
 ——— YŪSUF 'ALĪ, *Munshī*.  
 ——— i Gulistān. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.  
 ——— i inshā i Khalīfah. KHALĪFAH SHĀH MUḤAMMAD.  
 ——— i Muḥammadi. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.  
 ——— i Shāh-nāmah. HĀSAN (ABU 'l-KĀSIM).  
 Muntikhib Alsurf. AMĪR HĀIDAR.  
 Muniyat ul-muṣallī. SADĪD ul-DĪN, *Kāshghari*.  
 Murakka' i Kalimī. KALĪM ULLĀH.  
 ——— i Karbalā. I'JĀZ ḤUSAIN.  
 Muravviḥ ul-nufūs. 'ALĪ ḤUSAIN, *Rangīpurī*.  
 Musaddas i Fā'izī. MUḤ. ILTĀF ḤUSAIN.  
 ——— i Karīmā. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah*.  
 Musāfarat-nāmah i Farangistān. NĀSĪB ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia*.  
 Musāffa. MĀLIK b. ANAS.  
 Musāhḥahāt. PLATO. [*Supposititious Works*.]  
 Musallim ul-ṣubūt. MUḤIBB ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-SHAKŪR.  
 Muse in Teheran. BRUGSCH (H.).  
 Mūsh u gurbah. MUḤ. BĀKĪR b. MUḤ. TAKĪ.  
 ——— MŪSH.  
 Mushā'arah [*in loco*].  
 Mūsikī. MUḤ. 'UṢMĀN KHĀN.

Muslicheddin Sa'dī's Aphorismen und Sinngedichte. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Kitāb i Sāhibiyyah*.  
 Musnad. MUḤ. b. IDRĪS.  
 Mustakhlaṣ ul-ma'ānī. KUR'ĀN.  
 Mustalahāt ul-shu'arā. SIYĀLKŌTĪ MAL.  
 Mutāyabat. NAṢR ul-DĪN, *Mullū*.  
 Mutibb. MUḤ. HĀSHIM, called 'ALAVĪ KHĀN, etc.  
 Muvatta. MĀLIK b. ANAS.  
 Muḥḥikāt. NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'ĀLĪ.  
 Mūziḥ i furkān. KUR'ĀN.  
 My own Experiences and my own Opinions. ISMĀ'IL, *Durdī*.  
 Mysorean Revenue Regulations. MYSORE.  
 Mysterious Forces of Civilization. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.  
 Mythen des Lebens Jesu. MUḤ. BĀKĪR b. MUḤ. TAKĪ.  
 Nabī-nāmah. AḤMAD KHĀN, called ŠŪFĪ.  
 Nachalnoe rukovodstvo, etc. ŠĀLIḤ BEKCHURIN.  
 Nādir ul-mi'rāj. 'ĀLAM, *Shaikh*.  
 ——— ul-ramal. MUḤ. 'ABD ULLĀH MU'IN.  
 Nafahāt ul-uns. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Two or More Works*.

*Nafahāt ul-Uns.*

Nafā'is ul-funūn. HERMES, *Trismegistus*.  
 ——— ul-lughāt. AUḤAD ul-DĪN, *Bilgrāmī*.  
 Nafḥ ul-tīb. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN.  
 Nāfi' ul-sālikīn. DĀ'UD PŪTRĪK.  
 Naghmah i dil. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN, called DIL.  
 Naghzak. MUḤ. MAS'UD, *Multānī*.  
 Nahr ul-fasāhat. MUḤ. ḤASAN, called KĀTĪL.  
 ——— i ifāzah. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-AḤAD, *Maulavī*.  
 ——— ul-sa'adat. GIRIDHĀRĪ LĀL.  
 Nahv i mir. 'ALĪ b. MUḤAMMAD (ZAIN ul-DĪN ABU 'l-HĀSAN).  
 ——— i vahīdī. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-RA'ŪF, called VĀḤĪD.  
 Nairang i Ḥasan. JAGAN-KISHŌR.  
 ——— i 'ishk. MUḤ. AKRAM, called GHANĪMAT.  
 ——— i khayāl. VĀḤĪD 'ALĪ.  
 ——— i sukhan. MUḤ. ISHĀK, called 'ARSHĪ.  
 Naḳl az Rūz-nāmah i Ghaibī. RŪZ-NĀMAH.  
 Naḳshah i . . . Tihrān. SULAIMĀN KHĀN.  
 Nal Daman. MAHĀBHĀRATA.  
 Nālah i manzūr. MANZŪR AḤMAD.  
 Nām i ḥakk. SHARAF ul-DĪN, *Bukhārī*.  
 Nāmah i dānishvarān i nāsīrī. ḤUSAIN, *Tālikānī*.  
 ——— i istikhārah. ISTIKHĀRAH.  
 ——— i Khusravān. JALĀL ul-DĪN b. FATḤ 'ALĪ SHĀH.  
 Namāz [*in loco*].  
 Namūnah i afkār. NAMŪNAH.  
 Nān u halvā. MUḤ. b. ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).

- Nān u sirkah. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. MUḤ. 'ALĪ.  
 Narrative of the Journey of Abd-er-Razzak. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK b. ISḤĀK.  
 ——— of the Transactions in Bengal, etc. 'AZĪM ul-SHĀN.  
 Nasab-nāmah. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet*.  
 ——— i kalān. ZIYĀ ULLĀH, *Shāh, Kādīrī*.  
 Nasā'ih i atfāl. SHANKŪL.  
 ——— i hukamā i salaf. ILĀHĪ BAKHSH, *Siyālkōtī*.  
 ——— i Lukmān. LUKMĀN.  
 Nashīd ul-anshād. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Nasīhat ul-hukamā. NAŚĪHAT.  
 ——— ul-mulūk. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Nasīhat ul-Mulūk*.  
 Nāsikh ul-tavārikh. MUḤ. TAKĪ, called LISĀN ul-MULK, etc.  
 Naśir ul-lughāt. MUḤ. GHIYĀŞ ul-DĪN b. JALĀL ul-DĪN.  
 Nāsir ul-ramal. MUḤ. NĀSĪR b. MUḤAMMAD.  
 ——— ul-subyān. MUḤ. NĀSĪR 'ALĪ b. HAIDAR 'ALĪ.  
 Nasir-i-Khusraw. NĀSĪR b. KHUSRAU.  
 Naşr ul-javāhir. 'ALĪM ULLĀH.  
 ——— i Khayālī. FAKHR ul-DĪN, called KHAYĀLĪ.  
 ——— ul-la'ālī. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB.  
 ——— i Mumtāz. IḤSĀN ULLĀH, called MUMTĀZ.  
 Na't i Fīrūzī. MUḤ. FĪRŪZ ul-DĪN, *Munshī Fāzil*.  
 Natā'ij ul-afkār. IMĀM-BAKHSĪ, called ŚAHBĀ'Ī.  
 Nau bāvah. MUNĪR ul-DĪN (ABU 'L-BARAKĀT).  
 ——— ratan. AḤMAD (ASHRAF ul-DĪN).  
 Naubar i shirīn. BĀKŪRAH.  
 Navādir. AḤMAD b. AḤMAD (KABĪR ul-DĪN).  
 ——— ul-bayān. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Muftī*.  
 ——— ul-vuṣūl. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Muftī*.  
 Nayyir i A'zam. MUḤ. A'ZAM KHĀN b. SHĀH A'ZAM KHĀN.  
 Nāz u niyāz. NĀZ.  
 Nāzlk i khayālāt. ŚAṆKARA ĀCHĀRYA. [*Supposititious Works*.]  
 Naẓm ul-'avāmil il-mī'ah. 'ABD ul-KĀHIR b. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN.  
 ——— ul-durar. 'ALĪM ULLĀH.  
 ——— ul-farā'iz. ŚAFĪ ULLĀH.  
 ——— i khvush bayān. JA'FAR 'ALĪ, *Kasmanḍī*.  
 ——— ul-la'ālī. 'ALĪ b. 'UŞMĀN, *Ūshī*.  
 ——— i mashhūr dar bayān i vukūf i Kur'an. NAẒM.  
 ——— i tahzīb. 'ABD ul-A'LĀ b. KARĪM ULLĀH.  
 ——— i vālā-jāhī. MUḤ. AḤSAN, *Bilgrāmī*.  
 ——— ul-vara'. MUḤ. b. SA'ĪD, *Būsirī*.  
 Neh Manzer. NUH MANZAR.  
 Neshani Hyduri. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Kirmānī*.  
 Neuf Loges. NUH MANZAR.  
 Neu-persische Chrestomathie. GRUENERT (M.).
- Neupersische Schauspiele. FATĪH 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.  
 New Asiatic Miscellany. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Calcutta*.  
 New Middle Persian Course. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Allahabad*.  
 ——— Persian Readers. JAMSHĒDJĪ BĒJANJĪ KĀNGĀ.  
 ——— Selections, etc. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Calcutta*.—*University of Calcutta*.  
 ——— Scheme Persian Copy Books. HŌRMASJĪ ṬEHMULJĪ DĀDĀCHĀNJĪ.  
 New Testament. BIBLE.  
 Nigār i dānish. ABU 'L-FAZL b. MUBĀRAK.  
 ——— i Maḥmūd. MUḤ. SĀLĪM 'ALĪ.  
 Nigāristān. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, called GHĀFFĀRĪ.  
 ——— MUNĪR ul-DĪN (ABU 'L-BARAKĀT).  
 ——— i sukhan. NŪR ul-ḤASAN b. MUḤ. ŚĪDDĪK KHĀN.  
 Nighaṭu. MADANAPĀLA.  
 Nihāyat ul-talab. JĀBĪR b. ḤĀYYĀN.  
 Nikāt. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR, called BĪDIL.  
 Nisāb. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rāmī*.  
 ——— i inglīsī. FARHĀD b. 'ABBĀS b. FATĪH 'ALĪ SHĀH.  
 ——— ul-subyān. ABU NAŞR, *Farāhī*.  
 ——— tajnīs ul-lughāt. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ—*Tajnīs ul-Lughāt*.  
 ——— i tarassul. NISĀB.  
 [—— i zarūrī. KHUDĀ-BAKHSĪ, *Maulavī*.]  
 Nishān i Ḥaidarī. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Kirmānī*.  
 Nishāt ul-'ishk. 'ABD ULLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ).  
 Nishtar i ghamm. MUḤ. MUKĪM.  
 Niśṣāt i zarūrī. KHUDĀ-BAKHSĪ, *Maulavī*.  
 Nizām ul-tavārikh. 'ABD ULLĀH b. 'UMAR, *Bairzāvī*.  
 Nizami Poetæ Narrationes et Fabulæ. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.  
 Nizāmī's Leben und Werke, etc. BACHER (W.).  
 Noch einmal die Seldschukischen Verse. SULTĀN VALAD b. JALĀL ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD.  
 Note sur les Rubā'iyāt de 'Omar Khaiyām. GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.).  
 Notes on Gulistan. SHAIKH SARDĀR.  
 ——— on important Arabic and Persian MSS. found in various libraries in India. NAZĪR AḤMAD, *Hāfiz*.  
 ——— on Karima, etc. SHAIKH SARDĀR.  
 ——— on Persian Prosody and Rhyme. NŌSHĪR-VĀNJĪ KĀVASJĪ KĀNGĀ.  
 ——— on Shāh Ismā'īl Ghāzī, etc. PĪR MUḤ. b. 'ĀKIL MUḤ.  
 ——— on Sirājuddaulah and ... Murshidabad. 'ALĪ, *Sayyid, Historian*.  
 ——— on the Antiquities of Dacca. AULĀD ḤASAN.  
 ——— on the Persian Entrance Course. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Allahabad*.



- Notes on the Tayebat of Sadi. TAPISH (K. H.).  
 — to Gulistân. SOHRĀBSHĀH BAIRĀMJĪ DOCTOR.  
 — to the Persian Entrance Course. ACADEMIES,  
*etc.*—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta.*  
 Notice de l'Histoire de Djenguyz-Khân. MUH.  
 b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
 ————— Universelle de Mirkhond. MUH.  
 b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
 — de . . . Matla-assaadein, *etc.* 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK  
 b. ISHĀK.  
 — du traité . . . „Akhlaku-i-Muheini.” GARCIN  
 DE TASSY (J. H.).  
 — sur la Vie et les Ouvrages de Sa'ady. LANGLÈS  
 (L. M.).  
 — sur le Schâh'-namé, *etc.* WALLENBOURG (J. DE).  
 — sur Rabbi Saadia Gaon, *etc.* MUNK (S.).  
 Notices de Littérature Parsie. ROSENBERG (F.).  
 — des Ouvrages . . . imprimés à Constantinople.  
 REINAUD (J. T.).  
 — et Extraits des Manuscrits, *etc.* ACADEMIES,  
*etc.*—Paris.—*Académie des Inscriptions, etc.*  
 — sur l'État actuel de la Perse. MELIK-SHAH-  
 NAZAREANTS (D. Ts.).  
 Notizia di diciotto Codici Persiani. HAMMER-  
 PURGSTALL (J. VON).  
 Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—  
 Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales*  
*Vivantes.*  
 Nouzhét-oul-Qoloub. AHMAD b. ABI BAKR b.  
 NAŚR (ĤAMD ULLĀH).  
 Nuh Manzar [*in loco*].  
 Nuhv-i-Waheedee. MUH. 'ABD ul-RA'ŪF, called  
 VAĤĪD.  
 Nujūm ul-samā. MUH. 'ALĪ, *Mirzā*.  
 Nukāt i Ihsānī. IHSĀN 'ALĪ.  
 Nukāyah. 'UBAID ULLĀH b. MAS'ŪD.  
 Nukhab i Jābirī. JĀBIR b. ĤAYYĀN.  
 Nukhbah. MUH. IBRĀHĪM b. MUH. ĤASAN.  
 Nukhbat ul-fikar. AHMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN  
 ĤAJAR.  
 — ul-tavārikh. MUH. ĀL ĤASAN.  
 Nuk̄tat ul-kāf. JĀNĪ.  
 Nul and Dumun. MAHĀBHĀRATA.  
 Numismata Orientalia Illustrata. MARSDEN (W.).  
 al-Nūr ul-abha. 'ABD ul-BAĤĀ b. BAĤĀ ULLĀH.  
 Nūr ul-anvār. 'ALĪ AŚĤĤAR b. 'ALĪ AKBAR.  
 ————— BIBLE.—*Appendix.*  
 — ul-hidāyat. 'ALĪ AKBAR, *Shīrāzī*.  
 ————— GHULĀM ĤASAN, *Multānī*.  
 ————— MUH. b. AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN),  
*Davānī*.  
 — ul-sābāh. MUH. SA'D ULLĀH, *Muflī*.  
 — ul-'uyūn. MUH. b. MUĤAMMAD (ABU 'I-FATH  
 FATH ul-DĪN).  
 Nūr i zamā'ir. MUH. 'UMAR (NŪR ULLĀH).  
 Nusakh i Jahān-ārā. AHMAD b. MUĤAMMAD, called  
 GĤAFFĀRĪ.  
 Nūsh Āfrīn Gauhar Tāj. NŪSH ĀFRĪN.  
 Nuskhah i dilkushā. NIṢĀR 'ALĪ b. A'ZAM 'ALĪ.  
 ————— i ta'limiyyah. MUH. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Aravī*.  
 Nuzhah i iṣnā 'ashariyyah. MUH. b. 'INĀYAT  
 AHMAD KHĀN.  
 Nuzhat ul-aḥbāb. MUH. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-  
 DĪN), called 'AṭṭĀR.  
 — ul-kulūb. AHMAD b. ABI BAKR b. NAŚR.  
 — ul-naẓar. AHMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN  
 ĤAJAR.  
 — ul-nāẓirīn il-māhirīn. ĤABĪB ULLĀH b.  
 MUH. FĀZIL.  
 O nyekotoruikh sobuitiyakh v Bukharye, Khokandye  
 i Kashgarye. SHAMS, *Bukhārī*.  
 O persidskoi rukopisi. PETROV (P. Y.).  
 O prichinakh predshestvovavshikh zanyatiyu Gerata.  
 JABBĀR.  
 Obraztsui persidskago narodnago tvorchestva. ZHU-  
 KOVSKY (V. A.).  
 Odes from the Divan of Hafiz. MUH. ĤĀFĪZ,  
*Shīrāzī*.  
 Of the early History of Sindh. PŌSTANS (T.).  
 Okū yāz. ABU NAŚR, *Farāhī*.  
 Old Testament. BIBLE.  
 Omar Khayyām. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyyāt*.  
 ————— Calendar. — EPHEMERIDES.  
 On Persian Poetry. HOWARD (N.).  
 On the earliest Persian Biography of Poets, *etc.*  
 BLAND (N.).  
 On the Manufacture of . . . Kāshi Earthenware Tiles  
 and Vases. 'ALĪ MUĤAMMAD, *Tīhrānī*.  
 On the Muhammadan Science of Tābīr. BLAND  
 (N.).  
 Oratio Dominica. LORD'S PRAYER.  
 Ordre des Chroniques. 'ABD ULLĀH b. 'UMAR,  
*Baīẓāvī*.  
 Oriental Collections. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*London.*  
 ————— Fabulist. GILCHRIST (J. B.).  
 ————— Manuscripts purchased in Turkey. LEE  
 (J.).  
 ————— Miscellany [*in loco*].  
 ————— Mysticism. PALMER (E. H.).  
 ————— Penmanship. PALMER (E. H.).  
 ————— Repertory. DALRYMPLE (A.).  
 ————— Translation Fund. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—  
*London.*  
 Orientalische Bibliographie. PERIODICAL PUBLI-  
 CATIONS.—*Berlin.*  
 ————— Handschriften . . . zu Gotha. GOTHA.  
 Origin of the Musalmans of Bengal. FAZL i RABBĪ.

- Original letters from a father to his son. 'ABD ul-JALĪL, *Bilgrāmī*.
- Original Persian letters, etc. STEWART (C.).
- Origines de la Poésie Persane. DARMESTETER (J.).
- Russes. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).
- Ormus und Ahriman. TEICHERT (A.).
- Ornaments. HUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.
- Østerlandske Blomster. BOISEN (L. N.).
- Oulemaï-Islam. 'ULAMĀ.
- Oupnek'hat. UPANISHADS.
- Outlines of Persian Prosody. KRISHṆA-LĀL MŌHAN-LĀL JHAVĒRĪ.
- Padmāvāt i fārsī. 'ABD ul-SHAKŪR b. MUNAVVAR.
- Pahlavi Texts. WEST (E. W.).
- Paimān i jadīd, p<sup>o</sup>. i tāzah. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.
- Pairāhan i Yūsufī. MUḤ. YŪSUF 'ALĪ SHĀH b. MUḤ. JALĀL ul-DĪN KHĀN.
- Pand i 'Attār. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATTĀR.
- Pand-nāmah. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATTĀR.
- MUḤ. b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah*.
- NĀSĪR ul-DĪN b. 'UBAID ULLĀH.
- i kāshkārān. MŌTĪ LĀL.
- i shaidā. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-RA'ŪF ASHRAF.
- Panegyric on . . . Rundheer Singh Bahadoor. 'ABD ULLĀH b. MUḤAMMAD, *Professor of Hindustani*.
- Panj adhyāy. PURĀṆAS.—*Bhāgavata-purāṇa*.
- ganj [*in loco*].
- ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
- i Khusravī. MUḤ. DILĪR.
- ruk'ah. IRĀDAT KHĀN.
- MUḤ. VILĀYAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.
- MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī*.
- Panjah i nigārīn. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ. RAUSHAN KHĀN.
- Panthéon Littéraire. PANTHÉON.
- Pārah i 'amma. KŪR'ĀN.
- Parīshān. HĀBĪB ULLĀH, called KĀ'ĀNĪ.
- Parœmiæ Locmani Sapientis. LUKMĀN.
- Paroles du Paradis. HUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.
- Parsees at the Court of Akbar. JIVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.
- Pārsi Religion . . . unfolded, refuted, and contrasted with Christianity. WILSON (J.).
- Pārsi-nāmah. KARTĀ RĀMA.
- Parterre de Fleurs. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
- Parvaz i nigārīsh i pārsī. RIZĀ KHĀN, called AFSHĀR.
- Peintures de manuscrits arabes, persans et turcs, etc. ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Bibliothèque Nationale*.
- Pendeh-i-Attar. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATTĀR.
- Pendnama. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah*.
- Pendnāmeḥ. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATTĀR.
- MUḤ. b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah*.
- Pentateuch. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.
- Peregrinaggio di tre giovani, etc. CEYLON.
- Περιγραφή Χοροσμίας. ISMĀ'ĪL b. 'ALĪ.
- Perlen Persischer Dichtkunst. ROSENZWEIG-SCHWANNAU (V. VON).
- Perles de la Couronne. FIGHĀNĪ.
- Persian and Turki Divāns. BAIRAM KHĀN.
- and Turkish Manuscripts in the Hunterian Library. WEIR (T. H.).
- and Urdu Letter-writer. BESANT (T. H. G.).
- Anthology. ROGERS (A.).
- Autobiography of Shāh Waliullah, etc. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.
- Chess. BLAND (N.).
- Civil Guide. INDIA.—*Legislative Council*.
- Classicks. GLADWIN (F.).
- Course, etc. ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta*.
- Dialogues. MUḤ. ŠĀLIḤ, *Shīrāzī*.
- Entrance Course. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Allahabad*.
- Fables from the Anwari Soohayly. HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.
- Grammar. ALLĀH-BAKHSḤ b. MUḤ. SHĀH.
- Historical Texts [*in loco*].
- Interpreter. MOISES (E.).
- Lyrics. MUḤ. HĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.
- Manual. CLARKE (H. W.).
- MUḤ. NIZĀM ul-DĪN KHVURSHĪD MĪRZĀ.
- Manuscripts for Lower and Higher Standard Examinations. BAIJ-NĀTH.
- of . . . Sir A. Houtum-Schindler. BROWNE (E. G.).
- Mār-nāmeḥ. MĀR.
- Matriculation Text. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Allahabad*.
- Metres. SAIFĪ.
- Miscellanies. OUSELEY (*Sir W.*).
- Moonshee. GLADWIN (F.).
- Papers of the . . . Entrance Examination. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Lahore*.
- Plays. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.
- poems in praise of the . . . New Year's Day . . . the Queen Empress . . . the Marquis of Ripon (*Sir F. H. Souter*). SOHRĀBJĪ KŪVARJĪ JIVĀJĪ TĀSKAR.

Persian Poetry. HOWARD (N.).  
 ——— for English Readers. ROBINSON (S.).  
 ——— Poets Series. PERSIAN POETS.  
 ——— Portraits. ARBUTHNOT (F. F.).  
 ——— Reader [*in loco*].  
 ——— AMIR 'ALĪ, *Sayyid*.  
 ——— Series. NŪSHĪRVĀNJĪ KĀVASJĪ  
 KĀNGĀ.  
 ——— Recreations. WESTON (S.).  
 ——— Riddles. PHILLOTT (D. C.).  
 ——— Self-Reader. HĪKĀYAH.  
 ——— Series. LEES (W. N.).  
 ——— Tales. 'INĀYAT ULLĀH, *Kanbū*.  
 ——— LORIMER (D. L. R.) and (E. O.).  
 ——— Teacher. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*Bombay*.  
 ——— Wit and Humour. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b.  
 AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Bahārīstān*.  
 Persian-Arabic B.A. text. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—  
*Allahabad*.  
 ——— Intermediate Course. ACADEMIES,  
*etc.*—*Allahabad*.  
 Persianischer Rosen-Thal. MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH  
 (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān &*  
*Gulīstān*.  
 ———  
*Gulīstān*.  
 Persidskaya Khristomatiya. BOLDUIREV (A. V.).  
 ——— Konstitutsiya. PERSIA.  
 ——— rukopis. PETROV (P. Y.).  
 Persidsky izvod povyesti o Varlaamyē i Ioasafye.  
 OL'DENBURG (S. TH.).  
 Persische Grammatik, *etc.* SALEMANN (C.) and  
 ZHUKOVSKY (V. A.).  
 ——— Handschriften der K. Hof- und Staatsbiblio-  
 thek in Muenchen. MUNICH.  
 ——— in Constantinopel. HORN  
 (P.).  
 ——— Heldensagen des Firdusi. HĀSAN (ABU  
 'I-KĀSIM).  
 ——— Schnurren. LESZCZYŃSKI (G. L.).  
 ——— Studien. BOETTICHER (P. A.), afterwards  
 LAGARDE (P. A. DE).  
 Persischer Kommentar zum Buche Samuel. BIBLE.—  
*Appendix*.  
 Persisches Papageienbuch. MUĪ. KHUDĀVAND.  
 Persisch-islamische Miniaturmalerei. SCHULZ  
 (P. W.).  
 Personal Reminiscences of the Bābī Insurrection at  
 Zanjān. 'ABD ul-AHAD, *Zanjānī*.  
 Persiansche Roosengard. MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH  
 (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulīstān*.  
 Pēṭīrath Ahārōn, P<sup>o</sup>. Mōsheh. MIDRASH.  
 Phārasī-prakāṣa. KRISHṆA-DĀSA.

Pharmakologische Grundsätze . . . des . . . Muwaffak  
 bin Ali Harawi. MUVAFFĪK b. 'ALĪ.  
 Pilgrim's Progress. BUNYAN (J.).  
 Pīrāyah i khīrad. PUNJAB.—*Education Department*.  
 Pleasing Thoughts. MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MU-  
 SHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulīstān*.  
 Poems. OXENDEN (G. C.).  
 ——— from the Divan of Hafiz. MUĪ. HĀFIZ,  
*Shīrāzī*.  
 ——— of Ferdosi. HĀSAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM).  
 Poésie Philosophique et Religieuse chez les Persans.  
 GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.).  
 Poésies nationales et religieuses, *etc.* VERNAY (C.).  
 ——— turques et persanes. VERNAY (C.).  
 Poeti Mistici Persiani. PIZZI (I.).  
 Political and statistical History of Gujerāt. 'ALĪ  
 MUĪ. KHĀN.  
 Pomarium. MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF  
 ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulīstān*.  
 Popular-Philosophie der Araber, Perser und Türken.  
 DOMBAY (F. L. VON).  
 Prabōdha-chandrōdaya-nātaka. KRISHṆA MIŚRA.  
 Practical Philosophy of the Muhammadan People.  
 MUĪ. b. AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Davānī*.  
 Préceptes du Béhaïsme. HUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.  
 Prēm-phulwāpī. NANDA-LĀLA, called GŌYĀ.  
 Présent Sublime. SĀM MĪRZĀ b. SHĀH ISMĀ'ĪL.  
 Press and Poetry of modern Persia. BROWNE (E. G.).  
 [Prichinui predshestvovavshikh zanyatiyu Gerata.  
 JABBĀR.]  
 Primer of Persian. RANKING (G. S. A.).  
 Prolégomènes des Tables Astronomiques d'Ouloug-Beg.  
 ULUGH BEG b. SHĀHRUKH.  
 Prosody of the Persians. SAIFĪ.  
 Proverbi utili e virtuosi. AGNELLINI (T.).  
 Proverbiorum et sententiarum persicarum centuria  
 WARNER (L.).  
 Proverbs. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Psalms. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Pund Nameh. MUĪ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN),  
 called 'ĀTĀR.  
 Pundah Namu, or Pundnameh, or Pundnamu, or  
 Pundnamuh. MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MU-  
 SHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah*.  
 Punjab University B.A. Course. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—  
*Lahore*.  
 ——— Intermediate Course. ACADE-  
 MIES, *etc.*—*Lahore*.  
 Pursishhā i Nūshīrvān. KHUSRAU, called ĀNŪ-  
 SHĪRVĀN.  
 Pushpōpavana. MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MU-  
 SHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulīstān*.  
 Puteshestviye Shakha Nasr-ed-Dina po Mazanderanu.  
 NĀSĪR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia*.

- Qawaid-i-Hosainee. TAFAZZUL HUSAIN.  
 Qawānīn" 's-Şayyad. KHUDĀ-YĀR KHĀN.  
 Qicqah-i-Yoosf. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b. AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikkhā*.  
 Quarterly Oriental Magazine, Review, and Register. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Calcutta*.  
 Quartine di Omar Khayyam. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.  
 Quatrains de Bābā Tāhir, etc. TĀHIR, Bābā.  
 — de Khèyam. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.  
 — of Omar Khayyām. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt*.  
 Quatuor Evangeliorum . . . versio persica. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
 Quelques Odes de Hafiz. MUH. HĀFIZ, *Shirāzī*.  
 Quwaidi-Farsee. RAUSHAN 'ALĪ, *Jaunpūri*.  
 Rabāb-nāmah. SULTĀN VALAD b. JALĀL ul-DĪN MUHAMMAD.  
 Rábinsán Krúso. DEFOE (D.).  
 Racconti Epici del Libro dei Re. HASAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Radd ul-kalām il-vāhiyah. MUH. NAJM ul-DĪN, *Kādiri*.  
 Raddiyyah i din i musalmānī. WILSON (J.).  
 Radif i harf i dāl. MUH. HĀFIZ, *Shirāzī*.  
 Rafik ul-vā'izīn. BIBLE.—*Appendix*.  
 Rāga-kalpa-druma. KRISHNĀNANDA VYĀSA-DĒVA RĀGA-SĀGARA.  
 Rāhat ul-arvāh. AHMAD ŞURAYYĀ.  
 — ul-insān. SHARĪF.  
 — ul-kulūb. AHMAD b. YAHYA.  
 — ul-sudūr. MUH. b. 'ALĪ (NAJM ul-DĪN ABU BAKR).  
 Rahbar i rāh i hak̄k. MUH. ZARDĀR KHĀN.  
 Rahimā. KAMĀL ul-DĪN, *Shāh*.  
 — MUŞLIH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah*.  
 Rahnumā i sufarā. 'ABD ul-RASŪL, *Tabrizī*.  
 — i suhūlat. RAHNUMĀ.  
 Rajm ul-shaitān. 'ABD ul-RAHĪM, *Shaikh*.  
 Rāma-gītā. PURĀNAS.—*Brahmāṇḍa-purāṇa*.  
 Rāmān asamēdh. MIHR SINGH.  
 Rāmāyan i Amar-parkāsh. VĀLMĪKI.  
 — i fārsī. HARA-LĀLA.  
 — i Masīhī. MASĪH.  
 Rāmāyaṇa. VĀLMĪKI.  
 Ra'nā u zibā. BARKHVURDĀR b. MAHMŪD.  
 Ranjīt-nāmah. KANHAIYĀ LĀL.  
 Raṣā ahl bait il-'īsmat. MUH. RAFĪ', called VIŞĀL.  
 Rasā'il. TUḠHRĀ, *Mashhadī*.  
 — ul-i'jāz. KHUSRAU, *Amir*.  
 — i Khusrau Shāh u hiyal u dukūk i Ibn 'Irākī. KHUSRAU, *Shāh*.  
 Rāsa-pañchādhyāyī. PURĀNAS.—*Bhāgavata-purāṇa*.  
 Rashahāt. 'ALĪ b. HUSAIN VĀ'IZ.  
 — 'ain ul-hayāt. HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.  
 Rashidī. 'ABD ul-RASHĪD b. 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR.  
 Rātīb i rifā'īyyah. ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN b. MUH. AMĪN.  
 al-Rauz ul-khašīb. MUH. ŞİDDİK HASAN KHĀN.  
 Rauzat ul-abrār. MUHAMMAD (ABU 'I-HASAN).  
 — ul-ahbāb. 'ATĀ ULLĀH b. FAZL ULLĀH.  
 — ul-akhbār. 'ALĪ NAKĪ, *Jaunpūri*.  
 — i aktāb. MUH. BULĀK.  
 — ul-aurād. MUHAMMAD (ABU 'I-MA'ĀLĪ).  
 — ul-'ibrat. RAUZH.  
 — ul-jannāt. MUHAMMAD (MU'IN ul-DĪN).  
 — ul-kavāfi. MUẒAFFAR 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 — ul-mujāhidīn. 'ATĀ ULLĀH b. HUSĀM ul-VĀ'IZ.  
 — ul-ṣafā. MUH. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
 — ul-shuhadā. HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.  
 — ul-'ukūl. MARZUBĀN b. RUSTAM.  
 — ūlī il-ahbāb. DĀ'ŪD b. ABI 'I-FAZL MUHAMMAD.  
 Ravā'ih ul-muštafa. AHMAD (ŞADR ul-DĪN).  
 Raziyyat ul-kubra. MUH. HASAN 'ALĪ KHĀN b. MUH. NAŞİR KHĀN.  
 Razm Nāmah. MAHĀBHĀRATA.  
 Readings from Persian Prose and Poetry. NANNUMIYĀN AHMAD-MIYĀN.  
 Reáz-ul-sanāih. KĀLĪ-KRISHṆA DĒVA.  
 Recherches Asiatiques. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Calcutta*.  
 — *Asiatic Society of Bengal*.  
 — sur les Rubā'iyāt de 'Omar Ḥayyām. CHRISTENSEN (A.).  
 Recueil de Mémoires Orientaux. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Paris*.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes*.  
 — de Textes et de Traductions. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Paris*.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes*.  
 — de Textes relatifs à l'Histoire des Seljoucides. HOUTSMA (M. T.).  
 Reflections on the Works of God, etc. STURM (C. C.).  
 Regulations for the administration of justice, etc. BENGAL.—*Governor & Council*.  
 Reise des Mirza Abu Taleb Khan. ABU TĀLIB b. MUH. KHĀN.  
 Reise-Beschreibungen. OLEARIUS (A.).  
 Reisebuch Ibrahim Begs. ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Marāgha'ī*.  
 Relaciones . . . d'el origen descendencia y sucession de los Reyes de Persia, etc. MUH. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
 Relation de l'Ambassade au Kharezm, etc. RIZĀ KŪLĪ KHĀN.

- Relations de divers Voyages, etc. THÉVENOT (M.).  
 Ressallæ Uddullæ Quvee-yeh bur Uddumæ Juvaze  
 Kubbeesæ. FIRŪZ b. KĀ'ŪS.  
 Révélations. HŪSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.  
 Revenue Regulations of Aurangzib. AURANGZĪB.  
 Review of the . . . War in Mysore. SALMOND (J.).  
 Reyaz-i-Latif. MUĤAMMAD LATĪF.  
 Rhétorique des Nations Musulmanes. SHAMS ul-  
 DĪN FAKĪR.  
 Rhétorique et Prosodie des Langues de l'Orient  
 Musulman. SHAMS ul-DĪN FAKĪR.  
 Rikāz ul-uṣūl. HĪMĀYAT 'ALĪ.  
 Rind u zāhid. MUĤ. b. SULAIMĀN, called FUZŪLĪ.  
 Risālah. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Anṣārī*.  
 ——— 'ABD ul-VĀSĪ', *Hānsavī*.  
 ——— NAJAF 'ALĪ, *Farīdābādī*.  
 ——— i ādāb i libās. 'ABD ul-HĀKK b. SAIF ul-  
 DĪN.  
 ——— i adillah i kaviyyah bar 'adam i javāz i  
 kabīṣah. FIRŪZ b. KĀ'ŪS.  
 ——— i anvār i khamsah. ABU 'L-KĀSĪM b. ul-  
 HŪSAIN.  
 ——— i asrār ul-nikāt. MUĤ. b. MUĤ. RAFĪ'.  
 ——— i atvār dar hall i asrār. ŠŪFĪ SHARĪF.  
 ——— i bad'. MUĤ. BĀKĪR b. MUĤ. TAKĪ.  
 ——— i ba'd hamd. HĀFĪZĪ.  
 ——— i buhrān. MUĤ. BĀDR ul-DĪN b. JAMĀL  
 ul-DĪN.  
 ——— i chūb i chīnī. CHŪB i CHĪNĪ.  
 ——— i chūb-chīnī. GHULĀM MUĤ. KHĀN b.  
 MUĤ. ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 ——— i dānishmandī. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-  
 RAĤĪM.  
 ——— dar bayān i aḥkām i sharī'at. JA'FAR  
 ŠĀDIK.  
 ——— dar bayān i dānistan i kārūrah. YŪSUF  
 b. MUĤAMMAD.  
 ——— dar faẓilat i 'arabiyyah bar alsinah i 'aja-  
 miyyah. KARĀMAT 'ALĪ b. RAĤMAT 'ALĪ.  
 ——— dar 'ilm i mashk i tūp. KRĪŽ (A.).  
 ——— i dar jabr u mukābalah. MUĤ. NAJM ul-  
 DĪN KHĀN.  
 ——— . . . dar kaifiyyat i marz i tā'ūn. THOLOZAN  
 (J. D.).  
 ——— dar mas'alah i samā'. MUĤ. ŠANĀ ULLĀH,  
*Pānīpati*.  
 ——— i farā'iz. FAYYĀZ ul-DĪN b. MU'IZZ ul-DĪN.  
 ——— i favā'id. MUĤ. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK.  
 ——— i fikh. MUĤ. BĀKĪR b. MUĤ. TAKĪ.  
 ——— fi khavāss il-ajrām, etc. ROWLANDSON  
 (M. J.).  
 ——— i gaujnah i rumūz. IMĀM-BAKHSĪ.  
 ——— i gashtahjāt. MUĤ. HŪSAIN KHĀN b. MUĤ.  
 HĀDĪ.  
 Risālah i ghair i mankūt. MUĤ. ŠĀDIK HŪSAIN  
 KHĀN b. NIḠĀR 'ALĪ.  
 ——— i ghaṣṣiyyah. 'ABD ULLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ).  
 ——— i ḥakk-numā. MUĤ. DĀRĀ SHIKŪH b.  
 SHĀH-JAHĀN.  
 ——— i ḥasaniyyah. HŪSAIN b. 'ALĪ (ABU 'L-  
 FUTŪH).  
 ——— i Hātimiyyah. HŪSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.  
 ——— i ḥaurā'iyyah. 'UBAID ULLĀH b. ul-  
 MAĤMŪD.  
 ——— i ḥavāss i khamsah. HERMES, *Trismegistus*.  
 ——— i ḥifz i ṣiḥhat i badan. YŪSUF b. MU-  
 ḤAMMAD.  
 ——— i Ibn 'Irākī. AĤMAD b. MUĤAMMAD (ABU  
 'L-KĀSĪM).  
 ——— i ikāz ul-ghāfil. MUĤ. KARĪM KHĀN, *Hājī*.  
 ——— i ikhtiyārāt. MUĤ. BĀKĪR b. MUĤ. TAKĪ.  
 ——— i 'ilm ul-vājib ta'āla. MUĤ. SA'D ULLĀH,  
*Muftī*.  
 ——— i inṣāfiyyah. 'ALĪ b. ZAIN ul-'ĀBĪDĪN.  
 ——— i intibāhiyyah. INTIBĀHIYYAH.  
 ——— i 'irk i madanī. MUĤ. HŪSAIN KHĀN b.  
 MUĤ. HĀDĪ.  
 ——— i ishāliyyah. AĤMAD b. MUĤ. HŪSAIN,  
*Tanakābunī*.  
 ——— i izāfat. MUẒAFFAR 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 ——— i izhār ul-halāl va'l-harām. MUĤ. HŪSAIN,  
*of Tibet*.  
 ——— i jabr u tafvīz. MUĤ. BĀKĪR b. MUĤ. TAKĪ.  
 ——— i jadarī. ḤASAN RIẒĀ KHĀN.  
 ——— MUĤ. HŪSAIN KHĀN b. MUĤ.  
 HĀDĪ.  
 ——— i jafr. NA'ĪM.  
 ——— i jazīrah i khazrā u baḥr i abyaz. JAZĪRAH.  
 ——— i kabriyyah. HIPPOCRATES.  
 ——— i kāfiyah. 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN b. AĤMAD,  
 called JĀMĪ.—*Kāfiyah*.  
 ——— i kānūn i mufradāt. ĪSHARĪ-PARSHĀD.  
 ——— i kārūrah. YŪSUF b. MUĤAMMAD.  
 ——— i kashf ul-aḡār. KEITH (A.).  
 ——— i kazā i 'umarī. GHULĀM RASŪL b. RAĤĪM-  
 BAKHSĪ.  
 ——— i Kāzī Kutb. MUĤ. b. GHĪYĀṢ ul-DĪN 'ALĪ.  
 ——— i khavāss ul-javābir. MUĤ. SHARĪF KHĀN.  
 ——— i khitān. MUĤ. HŪSAIN KHĀN b. MUĤ.  
 HĀDĪ.  
 ——— i khunṣa. GHULĀM MUĤ. KHĀN b. MUĤ.  
 ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 ——— i Khusrau Shāh. KHUSRAU, *Shāh*.  
 ——— i Kūshairiyyah. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. HAVĀZĪN.  
 ——— i kustās ul-auzān. IBRĀHĪM AĤMAD.  
 ——— i lāmiyyah. MUĤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Muftī*.  
 ——— i mā i 'asal. MĀ.  
 ——— i mā bāl. ARISTOTLE.

Risālah i mā i jubn. MĀ.  
 — i mā ul-sha'ir bā sikan jabīn. MĀ.  
 — i maktūb. MUḤ. ŠĀDIK ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. NIŠĀR 'ALĪ.  
 — i ma'kul u mashrūb. GHULĀM MUḤ. KHĀN b. MUḤ. ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 — — — — — YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.  
 — i mankūt. MUḤ. ŠĀDIK ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. NIŠĀR 'ALĪ.  
 — i ma'rifat ul-sulūk. MAḤMŪD, *Chishtī*.  
 — i mu'alajah i zakhm i sumūm i hayyah. MUḤ. MUḤSIN, *Khvush-navis*.  
 — i mufidah i tanbih ul-vā'izīn. FAKĪR ULLĀH.  
 — i mukārabat. MUḤAMMAD, *Kirmānshāhī*.  
 — i mukhtaṣar ul-kavā'id. SĪTĀ-RĀMA.  
 — i munāza'ah i takdīr u tadbīr. MUḤ. NAJM ul-ḤĀKĪ.  
 — i nādirah. IMĀM-BAKHSḤ, called ŠAHBĀ'ī.  
 — i naḥv i fārsī. IMĀM-BAKHSḤ, called ŠAHBĀ'ī.  
 — i natā'ij. 'ABD ul-ĀD.  
 — i nūriyyah. 'ABD ul-KĀDĪR b. MŪSA.  
 — i raj'at. MUḤ. BĀKIR b. MUḤ. TAKĪ.  
 — i rubā'ī. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Muftī*.  
 — i ru'yat i hilāl. MUḤ. GHİYĀŞ 'ALĪ.  
 — i sabīl ul-najāt. MUḤ. b. SULAIMĀN, *Ta-nakābunī*.  
 — i sa'd u naḥs. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK.  
 — i shinākhtan i nabz. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.  
 — i su'āl u javāb. ARISTOTLE.  
 — — — — — BARAKAT ULLĀH.  
 — — — — — MUḤ. DĀRĀ SHIKŪH b. SHĀH-JAHĀN and LĀL DĀS.  
 — i takhfif i hamzah u i'lāl u idghām. RAU-SHAN 'ALĪ, *Jawnpūrī*.  
 — i talkīn. 'ABD ul-ĀD.  
 — i tanbih ul-ghāfilīn. 'ALĪ KHĀN (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN).  
 — i tarānah. AḤMAD 'ALĪ b. SHUJĀ'AT 'ALĪ.  
 — i ta'zīrāt. MUḤ. NAJM ul-DĪN KHĀN.  
 — i umm ul-ṣubyān. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUḤ. HĀDĪ.  
 — i 'ushbah. 'USHBAH.  
 — i vabā. GHULĀM MUḤ. KHĀN b. MUḤ. ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 — i vabā'iyah. AFZAL 'ALĪ.  
 — i vaḥdat ul-vujūd. IMDĀD ULLĀH.  
 — i vażā'if. PRAYERS.  
 — i zabbah. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUḤ. HĀDĪ.  
 — i ziyā i nasamah. ABU 'I-KĀSIM b. ul-ḤUSAIN.  
 — i zubdat ul-akhlāk. GHULAM MUḤ. KHĀN b. MUḤ. ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Risālat ul-iktisād. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN (ABU SA'ID).

al-Risālat ul-madaniyyat. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.  
 Risālat ul-mahāsin i Isfahān. MUFAZZAL b. SA'D b. ul-ḤUSAIN.  
 al-Risālat ul-mujannad. MUḤ. 'ALĪ AKRAM.  
 — ul-sharīfah fī raṣā ahl bait il-'īsmat. MUḤ. RAFĪ', called VISĀL.  
 [Risālat ul-shuhadā. PĪR MUḤ. b. 'ĀKIL MUḤAMMAD.]  
 Risālat taḥakkuk arāzi Hind. JALĀL b. MAḤMŪD.  
 — ul-tauhīd i subhānī. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-AḤAD, *Maulavī*.  
 Rissalēhi Hatimyeh. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.  
 Riyāz ul-advīyah. RIYĀZ.  
 — ul-'arīfin. RIZĀ KŪLĪ KHĀN.  
 — ul-bukā. ḤUSAIN, called TURKĪ, etc.  
 — i Faiz. MUḤ. AKRAM, called FAIZ.  
 — ul-firdaus. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Shāh-jahānpūrī*.  
 — i 'ishk. BARAKAT ULLĀH.  
 — i Latīf. MUḤ. LATĪF.  
 — ul-mazāhib. MATHURĀ-NĀTHA.  
 — ul-nāsihīn. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Rab-hāmī* (?).  
 — ul-nūr. MUḤ. b. ZAHĪR ul-DĪN AḤMAD.  
 — i riḥvān. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.  
 — ul-ṣanā'ī'. KĀLĪ-KRISHṆA DĒVA.  
 — ul-siyāhah. ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Shīrvānī*.  
 Riyāzu-s-Salāṭīn. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN, called SALĪM.  
 Rīzah i javāhir. IMĀM-BAKHSḤ, called ŠAHBĀ'ī.  
 Robinson Crusoe. DEFOE (D.).  
 Rokaute Jaumee. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Ruk'āt*.  
 Roman van Amir Hamza. RONKEL (PH. S. VAN).  
 Roostum Zaboolee and Soohrab. ḤASAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Rosarium Politicum. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.  
 Rose de Bakawali. 'IZZAT ULLĀH, *Bangālī*.  
 — Garden of Omar Khayyām. 'UMAR KHAY-YĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*.  
 — of Persia. COSTELLO (L. S.).  
 — Series. ROSE GARDEN.  
 Rose-Garden. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.  
 Rosen aus Schiras. MUḤ. HĀFĪZ, *Shīrvānī*.  
 Rosenflor des Geheimnisses. MAḤMŪD b. 'ABD ul-KARĪM.  
 Rosengarten. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.  
 Roseraie du Savoir. ḤUSAIN ĀZĀD.  
 Rostem und Suhrab. ḤASAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Rouzet Essefa. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.

Rūah hayyīm. ŠIMĀN-TŪB.  
 Ruba'ijāt des Omar Chajjām, etc. 'UMAR KHAY-  
 YĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt.*  
 Rubāiyāt. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt.*  
 Rubā'iyāt of Hāfiz. MUḤ. HĀFIZ, *Shirāzi.*  
 Rubā'iyāt. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Anṣārī.*  
 ——— ABU SA'ĪD b. ABI 'L-KHAIR.  
 ——— AḤMAD ḤUSAIN, called AMJAD.  
 ——— IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.  
 ——— ĪRICH MĪRZĀ.  
 ——— KHUSRAU, *Amir.*  
 ——— MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN),  
 called 'ATTĀR.  
 ——— SARMAD.  
 ——— TĀHIR, *Bābā.*  
 ——— 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.  
 ——— i bā-barakāt. GIRIDHĀRĪ-PARSHĀD.  
 ——— i Yūsufī. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.  
 Rubā'iyatain. MUḤ. BĀKĪ B'ILLĀH.  
 Ruba'yat of Omar Khayam. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—  
*Rubā'iyāt.*  
 Rūdagī's Vorläufer und Zeitgenossen. ETHÉ (H.).  
 Rudimenta Linguae Persicæ. DIEU (L. DE).  
 Rudiments of Natural Philosophy. ROWLANDSON  
 (M. J.).  
 Rūh ul-maṣnavī. ISMĀ'ĪL ḤAKKĪ.  
 Rujū' ul-shaikh ila ṣabāh. AḤMAD b. SULAIMĀN.  
 Ruk'ah i gulistān i hikmat. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ,  
*Āravī.*  
 Ruk'āt. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called  
 JĀMĪ.—*Ruk'āt.*  
 ——— AMĀN ULLĀH, *Husainī.*  
 ——— LAKSHMĪ-NĀRĀYAṆA, *Mir Munshī.*  
 ——— MUḤ. ḤASAN, called KĀTĪL.  
 ——— MUḤ. MUJĪB ULLĀH KHĀN.  
 ——— TUGHĀRĀ, *Mashhadī.*  
 ——— i 'Ālamgīrī. AURANGZĪB.  
 ——— i 'Azīzī. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Āravī.*  
 ——— i faiz-āgn. NANDA-KIṢŌRA.  
 ——— i maḥzarī. KAMĀL ul-DĪN b. MIHR ul-DĪN.  
 ——— u muḥrikāt. NĪ'MAT KHĀN, called 'ĀLĪ.  
 ——— i nizāmiyyah. NIZĀM ul-DĪN.  
 ——— i Sirājī. HIDĀYAT 'ĀLĪ.  
 [Rules for reciting Kur'an. ZAIN ul-'ĀBĪDĪN, *Sab-*  
*zavārī.*]  
 Rumūz ul-'ārifin. SULTĀN VALAD b. JALĀL ul-DĪN  
 MUḤAMMAD.  
 ——— i A'zam. MUḤ. A'ZAM KHĀN b. SHĀH  
 A'ZAM KHĀN.  
 ——— i Ḥamzah. ḤAMZAH b. 'ABD ul-MUṬTALIB.  
 Rumūzāt ul-hakikat. RUMŪZĀT.  
 Rū-numā i Maṣnavī. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL  
 ul-DĪN), *Rūmī.*  
 Rūshanā'i-nāmah. NĀSĪR b. KHUSRAU.

Rushd-nāmah. 'ABD ul-KUDDUS b. ISMĀ'ĪL.  
 Russian Supremacy in Central Asia. 'ABD ul-VALĪ,  
*Maulavi.*  
 Rustem. ḤASAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Rūz i raushan. MUḤ. MUZAFFAR ḤUSAIN.  
 Rūzgār-nāmah. MUḤ. AKRAM, called FAIZ.  
 Rūz-nāmah. NĀSĪR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia.*  
 ——— i Fārs. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*Isfahan.*  
 ——— i Ghaibi. RŪZ-NĀMAH.  
 ——— i 'ilmiyyah i daulat i 'aliyyah i Īrān.  
 PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Teheran.*  
 ——— i safar i Farangistān (safar az Tīhrān ila  
 Karbalā, safar i Humayūnī bi-Māzandarān).  
 NĀSĪR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia.*  
 ——— i vakā'i' i ittifākiyyah. PERIODICAL  
 PUBLICATIONS.—*Teheran.*  
 Sa'adat-nāmah. NĀSĪR b. KHUSRAU.  
 ——— SA'ĀDAH.  
 Saadis Politische Gedichte. MUṢLĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH  
 (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Selections.*  
 Sachchī 'ibādat. NAMĀZ.  
 Šad dar. ĪRĀN-SHĀH b. MALIK-SHĀH.  
 ——— [*in loco*].  
 ——— hikāyat. 'ABD ul-FATTĀH, called ASHRAF 'ALĪ.  
 ——— kalimah. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB.  
 ——— pand [*i sūdmand*]. LUKMĀN.  
 Šada i 'āshikān. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD,  
 called JĀMĪ.—*Selections.*  
 Sadidī. SADĪD ul-DĪN, *Kāzarūnī.*  
 Sadi's Scroll of Wisdom. MUṢLĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH  
 (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-*  
*nāmah.*  
 Sa'dī-Studien. BACHER (W.).  
 Šadkah i jāriyyah. 'ABD ULLĀH b. NŪR MUḤAM-  
 MAD.  
 Šadriyyah. ŠADR i JAHĀN.  
 Safar-nāmah. NĀSĪR b. KHUSRAU.  
 ——— i Shāh i Īrān. MUZAFFAR ul-DĪN,  
*Shah of Persia.*  
 Šāfi. KHALĪL b. ul-GHĀZĪ.  
 Safinah i muntakhab. MUḤ. RAFĪ, called VIṢĀL.  
 Safinat ul-auliyyā. MUḤ. DĀRĀ SHIKŪH b. SHĀH-  
 JAHĀN.  
 ——— ul-najāt. 'ALĪ AṢGHAR, *Kāzvinī.*  
 Šafir i bulbul. 'ABD ULLĀH KHĀN, called 'ALAVĪ.  
 Šafvat ul-maṣādir. MUḤ. MUṢTĀFA KHĀN b. MUḤ.  
 RAUSHAN KHĀN.  
 ——— ul-šafā. TAVAKKUL b. ISMĀ'ĪL.  
 Šāghar i bazm i āshūb. MUḤ. ABU 'L-FAIZ.  
 Šahā'if ul-sulūk. MAḤMŪD (NĀSĪR ul-DĪN).  
 Šākh ul-adviyah. 'ALĪ b. ul-ḤUSAIN (ZAIN ul-DĪN).  
 Šāhibiyyah. MUṢLĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF  
 ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Kitāb i Šāhibiyyah.*

- Šahifah i Isha'yā. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 — i Vālā-kadrī. MUḤ. BASHĪR.  
 Šahifat ul-a'māl. 'ABD ul-'ALĪ, *Islāmābādī*.  
 Šaidiyyah. ŠADR i JAHĀN.  
 al-Saif ul-maslūl. SANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānīpatī*.  
 Saif al-Mulūk. HOROVITZ (J.).  
 — ul-mu'minīn. ABU 'ALĪ KHĀN b. GHULĀM  
 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 — ul-ummat. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. MAHDĪ b. ABI  
 ZARR.  
 Sair i Hātim. HĀTIM, *Tā'ī*.  
 Sairistān. MUBĀRIZ ul-DAULAH.  
 Sākī-nāmah. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR, called BĪDIL.  
 — MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī*.  
 Salāmān u Absāl. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD,  
 called JĀMĪ.—*Salāmān u Absāl*.  
 Salāsīl ul-auliyyā. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.  
 Šalāt i Mas'ūdī. MAS'ŪD b. MAḤMŪD b. YŪSUF.  
 Šālihōtra [*in loco*].  
 Sālik i tarīkat. SĀLIK.  
 Saļjūk-nāmah. YAḤYA (NĀSĪR ul-DĪN).  
 Sāl-nāmah i Īrān. EPHEMERIDES.  
 Saloter. ŠĀLIHŌTRA.  
 Salsabil. ABU 'L-ḤASAN, *Isiāhbānātī*.  
 — MUNAVVAR ḤUSAIN, called FAIZ, *etc.*  
 Samachscharī lexicon arabicum persicum. MAḤ-  
 MŪD b. 'UMAR, *Zamakhsharī*.  
 Šamarah i murād. GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD ('ABD  
 ul-ŠAMAD).  
 — i shajarah i nujūm. 'ALĪ SHĀH b. MU-  
 ḤAMMAD.  
 Šamarat ul-ma'ānī. AMRIT LĀL.  
 Samariyyah. ABU TĀHIR b. ABI SA'ĪD.  
 al-Sāmī fi 'l-asāmī. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, called  
 MAIDĀNĪ.  
 Sammlung von morgenländischen Handschriften . . .  
 von Hrn. V. Chanykov. DORN (B.).  
 Šanā'ī. MUḤ. ILĀHĪ BAKHSH KHĀN.  
 Sānger von Schiras. MUḤ. ḤĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 Saṅgita-rāga-kalpa-druma. KRISHṆĀNANDA VYĀSA-  
 DĒVA RĀGA-SĀGARA.  
 Šannājat ul-'arab. MAIMŪN b. KĀIS.  
 Šarf i Bahā'ī. MUḤ. b. ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).  
 — i mīr. 'ALĪ b. MUḤAMMAD (ZAIN ul-DĪN ABU  
 'L-ḤASAN).  
 Sarguzasht i Hājjī Bābā. MORIER (J. J.).  
 — i mard i khasīs. FATĤ 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-  
 zādah*.  
 — i Mistress Hortestet. MAYNARD (F.).  
 — i vazīr i khān i Lankurān. FATĤ 'ALĪ,  
*Ākhund-zādah*.  
 Šārim ul-dayyān. MUḤIBB AḤMAD.  
 Sarmāyah i islām. GHULĀM MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Siyāl-  
 kōtī*.  
 Sarmāyah i khiraḍ. PUNJAB.—*Education Depart-  
 ment*.  
 Sar-rishtah i islāmiyyah i Rūm. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN  
 KHĀN, *Amir of Afghanistan*.  
 Sarv u gul. 'ARAB-ZĀDAH.  
 Sasu'ī u Punnūn. PĪR MUḤAMMAD, *Avadhī*.  
 Saī'āt. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.  
 Satsa'ī. BIHĀRĪ LĀL, *Kavi*.  
 Saudā i khām. KALĪCH-BEG FARDŪN-BEG.  
 Šaut ul-mubārak. MUḤ. VĀJID 'ALĪ, *Shāh*.  
 — ul-nākūs. MUḤ. 'UṢMĀN KHĀN.  
 Šavā'ik ul-ilāhiyyah. BASHĪR ul-DĪN, *Kanaujī*.  
 — i ilāhiyyah. KHUDĀ-BAKHSĤ KHĀN.  
 — i muḥrikah. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, called  
 IBN ḤAJJAR.  
 Savāniḥ i 'umrī. 'ABD ul-JABBĀR, *Ghaznavī*, and  
 GHULĀM RASŪL.  
 — MUḤ. 'ALĪ ḤAZĪN.  
 — i Hājjī Bābā. MORIER (J. J.).  
 — i . . . Maulānā Rūmī. AḤMAD  
 (SHAMS ul-DĪN).  
 Savāti' ul-anvār. MUZAFFAR ḤUSAIN.  
 Šāyah u āftāb. KENNEDY (S. M.).  
 Sayyid ul-akhbār. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*Hyderabad, Deccan*.  
 Sbornik lyetopisei. RASHĪD ul-DĪN TABĪB.  
 Sehahnameh. ḤASAN (ABU 'L-KĀSĪM), called  
 FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Scheref Nameh. SHARAF KHĀN b. SHAMS  
 ul-DĪN.  
 Schirin. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).  
 Schlafgemach der Phantasie. MUḤ. YAḤYA  
 SĪBAK.  
 Schöne vom Schlosse. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.  
 Scroll of Wisdom. MUṢLĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MU-  
 SHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah*.  
 Second Book of Persian. SOHRĀBSHĀH BAIRĀMĪ  
 DOCTOR.  
 — Persian Book. PUNJAB.—*Education  
 Department*.  
 — Reader. PUNJAB.—*Education  
 Department*.  
 — Travels and Adventures of the Shah of Persia  
 in Europe. NĀSĪR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia*.  
 Secret du Mage. LAURIE (A.).  
 Secrets of the Self. MUḤ. IKBĀL, *Lāhaurī*.  
 Secunder Nama. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.  
 Seear-ool Mutakh-reen. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN,  
*Tabātābā'ī*.  
 Sefer Nameh. NĀSĪR b. KHUSRAU.  
 Seir mootakherin, or Seir Mutaqharin. GHULĀM  
 ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Tabātābā'ī*.  
 Seldjouknāmeḥ, or Seldjouq Namèḥ. YAḤYA (NĀSĪR  
 ul-DĪN).



- Select Fables from Gulistan. MUŚLIĤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
- Letters of Tippto Sultan, etc. TIPŪ SULTĀN.
- Selected poems from the Divāni Shamsi Tabriz. MUĤ. b. MUĤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.
- Selection of Anecdotes. KRISHṆA-CHANDRA GHŌSHA.
- Selections; descriptive, scientific and historical. BENGAL.—*Committee of Public Instruction*.
- for the use of the Students of the Persian Class. MUŚLIĤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān*.
- from Qāānī. HĀBĪB ULLĀH, called KĀ'ĀNĪ.
- from the Bostan. MUŚLIĤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.
- from the Records of the Bombay Government. BOMBAY.
- from the Rubaiyāt and Odes of Hāfiz. MUĤ. HĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.
- from the Shah Namah. HĀSAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM).
- from Urfi's Qasidahs. MUĤ. b. 'ALĪ (JAMĀL ul-DĪN), called 'URFĪ.
- Sententiæ Ali ben Abi Taleb. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB.
- Sēpher ham-mēlišāh. SOLOMON ben SAMUEL.
- mikrā. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.
- mikrā'ē kōdesh. LITURGIES.—*Jews*.
- mishlē. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.
- pētīrath Mōsheh. MIDRASH.
- shīr hashshīrim. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.
- tēhillim. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.
- Seven Adventures of Hatim. HĀTIM, *Tā'ī*.
- Seas. HĀIDAR KHĀN (GHĀZĪ ul-DĪN).
- Valleys. HŪSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.
- Shabistān i 'ishrat. BAKHT SINGH.
- i khayāl. MUĤ. YAĤYA SĪBAK.
- i nikāt. MUĤ. YAĤYA SĪBAK.
- Shabnam i shādāb. ZAHĪR ul-DĪN, called ZAHĪRĀ'Ī.
- Shadow and Sunshine. KENNEDY (S. M.).
- Shafī'a Asar, poète satirique. SHAFĪ'Ā.
- Shāfiyah. 'UŞMĀN b. 'UMAR, called IBN ul-HĀJIB.
- Shāh-'Ālam-nāmah. GHULĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN b. BHI-KHĀRĪ KHĀN.
- Shāhid i Šādik. MUĤ. ŠĀDIK b. ŠĀLIĤ.
- Shāhinshāh-nāmah. FATH 'ALĪ KHĀN, called ŠĀBĀ.
- Shahjahan Nama. 'ABD ul-HĀMĪD, *Lāhaurī*.
- Shāh-jahān-nāmah. MUĤ. ŠĀLIĤ, *Kanbū*.
- Shāh-nāmah. HĀSAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
- i Hind. APŪRVA-KRISHṆA.
- Shahristān i 'akl. MUĤAMMAD (KHAIR ul-DĪN).
- Shajarah i 'āliyah i nakshbandiyyah. HĀBĪB ULLĀH, *Nakshbandī*.
- i tayyibah. MUĤ. 'ALĪ KHĀN, called NAVĀB i DAULAH.
- i silsilah i . . . nakshbandiyyah. SHAJARAH.
- i . . . rafīkiyyah. 'ABD ul-SALĀM, *Rafīkī*.
- Shajarat ul-amānī. MUĤ. HĀSAN, called KĀTĪL.
- ul-'ārifin. MUĤ. 'ALĪ, called ULFAT.
- ul-'arūz. MUẒAFFAR 'ALĪ KHĀN.
- [Shajarat ul-atrāk. TURKS.]
- Shajarahā i salāsīl i kādiriyyah u chishtiyyah. MUĤ. ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN and MUĤ. HĀFĪZ ULLĀH.
- Shakaristān i khayāl. ZĀUKĪ, *Bīlgrāmī*.
- Shākh i za'farān. ŞIVA-PRASĀDA.
- Sham' i anjuman. MUĤ. ŞİDDĪK HĀSAN KHĀN.
- ul-majālis. MUĤ. 'ABBĀS, *Shūshtarī*.
- i shabistān. MUĤ. YAĤYA SĪBAK.
- ZAVVAR 'ALĪ KHĀN.
- Shamā'il i nabavī. MUĤ. MUŚLIĤ ul-DĪN.
- i nabī. MUĤ. b. 'ISA b. SAURAH.
- al-Shammah [commentary]. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR b. 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN.
- Shams ul-lughāt. BARETTO (J.).
- ul-mushrikīn. MUĤ. HĀSAN, *Kāshī*.
- ul-zuĥa. ŞAFDAR HŪSAIN.
- Shamsah u kahkah. BARKHVURDĀR b. MAĤMŪD.
- Shamshīr i āb-dār [*i. q.* Radd ul-kalām il-vāhiyah]. MUĤ. NAJM ul-DĪN, *Kādirī*.
- Shamsiyyah. 'ALĪ b. 'UMAR.
- Shān i nuzūl. KUR'ĀN.
- Shankūl mankūl. SHANKŪL.
- Sharaf. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Teheran*.
- Sharaf-nāmah. SHARAF KHĀN b. SHAMS ul-DĪN.
- Sharā'ī' ul-islām. JA'FAR b. SA'ĪD.
- Sharĥ (risālāh fi 'l-tasāvvr va'l-tasdik). MUĤ. ZĀHĪD, *Haravī*.
- i 'Abd Ullāh. 'ABD ULLĀH b. MUĤAMMAD, *Ākā*.
- i 'ajib. MUĤ. SĀJID.
- i Aurād i fathiyyah. MUĤ. JA'FAR, *Ja'fari*.
- i Ganjīnah i dānish. MUĤ. SHUJĀ'AT 'ALĪ KHĀN.
- i Guldastah i dānish. MUĤ. 'UMAR, *School-master*.
- i Gulistān. MUĤ. AKRAM b. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK.
- VALĪ MUĤAMMAD.
- i Husn u 'ishk. IMĀM-BAKSHSH.
- i Intikhāb i Gulistān u Būstān. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Calcutta*.—*University of Calcutta*.
- i Kāfiyah i manzūm. 'UŞMĀN b. 'UMAR, called IBN ul-HĀJIB.

- Sharh i kasā'id i Badr i Chāch. MUḤ. 'UṢMĀN KHĀN.  
 — i Kōrs i darajah i sivum. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Allahabad.*  
 — i Maṣnavī. VALĪ MUḤAMMAD.  
 — i Minā bāzār. IMĀM-BAKHSH.  
 — i Shabnam u shādāb. IMĀM-BAKHSH.  
 — i Sikandar-nāmah. MUḤAMMAD, *Gilavī.*  
 ————— MUḤ. NAŚĪR b. SULTĀN.  
 ————— i barrī. MUḤ. GHĪYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. JALĀL ul-DĪN.  
 — Sufar ul-sa'ādat. 'ABD ul-ĤAKK b. SAIF ul-DĪN.  
 Shārik ul-ma'rifat. SHĀRIK.  
 Shāristān. BAHRĀM b. FARHĀD b. ISFANDIYĀR.  
 Shash jihat. RŪPA-NĀRĀYAṆA.  
 — rangā. MUḤAMMAD (RUKN ul-DĪN).  
 Shaukat i 'arab. MUḤ. GHULĀM KHĀN, called KHABĪR.  
 Shavāhid ul-nafisah. MUḤ. ḤUSĀM.  
 ————— ul-nubuvvat. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Shavāhid ul-Nubuvvat.*  
 Shifā ul-abdān. VĀJID 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 — ul-ṣudūr. ABU 'I-FAZL b. ABI 'I-KĀSIM.  
 Shigarf-nāmah i Vilāyat. I'TISĀM ul-DĪN b. TĀJ ul-DĪN.  
 Shigūfah i Khusravī. MUḤ. KALB 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Shīr u shakar. MUḤ. KĀMIL b. ALLĀH-YĀR.  
 Shīr ul-'Ajām. MUḤ. SHIBLĪ.  
 Shīrin Farhād. VAḤSHĪ.  
 — Khusrau. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.  
 Shīvah i lisān i fārsī. ŠĀFĪ, *Iskudārī.*  
 Short Account of the Rājā Kālī-Krishna. KĀLĪ-KRISHṆA DĒVA.  
 Shorter Catechism. ENGLAND.—*Divines, Assembly of.*  
 Shujā'at ul-ḥusainī. ABU 'I-ḤASAN, called KHURRAM, etc.  
 Shu'lah i mahabbat. MUḤ. VILĀYAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Shulshul. MAIMŪN b. KĀIS.  
 Shūrish i 'ishk. MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'I-MAḤMŪD).  
 al-Shurūt ul-arba'ūn. ZAKARIYYĀ (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).  
 Siasset Namèh. ḤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ (ABU 'ALĪ).  
 Šifāt i kā'ināt. SIYĀLKŌTĪ MAL.  
 Sifr i khurūj. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*  
 — i mazāmīr. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*  
 — i paidāyish. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*  
 Sih daftar. ABU 'I-FAZL b. MUBĀRAK.  
 — naṣr. MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī.*  
 Šihāh. ISMĀ'ĪL b. ḤAMMĀD.  
 Šihhat-nāmah. 'ABD ULLĀH KHĀN, called 'ALAVĪ.  
 Sikandar-nāmah (i barrī, bahrī). ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.  
 Silk ul-bayān. MUḤ. JA'FAR.  
 — ul-suluk. ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Nakhshabī.*
- Silsilah i 'āliyah. 'INĀYAT ḤUSAIN b. FATḤ ULLĀH.  
 — i fārsī. RĀM-KISHAN.  
 Silsilat ul-'ārifin. SANA' ULLĀH NI'MAT-ULLĀHĪ.  
 — ul-la'ālī. MU'IN ul-DĪN, called ŠABĀT.  
 — ul-zahab. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Two or More Works.*  
 Simḥāsan-battisi. VIKRAMĀDITYA.  
 Simplification des langues orientales. CHASSEBCEUF DE VOLNEY (C. F.).  
 Sirāj ul-'ārifin. MUḤ. ḤĀFĪZ, *Shirāzī.*  
 — ul-muhtāj. FATḤ ULLĀH, called VAFĀ'Ī.  
 — ul-Munīr. AḤMAD (MUNĪR ul-DĪN).  
 — ul-ramal. RAUSHAN 'ALĪ, *Faiẓābādī.*  
 — ul-sayyāk. MĒDŪ LĀL.  
 Širāt ul-jannat. ŠIRĀT.  
 — ul-mustakīm. MUḤ. ISMĀ'ĪL, *Dihlavi.*  
 — ul-najāt. MUḤ. BĀKIR b. MUḤ. TAKĪ.  
 Sīr i akbar. DAYĀ-KISHAN.  
 ————— RAJAB 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 — ul-hikmah. SCHLIMMER (J. L.).  
 — i majūs. LAURIE (A.).  
 — ul-maktūm. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR (FAKHR ul-DĪN), *Rāzī.*  
 — ul-shahādatain. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Dihlavi.*  
 Sitāyish-nāmah. SITĀYISH.  
 Sittah i zarūriyyah. SITTAH.  
 Siyādat ul-sādat. ABU 'I-KĀSIM b. ul-ḤUSAIN.  
 Siyāhat i Ḥātim. ḤĀTIM, *Tā'ī.*  
 — i masīhī. BUNYAN (J.).  
 Siyāhat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Beg. JALĀL ul-DĪN, *Ḥasanī.*  
 ————— ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Marāgha'ī.*  
 Siyāk-nāmah. NANDA-RĀMA.  
 Siyar ul-aktāb. ILĀH-DIYAH.  
 — ul-'ārifin. ḤĀMID b. FAZL ULLĀH.  
 — ul-auliyyā. MUḤ. b. MUBĀRAK b. MUḤAMMAD.  
 — i Hindūstān. MUḤ. VAḤĪD ULLĀH, *Sabzavārī.*  
 — ul-muta'akhhirīn. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Ṭabātabā'ī.*  
 Siyāsāt ul-amṣār. 'UṢMĀN b. SIRĀJ ul-DĪN.  
 Siyāsāt-nāmah. ḤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ (ABU 'ALĪ).  
 Skazki popugaya. CHIHAL TŪTĪ.  
 Sketch of the Life and Writings of Ferdousee. ROBINSON (S.).  
 Small Collection of Moral Precepts, etc. PERSIAN AUTHORS.  
 Sobh-é Ommīd. ḤUSAIN ĀZĀD.  
 Some Answered Questions. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.  
 — current Persian Tales. PHILLOTT (D. C.).  
 — Lullabies and Topical Songs. PHILLOTT (D. C.).

- Some Notes on . . . the Hurūfī Sect. BROWNE (E. G.).
- Notes on the Poetry of the Persian Dialects. BROWNE (E. G.).
- Persian Riddles. PHILLOTT (D. C.).
- rare . . . Arabic and Persian coins. CODRINGTON (O.).
- Song. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Two or More Poems.*
- of Solomon. BIBLE.—*Old Testament.*
- of the Reed. PALMER (E. H.).
- Songs of Hafiz. MUḤ. HĀFIZ, *Shirāzī.*
- of India. 'INĀYAT KHĀN and WESTBROOK (J. D.).
- Sohrab. ḤASAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
- Soorah. ISMĀ'ĪL b. ḤAMMĀD.
- Sources of Dawlatshāh. BROWNE (E. G.).
- of Islam. TISDALL (W. ST. C.).
- Specimen Academicum Pendnāmeh, etc. MUḤLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah.*
- Spécimen du Divan . . . de Menoutchehri. AḤMAD (ABU 'I-NAJM).
- Specimen of Persian Poetry. MUḤ. HĀFIZ, *Shirāzī.*
- of the Gabrī Dialect. ARDASHĪR MIHRABĀN.
- Poeseos Persicæ. MUḤ. HĀFIZ, *Shirāzī.*
- quinquaginta . . . linguarum, etc. LORD'S PRAYER.
- Specimens of the Popular Poetry of Persia. CHODŹKO (A.).
- Splendeurs. HUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.
- Splendour of God. HAMMOND (E.).
- Spreuken en Voorbeelden. MUḤLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*
- Stanzas of Omar Khayyam. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt.*
- Stimmen aus dem Morgenlande. PEIPER (C. R. S.).
- Storia della Poesia Persiana. PIZZI (I.).
- di Sohrab. ḤASAN (ABU 'I-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
- Story of Valeh and Hadijeh. SHAMS ul-DĪN FAKĪR.
- of Yūsuf Shāh Sarrāj. FATH 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah.*
- Strophen des Omar Chijam. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt.*
- Strophes of Omar Khayyām. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'īyyāt.*
- Studier fra Sprog- og Oldtidsforskning. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Copenhagen.*
- Su'āl u javāb. FAZL ULLĀH, *Nūrī.*
- MUḤ. BĀKĪR b. MUḤ. TAKĪ.
- i dīniyyah. ENGLAND.—*Divines, Assembly of.*
- Šubḥ i gulshan. 'ALĪ ḤASAN KHĀN b. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN.
- i umīd. HUSAIN ĀZĀD.
- Subḥat ul-abrār. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Subḥat ul-Abrār.*
- Sublime Pessimism of Omar Khayyām. BALAVANTARĀU BHĀU NAGARKAR.
- Succinct account of the Bábí movement. YAḤYA, called ŠUBḤ i AZAL.
- Sudāmā-charitra. JAGANNĀTHA-SAHĀYA.
- Sufar ul-sa'ūdāt. MUḤ. b. YA'KŪB (MAJD ul-DĪN ABU TĀHIR).
- Sughra. 'ALĪ b. MUḤAMMAD (ZAIN ul-DĪN ABU 'I-ḤASAN).
- Suhail i Yaman. MUḤAMMAD (RAFĪ' ul-DĪN).
- Sulālah i šarf. AḤMAD 'ALĪ, *Chirīakōti.*
- Συλλογῆς τῶν ἐν ἐπιτομῇ τοῖς πάλαι γεωγραφηθέντων, κ.τ.ε. SYLLOGE.
- Sultān ul-kašā'id. MUḤ. LUṬF ul-RAḤMĀN.
- Sultān-nāmah. 'ABBĀS KHĀN, called RIFĀT.
- Summary of . . . the Act of Parliament of the 18th of May 1784, etc. ENGLAND:
- Sunbulistān. HARI-GŌPĀLA, called TAFTAḤ.
- i tahrīr. MUḤ. FAUZ ul-KABĪR.
- Supplément à l'Histoire général des Huns, des Turks et des Mogols. SEKOWSKI (J. J. S.).
- Supplement to . . . Ayeen Akberi. WILLIAMS (L. F. R.).
- Šur les Origines Russes. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).
- Šurāh. ISMĀ'ĪL b. ḤAMMĀD.
- Sūrah i hal ata. KUR'ĀN.
- Sūrajpur-kī kahānī. ŠRĪ-LĀLA.
- Sūrat ul-fajr. KUR'ĀN.
- ul-insān. KUR'ĀN.
- Sūrat i jarā'id i Īrān. RABINO (H. L.).
- Sūrat ul-rahmān. KUR'ĀN.
- Surkhāb [*in loco*].
- Surūd. BASSETT (J.).
- i mastān. FARZAND 'ALĪ, *Munayyirī (?)*.
- Surūdḥā'ī rūhānī. EVANGELICAL CHURCH.
- Surūr ul-'ibād. MUḤ. NAZĪR ('ABD ul-ḤĀFIZ).
- ul-mahzūn. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'I-FATH FATH ul-DĪN).
- Susen la Cantatrice. [Accessions] BARZŪ.
- Sūz-u-Gudāz. MUḤ. RIZĀ, called NAU'Ī.
- Synopsis propositorum Sapientiae, etc. HUSAIN b. MU'IN ul-DĪN.
- Syntagma Dissertationum. HYDE (T.).
- System on Horses. ŠĀLIHŌTRA.
- Szenāji és a perzsa vallásos költészet. KÉGL (S.).
- Tabakāt. MUḤ. b. SA'D, *Zuhri.*
- i Akbarī (Akbarshāhī). AḤMAD b. MUḤ. MUKĪM.

- Tabakāt i nāsiri. UṢMĀN b. SIRĀJ ul-DĪN.  
 Tabassum i shuhadā. IRĀDAT KHĀN.  
 Ta'bīr i khvāb. TA'BĪR.  
 Tabjil ul-tanzil. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. 'ALĪ.  
 Tableau du règne de . . . Sultan Sindjar. MUḤ.  
 b. 'ALĪ (NAJM ul-DĪN ABU BAKR).  
 Tablet of Tajalleyat, Tablet of Tarazat, Tablet of the  
 World. HUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.  
 Tabsīrah. 'ALĪ b. MUḤAMMAD (ZAIN ul-DĪN, etc.).  
 ——— SAFĪ b. NAŚĪR.  
 Tabsīrat ul-'avāmm. 'ALĪ b. ul-HUSAIN b. MŪSA.  
 Tabulæ long. ac lat. stellarum fixarum. ULUGH  
 BEG b. SHĀHRUKH.  
 Ta'dād i sipārah u sūrat-hā u rukū' u sujūd. TA'DĀD.  
 ——— i sūrat-hā, etc. TA'DĀD.  
 Tadārūk ul-khatā. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ULLĀH.  
 Tadhkira-i Khushnavisān. GHULĀM MUḤ. HAFT-  
 KĀLAMĪ.  
 Tadhkiratu 'l-Awliyā. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD  
 ul-DĪN), called 'AĪTĀR.  
 ——— 'sh-Shu'arā. DAULAT SHĀH 'ALĀ'Ī.  
 Ta'dīb ul-atfāl. MAḤMŪD b. YŪSUF.  
 ——— ul-nisvān. NISVĀN.  
 Tadhkik i dakik. 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Sayyid*.  
 Tafsīr i 'Azīzī. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Dihlavī*.  
 ——— i baḥr i mavvāj. SHIHĀB SHAMS 'AMR.  
 ——— i Husainī. HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.  
 ——— i Im āphēs. EPHRAIM ben ISAAC.  
 ——— i Muḥammadi. KUR'ĀN.  
 ——— i Ya'kūb Charkhī. YA'KŪB, *Charkhī*.  
 Tahā'if ul-abrār. MUḤYI ul-DĪN (ABU MUḤAMMAD).  
 Tahkik ul-ansāb. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK, *Kalyānavī*.  
 ——— ul-auzān. 'ABD ULLĀH b. MUḤ. ASHRAF.  
 ——— ul-buhrān. MUḤ. BADR ul-DĪN b. JAMĀL  
 ul-DĪN.  
 ——— ul-'irāb. MUḤ. ŠĀDIK b. ŠĀLIH.  
 Tahni'at i jashn i nazr i pāyah i takht i Kāišar i Hind.  
 MUḤ. JA'FAR, called ZAMHARĪ.  
 Tahrīr ul-Anvar. 'ALĪ ANVAR.  
 ——— ul-shahādatain. MUḤ. SALĀMAT ULLĀH.  
 Tahzīb ul-mantik. 'ABD ul-'ALĪ b. KARĪM ULLĀH.  
 ——— MAS'ŪD b. 'UMAR.  
 Tainui edinenia s Bogom. MUḤ. b. ul-MUNAVVAR.  
 Tāj ul-davāvīn. MUḤ. BĀKIR b. MUḤ. 'ALĪ.  
 ——— ul-madā'ih. MUḤ. ANVĀR HUSAIN.  
 Tajallī i nūr. NŪR ul-DĪN, called ZAIDĪ.  
 Tajārib i khvud i man u āra' i khvud i man. IS-  
 MĀ'IL, *Durdī*.  
 Tajnīs ul-lughāt. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b. AHMAD,  
 called JĀMĪ.—*Tajnīs ul-Lughāt*.  
 Tākdis. AHMAD b. MUḤ. MAHDĪ b. ABI ZARR.  
 Takhmīs i nafis. MUṢLIH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MU-  
 SHARRIF ul-DĪN, called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah*.  
 Taklif ul-mukallifin. ABU 'l-KĀSIM, *Lāhaurī*.  
 Takmil ul-imān. 'ABD ul-HĀKK b. SAIF ul-DĪN.  
 Takmilah. 'ALĪ b. MUḤAMMAD (ZAIN ul-DĪN, etc.).  
 ——— SAFĪ b. NAŚĪR.  
 ——— i Ḥamlah i Ḥaidarī. AḤSAN, *Miyān*.  
 ——— PASAND 'ALĪ.  
 ——— i Nāsiri. MUḤ. NAŚĪR 'ALĪ b. ḤAIDAR  
 'ALĪ.  
 ——— i Siyar ul-aulyā. GUL MUḤAMMAD,  
*Aḥmadpūri*.  
 Takrīm. MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī*.  
 al-Takrīr ul-aslam. MUḤ. SHARĪF, *Muṣtafā'ābādī*.  
 Takshīf ul-hikmat. MUḤ. SALĪM KHĀN b. MUḤ.  
 'AZĪM KHĀN.  
 Takvim ul-abdān. YAḤYA b. 'ISA.  
 ——— ul-'avaj. MUḤ. KHĀN, *Kirmānī*.  
 ——— ul-buldān. MUḤ. ŠĀDIK b. ŠĀLIH.  
 ——— ul-dīn. ABU BAKR, *Ishāk-zai*, and others.  
 ——— i nāsiri. MAḤMŪD, *Kummī*.  
 ——— i sultānī. EPHEMERIDES.  
 ——— ul-tavārikh. MUṢTĀFA b. 'ABD ULLĀH.  
 al-Tal' ul-munazzad. 'UMAR b. MUḤ. 'ĀRIF.  
 Tale of the Four Durwesh. KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.  
 Tales, Anecdotes, and Letters. SCOTT (J.).  
 ——— of a Parrot. MUḤ. KHUDĀVAND.  
 ——— ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Nakhshabī*.  
 ——— within Tales. BIDPĀ'Ī.  
 Ta'lif i Sharīfī. MUḤ. SHARĪF KHĀN.  
 Ta'lilāt. RAUSHAN 'ALĪ, *Jaunpūri*.  
 ——— i 'ilm i sarf. MUḤ. HUBBĀN.  
 Ta'lim ul-hurūf. AHMAD (VAJĪH ul-DĪN).  
 ——— ul-mubtada. JAGAT-NĀRĀYAṆA, *Munshī*.  
 ——— i Muṣtafā'ī. MUḤ. NAŚĪR 'ALĪ b. ḤAIDAR  
 'ALĪ.  
 ——— ul-tahārat. ABU TURĀB, *Ja'fari*.  
 ——— i tūti i zubān i fārsī. DOMBAY (F. L. VON).  
 Ta'lim-nāmah. TA'LĪM.  
 Talkhīs ul-favā'id. KHĀDIM 'ALĪ ZAHĪR.  
 Tamhīd i marṣiyah i jāmi' li-ajvāb. MUḤ. ZAHĪR  
 ul-DĪN KHĀN.  
 Tamrīn [*in loco*].  
 Tamṣil i kāshkār. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
 Tamṣilāt. FATĪH 'ALĪ, *Ākhrūd-zādah*.  
 Tanbih ul-ghāfilīn. 'ALĪ KHĀN (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN).  
 ——— MUḤ. b. SARMADĪ.  
 ——— ul-insān. TANBIH.  
 Tantanah i saulat. MUḤ. 'UMAR, *Chishtī*.  
 al-Tanvīh bi'l-tashbih. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Muftī*.  
 Tanvīr ul-'ain. SA'D ul-DĪN, *Jalālābādī*.  
 Tanziyat ul-imāmiyyah. NIṢĀR HUSAIN b. NIYĀZ  
 'ALĪ.  
 Tarā'if fi buṭlān mazhab il-tavā'if. 'ALĪ b. MŪSA.  
 Tarānah i ghamm. MUḤ. KALB 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 ——— i khayāl. KĀMRAN JĀN.  
 Tarbiyat. TAKĪ KHĀN, *Kāshānī*

Tard ul-kilāb il-'āviyah. MUḤ. ISMĀ'IL KHĀN b. MUḤAMMAD-BAKHSH KHĀN.  
 — ul-mu'ānidin. ḤUSAIN, *Sayyid*.  
 Ta'rifāt u ta'lilāt i 'ilm i šarf. MUḤ. ḤUBBĀN.  
 Tarīk ul-hayāt. PFANDER (C. G.).  
 Tarikat ul-hakikat. MUḤ. DĀRĀ SHIKŪH b. SHĀH-JAHĀN.  
 — i muhammadiyah. MUḤ. b. PĪR 'ALĪ.  
 Ta'rikh i Ahmad. 'ABD ul-KARĪM, 'Alavi.  
 — i Ahmad-khāni. 'ABD ul-FATTĀH, *Fūmanī*.  
 — i ahvāl tazkirah i hāl i . . . Muhammad 'Alī Hazīn. MUḤ. 'ALĪ HAZĪN.  
 — i 'ajibah. 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZĪ.  
 — i āl i amjād. MUḤ. 'ABBĀS b. AHMAD.  
 — i Barmak. 'ABD ul-JALĪL b. YAḤYA. ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Baranī*.  
 — i Subuktigin. MUḤ. b. ul-ḤUSAIN (ABU 'I-FAZL).  
 — i 'ālam-ārā' i 'Abbāsī. ISKANDAR BEG.  
 — i Āshām. AHMAD b. MUḤ. VALĪ.  
 — i Bābil u Ninavā. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD ul-SALTĀNAH, *etc.*).  
 — i Baihakī. MUḤ. b. ul-ḤUSAIN (ABU 'I-FAZL).  
 — i Baśrah. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN, called BADĪ'.  
 — i Bukhārā. MUḤ. b. JA'FAR (ABU BAKR).  
 — i Bundēlkhāḍ. SHĀM LA'L.  
 — i Dakkan. MUḤ. NAŚR ULLĀH KHĀN.  
 Tārīkh Farahbaksh. MUḤ. FAIḌ-BAKHSH.  
 Ta'rikh i Firishtah. MUḤ. KĀSIM b. HINDŪ SHĀH.  
 — i Firūz-shāhi. SHAMS SIRĀJ. ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Baranī*.  
 — i Ghāzāni. RASHĪD ul-DĪN TABĪB.  
 — i Gilān. 'ABD ul-FATTĀH, *Fūmanī*.  
 — i Gilān u Dailamistān. ZAHĪR ul-DĪN b. NAŚIR ul-DĪN.  
 — i Gujarāt. ABU TURĀB VALĪ.  
 — i gulzār i āsafiyah. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN, called KHĀN ZAMĀN KHĀN.  
 — i guzdah. AHMAD b. ABI BAKR b. NAŚR (ḤAMD ULLĀH).  
 — i Hind. JAVĀHIR LĀL.  
 — i hukamā i falāsifah i Yūnān. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.  
 — i ilchī i Nizām-shāh. KHVURSHĀH b. KUBĀD.  
 — i Imperator Peter Buzurg. KUN (A. L.).  
 — i Inglitān. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.  
 — i inkishāf i Yanki-dunyā. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD ul-SALTĀNAH, *etc.*).  
 — i Irān. MALCOLM (*Sir J.*).  
 — i Isfahān. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤ. b. ABI 'I-RIZĀ.  
 — i Iskandar. CAMPBELL (J.).  
 [— i jadid. ḤUSAIN, *Hamadāni*.]

Ta'rikh i jahān-gushā'ī. 'ATĀ MALIK b. MUḤAMMAD.  
 — i jahān-gushā i Nādirī. MUḤ. MAHDĪ KHĀN, called KAUKAB.  
 — i Jhang Siyāl. NŪR MUḤAMMAD, called CHĒLĀ.  
 — i kablr i Kashmir. MUḤVI ul-DĪN (ABU MUḤAMMAD).  
 — i kadīm Yūnān, *etc.* MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.  
 — i kaiśar i Rūm. IBRĀHĪM, *Efendi*.  
 — i Kājariyyah. MUḤ. TAKĪ, called LISĀN ul-MULK, *etc.*  
 — i khāni. 'ALĪ ibn SHAMS ul-DĪN b. HĀJĪ ḤUSAIN.  
 — i khān-jahāni. NI'MAT ULLĀH b. HABĪB ULLĀH.  
 — ul-khulafā. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. ABI BAKR.  
 Tārīkh i Maḥūrī. 'ALĪ, *Sayyid, Historian*.  
 Ta'rikh i Ma'sūmī. MUḤ. MA'SŪM.  
 — i Mu'azzimābād. GORAKHPUR.  
 — i mu'jam fi ahvāl mulūk 'Ajām. FAZL ULLĀH, *Husainī*.  
 — i mukhtaśar i Nāpuliyan. NAPOLEON I.  
 — i muntaẓam i Nāsiri. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD ul-SALTĀNAH, *etc.*).  
 — i Nādirī. MUḤ. MAHDĪ KHĀN, called KAUKAB.  
 — i nigāristān. AHMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, called GHĀFFĀRĪ.  
 [— i Nuśrat-jangi. 'ALĪ KHĀN (NUŚRAT JANG).]  
 — i Peter. VOLTAIRE (F. M. A. DE).  
 [— i Rashīdī. MUḤ. HAIDAR, *Dughlāt*.]  
 — i rauzat ul-safā. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
 — i Rūs. WALLACE (D. M.).  
 — i salātīn i Sāsāni. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤ. 'ALĪ.  
 — i Saljākiyan i Kirmān. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM, *Historian*.  
 — i Salma. JURĪ ZAI DĀN.  
 — i Shāh 'Abbās i ṣāni. MUḤ. TĀHIR VAḤĪD.  
 — i Shāhrukhī. NIYĀZ MUḤ. b. AMĪR MUḤAMMAD.  
 — i Sharl i duvāzdahum. VOLTAIRE (F. M. A. DE).  
 [— i Shīr Shāh. 'ABBĀS KHĀN, *Sarvāni*.]  
 — i sifārat. SIFĀRAH.  
 — i Sind. MUḤ. MĀ'SŪM.  
 [— i Sōraḥ. RANĀHHŌDĪ AMARĪ.]  
 — i sultān i mabrūr. TIMŪR, *Amir*.  
 — i Tabari. MUḤ. b. JARĪR.  
 [— i Tabaristān. MUḤ. b. ul-ḤASAN b. ISFANDIYĀR.]  
 — u Rūyan u Māzandarān. ZAHĪR ul-DĪN b. NAŚIR ul-DĪN.

Ta'rikh i Tipū Sultān. HUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Kirmānī*.  
 Tarikh Tebry. MUH. b. JARIR.  
 Ta'rikh i vakā'i' u savānih i Afghanistan. 'ALĪ  
 KULĪ (I'TIZĀD ul-SALTĀNAH).  
 — i Vaśśāf. 'ABD ULLĀH b. FAZL ULLĀH.  
 — i Yamīnī. MUH. 'UTBĪ.  
 [— i zandiyyah. 'ALĪ RIZĀ b. 'ABD ul-  
 KARĪM.]  
 Ta'rikhhā i 'ajāib. HUSAIN 'ALĪ, called SAR-  
 SHĀR, etc.  
 — i jumal. MUH. MAHDĪ (ABU 'l-'ALĀ'Ī).  
 Tārīkh-i Feroz-shāhī. ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Baranī*.  
 Tarikh-i Moubarek-i Ghazani. RASHĪD ul-DĪN  
 TABĪB.  
 Tarīkh-i Scher Schāh. 'ABBĀS KHĀN, *Sarvānī*.  
 Tārīkh-i Zendīje. 'ALĪ RIZĀ b. 'ABD ul-KARĪM.  
 Tarikh-i-Firoz Shahi. SHAMS SIRĀJ.  
 Tārīkh-i-jadīd. HUSAIN, *Hamadānī*.  
 Tarikh-i-Nuṣratjangi. 'ALĪ KHĀN (NUṢRAT JANG).  
 Tarikh-i-Rashīdī. MUH. HĀIDAR, *Dughlāt*.  
 Tarikh-i-Roos. WALLACE (D. M.).  
 Tārīkh-i-Sorath. RAṆCHHODJĪ AMARJĪ.  
 Tarjī'. NĀSĪR b. KHUSRAU.  
 — i . . . Shams i Tabrīz. MUH. b. MUḤAMMAD  
 (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.  
 Tarjī'-band. 'ALĪ b. KULŪ'.  
 — BIHĀRĪ LĀL, called KHVUD-RAFTAH.  
 — MAZHAR 'ALĪ, called ŠĀFĪ.  
 — MUH. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN),  
*Rūmī*.  
 — MUH. YĀ-SĪN GHARĪK.  
 — i mā mukimān. 'ALĀ ul-DĪN, called  
 VISĀLĪ.  
 Tarjuma Amuz. MUNAVVAR HUSAIN, *Maulavī*.  
 Tarjuma-āmoz. NANNU-MIYĀN AḤMAD-MIYĀN.  
 Tarjumah i fārsī i chand abvāb i Hidāyah. 'ALĪ  
 b. ABI BAKR.  
 — i hukm-nāmah i Vilāyat. ENGLAND.  
 — i kulliyāt i kānūn. HUSAIN b. 'ABD  
 ULLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ).  
 — i mukhtaṣar i Kūrmīrī. MAHMŪD b.  
 ABI BAKR (JALĀL ul-DĪN).  
 — i sharh i vikāyah. 'ABD ul-ĤĀKĪ  
 SAJĀVAL.  
 — i ta'rikh i Iskandar. CAMPBELL (J.).  
 — i ta'rikh i Sharl i duvāzdahum. VOLTAIRE  
 (F. M. A. DE).  
 Tarjumān ul-lughat. MUH. b. YA'KŪB (MAJD ul-  
 DĪN ABU TĀHIR).  
 Tarjumāt ul-śalāt. MUH. BĀKĪR b. MUH. TAKĪ.  
 Tarkīb-band. MUH. HUSAIN b. MUH. 'ALĪ.  
 Tarz i tahrīr. MUH. SHĪR KHĀN.  
 Tashhīr. MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzī*.  
 Tashhīz i azhān ul-ṭalabah. TASHHĪZ.

Tašhīh ul-naẓar. MUH. HUSAIN, *Hazāravī*.  
 Tashrīh. MUH. MUḤYĪ ul-DĪN, *Ilāhābādī*.  
 — ahkām il-furkān. MUH. MUMTĀZ ul-  
 ĤĀKĪ.  
 — ul-alfāz. MUH. AMJAD 'ALĪ, called  
 ASHHARĪ.  
 — ul-ḥikmat. MUH. ḤASAN, *Munshī*.  
 — ul-hurūf. TASHRĪH.  
 — i jadīd. MUH. MUḤYĪ ul-DĪN, *Ilāhābādī*.  
 — i Mansūri. MANSŪR b. MUH. b. AḤMAD.  
 Ta'ṣīr i dard. 'ABD ul-GHANĪ (ABU MUḤAMMAD).  
 Tašrīh. IMĀM ul-DĪN, *Lāhaurī*.  
 Tašvīb ul-bayān. MUH. 'ABD ul-MUN'IM.  
 Taufīk i Sa'dī u Rafīk. MUṢLĪḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH  
 (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ. — *Pand-  
 nāmah*.  
 Taukī'āt i Kisraviyyah. KHUSRAU, called ĀNŪ-  
 SHĪRVĀN.  
 Taurāt. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Tauzīh i jadīd. MUH. MUḤYĪ ul-DĪN, *Ilāhābādī*.  
 al-Ṭavārik ul-Aḥmadiyyah. MUḤIBB AḤMAD.  
 Tavārikh i khvurshīd i jahān. SHĪR MUH. KHĀN.  
 Tavārikh-nāmah. MUH. 'ABD ul-'ALĪ, *Ḥanafī*.  
 al-Ta'vil ul-muḥkam. MUH. ḤASAN, *Amrōhavi*.  
 Tayyibāt. MUṢLĪḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF  
 ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Ghazaliyyāt*.  
 — *Tayyibāt*.  
 Ta'ziyah [*in loco*].  
 Tazjiyat ul-amṣār. 'ABD ULLĀH b. FAZL ULLĀH.  
 Tazkarat-ul-Mulūk. IBRĀHĪM b. NŪR ul-DĪN  
 TAUFĪK.  
 Tazkirah i Husainī. HUSAIN-DŪST.  
 — i khūshnavīsān. GHULĀM MUH. HAFT-  
 KĀLAMĪ.  
 — i Mahdī. MUH. MAHDĪ, *Jaunpūrī*.  
 — i majdiyyah. IBRĀHĪM, *Mīrzā*.  
 — i mashāhīr. MUH. HUSAIN, of *Lahore  
 College*.  
 — i Jaunpūr. NŪR ul-DĪN,  
 called ZAIDĪ.  
 — i mir'āt ul-khayāl. SHĪR KHĀN b. 'ALĪ  
 AMJAD KHĀN.  
 — i Mukīm-khānī. MUH. YŪSUF b. KHVĀJAH  
 BAKĀ.  
 — i Nāsirī. 'ABBĀS KULĪ KHĀN.  
 — i Shūshtar. 'ABD ULLĀH b. NŪR ul-DĪN.  
 — i Tahmāsp. TAHMĀSP I.  
 — i 'ulamā i Hind. RAḤMĀN 'ALĪ, *Member  
 of Council*.  
 Tazkirat ul-abrār va'l-ashrār. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b.  
 MAKHDŪM.  
 — ul-a'immah. MUH. BĀKĪR b. MUH. TAKĪ.  
 — ul-'akā'id. 'AKĀ'ID.

- Tazkirat i Allāhī. MUḤ. ABU 'L-HĀSAN, *Farīd-ābādī*.
- ul-auliyā. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATTĀR.
- NĪ'MAT ULLĀH, *Rizavī*.
- ul-jum'ah. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-SALĀM, *Maulavī*.
- ul-khattātīn. SANGLĀKH.
- ul-khavātīn. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.
- ul-kirām. MUḤ. ABU 'L-HĀYĀT.
- ul-labīb. VAKĪL AḤMAD.
- ul-ma'ād. MUḤ. ṢANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānīpatī*.
- ul-mauta va'l-kubūr. MUḤ. ṢANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānīpatī*.
- [— ul-mulūk. IBRĀHĪM b. NŪR ul-DĪN TAUFĪK.]
- ul-shu'arā. DAULAT SHĀH 'ALĀ'Ī.
- SĀM MĪRZĀ b. SHĀH ISMĀ'ĪL.
- [— ul-vākī'āt. JAUHAR, *Āftābjī*.]
- Tazmīn i haft-band. MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Kāshī*.
- Tears of Zebunnisa. ZĪB ul-NISĀ.
- Téédib-el-nisvân. NISVĀN.
- Terjuma Canonché . . . der Elm Tebb. MAḤMŪD b. MUḤAMMAD, *Jaghmīnī*.
- Tēhillim. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.
- Terminologie Médico-Pharmaceutique et Anthropologique, etc. SCHLIMMER (J. L.).
- Testament of Omar Khayyām. UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Two or More Poems*.
- et-Teuhfet-uz Zehiyet. KAMĀL, *Efendī*.
- Texte des Buches von den Zehn Veziren. NOELDEKE (T.).
- Textes . . . relatifs à la Secte des Houroufis. HUART (C.).
- Tezkereh al vakiāt. JAUHAR, *Āftābjī*.
- Theatre Persan. TA'ZIYAH.
- Third Book of Persian. SOHRĀBJĪ BAI RĀMĪ DOCTOR.
- Tour of the Shah of Persia in Europe. NĀSĪR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia*.
- Tibb i Akbarī. MUḤ. AKBAR, *Arzānī*.
- i Yūsufī. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.
- Tibeh Ukbar. MUḤ. AKBAR, *Arzānī*.
- Tibyān i nāfi'. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN b. KHALAF.
- ul-šarf. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-ḤAYY.
- Tigh i dū-dam. MUḤ. ISMĀ'ĪL KHĀN b. MUḤAMMAD-BAKHSH KHĀN.
- Tilasm i Iskandar. HERMES.
- Tilk 'asharat kāmīlat. AMĪR AḤMAD, *Sayyid*.
- Timūr-nāmāh. 'ABD ULLĀH, called HĀTIFĪ.
- Tirāz i dānish. GHULĀM ḤAZRĀT, called ŠĀBĪR.
- Tiryāk i khūrjah. MUḤ. NĀSĪR ULLĀH KHĀN.
- Tolkovanie na chetverostishie Abu-Sa'ida. 'UBAID ULLĀH b. MAḤMŪD.
- Tōn eīs éavtōn Βιβλία IB'. AURELIUS ANTONINUS.
- Toofut ul-Kiram. 'ALĪ SHĪR KĀNĪ.
- Toojnees ool Loghat. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Tajnis ul-Lughāt*.
- Tooti Nameh. MUḤ. KHUDĀVAND.
- Namēh. ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Nakhshabī*.
- Toozuk-i-Jehangeeree. JAHĀNGĪR.
- Tōrāh. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.
- Totā Kahānī. MUḤ. KHUDĀVAND.
- Touti Nameh. MUḤ. KHUDĀVAND.
- Traité de Métaphysique. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Metaphysic*.
- des pauses dans la Lecture de l'Alcoran. KUR'ĀN.
- Transactions, etc. ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, &c.*
- Translation and explanation of Divân-e-Hāfez. MUḤ. HĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.
- of the Persian Intermediate Course. ACADEMIES, etc.—Lahore.—*Punjab University*.
- and notes . . . of Hafiz Odes. MUḤ. HĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.
- of an Account, of the Morattas. MA-RATHAS.
- of 'Jehan Kushai Nadri.' MUḤ. MAHDĪ KHĀN, called KAUKAB.
- . . . of . . . odes of Hafez. MUḤ. HĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.
- . . . of Saadi's Tayyabat. MUṢLĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Tayyibāt*.
- of the infinitives . . . in . . . Amaden Namah. ĀMADAN-NĀMAH.
- . . . of the New Persian B.A. Course. ACADEMIES, etc.—Lahore.
- . . . of the Persian Intermediate Course. ACADEMIES, etc.—Lahore.
- Translations into Persian. TALBOT (A. C.).
- Traveller's Narrative written to illustrate the episode of the Bāb. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.
- Travels and Adventures of the Shah of Persia in Europe. NĀSĪR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia*.
- in Central Asia. 'IZZAT ULLĀH, *Sayyid Mir*.
- in Europe and Asia. ABU TĀLIB b. MUḤ. KHĀN.
- in Europe of . . . Sir Salar Jang Bahadur. SĀLĀR JANG.
- of Mirza Aboo Talib Khan. ABU TĀLIB b. MUḤ. KHĀN.
- Treaties, Agreements, and Engagements between the . . . East India Company and the Native Princes . . . in Western India, etc. THOMAS (R. H.).
- and Engagements, etc. INDIA.—*East India Company*.

- Treatise on Grammar. NŌSHĪRVĀNJĪ KĀVASJĪ  
KĀNGĀ.  
—— on Persian Rhyme. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b.  
AĤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Kāfiyah*.  
Ṭriwāyū [*in loco*].  
Trois Comédies. FATH 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.  
Trône Enchanté. VIKRAMĀDITYA.  
Trudni po vostokovedyeniyu. ACADEMIES, etc.—  
*Moscow*.  
True Adoration. NAMĀZ.  
—— Gardener. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.  
Tūfān ul-bukā. MUĤ. IBRĀHĪM b. MUĤ. BĀKĪR.  
Tuhfa Scher Schâhi. 'ABBĀS KHĀN, *Sarvānī*.  
Tuhfah i aĥbāb. MUĤ. NUŚRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
—— i ākhirat. MUĤ. AMĀNAT ULLĀH KHĀN.  
—— i Aurangzibiyah. MUĤ. AURANGZĪB KHĀN.  
—— i bi-naẓir. MUĤ. HĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.  
—— i iṣnā 'ashariyyah. GHULĀM HĀLĪM b.  
KŪṬB ul-DĪN AĤMAD.  
—— i muḥammadī. AMĪR ul-DĪN, called PAG-  
LĒWĀL.  
—— i naṣā'ih. YŪSUF GADĀ.  
—— i rasūliyyah. GHULĀM MUĤYI ul-DĪN,  
*Kāṣarī*.  
—— i Sāmī. SĀM MĪRZĀ b. SHĀH ISMĀ'ĪL.  
—— i Sanjī. GHULĀM MUĤYI ul-DĪN, called  
SANJĪ.  
—— i Ṭihrān. MUĤ. ABU 'l-HĀSAN, *Munshī*.  
Tuḥfat ul-ahrār. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b. AĤMAD,  
called JĀMĪ.—*Tuḥfat ul-Ahrār*.  
—— ul-'ālam. 'ABD ul-LĀṬĪF b. ABI ṬĀLIB.  
—— ul-'āshikin. HUSAIN b. 'ABD ULLĀH.  
—— ul-bāširin. MUĤ. 'ALĪ b. MUĤ. KĀSĪM.  
—— ul-'Irākain. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.  
—— ul-jamīl. TUḤFAH.  
—— ul-'irfān. MUĤ. NŪR ul-DĪN, *Siddīkī*.  
—— ul-Kādiriyah. MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'l-  
MA'ĀLĪ).  
—— ul-kārī. MUĤ. b. ISMĀ'ĪL, *Bukhārī*.  
—— ul-khavātīn. MUĤ. b. MUĤ. RAṬĪ'.  
—— ul-kirām. 'ALĪ SHĪR KĀNĪ'.  
—— ul-majālis. HĀSAN b. MUḤAMMAD (TĀJ  
ul-DĪN).  
—— ul-maṣādir. TUḤFAH.  
—— ul-mulūk. JA'FAR b. ABI ISHĀK.  
MUĤ. b. ABI BAKR.  
—— TUḤFAH.  
—— ul-mu'minīn. MUĤ. FARHĀD.  
MUĤ. MU'MIN.  
—— ul-muṣallīn. SADĪD ul-DĪN, *Kāshgharī*.  
—— ul-muvāḥhidīn. RĀMA-MŌHANA RĀYA.  
VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-  
RAHĪM.  
—— ul-naṣā'ih. YŪSUF GADĀ.
- al-Tuḥfat ul-nāsiriyyah. ABU 'l-KĀSĪM b. MUĤ.  
IBRĀHĪM.  
Tuḥfat ul-Rizaviyyah. NAURŪZ 'ALĪ b. MUĤ.  
BĀKĪR.  
—— ul-ṣighar. KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.  
—— ul-ṭibb. MUĤ. MU'MIN.  
—— ul-'ulamā. MUĤ. SIKANDAR.  
—— ul-'ushshāk. TUḤFAH.  
al-Tuḥfat ul-zahīyyat. KAMĀL, *Efendī*.  
Tuḥfat ul-zākirīn. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR, called BĪDIL.  
Tulū' i tamaddun. MUĤ. b. AĤMAD, *Munshī*.  
Tuqviṭī-din-i-Mazdiasna. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet*.  
Turkestan v epokhu Mongolskago nashestviya.  
BARTOL'D (V. V.).  
Tūti-nāmah. MUĤ. KHUDĀVAND.  
—— ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Nakhshabī*.  
Tūzuk i Jahāngirī. JAHĀNGĪR.  
—— i Timūr. TIMŪR, *Amīr*.  
Tuzūkāt (i Timūrī). TIMŪR, *Amīr*.  
Twelve Odes of Hafiz. MUĤ. HĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.  
Twentieth Century Persian English and Urdu  
Dictionary. PAUL (STEPHENS C.).  
XXIV. Quatrains from Omar. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—  
*Rubā'iyyāt*.  
'Ubaidiyah. 'UBAID (NIZĀM ul-DĪN).  
Ueber die morgenländischen Handschriften der . . .  
Hof- und Central-Bibliothek in München.  
FRANK (O.).  
—— die Texte des Buches von den Zehn Veziren.  
NOELDEKE (T.).  
Uimāk i mughul. MUĤ. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR KHĀN.  
'Ujālāh i nāfi'ah. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Dihlavi*.  
MUĤ. SHARĪF KHĀN.  
Ukḥlaqī Julalee. MUĤ. b. AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN),  
*Davānī*.  
—— muhsunee. HUSAIN VA'IZ, *Kāshifī*.  
Uklack Nassery. MUĤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (NĀSĪR ul-  
DĪN), *Tūsi*.  
'Ukūd i fārsī. LEES (W. N.).  
'Ulamā i islām (Ulemaī Islam). 'ULAMĀ.  
Ulfāz udwiyeh. MUĤ. 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN).  
Ulugh Beg's Catalogue of Stars. ULUGH BEG b.  
SHĀHRUKH.  
Ulūs arba'ah Chingīzī. TURKS.  
'Umdat ul-bayān. 'AMMĀR 'ALĪ, *Ra'īs of Sonipat*.  
—— ul-makāl. IKBĀL 'ALĪ.  
—— ul-marām. MUĤ. ILĀHĪ BAKHSH KHĀN.  
—— ul-tavārīkh. SŌHAN LĀL, called SŪRĪ.  
Umm ul-'ilāj. AMĀN ULLĀH KHĀNAHZĀD.  
—— ul-ṣubyān. MUĤ. HUSAIN KHĀN b. MUĤ.  
HĀDĪ.  
Un chapitre de l'histoire de l'Inde musulmane.  
'ABBĀS KHĀN, *Sarvānī*.  
Un Moozuj ul Kumal. RIZĀ HĀSAN KHĀN.



- Universal History of India. called MIHR. DURGĀ-PRASĀDA,  
 Unmūzaj ul-kamāl. RIZĀ ḤASAN KHĀN.  
 'Unsurhā i zubān i fārsī. DIEU (L. DE).  
 Un'thanneh tōkeph. AMNON.  
 'Unvān ul-kur'ān. MUḤ. MUMTĀZ ul-ḤAKK.  
 'Uṣmān-khānī. MUḤ. 'UṢMĀN KHĀN.  
 Uṣūl i 'ilm i jabr u mukābalah. ĀGHĀ KHĀN b.  
 ḤUSAIN KULĪ KHĀN.  
 — i sūfiyyah. MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'I-MA'ALĪ).  
 'Uyūn akhbār il-Rizā. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN  
 BĀBAVAH.  
 Uzzulleaut. 'UBAID (NIZĀM ul-DĪN).  
 Vafāt i Muhammad Yaḥya. FAKĪR ULLĀH, called  
 VĀ'IZ.  
 Vafāt-nāmah. AḤMAD b. YAḤYA.  
 Vāfi. IMĀM-BAKSH, called ŠAHBĀ'ī.  
 — MUḤAMMAD, 'Arūzi.  
 Vakā'ī. NĪ'MAT KHĀN, called 'ĀLĪ.  
 — i Mu'īn ul-Dīn Chishtī. BĀBŪ-LĀL.  
 — i musāfarat. SĀLĀR JANG.  
 — u siyāhat i sāhat i Farangistān.  
 NĀŠIR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia*.  
 — i Punūn. SHAHBĀZ KHĀN.  
 — i tasallut i Rūsiyā bar Āsiyā. 'ABD ul-VALĪ,  
*Maulavi*.  
 Vākī'at. MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshīzi*.  
 — MUḤ. KHĀN NAŠIBĪ.  
 — MUḤ. KHATĀ.  
 — MUḤ. TAKĪ 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 — MUKBIL.  
 — NASĪM.  
 Vālih u Sultān. SHAMS ul-DĪN FAKĪR.  
 Vālmiki-rāmāyaṇa. MIHR SINGH.  
 Vāmiḳ u 'Azrā. ŠARFĪ.  
 Varakah u Gulshāh. VARAKĀH.  
 Vasaf ul-hayāt. KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.  
 Vašāyā. ḤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ (ABU 'ALĪ).  
 — JA'FAR ŠĀDIK.  
 Vašīkah i jadīdah. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
 Vasilat ul-imān. MUḤ. YAḤYA (NŪR MUḤAM-  
 MAD).  
 — ul-najāt. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤ. RIZĀ.  
 — MUḤ. MAHDĪ, *Maulavi*.  
 — MUḤ. MUBĪN b. MUḤIBB ULLĀH.  
 — NAURŪZ 'ALĪ b. MUḤ. BĀKĪR.  
 — PAULUS.  
 Vašīyyah. MUḤ. b. PĪR 'ALĪ.  
 [— 'UMAR KHAYYĀM. — *Two or More*  
*Poems.*]  
 Vašīyyat-nāmah. NAJĪB ul-DĪN.  
 — VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.  
 Vazīr i Khān i Lankurān. FATĪH 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.  
 Vazīr of Lankurān. FATĪH 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.  
 Versi Melanconici di Saadi. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH  
 (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.  
 Versions from Hafiz. MUḤ. ḤĀFIZ, *Shīrāzi*.  
 Verzeichniss der . . . Handschriften der Stadtbiblio-  
 thek zu Breslau. BRESLAU.  
 — der Handschriften im Preussischen  
 Staate. PRUSSIA.  
 — der . . . in Konstantinopel erschienenen  
 orientalischen Druckwerke. SCHLECHTA-  
 W SSEHRD (O. M. VON), *Baron*.  
 — der orientalischen Handschriften, *etc.*  
 ACADEMIES, *etc.*—*Tuebingen*.  
 — der persischen Handschriften der könig-  
 lichen Bibliothek zu Berlin. PERTSCH  
 (L. C. W.).  
 Vie de Djenghiz-Khan. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
 — de Sultan Hossein Baikara. GHĪYĀŠ ul-DĪN  
 b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.  
 Vikāyah. MAḤMŪD b. 'UBAID ULLĀH.  
 Vird i mu'azzam. MUḤ. KHĀN, *Hāji Mirzā*.  
 — ul-murīdīn. DĀ'ŪD, *Khākī*.  
 Vis u Rāmīn. AS'AD (FAKHR ul-DĪN).  
 Vitae Poetarum Persicorum. DAULAT SHĀH 'ALĪ'Ī.  
 Vivādārṇava-sētu [*in loco*].  
 Vocabulary of Technical Falconry Terms. PHILLOTT  
 (D. C.).  
 Vollstaendige Uebersicht der aeltesten Tuerkischen  
 . . . Voelkerstaemme. ERDMANN (F. VON).  
 Voyage de la Perse dans l'Inde. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK  
 b. ISHĀK.  
 — de l'Inde à la Mekke. 'ABD ul-KABĪM b.  
 'ĀKĪBAT MAḤMŪD.  
 — de Mirza Abu Taleb Khan. ABU TĀLIB b.  
 MUḤ. KHĀN.  
 Vraja-vilāsa. VRAJA-VĀSĪ DĀSA.  
 Vujūh i tarākīb i tasmīyah. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH,  
*Muftī*.  
 Vukalā i murāfa'at. FATĪH 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.  
 Vurūd i Shahīd. MUḤ. YAḤYA (ABU 'I-'ALĪ'Ī).  
 Wasiyyat. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM. — *Two or More*  
*Poems*.  
 Wis o Rāmīn. AS'AD (FAKHR ul-DĪN).  
 Wisdom of Naushirwan, *etc.* KHUSRAU, called  
 ĀNŪSHĪRVĀN.  
 — of the East. EAST.  
 Wishing you a Happy Christmas. KENNEDY  
 (S. M.).  
 Wit and Humour of the Persians. MEHRJĪBHĀĪ  
 NŪSHĪRVĀNJĪ KŪKĀ.  
 With Sa'di in the Garden. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH  
 (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.  
 Word in the Desert. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Two or*  
*More Poems*.

- Words of Paradise. HUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.  
 Works of Hafez. MUH. HĀFĪZ, *Shirāzi*.  
 Yad i baizā. 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZĪ.  
 Yādgār i 'Alī. NAURŪZ 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 — i Hasan. HĀSAN KHUDĀDĀD.  
 — i hindi. KANHAIYĀ LĀL.  
 Yājñavalkya-smṛiti. YĀJÑAVALKYA.  
 Yak kalimah. YŪSUF KHĀN.  
 Yakhchāliyyah. MUH. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB.  
 Yākūti. VAKĪL AHMAD.  
 Yanābī' ul-hikmat. ABU 'I-HĀSAN b. MUH. KĀZIM.  
 — ul-islām. PUNJAB.—*Punjab Religious Book Society*.  
 Yeni-jāmi' kutub-khānahsindeh mahfūz kutub maujudahnin daftaridar. CONSTANTINOPE.  
 Yismah Yisrā'el. LITURGIES.—*Jews*.  
 Yōga-vāsishṭha [*in loco*].  
 Yumn i azfarī. MUH. NAṢR ULLĀH KHĀN.  
 Yūsuf Shāh sarrāj. FATH 'ALĪ, *Akhund-zādah*.  
 — u Zulaikhā. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b. AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*.  
 — HASAN (ABU 'I-KĀSĪM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 — Zulaikhā. NĀZIM, *Haravi*.  
 Yūsufiyyah. MUH. HĀDĪ, *Nā'ini*.  
 Zābifāh i hilāliyyah. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b. MUH. RAUSHAN KHĀN.  
 Zabūr i Dā'ūd. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Zād ul-ākhirat. MAULĀ-BAKSH, *Bihāri*.  
 Zād u būm. MUH. 'ALĪ b. MUH. ŠĀDIK.  
 — i gharib. ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ KHĀN b. MUH. SHARĪF KHĀN.  
 — ul-ma'ād. MUH. BĀKĪR b. MUH. TAKĪ.  
 — ul-musāfirin. HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kashifi*.  
 — MUH. MAHDĪ b. MUH. TAKĪ.  
 Zafar-nāmah. 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).  
 — BUZURG-MIHR.  
 — GŌBIND SINGH.  
 — 'ABD ULLĀH, called HĀTIFĪ.  
 — i Ranjīt Singh. KANHAIYĀ LĀL.  
 Zāhīr ul-dārain. MUH. ZĀHĪR ul-DĪN KHĀN.  
 — ul-inshā. MUH. ZĀHĪR ul-DĪN KHĀN.  
 — ul-islām. MUH. ZĀHĪR ul-DĪN KHĀN.  
 Zā'ijāt. JĀMĀSP b. LUHRĀSP.  
 Zail ul-tuhfat. 'ABD ul-LĀTĪF b. ABI TĀLIB.  
 Zakhīrat Iskandar (Z° i Zū 'I-Karnain). HERMES.  
 — ul-ma'ād. ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Hā'iri*.  
 — ul-mulūk. 'ALĪ b. SHIHĀB ul-DĪN MUHAMMAD.  
 — ul-'ummāl. TRANT (W. H.) and NI'MAT 'ALĪ.  
 Zamīmah i ganj i tavārikh. 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR KHĀN.  
 Zamīmah i latifah. 'ABD ul-MAJĪD KHĀN, *Hakim*.  
 Zamzamah i kaisari. EASTWICK (E. B.).  
 Zarātusht-nāmah. ZARTUSHT b. BAHRĀM.  
 Zārbat i haidariyyah. MUH. RIZVĀN-MA'ĀB.  
 Zardusht-afshār. HŪSHGUY.  
 Zarrādī. FAKHR ul-DĪN, *Zarrādī*.  
 Zārūr ul-mubtadi. SAIF ULLĀH b. KĀ'IM ULLĀH.  
 Zārūrī i kalān. DĀ'UD, *Khākī*.  
 — i khvurd. NAŠĪB ul-DĪN.  
 Zāvābit i fārsī. 'ABD ul-HĀKĪK, *Maulavi*.  
 — ul-šarf. GHULĀM MURTAZA.  
 Zavāhir ul-tabī'iyah. MUH. MAHDĪ KHĀN, called KAUKAB.  
 Zāyandah-rūd. ZINDAH ĀZARAM.  
 Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Germany*.  
 Zhizn' i ryechi startsa Abu-Sa'ida. ABU SA'ID b. ABI 'I-KHAIR.  
 Zij i Ulugh Beg, etc. ULUGH BEG b. SHĀHRUKH.  
 Zikr ul-aṣfiyā. GUL MUHAMMAD, *Ahmadpurī*.  
 — i Auhad ul-Dīn Anvari. AMĪN AHMAD, *Rāzi*.  
 — i Hāfiz Rahmat Khān. SA'ĀDAT YĀR KHĀN.  
 — i Maulānā Jāmi. AMĪN AHMAD, *Rāzi*.  
 Zinat ul-'ibād. ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Hā'iri*.  
 — ul-islām. MUH. b. BĀRAK ULLĀH.  
 — ul-majālis. MUHAMMAD (MAJD ul-DĪN).  
 Zir u bam. ASHRAF 'ALĪ, *Maulavi*.  
 Ziyā ul-abṣār fi hadd il-bāh. MAHMŪD KHĀN b. MUH. ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 — ul-kulūb. IMDĀD ULLĀH.  
 — i nasamah. ABU 'I-KĀSĪM b. ul-HUSAIN.  
 — ul-nūr. 'ALĪ AŠGHAR b. 'ALĪ AKBAR.  
 — ul-tafāsir. MUH. ŠĀDIK, *Mūsavi*.  
 — ul-'uyūn. MUH. HĀDĪ, *Shāh-mīrvā*.  
 Ziyāfat i Mihmān. MUH. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN, called DIL.  
 Zubdah i javānāmū'i. JAVĀNĀMŪ'I.  
 — i Raushan. RAUSHAN 'ALĪ, *Faiẓābādī*.  
 — i tashhīz. TASHHĪZ.  
 Zubdat ul-akhbār. HĀSAN (ABU MUHAMMAD), called SHI'RĪ.  
 — ul-akhlāk. GHULĀM MUH. KHĀN b. MUH. ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 — ul-aṣṣār. 'ABD ul-HĀKĪK b. SAIF ul-DĪN.  
 — ul-asrār. 'ABD ul-HĀKĪK b. SAIF ul-DĪN.  
 — ul-hikāyāt. HĪKĀYAH.  
 — ul-hikmah i nāsiri. THOLOZAN (J. D.).  
 — ul-kavānin. SELL (E.).  
 — ul-lughāt. AHMAD NĀSHID.  
 — MUH. GHULĀM SARVAR b. GHULĀM MUHAMMAD.

- Zubdat ul-ma'arif. 'ALĪ AKBAR, *Isfahānī*.  
 ——— ul-makāmāt. MUḤ. BAKĪ B'LLĀH.  
 ——— ul-ramal. AMBĀ-PRASĀDA.  
 ——— RAUSHAN 'ALĪ, *Paizābādī*.  
 ——— ul-šarf. ZĀHIR b. MAHMŪD.  
 ——— ul-tasānif. HĀIDAR b. MUḤAMMAD.  
 ——— ul-tavārikh. LUṬF ULLĀH (NŪR ul-  
 DĪN).  
 Zuhūr ul-asrār. ZUHŪR KHĀN.  
 Zulaikhā. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b. AHMAD, called  
 JĀMĪ.— *Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*.  
 Zulaikhā. HASAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called FIR-  
 DAUSĪ.  
 Zumurrud i fārsī. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-'AZIZ, *Mul-  
 tānī*.  
 Zur jüdisch-persischen Literatur. BACHER (W.).  
 — Quellenkunde der persischen Medizin. FONAHN  
 (A. M.).  
 Zūrah. ĀZARPAZHŪH.  
 Zustände im heutigen Persien, etc. ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDIN,  
*Marāgha'ī*.  
 Zwei jüdisch-persische Dichter. BACHER (W.).

## II. SELECT SUBJECT-INDEX.

*The classification in this Index is as follows:—*

### ARTS AND SCIENCES.

1. Agriculture and Horticulture.
2. Astronomy and Astrology.
3. Calendar.
4. Cookery.
5. Encyclopædias.
6. Farriery, Horsemanship, and Veterinary Art.
7. Mathematics.
8. Medicine, Physiology, Surgery, and Hygiene.
9. Military Art.
10. Music.
11. Numismatics.
12. Occult Arts, Divination, Magic, etc.
13. Physical Science and Natural History.
14. Sports and Games.
15. Writing.
16. Other Arts.

### BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUES.

### DRAMA.

### ETHICS (Proverbs, Morals, Polity, and Fables, in Prose).

### ETHNOGRAPHY, CASTES, AND SOCIAL ORIGINS.

### GEOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY.

### GRAMMAR.

### HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, AND CHRONOLOGY.

1. General Histories.
2. History of the Caliphate.
3. Histories of Persia and Central Asia.
  - A. *General Histories of Persia.*
  - B. *Early Histories of Persia.*
  - C. *Histories of special Dynasties and Families.*
    - (i) Barmakīs. (ii) Tāhirīs. (iii) Bu-vaihlīs. (iv) Sāmānīs. (v) Ismā'īlīs. (vi) Ghaznavīs. (vii) Saljūks. (viii) Atā-begs. (ix) Ghūrīs. (x) Khvārazm-shāhlīs. (xi) Minor Dynasties. (xii) Mongols. (xiii) Timūrīs. (xiv) Šafavīs. (xv) Nādir Shāh. (xvi) Zands. (xvii) Kājārs. (xviii) Recent History.
  - D. *Local Histories.*
4. Histories of India.
5. Histories of the Afghans.
6. Histories of the Turks.
7. Histories of the Russians.
8. Histories of China and the Farther East.
9. Histories of other Countries.
10. Biographies of Religious Worthies.
11. Biographies of Secular Worthies.
12. Miscellaneous Biographies.
13. Archæology.
14. Chronograms.
15. History of Religions of Persia.
16. History of Literature (including Tazkirāt).

### LAW AND ADMINISTRATION.

### LEXICOGRAPHY (Dictionaries and Vocabularies).

### LITERARY CRITICISM, ESSAYS, AND RESEARCHES.

### MISCELLANIES.

1. Collected Works of individual Authors.
2. Collections on various subjects by different Authors.
3. Magazines, Journals, and Academic Series.

### ORNATE PROSE AND LETTERS.

### PHILOSOPHY AND MYSTICISM (in Prose).

### POETRY.

1. Anthologies.
2. Poems on themes of Religious History and Legend.
  - (i) *Moslem.*
  - (ii) *Jewish.*
  - (iii) *Hindu.*
3. Poems on themes of Secular History.
4. Devotional, Doctrinal, and Mystic Poems.
  - (i) *Moslem.*
  - (ii) *Christian and Jewish.*
  - (iii) *Hindu.*
  - (iv) *Zoroastrian.*
5. Moral Poems and Fables in Verse.
6. Poems on themes of Fiction and Love.
7. Occasional Poems (Panegyric, Congratulatory, etc.).
8. Miscellaneous Poetry.

### POLITICS, ECONOMICS, AND SOCIOLOGY.

1. Special Works.
2. Newspapers.
3. Gazetteers.

### PROBODY, METRE, AND RHYME.

### READING-BOOKS, CONVERSATION-MANUALS, AND PHRASE-BOOKS.

1. Reading-books and Translation-exercises.
2. Conversation-manuals and Phrase-books.
3. Courses for Examination.

### RELIGION.

1. Christianity and Judaism.
  - (i) *Bible.*
  - (ii) *Christian Doctrine and Prayers.*
  - (iii) *Jewish Doctrine and Prayers.*
2. Islām.
  - (i) *Kur'ān.*
  - (ii) *Traditions (Ĥadīṣ).*
  - (iii) *The Religious Life, Rites and Ceremonies.*
  - (iv) *Doctrine and Doctrinal Controversies.*
  - (v) *Bābī and Bahā'ī Literature.*
3. Zoroastrianism.
4. Hinduism.
5. Miscellaneous.

### RHETORIC AND STYLISTIC.

### TALES AND LEGENDS.

### TRAVELS.

## ARTS AND SCIENCES.

## 1. AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE.

- Horticultural work [anonymous]. RĀDHĀ-KĀNTA  
DĒVA.  
Pand-nāmah i kāsht kārān. MŌTĪ LĀL.

## 2. ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY.

(See also below : 18. *Physical Science and Natural History*.)

- Aṣmār u ashjār. 'ALĪ SHĀH b. MUḤAMMAD.  
Astronomica quædam, etc. MAHMŪD SHĀH, *Khuljī*.  
Bist bāb. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (NAŚĪR ul-DĪN),  
*Tūsī*.  
Canicularia. BAINBRIDGE (J.).  
Dānish-nāmah i jahān. 'ALĪ b. 'ALĪ ('INĀYAT ul-  
DĪN).  
Epochæ celebriores, etc. ULUGH BEG b. SHĀHRUKH.  
Hadā'ik ul-tabī'ah. TAKĪ KHĀN, *Kāshānī*.  
Jadāvil i mavāzi' i ṣavābit. ULUGH BEG b. SHĀH-  
RUKH.  
Madkhal i manzūm. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (NAŚĪR  
ul-DĪN), *Tūsī*.  
Majmū'ah i shamsī. HUNTER (W.).  
Muśahhahāt. PLATO. [*Supposititious Works*.]  
Prolégomènes des Tables Astronomiques d'Olong-  
Beg. ULUGH BEG b. SHĀHRUKH.  
Risālah i asrār ul-nikāt. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.  
—— i ikhtiyārāt. MUḤ. BĀKIR b. MUḤ.  
TAKĪ.  
Ṣamarah i shajarah i nujūm. 'ALĪ SHĀH b. MU-  
HAMMAD.  
Takvīm i nāsirī. MAHMŪD, *Kummī*.  
Taśrīh. IMĀM ul-DĪN, *Lāhaurī*.  
Ulugh Beg's Catalogue of Stars. ULUGH BEG b.  
SHĀHRUKH.  
Zā'ijāt. JĀMĀSP b. LUHRĀSP.  
Zābīfah i hilāliyyah. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b. MUḤ.  
RAUSHAN KHĀN.  
Zīj i Ulugh Beg, etc. ULUGH BEG b. SHĀHRUKH.

## 3. CALENDAR.

- Lucknow Almanack. EPHEMERIDES.  
Ma'rifat i takvīm. MA'RIFAT.  
Mikāt i Kā'imī. EPHEMERIDES.  
Risālah i adillah i kavīyyah bar 'adam i javāz i kabī-  
sah. FĪRŪZ b. KĀ'ŪS.  
Sāl-nāmah i Īrān. EPHEMERIDES.  
Takvīm i sulṭānī. EPHEMERIDES.

## 4. COOKERY.

- Divān i at'imah. JAMĀL ul-DĪN (ABU ISHĀK).  
Indian Cookery. KHVĀN.  
Kanz ul-ishṭihā. JAMĀL ul-DĪN (ABU ISHĀK).

Khvān i ni'mat. KHVĀN.

—— i fārsī. NĪ'AM.

- Menu du diner offert au VIII<sup>e</sup> Congrès International  
des Orientalistes. CONGRESSES.  
Muntakhab ul-ni'am. NĪ'AM.

## 5. ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

- Encyclopädische Uebersicht der Wissenschaften des  
Orients. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).  
Jāmi' ul-'ulūm. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR (FAKHR ul-DĪN),  
*Rāzī*.  
Makhzan ul-'ulūm. VRAJA-MŌHANA.  
Maṭla' ul-'ulūm va-majma' ul-funān. VĀJID 'ALĪ  
KHĀN.  
Muntakhabāt i Muhammadiyah. MUḤ. b. MUḤ.  
RAFĪ'.  
Riyāz ul-nāsīhīn. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Rabḥāmī*?

## 6. HORSEMANSHIP, FARRIERY, AND VETERINARY ART.

- Faras-nāma. ZABARDAST KHĀN, *Writer on Farriery*.  
Faras-nāmah. FARAS.  
—— ṢĀLIHŌTRA.  
Ṣālihōtra [*in loco*].  
System on Horses. ṢĀLIHŌTRA.  
Tuhfat ul-'irfān. MUḤ. NŪR ul-DĪN, *Siddīkī*.

## 7. MATHEMATICS.

- Bija Ganita. BHĀSKARA ĀCHĀRYA.  
Jāmi' i Bahādur-khānī. GHULĀM HUSAIN, *Jaun-  
pāri*.  
Khizānat ul-'ilm dar fann i hisāb. KĀNHJĪ.  
Khuḷāsat ul-hisāb. MUḤ. b. HUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).  
Kitāb i hisāb bi-'ilm i handasah. KRŽIŽ (A.).  
Kustās ul-auzān. IBRĀHĪM AḤMAD.  
Lilāvātī. BHĀSKARA ĀCHĀRYA.  
Mizān ul-hisāb. KRŽIŽ (A.).  
Risālah i dar jabr u mukābalah. MUḤ. NAJM ul-  
DĪN KHĀN.  
Taḥkīk ul-auzān. 'ABD ULLĀH b. MUḤ. ASHRAF.  
Usūl i 'ilm i jabr u mukābalah. ĀGHĀ KHĀN b.  
HUSAIN KŪLĪ KHĀN.

## 8. MEDICINE, PHYSIOLOGY, SURGERY, AND HYGIENE.

- Alfāz ul-adviyah. MUḤ. 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN).  
Anīs ul-mu'ālījīn. MUḤ. 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN).  
Badā'i' ul-hikam. THOLOZAN (J. D.).  
Bad'i i bāgh i razzāk. GIRIDHĀRĪ-PARSHĀD.  
Bahj ul-hazākāt. KUDRAT AḤMAD b. 'INĀYAT  
AḤMAD.  
Bah'r ul-javāhir. MUḤ. b. YŪSUF, *Haravī*.  
Bur' ul-sā'at. MUḤ. b. ZAKARIYYĀ.  
Dāfi' ul-vabā. VAKĪL AḤMAD.  
Dalā'il ul-baul. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.  
—— ul-nabz. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.

- Dastūr ul-'ilāj. SULTĀN 'ALĪ.  
 Extracts from the Mu'alijāt-i-Dārā-Shekohi. NŪR  
 ul-DĪN, *Shirāzi*.  
 Farhang i naširiyyah. MUH. NAŠĪR b. AĦMAD 'ALĪ.  
 al-Favā'id ul-Kuḫbiyyah. MUH. AŞHRAF 'ALĪ,  
*Lakhnawi*.  
 Fuṣūl ul-a'rāz. ABU 'L-KĀSIM, called KUDRAT ULLĀH  
 KHĀN.  
 Hall i makhzan ul-adviyah. MUH. NAŠĪR b. AĦMAD  
 'ALĪ.  
 Hazār asrār. ISMĀ'IL b. MUH. YŪSUF.  
 Hiḫz ul-sihhat i nāširi. KĀZIM b. MUĦAMMAD.  
 Hikmat-prakāṣa. MAHĀDĒVA DĒVA.  
 Ikhtiyārāt i badī'i. 'ALĪ b. ul-ĦUSAIN (ZAIN ul-DĪN).  
 Iksir i A'zam. MUH. A'ZAM KHĀN b. SHĀH A'ZAM  
 KHĀN.  
 'Ilāj ul-abdān. 'ABD ul-ĦAKK b. SHĀH ABI 'L-  
 ḤASAN.  
 — ul-amrāz. YŪSUF b. MUĦAMMAD.  
 — i fārsi. MUH. SHARĪF KHĀN.  
 — ul-ghurabā. GHULĀM IMĀM, *Hakim*.  
 'Ilm ul-abdān. VĀJID 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Jāmi' ul-favā'id. YŪSUF b. MUĦAMMAD.  
 Jannat ul-vākiyah. AFZAL 'ALĪ.  
 Javāb u su'āl dar 'ilm i tibb. ARISTOTLE.  
 Kānūn. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ULLĀH.  
 Kānūnchah. MAĦMŪD b. MUĦAMMAD, *Jaghmini*.  
 Kanz ul-asrār. MUH. HĀDĪ ḤUSAIN.  
 Karābādīn i A'zam u Akmal. MUH. A'ZAM KHĀN  
 b. SHĀH A'ZAM KHĀN and MUH. AKMAL KHĀN.  
 — i kabir. MUH. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUH.  
 HĀDĪ.  
 — i Kādiri. MUH. AKBAR, *Arzāni*.  
 — i Shifā'i. MUZAFFAR b. MUĦAMMAD.  
 — i Zakā'i. ZAKĀ ULLĀH KHĀN.  
 Kāshif ul-rumūz. AĦMAD ul-DĪN b. ILĀH-DĪN.  
 Kāsidah dar asāmi i adviyah i mufradah. YŪSUF  
 b. MUĦAMMAD.  
 — i Yūsufi. YŪSUF b. MUĦAMMAD.  
 Khamriyyah. TAKĪ KHĀN, *Kāshāni*.  
 Khavās ul-hayavān. MUH. TAKĪ, *Tabrizi*.  
 Khulāsat ul-tajārib. KĀSIM b. MUĦAMMAD.  
 — — — — — MUH. HĀSHIM, called 'ALAVĪ  
 KHĀN, *etc.*  
 Kifāyah i mujāhidiyyah (K°. i Manšūri). MANŠŪR  
 b. MUH. b. AĦMAD.  
 Kild i hikmat. MANŠŪR b. MUH. b. AĦMAD.  
 Kishtzār. MUH. VĀRIŞ 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Kitāb ul-abniyat 'an hakā'ik il-adviyat. MUVAFFIK  
 b. 'ALĪ.  
 Kit'āt i Yūsufi. YŪSUF b. MUĦAMMAD.  
 Ma'din ul-shifā. BHUVAH b. KHAVĀS KHĀN.  
 Majma' ul-javāmi'. MUH. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUH.  
 HĀDĪ.  
 Makhāzin ul-ta'lim. MUH. ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ KHĀN b.  
 MUH. SHARĪF KHĀN.  
 Makhzan ul-adviyah. MUH. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b.  
 MUH. HĀDĪ.  
 — ul-iksir. IMĀM ul-DĪN b. MUĦAMMAD.  
 Maḫlab ul-su'āl. AĦMAD b. MUH. ḤUSAIN, *Tana-*  
*kābuni*.  
 Mizān ul-adviyah. TĀBI' MUH. b. MUH. SA'ID.  
 — ul-tibb. MUH. AKBAR, *Arzāni*.  
 Mu'ālaĵāt i amrāz. MUH. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUH.  
 HĀDĪ.  
 al-Mu'ālaĵāt ul-mu'arrabat. YŪSUF b. MUĦAMMAD.  
 Mufarriḫ ul-kulūb. MUH. AKBAR, *Arzāni*.  
 Mufradāt i bikrami. MADANAPĀLA.  
 — i Nāširi. MUH. NAŠĪR 'ALĪ b. ḤAIDAR  
 'ALĪ.  
 Mughni. SADĪD ul-DĪN, *Kāzarūni*.  
 Muḫit i A'zam. MUH. A'ZAM KHĀN b. SHĀH  
 A'ZAM KHĀN.  
 Mujarrabāt. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ULLĀH.  
 — i Akbari. MUH. AKBAR, *Arzāni*.  
 — i Riżā'i. RIŻĀ ḤASAN, *Jafari*.  
 Mūjiz i 'aẓim ul-naf'. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ULLĀH.  
 — ul-kānūn. 'ALĪ b. ABI 'L-ḤAZM.  
 Mukatta'āt. YŪSUF b. MUĦAMMAD.  
 Mukhtaṣar ul-bayān. MUH. BADR ul-DĪN b.  
 JAMĀL ul-DĪN.  
 Mulakhkhaṣ i fuṣūl i Bukrātī. HIPPOCRATES.  
 Mulhakah i 'ilāj ul-amrāz. YŪSUF b. MUĦAMMAD.  
 Mutibb. MUH. HĀSHIM, called 'ALAVĪ KHĀN, *etc.*  
 Nayyir i A'zam. MUH. A'ZAM KHĀN b. SHĀH  
 A'ZAM KHĀN.  
 Pharmakologische Grundsätze ... des ... Muwaffak  
 bin Ali Harawi. MUVAFFIK b. 'ALĪ.  
 Risālah i buhrān. MUH. BADR ul-DĪN b. JAMĀL  
 ul-DĪN.  
 — i chūb i chinī. CHŪB i CHĪNĪ.  
 — i chūb-chinī. GHULĀM MUH. KHĀN b.  
 MUH. ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 — dar bayān i dānistan i kārūrah. YŪSUF  
 b. MUĦAMMAD.  
 — ... dar kaifiyyat i marz i tā'un. THOLOZAN  
 (J. D.).  
 — i gashtahĵāt. MUH. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b.  
 MUH. HĀDĪ.  
 — i hiḫz i sihhat i badan. YŪSUF b. MU-  
 ḤAMMAD.  
 — i 'irk i madani. MUH. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b.  
 MUH. HĀDĪ.  
 — i ishāliyyah. AĦMAD b. MUH. ḤUSAIN,  
*Tanakābuni*.  
 — i jadarī. ḤASAN RIŻĀ KHĀN.  
 — — — — — MUH. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUH.  
 HĀDĪ.

Risālah i kabriyyah. HIPPOCRATES.  
 — i kārūrah. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.  
 — i khitān. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUḤ. HĀDĪ.  
 — i khunṣa. GHULĀM MUḤ. KHĀN b. MUḤ. ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 — i mā i 'asal. MĀ.  
 — i mā bāl. ARISTOTLE.  
 — i jubn. MĀ.  
 — ul-sha'ir bā sikan jabīn. MĀ.  
 — i ma'kul u mashrūb. GHULĀM MUḤ. KHĀN b. MUḤ. ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 — YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.  
 — i mu'ālajah i zakhm i sumūm i hayyah. MUḤ. MUḤSIN, *Khvush-navis*.  
 — i mukārabat. MUḤAMMAD, *Kirmānshāhī*.  
 — i shinākhtan i nabz. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.  
 — i su'al u javāb. ARISTOTLE.  
 — i umm ul-subyān. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUḤ. HĀDĪ.  
 — i 'ushbah. 'USHBAH.  
 — i vabā. GHULĀM MUḤ. KHĀN b. MUḤ. ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 — i vabā'iyah. AFZAL 'ALĪ.  
 — i zabbah. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. MUḤ. HĀDĪ.  
 Riyāz ul-advīyah. RIYĀZ.  
 Rubā'iyāt i Yūsufi. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.  
 Rumūz i A'zam. MUḤ. A'ZAM KHĀN b. SHĀH A'ZAM KHĀN.  
 Sadidī. SADĪD ul-DĪN, *Kāzarūnī*.  
 Šāhh ul-advīyah. 'ALĪ b. ul-ḤUSAIN (ZAIN ul-DĪN).  
 Shifā ul-abdān. VĀJID 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Sittah i zarūriyyah. SITTAH.  
 Tadāruk ul-khatā. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ULLĀH.  
 Tahkīk ul-buhrān. MUḤ. BADR ul-DĪN b. JAMĀL ul-DĪN.  
 Takmilah i Nāsiri. MUḤ. NĀSIR 'ALĪ b. HĀIDAR 'ALĪ.  
 Takshif ul-hikmat. MUḤ. SALĪM KHĀN b. MUḤ. 'AZĪM KHĀN.  
 Takvīm ul-abdān. YAḤYA b. 'ĪSA.  
 Ta'lif i Sharfi. MUḤ. SHARĪF KHĀN.  
 Ta'lim-nāmah. TA'LIM.  
 Tashrīh ul-hikmat. MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Munshī*.  
 — i Manṣūrī. MANṢŪR b. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD.  
 Tazkirat ul-labīb. VAKĪL AḤMAD.  
 Terjuma Canonché . . . der Elm Tebb. MAḤMŪD b. MUḤAMMAD, *Jaghminī*.  
 Terminologie Médico-Pharmaceutique et Anthropologique, etc. SCHLIMMER (J. L.).  
 Tibb i Akbarī. MUḤ. AKBAR, *Arzānī*.

Tibb i Yūsufi. YŪSUF b. MUḤAMMAD.  
 Tiryāk i khūrjah. MUḤ. NAṢR ULLĀH KHĀN.  
 Tuḥfat ul-'āshikīn. ḤUSAIN b. 'ABD ULLĀH.  
 — ul-khavātin. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.  
 — ul-mu'minīn. MUḤ. MU'MIN.  
 — ul-tibb. MUḤ. MU'MIN.  
 'Ujālah i nāfi'ah. MUḤ. SHARĪF KHĀN.  
 Umm ul-'ilāj. AMĀN ULLĀH KHĀNAHZĀD.  
 Yākūti. VAKĪL AḤMAD.  
 Zād i gharīb. ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ KHĀN b. MUḤ. SHARĪF KHĀN.  
 — ul-musāfirīn. MUḤ. MAHDĪ b. MUḤ. TAKĪ.  
 Ziyā ul-absār fi hadd il-bāh. MAḤMŪD KHĀN b. MUḤ. ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Zubdat ul-hikmah i nāsiri. THOLOZAN (J. D.).  
 Zumurrud i fārsī. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Multānī*.

## 9. MILITARY ART.

Kānūn i naẓm. MUḤ. 'ALĪ.  
 Kāvā'id i mashk i dastah u kā'idah u kānūn i naẓm i tāpkhānah. KRŽIŽ (A.).  
 Kitāb i 'ilm i tāpkhānah. KRŽIŽ (A.).  
 Risālah dar 'ilm i mashk i tūp. KRŽIŽ (A.).

## 10. MUSIC.

Šaut ul-mubārak. MUḤ. VĀJID 'ALĪ, *Shāh*.  
 — ul-nākūs. MUḤ. 'UṢMĀN KHĀN.

## 11. NUMISMATICS.

Coin-collecting in Northern India. RODGERS (C. J.).  
 Coins of the Shāhs of Persia. ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*British Museum*.  
 Couplets on Coins of Kings after . . . Jahāngīr. RODGERS (C. J.).  
 — . . . on the Coins of Shāh Nūru-d-dīn Jahāngīr. RODGERS (C. J.).  
 Manual of Musalman Numismatics. CODRINGTON (O.).  
 Numismata Orientalia Illustrata. MARSDEN (W.).  
 Some rare . . . Arabic and Persian coins. CODRINGTON (O.).

## 12. OCCULT ARTS, DIVINATION, MAGIC, etc.

Ahkām ul-jafar. MUḤ. MĪR 'ABBĀS.  
 Alvāh ul-javāhir. PLATO. [*Supposititious Works*.]  
 'Amal ul-tadbīr. MUḤ. ZAKARIYYĀ.  
 Anvār ul-ramal. 'ABD ul-GHANĪ, *Shirvānī*.  
 Asātir ul-avvalīn. ĀSAF b. BARAKHYĀ.  
 Asrār i Kāsimī. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IZ. [*Supposititious Works*.]  
 Bimār-nāmah. KHYĀB.  
 Charms . . . for some diseases of the eye. JIVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.

- Fāl-nāmah. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (NĀSĪR ul-DĪN),  
*Tūsī.*
- Farhang ul-mulūk. JĀMĀSP b. LUHRĀSP.
- Few ancient Beliefs about the Eclipse. JĪVANJĪ  
JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.
- Hall ul-mushkilāt. TĀMTAM.
- al-Jafr ul-jāmi'. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet.*
- Jāmāsp-nāmah. JĀMĀSP b. LUHRĀSP.
- Javāhir ul-maknūn. ĀSAF b. BARAKHYĀ.
- Kāmil ul-ta'bīr. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM.
- Kanz ul-Ḥusain. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN, *Rammāl.*
- Kashf ul-asrār i Kāsimī. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IZ. [*Sup-*  
*posititious Works.*]
- Khatt i Dāniyāl. KHUDĀ-BAKHSH, *Hakīm.*
- Khvāb-nāmah. KHVĀB.
- Kitāb i hayākil u tamāšil. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ (ABU  
BAKR).
- i nukhab. JĀBIR b. ḤĀYYĀN.
- ul-sirr. MUḤ. ZAKARIYYĀ, *Rāzī.*
- Kunūz i sab'ah. KUNŪZ.
- Mafātīh ul-san'ah. ḤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ (MU'AYYID ul-  
DĪN).
- Maḥmūd ul-ramal. MUḤ. NĀSĪR b. MUḤAMMAD.
- Majmū'ah i rasā'il i ramal. RAMAL.
- i tilasm i Iskandar. HERMES.
- Marsād i asna. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IZ. [*Supposititious*  
*Works.*]
- Miftāh ul-istikhrāj. MAḤMŪD b. MUḤ. DIHDĀR.
- Mir'āt ul-ramal. NŪR MUḤAMMAD, *Rammāl.*
- Misḍāk ul-ramal. MUḤ. 'ATĀ'Ī.
- Mujarrabāt. ḤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ (MU'AYYID ul-DĪN).
- Muktasab. JĀBIR b. ḤĀYYĀN.
- Musāhhahāt. PLATO. [*Supposititious Works.*]
- Nādir ul-ramal. MUḤ. 'ABD ULLĀH MU'IN.
- Nafā'is ul-funūn. HERMES.
- Nāsir ul-ramal. MUḤ. NĀSĪR b. MUḤAMMAD.
- Nihāyat ul-talab. JĀBIR b. ḤĀYYĀN.
- Nukhab i Jābirī. JĀBIR b. ḤĀYYĀN.
- On the Muhammadan Science of Tābīr. BLAND (N.).
- Persian Mār-nāmeḥ. MĀR.
- Rasā'il i Khusrau Shāh u hiyal u dukūk i Ibn 'Irākī.  
KHUSRAU, *Shāh.*
- Risālah i havāss i khamsah. HERMES.
- i jafr. NĀ'IM.
- Sirāj ul-ramal. RAUSHAN 'ALĪ, *Faiẓābādī.*
- Sirr ul-maktūm. MUḤ. b. 'UMAR (FAKHR ul-DĪN),  
*Rāzī.*
- Surkhāb [*in loco*].
- Ta'bīr i khvāb. TA'BĪR.
- Zakhīrat Iskandar (Z° i Zu'l-Karnain). HERMES.
- Ziyā ul-'uyūn. MUḤ. HĀDĪ, *Shāh-mīrzā.*
- Zubdah i Raushan. RAUSHAN 'ALĪ, *Faiẓābādī.*
- Zubdat ul-ramal. AMBĀ-PRASĀDA.
- RAUSHAN 'ALĪ, *Faiẓābādī.*

## 13. PHYSICAL SCIENCE AND NATURAL HISTORY.

- 'Ajā'ib ul-makhlūkāt. MUḤ. ḤAMĪD ULLĀH KHĀN.  
ZAKARIYYĀ b. MUḤAMMAD.
- Dānish-nāmah i jahān. 'ALĪ b. 'ALĪ ('INĀYAT ul-DĪN).
- Hadā'ik ul-ta'bī'ah. TAKĪ KHĀN, *Kāshānī.*
- 'Ilm i tabakāt ul-arz. 'ILM.
- 'Iyār ul-'ukūl. ABU 'ALĪ.
- Kitāb dar tashriḥ u tauzīh i 'ilm i jarī ul-ṣakīl u  
'ilm i hikmat i tabī'ī. KRŽIŽ (A.).
- Majma' ul-nūrain. ISMĀ'ĪL VĀ'IZ.
- Ma'lūmāt ul-āfāk. AMĪN ul-DĪN KHĀN.
- Mukhtaṣarī dar tauṣīf i ahvāl i ba'zī az hayavānāt.  
LE CLERC (G. L.), *Count de Buffon.*
- Risālah i favā'id. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK.
- fi khavāss il-ajrām, etc. ROWLANDSON  
(M. J.).
- Rudiments of Natural Philosophy. ROWLANDSON  
(M. J.).
- Sirr ul-hikmah. SCHLIMMER (J. L.).
- Tilk 'asharat kāmīlat. AMĪR AḤMAD, *Sayyid.*
- Zavāhir ul-ta'bī'iyah. MUḤ. MAHDĪ KHĀN, called  
KAUKAB.

## 14. SPORTS AND GAMES.

- Bāz-nāmah i nāsirī. TIMŪR b. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ.
- Funūn ul-said. MUḤ. AKRAM KHĀN.  
[*Kāvānīn ul-sayyād.*] KHUDĀ-YĀR KHĀN.
- Vocabulary of Technical Falconry Terms. PHIL-  
LOTT (D. C.).

## 15. WRITING.

(For composition of letters see ORNATE PROSE AND LETTERS.)

- Abjad i Amjad. MUḤ. AMJAD 'ALĪ, called ASHHARĪ.
- Book of Persian Manuscripts, etc. MUḤ. JAVĀHIR  
SINGH.
- Guldastah i kit'āt i javāhir i rakm. 'ALĪ MUḤAM-  
MAD, *Karbalā'ī.*
- Jauhar i nāyāb. BULĀKĪ DĀS.
- Javāhir i zavāhir. MUḤ. NUṢRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.
- Majmū' i ta'līm ul-ṣubyān. TAMĪZ ul-DĪN b. MU-  
ḤAMMAD.
- Mashk i nasta'lik. AḤMAD, *Amīnābādī.*
- Mudarris i fārsī. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*Bombay.*
- Mulātafah. GHULĀM MUḤYI ul-DĪN, called SANJĪ.
- Namūnah i afkār. NAMŪNAH.
- New Scheme Persian Copy Books. HŌRMASJĪ  
ṬEHMULJĪ DĀDĀCHĀNJĪ.
- Oriental Penmanship. PALMER (E. H.).
- Panjah i nigārīn. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. MUḤ. RAU-  
SHAN KHĀN.
- Persian Teacher. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*Bombay.*
- Risālah i kānūn i mufradāt. ĪSHARĪ-PARSHĀD.



Ta'lim ul-hurūf. AĤMAD (VAJĪH ul-DĪN).  
 — ul-mubtada. JAGAT-NĀRĀYANA, *Munshi*.  
 Tuĥfah i akbāb. MUĤ. NUŚRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Tuĥfah i Sanjī. GHULĀM MUĤVI ul-DĪN, called  
 SANJĪ.

## 16. OTHER ARTS.

Āzargadah. MUĤ. 'UŚMĀN KHĀN.  
 Ganjīnah i rumūz. IMĀM-BAKHSĤ.  
 Iyāb ul-shaikh ila shabāb. AĤMAD b. SULAIMĀN.  
 Kit'ah i mu'ammā'i. IMĀM-BAKHSĤ.  
 Miniatures persans. PARIS.—*Louvre*.  
 Mu'ammā. NAŚĪR ul-DĪN b. MAĤMŪD.  
 On the Manufacture of . . . Kāshi Earthenware Tiles  
 and Vases. 'ALĪ MUĤAMMAD, *Tīhrānī*.  
 Peintures de manuscrits arabes, persans et tures, etc.  
 ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Bibliothèque Nationale*.  
 Persian Chess. BLAND (N.).  
 Persisch-islamische Miniaturmalerei. SCHULZ  
 (P. W.).  
 Razm Nāmah. MAĤĀBHĀRATA.  
 Risālah i khavāśś ul-javāhir. MUĤ. SHARĪF KHĀN.  
 Rujū' ul-shaikh ila śabāh. AĤMAD b. SULAIMĀN.  
 Sirāj ul-sayyāk. MEDŪ LĀL.  
 Siyāk-nāmah. NANDA-RĀMA.  
 Some Persian Riddles. PHILLOTT (D. C.).  
 Yādgar i Ĥasan. ĤASAN KHUDĀDĀD.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUES.

AĤmad Vafīk Pāshā kutub-khānahsinin daftarīdar.  
 AĤMAD VAFĪK.  
 Alphabetical Index of Manuscripts, etc. MADRAS.—  
*Govt. Oriental MSS. Library*.  
 Arabische, persische und türkische Handschriften  
 der . . . Hofbibliothek zu Wien. ACADEMIES,  
 etc.—*Vienna*.  
 der k. k. Orientalischen Akademie zu Wien.  
 ACADEMIES, etc.—*Vienna*.  
 Asiatisches Museum, etc. DORN (B.).  
 Bericht über die . . . zu Constantinopel gedruckten  
 . . . Werke. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).  
 Bibliographical Index to the Historians of Muham-  
 madan India. ELLIOT (*Sir* H. M.).  
 Bibliographie Ottomane. BELIN (F. A.).  
 —————. BIANCHI (T. X.).  
 —————. HUART (C.).  
 Bibliotheca Lindesiana. LINDSAY (J. L.), *26th Earl*  
*of Crawford, etc.*  
 ————— Marsdeniana. MARSDEN (W.).  
 ————— Orientalis. FRIEDERICI (C.).  
 —————. ZENKER (J. T.).

Bibliotheca Orientalis et Linguistica. HERRMANN  
 (C. H.).  
 Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ . . . Catalogus. ACADEMIES,  
 etc.—*Oxford*.  
 Cataloghi dei codici orientali, etc. CATALOGUES.  
 Catalogo dei codici . . . della Biblioteca Ambrosiana.  
 ACADEMIES, etc.—*Milan*.  
 ————— . . . della Biblioteca Casanatense.  
 ROME, *City of*.  
 ————— . . . della Biblioteca Medicea Lau-  
 renziana. FLORENCE.  
 ————— . . . della Biblioteca Vittorio  
 Emanuele. ROME, *City of*.  
 Catalogue and Description of 27 Bābī Manuscripts.  
 BROWNE (E. G.).  
 ————— de la bibliothèque de feu Ahmed Véfyk  
 Pacha. AĤMAD VAFĪK.  
 ————— de la Bibliothèque de l'École, etc. ACA-  
 DEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues*  
*Orientales Vivantes*.  
 ————— . . . de la Bibliothèque Impériale Publique de  
 St. Pétersbourg. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Petrograd*.  
 ————— de la collection . . . formée par M. C.  
 Schefer. ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*Bibliothèque*  
*Nationale*.  
 ————— des livres . . . imprimés à Constantinople.  
 BIANCHI (T. X.).  
 ————— des livres persans, etc. BARBOIS (T.).  
 ————— des manuscrits et xylographes, etc. ACA-  
 DEMIES, etc.—*Petrograd*.—*Imperatorskaya Pub-*  
*lichnaya Biblioteka*.  
 ————— . . . offerts . . . par M. J.-A.  
 Decourdemanche. ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—  
*Bibliothèque Nationale*.  
 ————— des ouvrages . . . qui se trouvent au Musée  
 Asiatique, etc. DORN (B.).  
 ————— des principaux Ouvrages de M. Langlès.  
 LANGLÈS (L. M.).  
 ————— général des livres . . . imprimés à Boulac.  
 BIANCHI (T. X.).  
 ————— of . . . MSS. in the Mulla Firuz Library.  
 BOMBAY.  
 ————— of . . . manuscript works, etc. OUSELEY  
 (*Sir* W.).  
 ————— of Oriental Manuscripts. FORBES (D.).  
 ————— of Persian Manuscripts in . . . the India  
 Office. ENGLAND.—*India Office*.  
 ————— of the Arabic and Persian Manuscripts, etc.  
 BANKIPORE.  
 CALCUTTA.—*Madrasah*.  
 ————— of the Arabic, Persian . . . MSS., etc.  
 ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*Royal Asiatic So-*  
*ciety, etc.*

- Catalogue of the Bibliotheca Orientalis Sprengeriana. SPRENGER (A.).  
 ——— of the Coins collected by C. J. Rodgers. LAHORE.  
 ——— in the Government Museum, Lahore. LAHORE.  
 ——— of the Indian Museum. ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Indian Museum*.  
 ——— of the . . . Manuscripts of the Libraries of the King of Oudh. SPRENGER (A.).  
 ——— of the Oriental Manuscripts, etc. ACADEMIES, etc.—Cambridge.—*King's College*.  
 COLLEGE. ETON  
 ——— of the Persian books and manuscripts, etc. ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*.  
 ——— of the Persian Manuscripts, etc. ACADEMIES, etc.—Cambridge.—*University of Cambridge*.  
 ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*British Museum*.  
 ——— of the Persian . . . Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Oxford*.  
 ——— of the Reference Library. LUCKNOW.—*Provincial Museum*.  
 ——— of two collections of . . . manuscripts . . . in the India Office Library. ENGLAND.—*India Office*.  
 Catalogus codicum . . . Bibliothecae Academiae Regiae Scientiarum. WEIJERS (H. E.).  
 ——— . . . Bibliothecae Ducalis Guelferbytanae. EBERT (F. A.).  
 ——— . . . Bibliothecae Regiae Dresdenensis. FLEISCHER (H. L.).  
 ——— Codicum Orientalium, etc. ACADEMIES, etc.—Leyden.—*Academia Lugduno-Batava*.  
 Choice collection of . . . manuscripts, etc. SALE (G.).  
 Chronologisches Verzeichniss der . . . in Kasan gedruckten . . . Werke. DORN (B.).  
 Classified list of . . . manuscripts. CHHŌTĒ LĀL.  
 Codices . . . Bibliothecae Cæsareo-Regio-Palatinae Vindobonensis. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Vienna*.  
 ——— . . . Bibliothecae Regiae Hafniensis. COPENHAGEN.  
 ——— . . . Bibliothecae . . . Universitatis Lundensis. TORNBERG (C. J.).  
 ——— . . . Bibliothecae . . . Universitatis Upsalensis. TORNBERG (C. J.).  
 Critical Essay on various manuscript works. ESSAY.  
 Daftar i kutub-khānah i Āyā Šūfiyyah jāmi'-sharifi. CONSTANTINOPLE.  
 De Auctorum Graecorum Versionibus et Commentariis, etc. WENRICH (J. G.).  
 Descriptive Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, and Turkish Manuscripts, etc. ACADEMIES, etc.—Cambridge.—*Trinity College*.  
 ——— of the Historical Manuscripts, etc. ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.*  
 ——— of the Oriental Library of . . . Tippoo Sultan, etc. STEWART (C.).  
 Fihris i kutub i kalamī u matbū', etc. ZUHŪR 'ALĪ.  
 Fihrist ul-kutub, etc. CAIRO.  
 ——— SPRENGER (A.).  
 ——— i kutub. NAVAL KISHŌR.  
 Ĥamīdiyyah kutub-khānahsindeh mahfūz kutub maujūdahnin daftaridar. CONSTANTINOPLE.  
 Hand-list of the Muhammadan Manuscripts, etc. ACADEMIES, etc.—Cambridge.—*University of Cambridge*.  
 Handschriften in Göttingen . . . Universitäts-Bibliothek. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Goettingen*.  
 Handschriften-Verzeichnisse, etc. BERLIN.—*Königliche Bibliothek*.  
 Indices . . . codicum manu scriptorum . . . Universitatis Petropolitanae, etc. SALEMANN (C.) and ROSEN (V.).  
 Inventaire de la collection de manuscrits . . . de M. Decourdemanche. BLOCHET (E.).  
 Kashf ul-zunūn. MUŠTĀFA b. 'ABD ULLĀH.  
 Katalog der Bibliothek der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Germany*.  
 ——— der Handschriften der Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Leipzig. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Leipzig*.  
 Kūprilī-zādah Muḥammad Pāshā kutub-khānahsindeh mahfūz kutub maujūdahnin daftaridar. CONSTANTINOPLE.  
 Kutub-khānah i 'umūmī daftaridar. CONSTANTINOPLE.  
 List of Arabic and Persian MSS. ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*.  
 Liste des ouvrages imprimés à Constantinople. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).  
 Mackenzie Collection. WILSON (H. H.).  
 Madrasah Library Catalogue. CALCUTTA.  
 Mahbūb ul-albāb. KHUDĀ-BAKHSĤ KHĀN, of *Bankipore*.  
 Manuscrits Persans de l'Institut des Langues Orientales. ROSEN (V.), *Baron*.  
 Mišbāh ul-tālibin. ELLIOT (*Sir* H. M.).  
 Notes on important Arabic and Persian MSS. found in various libraries in India. NAZĪR AĤMĀD, *Hāfiz*.  
 Notices des Ouvrages . . . imprimés à Constantinople. REINAUD (J. T.).  
 Notizia di diciotto Codici Persiani. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).

- Oriental Manuscripts purchased in Turkey. LEE (J.).  
 Orientalische Bibliographie. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Berlin*.  
 ——— Handschriften . . . zu Gotha. GOTHA.  
 Persian and Turkish Manuscripts in the Hunterian Library. WEIR (T. H.).  
 ——— Manuscripts of . . . Sir A. Houtum-Schindler. BROWNE (E. G.).  
 Persische Handschriften der K. Hof- und Staatsbibliothek in Muenchen. MUNICH.  
 ——— Handschriften in Constantinopel. HORN (P.).  
 Sammlung von morgenländischen Handschriften . . . von Hrn. V. Chanykov. DORN (B.).  
 Ueber die morgenländischen Handschriften der . . . Hof- und Central-Bibliothek in München. FRANK (O.).  
 Verzeichniss der . . . Handschriften der Stadtbibliothek zu Breslau. BRESLAU.  
 ——— der Handschriften im Preussischen Staate. PRUSSIA.  
 ——— der . . . in Konstantinopel erschienenen orientalischen Druckwerke. SCHLECHTAW-SSEHRD (O. M. VON), *Baron*.  
 ——— der orientalischen Handschriften, etc. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Tuebingen*.  
 ——— der persischen Handschriften der königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin. PERTSCH (L. C. W.).  
 Yeni-jāmi' kutub-khānahsindeh mahfūz kutub maujudahnin daftaridar. CONSTANTINOPLE.  
 Zur Quellenkunde der persischen Medizin. FONAHN (A. M.).

### DRAMA.

- Alechemist. FATĪH 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.  
 [Ganjinah i muhāvarat. FATĪH 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.]  
 Gulzār i hāl. KRISHNA MIŚRA.  
 Hikāyat i khirs i kuldūr i bāsān. FATĪH 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.  
 ——— i Monsieur Jourdan. FATĪH 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.  
 ——— i Mullā Ibrāhīm Khalil. FATĪH 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.  
 ——— i vukalā i murāfa'at. FATĪH 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.  
 ——— i Yūsuf Shāh sarrāj. FATĪH 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.  
 Miracle Play of Hasan and Husain. TA'ZIYAH.  
 Neupersische Schauspiele. FATĪH 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.  
 Persian Plays. FATĪH 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.  
 Prabōdha-chandrōdaya-nāṭaka. KRISHNA MIŚRA.  
 Sarguzasht i mard i khasis. FATĪH 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.

- Sarguzasht i vazir i khān i Lankurān. FATĪH 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.  
 Tamṣilāt. FATĪH 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.  
 Ta'ziyah [*in loco*].  
 Theatre Persan. TA'ZIYAH.  
 Trois Comédies. FATĪH 'ALĪ, *Ākhund-zādah*.

### ETHICS

(Proverbs, Morals, Polity, and Fables, in Prose).

(See also TALES AND LEGENDS.)

- Abvāb ul-jinān. MUḤ. b. FATĪH ULLĀH (RAFI' ul-DĪN).  
 Ādāb i mu'ayyinah. MUḤ. MU'IN ul-DĪN.  
 ——— i Nāsiri. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM.  
 ——— i saltanat u vazārat. ĀDĀB.  
 'Ain ul-hayāt. MUḤ. BĀKĪR b. MUḤ. TAKĪ.  
 Ā'inah i adab u akhlāk. ILĀHĪ BAKHSH b. 'ALĪ BAKHSH.  
 Akhlāk i Jalāli. MUḤ. b. AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Davāni*.  
 ——— i Muḥammadi. MUḤ. 'ALĪ, *Yazdi*.  
 ——— i muhsini. HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifi*.  
 ——— i nāsiri. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (NĀSĪR ul-DĪN), *Tūsi*.  
 ——— i Ziyā'i. MUḤ. ZIYĀ b. AḤMAD SHĀH.  
 Alchemy of Happiness. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzāli*.  
 Ali's Hundert Sprüche. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB.  
 Amṣāl. LUKMĀN.  
 ——— 'Alī ibn Abi Tālib. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB.  
 Analecta. RHASIS (D.).  
 [Anecdotes.] RIYĀZ, *Hamadāni*.  
 Anjuman i dānish. AḤMAD b. VIŚĀL.  
 Anvār i subaili. HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifi*.  
 Aperçu historique sur les mœurs et coutumes des nations. DEPPING (G. B.).  
 Apothegms [*sic*] of Alee. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB.  
 Ashi'ah i fānūs i āfānīn. AURELIUS ANTONINUS.  
 Asrār ul-'arifin. SHĪR MUḤAMMAD, *Kandahāri*.  
 ——— i mahabbat. MUḤ. ZAHĪR ul-DĪN KHĀN.  
 Aurāk i parishān. WESTON (S.).  
 'Avārif i hindī. BARAKAT ULLĀH.  
 A'zam i savāti'. MUḤ. YŪSUF 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Bahār i bārān. MUḤ. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. JALĀL ul-DĪN.  
 Bahāristān. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Bahāristān*.  
 Book of the Perfect Gentleman. KĀMRĀN.  
 Buch des Kabus. KAI-KĀ'ŪS b. ISKANDAR.  
 Bunch of Proverbs. CHHANŪ-LĀL GUPTA.  
 Cabous Namè. KAI-KĀ'ŪS b. ISKANDAR.  
 Chamanistān. MUḤ. TĀJ ul-DĪN.



- Modern Persian Idioms and Proverbs. KHURĀSĀNĪ. ŠĀKĪB
- Moral Aphorisms. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB.
- Moral-Philosophie des Morgenlandes. SCHLECHTA-  
WSSEHRD (O. M. VON), *Baron*.
- Mufarriḥ ul-kulūb. HITŌPADĒŠA.
- Mukātabāt. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī*.
- Mulakhkhaṣ ul-akhlāk. MUḤ. AMJAD 'ALĪ, called  
ASHHARĪ.
- Mulhimāt. AḤMAD (JAMĀL ul-DĪN).
- Mulistān. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF  
ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
- Muntakhab i kitāb i Gulistān. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD  
ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—  
*Gulistān*.
- Muntakhabāt i Anvār i suhailī. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IZ,  
*Kāshifī*.
- i Gulistān. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH  
(MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
- Mūsh u gurbah. MUḤ. BĀKIR b. MUḤ. TAKĪ.
- Naṣā'ih i hukamā i salaf. ILĀHĪ BAKHSH, *Siyālkōtī*.
- i Lukmān. LUKMĀN.
- Naṣīhat ul-hukamā. NAṢĪHAH.
- ul-mulūk. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MU-  
SHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Naṣīhat ul-*  
*Mulūk*.
- Naṣr ul-la'ālī. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB.
- Notes on Gulistān. SHAIKH SARDĀR.
- to Gulistān. SOHRĀBSHĀH BAIRĀMJĪ DOCTOR.
- Notice du traité . . . „Akhlāqu-i-Muhcini.“ GARCIN  
DE TASSY (J. H.).
- Oriental Fabulist. GILCHRIST (J. B.).
- Paræmiæ Locmani Sapientis. LUKMĀN.
- Parterre de Fleurs. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MU-  
SHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
- Persian Fables from the Anwari Soohayly. ḤUSAIN  
VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.
- Persianischer Rosen-Thal. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH  
(MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
- Perssiansche Roosengaard. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH  
(MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
- Pleasing Thoughts. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MU-  
SHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
- Pomarium. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF  
ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
- Popular-Philosophie der Araber, Perser und Türken.  
DOMBAY (F. L. VON).
- Practical Philosophy of the Muhammadan People.  
MUḤ. b. AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Davānī*.
- Proverbi utili e virtuosi. AGNELLINI (T.).
- Proverbiorum et sententiarum persicarum centuria.  
WARNER (L.).
- Pursishhā i Nūshirvān. KHUSRAU, called ĀNŪ-  
SHĪRVĀN.
- Pushpōpavana. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MU-  
SHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
- al-Rauz ul-khaṣīb. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN.
- Rauzat ul-'ukūl. MARZUBĀN b. RUSTAM.
- Risālah i dānishmandī. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-  
RAḤĪM.
- i zubdat ul-akhlāk. GHULĀM MUḤ. KHĀN  
b. MUḤ. ŠĀDIK 'ALĪ KHĀN.
- Riyāz i riṣvān. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MU-  
SHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
- Rosarium Politicum. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH  
(MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
- Rose-Garden. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF  
ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
- Rosengarten. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF  
ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
- Rūah ḥayyim. ŠIMĀN-TŌB.
- Rūz-nāmah i Ghaibī. RŪZ-NĀMAH.
- Šad kalimah. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB.
- Šad pand [i sūdmand]. LUKMĀN.
- Select Fables from Gulistan. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH  
(MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
- Sententiæ Ali ben Abi Taleb. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB.
- Sharḥ i Ganjīnah i dānish. MUḤ. SHUJĀ'AT 'ALĪ  
KHĀN.
- i Guldastah i dānish. MUḤ. 'UMAR, *School-*  
*master*.
- i Gulistān. MUḤ. AKRAM b. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK.  
———— VALĪ MUḤAMMAD.
- i Intikhāb i Gulistān u Būstān. ACADE-  
MIES, etc.—*Calcutta*.—*University of Calcutta*.
- Siyāsat-nāmah. ḤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ (ABU 'ALĪ).
- Small Collection of Moral Precepts, etc. PERSIAN  
AUTHORS.
- Spreuken en Voorbeelden. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH  
(MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.
- Ta'dīb ul-nisvān. NISVĀN.
- Ṭarīkat i muḥammadiyyah. MUḤ. b. PĪR 'ALĪ.
- Tōw eis éavtōv Βιβλία IB'. AURELIUS ANTONINUS.
- Tuḥfat ul-mulūk. JA'FAR b. ABI ISHĀK.  
———— TUḤFAH.
- Vaṣāyā. ḤUSAIN b. 'ALĪ (ABU 'ALĪ).  
———— JA'FAR ŠĀDIK.
- Wisdom of Naushirwan, etc. KHUSRAU, called ĀNŪ-  
SHĪRVĀN.
- Wit and Humour of the Persians. MEHRJĪBHĀI  
NŌSHĪRVĀNJĪ KŪKĀ.
- Zafar-nāmah. BUZURG-MIHR.
- Zahīr ul-dārain. MUḤ. ZAHĪR ul-DĪN KHĀN.
- ul-islām. MUḤ. ZAHĪR ul-DĪN KHĀN.
- Nakhīrat ul-mulūk. 'ALĪ b. SHIHĀB ul-DĪN MU-  
ḤAMMAD.
- Zubdat ul-taṣānīf. ḤĀIDAR b. MUḤAMMAD.
- Zūrah. ĀZARPAZHŪB.

### ETHNOGRAPHY, CASTES, AND SOCIAL ORIGINS.

- Gardezi k ezirati munkaj anak a T or ok r l . . . irt fejezetei. 'ABD ul-HAYY b. ul-ZAH AK.  
[Hakikat i muslim n i Bang lah. FAZL i RABB .]  
Kunh i z t i majma' ul-sif t. MATHUR -N THA.  
Mazhar ul-hakk. 'ABD ul-RAZZ K, *Kaly navi*.  
Origin of the Musalmans of Bengal. FAZL i RABB .  
Riy z ul-maz hib. MATHUR -N THA.  
Tahkik ul-ans b. 'ABD ul-RAZZ K, *Kaly navi*.

### GEOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY.

(See also TRAVELS.)

-  s r i 'Ajam. MUH. NA IR, called FUR AT, *etc.*  
— i Ja'fari. MUH. JA'FAR, *Kh rm j *.  
Bin  Tabul  Geographica, *etc.* MUH. b. MUHAMMAD (NA IR ul-D N), *T si*.  
Bust n ul-siy hat. ZAIN ul-' BID N, *Sh rv ni*.  
Chorasmia et Mawaralnahr  . . . Descriptio. IS-M 'IL b. 'AL .  
D st n i jah n. MUH. ZAM N KH N (ABU RAJ ).  
Description . . . de Kazvin. AHMAD b. ABI BAKR b. NA R.  
— of the province of Fars. IBN ul-BALKH .  
— topographique et historique de Boukhara. MUH. b. JA'FAR (ABU BAKR).  
Documents persans sur l'Afrique. HUART (C.).  
 vo p nakes γεωγραφικοί, κ.τ.ε. MUH. b. MUHAMMAD (NA IR ul-D N), *T si*.  
F rs-n mah. IBN ul-BALKH .  
— i n siri. HASAN b. HASAN, called FAS 'I, *etc.*  
Faz 'il i Balkh. 'ABD ULL H b. 'UMAR ( AF  ul-D N ABU BAKR).  
Fragments . . . relatifs   l'Inde. REINAUD (J. T.).  
— . . . relatifs aux anciens peuples du Caucase, *etc.* GHIY S ul-D N b. HUM M ul-D N.  
Fut h ul-haramain. MUHYI, *L ri*.  
Ganj i d nish. MUH. TAK  KH N, called HAK M.  
Geographia Veteris Scriptores, *etc.* HUDSON (J.).  
Hadikat ul-ak lin. MURTAZA HUSAIN.  
Haft iklim. AM N AHMAD, *R zi*.  
India of Aurangzib. YADU-N THA SARK R.  
Irak arabsky. ADAMOV (A.).  
Jah n-num . RAPHAEL (P.).  
J m i jam. PINNOCK (W.).  
J n i Munba' . BOMBAY.  
Jav hir ul-hak 'ik. 'ABD ul-LAT F, called MUHYI ul-D N.  
Kashf ul-kin . VAN DYCK (C. V. A.).  
Kit b jughr fi i mukhtas ri. GEOGRAPHY.

- Kit b mas lik va-mam lik. IBR H M b. MUHAMMAD (ABU ISH K).  
Matla' ul-shams. MUH. HASAN KH N (I'TIM D ul-SALT NAH, *etc.*).  
Mesopotamia and Persia under the Mongols. AHMAD b. ABI BAKR b. NA R.  
Mir' t ul-buld n i N siri. MUH. HASAN KH N (I'TIM D ul-SALT NAH, *etc.*).  
al-Mir' t ul-vaz 'ah. VAN DYCK (C. V. A.).  
Murakka' i Karbal . I'J Z HUSAIN.  
Nakshah i . . . Tihr n. SULAIM N KH N.  
Nuzhat ul-kul b. AHMAD b. ABI BAKR b. NA R.  
Περιγραφή Χορασμίας. ISM 'IL b. 'AL .  
Riy z ul-siy hah. ZAIN ul-' BID N, *Sh rv ni*.  
Συλλογής τ ν  ν  πιτομ  το ς π λαι γεωγραφηθ ντων, κ.τ.ε. SYLLOGE.  
Tahkik ul-i'r b. MUH.  ADIK b.  ALI .  
Takvim ul-buld n. MUH.  ADIK b.  ALI .  
[Ta'rikh i Nu rat-jangi. 'AL  KH N (NU RAT JANG).]  
Z d u b m. MUH. 'AL  b. MUH.  ADIK.  
Zubdat ul-akhb r. HASAN (ABU MUHAMMAD), called SHI'R .

### GRAMMAR.

(See also READING-BOOKS, CONVERSATION-MANUALS, AND PHRASE-BOOKS.)

-  gh z i f rsi. MUH. 'ABD ul-HAK M.  
' fiyah. MUH. SA'D, called GH LIB.  
'Ain ul-fav 'id. 'AIN ul-D N ibn 'AL .  
— ul-if dat. MUH. 'ABD ULL H, *Bilgr mi*.  
 madan-n mah [*in loco*].  
Am ilah [*in loco*].  
Analysis of Arabic Quotations . . . in the Gulistan, *etc.* ROWLANDSON (M. J.).  
Armagh n. MUH. 'ABD ul-GHAN  KH N.  
A l ul-us l. MUH. HASAN KH N, * adr ul- ud r of Cawnpore*.  
'Av mil i jad dat. MUH. b. P R 'AL .  
'Aziz ul-mas dir. MUH. 'ABD ul-'AZIZ, * rabi*.  
Bah r ul-ul m. 'AL  b. YA YA.  
Chah r gulz r. NI AR 'AL  b. A'ZAM 'AL .  
Chashm-chir gh. AMADAN-N MAH.  
Concise Grammar of the Persian Language. BLEECK (A.).  
D fi' ul-aghl f. AM N ULL H, *Grammarian*.  
Dary  i 'akl. GA G -PARSH D b. DAULATCHAND.  
Dast r ul-mubtadi.  AF  b. NA IR.  
— i p rsi- m z. 'UBAID ULL H, *'Ubaidi*.  
— i sukhan. HAB B, *I fah ni*.  
De Versione Pentateuchi Persica Commentatio. ROSENUELLER (E. F. C.).  
Dialecte de S mn n. CHRISTENSEN (A.).

al-Durr ul-mufaẓzal. MUḤ. MŪSA.  
 Elementa Persica. ROSEN (G.).  
 Explanatory Notes on Akhlak-i-Mohsini. KRISHṆA-  
 LĀL MŪHAN-LĀL JHĀVERĪ.  
 Faiz-bakhsh. ALLĀH-BAKHSḤ b. MUḤ. SHĀH.  
 Farrah i fārsī. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-ḤĀKĪM.  
 Favā'id ul-hakkiyyat. AḤMADĪ b. MUḤ. SHĀH-GUL.  
 ——— ul-i'rāb. MUḤ. b. PĪR 'ALĪ.  
 al-Favā'id ul-šamadiyyah. MUḤ. b. ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ  
 ul-DĪN).  
 Fuṣūl i Akbarī. 'ALĪ AKBAR b. 'ALĪ.  
 Ganjīnah i hunar. ḤASAN, *Sanbhālī*.  
 Ghāyat ul-bayān. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM b. 'ABD ul-  
 KARĪM.  
 Grammaire de la Langue Persane. CHODŹKO (A.).  
 Grammar of . . . Hindoostanee, Persian, and Arabic.  
 PRICE (W.).  
 ——— of the Persian Language. FORBES (D.).  
 ——— MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM,  
*Mīrzā*.  
 Grammatica Linguae Persicae. DOMBAY (F. L.  
 VON).  
 Grammatik der lebenden Persischen Sprache. MUḤ.  
 IBRĀHĪM, *Mīrzā*.  
 Guhar i manẓūm. MUḤ. ḤĀDĪ 'ALĪ, called ASHK.  
 Haft gul. KĀMTĀ-PARSHĀD.  
 ——— kulzum. ḤĀIDAR KHĀN (GHĀZĪ ul-DĪN).  
 Hall i tarkīb i Kāfiyah. BURHĀN ul-DĪN b. SHIHĀB  
 ul-DĪN.  
 ——— i kāmil [anonymous notes]. 'ABD  
 ul-KĀHIR b. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN.  
 Hand Book of Persian Grammar. MUFAZZAL  
 ḤUSAIN.  
 Hidāyat ul-naḥv. NAḤV.  
 Hindustānī and Persian Grammar. DĪNA-NĀTHA  
 DĒVA.  
 Īfā ul-faid. MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Sanbhālī*.  
 Ifādat ul-mubtada. MUḤ. ḤUBBĀN.  
 Ilghā ul-kaid. MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Sanbhālī*.  
 Institutiones ad Fundamenta Linguae Persicae.  
 WILKEN (F.).  
 Jāmi' ul-ghumūz. 'ABD ul-NABĪ b. 'ABD ul-RASŪL.  
 ——— ul-mukaddimāt. MUḤ. KĀDDIMĀT.  
 ——— ul-ta'līlāt. TA'LĪLĀT.  
 Jauhar ul-tarkīb. ŠIVA-RĀMA.  
 Javāhir i manẓūmah. DAULAT RĀ'Ī.  
 Kāfiyah. 'UŠMĀN b. 'UMAR, called IBN ul-ḤĀJIB.  
 Kāmil ul-tāsrīfāt. TA'LĪLĀT.  
 Kavā'id i fārsī. KĀMTĀ-PARSHĀD.  
 ——— RAUSHAN 'ALĪ, *Javānpūrī*.  
 ——— i Ḥusainī. TAFAZZUL ḤUSAIN.  
 ——— i šarf u naḥv i urdū. IMĀM-BAKHSḤ.  
 ——— i zubān i angrīzī. ENGLISH  
 GRAMMAR.

Kavā'id u zavābiṭ i zubān i fārsī. 'ABD ul-RASHĪD  
 b. 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR.  
 Khalīṣ ul-fuṣūl i Akbarī. 'ALĪ AKBAR b. 'ALĪ.  
 Khazinat ul-uṣūl. MUḤ. FĀ'ĪK.  
 Kitāb i amṣilah. AMṢILAH.  
 ——— dar naḥv i zubān i hindī u fārsī u 'arabī.  
 PRICE (W.).  
 Kritische Beleuchtung der . . . Pentateuch-Ueber-  
 setzung des Jacob . . . Tavus. KOHUT (A.).  
 Leading Principles of English Grammar. ENGLISH  
 GRAMMAR.  
 Lisān ul-'Ajam. ḤUSAIN, *Tālikānī*.  
 al-Mabādī' fi 'l-tāsrīf. 'ABD ul-VAHHĀB b. IBRĀHĪM.  
 Majmū' i ta'lim ul-subyān. TAMĪZ ul-DĪN b.  
 MUḤAMMAD.  
 Majmū'ah i naḥv. NAḤV.  
 ——— i šarf u naḥv. ŠARF.  
 Makhzan ul-favā'id. MUḤ. FĀ'ĪK.  
 Manāẓir ul-kavā'id. SELL (E.).  
 Manuale della Lingua Persiana. PIZZI (I.).  
 Marāḥ ul-arvāh. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ b. MAS'ŪD.  
 Mašādir ul-af'āl. 'ABD ul-FATTĀH, called ASHRAF  
 'ALĪ.  
 ——— i fārsī. MUḤ. MUŠTĀFA KHĀN b. MUḤ.  
 RAUSHAN KHĀN.  
 ——— i Nāsirī. MUḤ. NĀSĪR 'ALĪ b. ḤĀIDAR  
 'ALĪ.  
 al-Masālik ul-bahiyyah fi 'l-kavā'id il-naḥviyyah.  
 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM b. 'ABD ul-KARĪM.  
 Mi'at āmil. 'ABD ul-KĀHIR b. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN.  
 Mir'at ul-šarf. DAULAT RĀ'Ī.  
 Mīzān ul-šarf. MAḤDĪ KULĪ b. 'ALĪ KULĪ KHĀN.  
 ——— ŠARF.  
 Mudarris i fārsī. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*Bombay*.  
 Mufaṣṣal. MAḤMŪD b. 'UMAR, *Zamakhsharī*.  
 Muftīz i fārsī. MUḤ. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Bilgrāmī*.  
 Mukaddimah i badān. BADĀN.  
 Munsha'ib, Munsha'ibah. MUNSHA'IBAH.  
 Muntakhab ul-šarf. AMĪR ḤĀIDAR.  
 Naghzak. MUḤ. MAS'ŪD, *Multānī*.  
 Naḥv i mīr. 'ALĪ b. MUḤAMMAD (ZAIN ul-DĪN  
 ABU 'l-ḤASAN).  
 ——— i vaḥidī. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-RA'ŪF, called VAḤĪD.  
 Navādir ul-vuṣūl. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Muftī*.  
 Naẓm ul-'avāmil il-mī'ah. 'ABD ul-KĀHIR b. 'ABD  
 ul-RAḤMĀN.  
 Nuzhat ul-nāẓirīn il-māhirīn. ḤĀBĪB ULLĀH b.  
 MUḤ. FĀZIL.  
 Panj ganj [*in loco*].  
 Parvaz i nigārīsh i pārsī. RIZĀ KHĀN, called  
 AFŠHĀR.  
 Persian Grammar. ALLĀH-BAKHSḤ b. MUḤ. SHĀH.  
 ——— Interpreter. MOISES (E.).

Persian Manual. MUḤ. NIZĀM ul-DĪN KHVURSHĪD MĪRZĀ.  
 ——— Moonshee. GLADWIN (F.).  
 ——— Teacher. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*Bombay.*  
 Persische Grammatik, etc. SALEMANN (C.) and  
 ZHUKOVSKY (V. A.).  
 Rikāz ul-uṣūl. ḤĪMĀYAT 'ALĪ.  
 Risālah. 'ABD ul-VĀSĪ', *Hānsavī.*  
 ——— dar fazīlat i 'arabiyyah bar alsinah i 'ajamiyyah.  
 KARĀMAT 'ALĪ b. RAḤMAT 'ALĪ.  
 ——— i izāfat. MUẒAFFAR 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 ——— i lāmiyyah. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Muḥṭi.*  
 ——— i mukhtaṣar ul-kavā'id. SĪTĀ-RĀMA.  
 ——— i nahv i fārsī. IMĀM-BAKSH.  
 ——— i takhfif i hamzah u i'lāl u idghām. RAU-  
 SHAN 'ALĪ, *Jaunpūri.*  
 Rudimenta Linguae Persicae. DIEU (L. DE).  
 Safvat ul-masādir. MUḤ. MUṢṬAFA KHĀN b. MUḤ.  
 RAUSHAN KHĀN.  
 Sarf i Bahā'ī. MUḤ. b. ḤUSAIN (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).  
 — i mir. 'ALĪ b. MUḤAMMAD (ZAIN ul-DĪN ABU  
 'I-ḤASAN).  
 Shāfiyah. 'UṢMĀN b. 'UMAR, called IBN ul-  
 HĀJIB.  
 Shajarat ul-amānī. MUḤ. ḤASAN, called KĀTĪL.  
 Sharḥ i 'Abd Ullāh. 'ABD ULLĀH b. MUḤAMMAD,  
*Ākā.*  
 ——— i Kāfiyah i manẓūm. 'UṢMĀN b. 'UMAR,  
 called IBN ul-HĀJIB.  
 Simplification des langues orientales. CHASSE-  
 BŒUF DE VOLNEY (C. F.).  
 Specimen of the Gabri Dialect. ARDASHĪR MIH-  
 RABĀN.  
 Sulālah i sarf. AḤMAD 'ALĪ, *Chiriakōti.*  
 Tabṣirah. 'ALĪ b. MUḤAMMAD (ZAIN ul-DĪN, etc.).  
 ——— ŠAFĪ b. NAŠĪR.  
 Takmilah. 'ALĪ b. MUḤAMMAD (ZAIN ul-DĪN, etc.).  
 ——— ŠAFĪ b. NAŠĪR.  
 Ta'līlāt. RAUSHAN 'ALĪ, *Jaunpūri.*  
 Ta'lim i tūṭi i zubān i fārsī. DOMBAY (F. L. VON).  
 Tamrīn [*in loco*].  
 Ta'rīfāt u ta'līlāt i 'ilm i sarf. MUḤ. ḤUBBĀN.  
 Tashhīz i aẓhān ul-talabah. TASHHĪZ.  
 Tashrīḥ ul-hurūf. TASHRĪḤ.  
 Tibyān ul-sarf. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-ḤAYY.  
 Translation of the infinitives . . . in . . . Amaden  
 Nameh. ĀMADAN-NĀMAH.  
 Treatise on Grammar. NŌSHĪRVĀNJĪ KĀVASJĪ  
 KĀNGĀ.  
 Tuḥfat ul-masādir. TUḤFAH.  
 'Undat ul-marām. MUḤ. ILĀHĪ BAKSH KHĀN.  
 Vujūh i tarākīb i tasmiyah. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH,  
*Muḥṭi.*

Yumn i aẓfarī. MUḤ. NAŠR ULLĀH KHĀN.  
 Zarrādī. FAKHR ul-DĪN, *Zarrādī.*  
 Zavābiṭ i fārsī. 'ABD ul-ḤĀKĪK, *Maulavī.*  
 ——— ul-sarf. GHULĀM MURTAZA.  
 Zubdah i tashhīz. TASHHĪZ.  
 ——— i javānāmū'ī. JAVĀNĀMŪ'Ī.  
 Zubdat ul-kavānīn. SELL (E.).  
 ——— ul-sarf. ZAHĪR b. MAḤMŪD.

## HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, AND CHRONOLOGY.

### 1. GENERAL HISTORIES.

Abhandlungen über die Geschichte . . . Asiens.  
 ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of  
 Bengal.*  
 Āṣār i Ja'fari. MUḤ. JA'FAR, *Khūrmūji.*  
 Asiatick Researches. ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—  
*Asiatic Society of Bengal.*  
 Chronique d'Abou-Djafar . . . Tabari. MUḤ. b.  
 JARĪR.  
 Chronological Retrospect. PRICE (D.).  
 Cronologia Historica. MUṢṬAFA b. 'ABD ULLĀH.  
 Dāstān i jahān. MUḤ. ZAMĀN KHĀN (ABU RAJĀ).  
 Ḥabīb ul-siyar. GHİYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.  
 Histoire des Rois de Perse, des Khalifes, etc. NIKBĪ  
 b. MAS'ŪD.  
 History of Tabary. MUḤ. b. JARĪR.  
 Intikhāb i Nāsikh ul-tavārikh. MUḤ. TAKĪ, called  
 LISĀN ul-MULK, etc.  
 Jām i jam. PINNOCK (W.).  
 Jāmi' ul-tavārikh. FAKĪR MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RIZĀ.  
 ——— RASHĪD ul-DĪN ṬABĪB.  
 Lubd ul-tavārikh. YAḤYA b. 'ABD ul-LATĪF.  
 Mir'āt ul-buldān i Nāsiri. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN  
 (I'TIMĀD ul-SALTĀNAH, etc.).  
 Mujmal ul-tavārikh. TAVĀRIKH.  
 Nāsikh ul-tavārikh. MUḤ. TAKĪ, called LISĀN ul-  
 MULK, etc.  
 Nigāristān. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, called GHAF-  
 FĀRĪ.  
 Nizām ul-tavārikh. 'ABD ULLĀH b. 'UMAR, *Baizāvī.*  
 Ordre des Chroniques. 'ABD ULLĀH b. 'UMAR,  
*Baizāvī.*  
 Recherches Asiatiques. ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.  
 —*Asiatic Society of Bengal.*  
 Šahīfat ul-a'māl. 'ABD ul-'ALĪ, *Islāmābādī.*  
 Sbornik lyetopisei. RASHĪD ul-DĪN ṬABĪB.  
 Ṭabakāt i nāsiri. 'UṢMĀN b. SIRĀJ ul-DĪN.  
 Takvīm ul-tavārikh. MUṢṬAFA b. 'ABD ULLĀH.  
 Ta'riḥ i guzīdah. AḤMAD b. ABI BAKE b. NAŠR  
 (ḤAMD ULLĀH).  
 ——— i ilchī i Nizām-shāh. KHVURSHĀH b.  
 KŪBĀD.



Ta'rikh i nigāristān. AĤMAD b. MUĤAMMAD, called  
GHAFFĀRĪ.  
—— i rauzat ul-šafā. MUĤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
—— i Tabarī. MUĤ. b. JARĪR.  
Tulū' i tamaddun. MUĤ. b. AĤMAD, *Munshī*.  
Zubdat ul-tavārikh. LUṬF ULLĀH (NŪR ul-DĪN).

### 2. HISTORIES OF THE CALIPHATE.

Jazb ul-kulūb. 'ABD ul-ĤAKĪK b. SAIF ul-DĪN.  
Mukhtār-nāmah. 'ATĀ ULLĀH b. ĤUSĀM ul-VĀ'IZ.  
Ta'rikh ul-khulafā. 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN b. ABI BAKR.

### 3. HISTORIES OF PERSIA AND CENTRAL ASIA.

#### A. General Histories of Persia.

Ajmal ul-tavārikh. RIZĀ KULĪ KHĀN.  
Daurah i mukhtašar i ta'rikh i Īrān. MUĤ. 'ALĪ  
KHĀN b. ZAKĀ ul-MULK.  
Ganj i dānish. MUĤ. TAKĪ KHĀN, called ĤAKĪM.  
History of Persia. MALCOLM (*Sir J.*).  
—— MUĤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
Khulāṣah i ta'rikh i pādshāhān i 'Ajām. PERSIA.  
Persian Portraits. ARBUTHNOT (F. F.).  
Relaciones . . . d'el origen descendencia y sucession  
de los Reyes de Persia, *etc.* MUĤ. b. KHĀVAND  
SHĀH.  
Ta'rikh i Īrān. MALCOLM (*Sir J.*).

#### B. Early Histories of Persia.

Berättelse om Askaniernas Konungaätt i Persien.  
MUĤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
Breve relacion del principio del reyno Harmuz, *etc.*  
TŪRĀN SHĀH.  
Brief Account of the Kingdom of Harmuz, *etc.*  
TŪRĀN SHĀH.  
Durar ul-tijān. MUĤ. ĤASAN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD  
ul-SALTĀNAH, *etc.*).  
Epitome of the ancient history of Persia. AĤMAD  
b. MUĤAMMAD, called GHAFFĀRĪ.  
Farāzistān. ISMĀ'IL KHĀN, *Tūsarkānī*  
Hadiqa-i-Fasahat. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—  
*University of Calcutta.*  
Histoire des Sassanides. MUĤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
Historia priorum Regum Persarum, *etc.* MUĤ. b.  
KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
History of the Early Kings of Persia. MUĤ. b.  
KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
Kisra-nāmah. 'ABBĀS, *Yazdi*.  
Kulliyāt i chabār chaman. BAHRĀM b. FARĤĀD b.  
ISFANDIYĀR.  
Lettre de Tansar. TANSAR.  
al-Mu'jam fi āṣār mulūk il-'Ajām. FAṢL ULLĀH,  
*Husainī*.  
Nāmah i Khusravān. JALĀL ul-DĪN b. FATĤ 'ALĪ  
SHĀH.

Nusakh i Jahān-šrā. AĤMAD b. MUĤAMMAD, called  
GHAFFĀRĪ.  
Shāristān. BAHRĀM b. FARĤĀD b. ISFANDIYĀR.  
Ta'rikh i salāṭin i Sāsānī. MUĤ. ĤUSAIN b. MUĤ.  
'ALĪ.  
Tuḥfat ul-'ālam. 'ABD ul-LĀṬĪF b. ABI ṬĀLIB.

#### C. Histories of Special Dynasties and Families.

##### (i.) Barmakis.

Akhhbār i barmakiyān. ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Baranī*.  
Ta'rikh i āl i Barmak. 'ABD ul-JALĪL b. YAĤYA.  
—— ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Baranī*.

##### (ii.) Tāhīris.

Historia Thaheridarum. MUĤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.

##### (iii.) Buvāihis.

Geschichte der Sultane aus dem Geschlechte Bujeh.  
MUĤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.

##### (iv.) Sāmānis.

Histoire des Samanides. MUĤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
Historia Samanidarum. MUĤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.

##### (v.) Ismā'īlis.

Histoire . . . des Ismaéliens. AĤMAD b. ABI BAKR  
b. NAŠR (ĤAMD ULLĀH).  
Notice de l'Histoire Universelle de Mirkhond.  
MUĤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.

##### (vi.) Ghaznavis.

Histoire de Yémineddoula Mahmoud. MUĤ. 'UTBĪ.  
Historia Gasnevidarum. MUĤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
Kitāb i Yamīnī. MUĤ. 'UTBĪ.  
Ta'rikh i āl i Subuktigīn. MUĤ. b. ul-ĤUSAIN  
(ABU 'I-FAṢL).  
—— i Baihakī. MUĤ. b. ul-ĤUSAIN (ABU 'I-  
FAṢL).  
—— Ta'rikh i Yamīnī. MUĤ. 'UTBĪ.

##### (vii.) Saljūks.

Abrégé du Seldjouq Namèh. YAĤYA (NĀŠIR ul-  
DĪN).  
Geschichte der Seldschuken. MUĤ. b. KHĀVAND  
SHĀH.  
Histoire des Seldjoucides d'Asie Mineure. YAĤYA  
(NĀŠIR ul-DĪN).  
—— des Seldjoukides, *etc.* AĤMAD b. ABI BAKR  
b. NAŠR (ĤAMD ULLĀH).  
—— des Seljoucides du Kermān. MUĤ. IBRĀĤĪM,  
*Historian*.  
Historia Seldschukidarum. MUĤ. b. KHĀVAND  
SHĀH.

- I'lām ul-mulāk. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (NAJM ul-DĪN ABU BAKR).
- Mukhtaṣar i saljūk-nāmah. YAḤYA (NĀSIR ul-DĪN).
- Rāhat ul-šudūr. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (NAJM ul-DĪN ABU BAKR).
- Recueil de Textes relatifs à l'Histoire des Seljoucides. HOUTSMA (M. T.).
- [Saljūk-nāmah. YAḤYA (NĀSIR ul-DĪN).]
- Tableau du règne de . . . Sultan Sindjar. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (NAJM ul-DĪN ABU BAKR).
- Ta'rīkh i Saljūkiyān i Kirmān. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM, *Historian.*
- (viii.) *Atābegs.*
- Guftār dar kazāyā i Atābakān, etc. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
- History of the Atābeks, etc. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
- (ix.) *Ghūris.*
- Histoire des Sultans Ghourides. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
- (x.) *Khvārazm-shāhis.*
- Histoire des Sultans du Kharezm. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
- Relation de l'Ambassade au Kharezm, etc. RIẒĀ KULĪ KHĀN.
- (xi.) *Minor Dynasties.*
- Chuandamir's afhandling om Qarachitaiska dynastin i Kerman. GHİYĀŞ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.
- History of the Minor Dynasties of Persia. GHİYĀŞ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.
- (xii.) *Mongols.*
- Extrait de l'Histoire des Mongols. RASHĪD ul-DĪN TABĪB.
- Histoire de la Grande Bukharie. MUḤ. YŪSUF b. KHVĀJAH BAKĀ.
- de l'Asie Centrale. 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Bukhārī.*
- des Khans Mongols du Turkistan, etc. GHİYĀŞ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.
- des Mongols. RASHĪD ul-DĪN TABĪB.
- Introduction à l'Histoire des Mongols. BLOCHET (E.).
- Istoriya Mongolov. GHİYĀŞ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.
- RASHĪD ul-DĪN TABĪB.
- Jang-nāmah. NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'ALĪ.
- Notice de l'Histoire de Djenguyz-Khān. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.
- O nyekotoruikh sobuitiyakh v Bukharye, Khokandye i Kashgarye. SHĪAMS, *Bukhārī.*
- Russian Supremacy in Central Asia. 'ABD ul-VALĪ, *Maulavī.*
- Siyāsat ul-amṣār. 'UṢMĀN b. SIRĀJ ul-DĪN.
- Supplément à l'Histoire général des Huns, des Turks et des Mogols. SĘKOWSKI (J. J. S.).
- Tajziyat ul-amṣār. 'ABD ULLĀH b. FAZL ULLĀH.
- Ta'rīkh i Ghāzānī. RASHĪD ul-DĪN TABĪB.
- i jahān-gushā'i. 'ATĀ MALIK b. MUḤAMMAD.
- [— i Rashīdī. MUḤ. ḤĀIDAR, *Dughlāt.*]
- i Shahrukhī. NIYĀZ MUḤ. b. AMĪR MUḤAMMAD.
- i Vaṣṣāf. 'ABD ULLĀH b. FAZL ULLĀH.
- Tazkīrah i Mukīm-khānī. MUḤ. YŪSUF b. KHVĀJAH BAKĀ.
- Turkestan v epokhu Mongolskago nashestviya. BARTOL'D (V. V.).
- Uimāk i mughul. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR KHĀN.
- (xiii.) *Timūris.*
- Account of the grand festival held by . . . Timur, etc. TĪMŪR, *Amīr.*
- Expédition de Timoūr-i-lēnk, etc. CHARMOY (F. B.).
- Geschichte Wassaf's. 'ABD ULLĀH b. FAZL ULLĀH.
- Histoire de Timur-Bec. 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).
- History of Timur Bec. 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).
- Institutes, Political and Military, etc. TĪMŪR, *Amīr.*
- Instituts Politiques et Militaires, etc. TĪMŪR, *Amīr.*
- Legendäre Geschichte Timurs. TĪMŪR, *Amīr.*
- Matla' ul-sa'dain u majma' ul-bahrain. 'ABD al-RAZZĀK b. ISHĀK.
- Mir'āt ul-ashbāh. MUḤ. FAKHR ul-DĪN ḤUSAIN.
- Notice de . . . Matla-assaadein, etc. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK b. ISHĀK.
- Ta'rīkh i sultān i mabrūr. TĪMŪR, *Amīr.*
- Tuzūkāt (i Timūri). TĪMŪR, *Amīr.*
- Tūzuk i Timūr. TĪMŪR, *Amīr.*
- Zafar-nāmah. 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).
- (xiv.) *Šafavis.*
- Aḥsan ul-tavārikh. ḤASAN BEG RŪMLŪ.
- Ta'rīkh i 'ālam-ārā'i 'Abbāsī. ISKANDAR BEG.
- (xv.) *Nādīr Shāh.*
- Durrah i Nādīrah (Nādīri). MUḤ. MAHDĪ KHĀN, called KAUKAB.
- Geschichte des Nadir Schah, etc. MUḤ. MAHDĪ KHĀN, called KAUKAB.
- Histoire de Nader Chah, etc. MUḤ. MAHDĪ KHĀN, called KAUKAB.
- Kitāb ul-ma'āṣir va'l-āṣār. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD ul-SALṬĀNAH, etc.).
- (xvi.) *Zands.*
- [Ta'rīkh i zandīyah. 'ALĪ RIẒĀ b. 'ABD ul-KARĪM.]

(xvii.) *Kājāra.*

- (Court of Persia. PERSIA.  
 Dynasty of the Kajars. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK b. NAJAF KULĪ.  
 Fethali Schah und seine Thronrivalen. SCHLECHTA-WSEHRD (O. M. VON), *Baron.*  
 Hadiqa-i-Fasahat. ACADEMIES, *etc.*—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta.*  
 Hakā'ik i akhbār i Nāsiri. MUH. JA'FAR, *Kharmūji.*  
 Ma'āšir i sultāniyyah. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK b. NAJAF KULĪ.  
 Shāhinshāh-nāmah. FATĪH 'ALĪ KHĀN, called ŠABĀ.  
 Ta'rikh i Kājāriyyah. MUH. TAKĪ, called LISĀN ul-MULK, *etc.*  
 Tazkirah i Nāsiri. 'ABBĀS KULĪ KHĀN.

(xviii.) *Recent History.*

- Brief Narrative of recent events in Persia. BROWNE (E. G.).  
 Mujmil et-Tārikh-i ba'dnādirīje. ABU 'I-HĀSAN b. MUH. AMĪN.  
 Notices sur l'État actuel de la Perse. MELIK-SHAHNAZAREANTS (D. TS.).

D. *Local Histories.*

- Account of a . . . History of Iṣfahān. HUSAIN b. MUH. b. ABI 'I-RIZĀ.  
 Afghān u Kābul u Bukhārā . . . ahvāl, *etc.* 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Bukhārī.*  
 Āṣār i 'Ajam. MUH. NAŠĪR, called FURSĀT, *etc.*  
 — i Ja'fari. MUH. JA'FAR, *Kharmūji.*  
 Chuandamir's afhandling om Qarachitaiska dynastin i Kerman. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.  
 Description historique . . . de Kazvin. AHMAD b. ABI BAKR b. NAŠR (HĀMID ULLĀH).  
 — topographique et historique de Boukhara. MUH. b. JA'FAR (ABU BAKR).  
 Fārs-nāmah i nāsiri. HĀSAN b. HĀSAN, called FASĀ'Ī, *etc.*  
 Fragments . . . relatifs aux anciens peuples du Caucase, *etc.* GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.  
 Futūhāt i Ahmad-khāni. 'ABD ul-FATTĀH, *Fūmani.*  
 Geschichte Tabaristan's. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.  
 — von Gilān. 'ALĪ b. SHAMS ul-DĪN b. HĀJĪ HUSAIN.  
 — von Tabaristan, Rujan und Masanderan. ZAHĪR ul-DĪN b. NAŠĪR ul-DĪN.  
 History of Shūstar. 'ABD ULLĀH b. NŪR ul-DĪN.  
 — of Tabaristān. MUH. b. ul-HĀSAN b. ISFANDIYĀR.

- 'Ikd ul-'ula. AHMAD b. HĀMID (AFZAL ul-DĪN).  
 Istoriya Bukharui. MUH. b. JA'FAR (ABU BAKR).  
 Maṭla' ul-shams. MUH. HĀSAN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD ul-SALTĀNAH, *etc.*).  
 Muhammedanische Quellen zur Geschichte der südlichen Küstenländer des Kaspischen Meeres. DORN (B.).  
 Murakka' i Karbalā. I'JĀZ HUSAIN.  
 O prichinakh predshestvovavshikh zanyatiyu Gerata. JABBĀR.  
 Rauzat ul-jannāt. MUHAMMAD (MU'IN ul-DĪN).  
 Riyāz ul-siyāhah. ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Shirvāni.*  
 Ta'rikh i Ahmad-khāni. 'ABD ul-FATTĀH, *Fūmani.*  
 — i Bābil u Ninavā. MUH. HĀSAN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD ul-SALTĀNAH, *etc.*).  
 — i Basrah. MUH. HĀSAN KHĀN, called BADI'.  
 — i Bukhārā. MUH. b. JA'FAR (ABU BAKR).  
 — i Gilān. 'ABD ul-FATTĀH, *Fūmani.*  
 — i Gilān u Dailamistān. ZAHĪR ul-DĪN b. NAŠĪR ul-DĪN.  
 — i Iṣfahān. HUSAIN b. MUH. b. ABI 'I-RIZĀ.  
 — i khāni. 'ALĪ b. SHAMS ul-DĪN b. HĀJĪ HUSAIN.  
 — i Tabaristān u Rūyān u Māzandarān. ZAHĪR ul-DĪN b. NAŠĪR ul-DĪN.  
 Tazkirah i Shūstar. 'ABD ULLĀH b. NŪR ul-DĪN.  
 Tuḥfat ul-'ālam. 'ABD ul-LATĪF b. ABI TĀLĪB.

## 4. HISTORIES OF INDIA.

- [Ādāb i 'Ālamgirī. AURANGZĪB.]  
 Ā'inah i hairat-numā. MUH. BASHĪR.  
 Akbar-nāmah. ABU 'I-FAZL b. MUBĀRAK.  
 Ambassades réciproques d'un Roi des Indes, de la Perse, *etc.* 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK b. ISHĀK.  
 Amīr-nāmah. AMĪR 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Bahādur.*  
 Āshūb i Hindustān. BIHISHTĪ.  
 Ātash i bidūd. MUH. AHĀSAN ULLĀH KHĀN.  
 Authentic Copy of the Correspondence in India, *etc.* INDIA.—*East India Company.*  
 Bādshāh-nāmah. 'ABD ul-HĀMĪD, *Lāhaurī.*  
 Bayān i vāki'. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. 'ĀKIBAT MAHMŪD.  
 Bazm-nāmah. NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'ALĪ.  
 Brief History of the Andul Raj. KIṢŪRĪ-MŌHANA GAṄGŌPĀDHĀYA.  
 — of the Taj, *etc.* TĀJ-MAHALL.  
 [Burhān i ma'āšir. 'ALĪ b. 'AZĪZ ULLĀH.]  
 Būstān i Avadh. DURGĀ-PRASĀDA, called MIHR.  
 Calendar of Persian Correspondence. INDIA.—*Imperial Record Department.*  
 Chachnāmah. 'ALĪ b. HĀMID, *Kūfi.*  
 Chahār chaman. CHANDARBHĀN.  
 Chahar Gulshan. CHHATARMĀN.

- Chronique de Scher Schah. 'ABBĀS KHĀN; *Sarvānī*.
- Collection of Treaties . . . relating to India, etc. INDIA.
- Copies and Translations of . . . Documents relative to the negotiations . . . by Tippoo Sulṭaun, etc. MYSORE.
- Dāstān i turktāzān i Hind. NAṢR ULLĀH KHĀN, called DAULAT YĀR JANG.
- Dastūr ul-inshā. YĀR MUḤAMMAD, *Munshī*.
- Epitome of the History of Hindoostan. KHVURSHĪD 'ALĪ.
- Extracts from the Khulasatu-t-Tawarikh. SUJĀN RĀ'I.
- Fathiyyah i 'ibratiyyah. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. VALĪ.
- Fath-nāmah. MUḤ. 'AZĪM, *Tattavī*.
- Firmauns of . . . Akber. AKBAR, *Emperor of Hindustan*.
- of . . . Arungzebe Alumgeer. AURANGZĪB.
- Firūz-nāmah. GHULĀM GHAUṢ, called GHULĀMĪ.
- Fragments . . . relatifs à l'Inde. REINAUD (J. T.).
- Frere-nāmah. YĀR MUḤ. KHĀN.
- Genealogical and other Accounts of Maha-Raja Kali-Krishna. KĀLĪ-KRISHṆA DĒVA.
- Gulistān i Hind. DURGĀ-PRASĀDA, called MIHR.
- Gulzār i Kashmīr. KIRPĀRĀM.
- Gwāliyār-nāmah. GWALIOR.
- Ḥadīkat ul-'ālam. ABU 'I-KĀSĪM b. RAṢĪ ul-DĪN.
- Ḥadiqa-i-Fasahat. ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—*University of Calcutta*.
- Hālāt i jang i Malakah u Sithānah. 'ABD ul-ḤĀKK, *Hindūstānī*.
- History of Aurungzebe's successors. IRĀDAT KHĀN.
- of Bahawalpur. PĪR IBRĀHĪM KHĀN.
- of Bengal. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *'Ābā-tabā'ī*.
- of Dekkan. MUḤ. KĀSĪM b. HINDŪ SHĀH.
- of Gujarāt. ABU TURĀB VALĪ.
- of Hindostan. MUḤ. KĀSĪM b. HINDŪ SHĀH.
- of Hyder Naik. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Kirmānī*.
- of India. BAYLEY (*Sir E. C.*).
- ELLIOT (*Sir H. M.*).
- of Jhung Siyal. NŪR MUḤAMMAD, called CHĒLĀ.
- of . . . Nizam Alee Khaun. HOLLINGBERY (W.).
- of Sind. 'ALĪ SHĪR KĀNĪ.
- MUḤ. 'AZĪM, *Tattavī*.
- MUḤ. MA'SŪM.
- YĀR MUḤ. KHĀN.
- of the Bahmanī Dynasty. KING (J. S.).
- of the Conquerors of Hind. APŪRVA-KRISHṆA.
- of the Fortress of Gwalior. GWALIOR.
- History . . . of the reign of Alemgeer. MUḤ. KĀZĪM b. MUḤ. AMĪN.
- of the Reign of Tipú Sultān. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Kirmānī*.
- of the Rise of the Mahomedan Power in India. MUḤ. KĀSĪM b. HINDŪ SHĀH.
- Humāyūn-nāmah. GULBADAN.
- 'Ibrat i arbāb i baṣar. 'IBRAH.
- Ikbāl-nāmah i Jabāngīrī. JAHĀNGĪR.
- 'Imād ul-sa'adat. GHULĀM 'ALĪ b. SAYYID MUḤ. AKMAL KHĀN.
- India in the Fifteenth Century. MAJOR (R. H.).
- of Aurangzib. YADU-NĀTHA SARKĀR.
- Intikhāb i ta'rikh i Firishtah. MUḤ. KĀSĪM b. HINDŪ SHĀH.
- Jahāngīr-nāmah. ABU 'I-ḤASAN, *Khvājah*.
- Jām i jam. AḤMAD KHĀN, *Dihlāvī*.
- Jaunpūr-nāmah. MUḤAMMAD (KHAIR ul-DĪN).
- Kāvā'id i saltanat i Shāh-jahān. CHANDARBHĀN. [Khulāṣat ul-tavārikh. SUJĀN RĀ'I.]
- Khūrshīd Jahān Numā. ILĀHĪ BAKHSH b. 'ALĪ BAKHSH.
- Kissah-i-Sanjān. BAHMAN b. KAI-KŪBĀD.
- Koch Bihār, Koch Hājo, and Āsām, in the 16th and 17th centuries. BLOCHMANN (H. F.).
- Letter . . . asking for the Christian Scriptures. AKBAR, *Emperor of Hindustan*.
- from . . . Akber to Abdŭllah Khan. AKBAR, *Emperor of Hindustan*.
- Letters of . . . Aurungzebe. AURANGZĪB.
- to and from the East-India Company's servants, etc. INDIA.—*East India Company*.
- Lubb i ta'rikh i Sindh. KHUDĀDĀD KHĀN.
- Majma' ul-salāṭīn. GHAUṢ MUḤ. KHĀN.
- Memoirs of Delhi and Faizābād. MUḤ. FAIṢ-BAKHSH.
- Mir'āt i Ahmadi. 'ALĪ MUḤ. KHĀN.
- i daulat i 'Abbāsiyyah. DAULAT RĀ'I b. 'IZZAT RĀ'I.
- i Sikandarī. SIKANDAR b. MUḤAMMAD.
- ul-ta'rikh. SHĀM LA'L.
- ul-zamā'ir. MUḤ. A'LAM.
- Mukātabāt. ABU 'I-FAṢL b. MUBĀRAK.
- [Mulakhhkhaṣ ul-tavārikh. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Tabātabā'ī*.]
- Muntakhab ul-lubāb. MUḤ. HĀSHIM, called HĀSHIM 'ALĪ KHĀN, etc.
- ul-tavārikh. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR b. MULŪK SHĀH.
- Muntakhabāt. ABU 'I-FAṢL b. MUBĀRAK.
- Narrative of the Transactions in Bengal, etc. 'AZĪM ul-SHĀN.
- Notes on Sirājuddaulah and . . . Murshidābād. 'ALĪ, *Sayyid, Historian*.

Notes on the Antiquities of Dacca. AULĀD  
HASAN.  
Nukhbat ul-tavārikh. MUḤ. ĀL ḤASAN.  
Of the early History of Sindh. POSTANS (T.).  
Parsees at the Court of Akbar. JĪVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJ  
MŌDĪ.  
Political and statistical History of Gujarāt. 'ALĪ  
MUḤ. KHĀN.  
Ranjit-nāmah. KANHAIYĀ LĀL.  
Review of the . . . War in Mysore. SALMOND (J.).  
Riyāzu-s-Salāṭīn. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN, called SALĪM.  
Shāhifah i vālā-kadrī. MUḤ. BASHĪR.  
Shāhifat ul-a'māl. 'ABD ul-'ALĪ, *Islāmābādī*.  
Sairistān. MUBĀRIZ ul-DAULAH.  
Select Letters of Tipu Sultan, etc. TIPŪ SULTĀN.  
Selections from the Records of the Bombay Govern-  
ment. BOMBAY.  
Shāh-'Ālam-nāmah. GHULĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN b. BHI-  
KHĀRĪ KHĀN.  
Shahjahan Nama. 'ABD ul-ḤAMĪD, *Lāhaurī*.  
Shahristān i 'akl. MUḤAMMAD (KHAIR ul-DĪN).  
Siyar ul-muta'akhhirīn. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN KHĀN,  
*Ṭabātabā'ī*.  
Supplement to . . . Ayeen Akberī. WILLIAMS  
(L. F. R.).  
Ṭabakāt i Akbarī (Akbar-shāhī). AḤMAD b. MUḤ.  
MUKĪM.  
Ta'rikh i Āshām. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. VALĪ.  
—— i Bundēlkhāṇḍ. SHĀM LA'L.  
—— i Dakkan. MUḤ. NAṢR ULLĀH KHĀN.  
Tārīkh Farahbaksh. MUḤ. FAIZ-BAKSH.  
Ta'rikh i Firishtah. MUḤ. KĀSĪM b. HINDŪ SHĀH.  
—— i Firūz-shāhī. SHAMS SIRĀJ.  
—— ——— ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Baranī*.  
—— i Gujarāt. ABU TURĀB VALĪ.  
—— i gulzār i āsafiyah. GHULĀM ḤUSAIN  
KHĀN, called KHĀN ZAMĀN KHĀN.  
—— i Hind. JAVĀHIR LĀL.  
—— ——— KHVURSHĪD 'ALĪ.  
—— i Jhang Siyāl. NŪR MUḤAMMAD, called  
CHĒLĀ.  
Tārīkh i Maṇḍurī. 'ALĪ, *Sayyid, Historian*.  
Ta'rikh i Ma'sūmī. MUḤ. MA'SŪM.  
—— i Mu'azzimābād. GORAKHPUR.  
[—— i Nuśrat-jangī. 'ALĪ KHĀN (NUŚRAT  
JANG).]  
[—— i Shīr Shāh. 'ABBĀS KHĀN, *Sarvānī*.]  
—— i Sind. MUḤ. MA'SŪM.  
[—— i Sōrāth. RAṆCHHŌDJĪ AMARJĪ.]  
[Ṭazkirat ul-mulūk. IBRĀHĪM b. NŪR ul-DĪN  
TAUFĪK.]  
[—— ul-vākī'āt. JAUHAR, *Āftābjī*.]  
Translation of an Account, of the Morattas. MA-  
RATHAS.

Treaties, Agreements, and Engagements between the  
. . . East India Company and the native Princes  
. . . in Western India, etc. THOMAS (R. H.).  
—— and Engagements, etc. INDIA.—*East India  
Company*.  
Tuḥfa Scher Schāhī. 'ABBĀS KHĀN, *Sarvānī*.  
Tuḥfat ul-'ālam. 'ABD ul-LATĪF b. ABI ṬĀLIB.  
—— ul-kirām. 'ALĪ SHĪR KĀNĪ'.  
Tūzuk i Jahāngīrī. JAHĀNGĪR.  
'Umdat ul-tavārikh. SŌHAN LĀL, called SŪRĪ.  
Universal History of India. DURGĀ-PRASĀDA,  
called MIHR.  
Vakā'ī. NĪ'MAT KHĀN, called 'ĀLĪ.  
Zail ul-tuḥfat. 'ABD ul-LATĪF b. ABI ṬĀLIB.

## 5. HISTORIES OF THE AFGHANS.

Afghān . . . aḥvāl. 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Bukhārī*.  
Fath-nāmah i Kāfiristān. SHĪR AḤMAD.  
Historical relation . . . of the government of the  
Rohilla Afgans. HAMILTON (C.).  
History of the Afghans. NĪ'MAT ULLĀH b. ḤABĪB  
ULLĀH.  
Life of Abdur Rahman, Amir of Afghanistan. 'ABD  
ul-RAḤMĀN KHĀN, *Amir of Afghanistan*.  
Makhzan i afghānī. NĪ'MAT ULLĀH b. ḤABĪB  
ULLĀH.  
Muhārabah i Kābul u Kāndahār. 'ABD ul-KARĪM,  
*Munshī*.  
Ta'rikh i AḤmad. 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Alavī*.  
—— i khān-jahānī. NĪ'MAT ULLĀH b. ḤABĪB  
ULLĀH.  
—— i khvūrshīd i jahān. SHĪR MUḤ. KHĀN.  
—— i vakā'ī' u savānīh i Afghanistan. 'ALĪ  
KULĪ (ITĪZĀD ul-SALTĀNAH).

## 6. HISTORIES OF THE TURKS.

Kitāb i sultān. MUḤ. 'ABBĀS b. AḤMAD.  
[Shajarat ul-atrāk. TURKS.]  
Sultān-nāmah. 'ABBĀS KHĀN, called RIF'AT.  
Ta'rikh i kaisar i Rūm. IBRĀHĪM, *Efendi*.  
Ulūs arba'ah Chingizī. TURKS.  
Vollständige Uebersicht der aeltesten Tuerkischen  
. . . Voelkerstaemme. ERDMANN (F. VON).

## 7. HISTORIES OF THE RUSSIANS.

Histoire de l'Empire de Russie sous Pierre-le-Grand.  
VOLTAIRE (F. M. A. DE).  
Mikādō-nāmah. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Shirāzī*.  
Russian Supremacy in Central Asia. 'ABD ul-  
VALĪ, *Maulavī*.  
Sultān-nāmah. 'ABBĀS KHĀN, called RIF'AT.  
Sur les Origines Russes. HAMMER-PURGSTALL  
(J. VON).

Ta'rikh i Rūs. WALLACE (D. M.).  
Vakā'i' i tasallu' i Rūsiyā bar Āsiyā. 'ABD ul-  
VALĪ, *Maulavī*.

#### 8. HISTORIES OF CHINA AND THE FARTHER EAST.

Abdallæ Beidavæi Historia Sinensis. DĀ'ŪD b.  
ABI 'L-FAZL MUĤAMMAD.  
Chinese Chronicle. DĀ'ŪD b. ABI 'L-FAZL MU-  
ĤAMMAD.  
Description de la Chine sous . . . la dynastie mongole.  
RASHĪD ul-DĪN TABĪB.  
Historia Sinensis. DĀ'ŪD b. ABI 'L-FAZL MUĤAM-  
MAD.  
Khitay Namèh. 'ALĪ AKBAR, *Sayyid*.  
Mikādō-nāmah. HUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Shīrāzī*.  
Mir'āt ul-zamān. MUĤ. b. MUĤ. RAFĪ'.  
Rauzat ūli il-albāb. DĀ'ŪD b. ABI 'L-FAZL MU-  
ĤAMMAD.

#### 9. HISTORIES OF OTHER COUNTRIES.

Essay towards the History of Arabia, etc. PRICE  
(D.).  
Futūh ul-'arab. ARABS.  
Irak arabsky. ADAMOV (A.).  
Kitāb i jahān-ārā. MUĤ. b. MUĤ. RAFĪ'.  
Sharaf-nāmah. SHARAF KHĀN b. SHAMS ul-DĪN.  
Ta'rikh i Inglīstān. MUĤ. b. MUĤ. RAFĪ'.  
—— i inkishāf i Yankī-dunyā. MUĤ. ḤASAN  
KHĀN (I'TIMĀD ul-SALTĀNAH, etc.).  
—— i kadīm Yūnān, etc. MUĤ. b. MUĤ. RAFĪ'.

#### 10. BIOGRAPHIES OF RELIGIOUS WORTHIES.

Ahvāl i hazrat Bākīr. 'ABBĀS KŪLĪ KHĀN.  
'Ajā'ib ul-kīasā. 'ABD ul-VĀHĪD b. MUĤAMMAD.  
Akhbār i Sādīkī. SĀDĪK.  
Anvār ul-Rahmān. MUĤ. NŪR ULLĀH, *Maulavī*.  
Asrār ul-shahādāt. ISMĀ'IL KHĀN, called SARBĀZ.  
—— ul-shuhūd. MUĤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FĀRĪD ul-DĪN),  
called 'ATĀR.  
—— ul-tauhīd. MUĤ. b. ul-MUNAVVAR.  
Badā'i' ul-āṣār. MAĤMŪD, *Zarkānī*.  
Badr i musha'sha'. HUSAIN, *Nūrī*, *Tabarsī*.  
Baḥr ul-ansāb. 'ALĪ b. ul-ḤUSAIN b. MŪSA.  
Bait ul-akhzān. 'ABD ul-KHĀLĪK b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.  
Biographical Sketch of . . . Jami. LEES (W. N.).  
Biography of Shaykh Ahmad-i-Jam. AHMAD b.  
ABI 'L-ḤASAN.  
Bustān ul-muhaddīṣīn. 'ABD ul-'Azīz, *Dihlavi*.  
Chand shavāhid dar ṣanā i jalā'il i ashāb i 'izām.  
SHAVĀHĪD.  
Dāstān i Masīh. XAVIER (H.).  
—— i San Pedro. XAVIER (H.).  
Dastur Meherjee Rānā. JĪVANJĪ JĀMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.  
Favā'id i sa'diyyah. MUĤ. IRTIZĀ 'ALĪ KHĀN.

Gul i bihishtī. AMĪN AHMAD SHĀH.  
—— i firdaus. AMĪN AHMAD SHĀH.  
Gulshan i farhang. KAI-KHUSRAU b. KĀ'ŪS.  
Hālāt u sukhanān i Shaikh Abu Sa'īd. ABU SA'ĪD  
b. ABI 'L-KHAIR.  
Ḥayāt i Bākīyyah. MUĤ. BĀKĪ BI'LLĀH.  
—— ul-kulūb. MUĤ. BĀKĪR b. MUĤ. TAKĪ.  
Historia Christi. XAVIER (H.).  
—— S. Petri. XAVIER (H.).  
Ḥujjat ul-sa'ādat. MUĤ. ḤASAN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD  
ul-SALTĀNAH, etc.).  
Iksīr ul-tavārikh. 'ALĪ b. 'ĪSA.  
Ikhtibās ul-anvār. MUĤ. AKRAM b. MUĤ. 'ALĪ.  
Intikhāb i manākib i Sulaimāniyyah. YĀR MUĤ.  
b. TĀJ MUĤAMMAD.  
Jalā ul-'uyūn. MUĤ. BĀKĪR b. MUĤ. TAKĪ.  
Jāmi' i Ṭayyibī. ṬAYYIB NI'MAT-ULLĀHĪ.  
Juz' ul-latīf. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.  
Kāmkām i zakhkhār. FARHĀD b. 'ABBĀS b. FATĤ  
'ALĪ SHĀH.  
Kanz ul-ansāb. 'ALĪ b. ul-ḤUSAIN b. MŪSA.  
—— 'ATĀ ḤUSAIN.  
Kashf ul-ghummah. 'ALĪ b. 'ĪSA.  
—— ul-mutavārī. TURĀB 'ALĪ, *Kālandar*.  
Kāshif ul-nikāb. MUĤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAVAIH.  
Khairat ul-hassān. MUĤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN (I'TIMĀD  
ul-SALTĀNAH, etc.).  
Khaṣā'is ul-husainiyyah. JA'FAR b. ḤUSAIN.  
Khazīnat ul-asfiyā. MUĤ. GHULĀM SARVAR b.  
GHULĀM MUĤAMMAD.  
Kīasā ul-anbiyā. ANBIYĀ.  
—— i fārsī. 'ABD ul-VĀHĪD b. MU-  
ĤAMMAD.  
—— ul-mursalīn. MUĤ. ḤUSAIN b. MUĤAMMAD,  
*Rizavī*.  
—— ul-'ulamā. MUĤ. b. SULAIMĀN, *Tanakābunī*.  
Kitāb i Fārigh Gilānī. HUSAIN b. ḤASAN, called  
FĀRIGH.  
—— i Yūsufiyyah. MUĤ. HĀDĪ, *Nā'inī*.  
Kulliyāt. MUĤ. 'ALĪ ḤAZĪN.  
Latā'if i khamsah. GHULĀM 'ALĪ (SHĀH 'ABD  
ULLĀH).  
—— i nafisiyyah. AHMAD b. MAĤMŪD.  
Legenda pro Khakim-Atā. SULAIMĀN ĀTĀ.  
Letter from St. Jean d'Acre. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b.  
BAHĀ ULLĀH.  
Life and Religion of Mohammed. MUĤ. BĀKĪR b.  
MUĤ. TAKĪ.  
—— and Times of Hafiz of Shiraz. MUĤ. ḤAMĪD  
ULLĀH.  
—— of Muhammad, etc. MUĤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
Lisān ul-zākīrīn. MUĤ. HĀDĪ, *Nā'inī*.  
Ma'ārij ul-nubuvvat. MU'IN ul-DĪN b. HĀJĪ  
MUĤAMMAD.

Madārij ul-nubuvvat. 'ABD ul-HĀKĪK b. SAIF ul-DĪN.  
 Majālis ul-'ushshāk. HUSAIN (ABU 'I-GHĀZĪ), *Bāikarā*.  
 Majmū'ah i favā'id i 'Uṣmānī. MUH. AKBAR 'ALĪ SHĀH.  
 Makāmāt. GHULĀM 'ALĪ (SHĀH 'ABD ULLĀH).  
 Makhzan i Ahmadi. MUH. 'ALĪ, called 'ALĪ.  
 ——— ul-Vilāyat. MUH. VILĀYAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Maksad ul-tālib. MAKSAD.  
 Maktūb i Ziyā'ī. ZIYĀ ULLĀH, *Shāh, Kādīrī*.  
 Maktūbāt ma'ah manā'ib il-Bukhārī, etc. MUH. b. ISMĀ'ĪL, *Bukhārī*.  
 Malfūz i asrār ul-makhdūmīn. KARAK.  
 ——— i Razzākī. MUH. KHĀN, *Razzākī*.  
 Malfūzāt i Sikandari. SIKANDAR 'ALĪ.  
 Manā'ib ul-'arifīn. AHMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN).  
 ——— ul-asfiyā. SHU'AIB FIRDAUSĪ.  
 ——— i dabīriyyah. ŠAFDAR HUSAIN.  
 ——— i hāfiẓiyyah. GHULĀM MUH. HĀDĪ 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 ——— ul-mahbūbain. NAJM ul-DĪN, *Nāgōrī*.  
 ——— i razzākīyyah. MUH. b. KUTB ul-DĪN (NIZĀM ul-DĪN).  
 ——— i sharifah. AHMAD YĀR, *Hāfiẓ*.  
 Maṣnavī. TAYYIB ULLĀH.  
 Mātam-kadah. KURBĀN b. RAMAZĀN.  
 Mazārib ul-mushakkikīn. MAHDĪ, *Sayyid, Najafī*.  
 Mazāhir ul-anvār. RIZĀ KULĪ KHĀN.  
 Mazhar ul-Ahadiyyah. MUH. 'ABD ul-AHAD, *Shāh*.  
 Mubayyij ul-ahzān. HASAN b. MUH. 'ALĪ.  
 Mu'in ul-aulyā. HĀSAN KHĀN (IMĀM ul-DĪN).  
 Mu'jizāt [*in loco*].  
 Mukhtār-nāmāh. 'ATĀ ULLĀH b. HUSĀM ul-VĀ'IZ.  
 Mukhtaṣar i ta'rikh i Muḥammadi. MUH. b. MUHAMMAD (ABU 'I-FATH FATH ul-DĪN).  
 Mythen des Lebens Jesu. MUH. BĀKIR b. MUH. TAKĪ.  
 Nafahāt ul-uns. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b. AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Two or More Works*.

---

*Nafahāt ul-Uns.*  
 Nāfi' ul-sālikīn. DĀ'UD PŪTRĪK.  
 Nasab-nāmāh. MUHAMMAD, *the Prophet*.  
 ——— i kalān. ZIYĀ ULLĀH, *Shāh, Kādīrī*.  
 Naṣr ul-javāhir. 'ALĪM ULLĀH.  
 Naẓm ul-durar. 'ALĪM ULLĀH.  
 ——— ŠAFĪ ULLĀH.  
 Notice sur Rabbi Saadia Gaon, etc. MUNK (S.).  
 Nūr ul-'uyūn. MUH. b. MUHAMMAD (ABU 'I-FATH FATH ul-DĪN).  
 Persian Autobiography of Shāh Waliullah, etc. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAHMĪ.  
 Rashahāt. 'ALĪ b. HUSAIN VĀ'IZ.

Rashahāt 'ain il-hayāt. HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.  
 Rauzat ul-abrār. MUHAMMAD (ABU 'I-HASAN).  
 ——— ul-ahbāb. 'ATĀ ULLĀH b. FAZL ULLĀH.  
 ——— i aktāb. MUH. BULĀK.  
 ——— ul-mujāhidīn. 'ATĀ ULLĀH b. HUSĀM ul-VĀ'IZ.  
 ——— ul-shuhadā. HUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.  
 Ravā'ih ul-muštafa. AHMAD (ŠADR ul-DĪN).  
 [Risālat ul-shuhadā. PĪR MUH. b. 'ĀKIL MUHAMMAD.]  
 Riyāz ul-'arifīn. RIZĀ KULĪ KHĀN.  
 Safinat ul-aulyā. MUH. DĀRĀ SHIKŪH b. SHĀH-JAHĀN.  
 Šafvat ul-šafā. TAVAKKUL b. ISMĀ'ĪL.  
 Sālik i tarīkat. SĀLIK.  
 Savānih i 'umrī. 'ABD ul-JABBĀR, *Ghaznavī*, and GHULĀM RASŪL.  
 Shajarah i 'āliyah i nakshbandiyyah. HĀBĪB ULLĀH, *Nakshbandī*.  
 ——— i tayyibah. MUH. 'ALĪ KHĀN, called NAVĀB i DAULAH.  
 ——— i silsilah i . . . nakshbandiyyah. SHAJARAH.  
 ——— i silsilah i . . . rafikiyyah. 'ABD ul-SALĀM, *Rafikī*.  
 Shajarat ul-'arifīn. MUH. 'ALĪ, called ULFAT.  
 Shajarah i salāsil i kādiriyyah u chishtiyyah. MUH. ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN and MUH. HĀFIẒ ULLĀH.  
 Silsilah i 'āliyah. 'INĀYAT HUSAIN b. FATH ULLĀH.  
 Silsilat ul-'arifīn. SANA' ULLĀH NI'MAT-ULLĀHĪ.  
 ——— ul-la'ālī. MU'IN ul-DĪN, called ŠABĀT.  
 Sīrr ul-shahādatain. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Dihlavi*.  
 Siyar ul-aktāb. ILĀH-DIYAH.  
 ——— ul-'arifīn. HĀMĪD b. FAZL ULLĀH.  
 ——— ul-aulyā. MUH. b. MUBĀRAK b. MUHAMMAD.  
 Surūr ul-mahzūn. MUH. b. MUHAMMAD (ABU 'I-FATH FATH ul-DĪN).  
 Ṭabakāt. MUH. b. SA'D, *Zuhri*.  
 Tahā'if ul-abrār. MUHYI ul-DĪN (ABU MUHAMMAD).  
 Tahrīr ul-Anvar. 'ALĪ ANVAR.  
 ——— ul-shahādatain. MUH. SALĀMAT ULLĀH.  
 Tainui edinenia s Bogom. MUH. b. ul-MUNAVVAR.  
 Takmilah i Siyar ul-aulyā. GUL MUHAMMAD, *Ahmadpūri*.  
 Tanvīr ul-'ain. SA'D ul-DĪN, *Jalālābādī*.  
 Ta'rikh i āl i amjād. MUH. 'ABBĀS b. AHMAD.  
 ——— i kabīr i Kashmīr. MUHYI ul-DĪN (ABU MUHAMMAD).  
 Tazkirat ul-aulyā. MUH. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATTĀR.  
 ——— NI'MAT ULLĀH, *Rizavi*.  
 ——— ul-kirām. MUH. ABU 'I-HĀYĀT.  
 Tūfān ul-bukā. MUH. IBRĀHĪM b. MUH. BĀKIR.

- Tuhfah i muhammadi. AMİR ul-DĪN, called PAGLĒ-WĀL.  
 Tuḥfat ul-Kādiriyyah. MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'L-MA'ĀLĪ).  
 ——— ul-Rizaviyyah. NAURŪZ 'ALĪ b. MUḤ. BĀKĪR.  
 ——— ul-zākīrīn. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR, called BĪDIL.  
 'Uyūn akhbār il-Rizā. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAVAIH.  
 Vakā'i' i Mu'in ul-Dīn Chishtī. BĀBŪ-LĀL.  
 Vasilat ul-najāt. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤ. RIẒĀ.  
 ——— MUḤ. MUBĪN b. MUḤIBB ULLĀH.  
 Vird ul-muridīn. DĀ'ŪD, *Khākī*.  
 Zhizn' i ryechi startsa Abu-Sa'ida. ABU SA'ĪD b. ABI 'L-KHAIR.  
 Zikr ul-ašfiyā. GUL MUḤAMMAD, *Ahmadpūrī*.  
 ——— i Maulānā Jāmī. AMĪN AHMAD, *Rāzī*.  
 Zubdat ul-āṣār. 'ABD ul-ḤĀKĪ b. SAIF ul-DĪN.  
 ——— ul-makāmāt. MUḤ. BĀKĪ B'LLĀH.  
 ——— ul-taṣānif. ḤAIDAR b. MUḤAMMAD.

#### 11. BIOGRAPHIES OF SECULAR WORTHIES.

(For lives of Poets in *Tazkirāt* see below : 16. *History of Literature*.)

- Ahvāl i hukamā. GHİYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.  
 ——— i Sir Jamshēdjī Jijibhā'i. FARĀMURZ NAURŪZĪ KUṬĀR.  
 'Ālamgīr-nāmah. MUḤ. KĀZIM b. MUḤ. AMĪN.  
 Alī Aukhadeddin Enverī. AUḤAD ul-DĪN, called ANVARĪ.  
 'Amal i Šāliḥ. MUḤ. ŠĀLIḤ, *Kanbū*.  
 Amīr-nāmah. AMĪR 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Bahādur*.  
 Āṣār i 'Ajam. MUḤ. NAŠĪR, called FURṢĀT, etc.  
 Ashraf-nāmah. MUḤ. ASHRAF KHĀN b. DŪNDĪ KHĀN.  
 Badāonī and his Works. BLOCHMANN (H. F.).  
 Baḥr ul-marām. MUḤ. MAHDĪ, *Taunpūrī*.  
 Bayān i vākī'. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. 'ĀKIBAT MAḤMŪD.  
 Bazm i viṣāl. ŠĀBŪRĪ.  
 Biographical Sketch of Shah Soojah. SHUJĀ' ul-MULK.  
 Dastūr ul-vuzarā. GHİYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.  
 Early Years of Shāh Ismā'il. ISMĀ'IL SHĀH I.  
 Fazilat i Ibn Taimiyyah. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL, *Bukhārī*.  
 Gulistān i Raḥmat. MUḤ. MUSTAJĀB b. ḤĀFĪZ RAḤMAT KHĀN.  
 Gulshan i faẓā'il. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-LATĪF b. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK.  
 Imperator Petr Veliky. KUN (A. L.).  
 Imtihān ul-fuzalā. SANGLĀKH.  
 Kār-nāmah i Haidarī. GHULĀM MUḤ. SULTĀN b. TIPŪ SULTĀN.  
 Khulāṣat ul-akhbār. GHİYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.  
 Kitāb i Mirzā Ishtihā. 'ABD ULLĀH, called SARGASHTAH.  
 Life of Sheikh Mohammed Ali Hazin. MUḤ. 'ALĪ ḤAZĪN.  
 Lives of Maha Raja Apurva Krishna . . . his father and grandfather. ṬAYYIB ULLĀH.  
 Ma'āṣir i 'Ālamgīrī. MUḤ. SĀKĪ.  
 ——— i Raḥimī. 'ABD ul-BĀKĪ b. BĀBĀ KURD.  
 ——— ul-umarā. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK (ŠAMSĀM ul-DAULAH SHĀH-NAVĀZ KHĀN), and 'ABD ul-ḤĀKĪ b. SHĀH-NAVĀZ.  
 [Malfūẓāt i Timūrī. TIMŪR, *Amīr*.]  
 Mémoire sur Khâcâni. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.  
 Memoirs of Eradut Khan. IRĀDAT KHĀN.  
 ——— of Hafis Ruhmut Khan. SA'ĀDAT YĀR KHĀN.  
 ——— of Khojeh Abdulkurreeem. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. 'ĀKIBAT MAḤMŪD.  
 ——— of . . . Mohummud Ameer Khan. BASĀVAN LA'L.  
 ——— of Shāh Ṭahmāsp. ṬAHMĀSP I.  
 ——— of the Emperor Jahangueir. JAHĀNGĪR.  
 Mukaddimat i Zuhūrī. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK b. MUḤ. ISHĀK.  
 Muntajab ul-siyar. FIDĀ 'ALĪ, *Khvājah*.  
 Muntakhab i 'Ālamgīr-nāmah. MUḤ. KĀZIM b. MUḤ. AMĪN.  
 Nāmah i dānishvarān i nāsirī. ḤUSAIN, *Ṭalikānī*.  
 Nishān i Haidarī. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Kirmānī*.  
 Nizāmī's Leben und Werke, etc. BACHER (W.).  
 Notes on Shāh Ismā'il Ghāzī, etc. PĪR MUḤ. b. 'ĀKIL MUḤAMMAD.  
 ——— on Sirājuddaulah and . . . Murshidabad. 'ALĪ, *Sayyid, Historian*.  
 Notice sur la Vie et les Ouvrages de Sa'ady. LANGLÈS (L. M.).  
 O persidskoi rukopisi. PETROV (P. Y.).  
 Ranjīt-nāmah. KANHAIYĀ LĀL.  
 Ruk'āt i 'Ālamgīrī. AURANGZĪB.  
 Sairistān. MUBĀRIZ ul-DAULAH.  
 Savānih i 'umrī. MUḤ. 'ALĪ ḤAZĪN.  
 Shāh-jahān-nāmah. MUḤ. ŠĀLIḤ, *Kanbū*.  
 Short Account of the Rājā Kālī-Krishna. KĀLĪ-KRISHNA DĒVA.  
 Sketch of the Life and Writings of Ferdoosee. ROBINSON (S.).  
 Ta'rīkh i ahvāl tazkirah i hāl i . . . Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin. MUḤ. 'ALĪ ḤAZĪN.  
 ——— i hukamā i falāsifah i Yūnān. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.  
 ——— i Imperator Peter Buzurg. KUN (A. L.).  
 ——— i Iskandar. CAMPBELL (J.).  
 ——— i jahān-gushā i Nādirī. MUḤ. MAHDĪ KHĀN, called KAUKAB.



- Ta'rikh i mukhtaṣar i Nāpuliyyān. NAPOLEON I.  
 — i Nādiri. MUḤ. MAHDĪ KHĀN, called  
 KAUKAB.  
 — i Peter. VOLTAIRE (F. M. A. DE).  
 — i Shāh 'Abbās i ṣāni. MUḤ. TĀHIR VAHĪD.  
 — i Sharl i duvāzdahum. VOLTAIRE (F. M.  
 A. DE).  
 — i Tipū Sultān. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, *Kirmāni*.  
 Tazkirah i khvushnavīsān. GHULĀM MUḤ. HAFT-  
 KĀLAMĪ.  
 — i Tahmāsp. TĀHMĀSP I.  
 Tazkirat i Allāhi. MUḤ. ABU 'L-ḤASAN, *Farid-  
 ābādī*.  
 — ul-khattātīn. SANGLĀKH.  
 Translation of 'Jehan Kushai Nadri.' MUḤ. MAHDĪ  
 KHĀN, called KAUKAB.  
 Vie de Djenghiz-Khan. MUḤ. b. KHĀVAND SHĀH.  
 — de Sultan Hossein Baikara. GHIYĀŞ ul-DĪN  
 b. HUMĀM ul-DĪN.  
 Zikr i Auḥād ul-Din Anvarī. AMĪN AḤMAD, *Rāzi*.  
 — i Ḥāfiẓ Rahmat Khān. SA'ĀDAT YĀR KHĀN.

## 12. MISCELLANEOUS BIOGRAPHIES.

- Anvār ul-'ārifin. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN b. MUḤ. MAS'ŪD.  
 A'rās i buzurgān. A'RĀS.  
 Armaghān i aḥbāb. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, of *Lahore  
 College*.  
 Bustān ul-siyāhah. ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Shīrvāni*.  
 Denkwürdigkeiten des Šāh Tahmāsp I., etc. TĀH-  
 MĀSP I.  
 Dōstdārān i bashar. MUḤAMMAD, *Mīrzā, Munshī*.  
 Haft iklīm. AMĪN AḤMAD, *Rāzi*.  
 Kīṣāṣ ul-anbiyā. MUḤAMMAD, *Ḥuwaizi, Shaikh,  
 and others*.  
 — MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī*.  
 Majālis ul-mu'minīn. NŪR ULLĀH, *Shūshtari*.  
 Memoir of the life and writings of . . . Nizami, etc.  
 BACHER (W.).  
 Muhammed's Geburt, und Abraham's Untergang.  
 ERDMANN (F. VON).  
 Mukhtaṣar i siyar i Hindūstān. MUḤ. VAHĪD  
 ULLĀH.  
 Nujūm ul-samā. MUḤ. 'ALĪ, *Mīrzā*.  
 Riyāz i Latīf. MUḤ. LATĪF.  
 — ul-siyāhah. ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Shīrvāni*.  
 Šahīfat ul-a'māl. 'ABD ul-'ALĪ, *Islāmābādī*.  
 Tajallī i nūr. NŪR ul-DĪN, called ZAIDĪ.  
 Tazkirah i mashāhir i Jaunpūr. NŪR ul-DĪN, called  
 ZAIDĪ.  
 — i Shūshtar. 'ABD ULLĀH b. NŪR ul-DĪN.  
 — i 'ulamā i Hind. RAḤMĀN 'ALĪ, *Member  
 of Council*.  
 Yādgār i hindi. KANHAIYĀ LĀL.

## 13. ARCHÆOLOGY.

- Ancient Persian Sculptures. KĀVASSĪ DĪNSHĀH  
 KEĀS.  
 Āgār i 'Ajām. MUḤ. NAŚĪR, called FURSĀT, etc.  
 Bas-relief of Beharām Gour, etc. JIVANJĪ JAM-  
 SHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.  
 Epigraphia Indo-Moslemica. INDIA.—*Archæological  
 Survey*.  
 Horse in ancient Irān. JIVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.  
 Inscriptions on the Seikh Guns, etc. SIKH GUNS.  
 Kādīm i naksh i Irān. KĀVASSĪ DĪNSHĀH KEĀS.  
 Mémoires sur diverses Antiquités de la Perse, etc.  
 SILVESTRE DE SACY (A. I.).  
 Monumenti Persepolitani e Firdusio . . . illustratio.  
 ḤASAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Rauzat ul-akhbār. 'ALĪ NAKĪ, *Jaunpūri*.  
 Samariyyah. ABU TĀHIR ibn ABI SA'ID.

## 14. CHRONOGRAMS.

- Dā'irah i khujistah. ĀL MUḤAMMAD.  
 Dīvān i tavārikh. ĀL MUḤAMMAD.  
 Ganj i ta'rikh. MUḤ. GHULĀM SARVAR b. GHULĀM  
 MUḤAMMAD.  
 — i tavārikh. 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR KHĀN.  
 Ganjīnah i Sarvarī. MUḤ. GHULĀM SARVAR b.  
 GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD.  
 Gulbun i ta'rikh. MAHDĪ ḤUSAIN.  
 Gulshan i khayāl. MUḤ. SA'ID b. MUḤ. RAḤĪM.  
 Kān i ta'rikh. RĀM-PARSHĀD, *Shāhjahānābādī*.  
 Kanz ul-ta'rikh. MUḤ. 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Navāb*.  
 Kitāb i a'rās. MUḤ. NAJĪB.  
 Kīf'ah i ta'rikhāt i farrukhī i āyāt. MUḤ. MUḤSIN,  
 called MATĪN.  
 Kūdūm i Muhammad Yahya. FAKĪR ULLĀH, called  
 VĀ'IZ.  
 Miftāḥ ul-tavārikh. BEALE (T. W.).  
 Mukātabah i mutafarrikah. JALĪL, *Sayyid*.  
 Mulakhkhaṣ i Taslim. MUḤ. ANVĀR ḤUSAIN.  
 Riyāz ul-nūr. MUḤ. b. ZĀHĪR ul-DĪN AḤMAD.  
 Ta'rikkhā i 'ajā'ib. ḤUSAIN 'ALĪ, called SARSHĀR, etc.  
 — i jumal. MUḤ. MAHDĪ (ABU 'L-'ALĪ').  
 Tavārikh-nāmah. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-'ALĪ, *Hanafi*.  
 Vafāt i Muhammad Yahya. FAKĪR ULLĀH, called  
 VĀ'IZ.  
 Zamīmah i ganj i tavārikh. 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR KHĀN.

## 15. HISTORY OF RELIGIONS OF PERSIA.

(See also RELIGION.)

- Bābīs of Persia. BROWNE (E. G.).  
 Historia religionis veterum Persarum, etc. [Acces-  
 sions] HYDE (T.).  
 Ittilhād i islām. ABU 'L-ḤASAN, called SHAIKH ul-  
 RA'IS.

Kitāb ul-futūh. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called A'ṢAM KŪFĪ.  
 Nukfat ul-kāf. JĀNĪ.  
 Personal Reminiscences of the Bābī Insurrection at  
 Zanjān. 'ABD ul-AḤAD, *Zanjānī*.  
 Shāristān. BAHRĀM b. FARHĀD b. ISFANDIYĀR.  
 Succinct account of the Bābī movement. YAḤYA,  
 called ŠUBḤ i AZAL.  
 [Ta'rikh i jadīd. ḤUSAIN, *Hamadānī*.]  
 ——— i muntazam i Nāsiri. MUḤ. ḤASAN KHĀN  
 (I'TIMĀD ul-SALTĀNAH, *etc.*).  
 Traveller's Narrative written to illustrate the episode  
 of the Bāb. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAḤĀ ULLĀH.  
 Tuqviutī - din - i - Mazdiasna. MUḤAMMAD, *the*  
*Prophet*.

#### 16. HISTORY OF LITERATURE (INCLUDING TAZKIRĀT).

Account of the Atesh Kedah. BLAND (N.).  
 Āṣār i 'Ajam. MUḤ. NAŠĪR, called FURŠĀT, *etc.*  
 Ātash-kadah. LUṬF 'ALĪ BEG.  
 Biographical Notices of Persian Poets. OUSELEY  
 (*Right Hon. Sir G.*).  
 Biographies of Persian Poets. AḤMAD b. ABI BAKR  
 b. NAŠR (ḤAMD ULLĀH).  
 Biographische Notizen über ... Dschami, nebst Über-  
 setzungsproben, *etc.* 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b.  
 AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Divān*.  
 Critical Essay on various manuscript works, *etc.*  
 ESSAY.  
 Essai sur . . . Saadi. MASSÉ (H.).  
 Fragmente über die Litteraturgeschichte der Perser.  
 REWICZKI (C. E. A. DE), *Count*.  
 Ganj i shāyagān. TĀHIR, called SHĪ'RĪ.  
 Geschichte der schönen Redekünste Persiens. HAM-  
 MER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).  
 Gulshan i bikhār. MUḤ. MUŠṬAFA KHĀN, called  
 SHĪFTAH.  
 Ḥadīkah i 'ishrat. DURGĀ-PRASĀDA, called MIHR.  
 Hakim Sanai and his Work. MAḤFŪZ (A. M.).  
 Istoriya Persii, eya literatury i dervisheskoi teosofii.  
 KRUIMSKY (A. E.).  
 Kashkūl. MUḤ. b. ḤUSAIN (BAḤĀ ul-DĪN).  
 Khizānah i 'āmīrah. GHULĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN, called  
 ĀZĀD.  
 Literary History of Persia. BROWNE (E. G.).  
 Lubāb ul-albāb. MUḤ. 'AUFĪ.  
 Majma' ul-fuṣaḥa. RIZĀ KULĪ KHĀN.  
 Manuale di Letteratura Persiana. PIZZI (I.).  
 Materialien zu einer Geschichte der Sprachen und  
 Litteraturen des vorderen Orients. HARTMANN  
 (M.).  
 Mihr i munir. ARJUMAND MUḤ. KHĀN b. MUḤ.  
 KHĀN.  
 Muhammedanske Digtere og Tænkere. CHRISTEN-  
 SEN (A.).

Muntakhab ul-ash'ār. SELL (E.).  
 Nigāristān i sukhan. NŪR ul-ḤASAN b. MUḤ.  
 ŠIDDĪK KHĀN.  
 Notices de Littérature Parsie. ROSENBERG (F.).  
 On the earliest Persian Biography of Poets, *etc.*  
 BLAND (N.).  
 Origines de la Poésie Persane. DARMESTETER (J.).  
 Persian Portraits. ARBUTHNOT (F. F.).  
 Rūdagi's Vorläufer und Zeitgenossen. ETHÉ (H.).  
 Rūz i raushan. MUḤ. MUZAFFAR ḤUSAIN.  
 Shi'r ul-'Ajam. MUḤ. SHIBLĪ.  
 Sources of Dawlatshāh. BROWNE (E. G.).  
 Storia della Poesia Persiana. PIZZI (I.).  
 ŠubḤ i gulshan. 'ALĪ ḤASAN KHĀN b. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK  
 ḤASAN KHĀN.  
 Tazkirah i Ḥusaini. ḤUSAIN-DŌST.  
 ——— i majdiyyah. IBRĀHĪM, *Mīrzā*.  
 ——— i mashāhīr. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, *of Lahore*  
*College*.  
 ——— i mir'āt ul-khayāl. SHĪR KHĀN b. 'ALĪ  
 AMJAD KHĀN.  
 Tazkirat ul-khavātin. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.  
 ——— ul-shu'arā. DAULAT SHĀH 'ALĀ'Ī.  
 ——— SĀM MĪRZĀ b. SHĀH ISMĀ'ĪL.  
 Tuḥfah i Sāmī. SĀM MĪRZĀ b. SHĀH ISMĀ'ĪL.  
 Vitae Poetarum Persicorum. DAULAT SHĀH 'ALĀ'Ī.

#### LAW AND ADMINISTRATION.

Abstract of the Articles of War. INDIA.—*East*  
*India Company*.  
 Abyāt i mustakhlāš. ABU 'L-KĀSIM b. ABI BAKR.  
 Ā'in i Akbarī. ABU 'L-FAZL b. MUBĀRAK.  
 Bāb ul-ta'zīr. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ ('ALĀ ul-DĪN).  
 Badā'i' ul-aḥkām. MAHDĪ b. MUŠṬAFA.  
 al-Badā'i' ul-mahdaviyyah. MAHDĪ b. MUŠṬAFA.  
 Bidāyat ul-mubtadī. 'ALĪ b. ABI BAKR.  
 Burhān ul-mu'taḥ. ABU 'L-KĀSIM b. ul-ḤUSAIN.  
 Code of Gentoo Laws (Code des Lois des Gentoux).  
 VIVĀDĀRṆAVA-SĒTU.  
 Dastūr ul-'amal. BENGAL.—*Governor & Council*.  
 Dharam-shāstar (Dharma-śāstra). VIJÑĀNĒṢVARA.  
 Dissertation concerning the Revenues of Government,  
*etc.* AMĪR ḤĀIDAR.  
 Divān i pasand. CHHATAR MAL.  
 al-Durr ul-mukhtār. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ ('ALĀ ul-DĪN).  
 Epitome of Mohammedan Law. MIR'ĀT.  
 Farā'iz i Sirājiyyah. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (SIRĀJ  
 ul-DĪN).  
 Fatāvi i 'Azizī. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Dihlavi*.  
 ——— i barahnah. NAŠĪR ul-DĪN, *Manyā'ī*.  
 ——— i hujjat ul-islām. MURTAZA, *Najafi*.  
 ——— ul-mīrāš. MUḤ. YŪSUF 'ALĪ, *Sandili*.  
 Four Pillars of the Persian Constitution. PERSIA.

Īhairat ul-fikh. AHMAD b. ĪHAMĪD, called IBN NIZĀM.  
 al-Hidāyah fi'l-furū'. 'ALĪ b. ABI BAKR.  
 Hidāyat i nisāb. AHMAD b. MUĤAMMAD, called KUDŪRĪ.  
 Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī. MUĤ. b. ĤUSAIN (BAĤĀ ul-DĪN).  
 ————— [ch. 6-20.] NIZĀM b. ĤUSAIN,  
*Sāvajī*.  
 Jāmi' ul-rizavī. JA'FAR b. SA'ĪD.  
 Kanz ul-dakā'ik. 'ABD ULLĀH b. AHMAD (ĪĤAFĪZ ul-DĪN).  
 Khulāshah i jāmi' i 'Abbāsī. MUĤ. b. ĤUSAIN (BAĤĀ ul-DĪN).  
 Kitāb i fā'iz ul-marām. MUĤ. ISMĀ'ĪL.  
 ——— ul-ḥudūd. NIZĀM, *Shaikh*, and others.  
 ——— ul-jināyāt. NIZĀM, *Shaikh*, and others.  
 ——— i su'āl u javāb. MUĤ. BĀKIR b. MUĤ. TAKĪ.  
 Kūdūrī. AHMAD b. MUĤAMMAD, called KUDŪRĪ.  
 Kūrmīrī. MAĤMŪD b. ABI BAKR (JALĀL ul-DĪN).  
 Lughāt ul-'Ainī. BURĤĀN ul-DĪN.  
 Madd ul-bā'. MUĤ. 'ABD ul-MAJĪD.  
 Majma' ul-masā'il. MUĤ. ḤASAN, *Shirāzī*.  
 Majmū'ah i fatāwī. MUĤ. 'ABD ul-ĤĀYY.  
 ——— i khānī. KAMĀL KARĪM, *Nāgōrī*.  
 Masā'il i sharḥ i vikāyah. 'ABD ul-ĤĀKĪK SAJĀVAL.  
 Min jumlah i ā'inhā, etc. BENGAL.—*Governor & Council*.  
 Mir'āt ul-masā'il. MIR'ĀT.  
 Mitāksharā. VIJÑĀNĒṢVARA.  
 Mi'yār ul-ḥakā'ik. MUĤAMMAD (ZIYĀ ul-DĪN),  
*Ĥusainī*.  
 Mukhtaṣar. AHMAD b. MUĤAMMAD, called KUDŪRĪ.  
 ——— ul-vikāyah. 'UBAID ULLĀH b. MAS'ŪD.  
 Muntaha ul-kalām. ĤĀIDAR 'ALĪ, *Faiẓābādī*.  
 Musallim ul-ṣubūt. MUĤIBB ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-SĤAKŪR.  
 Mysorean Revenue Regulations. MYSORE.  
 Naẓm ul-farā'iz. JA'FAR 'ALĪ, *Kasmanḍī*.  
 Nukāyah. 'UBAID ULLĀH b. MAS'ŪD.  
 Persian Civil Guide. INDIA.—*Legislative Council*.  
 Regulations for the administration of justice, etc. BENGAL.—*Governor & Council*.  
 Revenue Regulations of Aurangzib. AURANGZĪB.  
 Risālah i farā'iz. FAYYĀZ ul-DĪN b. MU'IZZ ul-DĪN.  
 ——— i fikh. MUĤ. BĀKIR b. MUĤ. TAKĪ.  
 ——— i ta'zirāt. MUĤ. NAJM ul-DĪN KHĀN.  
 Śadkah i jāriyyah. 'ABD ULLĀH b. NŪR MU-  
 ḤAMMAD.  
 Sharā'ī' ul-islām. JA'FAR b. SA'ĪD.  
 Summary of . . . the Act of Parliament of the 18th  
 of May, 1784, etc. ENGLAND.  
 āl-Takrīr ul-aslam. MUĤ. SHARĪF, *Musiāfā'ābādī*.  
 Tarjumah i fārsī i chand abvāb i Hidāyah. 'ALĪ  
 b. ABI BAKR.

Tarjumah i mukhtaṣar i Kūrmīrī. MAĤMŪD b.  
 ABI BAKR (JALĀL ul-DĪN).  
 Tuhfat ul-mulūk. MUĤ. b. ABI BAKR.  
 Vikāyah. MAĤMŪD b. 'UBAID ULLĀH.  
 Vivādārnava-sētu [*in loco*].  
 Zakhīrat ul-'ummāl. TRANT (W. H.) and NI'MAT  
 'ALĪ.

## LEXICOGRAPHY

## (Dictionaries and Vocabularies).

(For Medical Dictionaries see ARTS AND SCIENCES.—8. *Medicine, Physiology, Surgery, and Hygiene*.)

Abyāt i hasht zubān. DURĠĀ-DĀSA KĀPUR.  
 Āl tamghā i Nāsīrī. MUĤ. ŠĀLIĤ, *Īsfahānī*.  
 Alfāz i fārsī u hindī. DICTIONARIES.  
 Allāh-khudā'ī [*in loco*].  
 Arba' 'anāsīr. MUĤ. NĀSĪR 'ALĪ b. ĤĀIDAR 'ALĪ.  
 Arvāh i ṣalāḡah. MUĤ. ŠĀDIK ĤUSAIN KHĀN b.  
 NIṢĀR 'ALĪ.  
 Āsaf ul-lughāt. 'AZĪZ JANG.  
 Āsl ul-makāsīd. ĀSL.  
 Bahār i 'Ajam. TEKCHAND.  
 Burhān i jāmi'. MUĤ. KARĪM b. MAḤDĪ KŪLĪ.  
 ——— i kāṭī'. MUĤ. ĤUSAIN b. KHALAF.  
 Bustān farhang i Būstān. MUĤ. 'ABD ULLĀH,  
 called GULSHAN.  
 Chirāḡh i hidāyat. 'ALĪ KHĀN (SIRĀJ ul-DĪN).  
 Colloquial English-Persian Dictionary. PHILLOTT  
 (D. C.).  
 Complete and copious glossary of . . . the Second Book.  
 ĒRACHJĪ RUSTAMJĪ SAĤĪĀR.  
 ——— glossary of . . . Sad Hekayat. ĒRACHJĪ  
 RUSTAMJĪ SAĤĪĀR.  
 ——— of Sad Hikayat. MUĤ. GUL  
 MUĤ. SHAIKH.  
 Copious Annotations on Nameh Khosrawan. HŌR-  
 MASJĪ RUSTAMJĪ ENGINEER.  
 ——— glossary of . . . Gulistan chapter ii. ĒRACHJĪ  
 RUSTAMJĪ SAĤĪĀR.  
 Dictionarium persico-latinum. GOLĪUS (J.).  
 Dictionary of Anglo-Persian homogeneous words.  
 'ABD ul-KARĪM, *Munshī*.  
 Dirafsh i kāviyānī. ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN, called  
 GHĀLIB.  
 Duwāyū [*in loco*].  
 Farhang i anjuman i arā'ī i Nāsīrī. RIẒĀ KŪLĪ  
 KHĀN.  
 ——— i Anvār i Suhailī. MUĤ. ASHRAF 'ALĪ  
 (ABU SULAIMĀN ZĤĤĪR ul-DĪN AHMAD).  
 ——— i Būstān. SAYYID b. ḤASAN.  
 ——— i divān i Ghanī. MUĤ. ASHRAF 'ALĪ (ABU  
 SULAIMĀN ZĤĤĪR ul-DĪN AHMAD).  
 ——— i Ĥāfīz. MUĤ. ASHRAF 'ALĪ (ABU  
 SULAIMĀN ZĤĤĪR ul-DĪN AHMAD).

- Farhang i Guldestah i akhlāk. MUḤ. SHĪR KHĀN.  
 ——— i Gulistān. JUNAID 'ABD ULLĀH.  
 ——— i Jahāngīrī. ḤUSAIN INJŪ.  
 ——— i Kalyūbī. MUḤ. AMĪR 'ALĪ.  
 ——— i lughāt i maṣnavi i Rūm. 'ABD ul-LATĪF  
 b. 'ABD ULLĀH.  
 ——— i Mahmūdi. MAHMŪD 'ALĪ, *Khvājah*.  
 ——— i Muḥammad-shāhi. MUḤ. KARĪM b.  
 MAHDĪ KŪLĪ.  
 ——— i nādirah. UVAIS b. 'ALĀ.  
 ——— . . . i ta'rikh i Īrān. MALCOLM (*Sir J.*).  
 ——— i Rashīdi. 'ABD ul-RASHĪD b. 'ABD ul-  
 GHAFŪR.  
 ——— i rūz-nāmah i safar i . . . Nāsir ul-Dīn Shāh.  
 MUḤ. ZĀKIR.  
 ——— i Shu'ūrī. SHU'ŪRĪ.  
 ——— i Sikandar-nāmah. SAYYĪD b. ḤASAN.  
 ——— i Tayyibāt i Sa'dī. TĀPISH (K. H.).  
 ——— i Zulaikhā. SAYYĪD b. ḤASAN.  
 Ganj i fārsī. MUḤIBB ULLĀH.  
 Ganjīnah i zubān i Urdū. ZĀMIN 'ALĪ.  
 Gazophylacium linguæ Persarum. ANGELUS, *a*  
*Sancto Josepho*.  
 Ghiyāṣ ul-lughāt. MUḤ. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. JALĀL  
 ul-DĪN.  
 Glossary of . . . Akhlāk-e-mohsani. ĒRACHJĪ RUS-  
 TAMJĪ SAHIĀR.  
 ——— of . . . Hikayat-e-Latif. MĀNEKJĪ DĀDĀ-  
 BHĀĪ ARJĀNĪ.  
 ——— of Words . . . in the Gulistan, etc. RUS-  
 TAMJĪ ĒDALJĪ MEHETĀ.  
 ——— . . . in Hékāyet-é-Latif. NAU-  
 RŌJĪ ĀDARJĪ TĀTĀ.  
 ——— . . . in Karimá. NAURŌJĪ  
 ĀDARJĪ TĀTĀ.  
 Gulshan i faiz. ZĀMIN 'ALĪ.  
 Haft kulzum. ḤAIDAR KHĀN (GHĀZĪ ul-DĪN).  
 Ḥall i lughāt u ma'āni i muṣtalahāt. MUḤ. AMĪR  
 'ALĪ.  
 ——— ul-'ukūd. MUḤ. MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Munshī*.  
 Hebräisch-persisches Wörterbuch. SOLOMON ben  
 SAMUEL.  
 Hindustani and Persian Guide. SHAUKAT 'ALĪ.  
 Iram. MUḤ. ŠADĪK ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. NIŞĀR  
 'ALĪ.  
 Istilāhāt ul-šūfiyyah. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK b. MUḤAM-  
 MAD (KAMĀL ul-DĪN).  
 Jannat. MUḤ. ŠADĪK ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. NIŞĀR 'ALĪ.  
 Kalb ul-lughāt. MUḤ. ŠADĪK ḤUSAIN KHĀN b.  
 NIŞĀR 'ALĪ.  
 Kalimāt i mukhaffafah. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR (NUŚRAT  
 ul-DĪN ABU 'I-MUẒAFFAR).  
 al-Kāmūs ul-muḥīf. MUḤ. b. YA'KŪB (MAJD ul-DĪN  
 ABU TĀHIR).  
 Kanz ul-lughāt. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ul-KHĀLIK b.  
 MA'RŪF.  
 Kārāh. 'ABD ul-MAJĪD KHĀN, *Ḥakīm*.  
 Karīm ul-lughāt. KARĪM ul-DĪN, *Maulavī*.  
 Kāti' i burhān. ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN, called GHĀLIB.  
 Khālik bārī. KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.  
 Khiyābān i gulshan. MUḤ. 'ALĪ, called MUḤAMMAD.  
 Khizānat ul-lughāt. SHĀH-JAHĀN BĒGAM.  
 Khulāṣah i bahār i 'Ajam. TĒKCHAND.  
 Lahjat ul-lughāt. MUḤ. AS'AD, *Efendi*.  
 Lafā'if ul-lughāt. 'ABD ul-LATĪF b. 'ABD ULLĀH.  
 Lexicon Heptaglotton. CASTELL (E.).  
 Likkūtīm min sēpher ham-mēlišāh. SOLOMON ben  
 SAMUEL.  
 Lisān ul-'Ajam. MUḤ. ŠĀBIR ḤUSAIN.  
 ——— SHU'ŪRĪ.  
 Lughāt i fārsī. PUNJAB.—*Education Department*.  
 ——— i Fīrūzī. MUḤ. FĪRŪZ ul-DĪN, *Munshī*  
*Fāzil*, and 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD.  
 Lughat i Furs. 'ALĪ b. AḤMAD (ABU 'I-ḤASAN).  
 Lughāt ul-kur'ān. 'ABD ul-HĀYY, *Dihlavi*.  
 ——— i kurdī. ABU MUḤSIN.  
 ——— i Nāsirī. MUḤ. NĀSIR 'ALĪ b. ḤAIDAR  
 'ALĪ.  
 ——— i Sarvarī. MUḤ. GHULĀM SARVAR b.  
 GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD.  
 Lughat i Shāh-nāmah. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR b. 'UMAR.  
 Mabāni ul-lughah. MUḤ. MAHDĪ KHĀN, called  
 KAUKAB.  
 Majmū'ah i mutarādifāt. MUḤ. PĀDŠHĀH.  
 Miftāh i Gulistān. UVAIS b. 'ALĀ.  
 Mir'āt ul-lughāt. MUḤ. RIF'AT.  
 Mi'yār i Jamālī. MUḤAMMAD (SHAMS ul-DĪN),  
 called FAKHRĪ.  
 Modern English-Persian Dictionary. THADĀNĪ  
 (T. M.).  
 Mu'ayyid ul-fuzalā. MUḤ. LĀD.  
 Mu'in ul-alfāz. MUḤ. SALĪM b. MUḤ. KĀ'IM.  
 ——— ul-tulabā. MUḤ. MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Munshī*.  
 Mukaddimat ul-adab. MAHMŪD b. 'UMAR, *Zamakḥ-*  
*sharī*.  
 Muntaha ul-arab. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM b. 'ABD ul-  
 KARĪM.  
 Muntakhab i Burhān i kāti'. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN b.  
 KHALAF.  
 ——— ul-lughāt. 'ABD ul-RASHĪD b. 'ABD  
 ul-GHAFŪR.  
 Muṣtalahāt ul-shu'arā. SIYĀLKŌTĪ MAL.  
 Nafā'is ul-lughāt. AUḤAD ul-DĪN, *Bilgrāmī*.  
 Nāsir ul-lughāt. MUḤ. GHIYĀṢ ul-DĪN b. JALĀL  
 ul-DĪN.  
 Nişāb i inglisī. FARHĀD b. 'ABBĀS b. FATḤ 'ALĪ  
 SHĀH.  
 ——— ul-şubyān. ABU NAŞR, *Farāhī*.

Nisāb tajnis ul-lughāt. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b. AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Tajnis ul-Lughāt*.  
 [— i zarūrī. KHUDĀ-BAKHSĪ, *Maulavī*.]  
 Nūr ul-ṣabāh. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Muftī*.  
 Okū yāz. ABU NAṢR, *Farāhī*.  
 Parvaz i nigārish i pārsī. RIṢĀ KHĀN, called AFSHĀR.  
 Persian Manual. MUḤ. NIẒĀM ul-DĪN KHVURSHĪD MĪRZĀ.  
 Phārasī-prakāṣa. KRISHṆA-DĀSA.  
 Rahnumā i suhūlat. RAHNUMĀ.  
 Risālah i ghair i mankūt. MUḤ. ŠĀDIK ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. NIṢĀR 'ALĪ.  
 — i maklūb. MUḤ. ŠĀDIK ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. NIṢĀR 'ALĪ.  
 — i mankūt. MUḤ. ŠĀDIK ḤUSAIN KHĀN b. NIṢĀR 'ALĪ.  
 Samachsharī lexicon arabicum persicum. MAḤ-MŪD b. 'UMAR, *Zamakhsharī*.  
 al-Sāmi fi 'l-asāmi. AHMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, called MAIDĀNĪ.  
 Shams ul-lughāt. BARETTO (J.).  
 Šihāh. ISMĀ'IL b. ḤAMMĀD.  
 Šurāh. ISMĀ'IL b. ḤAMMĀD.  
 Tarjumān ul-lughat. MUḤ. b. YA'KŪB (MAJD ul-DĪN ABU TĀHIR).  
 Tashriḥ ul-alfāz. MUḤ. AMJAD 'ALĪ, called ASHHARĪ.  
 Tibyān i nāfi'. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN b. KHALAF.  
 Triwāyū [*in loco*].  
 Twentieth Century Persian English and Urdu Dictionary. PAUL (S. C.).  
 Zamīmah i laṭīfah. 'ABD ul-MAJĪD KHĀN, *Hakīm*.  
 Zarūr ul-mubtadi. SAIF ULLĀH b. KĀ'IM ULLĀH.  
 Zubdat ul-lughāt. AHMAD NĀSHID.  
 ————— MUḤ. GHULĀM SARVAR b. GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD.

### LITERARY CRITICISM, ESSAYS, AND RESEARCHES.

(For biographies of Poets see also HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, AND CHRONOLOGY.—10. *Biographies of Secular Worthies*, and 16. *History of Literature*.)

Értekezések a nyelv- és széptudományi osztály köréből. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Pest*.  
 Essai sur . . . Saadi. MASSÉ (H.).  
 Gārdīs and Kāus. JIVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.  
 Haft āsmān. AHMAD 'ALĪ b. SHUJĀ'AT 'ALĪ.  
 I'lā ul-ḥakk. IMĀM-BAKHSĪ, called ŠAHBĀ'Ī.  
 Introduction au Schāh'-namé, etc. SU'ŪD b. MANŠŪR.

Kaul i faisal. IMĀM-BAKHSĪ, called ŠAHBĀ'Ī.  
 Mas'ud-i-Sa'd-i-Salman. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ul-VAHHĀB.  
 Morgenländische Forschungen. ORIENTAL RESEARCHES.  
 ————— Studien. ETHÉ (H.).  
 Mukaddimāt i galāṣah. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK b. MUḤAMMAD ISHĀK.  
 ————— i Zuhūrī. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK b. MUḤAMMAD ISHĀK.  
 Munākashāt i sukhan. IMĀM-BAKHSĪ, called ŠAHBĀ'Ī.  
 Notice sur le Schāh'-namé, etc. WALLENBOURG (J. DE).  
 Recherches sur les Rubā'iyāt de 'Omar Ḥayyām. CHRISTENSEN (A.).  
 Sa'di-Studien. BACHER (W.).  
 Sublime Pessimism of Omar Khayām. BALAVANTARĀU BHĀU NAGARKAR.  
 Szenáji és a perzsa vallásos költészet. KÉGL (S.).  
 Ueber die Texte des Buches von den Zehn Veziren. NOELDEKE (T.).  
 Zur jüdisch-persischen Literatur. BACHER (W.).

### MISCELLANIES.

#### 1. COLLECTED WORKS OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS.

Alf nahār. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.  
 Asiatic Papers. JIVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.  
 Bayāz i shauk payām. IMĀM-BAKHSĪ, called ŠAHBĀ'Ī.  
 Durr ul-asrār. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAFĪ'.  
 Fazā'il ul-imām. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī*.  
 Jauhar i mu'azzam. GUL MUḤ. NĀTIK.  
 Khūnābah i jigar. GHULĀM GHAUṢ, called BĪ-KHABAR.  
 Kulliyāt. IMDĀD ULLĀH.  
 ————— MUḤ. 'ABD ul-RASHĪD.  
 ————— MUṢLĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.  
 ————— VAŠĪ AHMAD.  
 ————— i nashr. ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN, called GHĀLIB.  
 Lazzat ul-afhām. MUḤ. 'ALĪ KHĀN, *Sayyid*.  
 Majma' ul-barakāt. BARAKAT ULLĀH.  
 Muntakhab i nafīs. ABU 'I-ḤASAN, called SHAIKH ul-RA'IS.  
 Naḡr i Mumtāz. IḤSĀN ULLĀH, called MUMTĀZ.  
 Rasā'il. TUḠHRĀ, *Mashhadī*.  
 Riyāz ul-firdaus. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN, *Shāh-jahānpūrī*.  
 Ruk'āt. TUḠHRĀ, *Mashhadī*.  
 Shigūfah i Khusravī. MUḤ. KALB 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Syntagma Dissertationum. HYDE (T.).

## 2. COLLECTIONS ON VARIOUS SUBJECTS BY DIFFERENT AUTHORS.

- Aneodota Oxoniensia. OXFORD ANECDOTA.  
 Anthologia Persica. PERSIAN ANTHOLOGY.  
 ————— STUERMER (I. VON), *Baron*.  
 Auctarium ad Chrestomathiam, etc. WILKEN (F.).  
 Bait i lailah. WESTON (S.).  
 Chrestomathia Persica. SPIEGEL (F.).  
 Chrestomathie Persane. ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—  
*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes*.  
 ————— PIZZI (I.).  
 ————— SCHEFER (C.).  
 Classic Selections from . . . Persian Writers. PERSIAN WRITERS.  
 Dictionary of Oriental Quotations. FIELD (C. H. A.).  
 Flowers of Persian Literature. ROUSSEAU (S.).  
 Fundgruben des Orients. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Vienna*.  
 Gauhar i dānish. HÖRMASJĪ TEHMULJĪ DĀDĀ-CHĀNJĪ.  
 Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry. JAMSHĒDJĪ BĒJANJĪ KĀNGĀ and PĒSTANJĪ KĀVASJĪ KĀNGĀ.  
 Guzidah i ta'limāt i khirad-afrūz. BENGAL.—*Committee of Public Instruction*.  
 Horti Persici et Arabici. AMTHOR (E.) and FRITZSCHE (A. T. H.).  
 Majmū'ah i panj kitāb. MAJMŪ'AH.  
 al-Majmū'at ul-la'ifāt. MAJMŪ'AH.  
 Meisterwerke orientalischer Literaturen. STADEN (H. VON).  
 Mélanges de Littérature Orientale. CARDONNE (D. D.).  
 Mines de l'Orient. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Vienna*.  
 Miscellany of Eastern Learning. CARDONNE (D. D.).  
 Morgenländische Anthologie. MEIER (E.).  
 Muntakhabāt i fārsī. MUNTAKHABĀT.  
 ————— SELL (E.).  
 ————— YŪSUF 'ALĪ, *Munshī*.  
 Mushā'arah [*in loco*].  
 Neu-persische Chrestomathie. GRUENERT (M.).  
 Oriental Miscellany [*in loco*].  
 ————— Repertory. DALRYMPLE (A.).  
 Panj ganj [*in loco*].  
 Panthéon Littéraire. PANTHÉON.  
 Persian Anthology. ROGERS (A.).  
 ————— Miscellanies. OUSELEY (*Sir* W.).  
 ————— Series. LEES (W. N.).  
 Persidskaya Khristomatiya. BOLDUIREV (A. V.).  
 Stimmen aus dem Morgenlande. PEIPER (C. R. S.).  
 'Ukūd i fārsī. LEES (W. N.).  
 Unmūzaj ul-kamāl. RIẒĀ HASAN KHĀN.  
 Wisdom of the East. EAST.

## 3. MAGAZINES, JOURNALS, AND ACADEMIC SERIES.

- Asiatic Researches. ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—  
*Asiatic Society of Bengal*.  
 ————— Society Monographs. ACADEMIES, etc.—  
 London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.*  
 Asiatick Miscellany. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*Calcutta*.  
 Bibliotheca Indica. ACADEMIES, etc.—Calcutta.—  
*Asiatic Society of Bengal*.  
 Bibliothèque de l'École des Hautes Études. ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—*École Pratique des Hautes Études*.  
 Bulletin de l'Académie, etc. ACADEMIES, etc.—  
 Petrograd.—*Academia Scientiarum Imperialis*.  
 Centenaire de l'École, etc. ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—  
*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes*.  
 Chrestomathies Orientales. ACADEMIES, etc.—  
 Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes*.  
 Collection Orientale. ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—  
*Bibliothèque Nationale*.  
 Collections Scientifiques de l'Institut des Langues Orientales. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Petrograd*.  
 Columbia University Indo-Iranian Series. ACADEMIES, etc.—*New York*.  
 Giornale della Società Asiatica Italiana. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Florence*.  
 Izdaniya Fakul'teta Vostochnuikh Yazuikov. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Petrograd*.  
 Javāhir ul-ta'ālif. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*Calcutta*.  
 Journal Asiatique. ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—  
*Société Asiatique*.  
 ————— of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. ACADEMIES, etc.—  
 Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*.  
 ————— of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Bombay*.  
 ————— of the Moslem Institute. ACADEMIES, etc.—  
 Calcutta.—*Moslem Institute*.  
 ————— of the [Royal Asiatic] Society. ACADEMIES, etc.—  
 London.—*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.*  
 Magasin Asiatique. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*Paris*.  
 Magazin für die neue Historie und Geographie. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Hamburg*.  
 Mélanges Asiatiques. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Petrograd*.  
 ————— Orientaux. ACADEMIES, etc.—Paris.—  
*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes*.  
 Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Petrograd*.  
 Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. ACADEMIES, etc.—  
 Calcutta.—*Asiatic Society of Bengal*.

- Miscellaneous Translations from Oriental Languages.  
ACADEMIES, etc.—London.—*Oriental Translation Fund, etc.*
- Monde Oriental. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*Upsal.*
- New Asiatic Miscellany. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.  
—*Calcutta.*
- Notices et Extraits des Manuscrits, etc. ACADEMIES,  
etc.—Paris.—*Académie des Inscriptions, etc.*
- Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux. ACADEMIES, etc.—  
Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes.*
- Oriental Collections. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*London.*
- Translation Fund. ACADEMIES, etc.—  
*London.*
- Quarterly Oriental Magazine, Review, and Register.  
PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Calcutta.*
- Recherches Asiatiques. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Calcutta.*  
—*Asiatic Society of Bengal.*
- Recueil de Mémoires Orientaux. ACADEMIES, etc.—  
Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes.*
- de Textes et de Traductions. ACADEMIES,  
etc.—Paris.—*École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes.*
- Studier fra Sprog- og Oldtidsforskning. ACADEMIES,  
etc.—*Copenhagen.*
- Transactions, etc. ACADEMIES, etc.—*London.*—  
*Royal Asiatic Society, etc.*
- Trudui po vostokovyedyenyiu. ACADEMIES, etc.—  
*Moscow.*
- Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesell-  
schaft. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Germany.*

#### PHILOSOPHY AND MYSTICISM (in Prose).

(For lives and teachings of religious worthies, see HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, AND CHRONOLOGY.—10. *Biographies of Religious Worthies.*)

- Afzal ul-favā'id. KHUSRAU, *Amir.*
- Alchemy of Happiness. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD,  
*Ghazzālī.*
- Altāf ul-kuds. VALI ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.
- Anīs ul-arvāh. 'UṢMĀN, *Hārūnī.*
- Aparōkshānubhūti. ṢAṄKARA ĀCHĀRYA.
- Ausāf ul-ashrāf. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (NAṢĪR ul-  
DĪN), *Ṭūsī.*
- 'Awārifu-l-Ma'ārif. 'UMAR b. MUḤAMMAD (SHIHĀB  
ul-DĪN).
- Ay darvīsh. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Anṣārī.*
- A'ẓam i savā'tī. MUḤ. YŪSUF 'ALĪ KHĀN.
- Baḥr ul-ma'ānī. MUḤ. b. NAṢĪR ul-DĪN JA'FAR.

- Book of the Apple. ARISTOTLE. [*Supposititious Works.*]
- Chashmah i faiz. GIRIDHĀRI LĀL.
- Chirāgh i hidāyat. DEVI-SAHĀYA.
- Compass of Truth. MUḤ. DĀRĀ SHIKŪH b. SHĀH-  
JAHĀN.
- Daftar i haftum i maḡnavī. MUḤAMMAD (ABU  
'I-MAḤMŪD).
- Dalīl ul-'arīfīn. ḤASAN (MU'IN ul-DĪN).
- Extracts from the . . . "Essence of Logic." [Ac-  
cessions] MAS'ŪD b. 'UMAR.
- Faiz i ma'navī. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR, called 'ANDALĪB  
i GULSHAN i RĀZ.
- Fakr-nāmah. 'ALĪ b. 'UṢMĀN, called DĀTĀ GANJ  
BAKHS.
- Fuṣūṣ ul-hikam. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (MUḤYI ul-DĪN),  
called IBN ul-'ARABĪ.
- Ganjīnah i 'irfān. GANJĪNAH.
- Gauhar i manẓūm. MUḤ. 'ALĪ b. ḤUSAIN KHĀN.  
———— i murādī. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK, *Lāhijī.*
- Gulistān i taṣavvuf. ZIYĀ ULLĀH.
- Ḥadā'ik ul-ma'rīfat. ṢAṄKARA ĀCHĀRYA.  
———— ul-'ushshāk. MUḤ. RIZĀ b. MUḤ. SHAFĪ'.
- Hadiyyah i Shāhjahāniyyah. 'ALĪ ḤASAN, *Bhōpālī.*
- Ḥaḳḳ ul-yakīn. MAḤMŪD b. 'ABD ul-KARĪM.
- Ḥikmat i nāsiriyyah. DESCARTES (R.).
- Īsāghūjl. MUFAZZAL b. 'UMAR.
- Ishārāt i Farīdī. MUḤ. GHULĀM FARĪD.
- Īstīlāhāt ul-ṣūfiyyah. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK b. MUḤAM-  
MAD (KAMĀL ul-DĪN).
- Istoriya Persii, eya literatury i dervisheskoi teosofii.  
KRUIMSKY (A. E.).
- Jām i gitī-numā. ḤUSAIN b. MU'IN ul-DĪN.
- Jauhar ul-asrār. ḤUSAIN b. ḤASAN, *Sabzavārī.*
- al-Kalām ul-fā'ik. AḤMAD ḤUSAIN, *Arrakānī.*
- Kalimat ul-ḥaḳḳ. MUḤ. 'ĀSHĪK.
- Kalimāt i maknūnat. MUḤ. MUḤSIN b. MURTAZA.
- Kashf ul-asrār. 'ALĪ b. 'UṢMĀN, called DĀTĀ GANJ  
BAKHS.  
———— ul-mahjūb. 'ALĪ b. 'UṢMĀN, called DĀTĀ  
GANJ BAKHS.  
———— ul-maktūm. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL  
ul-DĪN), *Rūmī.*  
———— ul-'ulūm. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-  
DĪN), *Rūmī.*
- Kashkūl i Kalīmī. KALĪM ULLĀH.
- Kitāb ul-favāsin. ḤUSAIN b. MANṢŪR.  
———— ul-tuffāhah. ARISTOTLE. [*Supposititious Works.*]
- Kubra. 'ALĪ b. MUḤAMMAD (ZAIN ul-DĪN ABU  
'I-ḤASAN).
- Latā'if i Kudḡūsī. 'ABD ul-KUDḡŪS b. ISMĀ'IL.  
———— ul-ma'navī min ḥaḳā'ik il-maḡnavī. 'ABD  
ul-LATĪF b. 'ABD ULLĀH.

Lavā'ih. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b. AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Lavā'ih.*  
 Lavāmi' ul-ishrāk. MUH. b. AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Davānī.*  
 Mabāligh ul-hikam. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Anṣārī.*  
 Majmū'ah i mantik. MANTIK.  
 ——— i rasā'il. MAJMŪ'AH.  
 Makābis ul-majālis. MUH. GHULĀM FARĪD.  
 Makāsīd ul-sālikīn. ZIYĀ ULLĀH.  
 Makhzan ul-ma'ānī. MUSHTĀK AHMAD.  
 Makṣad ul-akṣa. 'AZĪZ b. MUHAMMAD.  
 Maktūb i ashrafi. ASHRAF JAHĀNGĪR.  
 Maktūbāt. AHMAD b. YAḤYA.  
 ——— i javābī. AHMAD b. YAḤYA.  
 Malfūz i asrār ul-makhdūmīn. KARAK.  
 ——— i Razzākī. MUH. KHĀN, *Razzākī.*  
 Malfūzāt. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Dihlavī.*  
 ——— MUḤYI ul-DĪN b. HUSAIN.  
 ——— i Sikandarī. SIKANDAR 'ALĪ.  
 Matālib i rashidī. TURĀB 'ALĪ, *Kākuravī.*  
 Mir'āt ul-mantik. ḤASAN, *Mīr.*  
 Miśbāh ul-hidāyat. 'UMAR b. MUHAMMAD (SHIHĀB ul-DĪN).  
 Mizān ul-mantik. 'ALĪ b. 'UMAR.  
 Mukhtaṣar makāsīd hikmat falāsifat il-'arab. HUSAIN b. MU'IN ul-DĪN.  
 Mulhimāt i Ahmadiyyah. AHMAD b. MUH. 'IRFĀN.  
 Munājāt. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Anṣārī.*  
 Nahr ul-sa'ādat. GIRIDHĀRĪ LĀL.  
 Nāzik i khayālāt. ṢAṆKARA ĀCHĀRYA. [*Supposititious Works.*]  
 Naẓm i tazhib. 'ABD ul-A'LĀ b. KARĪM ULLĀH.  
 Nishāt ul-'ishk. 'ABD ULLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ).  
 Nukāt i Ihsānī. IHSĀN 'ALĪ.  
 Oriental Mysticism. PALMER (E. H.).  
 Oupnek'hat. UPANISHADS.  
 al-Rauz ul-khaṣīb. MUH. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN.  
 Risālah i atvār dar hall i asrār. ŠUFĪ SHARĪF.  
 ——— i ghaṣṣiyyah. 'ABD ULLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ).  
 ——— i ḥakk-numā. MUH. DĀRĀ SHIKŪH b. SHĀH-JAHĀN.  
 ——— i haurā'iyyah. 'UBAID ULLĀH b. ul-MAḤMŪD.  
 ——— i ma'rifat ul-sulūk. MAḤMŪD, *Chishtī.*  
 ——— i natā'ij. 'ABD ul-ĀD.  
 Rumūzāt ul-ḥakikat. RUMŪZĀT.  
 Rushd-nāmah. 'ABD ul-ĪDUḌS b. ISMĀ'ĪL.  
 Šahā'if ul-sulūk. MAḤMŪD (NAŠĪR ul-DĪN).  
 Saṭ'āt. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.  
 Sharḥ (risālah fi 'l-taṣavvur va'l-taṣdīk). MUH. ZĀHĪD, *Haravī.*  
 Shārik ul-ma'rifat. SHĀRIK.  
 Sughra. 'ALĪ b. MUHAMMAD (ZAIN ul-DĪN ABU 'l-ḤASAN).

Synopsis propositorum sapientiae, etc. HUSAIN b. MU'IN ul-DĪN.  
 Tahzib ul-mantik. 'ABD ul-A'LĀ b. KARĪM ULLĀH. MAS'ŪD b. 'UMAR.  
 Ṭarīkat ul-ḥakikat. MUH. DĀRĀ SHIKŪH b. SHĀH-JAHĀN.  
 Ta'riḥ i ḥukamā i falāsifah i Yūnān. MUH. b. MUH. RAFĪ'.  
 al-Ta'vīl ul-muḥkam. MUH. ḤASAN, *Amrōhavi.*  
 Tolkovanie na chetverostishie Abu-Sa'ida. 'UBAID ULLĀH b. MAḤMŪD.  
 Traité de Métaphysique. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Metaphysic.*  
 Tuhfat ul-mulūk. JA'FAR b. ABI ISHĀK.  
 'Umdat ul-makāl. IKBĀL 'ALĪ.  
 Usūl i ṣūfiyyah. MUHAMMAD (ABU 'l-MA'ĀLĪ).

## ORNATE PROSE AND LETTERS.

Artang i farhang. MUH. AḤSAN, *Bilgrāmī.*  
 Badī' ul-inshā. YŪSUF b. MUHAMMAD.  
 Bahār i 'Ajām. AMĀNAT 'ALĪ b. 'IBĀD ULLĀH.  
 ——— i Hind. MUH. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Āravī.*  
 Bārah-māsah. CHHABĒLĪ RĀM.  
 Dastūr ul-inshā. MUH. FĀ'IK.  
 ——— ul-maktūbāt. NAUNIDHI RĀ'I.  
 ——— ul-ṣubyān. DASTŪR.  
 ——— NAUNIDHI RĀ'I.  
 Gulistān i hikmat. MUH. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Āravī.*  
 Gulzār i Vilāyat. VILĀYAT 'ALĪ, *Bhōrī.*  
 Haft zābitah. 'ALĪ NAḶĪ KHĀN.  
 Inshā. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b. AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Ruk'āt.*  
 ——— ABU 'l-FAZL b. MUBĀRAK.  
 ——— AHMAD HUSAIN, called FURKĀNĪ.  
 ——— HARI-KARAṆA.  
 ——— KĀLĪ-RĀYA, called TAMĪZ.  
 ——— KHALĪFAH SHĀH MUHAMMAD.  
 ——— MĀDHAVA-RĀMA.  
 ——— MUH. FĀ'IK.  
 ——— MUH. MAHDĪ KHĀN, called KAUKAB.  
 ——— MUH. MAẒḤAR ul-ḤĀKK.  
 ——— MUH. TĀHIR VAḤĪD.  
 ——— MUNĪR ul-DĪN (ABU 'l-BARAKĀT).  
 ——— YŪSUF b. MUHAMMAD.  
 ——— i 'ajib. MUH. JA'FAR b. MUH. FAZĪL.  
 ——— i dilāvīz. MUH. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Āravī.*  
 ——— i dilkushā. NIṢĀR 'ALĪ b. A'ZĀM 'ALĪ.  
 ——— i faiz-rasān. HIFZ ULLĀH.  
 ——— i fārsī. HUKM CHAND.  
 ——— INSHĀ.  
 ——— i gharīb. MUH. NIẒĀM ul-DĪN b. RAḤĪM ULLĀH.



Inshā i Khādīmī. NIZĀM ul-DĪN, called KHĀDIM.  
 — i Ni'matī. NI'MAT ULLĀH, *Bani Isrā'īl*.  
 — i rāhat i jān. JAYA-SUKHA.  
 — i Rustamī. RUSTAM.  
 — i Šafdari. GHULĀM ŠAFDAR.  
 — i shā'ik. AJŌDHYĀ-PARSHĀD.  
 Jāmi' ul-kavānīn. KHALĪFAH SHĀH MUĤAMMAD.  
 Khānah i khayāl. KĀMRAN JĀN.  
 Kitāb i tarassul. TARASSUL.  
 Ma'dīn ul-favā'id. MUĤ. ḤASAN, called KĀTĪL.  
 Majmū'ah i naḡr i Shāhjahānī. MUĤ. AḤSAN,  
*Bilgrāmī*.  
 — i tarassul. 'ABBĀS 'UTĀRID.  
 Makātīb. KHĀN AḤMAD, *Gilānī*.  
 Maktūbāt. MUĤ. MA'SŪM b. AḤMAD.  
 Maṭla' ul-sa'dain. SIYĀLKŌTĪ MAL.  
 Mīnā bāzār. MUĤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshizī*.  
 Mufid-nāmah. MUĤ. ZĀHIDĪ, *Hānsavī*.  
 Mukaddimāt. MUĤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshizī*.  
 Munsha'āt. AMRIT LĀL.  
 — CHANDARBHĀN.  
 — JAVĀHIR MAL KHATĀTĀ.  
 — MUĤ. TĀHIR VAHĪD.  
 Naḡr i Khayālī. FAKHR ul-DĪN, called KHA-  
 YĀLĪ.  
 Nau bāvah. MUNĪR ul-DĪN (ABU 'I-BARAKĀT).  
 Nigāristān. MUNĪR ul-DĪN (ABU 'I-BARAKĀT).  
 Nisāb i tarassul. NISĀB.  
 Original letters from a father to his son. 'ABD  
 ul-JALĪL, *Bilgrāmī*.  
 Panj ru'kah. IRĀDAT KHĀN.  
 — MUĤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshizī*.  
 — MUĤ. VILĀYAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Persian and Urdu Letter-writer. BESANT (T. H. G.).  
 Riyāz ul-bukā. ḤUSAIN, called TURKĪ, *etc.*  
 Ru'k'āt. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—  
*Ruk'āt*.  
 — AMĀN ULLĀH, *Husainī*.  
 — LAKSHMĪ-NĀRĀYAṆĀ, *Mir Munshī*.  
 — MUĤ. ḤASAN, called KĀTĪL.  
 — MUĤ. MUJĪB ULLĀH KHĀN.  
 — i 'Azizī. MUĤ. 'ABD ul-'Azīz, *Āravī*.  
 — i faiz-āgin. NANDA-KIṢŌRA.  
 — i maḡharī. KAMĀL ul-DĪN b. MIHR ul-DĪN.  
 — u muḡhikāt. NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'ALĪ.  
 — i niḡamiyyah. NIZĀM ul-DĪN.  
 — i Sirājī. HIDĀYAT 'ALĪ.  
 Šafir i bulbul. 'ABD ULLĀH KHĀN, called 'ALAVĪ.  
 Schlafgemach der Phantasie. MUĤ. YAḤYA  
 SĪBAK.  
 Shabistān i khayāl. MUĤ. YAḤYA SĪBAK.  
 — i nikāt. MUĤ. YAḤYA SĪBAK.  
 Shabnam i shādāb. ZĀHIR ul-DĪN, called ZĀHIRĀ'I.  
 Sharh i Mīnā bāzār. IMĀM-BAKSH.

Sih naḡr. MUĤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshizī*.  
 Šikhat-nāmah. 'ABD ULLĀH KHĀN, called 'ALAVĪ.  
 Sunbulistān i tahrīr. MUĤ. FAUZ ul-KABĪR.  
 Tabassum i shuhadā. IRĀDAT KHĀN.  
 Takrīm. MUĤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshizī*.  
 Tarānah i ghamm. MUĤ. KALB 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Tarz i tahrīr. MUĤ. SHĪR KHĀN.  
 Tashhīr. MUĤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshizī*.  
 Tagkirah i nāsiri. 'ABBĀS KŪLĪ KHĀN.  
 Zāhir ul-inshā. MUĤ. ZĀHIR ul-DĪN KHĀN.

## POETRY.

(See also MISCELLANIES.)

## 1. ANTHOLOGIES.

(For Tagkirāt and notices of poets see HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY,  
AND CHRONOLOGY. — 16. *History of Literature.*)

Amara-guṭikā. AMARA-NĀTHA.  
 Arnaghān. MUĤ. 'ABD ul-GHANĪ KHĀN.  
 Aube de l'Espérance. ḤUSAIN ĀZĀD.  
 Buhūr ul-allhān. NAŚĪR (FURṢAT ul-DAULAH).  
 Būstān i ma'rifat. MĀDHAVA-DĀSA.  
 Carminum Orientalium Triga. KOSEGARTEN  
 (J. G. L.).  
 Century of Persian Ghazels. BLAND (N.).  
 Chaman i bī-naḡir. MUĤ. IBRĀHĪM b. SHIHĀB ul-  
 DĪN MŪSA.  
 Chamanistān i Kashmīr. NIRAṆJANA NĀTHA.  
 Flowers of the East. POCOCK (E.).  
 Gauharhā i nā-suftah. BLAND (N.).  
 Guldastah i nashāt. MANNŪ LĀL.  
 — i sukhan. BALFOUR (E.).  
 — i Āgrah. AḤMAD KHĀN, called  
 ŠŪFĪ.  
 Gulistān i masarrat. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN KHĀN,  
 called SHĀKĪR.  
 Ḥadā'ik ul-ma'ānī. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN KHĀN, called  
 SHĀKĪR.  
 Intikhāb i ash'ār i maktūbī. ASH'ĀR.  
 — i fārsī naḡm. SŌHAN LĀL, *Rā'i*.  
 Javāhir ul-'ajā'ib. FAKHRĪ b. AMĪRĪ.  
 Klänge aus Osten. AMTHOR (E.).  
 La'ālī i manḡumah. LA'ĀLĪ.  
 Mir'āt ul-'āshikīn. MUĤ. IBRĀHĪM b. SHIHĀB ul-  
 DĪN MŪSA.  
 Muse in Teheran. BRUGSCH (H.).  
 Nau ratan. AḤMAD (ASHRAF ul-DĪN).  
 Østerlandske Blomster. BOISEN (L. N.).  
 Persian Poetry for English Readers. ROBINSON  
 (S.).  
 al-Tuḡfat ul-nāsiriyyah. ABU 'I-KĀSĪM b. MUĤ.  
 IBRĀHĪM.  
 Unmūzaj ul-kamāl. RIZĀ ḤASAN KHĀN.

2. POEMS ON THEMES OF RELIGIOUS HISTORY AND  
LEGEND.

(i.) Moslem.

- Abr i guhar-bār. ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN, called  
GHĀLIB.  
Alif bā i ma'tam i ghamm. GIRIDHĀRĪ-PARSHĀD.  
Analysis and Specimens of the Joseph and Zulaikha.  
'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b. AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf  
u Zulaikhā*.  
Bah̄r i mavvāj. IHSĀN ULLĀH, called MUMTĀZ.  
Bilkis u Sulaimān. AHMAD KHĀN, called ŠUFĪ.  
Book of Joseph and Zuleikhā. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN  
b. AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*.  
Dāstān i Sulaimān. SOLOMON, *King of Israel*.  
Farhang i khudā-parastī. 'ABD ul-VAHHĀB, called  
MAH̄RAM.  
Gul i bihishtī. AMĪN AHMAD SHĀH.  
— i firdaus. AMĪN AHMAD SHĀH.  
Hāmlah i haidarī. BAMÜN 'ALĪ.  
————— MUH. RAFĪ', called BĀZIL.  
Jang-nāmah. AHMAD KHĀN, called ŠUFĪ.  
Karbālā i mu'alla. MUZAFFAR 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
Kāsidah i dar madh i 'Alī. MAZHAR 'ALĪ, called  
ŠĀFĪ.  
Kulliyāt. MUH. 'ALĪ HĀZĪN.  
Maghāzī ul-nabī. YA'KŪB, called ŠĀRFĪ.  
Majmū'ah i vāki'āt. MUH. TAKĪ 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
Maršiyah. HĀBĪB ULLĀH, called KĀ'ĀNĪ.  
————— ZAHĪR ul-DĪN b. MUH. MAS'ŪD.  
Mi'rāj-nāmah. MĪ'RĀJ.  
————— SHUJĀ'Ī.  
Muhārabah i ghazanfarī. AHSAN, *Miyān*.  
Nabī-nāmah. AHMAD KHĀN, called ŠUFĪ.  
Nazm ul-vara'. MUH. b. SA'ID, *Būsiiri*.  
Raziyyat ul-kubra. MUH. HASAN 'ALĪ KHĀN b.  
MUH. NAŠĪR KHĀN.  
al-Risālat ul-sharīfah fī raṣā ahl bait il-'ismat.  
MUH. RAFĪ', called VISĀL.  
Riyāz ul-bukā. HUSAIN, called TURKĪ, etc.  
Sharh i 'ajib. MUH. SĀJID.  
Shujā'at ul-husainī. ABU 'l-HASAN, called  
KHURRAM, etc.  
Takmilah i Hāmlah i haidarī. PASAND 'ALĪ.  
Tahhīd i maršiyah i jāmi' li-ajvāb. MUH. ZAHĪR  
ul-DĪN KHĀN.  
Tuḥfah i muḥammadī. AMĪR ul-DĪN, called  
PAGLEWĀL.  
Vāki'āt. MUHAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshāzi*.  
————— MUH. KHĀN NAŠĪBĪ.  
————— MUH. KHATĀ.  
————— MUH. TAKĪ 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
————— MUKBIL.  
————— NASĪM.  
Yādgār i hindī. KANHAIYĀ LĀL.

- Yūsuf u Zulaikhā. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b. AHMAD,  
called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*.  
————— FIRDAUSĪ.  
————— Zuleikha. NĀZIM, *Haravi*.  
Zafar-nāmah. GÖBIND SINGH.  
  
(ii.) Jewish.  
'Ākēdath Yišhāk. 'ABBĀS (J. S.).  
  
(iii.) Hindu.  
Astut i tis autār. SĀDHŪ RĀM.  
Bahār i Ajōdhyā. JAGAN-KISHŌR.  
Bhagat-nāmah. NĀBHĀJĪ.  
Last Days of Krishna, etc. MAHĀBHĀRATA.  
Mahābhārat i fārsī. MAHĀBHĀRATA.  
Nairang i Ḥasan. JAGAN-KISHŌR.  
Rāmān asamēdh. MIHR SINGH.  
Rāmāyan i fārsī. HARA-LĀLA.  
————— i Masīhī. MASĪH.  
Rāmāyaṇa. VĀLMĪKĪ.  
Sudāmā-charitra. JAGANNĀTHA-SAHĀYA.  
Vālmiki-rāmāyaṇa. MIHR SINGH.

3. POEMS ON THEMES OF SECULAR HISTORY.

(For Chronograms see HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, AND  
CHRONOLOGY.—14. Chronograms.)

- Fath-nāmah i Kāfiristān. SHĪR AHMAD.  
George-nāmah. FĪRŪZ b. KĀ'ŪS.  
Kāisar-nāmah. 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZĪ.  
Kaisarnāmah i Hind. EASTWICK (E. B.).  
Kīrān ul-sa'dain. KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.  
Königsbuch. HASAN (ABU 'l-KĀSĪM), called FIR-  
DAUSĪ.  
Mukhammas i sāghar i bazm i āshūb. MUH. ABU  
'l-FAIZ.  
Padmāvāt i fārsī. 'ABD ul-SHAKŪR b. MUNAVVAR.  
Ranjit-nāmah. KANHAIYĀ LĀL.  
Shāh-nāmah i Hind. APŪRVA-KRISHNA.  
Shaukat i 'arab. MUH. GHULĀM KHĀN, called  
KHABĪR.  
Timūr-nāmah. 'ABD ULLĀH, called HĀTIFĪ.  
Yādgār i hindī. KANHAIYĀ LĀL.  
Zafar-nāmah. 'ABD ULLĀH, called HĀTIFĪ.  
————— i Ranjit Singh. KANHAIYĀ LĀL.

4. DEVOTIONAL, DOCTRINAL, AND MYSTIC POEMS.

(i.) Moslem.

- Abyāt i radd i shirk. NIZĀM ul-DĪN, *Puhrāhi*.  
Ā'inah i ma'rifat. MUH. HĀFĪZ, *Shirāzi*.  
————— i vaḥdat. BASHĀRAT ULLĀH.  
Arba'ūn hadīḡ. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b. AHMAD, called  
JĀMĪ.—*Arba'ūn Ḥadīḡ*.

Armaghān i Chishtī. MUḤARRAM 'ALĪ.  
 Asrār ul-'avārif. NĀKĪSĪ.  
 ——— ul-shahādat. ISMĀ'IL KHĀN, called SARBĀZ.  
 ——— i Vāriṣī. GHULĀM NABĪ b. VĀRIṢ 'ALĪ.  
 Ātash-kadah i vaḥdat. MASTĀN SHĀH.  
 Ātyab ul-naghām. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.  
 Auswahl aus den Diwanen des . . . Dschelaleddin  
 Rumi. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN),  
*Rūmī*.  
 Bad' ul-amālī. 'ALĪ b. 'UṢMĀN, *Ūshī*.  
 Badr ul-shurūḥ. BADR ul-DĪN, *Akbarābādī*.  
 al-Baḥr ul-fā'iz. 'UMAR b. 'ALĪ, called IBN ul-  
 FĀRIZ.  
 Bānat Su'ād. KA' b. ZUHAIR.  
 Bandagī-nāmāh. KANHAIYĀ LĀL.  
 Bisar-nāmāh. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN),  
 called 'ATTĀR.  
 Bulbul-nāmāh. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN),  
 called 'ATTĀR.  
 Century of Ghazels. MUḤ. HĀFIẒ, *Shirāzī*.  
 Chashmah i 'irfān. VALĪ RĀM.  
 Chihil asrār. 'ALĪ b. SHIHĀB ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD.  
 Close translation . . . of fifty odes of Hāfiz. MUḤ.  
 HĀFIẒ, *Shirāzī*.  
 Dalk i fakir. MUḤAMMAD ('UMR ul-DĪN), called  
 TĀLIB.  
 Dard i dil. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-RASHĪD.  
 Des Divan Haphyz sāmmtliche Ghazelen, etc.  
 MUḤ. HĀFIẒ, *Shirāzī*.  
 Divān. BAKHTIYĀR b. AḤMAD b. MŪSA.  
 ——— FATH ULLĀH, called VAFĀ'Ī.  
 ——— ḤASAN (MU'IN ul-DĪN).  
 ——— ḤUSAIN b. MANṢŪR.  
 ——— MUḤ. HĀFIẒ, *Shirāzī*.  
 ——— MUḤYI, *Ṣūfī*.  
 ——— i hanafī. AḤMAD, called 'ĀJIZ.  
 ——— i lughat. MUḤ. 'ALĪ ḤABĪB NAṢR.  
 ——— i Shams i Tabriz. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD  
 (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.  
 Divine Songs of Saadi. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH  
 (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Tayyibāt*.  
 Dodici quartine di Omar Khayyam. 'UMAR  
 KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*.  
 Drei allegorische Gedichte Molla Dschami's. 'ABD  
 ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Divān*.  
 Dselāl ed-Dīn Rūmī. KÉGL (S.).  
 Duvāzdah-band. MUḤTASHIM.  
 Festival of Spring. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL  
 ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.  
 Futūḥ ul-haramain. MUḤYI, *Lārī*.  
 Fuyūzāt i vājid. MUḤ. BURHĀN ULLĀH.  
 Ganjīnah i rahmat. MUḤ. AMĀNAT ULLĀH KHĀN.  
 Ghazels from the Divan of Hafiz. MUḤ. HĀFIẒ,  
*Shirāzī*.

Gulbun i ma'rifat. MUḤ. HĀFIẒ, *Shirāzī*.  
 Guldastah i na't. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN KHĀN, called  
 TAḤSĪN.  
 ——— MUḤ. VĀHĪD 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Gulshan i rāz. MAḤMŪD b. 'ABD ul-KARĪM.  
 ——— [Accessions] MAḤMŪD b. 'ABD  
 ul-KARĪM.  
 ——— i tauḥīd. IBRĀHĪM b. KHUDĀ'Ī DADAH.  
 Gulzār i ma'rifat. ḤUSAIN ĀZĀD.  
 ——— i na't. RAḤMĀN 'ALĪ, called TAISH.  
 Ḥadīkat. MAJDŪD b. ĀDAM, called SANĀ'Ī.  
 Hafiz (Hafiz, Hafiz Dalai, Hāfiz of Shirāz). MUḤ.  
 HĀFIẒ, *Shirāzī*.  
 Haft khvān. 'ABD ul-AḤAD, called ZĀMĪ.  
 Haft-band. 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZĪ.  
 ——— MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Kāshī*.  
 ——— [Accessions] MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Kāshī*.  
 ——— MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, called SHIFĀ.  
 ——— i na'tiyyah. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, called  
 NĀMĪ.  
 Hailāj-nāmāh. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN),  
 called 'ATTĀR.  
 Hall i rumūz. 'ĪSMAT, *Bukhārī*.  
 Homer Tankeromengro 'dré Rómanes. 'UMAR  
 KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*.  
 Hymn of Praise (of Prayer). 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—  
*Two or More Poems*.  
 Ifādāt i 'aliyyah. RAJAB 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Ilāhī-nāmāh. GUL MUḤAMMAD, called 'ĀLĪ.  
 ——— MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN),  
 called 'ATTĀR.  
 Intikhāb i divān i Hāfiz. MUḤ. HĀFIẒ, *Shirāzī*.  
 ——— i tuḥfat ul-'Irākain. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ  
 NAJJĀR.  
 'Ishk-nāmāh. SULTĀN VALAD b. JALĀL ul-DĪN  
 MUḤAMMAD.  
 I'tikād-nāmāh. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called  
 JĀMĪ.—*I'tikād-nāmāh*.  
 Jām i vaḥdat. 'ABD ul-ĀD.  
 Jami, the Persian Mystic. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b.  
 AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*.  
 Jang-nāmāh i bulghār. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR, *Sayyid*.  
 Jauhar ul-zāt. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN),  
 called 'ATTĀR.  
 Javāhir i manzūm. IMĀM-BAKSHSH, called ṢAHBĀ'Ī.  
 Jazbah i 'ishk. MUḤ. VILĀYAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Jilvah i husn. MUḤ. VILĀYAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Kalām i kalandarī. ABU 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).  
 Kalimāt i nazm. AUḤAD ul-DĪN, *Nasafī*.  
 Kānd i fārsī. 'ABD ul-GHAFŪR KHĀN.  
 Kāsā id [*in loco*].  
 ——— i mu'jiz i nizām. MUḤ. AṢGHAR 'AĪJ.  
 Kashf ul-ghain. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.  
 Kāsīdah. ABDŪ, *Yuzdī*, *Hāji*.

- Kāsidah. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATTĀR.  
 ——— MUḤ. JAMĪL ul-DĪN AḤMAD.  
 ——— VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.  
 ——— i bānat Su'ād. KA'B b. ZUHĀIR.  
 ——— i burdah. MUḤ. b. SA'ID, *Būṣirī*.  
 ——— i ghaṣṣiyah. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR b. MŪSA.  
 ——— i mulamma'ah. KĀSĀ'ID.  
 Kāsidat ul-Kirā'at. KĀSĀ'ID.  
 al-Kāsidat ul-kuḫbiyyah. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR b. MŪSA.  
 al-Kavākib ul-durriyyah. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-SALĀM b. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-HALĪM.  
 Keleti Gyöngyök. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*.  
 Khamsah i Nizāmī. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.  
 Khayāl i Bikhvudī. ŚĪTAL SINGH.  
 Khirad-nāmah. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR, *Sayyid*.  
 Khulāshah i divān i Ḥāfiẓ. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẓ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 ——— i Shams i Tabriz. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.  
 Khuld i barīn. VAḤSHĪ.  
 Khum-khānah i abadī. MUḤ. VILĀYAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Khvān i yaghmā. VAKĪL AḤMAD.  
 Kitāb lālah-zār. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẓ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 Kūh i binish. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẓ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 Kulliyāt. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATTĀR.  
 ——— MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.  
 ——— MUḤ. 'ALĪ ḤAZĪN.  
 Kushāyish-nāmah. MATḤŪ LĀL.  
 Lament of Bābā Tāhir. TĀHIR, *Bābā*.  
 Latīfah i ghaibiyyah. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẓ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 Lieder des Hafis. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẓ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 ——— und Sprüche des Omar Chajjām. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*.  
 Lover's Rubāiyāt. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*.  
 Lubd i lubāb. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.  
 Lumifar. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*.  
 Mā fi 'l-zamīr. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-RASHĪD.  
 Madd u jazr i islām. MUḤ. ILTĀF ḤUSAIN.  
 Mafātīh ul-i'jāz. MUḤ. b. YAḤYA (SHAMS ul-DĪN).  
 Māh i shab-afrūz. MUḤ. VILĀYAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Maḥbūb ul-kulūb. GUL MUḤAMMAD, called 'ALĪ.  
 Maikhānah i kauṣar. TAFAZZUL ḤUSAIN.  
 Mai-rang. BAKHTIYĀR b. AḤMAD b. MŪSA.  
 Majālis i panjagānah. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Majālis i Panjagānah*.  
 Majma' ul-bāhrain. DURGĀ-PRASĀDA, called 'ĀJIZ.  
 Majmū'ah i chihal ḥadiṣ. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Arba'ūn Ḥadiṣ*.  
 ——— i kāṣā'id. MUḤ. MAKŠŪD ḤASAN.  
 ——— i na't. MUḤAMMAD, *the Prophet*.  
 Majmū'ah i nukāt i fakr u taṣavvuf. MAZḤAR 'ALĪ, called ŠĀFĪ.  
 Makhzan i asrār. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.  
 ——— ul-durar. ḤUSAIN b. ABI 'l-ḤASAN.  
 Manākib ul-a'immah. ABU 'l-ḤASAN, called KHURRAM, *etc.*  
 Mann u salva. MUḤ. 'ABBĀS, *Shūshṭarī*.  
 Mantik ul-tair. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATTĀR.  
 Marghūb ul-kulūb. MARGHŪB.  
 Maslak ul-muttakin. ILĀH-YĀR b. ILĀH-KULĪ.  
 Maṣnavī. ABU 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).  
 ——— BAHLŪL.  
 ——— CHANDARBHĀN.  
 ——— DAYĀ-KISHAN.  
 ——— KHUDĀ-BAKHSḤ, called SHĀ'IK.  
 ——— MAZḤAR 'ALĪ, called ŠĀFĪ.  
 ——— [two]. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATTĀR.  
 ——— VALĪ RĀM.  
 ——— i girih-band. RĀJĀ 'ĀRIF.  
 ——— i Maghribī. MUḤ. VAJĪH ul-DĪN.  
 ——— i ma'navī. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.  
 ——— i rahmāniyyah. MUḤAMMAD ('UMR ul-DĪN), called TĀLIB.  
 Maṭla' ul-anvār. KHUSRAU, *Amir*.  
 ——— ul-shamsain. MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Kāshī*.  
 Maulad i sharif. MUḤ. 'ĀRIF, *Multānī*.  
 Maulūd-nāmah. ABU 'l-ḤASAN, called KHURRAM, *etc.*  
 Mazāk ul-'arifin i kalān. MUḤ. FĪRŪZ ul-DĪN, *Daskavī*.  
 ——— ul-'āshikīn. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẓ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 Mesnevī. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.  
 Miftāh ul-futūh. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATTĀR.  
 Minhāj ul-'arifin. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẓ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 Mir'āt ul-islām. 'UBAID ULLĀH, called BISMIL.  
 Moslih-ed-dīni Sa'dii Consessuum tertius et quartus. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Majālis i Panjagānah*.  
 Mukāshafāt i Rizavī. MUḤ. RIZĀ, *Maulavī*.  
 Mukhammas i haft-band. MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Kāshī*.  
 ——— [Accessions] MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Kāshī*.  
 Mukhammasāt i shahr āshūb. MUḤ. ḤĀFIẓ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 Mukhtār-nāmah. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATTĀR.  
 Munājāt i haft paikar. AUMĀN PARSHĀD.  
 Munāzarah i gul i khvurshīd bā shabnam. MAZḤAR 'ALĪ, called ŠĀFĪ.  
 Musaddas i Fā'izī. MUḤ. ILTĀF ḤUSAIN.

- Nālah i Manzūr. MANZŪR AĤMAD.  
 Nān u halvā. MUĤ. b. HUSAIN (BAĤĤ ul-DĪN).  
 — u sirkah. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. MUĤ. 'ALĪ.  
 Na't i Fīrūzī. MUĤ. FĪRŪZ ul-DĪN, *Munshī Fāzil*.  
 Nazm ul-la'ālī. 'ALĪ b. 'UŠMĀN, *Ūshī*.  
 Nisāb. MUĤ. b. MUĤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.  
 Nishāf ul-'ishk. 'ABD ULLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ).  
 Nooh einmal die Seldschukischen Verse. SULTĀN  
 VALAD b. JALĀL ul-DĪN MUĤAMMAD.  
 Note sur les Rubā'iyāt de 'Omar Khayyām. GARCIN  
 DE TASSY (J. H.).  
 Nūr ul-hidāyat. GHULĀM ḤASAN, *Multānī*.  
 — i zamā'ir. MUĤ. 'UMAR (NŪR ULLĀH).  
 Nuzhat ul-aĥbāb. MUĤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-  
 DĪN), called 'ATTĀR.  
 Odes from the Divan of Hafiz. MUĤ. ḤĀFĪZ, *Shī-  
 rāzī*.  
 Omar Khayyām. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*.  
 Omar Khayyam Calendar. EPHEMERIDES.  
 Panj ganj. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.  
 Persian Lyrics. MUĤ. ḤĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 Poems from the Divan of Hafiz. MUĤ. ḤĀFĪZ,  
*Shīrāzī*.  
 Poésie Philosophique et Religieuse chez les Persans.  
 GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.).  
 Poeti Mistici Persiani. PIZZI (I.).  
 Quartine di Omar Khayyam. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—  
*Rubā'iyāt*.  
 Quatrains de Khèyam. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Ru-  
 bā'iyāt*.  
 — de Bâbâ Tâhir, etc. TĀHIR, *Bâbâ*.  
 — of Omar Khayyām. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—  
*Rubā'iyāt*.  
 Quelques Odes de Hafiz. MUĤ. ḤĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 Rabāb-nāmah. SULTĀN VALAD b. JALĀL ul-DĪN  
 MUĤAMMAD.  
 Radīf i harf i dāl. MUĤ. ḤĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 Rātīb i rifā'iyah. ZAIN ul-'ĀBĪDĪN b. MUĤ. AMĪN.  
 Risālah i ba'd ḥamd. ḤĀFĪZĪ.  
 — i ghaṣṣiyah. 'ABD ULLĀH (ABU 'ALĪ).  
 — i natā'ij. 'ABD ul-ĀD.  
 — i talkīn. 'ABD ul-ĀD.  
 Riyāz i 'ishk. BARAKAT ULLĀH.  
 Rose Garden of Omar Khayyām. 'UMAR KHAY-  
 YĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*.  
 Rosen aus Schiras. MUĤ. ḤĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 Rosenflor des Geheimnisses. MAḤMŪD b. 'ABD ul-  
 KARĪM.  
 Roseaie du Savoir. HUSAIN ĀZĀD.  
 Ruba'ijat des Omar Chajjām, etc. 'UMAR KHAY-  
 YĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*.  
 Rubāiyāt. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Rubā'iyāt*.  
 Rubā'iyāt of Hāfiz. MUĤ. ḤĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 Rubā'iyāt. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Ansārī*.  
 Rubā'iyāt. ABU SA'ĪD b. AMĪ 'I-KHAIR.  
 — MUĤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN).  
 — called 'ATTĀR.  
 — TĀHIR, *Bâbâ*.  
 — 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.  
 — i bā-barakāt. GIRIDHĀRĪ-PARSHĀD.  
 Rubā'iyatain. MUĤ. BĀKĪ BĪ'LLĀH.  
 Rumūz ul-'arīfīn. SULTĀN VALAD b. JALĀL ul-  
 DĪN MUĤAMMAD.  
 Rū-numā i Maṣnavī. MUĤ. b. MUĤ. (JALĀL ul-  
 DĪN), *Rūmī*.  
 Rūshanā'i-nāmah. NĀSĪR b. KHUSRAU.  
 Šada i 'āshikān. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AĤMAD, called  
 JĀMĪ.—*Selections*.  
 Sākī-nāmah. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR, called BĪDIL.  
 Salsabil. MUNAVVAR HUSAIN, called FAIZ, etc.  
 Sānger von Schiras. MUĤ. ḤĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 Sarmāyah i islām. GHULĀM MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Siyālkōtī*.  
 Secrets of the Self. MUĤ. IKBĀL, *Lāhaurī*.  
 Selected poems from the Divāni Shamsi Tabriz.  
 MUĤ. b. MUĤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.  
 Selections from the Rubaiyāt & Odes of Hāfiz. MUĤ.  
 ḤĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 Sham' ul-majālis. MUĤ. 'ABBĀS, *Shūshtarī*.  
 — i shabistān. ZAVVAR 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Shams ul-mushrikīn. MUĤ. ḤASAN, *Kāshī*.  
 Sharḥ i Maṣnavī. VALĪ MUĤAMMAD.  
 Shu'lah i mahabbat. MUĤ. VILĀYAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Shūrish i 'ishk. MUĤAMMAD (ABU 'I-MAḤMŪD).  
 Silsilat ul-zahab. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AĤMAD,  
 called JĀMĪ.—*Two or More Works*.  
 Sirāj ul-'arīfīn. MUĤ. ḤĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 — ul-muḥtāj. FATĤ ULLĀH, called VAFĀ'Ī.  
 Sīr i akbar. DAYĀ-KISHAN.  
 Song. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Two or More Poems*.  
 Songs of Hafiz. MUĤ. ḤĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 Specimen of Persian Poetry. MUĤ. ḤĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 — Poeseos Persicæ. MUĤ. ḤĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 Stanzas of Omar Khayyam. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—  
*Rubā'iyāt*.  
 Strophen des Omar Chijām. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—  
*Rubā'iyāt*.  
 Strophes of Omar Khayyām. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—  
*Rubā'iyāt*.  
 Subḥat ul-abrār. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AĤMAD,  
 called JĀMĪ.—*Subḥat ul-Abrār*.  
 Sunbulistān. HARI-GŌPĀLA, called TAFTAĤ.  
 Surūr ul-'ibād. MUĤ. NAZĪR ('ABD ul-ḤĀFĪZ).  
 Tarjī'. NĀSĪR b. KHUSRAU.  
 — i . . . Shams i Tabriz. MUĤ. b. MUĤAMMAD  
 (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Rūmī*.  
 Tarjī'-band. MAḤZHAR 'ALĪ, called ŠĀFI.  
 — MUĤ. b. MUĤAMMAD (JALĀL ul-DĪN).  
 — *Rūmī*.

- Tarjī-band. MUḤ. YĀ-SĪN GHARĪK.  
 ——— i mā mukimān. 'ALĀ ul-DĪN, called  
 VIŚĀLĪ.  
 Tazmīn i haft-band. MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Kāshī*.  
 Testament of Omar Khayyām. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—  
*Two or More Poems*.  
 Translation and explanation of Divān-e-Hāfez. MUḤ.  
 ḤĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 ——— and notes . . . of Hafiz Odes. MUḤ.  
 ḤĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 ——— . . . of . . . odes of Hafez. MUḤ. ḤĀFĪZ,  
*Shīrāzī*.  
 Tuḥfat i ākhirat. MUḤ. AMĀNAT ULLĀH KHĀN.  
 ——— i bī-naẓīr. MUḤ. ḤĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 ——— i rasūliyyah. GHULĀM MUḤYI ul-DĪN,  
*Kāshīrī*.  
 Tuḥfat ul-aḥrār. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called  
 JĀMĪ.—*Tuḥfat ul-Aḥrār*.  
 ——— ul-'Irākain. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.  
 Twelve Odes of Hafiz. MUḤ. ḤĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 XXIV Quatrains from Omar. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—  
*Rubā'iyyāt*.  
 Versions from Hafiz. MUḤ. ḤĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 Wasiyyat. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Two or More Poems*.  
 Word in the Desert. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Two or  
 More Poems*.  
 Works of Hafez. MUḤ. ḤĀFĪZ, *Shīrāzī*.  
 Yad i baizā. 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZĪ.  
 Yādgār i 'Alī. NAURŪZ 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Zād ul-musāfirīn. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshīfī*.  
 Zarūrī i kalān. DĀ'ŪD, *Khākī*.  
 Zīr u bam. ASHRAF 'ALĪ, *Maulavī*.  
 Zuhūr ul-asrār. ZUHŪR KHĀN.

## (ii) Christian and Jewish.

- Chudāidāt. KHUDĀYDĀD.  
 Hemyan shīrāh. ABRAHAM ASHER.  
 Im āphēā. EPHRAIM b. ISAAC.  
 Judaeo-persica. SALEMANN (C.).  
 Jüdisch-persische Poesie. HORN (P.).  
 Jüdisch-Persisches aus Buchârâ. BACHER (W.).  
 Jūsuf Jehûdi und sein Lob Moses', YŪSUF, *Yahûdî*.  
 Mukhammas. YŪSUF, *Yahûdî*.  
 Surūd. BASSETT (J.).  
 Surūdhā'i rūhānī. EVANGELICAL CHURCH.  
 Zwei jüdisch-persische Dichter. BACHER (W.).

## (iii) Hindu.

- Bhagavad-gītā. MAHĀBHĀRATA.  
 Bhāgavat (i sharīf). PURĀNAS.—*Bhāgavata-pu-  
 rāna*.  
 Gaṅgā-sāgara. NĀBHĀJĪ.  
 Jaya śrī-Durgā Mahā-lachhmī. RĀMA-DĀSA MISRA.  
 Kāshī-astut. MATAN LĀL.

- Khiyābān i 'ishk. BIHĀRĪ LĀL, *Kavī*.  
 Mazhar ul-husn. VRAJA-VĀSĪ DĀSA.  
 Rāsa-pañchādhyāyī. PURĀNAS.—*Bhāgavata-purāna*.  
 Satsa'ī. BIHĀRĪ LĀL, *Kavī*.  
 Vraja-vilāsa. VRAJA-VĀSĪ DĀSA.

## (iv) Zoroastrian.

- Jām i Kai-khusrau. KHUDĀJUY b. NĀMDĀR.  
 Mukāshafāt i kaivānī. KHUDĀJUY b. NĀMDĀR.

## 5. MORAL POEMS AND FABLES IN VERSE.

- Akhbār i shahādat. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH  
 (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-  
 nāmāh*.  
 Alf naśā'ih. MUḤAMMAD, called ZIYĀ.  
 Analecta. RHASIS (D.).  
 Bahār i Būstān. TĒKCHAND.  
 Benefits of Kindness. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH  
 (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.  
 Būstān. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-  
 DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān*.  
 ——— *Būstān*.  
 Few Flowers from the Garden of . . . Saadi Shirazi.  
 MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN),  
 called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.  
 Flowers culled from the Gulistan . . . and . . . Bostan.  
 MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN),  
 called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān*.  
 Fruchtgarten. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF  
 ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.  
 Garden of Fragrance. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH  
 (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.  
 Guldastah i dānish. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH  
 (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān &  
 Gulistān*.  
 Gulzār i Hindī. KANHAIYĀ LĀL.  
 ——— i naśīhat. GULZĀR.  
 Haft-band. 'ABD ul-JALĪL, called MAUJŪD.  
 Hall i tarkīb i Būstān. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH  
 (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.  
 ——— i Karīmā. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH  
 (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-  
 nāmāh*.  
 'Ikḍ i gul u 'ikḍ i manẓūm. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD  
 ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—  
*Būstān & Gulistān*.  
 ——— ul-la'ālī. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF  
 ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmāh*.  
 ——— i manẓūm. MUŚLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MU-  
 SHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān*.  
 ——— i marjān. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN),  
 called 'ATTĀR.

Intikhāb i Būstān. MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān.*  
 ——— i Pand-nāmah. MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah.*  
 Karīmā. MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah.*  
 Kāsidat ul-arba'in. KĀSĀ'ID.  
 Khizān u bahār. MUĪ. SHARĪF b. SHAMS ul-DĪN MUĤAMMAD.  
 Khudāyā. 'ALĪ AMJAD ĤUSAIN.  
 Khulk i 'amīm. 'ALĪ AMJAD ĤUSAIN.  
 Khurūs u rūbah. KHURŪS.  
 Kīssah i gurbah u mūsh. MŪSH.  
 ——— i mūsh u gurbah. MŪSH.  
 Livre de la Félicité. NĀSĪR b. KHUSRAU.  
 Lustgarten. MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*  
 Mā hazar. MUĪ. MURĀD b. 'ABD ul-ĤALĪM.  
 Maĥbūb-shāhī Karīmā. MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah.*  
 Mukhammas i Karīmā. MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah.*  
 ——— i Mūsh u gurbah. MŪSH.  
 Muntakhab i Būstān. MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*  
 Muntakhabāt i Būstān. MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*  
 Musaddas i Karīmā. MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah.*  
 Mushicheddīn Sa'dī's Aphorismen und Sinngedichte. MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Kitāb i Šāhībīyyah.*  
 Nasā'ih i atfāl. SHANKŪL.  
 Notes on Karima, etc. SHAIKH SARDĀR.  
 Pand-nāmah. MUĪ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'AĪTĀR.  
 ——— MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah.*  
 ——— NĀSĪR ul-DĪN b. 'UBAID ULLĀH.  
 ——— i shaidā. MUĪ. 'ABD ul-RA'ŪF ASHRAF.  
 Persianischer Baum-Garten. MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān.*  
 Rāhat ul-insān. SHARĪF.  
 Rāhīmā. KAMĀL ul-DĪN, *Shāh.*  
 ——— MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah.*  
 Rūzgār-nāmah. MUĪ. AKRAM, called FAĪZ.

Sa'ādat-nāmah. NĀSĪR b. KHUSRAU.  
 ——— SA'ĀDAH.  
 Saadis Politische Gedichte. MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Selections.*  
 Sadi's Scroll of Wisdom. MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah.*  
 Selections from the Bostan. MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*  
 Shankŭl mankŭl. SHANKŪL.  
 Shir u shakar. MUĪ. KĀMIL b. ALLĀH-YĀR.  
 Specimen Academicum Pendnāmeĥ, etc. MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah.*  
 Tākdīs. AĤMAD b. MUĪ. MAHDĪ b. ABI ZARR.  
 Takhmīs i nafīs. MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah.*  
 Tarjī'-band. BIĤĀRĪ LĀL, called KHVUD-RAFTĀH.  
 Taufik i Sa'di u Rafik. MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Pand-nāmah.*  
 Tuĥfat ul-nasā'ih. YŪSUF GADĀ.  
 Versi Melanconici di Saadi. MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān.*  
 With Sa'di in the Garden. MUŚLIĪH b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān.*

## 6. POEMS ON THEMES OF FICTION AND LOVE.

Ā'īnah i Khvurshid. ĤASAN (ABU 'l-KĀSĪM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Alkoran der Liebe. ĤUSAIN 'ALĪ MĪRZĀ.  
 Anīs ul-'ārifin. MUĪ. ĤUSAIN, called NĀKHUDĀ.  
 Antologia Epica. PIZZI (I.).  
 Aus Dschami's Liebesliedern. 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN b. AĤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Selections.*  
 Avventure di un principe di Persia. ĤASAN (ABU 'l-KĀSĪM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Bahāristān i fasāhat. CHANĤIKĀ-PRASĀDA.  
 Bahman-nāmah. BAHMAN.  
 Baktāsh-nāmah. RIZĀ KŪLĪ KHĀN.  
 Bārah-māsah. CHĤABĒLĪ RĀM.  
 Barzū-nāmah. BARZŪ.  
 Behram-Gur und die Russische Fuerstentochter. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.  
 Blighted Rosebud. JALĀL ul-DĪN, *Shirāzi.*  
 Burning and Melting. MUĪ. RIZĀ, called NAU'Ī.  
 Chahār parl. AĤMAD b. ABI 'l-ĤASAN.  
 Chrestomathia Schahnāmiana. ĤASAN (ABU 'l-KĀSĪM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Commentationis . . . de Mihri et Mushterii . . . amoribus particula I. PEIPER (C. R. S.).  
 Dastūr i 'ishk. JŪT-PARKĀSH.

- De Expeditione Russorum Berdaam versus. ILYĀS  
b. YŪSUF.
- Divān. NUVIDĪ.
- Epische Dichtungen. ḤASAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM),  
called FIRDAUSĪ.
- Episodes from the Shah Nameh. ḤASAN (ABU  
'L-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
- Epoepa Persiana. ḤASAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called  
FIRDAUSĪ.
- Falaknāz-nāmah. 'ARAB-ZĀDAH.
- Farāmurz-nāmah. FARĀMURZ.
- Fasānah i Vāmik u 'Azrā. ŠARFĪ.
- Garshāsp-nāmah. [Accessions] 'ALĪ b. AḤMAD  
(ABU 'L-ḤASAN).
- Gazzella di Berzu. BARZŪ.
- Geschenk der Hölle. TEICHERT (A.).
- Gul i kushti. NAJĀT.
- Gulbun i Akhtar. AḤMAD (ŠAMĪR ul-DĪN).
- Guldastah i nashāt. RAṆJĪT SINGH, called SHŪR.
- Gulistān i Iram. RIZĀ KŪLĪ KHĀN.
- Gulzār i khayāl. AḤMAD YĀR KHĀN.
- Haft paikar. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
- Heldenbuch von Iran. ḤASAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM),  
called FIRDAUSĪ.
- Heldensagen von Firdusi. ḤASAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM),  
called FIRDAUSĪ.
- Hikāyat. BAHĀ'Ī, *Shaikh*.
- i Bahrām Gūr. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
- i dukhtar i pādshāh i Rūs. ILYĀS b.  
YŪSUF.
- Hundred Love Songs of Kamal ad-Din. ISMĀ'ĪL  
(KAMĀL ul-DĪN).
- Husn u 'ishk. MĪRAK.  
——— NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'ĀLĪ.
- Ibn' Jemin's Bruchstücke. MAḤMŪD (FAKHR ul-  
DĪN).
- Intikhāb i Shāh-nāmah. ḤASAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM),  
called FIRDAUSĪ.
- Invenzione del Giuoco degli Scacchi. ḤASAN  
(ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
- Iskandar-nāmah. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
- Jahāngir-nāmah. ABU 'L-KĀSIM, called MĀDIḤ.
- Jahān-zafar. MAKKHAN LĀL.
- Jalāliyyah. MUḤTASHIM.
- Jān i ahl i kharābāt. FARZAND 'ALĪ, *Munayyirī* (?).
- Jang i jān u kalyān. JĀM.
- Kazā u kadar. 'ALĪ RIZĀ, called TAJALLĪ.
- Kej-kawus in Masenderan. ḤASAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM),  
called FIRDAUSĪ.
- Khamsah i Nizāmī. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
- Khirad-nāmah i Iskandarī. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
- Khurram Zibā. KHURRAM.
- Khusrau u gul. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN),  
called 'ĀTṬĀR.
- Khusrau Shirin. ĀSAF JĀH.  
——— u Shirin. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.  
——— MUḤ. JA'FAR, called SHU'LAH.
- Khusrau-nāmah. MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN),  
called 'ĀTṬĀR.
- Khvurshīd āfrin u Falaknāz. 'ARAB-ZĀDAH.
- Kissah i AḤmad Jāmī. AḤMAD b. ABI 'L-ḤASAN.  
——— i Bin bādshāh-zādī. RAṆJĪT SINGH, called  
SHŪR.  
——— i jān u kalyān u khānehah. JĀM.  
——— i Varakah u Gulshāh. VARAKĀH.
- Kuk il Montanaro. ḤASAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called  
FIRDAUSĪ.  
——— [Accessions] ḤASAN (ABU 'L-  
KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
- Kulliyāt. MUḤ. 'ALĪ ḤAZĪN.
- Laila Majnūn. 'ABD ULLĀH, called HĀTIFĪ.  
——— ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.  
——— u Majnūn. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called  
JĀMĪ.—*Laila u Majnūn*.  
——— KHUSRAU, *Amir*.  
——— MAKTABĪ.
- Lāmiyyat ul-'arab. SHANFARA b. AUS.
- Libro dei Re. ḤASAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called FIR-  
DAUSĪ.  
——— di Gherhasp. [Accessions] 'ALĪ b. AḤMAD  
(ABU 'L-ḤASAN).
- Livre des Rois. ḤASAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called  
FIRDAUSĪ.
- Love Stories of the East. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
- Loves of Lailī and Majnūn. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.
- Maḥmūd-nāmah. MAḤMŪD.
- Maḡnavī. ABU 'L-ḤASAN, called ZULĀLĪ.  
——— MUḤ. AKRAM, called GHANĪMAT.
- Medschnun und Leila. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD,  
called JĀMĪ.—*Laila u Majnūn*.
- Mihr u māh. PĪR MUḤAMMAD, *Avadhi*.
- Mi'rāj ul-khayāl. 'ALĪ RIZĀ, called TAJALLĪ.
- Mu'allakāt [*in loco*].
- Muntakhab i Shāh-nāmah. ḤASAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM),  
called FIRDAUSĪ.
- Muntakhabāt i Shāh-nāmah. ḤASAN (ABU 'L-  
KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.
- Nairang i 'ishk. MUḤ. AKRAM, called GHANĪMAT.  
——— i khayāl. VĀHĪD 'ALĪ.
- Nal Daman. MAHĀBHĀRATA.
- Nāz u niyāz. NĀZ.
- Nigār i Maḥmūd. MUḤ. SĀLIM 'ALĪ.
- Nishtar i ghamm. MUḤ. MUḤĪM.
- Notes on the Tayebat of Sadi. TĀPISH (K. H.).
- Ormus und Ahriman. TEICHERT (A.).
- Panj ganj. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.  
——— i Khusravī. MUḤ. DILĪR.
- Parishān. ḤĀBĪB ULLĀH, called KĀ'ĀNĪ.



Poems of Ferdosi. HĀSAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Racconti Epici del Libro dei Re. HĀSAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Roostum Zaboolee and Sohrab. HĀSAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Rostem und Suhrab. HĀSAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Salāmān u Absāl. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b. AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Salāmān u Absāl*.  
 Šannājat ul-'arab. MAIMŪN b. KĀIS.  
 Sarv u gul. 'ARAB-ZĀDAH.  
 Sasu'i u Punnūp. PĪR MUĤAMMAD, *Avadhī*.  
 Šahirin. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).  
 Schöne vom Schlosse. ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.  
 Selections from the Shah Namah. HĀSAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Šhāh-nāmah. HĀSAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Šhākh i za'farān. ŠIVA-PRASĀDA.  
 Sham' i anjuman. MUĤ. ŠIDDĪK HĀSAN KHĀN.  
 Sharh i Sikandar-nāmah. MUĤAMMAD, *Gilavī*.  
 ————— MUĤ. NAŠĪR b. SULTĀN.  
 ————— i barrī. MUĤ. GHIVĀŠ ul-DĪN b. JALĀL ul-DĪN.  
 Šhirin Farhād. VAHŠHĪ.  
 Shulshul. MAIMŪN b. KĀIS.  
 Sikandar-nāmah (i barrī, bahri). ILYĀS b. YŪSUF.  
 Sohrab. HĀSAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Storia di Sohrab. HĀSAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Story of Valeh and Hadijeh. SHAMS ul-DĪN FAKĪR.  
 Surūd i mastān. FARZAND 'ALĪ, *Munayyirī* (?).  
 Susen la Cantatrice. [Accessions] BARZŪ.  
 Sūz-u-Gudāz. MUĤ. RIZĀ, called NAU'Ī.  
 Tayyibāt. MUŠLIĤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Ghazaliyyāt*.  
 ————— *Tayyibāt*.  
 Translation . . . of Saadi's Tayyabat. MUŠLIĤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Tayyibāt*.  
 Vakā'i i Punnūn. SHAHBĀZ KHĀN.  
 Vālih u Sultān. SHAMS ul-DĪN FAKĪR.  
 Varakah u Gulshāh. VARAKĀH.  
 Vis u Rāmīn. AS'AD (FAKHR ul-DĪN).

7. OCCASIONAL POEMS (Panegyric, Congratulatory, etc.).  
 Artang i khadivl. 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZĪ.  
 Arzhang i bi-miḡāl. 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZĪ.  
 ————— i khayālāt. AHMAD ULLĀH, called MUNĪR.  
 al-Aṣr ul-jalīl. MUĤ. MIHRĪ.  
 Aurang i huḡūrī. 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZĪ.  
 Bāzār i Sikandari. MUĤ. AŠGHAR HUSAIN.

Dar tahni'at i jashn i nazr i pāyah i takht i Kaisar i Hind. MUĤ. JA'FAR, called ZAMHARĪ.  
 Divān i al'imah. JAMĀL ul-DĪN (ABU ISHĀK).  
 Fighān i Sa'id. MUĤ. SA'ID ul-DĪN, *Khairābādī*.  
 Frühlingsgedicht. HĀBĪB ULLĀH, called KĀ'ANĪ.  
 Ganjīnah i chistān. 'ABBĀS, *Mir*.  
 Ghurrah ul-kamāl. KHUSRAU, *Amir*.  
 Guftār i shigarf. 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZĪ.  
 Ijāz i ghafūriyyah. MUĤ. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Rūmī*.  
 Kāšā'id i madhiyyah. MUĤ. MARDĀN 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Kāšdah i bahāriyyah i lāmiyyah. MUĤ. MUHSIN, called MATĪN.  
 ————— . . . dar madh i Izmir. SANGLĀKH.  
 ————— dar madh i . . . Randhīr Singh. 'ABD ULLĀH b. MUĤAMMAD, *Professor of Hindustani*.  
 ————— dar takrīz i Maḡbūb 'Alī Khān. GIRDHĀRI-PARSHĀD.  
 ————— i tahniyat i lakab i shāhinshāhī. VAHĪD ul-DĪN KHĀN.  
 Khilāfat i Āsafjāh. 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZĪ.  
 Kitāb i sāhibiyyah. MUŠLIĤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Kitāb i Sāhibiyyah*.  
 Mā jarā i ghamm. MUĤ. 'ALĪ HĀBĪB NAŠR.  
 Majmū'ah i tavārikh. 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZĪ.  
 Manzūm i Anvar. MUĤ. ANVAR SHĀH.  
 Marāḡi. MUŠLIĤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Marāḡi*.  
 Marāthi. 'UMAR KHAYYĀM.—*Two or More Poems*.  
 Maḡnavi. 'ABD ul-JALĪL, *Bilgrāmī*.  
 ————— i nazm. ABU 'TĀLIB b. MUĤ. KHĀN.  
 Matla' ul-anvār. ABU 'L-HĀSAN, called KHURRAN, etc.  
 Mukhammas. IMĀM-BAKHSĤ, called ŠAHBĀ'Ī.  
 Naghmah i dil. MUĤ. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN, called DIL.  
 Nairang i sukhan. MUĤ. ISHĀK, called 'ARSHĪ.  
 Naḡr i Khayālī. FAKHR ul-DĪN, called KHAYĀLĪ.  
 Panegyric on . . . Rundheer Singh Bahadoor. 'ABD ULLĀH b. MUĤAMMAD, *Professor of Hindustani*.  
 Persian poems in praise of the . . . New Year's Day . . . the Queen-Empress . . . the Marquis of Ripon (Sir F. H. Souter). SOHRĀBJĪ KŪVARJĪ JĪVĀJĪ TĀSKAR.  
 Rizah i javāhir. IMĀM-BAKHSĤ, called ŠAHBĀ'Ī.  
 Sāki-nāmah. MUĤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshizi*.  
 Shakaristān i khayāl. ZĀUKĪ, *Bilgrāmī*.  
 Sultān ul-kāšā'id. MUĤ. LUTĪF ul-RAHMĀN.  
 Tarānah i khayāl. KĀMRAN JĀN.  
 Ta'rīkh i 'ajtbah. 'AZĪZ ul-DĪN, called 'AZĪZĪ.  
 Tarjī'-band. 'ALĪ b. KŪLŪ'.  
 Tarkīb-band. MUĤ. HUSAIN b. MUĤ. 'ALĪ.  
 Ta'ḡir i dard. 'ABD ul-GHANĪ (ABU MUĤAMMAD).  
 Taḡkirah i nāširi. 'ABBĀS KŪLĪ KHĀN.

Tuĥfah i Tihrān. MUĤ. ABU 'L-ĤASAN, *Munshī*.  
 Tuĥfat ul-šighar. KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.  
 Vasaf ul-hayāt. KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.  
 Vurūd i Shahīd. MUĤ. YAĤYA (ABU 'L-'ALĀ'Ī).  
 Ziyāfat i Mihmān. MUĤ. 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN, called  
 DIL.

## 8. MISCELLANEOUS POETRY.

A perzsa népdal. KÉGL (S.).  
 Afkār i abkār. MUĤ. ĤASAN, called ZARGAR.  
 'Aks i partav. AĤMAD, *Ardabilī*.  
 Ali Aukhadeddin Enveri. AUĤAD ul-DĪN, called  
 ANVARĪ.  
 Allégories, récits poétiques et chants populaires.  
 GARCIN DE TASSY (J. H.).  
 Ash'ār i fārsiyyah u turkiyyah. VERNAY (C.).  
 'Atā'i-nāmah. MUĤAMMAD, called 'ATĀ'Ī.  
 Aus Saadis Diwan. MUŚLIĤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MU-  
 SHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Divān*.

## — Selections.

Auswahl aus Nāšir Chusrau's Kašīden. NĀSIR b.  
 KHUSRAU.  
 Badā'i'. MUŚLIĤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF  
 ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Ghazaliyyāt*.  
 Bakīyyah nakīyyah. KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.  
 Blütenkranz aus Dschami's zweiten Diwan. 'ABD  
 ul-RAĤMĀN b. AĤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Divān*.  
 Chamanistān. SHUJĀ' ul-MULK.  
 Chetverostishiya Khakani. IBRĀĤĪM b. 'ALĪ  
 NAJJĀR.  
 Chirāgh-nāmah. KĀMIL.  
 Divān. 'ABBĀS, called NASHĀTĪ KHĀN.  
 ——— 'ABD ul-KĀDIR, called BĪDIL.  
 ——— 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN b. AĤMAD, called JĀMĪ.  
 ——— *Divān*.  
 ——— ABU 'L-ĤASAN, called RĀJĪ.  
 ——— ABU 'L-ĤASAN, called YAGHMĀ.  
 ——— AĤMAD (ABU 'L-NAJM), called MINŪ-  
 CHIHRĪ.  
 ——— AĤMAD b. ABI 'L-ĤASAN.  
 ——— AĤMAD b. ĤUSAIN (ABU 'L-TĀYYIB).  
 ——— AĤMAD ĤASAN, called RUSVĀ.  
 ——— AĤMAD ĤUSAIN, called FURKĀNĪ.  
 ——— AJŌDHYĀ-RĀM, called MA'NĪ.  
 ——— ĀKĀ MALIK b. JĀMĀL ul-DĪN.  
 ——— 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB.  
 ——— 'ALĪ b. KŪLŪ'.  
 ——— AMĪR ul-DĪN, of *Samra*.  
 ——— AUĤAD ul-DĪN, called ANVARĪ.  
 ——— BADR ul-DĪN HILĀLĪ.  
 ——— BĀHŪ.  
 ——— BARAKAT ULLĀH.  
 ——— BISMILLĀH KHĀN b. 'AZĪM KHĀN.

Divān. FAIZĪ b. MUBĀRAK.  
 ——— FATH 'ALĪ SHĀH.  
 ——— FATH ULLĀH KHĀN (ABU 'L-NAŠR).  
 ——— GĤIYĀŠ ul-DĪN, called GĤIYĀŠĪ.  
 ——— GHULĀM ĤASAN, *Multānī*.  
 ——— GHULĀM MUĤ. KHĀN, called TĀRZĪ.  
 ——— ĤĀBĪB ULLĀH, called KĀ'ĀNĪ.  
 ——— ĤĀBĪB ULLĀH (SHAMS ul-DĪN).  
 ——— ĤĀDĪ b. MAĤDĪ.  
 ——— HARI-GŌPĀLA, called TAFTAĤ.  
 ——— ĤUSAIN (ABU 'L-KĀSĪM), called 'UNŠURĪ.  
 ——— ĤUSAIN 'ALĪ, called SARSHĀR, *etc.*  
 ——— IMĀM-BAKĤSH, called ŠĀĤBĀ'Ī.  
 ——— ISMĀ'ĪL, called MADĤŪSH.  
 ——— JVĀLĀ-PRASĀDA, called VĀKĀR.  
 ——— KĀLIKĀ-PRASĀDA.  
 ——— KĀLĪM (ABU TĀLIB).  
 ——— KĀNJĪ SAĤĀĪ.  
 ——— KĀSĪM, called DĪVĀNAĤ.  
 ——— KHĀLĪD (ZĪYĀ ul-DĪN).  
 ——— KĤĀLĪL ul-RAĤMĀN.  
 ——— LĀMĪ'.  
 ——— MAĤMŪD b. ASAD ul-DĪN ĤĀIDAR.  
 ——— MAKĤDŪM 'ALĪ AĤMAD, called ŠĀBĪR.  
 ——— MAS'ŪD b. SA'D b. SALMĀN.  
 ——— MĪR MUĤAMMADĪ b. MUĤ. NĀSIR.  
 ——— MUĤAMMAD, *Ghaznavī*.  
 ——— MUĤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Turshāzī*.  
 ——— MUĤAMMAD ('UMR ul-DĪN), called TĀLIB.  
 ——— MUĤ. b. 'ALĪ (JĀMĀL ul-DĪN), called  
 'URFĪ.  
 ——— MUĤ. 'ALĪ, called ŠĀ'IB.  
 ——— MUĤ. 'ALĪ ĤUSAIN.  
 ——— MUĤ. 'ĀRIF, called ŠĀN'AT.  
 ——— MUĤ. FĀZĪL.  
 ——— MUĤ. ĤASAN, called ASĤRAF.  
 ——— MUĤ. ĤUSAIN b. MUĤ. 'ALĪ.  
 ——— MUĤ. ĤUSAIN KHĀN, called 'ANDALĪB.  
 ——— MUĤ. KHĀN, called DASĤTĪ.  
 ——— MUĤ. MUŠTĀFA KHĀN, called SHĪFTAĤ, *etc.*  
 ——— MUĤ. RAFĪ', called VĪŠĀL.  
 ——— MUĤ. RIŠTAĤ.  
 ——— MUĤ. SALĀMAT ULLĀH.  
 ——— MUĤ. SHĪBLĪ.  
 ——— MUĤ. SHĪRĪN.  
 ——— MUĤ. TĀĤIR, called GHĀNĪ.  
 ——— MUĤ. TAKĪ, called ŠĀĤĪB.  
 ——— MUĤ. VALĪ ULLĀH.  
 ——— MUĤTASHĪM.  
 ——— MUŚLIĤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-  
 DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Kulliyāt*.

## — Divān.

NĀDIR, *Shāh-zādah*.

- Divân. NĀRĀYAN DĀS.  
 ——— NĀSĪR b. KHUSRAU.  
 ——— NĀSĪR 'ALĪ.  
 ——— NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'ĀLĪ.  
 ——— NI'MAT ULLĀH VALĪ.  
 ——— NIYĀZ AĦMAD.  
 ——— NŪR ul-DĪN, called VĀKĪF.  
 ——— PENCHE (G.), called SHŪR.  
 ——— RĀMA-NĀRĀYANA.  
 ——— RĀMPĀL SINGH.  
 ——— SALĪM I.  
 ——— SHAFĪ'Ā.  
 ——— SULAIMĀN NASH'AT.  
 ——— VERNAY (C.).  
 ——— YAĦYA KHĀN, called SARKHVUSH.  
 ——— ZAHĪR (ABU NAŚR), *Fāryābī*.  
 ——— ZĪB ul-NISĀ.  
 ——— i albisah. MAĦMŪD b. AMĪR AĦMAD.  
 ——— i bahār i bī-khizān. MUĦ. JALĀL KHĀN.  
 ——— i bī-nukāt. 'ABD ul-RAĦMĀN b. AĦMAD,  
 called JĀMĪ.—*Divân i Bī-nukāt*.  
 ——— i gharra. HĀSHIM, *Shirāzī*.  
 ——— i mu'jiz i bayān. MUĦ. 'ALĪ HĀBĪB NAŚR.  
 Divāns. BAIRAM KHĀN.  
 Diwan of Zeb-un-Nissa. ZĪB ul-NISĀ.  
 Duftkörner. HAMMER-PURGSTALL (J. VON).  
 Early Persian Poetry. JACKSON (A. V. W.).  
 Ghavāmiz i sukhan. IMĀM-BAKHSH, called ŚAĦBĀ'Ī.  
 Ghazalān rubā'īān. NANDA-LĀLA, called GŌYĀ.  
 Ghazaliyyāt. 'ABD ul-VAĦĦĀB, called NASHĀT.  
 [————— JALĀL ul-DĪN b. FATĦ 'ALĪ SHĀĦ.]  
 ————— MUŚLIĦ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF  
 ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Ghazaliyyāt*.  
 Guêpes et Papillons. HUSAIN ĀZĀD.  
 Gul i ra'nā. MUĦ. HUSAIN, called TAMANNĀ.  
 Gulshan i farang. PENCHE (G.), called SHŪR.  
 Gulzār i šiddīkī. GHULĀM AĦMAD, called TURKĪ, etc.  
 Ħall i kasā'id i Khākānī. IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.  
 Hāshimiyyah. HĀSHIM, *Shirāzī*.  
 Ikhtirā' i jadīd. KISHAN-KUMĀR.  
 Intikhāb i divān i Sa'dī. MUŚLIĦ b. 'ABD ULLĀH  
 (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Divân*.  
 Jāmi' ul-shavāhid. MUĦ. BĀKĪR b. 'ALĪ RIZĀ.  
 Javāhir i muntakhab. MUĦ. 'ABD ul-RA'ŪF, called  
 VAĦĪD.  
 Juwelenschnüre Abul-Maani's. MUĦAMMAD, called  
 ABU 'l-MA'ĀNĪ.  
 Kāf-nāmah. GHULĀM SARVAR, called 'ĀSĪ.  
 ————— MAKBŪL.  
 Kasā'id. BADR ul-DĪN, *Chāchī*.  
 ————— IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.  
 ————— MAJDŪD b. ĀDAM, called SANĀ'Ī.  
 ————— MUĦ. b. 'ALĪ (JAMĀL ul-DĪN), called  
 'URFĪ.  
 Kasā'id. MUĦ. HUSAIN, called TAMANNĀ.  
 ————— MUŚLIĦ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-  
 DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Kasā'id*.  
 ————— SHAUKAT, *Bukhārī*.  
 ————— ZAHĪR (ABU NAŚR), *Fāryābī*.  
 ————— i na'tiyyah. GHULĀM IMĀM, called SHAĦĪD.  
 ————— i pur-favā'id. NATHAN LĀL, called BAHJAT.  
 Kāshif ul-asiār. MUĦ. GHIYĀS ul-DĪN b. JALĀL  
 ul-DĪN.  
 ————— TĀLIB HUSAIN, called MUĦĪB.  
 Kēr-Oglu. KŪR 'UGHLĪ.  
 Kharītah i javāhir. MUĦ. 'ABD ul-RAĦMĀN b.  
 MUĦ. RAUSHAN KHĀN.  
 Khavātim. MUŚLIĦ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF  
 ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Khavātim*.  
 Khumār i mast. DHANNŪ LĀL.  
 Kulliyāt. 'ABBĀS, called SHABĀB.  
 ————— 'ABD ul-GĦAFŪR KHĀN.  
 ————— 'ABD ul-KĀDIR, called BĪDIL.  
 ————— 'ABD ul-RAĦMĀN b. AĦMAD, called JĀMĪ.  
 ————— *Kulliyāt*.  
 ————— AĦMAD HUSAIN KHĀN, *Kādīrī*.  
 ————— ASAD ULLĀH KHĀN, called GHĀLIB.  
 ————— GHULĀM IMĀM, called SHAĦ D.  
 ————— GHULĀM MUĦ. KHĀN, called TĀRZĪ.  
 ————— IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.  
 ————— IBRĀHĪM b. SHAĦRIYĀR.  
 ————— IMĀM-BAKHSH, called ŚAĦBĀ'Ī.  
 ————— JALĀL b. MU'MIN.  
 ————— MUĦ. b. 'ALĪ (JAMĀL ul-DĪN), called  
 'URFĪ.  
 ————— MUĦ. 'ALĪ, called ŚĀ'IB.  
 ————— MUĦ. HUSAIN, called N/ zĪRĪ.  
 ————— MUĦ. KŪTB ul-DĪN, called TĀRZĪ.  
 ————— MUĦ. MUĦSIN, called SHABĀB.  
 ————— MUĦ. MUŚTĀFA KHĀN, called SHĪFTĀH,  
 etc.  
 ————— i 'anāsir. KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.  
 ————— i 'Azizī. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ b. FARĪD-BAKHSH.  
 ————— i na't. MUĦ. MUĦSIN, *Maulavī*.  
 ————— i naẓm. AUĦAD ul-DĪN, called ANVARĪ.  
 Latā'if. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK, *Husainī*.  
 Liebe, Wein und Mancherlei. 'ABD ul-RAĦMĀN b.  
 AĦMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Selections*.  
 Lieder des Kisā'ī. MAJD ul-DĪN (ABU ISĦĀK).  
 Majma' ul-ash'ār. ASĦ'ĀR.  
 Majmū'ah i naẓm. MUĦ. SHIBLĪ.  
 ————— i rubā'iyāt. MUĦ. 'ABD ul-AĦAD,  
*Maulavī*.  
 Makhzan ul-fasāhat. MUĦ. 'ABD ul-AĦAD b. IMĀM  
 'ALĪ.  
 Manākib ul-atrār. AĦMAD HĀSAN, called RUSVĀ.  
 Marghūb i dil. 'ABD ul-GĦAFŪR KHĀN.  
 Menoutchehri. AĦMAD (ABU 'l-NAJM).

Mir'at i khayāl. ḤASAN (ABU MUḤAMMAD), called SHIRĪ.  
 Muḥabbī. MUḤ. IBRĀHĪM b. MUḤ. MADĪN ULLĀH. [Mukaffa'āt. MAḤMŪD (FAKHR ul-DĪN).]  
 Mukhtaṣar i sharḥ i kaṣā'id i Badr i Chāch. SHAFĪK 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Muntakhab ul-ash'ār. MUḤ. MUḤĪM.  
 ——— i divān. MUḤ. ḤASAN, called ASHRAF.  
 ——— ul-sultān. MUṢLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Divān*.  
 Nafḥ ul-tīb. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN.  
 Natā'ij ul-afkār. IMĀM-BAKSHSH, called ŠAHBĀ'Ī.  
 Naẓm i vālā-jāhī. MUḤ. AḤSAN, *Bilgrāmī*.  
 Obraztsui persidskago narodnago tvorchestva. ZHUKOVSKY (V. A.).  
 On Persian Poetry. HOWARD (N.).  
 Perlen Persischer Dichtkunst. ROSENZWEIG-SCHWANNAU (V. VON).  
 Perles de la Couronne. FIGHĀNĪ.  
 Persian and Turki Divāns. BAIRAM KHĀN.  
 Poems. OXENDEN (G. C.).  
 Poésies nationales et religieuses, etc. VERNAY (C.).  
 ——— turques et persanes. VERNAY (C.).  
 Prēm-phulwārī. NANDA-LĀLĀ, called GŌYĀ.  
 Riyāz i Faiz. MUḤ. AKRAM, called FAIZ.  
 Rose Garden of Persia. COSTELLO (L. S.).  
 Rubā'iyāt. AḤMAD ḤUSAIN, called AMJAD.  
 ——— IBRĀHĪM b. 'ALĪ NAJJĀR.  
 ——— IRICH MĪRZĀ.  
 ——— KHUSRAU, *Amir*.  
 ——— SARMAD.  
 Press and Poetry of modern Persia. BROWNE (E. G.).  
 Safinah i muntakhab. MUḤ. RAFĪ', called VIŠĀL.  
 Saudā i khām. KALĪCH-BEG FARDŪN-BEG.  
 Selections from Qāānī. ḤABĪB ULLĀH, called KĀ'ĀNĪ.  
 ——— from Urfi's Qasidahs. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ (JAMĀL ul-DĪN), called 'URFĪ.  
 Šafī'a Asar, poète satirique. SHAFĪ'Ā.  
 Sharḥ i kaṣā'id i Badr i Chāch. MUḤ. 'UṢMĀN KHĀN.  
 Sirāj ul-Munīr. AḤMAD (MUNĪR ul-DĪN).  
 Some Lullabies and Topical Songs. PHILLOTT (D. C.).  
 ——— Notes on the Poetry of the Persian Dialects. BROWNE (E. G.).  
 Song of the Reed. PALMER (E. H.).  
 Songs of India. 'INĀYAT KHĀN and WESTBROOK (J. D.).  
 Spécimen du Divan . . . de Menoutchehri. AḤMAD (ABU 'I-NAJM).  
 Specimens of the Popular Poetry of Persia. CHODZKO (A.).  
 Šubḥ i umīd. ḤUSAIN ĀZĀD.

Tāj ul-davāvīn. MUḤ. BĀKĪR b. MUḤ. 'ALĪ.  
 Taṣvīb ul-bayān. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-MUN'IM.  
 Tears of Zebunnisa. ZĪB ul-NĪSA.  
 Tuhfat ul-'ushshāk. TUḤFAH.  
 'Uṣmān-khānī. MUḤ. 'UṢMĀN KHĀN.

## POLITICS, ECONOMICS, AND SOCIOLOGY.

### 1. SPECIAL WORKS.

Chahār makālah. AḤMAD b. 'UMAR, *Nizāmī*.  
 Ifshā i asrār i frīmashan. FREEMASONS.  
 Ikbāl i farang. IKBĀL ul-DAULAH, *Nawab*.  
 Khitay Namèh. 'ALĪ AKBAR, *Sayyid*.  
 Kitāb i tadbīr. MUḤ. 'UBAID ul-RAḤMĀN.  
 Persian Portraits. ARBUTHNOT (F. F.).  
 Persidskaya Konstitutsiya. PERSIA.  
 Press and Poetry of modern Persia. BROWNE (E. G.).  
 Risālah i intibāhiyyah. INTIBĀHIYYAH.  
 Sar-rishtah i islāmiyyah i Rūm. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN KHĀN, *Amir of Afghanistan*.  
 Tajārib i khvud i man u ārāi i khvud i man. ISMĀ'IL, *Durdī*.  
 Tarbiyat. TAKĪ KHĀN, *Kāshānī*.  
 Tauki'āt i Kisraviyyah. KHUSRAU, called ĀNŪSHĪRVĀN.  
 Yak kalimah. YŪSUF KHĀN.

### 2. NEWSPAPERS.

Akhbār. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Teheran*.  
 Asia. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Glasgow*.  
 Asiatic Journal and Monthly Register, etc. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*London*.  
 al-Ḥakikat. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*London*.  
 Hindoostanee Intelligencer. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Calcutta*.  
 Īrān. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Teheran*.  
 Jām i jahān-numā. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Calcutta*.  
 Mir Islama. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Petrograd*.  
 Rūz-nāmah i Fārs. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Isfahan*.  
 ——— i 'ilmiyyah i daulat i 'aliyyah i Īrān. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Teheran*.  
 ——— i vakā'i i ittifākiyyah. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Teheran*.  
 Sayyid ul-akhbār. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Hyderabad, Deccan*.  
 Sharaf. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—*Teheran*.  
 Šūrat i jarā'id i Īrān. RABINO (H. L.).

### 3. GAZETTEERS.

Āṣār i 'Ajam. MUḤ. NAŠĪR, called FURŠĀT, etc.  
 Ganj i shāyagān. PERSIA.

## PROSODY, METRE, AND RHYME.

- 'Arūz. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b. AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—  
'Arūz.  
—— MUHAMMAD (ABU 'ABD ULLĀH).  
—— SAIFĪ.  
Bahār i Khurram. ABU 'L-ĤASAN, called KHUR-  
RAM, etc.  
al-Bahr ul-šāfi. MUH. b. ĤASAN, *Husaini*, *Khu-  
rāsāni*.  
Barāhin ul-'Ajam. MUH. TAKĪ, called LISĀN ul-  
MULK, etc.  
Chahār gulzār. NIŠĀR 'ALĪ b. A'ZAM 'ALĪ.  
Elements of Arabic and Persian Prosody. RANKING  
(G. S. A.).  
Ĥadā'ik ul-balāghat. SHAMS ul-DĪN FAĀKĪR.  
Ĥadīkah i dānish. ABU 'L-ĤASAN, called KHUR-  
RAM, etc.  
Kāfi dar 'ilm i kavāfi. IMĀM-BAKHSĤ, called  
ŠAHBĀ'Ī.  
Kitāb ul-shavāhid. SHAVĀHĪD.  
Manāzir ul-kavā'id. SELL (E.).  
Mašdar ul-'arūz. AHMAD b. MUHAMMAD, *Writer  
on Metre*.  
Mizān ul-afkār. MUH. SA'D ULLĀH, *Mufti*.  
al-Mu'jam fi ma'āyir ash'ar il-'Ajam. MUH. b. KAIS.  
Mukhtašar i kavā'id i 'arūz. KARĀMAT 'ALĪ b.  
RAHMAT 'ALĪ.  
—— i vāfi fi 'l-kavāfi. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b.  
AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Kāfiyah*.  
Notes on Persian Prosody and Rhyme. NŌSHĪR-  
VĀNJĪ KĀVASJĪ KĀNGĀ.  
Outlines of Persian Prosody. KRISHNA-LĀL MŌHAN-  
LĀL JHAVĒRĪ.  
Persian Metres. SAIFĪ.  
Prosody of the Persians. SAIFĪ.  
Rauzat ul-kavāfi. MUZAFFAR 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
Risālah i kāfiyah. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b. AHMAD,  
called JĀMĪ.—*Kāfiyah*.  
—— i rubā'i. MUH. SA'D ULLĀH, *Mufti*.  
—— i tarānah. AHMAD 'ALĪ b. SHUJĀ'AT 'ALĪ.  
Shajarat ul-'arūz. MUZAFFAR 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
Tadkik i dakik. 'ALĪ MUHAMMAD, *Sayyid*.  
Treatise on Persian Rhyme. 'ABD ul-RAHMĀN b.  
AHMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Kāfiyah*.  
Vāfi. MUHAMMAD, *Arūzi*.

READING-BOOKS, CONVERSATION-MANUALS,  
AND PHRASE-BOOKS.

## 1. READING-BOOKS AND TRANSLATION-EXERCISES.

- Alif bā i fārsi. ALIF BĀ.  
—— i Nāsiri. MUH. NĀSĪR 'ALĪ b. ĤAIDAR 'ALĪ.  
Alphabetum Persicum. PERSIAN ALPHABET.

- Anglo-Persian Series. AMĪR 'ALĪ, *Sayyid*.  
'Arabi-kī dūsri kitāb. ARABIC SECOND BOOK.  
—— pahili. ZAIN ul-DIN b. MUH. SA'ID.  
Fārsi āmūz. MUH. MUĤYI ul-DIN, *Ilāhābādi*.  
—— SŌHAN LĀL, *Rā'i*.  
—— zubān-kā nišāb. PUNJAB.—*Education De-  
partment*.  
Fārsi-kī dūsri kitāb. MUH. ĤUSAIN, *of Lahore  
College*.  
—— PUNJAB.—*Education De-  
partment*.  
—— pahili kitāb. MUH. ĤUSAIN, *of Lahore  
College*.  
—— PUNJAB.—*Education De-  
partment*.  
—— tisri kitāb. LAHORE.—*Anjuman i Ĥimā-  
yat i Islām*.  
First Persian Book. PUNJAB.—*Education Depart-  
ment*.  
—— Reader. MUH. 'ABD ul-JALĪL.  
—— Reading Book of Persian. DŌSĀBHĀĪ BAH-  
RĀMJĪ HĀKĪM.  
—— Step in Persian. ĤIKĀYAH.  
Ganjinah i khirad. PUNJAB.—*Education Depart-  
ment*.  
Graduated Translation Exercises. STAPLEY (L. A.).  
Guide to Persian Composition. HŌRMAJĪ TEH-  
MULJĪ DĀDĀCHĀNJĪ.  
Guldastah i dānish. MUH. MUĤYI ul-DIN, *Ilāh-  
ābādi*.  
Gulshan i šubyan. TAFAZZUL ĤUSAIN.  
Hand Book of Persian Translation and Composition.  
MUĤIBB ul-RAHMĀN, *Sayyid, of Kaliganj*, and  
LŌKA-NĀTHA HĀLDĀR.  
Ĥidāyat ul-šubyan. TAFAZZUL ĤUSAIN.  
Ĥurūf i tahajji. ĤURŪF.  
Indian Series of Persian Readers. MUH. 'ABD ul-  
JALĪL.  
Key to First Book, Panjaub Series. MUH. ĤUSAIN,  
*of Lahore College*.  
Literal translation . . . of the Second Book, Panjaub  
Series. MUH. ĤUSAIN, *of Lahore College*.  
Majma' ul-tamšil. MUH. SHAFĪ'.  
Majmā' i ta'lim ul-šubyan. TAMĪZ ul-DĪN b. MU-  
ĤAMMAD.  
Middle Reader. MUH. 'ABD ul-JALĪL.  
Miftāh ul-ta'lim. RĀM-KISHAN.  
Mišbah ul-ta'lim. RĀM-KISHAN.  
Mufid ul-tālibin. MUH. ZIYĀ ul-DIN, *Dihlavi*.  
Mufiz ul-mubtadi. MUFĪZ.  
Muntakhābāt i fārsi. TAFAZZUL ĤUSAIN.  
Nachalnoe rukovodstvo, etc. ŠĀLIĤ BEKCHURIN.  
New Persian Readers. JAMSHĒDJĪ BEJANJĪ KĀNGĀ.  
Pārsi-nāmah. KARTĀ RĀMA.

- Persian Manual. CLARKE (H. W.).  
 ————— MUH. NIZĀM ul-DĪN KHVURSHĪD  
 MĪRZĀ.  
 ————— Manuscripts for Lower and Higher Standard  
 Examinations. BAIJ-NĀTH.  
 ————— Reader [*in loco*].  
 ————— AMĪR 'ALĪ, *Sayyid*.  
 ————— Series. NŌSHĪRVĀNJĪ KĀVASJĪ  
 KĀNGĀ.  
 ————— Teacher. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*Bombay*.  
 Pirāyah i khirad. PUNJAB.—*Education Department*.  
 Primer of Persian. RANKING (G. S. A.).  
 Readings from Persian Prose and Poetry. NANNU-  
 MIYĀN AĤMAD-MIYĀN.  
 Sarmāyah i khirad. PUNJAB.—*Education Department*.  
 Second Book of Persian. SOHRĀBŠHĀH BAIRĀMJĪ  
 DOCTOR.  
 ————— Persian Book. PUNJAB.—*Education Department*.  
 ————— Reader. PUNJAB.—*Education Department*.  
 Selections; descriptive, scientific and historical.  
 BENGAL.—*Committee of Public Instruction*.  
 ————— for the use of the Students of the Persian  
 Class. MUŠLIĤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF  
 ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān*.  
 Sharĥ i Guldastah i dānish. MUH. 'UMAR, *School-*  
*master*.  
 ————— i kōrs i darajah i sivum. ACADEMIES, etc.—  
*Allahabad*.  
 Silsilah i fārsī. RĀM-KISHAN.  
 Tarjuma Amuz. MUNAVVAR HUSAIN, *Maulavi*.  
 Tarjuma-āmoz. NANNU-MIYĀN AĤMAD-MIYĀN.  
 Third Book of Persian. SOHRĀBJĪ BAIRĀMJĪ DOCTOR.  
 Translations into Persian. TALBOT (A. C.).

## 2. CONVERSATION-MANUALS AND PHRASE-BOOKS.

- Anglo-Persian Dialogues. GHULĀM AĤMAD, of  
*Elphinstone High School*.  
 ————— Idioms. 'ABD ul-LĀTĪF KHĀN,  
*Iṣfahānī*.  
 Chirāgh i kalām. MUH. HUSAIN KHĀN, *Maulavi*.  
 Dialogues Persans et Français. MUH. ŠĀLIĤ,  
*Shirāzī*.  
 Fārsī takallum risāla-si. KAMĀL, *Efendī*.  
 Ghāyat ul-bayān. ZAIN ul-DĪN b. MUH. SA'DĪ.  
 Guftgū-nāmah i fārsī. 'ABD ULLĀH, called HŪSH.  
 Guldastah i amṣāl u muhāvarāt. CHHANŪ-LĀL  
 GUPTA.  
 Idiomatical Sentences, etc. DŌSĀRBHĀI SOHRĀBJĪ.  
 Manual of Persian Phrases. WILMOT (H. E.).

- Maḡhar ul-'ajā'ib. MUH. ḤASAN, called KĀTĪL.  
 Modern Persian Colloquial Grammar. ROSEN (F.).  
 ————— Conversation-Grammar. TISDALL  
 (W. St. C.).  
 ————— Idioms and Proverbs. ŠĀRIḤ  
 KHURĀSĀNĪ.  
 ————— Phrases. PERSIAN PHRASES.  
 Mu'allim ul-alsinah. MUH. NUŠRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Mudarris i fārsī. PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.—  
*Bombay*.  
 Muhāvarāt i fārsī. SELL (E.).  
 ————— i Furs i jadīd u kadīm, etc. ŠĀRIḤ  
 KHURĀSĀNĪ.  
 Mukālamāt u muhāvarāt i fārsī. SELL (E.).  
 Nuskhah i ta'limiyyah. MUH. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ,  
*Aravī*.  
 Original Persian letters, etc. STEWART (C.).  
 Persian Dialogues. MUH. ŠĀLIĤ, *Shirāzī*.  
 ————— Interpreter. MOISES (E.).  
 Shīvah i lisān i fārsī. ŠĀFĪ, *Iskudārī*.  
 Ta'lim i Muṣṭafā'ī. MUH. NĀSIR 'ALĪ b. HAIDAR  
 'ALĪ.  
 al-Tuḡfat ul-zahīyyat. KAMĀL, *Efendī*.

## 3. COURSES FOR EXAMINATION.

- B.A. Course. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Allahabad*.  
 Complete Key to Calcutta Persian Entrance Course.  
 ACADEMIES, etc.—*Calcutta*.—*University of Cal-*  
*cutta*.  
 ————— to the Persian Entrance Course.  
 ACADEMIES, etc.—*Allahabad*.  
 English translation of . . . F.A. Course. ACADEMIES,  
 etc.—*Calcutta*.—*University of Calcutta*.  
 ————— of the . . . Intermediate Persian  
 Course. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Lahore*.  
 ————— of the . . . Entrance Course.  
 ACADEMIES, etc.—*Allahabad*.  
 Entrance Course. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Allahabad*.  
 Intermediate Course. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Allah-*  
*abad*.  
 Key to the Persian Entrance Course for 1891.  
 MUH. AMJAD 'ALĪ.  
 Kōrs i darajah i sivum (chahārum). MUŠLIĤ b.  
 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—  
*Būstān & Gulistān*.  
 Middle Course. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Allahabad*.  
 ————— Persian Course. INDIA.—*North-West*  
*Provinces and Oudh*.  
 Muntakhab i jadīdah i fārsī. ACADEMIES, etc.—  
*Calcutta*.—*University of Calcutta*.  
 New Middle Persian Course. ACADEMIES, etc.—  
*Allahabad*.  
 ————— Persian Selections, etc. ACADEMIES, etc.—  
*Calcutta*.—*University of Calcutta*.

- Notes on the Persian Entrance Course. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Allahabad*.  
 — to the Persian Entrance Course. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Calcutta*.—*University of Calcutta*.  
 Persian Course, etc. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Calcutta*.—*University of Calcutta*.  
 — Entrance Course. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Allahabad*.  
 — Matriculation Text. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Allahabad*.  
 — Papers of the . . . Entrance Examination. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Lahore*.  
 Persian-Arabic B.A. text. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Allahabad*.  
 — Intermediate Course. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Allahabad*.  
 Punjab University B.A. Course. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Lahore*.  
 — Intermediate Course. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Lahore*.  
 Tashrīh. MUḤ. MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Ilāhābādī*.  
 — i jadīd. MUḤ. MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Ilāhābādī*.  
 Tauzīh i jadīd. MUḤ. MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Ilāhābādī*.  
 Translation and explanation of the Persian Intermediate Course. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Lahore*.—*Punjab University*.  
 — . . . of the New Persian B.A. Course. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Lahore*.  
 — . . . of the Persian Intermediate Course. ACADEMIES, etc.—*Lahore*.

## RELIGION.

(See also POETRY.—2. *Poems on Themes of Religious History and Legend*, and 4. *Devotional, Doctrinal, and Mystic Poems*.)

## 1. CHRISTIANITY AND JUDAISM.

## (i) Bible.

- Abridgment of the History of the Bible. OSTERWALD (J. F.).  
 Ahādīg i kudsi. BIBLE.—*Appendix*.  
 al-'Ahd ul-'atik. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 — ul-jadīd. BIBLE.  
 Akhbār ul-ayyām. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 A'māl i havāriyyīn. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
 — i rasūlān. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
 'Āmūkōth. BIBLE.—*Appendix*.  
 Bērē'shith. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Bible [*in loco*].  
 — History. BIBLE.—*Appendix*.  
 Exodus. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Genesis. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Hāmishshāh homshē thōrāh. BIBLE.—*Complete Bibles*.

- Hāmishshāh homshē thōrāh. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 History of Joseph. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Injil. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
 Kitāb i khams i Mūsa. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 — i mazāmīr. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 — i paidāyish u khurūj. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 — i sharif i 'ālī-janāb Yisū' Masīh. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
 Nashīd ul-anshād. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 New Testament. BIBLE.  
 Nūr ul-anvār. BIBLE.—*Appendix*.  
 Old Testament. BIBLE.  
 Paimān i jadīd (P<sup>o</sup>. i tāzah). BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
 Pentateuch. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Persischer Kommentar zum Buche Samuel. BIBLE.—*Appendix*.  
 Psalms. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Quatuor Evangeliorum . . . versio persica. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
 Rafīk ul-vā'izīn. BIBLE.—*Appendix*.  
 Šahīfah i Isha'yā. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Šepher mikrā. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 — mishlē. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 — shir hashshirīm. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 — tēhillīm. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Sifr i khurūj. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 — i mazāmīr. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 — i paidāyish. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Tamšīl i kāshtkār. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
 Taurāt. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Tōrāh. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.  
 Vaḡīkah i jadīdah. BIBLE.—*New Testament*.  
 Zabūr i Dā'ūd. BIBLE.—*Old Testament*.

## (ii) Christian Doctrine and Prayers.

- Book of Common Prayer. LITURGIES.—*Church of England*.  
 Controversial Tracts on Christianity and Mohammedanism. MARTYN (H.).  
 Dāstān i Masīh. XAVIER (H.).  
 — i San Pedro. XAVIER (H.).  
 Duzdī makun. BLISS (D.).  
 Evidence of Prophecy. KEITH (A.).  
 Historia Christi. XAVIER (H.).  
 — S. Petri. XAVIER (H.).  
 I'tikād-nāmāh i havāriyān. APOSTLES' CREED.  
 Javāb . . . bar dalā'il i Hāshimī u ba-da'vat i dīn i 'isavī. 'ABD ul-MASĪH b. ISHĀK, *Kindī*.  
 Kashf ul-āḡār fī kisās il-anbiyā i banī Isrā'il. KEITH (A.).  
 Khayālāt i šanā'ī. STURM (C. C.).

Kitāb i hakikat-numā. HAKĪKAH.  
 — i namāz-nāmāh i 'āmm. LITURGIES.—*Church of England.*  
 Liturgiæ Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ partes præcipuæ.  
 LITURGIES.—*Church of England.*  
 Miftāh ul-asrār. PFANDER (C. G.).  
 Mizān ul-hakk. PFANDER (C. G.).  
 Mukālamāt i muhibbatānah. 'ABD ul-MASĪH.  
 Naubar i shīrin. BĀKŪRAH.  
 Oratio Dominica. LORD'S PRAYER.  
 Pilgrim's Progress. BUNYAN (J.).  
 Raddiyyah i dīn i musalmānī. WILSON (J.).  
 Shorter Catechism. ENGLAND.—*Divines, Assembly of.*  
 Siyāhat i masīhī. BUNYAN (J.).  
 Su'al u javāb i dīniyyah. ENGLAND.—*Divines, Assembly of.*  
 Tārik ul-hayāt. PFANDER (C. G.).  
 Vasilat ul-najāt. PAULUS.

## (iii.) Jewish Doctrine and Prayers.

Hayāt ul-rūh. ŠIMĀN-TÖB.  
 Hukkath hap-peśah. LITURGIES.—*Jews.*  
 Kether malkhūth. SOLOMON ben JUDAH (IBN GABIROL).  
 Liġkūtē dīnim. AMINOV (A.).  
 Mas'ath Binyāmīn. LITURGIES.—*Jews.*  
 Massektheth ābōth. MISHNAH.  
 Mēgillath Antiokhos. ANTIOCHUS IV.  
 Mikrā'ē kōdesh. LITURGIES.—*Jews.*  
 Pētirath Abārōn (P<sup>o</sup>. Mōsheh). MIDRASH.  
 Rūah hayyim. ŠIMĀN-TÖB.  
 Un'thanneh tōkeph. AMNON.  
 Yismāh Yisrā'ēl. LITURGIES.—*Jews.*

## 2. ISLĀM.

## (i.) KŪR'ĀN.

Ahsan ul-kisās. MU'IN ul-DĪN, *Juwainī.*  
 D'un Traitḗ des pauses dans la Lecture de l'Alcoran. KŪR'ĀN.  
 Durr ul-naẓīm. MUḤ. b. AḤMAD, called IBN ul-KHASHSHĀB.  
 ——— MUḤ. RIZĀ b. MUḤ. AMĪN.  
 Fath ul-'Azīz. 'ABD ul-'Azīz, *Dihlavi.*  
 — ul-Rahmān. KŪR'ĀN.  
 Ifādat ul-shuyūkh. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN.  
 Istikṣā ul-ifhām. ḤĀMID ḤUSAIN, *Sayyid.*  
 Kashf ul-ghitā. RAJAB 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Kaul i fazl dar vaġf u vaśl. MĪR ĀGHĀ.  
 Khulāṣat ul-manhaj. FATĤ ULLĀH b. SHUKR ULLĀH.  
 — ul-navādir. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Mufti.*  
 KŪr'ān [*in loco*].  
 Lavāmī' ul-tanzil. ABU 'l-KĀSIM b. ul-ḤUSAIN.  
 Majmū'ah [*in loco*].

Majmū'ah i bist rasā'il i kirā'at. MAJMŪ'AH.  
 Maksūd ul-kārī. MUḤAMMAD (NŪR ul-DĪN), *Kāri.*  
 Manhaj ul-sādikīn. FATĤ ULLĀH b. SHUKR ULLĀH.  
 Marghūb ul-kārī. MARGHŪB.  
 Mavāhib i 'aliyyah. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifi.*  
 Mavā'id ul-rahmān. KŪR'ĀN.  
 Mizān ul-furkān. MUḤ. 'UṢMĀN KHĀN.  
 Mukaddimat i jazariyyah. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Jazari.*  
 Muntakhab az kaśīdat ul-kirā'at. KĀSĀ'ID.  
 Mustakhlaṣ ul-ma'ānī. KŪR'ĀN.  
 Mūziḥ i furkān. KŪR'ĀN.  
 Navādir ul-bayān. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Mufti.*  
 Naẓm i khvush bayān. NAẒM.  
 — i mashhūr dar bayān i vukūf i KŪr'ān. NAẒM.  
 Pairāhan i Yūsufī. MUḤ. YŪSUF 'ALĪ SHĀH b. MUḤ. JALĀL ul-DĪN KHĀN.  
 Pārah i 'amma. KŪR'ĀN.  
 [Rules for reciting KŪr'ān. ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN, *Sabzavari.*]

Shān i nuzūl. KŪR'ĀN.  
 Silk ul-bayān. MUḤ. JA'FAR.  
 Sīr i akbar. RAJAB 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Sūrah i hal ata. KŪR'ĀN.  
 Sūrat ul-fajr. KŪR'ĀN.  
 — ul-insān. KŪR'ĀN.  
 — ul-rahmān. KŪR'ĀN.  
 Tabjil ul-tanzil. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. 'ALĪ.  
 Ta'dād i sipārah u sūrat-hā u rukū' u sujūd. TA'DĀD.  
 — i sūrat-hā, etc. TA'DĀD.  
 Tafsīr i 'Azīzī. 'ABD ul-'Azīz, *Dihlavi.*  
 — i baḥr i mavvāj. SHIHĀB SHAMS 'AMR.  
 — i Muḥammadi. KŪR'ĀN.  
 — i Ya'kūb Charkhī. YA'KŪB, *Charkhī.*  
 Tasrīh alikām il-furkān. MUḤ. MUMTĀZ ul-ḤĀKĪ.  
 Tuḥfat ul-mu'minīn. MUḤ. FARHĀD.  
 'Umdat ul-bayān. 'AMMĀR 'ALĪ, *Ra'is of Sonapat.*  
 'Unvān ul-kur'ān. MUḤ. MUMTĀZ ul-ḤĀKĪ.  
 Ziyā ul-tafāsīr. MUḤ. ŠĀDĪK, *Mūsavi.*

## (ii.) Traditions (Hadīs).

al-Arba'ūn hadīṣan. YAḤYA b. SHARAF.  
 Ashi'at ul-lama'āt. 'ABD ul-ḤĀKĪK b. SAIF ul-DĪN.  
 Bihār ul-anvār. MUḤ. BĀKIR b. MUḤ. TAKĪ.  
 Bulūgh ul-marām. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN HĀJAR.  
 Bustān ul-muḥaddiṣīn. 'ABD ul-'Azīz, *Dihlavi.*  
 Durrat ul-tāj. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN HĀJAR.  
 al-Faiz ul-Muḥammadi. FAIZ MUḤ. KHĀN.  
 Ḥadīkat ul-masā'il. MASĀ'IL.  
 Ḥakā'ik i ladunnī [translation and exposition]. ABU 'l-KĀSIM b. ul-ḤUSAIN.  
 Ḥakīkat ul-amr. NIZĀM ul-'ULAMĀ.  
 Ifādat ul-shuyūkh. MUḤ. ŠIDDĪK ḤASAN KHĀN.



Kāfi. MUḤ. b. YA'KŪB, *Kulīnī*.  
 Kashf ul-anvār. MUḤ. BĀKIR b. MUḤ. TAKĪ.  
 ——— ul-gharā'ib. MUḤ. BĀKIR b. MUḤ. TAKĪ.  
 Khaṣā'is 'Alī b. Abi Tālib. AḤMAD b. SHU'ĀIB.  
 Lama'āt ul-najāt. LAMA'ĀT.  
 Lubāb ul-akhbār. AḤMAD b. 'ABD ULLĀH.  
 ————— YAḤYA b. SHARAF.  
 Majmū'ah i shurūḥ i arba'ah i Tirmizī. SIRĀJ  
 AḤMAD.  
 Manhaj ul-vuṣūl. MUḤ. ŠIDDIK ḤASAN KHĀN.  
 Misk ul-khatām. MUḤ. ŠIDDIK ḤASAN KHĀN.  
 a Muhammedán József-monda eredete és fejlődése.  
 NEUMANN (E.).  
 Munabbihāt 'ala 'l-isti'dād. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called  
 IBN ḤAJAR.  
 Muntaha ul-kalām. ḤAIDAR 'ALĪ, *Faiẓābādī*.  
 Muṣaffā. MĀLIK b. ANAS.  
 Musnad. MUḤ. b. IDRĪS.  
 Muvaiṭṭa. MĀLIK b. ANAS.  
 Nukhbat ul-fikar. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN  
 ḤAJAR.  
 Nuzhat ul-naẓar. AḤMAD b. 'ALĪ, called IBN  
 ḤAJAR.  
 Risālah i raj'at. MUḤ. BĀKIR b. MUḤ. TAKĪ.  
 al-Risālat ul-mujannad. MUḤ. 'ALĪ AKRAM.  
 Shamā'il i nabavī. MUḤ. MUṢLIḤ ul-DĪN.  
 ——— i nabī. MUḤ. b. 'ĪSA b. SAURAH.  
 Sharḥ Sufar ul-sa'adat. 'ABD ul-ḤAKK b. SAIF  
 ul-DĪN.  
 Širāt ul-najāt. MUḤ. BĀKIR b. MUḤ. TAKĪ.  
 Tašhiḥ ul-naẓar. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, *Hazāravī*.  
 Tuḥfat ul-'irfān. MUḤ. NŪR ul-DĪN, *Šiddīkī*.  
 ——— ul-kāri. MUḤ. b. ISMĀ'IL, *Bukhārī*.  
 'Ujālah i nāfi'ah. 'ABD ul-'AZĪZ, *Dihlavi*.  
 Yanābī' ul-ḥikmat. ABU 'l-ḤASAN b. MUḤ. KĀZIM.  
 Zinat ul-islām. MUḤ. b. BĀRAK ULLĀH.

## (iii.) The Religious Life, Rites and Ceremonies.

'Ain ul-ḥayāt. MUḤ. 'INĀYAT 'ALĪ.  
 ——— ul-'ilm. MUḤ. b. 'UṢMĀN, *Balkhī*.  
 'Ajvah i aḥmad i ruṭab i jayyid. LUṬF ul-ḤAKK.  
 Anīs ul-mukallidīn. ISMĀ'IL, *Iṣfahānī*.  
 ——— ul-vā'iẓīn. ABU BAKR b. MUḤ. 'ALĪ.  
 Anvār ul-Aḥmadiyyah. MUḤ. 'UMAR, called SIRĀJ  
 ul-ḤAKK.  
 Aurād i fathiyyah. 'ALĪ b. SHIHĀB ul-DĪN MU-  
 ḤAMMAD.  
 Badā'i' i manẓūm. 'ALĪ RIẒĀ, *Hindī*.  
 Baḥr ul-ma'ārif. 'ABD ul-ŠAMAD, *Mullā, Hamadānī*.  
 al-Balāgh ul-mubīn. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-  
 RAḤĪM.  
 Bayān i ziyārāt. ZIYĀRĀT.  
 Dalā'il ul-khairāt. MUḤ. b. SULAIMĀN, *Jazūlī*.  
 Dalil ul-iḥsān. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Mullānī*.

Du'ā i hizb ul-balāḥ. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (NŪR  
 ul-DĪN, *etc.*).  
 ——— i jaushan i kabīr. 'ALĪ ZAIN ul-'ABIDĪN.  
 ——— i Kumail. KUMAIL b. ZIYĀD.  
 ——— mughni. PRAYERS.  
 ——— i rikāb. 'ALĪ b. SHIHĀB ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD.  
 ——— i suryānī. 'ABD ULLĀH b. 'ABBĀS.  
 Durūd i Tūsl. PRAYERS.  
 Futūḥ ul-ghaib. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR b. MŪSA.  
 ——— ul-haramain. MUḤVI, *Lārī*.  
 Ghāyat ul-bayān. LATĀ'IF.  
 ——— ul-kalām. 'ABD ul-ḤALĪM.  
 ——— ul-shu'ūr. GHĀYAT.  
 Ghulghulah i haibat. MUḤ. 'UMAR, *Chishtī*.  
 Ghunyat ul-tālibin. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR b. MŪSA.  
 Gulshan i asrār. MUḤ. ANVAR 'ALĪ, called 'ĀJIZ.  
 Ḥayāt ul-ḥulūb. MUḤ. ḤASHIM b. 'ABD ul-GHAṬṬR.  
 Hidāyat ul-nūr. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Muṭṭī*.  
 Ḥilyat ul-muttakīn. MUḤ. BĀKIR b. MUḤ. TAKĪ.  
 al-Ḥirz ul-raṣīn. MUḤIBB ULLĀH (FAKḤE ul-DĪN).  
 al-Ḥiṣn ul-ḥaṣīn. MUḤ. b. MUḤAMMAD, *Jazari*.  
 Ḥujaj ul-hajj. GHĀYAT.  
 Ḥujjat ul-bālighat. MUḤ. JA'FAR, *Narāki*.  
 al-lksīr ul-akbar. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR b. MŪSA.  
 Ishā'at ul-jum'ah. RIYĀZ ul-ḤASAN.  
 Isnād i du'ā i hizb ul-balāḥ. 'ALĪ b. 'ABD ULLĀH.  
 Istiftā dar bārah i hallat i ta'ām. 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD,  
*Mujtahid*.  
 Jāmi' ul-da'avāt. DA'AVĀT.  
 Jaushan i ṣaghīr. PRAYERS.  
 Kalimāt i naẓm. AUḤAD ul-DĪN, *Nasafi*.  
 Kashf ul-iltibās. 'ABD ul-ḤAKK b. SAIF ul-DĪN.  
 al-Kāul ul-muḥakkik. MUḤ. SHAMS ul-ḤAKK.  
 ——— ul-ṣavāb. MUḤAMMAD (RUKN ul-DĪN).  
 Khulāṣah i Kaidānī. LUṬF ULLĀH, *Nasafi*.  
 Khulāṣat ul-aurād. VAJĪH ULLĀH.  
 Kibrīt aḥmar. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR b. MŪSA.  
 Latā'if ul-ma'ārif. LATĀ'IF.  
 Mā lā budd minhu. MUḤ. ṢANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānipatī*.  
 Ma'āṣir ul-ṣalavāt. MUḤ. b. SULAIMĀN, *Jazūlī*.  
 Majma' ul-masā'il. MUḤ. ḤASAN, *Shirāzī*.  
 Majmū'ah i khānī. KAMĀL KARĪM, *Nāḡorī*.  
 Manāsik i hajj. MURTAZA b. MUḤ. AMĪN.  
 Manhaj ul-rashād. JA'FAR b. ḤUSAIN.  
 Masā'il i zanān. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. ĀKHUND  
 DARVĪZAH.  
 Mi'at masā'il. AḤMAD ULLĀH b. DALĪL ULLĀH.  
 Mi-bāyad did. MUḤ. ḤUSAIN, *Tālibpūrī*.  
 Miṭṭāḥ ul-ṣalāt. FATḤ MUḤAMMAD, *Burhānpūrī*.  
 Mīr i khulāṣah i Kaidānī. 'ALĪ b. MUḤAMMAD  
 (ZAIN ul-DĪN ABU 'l-ḤASAN).  
 Miṣbāḥ ul-tarīk. MIṢBĀḤ.  
 Miṭrakat ul-islām. MUḤ. TAKĪ ul-DĪN.  
 Mulḥakāt. MAḤDĪ, *Sayyid, Yazdī*.

Mu'nis ul-zākirīn. ILĀH-BAKHSH GANJ.  
 Munyat ul-muṣalli. SADĪD ul-DĪN, *Kāshgharī*.  
 Murakka' i Kalimī. KALĪM ULLĀH.  
 Muravīh ul-nufūs. 'ALĪ HUSAIN, *Rangīpūrī*.  
 Nām i hakk. SHARAF ul-DĪN, *Bukhārī*.  
 Nāmah i istikhārah. ISTIKHĀRAH.  
 Namāz [*in loco*].  
 Nukhbah. MUH. IBRĀHĪM b. MUH. ḤASAN.  
 Rāhat ul-kulūb. AḤMAD b. YAḤYA.  
 Rauzat ul-aurād. MUḤAMMAD (ABU 'I-MA'ĀLĪ).  
 Risālah i ādāb i libās. 'ABD ul-ḤAKK b. SAIF ul-DĪN.  
 ——— dar bayān i aḥkām i shari'at. JA'FAR ŠĀDIK.  
 ——— dar mas'alah i samā'. MUH. ŠANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānīpatī*.  
 ——— i iẓhār ul-ḥalāl va 'l-ḥarām. MUH. HUSAIN, *of Tibet*.  
 ——— i kaẓā i 'umrī. GHULĀM RASŪL b. RAḤĪM-BAKHSH.  
 ——— i mufidah i tanbīh ul-vā'izīn. FAKĪR ULLĀH.  
 ——— i ru'yat i hilāl. MUH. GHİYĀŞ 'ALĪ.  
 ——— i sa'd u nahs. MUH. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK.  
 ——— i su'al u javāb. MUH. DĀRĀ SHIKŪH b. SHĀH-JAHĀN and LĀL DĀS.  
 ——— i vazā'if. PRAYERS.  
 ——— i ziyā i nasamah. ABU 'I-KĀSĪM b. ul-HUSAIN.  
 Sachchī 'ibādat. NAMĀZ.  
 Šadriyyah. ŠADR i JAHĀN.  
 Safinat ul-najāt. 'ALĪ AŞGHAR, *Kāzvinī*.  
 Šaidiyyah. ŠADR i JAHĀN.  
 Šalāt i Mas'ūdī. MAS'ŪD b. MAḤMŪD b. YŪSUF.  
 Šamarah i murād. GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD ('ABD ul-ŠAMAD).  
 Šanā'ī. MUH. ILĀHĪ BAKHSH KHĀN.  
 Sham' i shabistān. MUH. YAḤYA SĪBAK.  
 Sharḥ i Aurād i fathiyyah. MUH. JA'FAR, *Ja'fari*.  
 Shash rangā. MUḤAMMAD (RUKN ul-DĪN).  
 Shifā ul-šudūr. ABU 'I-FAẒL b. ABI 'I-KĀSĪM.  
 al-Shurūt ul-arba'ūn. ZAKARIYYĀ (BAHĀ ul-DĪN).  
 Silk ul-sulūk. ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Nakhshabī*.  
 Širāt ul-jannat. ŠIRĀT.  
 Ta'lim ul-tahārat. ABU TURĀB, *Ja'fari*.  
 Tanbīh ul-ghāfilīn. MUH. b. SARMAḌĪ.  
 ——— ul-insān. TANBĪH.  
 Tantānah i saulat. MUH. 'UMAR, *Chishtī*.  
 Tarjumat ul-šalāt. MUH. BĀKĪR b. MUH. TAKĪ.  
 Tazkirat ul-jum'ah. MUH. 'ABD ul-SALĀM, *Maulavi*.  
 ——— ul-mauta va'l-kubūr. MUH. ŠANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānīpatī*.  
 Tuḥfat ul-muṣallīn. SADĪD ul-DĪN, *Kāshgharī*.  
 Vasilat ul-najāt. NAURŪZ 'ALĪ b. MUH. BĀKĪR.  
 Vaṣiyyat-nāmāh. NAJĪB ul-DĪN.

Vaṣiyyat-nāmāh. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.  
 Vird i mu'azzam. MUH. KHĀN, *Hāji Mirzā*.  
 Zād ul-ākhirat. MAULĀ-BAKHSH, *Bihārī*.  
 ——— ul-ma'ād. MUH. BĀKĪR b. MUH. TAKĪ.  
 Zakhīrat ul-ma'ād. ZAIN ul-'ĀBĪDĪN, *Hā'irī*.  
 Zārūrī i khvurd. NAŠĪB ul-DĪN.  
 Zinat ul-'ibād. ZAIN ul-'ĀBĪDĪN, *Hā'irī*.  
 Ziyā ul-kulūb. IMDĀD ULLĀH.  
 Zubdat ul-tasānīf. ḤĀIDAR b. MUḤAMMAD.

## (iv.) Doctrine and Doctrinal Controversies.

(See also PHILOSOPHY AND MYSTICISM, and POETRY.—4. Devotional, Doctrinal, and Mystic Poems.)

'Abakāt ul-anvār. ḤĀMĪD HUSAIN, *Mūsavi*.  
 Abyāt i radd i shirk. NIZĀM ul-DĪN, *Puhrāhī*.  
 'Ain ul-hayāt. MUH. BĀKĪR b. MUH. TAKĪ.  
 ——— ul-zulāl [*in loco*].  
 'Ajvah i aḥmad u ruḥab i jayyid. LUṬF ul-ḤAKK,  
 'Akā'id ul-shī'ah. 'ALĪ AŞGHAR b. 'ALĪ AKBAR.  
 Akhlāk i aḥmadī. MUH. 'ABD ul-MUN'IM.  
 al-'Akīdat ul-hasanah. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.  
 Akmāl ul-īmān. 'ABD ul-ḤAKK, *Chishtī*.  
 Anvār ul-Aḥmadiyyah. MUH. 'UMAR, called SIRĀJ ul-ḤAKK.  
 ——— i Aḥmadiyyah. VAKĪL AḤMAD.  
 Articles of the Faith of Islam. 'ABD ul-ḤAKK b. SAIF ul-DĪN.  
 Asrār ul-'akā'id. ABU TĀLĪB, *Aghā Mirzā*.  
 ——— ul-'arīfīn. SHĪR MUḤAMMAD, *Kandahārī*.  
 ——— al-auliyyā. FARĪD ul-DĪN, called GANJ i SHAKAR.  
 ——— i ghaflat. ASRĀR.  
 ——— ul-vaḥdat. ABU 'ALĪ (SHARAF ul-DĪN).  
 ——— i vāhidīyyat. MUH. ḤASAN, *Šabirī*.  
 Āyāt ul-vilāyat. MUH. b. MUH. RAFĪ'.  
 Barāhīn i kātī'ah. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, called IBN ḤAJAR.  
 Batsh i shadīd. MUH. RĀSHĪD 'ALĪ.  
 Bishārat ul-mu'mīnīn. MUH. b. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN, called MAULAVĪ.  
 Chahār bāb. MUH. AHL ULLĀH b. SHĀH 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.  
 Chashmah i faiz. GIRĪDHĀRĪ LĀL.  
 Daf' ul-mughālatah. 'AMMĀR 'ALĪ.  
 Dakā'ik ul-akhbār. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM b. AḤMAD.  
 al-Dalīl 'ala iḡbāt nubuvvat nabiyyinā Muḥammad. MUH. IBRĀHĪM b. HUSAIN.  
 Dissertatio, qua de vitæ termino . . . disquiritur, etc. WARNER (L.).  
 Dissertation on the Sabbath and Tidal Motions. KARĀMAT 'ALĪ b. RAḤMAT 'ALĪ.  
 Durr ul-majālis. SAIF ul-ZAFAR.  
 Étude sur la Religion des Houroûfis. RIZĀ TAUFĪK.

- Exposition de la Foi Musulmane. MUH. b. PIR 'ALĪ.
- Farā'iz i namāz. MUH. b. GHİYĀŞ ul-DĪN 'ALĪ.
- Favā'id ul-fu'ād. MUH. NIZĀM ul-DĪN AULIYĀ.
- Fazā'il ul-'arīfin. ŠAFDAR HUSAIN.
- Further Notes on . . . the Hurufis, etc. BROWNE (E. G.).
- Gauhar i murādī. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK, *Lāhijī*.
- Ghāyat ul-makṣūd. 'ALĪ (ABU TURĀB).
- Guldastah i 'akā'id. MUH. b. ZAHĪR ul-DĪN AĤMAD.
- Hadikat ul-inṣāf. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. MAĤMŪD, called SARMAST.
- ul-shi'ah. AĤMAD b. MUĤAMMAD, *Arda-bilī*.
- Hadiyyah i MuĤammadiyyah. MUH. IBRĀHĪM b. HUSAIN.
- i mujaddadiyyah. VAKĪL AĤMAD.
- i rasūliyyah. HADIYYAH.
- Hakk ul-yakīn. MUH. BĀKIR b. MUH. TAKĪ.
- Hidāyat ul-atfāl. ABU 'l-KĀSIM b. ul-HUSAIN.
- ul-mu'minin. MUH. MU'IN ul-DĪN.
- Hujjat Ullāh ul-bālighat. ABU 'l-KĀSIM b. ul-HUSAIN.
- Iftizāh ul-kāfirīn. MAHDĪ b. MUŠTĀFA.
- Ihkāk ul-hakk. MUH. TAKĪ b. MUH. 'ALĪ.
- Ihyā 'ulūm il-dīn. MUH. b. MUĤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī*.
- al-Iktisād fī masā'il il-jihād. MUH. HUSAIN (ABU SA'ID).
- 'Ilal ul-aĥkām ('Ilal ul-sharā'ī). MUH. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAVAIH.
- 'Ilm ul-kitāb. MĪR MUĤAMMADĪ b. MUH. NĀSĪR.
- Imtinā' ul-naẓīr. MUH. FAZL HĀKK.
- Irshād ul-tālibīn. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. MAKHDŪM.
- Islāh ul-kaumain. MUH. b. 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN, called MAULAVĪ.
- Ism i a'zam. ISM.
- Ittihād i islām. ABU 'l-HĀSAN, called SHAIKH ul-RA'īs.
- Jannāt ul-khulūd. MUH. RIZĀ b. MUH. MU'MIN.
- Kalimāt i tayyibāt. MUH. BĀKĪ B'LLĀH.
- Kashf ul-hujjat. 'ALĪ b. MŪSA.
- ul-rain. ABU 'ALĪ KHĀN b. GHULĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN.
- Kāshif ul-nikāb. MUH. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAVAIH.
- Kātib' ul-burhān. 'ALĪ AKBAR, *Tabatī*.
- Kazā va-kadar muĥkamah bi-murāfa'ah. MUH. ZAHĪR ul-DĪN KHĀN.
- Khair ul-mavā'iz. MUH. ZAMĀN KHĀN.
- Khasā'is ul-ĥusainiyyah. JA'FAR b. HUSAIN.
- Khatt . . . bar da'vat i islām. 'ABD ULLĀH b. ISMĀ'IL.
- Khavāss i asmā i ĥusna. MUH. 'UMAR (NŪR ULLĀH).
- Kifāyat ul-muvahhidin. ISMĀ'IL b. AĤMAD.
- Kilt i dānish. 'ABD ul-FATTĀH, called ASHRAF 'ALĪ.
- Kilk i durar i silk. JAHĀNGĪR b. ĀGHĀ KHĀN.
- Kīmiyā i sa'adat. MUH. b. MUĤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī*.
- Kisās ul-mursalīn. MUH. HUSAIN b. MUĤAMMAD, *Rizavī*.
- Kurrat ul-'ainain. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAĤĪM.
- Kuvvat i hanafiyyah. MUH. ASAD ULLĀH.
- Life and Religion of Mohammed. MUH. BĀKIR b. MUH. TAKĪ.
- Light in the East. BYRON (M.).
- Mabda u ma'ād. AĤMAD, called MUJADDID i ALF i ŠĀNĪ.
- Ma'din ul-javāhir. MUH. KŪTB ul-DĪN KHĀN.
- Mafā'ilh ul-matālib. I'JĀZ HUSAIN.
- Majālis ul-muttakin. MUH. TAKĪ, called SHAĤĪD i ŠĀLIŞ.
- Majmū'ah [*in loco*].
- i rasā'il. MAJMU'AH.
- al-Makālat ul-faṣīhat. MUH. ŠIDDĪK ĤASAN KHĀN.
- Maktūb. ĤASAN (MU'IN ul-DĪN).
- Maktūbāt. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR b. MŪSA.
- i Imām Rabbānī. AĤMAD, called MUJADDID i ALF i ŠĀNĪ.
- i javābī. AĤMAD b. YAĤYA.
- i kuddūsiyyah. 'ABD ul-KUDDŪS b. ISMĀ'IL.
- Manhaj ul-yakīn. MUH. GULISTĀNAH.
- Manṣab i imāmat. MUH. ISMĀ'IL, *Maulavī*.
- Masā'il i 'asharah. 'ABD ul-RASŪL, *Kāzī*.
- Mashkŭl [*in loco*].
- Mavā'iz ul-muttakin. MUH. b. SULAIMĀN, *Tana-kubunī*.
- Mi'at masā'il. AĤMAD ULLĀH b. DALĪL ULLĀH.
- Minhāj ul-salāmah. 'ALĪ (ABU TURĀB).
- ul-tālibīn. HUSAIN KULĪ, called JADĪD ul-ISLĀM.
- Mitrakat ul-islām. MUH. TAKĪ ul-DĪN.
- Mi'yār. MUH. NUŚRAT 'ALĪ KHĀN.
- Mukātabāt. MUH. b. MUĤAMMAD, *Ghazzālī*.
- Munāza'ah i takdir u tadbīr. MUH. NAJM ul-HĀKK.
- Nādīr ul-mi'rāj. 'ĀLAM, *Shaikh*.
- Nahr ul-sa'adat. GIRIDHĀRĪ LĀL.
- Nūr ul-anvār. 'ALĪ AŞGHAR b. 'ALĪ AKBAR.
- ul-hidāyat. 'ALĪ AKBAR, *Shirāzī*.
- MUH. b. AS'AD (JALĀL ul-DĪN), *Davānī*.
- Nuzhah i ignā 'ashariyyah. MUH. b. 'INĀYAT AĤMAD KHĀN.
- Radd ul-kalām il-vāhiyah. MUH. NAJM ul-DĪN, *Kādīrī*.
- Rajm ul-shaitān. 'ABD ul-RAĤĪM, *Shaikh*.
- Rauzat ul-'ibrat. RAUZHĀ.
- Risālah. 'ABD ULLĀH, *Anṣārī*.

- Risālah i anvār i khamsah. ABU 'L-KĀSIM b. ul-HUSAIN.  
 — i bad'. MUḤ. BĀKIR b. MUḤ. TAKĪ.  
 — i favā'id. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK.  
 — i hasaniyyah. HUSAIN b. 'ALĪ (ABU 'L-FUTŪḤ).  
 — i ikāz ul-gbāfil. MUḤ. KARĪM KHĀN, *Hāji*.  
 — i 'ilm ul-vājib ta'āla. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Mufti*.  
 — i insāfiyyah. 'ALĪ b. ZAIN ul-'ĀBIDĪN.  
 — i jabr u tafvīz. MUḤ. BĀKIR b. MUḤ. TAKĪ.  
 — i jazīrah i khazrā u baḥr i abyaz. JAZĪRAH.  
 — i Kāzī Kutb. MUḤ. b. GHİYĀṢ ul-DĪN 'ALĪ.  
 — i nūriyyah. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR b. MŪSA.  
 — i sabil ul-najāt. MUḤ. b. SULAIMĀN, *Tana-kābunī*.  
 — i su'āl u javāb. BARAKAT ULLĀH.  
 — i vaḥdat ul-vujūd. IMDĀD ULLĀH.  
 Risālat ul-tauhīd i subḥānī. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-AḤAD, *Maulavi*.  
 al-Saif ul-maslūl. SANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānipati*.  
 Saif ul-mu'minin. ABU 'ALĪ KHĀN b. GHULĀM 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 — ul-ummat. AḤMAD b. MUḤ. MAHDĪ b. ABI ZARR.  
 Salsabil. ABU 'L-HASAN, *Istābhānātī*.  
 Sārim ul-dayyān. MUḤIBB AḤMAD.  
 Šavā'ik i ilāhiyyah. KHUDĀ-BAKHSH KHĀN.  
 — i muḥrikah. AḤMAD b. MUḤAMMAD, called IBN ḤAJAR.  
 Savāti' ul-anvār. MUẒAFFAR HUSAIN.  
 Sham' i shabistān. MUḤ. YAḤYA SĪBAK.  
 Shams ul-zuḥa. ŠAFDAR HUSAIN.  
 [Shamshir i āb-dār, *i.g.* Radd ul-kalām il-vāhiyah. MUḤ. NAJM ul-DĪN, *Kādirī*.]  
 Shavāhid ul-nubuvvat. 'ABD ul-RAḤMĀN b. AḤMAD, called JĀMĪ.—*Shavāhid ul-Nubuvvat*.  
 Sirāj ul-muḥtāj. FATĤ ULLĀH, called VAFĀ'Ī.  
 Širāt ul-mustakim. MUḤ. ISMĀ'IL, *Dihlavi*.  
 Siyādat ul-sādat. ABU 'L-KĀSIM b. ul-HUSAIN.  
 Some Notes on . . . the Ḥurūfi Sect. BROWNE (E. G.).  
 Sources of Islam. TISDALL (W. ST. C.).  
 Su'āl u javāb. FAẒL ULLĀH, *Nārī*.  
 Tahrir ul-Anvar. 'ALĪ ANVAR.  
 Taklif ul-mukallifin. ABU 'L-KĀSIM, *Lāhaurī*.  
 Takmil ul-imān. 'ABD ul-ḤAKK b. SAIF ul-DĪN.  
 Takvīm ul-'avaj. MUḤ. KHĀN, *Kirmānī*.  
 — ul-dīn. ABU BAKR, *Ishāk-zai*, and others.  
 Tanziyat ul-imāmiyyah. NIṢĀR HUSAIN b. NIYĀZ 'ALĪ.  
 Tarā'if fi butlān mazhab il-tavā'if. 'ALĪ b. MŪSA.  
 Tard ul-kilāb il-'āviyah. MUḤ. ISMĀ'IL KHĀN b. MUḤAMMAD-BAKHSH KHĀN.  
 — ul-mu'ānidin. HUSAIN, *Sayyid*.  
 al-Tavārik ul-Ahmadiyyah. MUḤIBB AḤMAD.  
 Tazkirat ul-abrār va'l-ashrār. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. MAKHDŪM.  
 — ul-a'immah. MUḤ. BĀKIR b. MUḤ. TAKĪ.  
 — ul-ma'ād. MUḤ. ŠANĀ ULLĀH, *Pānipati*.  
 Textes . . . relatifs à la Secte des Houroufis. HUART (C.).  
 Tigh i dū-dam. MUḤ. ISMĀ'IL KHĀN b. MUḤAMMAD-BAKHSH KHĀN.  
 Tuḥfah i Aurangzībiyyah. MUḤ. AURANGZĪB KHĀN.  
 — i iṣnā 'ashariyyah. GHULĀM ḤALĪM b. KŪTB ul-DĪN AḤMAD.  
 Tuḥfat ul-majālis. ḤASAN b. MUḤAMMAD (TĀJ ul-DĪN).  
 — ul-mulūk. JA'FAR b. ABI ISHĀK.  
 — ul-muvāḥhidin. VALĪ ULLĀH b. 'ABD ul-RAḤĪM.  
 — ul-'ulamā. MUḤ. SIKANDAR.  
 'Uyūn akhbār il-Rizā. MUḤ. b. 'ALĪ, called IBN BĀBAVAIH.  
 Vafāt-nāmah. AḤMAD b. YAḤYA.  
 Vašāyā. JA'FAR ŠĀDIK.  
 Vasīlat ul-imān. MUḤ. YAḤYA (NŪR MUḤAMMAD).  
 — ul-najāt. MUḤ. MAHDĪ, *Maulavi*.  
 Vasīyyah. MUḤ. b. PĪR 'ALĪ.  
 Yanābī' ul-Islām. PUNJAB.—*Punjab Religious Book Society*.  
 Zarbat i ḥaidariyyah. MUḤ. RIẒVĀN-MA'ĀB.  
 Ziyā ul-nūr. 'ALĪ AŠGHAR b. 'ALĪ AKBAR.  
 Zubdat ul-ma'ārīf. 'ALĪ AKBAR, *Iṣfahānī*.  
 — ul-tašānīf. ḤAIDAR b. MUḤAMMAD.
- (v.) Bābī and Bahā'ī Literature.
- Alvāḥ. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.  
 Asrār ul-ghaibiyah li-asbāb il-madaniyyah. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.  
 Bābīs of Persia. BROWNE (E. G.).  
 Bayān. 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Shirāzī*.  
 Béyan persan. 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Shirāzī*.  
 Burhān ul-labīb. BURHĀN.  
 Dalā'il i sab'ah. 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Shirāzī*.  
 Glad Tidings. HUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.  
 Hidden Words. HUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.  
 Kitāb ul-farā'id. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RIẒĀ.  
 — i ikān. HUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.  
 Leçons de Saint-Jean-D'Acre. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.  
 Livre des Sept Preuves de la Mission du Bab. 'ALĪ MUḤAMMAD, *Shirāzī*.  
 Majmū'ah i mubārakah. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.

Makālah i shakhsī sayyāh kih dar kaztyah i Bāb.  
'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.  
Makātīb. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.  
Mysterious Forces of Civilization. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ  
b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.  
Nuk̄tat ul-kāf. JĀNĪ.  
al-Nūr ul-abha. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.  
Ornaments. HUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.  
Paroles du Paradis. HUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.  
Préceptes du Béhaïsme. HUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.  
Révélations. HUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.  
Risālah i ikāz ul-ghāfil. MUḤ. KARIM KHĀN, *Ītājī*.  
al-Risālat ul-madaniyyat. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ  
ULLĀH.  
Seven Valleys. HUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.  
Some Answered Questions. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ  
ULLĀH.  
Splendeurs. HUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.  
Splendour of God. HAMMOND (E.).  
Succinct account of the Bábí movement. YAḤYA,  
called ŠUBḪ i AZAL.  
Tablet of Tajalleyat (Tablet of Tarazat, Tablet of the  
World). HUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.  
True Gardener. 'ABD ul-BAHĀ b. BAHĀ ULLĀH.  
Tuḥfat ul-jamīl. TUḤFAH.  
Words of Paradise. HUSAIN 'ALĪ b. 'ABBĀS.

## 3. ZOROASTRIANISM.

Ā'in i Hūshang. MĀNEKJĪ LĪMJĪ HŪSHANG HĀTARYĀ.  
Ardā-Virāf [*in loco*].  
Dabistān i māzdayasnī. DABISTĀN.  
Dante and Virāf. JĪVANJĪ JAMSHĒDJĪ MŌDĪ.  
Dasātīr [*in loco*].  
—— i āsmānī. DASĀTĪR.  
Fragmens relatifs à la religion de Zoroastre (Frag-  
mente ueber die Religion des Zoroaster). ZARA-  
THUSTRA.  
Guldastah i chaman i ā'in i Zartusht. SHAHRIYĀRJĪ  
DĀDĀBHĀĪ.  
Gulshan i farhang. KAI-KHUSRAU b. KĀ'ŪS.  
Jāmāspi (Jāmāsp-nāmeḥ). JĀMĀSP, *Mūbadān*  
*Mūbad*.  
Khūbī-numā i dīn i Zartushtī. KHŪBĪ-NUMĀ.  
Khvishtāb. BĪSHTĀB.  
Kitāb i 'ulamā i islām. 'ULAMĀ.  
Pahlavi Texts. WEST (E. W.).  
Pārsi Religion . . . unfolded, refuted, and contrasted  
with Christianity. WILSON (J.).  
Risālah i adillah i kaviyyah bar 'adam i javāz i kabī-  
sah. FĪRŪZ b. KĀ'ŪS.  
Šad dar. ĪRĀN-SHĀH b. MALIK-SHĀH.  
—— [*in loco*].  
Sitāyish-nāmah. SITĀYISH.  
Zarātusht-nāmah. ZARTUSHT b. BAHRĀM.

Zardusht-afshār. HŪSHIGUY.  
Zāyandah-rūd. ZINDAH AZARAM.  
Zūrah. AZARPAZHŪH.

## 4. HINDUISM.

Ahinsā-parkūsh. BUKKAH KĀK.  
Javāb i tuḥfat ul-muvahhīdīn. RĀMA-MŌHANA  
RĀYA.  
Kāṣī-khaṇḍa. PURĀṢAS.—*Skanda-purāṇa*  
Kunh i zāt i majma' ul-šifāt. MATHURĀ-NĀTHA.  
Lakshmi-nūrāyana-sarōvara. MAHĀBHĀRATA.  
Madinat ul-tahkīk. KIRPĀRĀM.  
Mahātam i ekādaśī. ĒKĀDAŚĪ.  
Rāma-gītā. PURĀṢAS.—*Brahmāṇḍa-purāṇa*.  
Riyāz ul-mazāhib. MATHURĀ-NĀTHA.  
Tuḥfat ul-muvahhīdīn. RĀMA-MŌHANA RĀYA.

## 5. MISCELLANEOUS.

Dabistān i mazāhib. DABISTĀN.  
Fremstilling af Religionerne. MUḤ. b. 'UBAID  
ULLĀH.  
Haft tamāshā. MUḤ. ḤASAN, called KĀTĪL.  
Haftād u dū millat. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR b. MŪSA.  
Jang i haftād u dū millat. JANG.  
Kitāb i bayān ul-adyān. MUḤ. b. 'UBAID ULLĀH.  
Makālāt i ahl i 'ālam. MAKĀLĀT.  
Salāsīl ul-auliyā. MUḤ. b. MUḤ. RAḤ.  
Tabširat ul-'avāmm. 'ALĪ b. ul-ḤUSAIN b. MŪSA.  
Tazkirat ul-'akā'id. 'AKĀ'ID.

## RHETORIC AND STYLISTIC.

Anīs ul-'ushshāk. ḤASAN b. MUḤAMMAD (SHARAF  
ul-DĪN), *Rāmī*.  
Anjuman i nigāristān i dānish. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-  
AḤAD, *Maulavī*.  
'Ātiyyah i kubra. 'ALĪ KHĀN (SĪRĀJ ul-DĪN).  
Chahār gulzār. NIṢĀR 'ALĪ b. A'ZAM 'ALĪ.  
Chār sharbat. MUḤ. ḤASAN, called KĀTĪL.  
Dabistān ul-shu'arā. MUḤ. b. ḤASAN, *Husainī*,  
*Khurāsānī*.  
Ghunchah i bīkhār. GAṆĒṢA-DĀSA.  
Ḥadā'ik ul-balāghat. SHAMS ul-DĪN FAKĪR.  
—— ul-sihr. MUḤ. b. 'ABD ul-JALĪL.  
Haft kulzum. ḤAIDAR KHĀN (GHĀZĪ ul-DĪN).  
I'jāz i Khusrawī. KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.  
Makhzan i asrār. IMĀM-BAKHSḤ, called ŠAHBA'Ī.  
Maṭla' ul-sa'dain. SIYĀLKŌTĪ MAL.  
Mittāh ul-šifāt. RĀMA-NĀRĀYANA.  
al-Mu'jam fi ma'āyir ash'ār il-'Ajam. MUḤ. b.  
KĀIS.  
Nahr ul-fasāhat. MUḤ. ḤASAN, called KĀTĪL.  
—— i ifāzah. MUḤ. 'ABD ul-AḤAD, *Maulavī*.  
Rasā'il ul-i'jāz. KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.

Rhétorique des Nations Musulmanes. SHAMS ul-DĪN FAKĪR.  
 — et Prosodie des Langues de l'Orient Musulman. SHAMS ul-DĪN FAKĪR.  
 Risālah i nādirah. IMĀM-BAKHSĤ, called ŠAHBĀ'Ī.  
 Riyāz ul-šanā'ī. KĀLĪ-KRĪṢṢṢA DĒVA.  
 Šamarat ul-ma'ānī. AMRIT LĀL.  
 Šifāt i kā'ināt. SIYĀLKŌTĪ MAL.  
 Tāj ul-madā'ih. MUḤ. ANVĀR ḤUSAIN.  
 Talkhiṣ ul-favā'id. KHĀDIM 'ALĪ ZAHĪR.  
 al-Tanvīh bi'l-tashbih. MUḤ. SA'D ULLĀH, *Muftī*.

### TALES AND LEGENDS (in Prose).

(See also ETHICS.)

Adventures and Improvisations of Kurroglou. KŪR 'UGHLĪ.  
 — of Haji Baba of Ispahan. MORIER (J. J.).  
 — of Hatim Tai. HĀTIM, *Tā'ī*.  
 'Ain ul-nūr. GHULĀM MAULĀ, *Badā'ūnī*.  
 'Ajā'ib ul-hikāyāt. 'AJĀ'IB.  
 'Ajīb ul-kiṣās. BAKHT SINGH.  
 Alexandersage bei den Orientalen. SPIEGEL (F.).  
 Alf lailah va-lailah (Alf lailah i fārsī). ARABIAN NIGHTS.  
 Anjuman i dānish. AḤMAD b. VIŠĀL.  
 Anvār i suhailī. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.  
 Arabian Nights [*in loco*].  
 Bāgh u bahār. KHUSRAU, *Amīr*.  
 Bahār i dānish. 'INĀYAT ULLĀH, *Kanbū*.  
 Bahrām u Gulandām. BAHRĀM, *Prince of Rūm*.  
 Bakhtyār Nāma. BAKHTIYĀR.  
 Bākūrah shahiyyah. BĀKŪRAH.  
 Bibliothèque Bleue. DELVAU (A.).  
 Book of Sindibād. SINDBĀD.  
 Chahār darvish [*in loco*].  
 — parī. AḤMAD b. ABI 'L-ḤASAN.  
 Chamanistān. ĀNANDA-RĀMA.  
 Chihal tūti [*in loco*].  
 Contes Persans. 'INĀYAT ULLĀH, *Kanbū*.  
 Dāstān i Amīr Ḥamzah. ḤAMZAH b. 'ABD ul-MUṬTALIB.  
 — i Mirzā Hamdam. HAMDAM.  
 Doctrine de l'Amour. 'IZZAT ULLĀH, *Bangālī*.  
 Duzd u kāzī. DUZD.  
 Elementa Persica. ROSEN (G.).  
 Epic of Kings. ḤASAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Epicheskiya skazaniya Irana. ZINOV'EV (I. A.).  
 Epistolæ Turcicæ et Narrationes Persicæ. URI (J.).  
 Fairy Tales of a Parrot. MUḤ. KHUDĀVAND.  
 Gems of Oriental Wit and Humour. NAŠR ul-DĪN, *Mullā*.

Geschichte des Prinzen Kamarupa und der schönen Kamalata. MUḤ. KĀZĪM.  
 Group of Eastern Romances, etc. CLOUSTON (W. A.).  
 Gul i Bakāvali. 'IZZAT ULLĀH, *Bangālī*.  
 — o Sanaubar. GUL.  
 Guldastah i dānish. MUḤ. MUḤYI ul-DĪN, *Ilāh-ābādī*.  
 Gulistān. MUŠLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Būstān & Gulistān*.

### Gulistān.

Gulriz. ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Nakhshabī*.  
 Gulzār i dabistān. ŠIVA-NĀRĀYAṢA.  
 Ḥadikah i dānish. MUḤ. MU'IN ul-ZAMĀN.  
 [Hazliyyāt. 'UBAID (NIZĀM ul-DĪN).]  
 Heroic Tales retold from Firdusi. ḤASAN (ABU 'L-KĀSIM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Hikayat. LESZCZYŃSKI (G. L.).  
 Hikāyāt. NAŠR ul-DĪN, *Mullā*.  
 — i dilpasand. GHULĀM MUḤ. MAHDĪ.  
 — i laṭif (laṭifah). HĪKĀYAH.  
 — i nādirah. HĪKĀYAH.  
 Hikāyat i nafā'is. HĪKĀYAH.  
 Hikāyāt i pārsī. HĪKĀYAH.  
 — ul-sālihīn. 'UŠMĀN b. 'UMAR, called KAḤF.  
 Hikāyat i shaikh Šan'ān. [Accessions] MUḤ. b. IBRĀHĪM (FARĪD ul-DĪN), called 'ATTĀR.  
 al-Ḥimār yahmil asfāran. ḤIMĀR.  
 Ḥusain Kurd Shabistari. ḤUSAIN KURD.  
 Ḥusn u dil. MUḤ. YAḤYA ŠIBAK.  
 — u 'ishk. NI'MAT KHĀN, called 'ĀLĪ.  
 Intikhāb i Anvār i suhailī. ḤUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kāshifī*.  
 Iskandar-nāmah. ISKANDAR.  
 Istōri causido dōu Gulistan. MUŠLIḤ b. 'ABD ULLĀH (MUSHARRIF ul-DĪN), called SA'DĪ.—*Gulistān*.  
 'Itr i bahār. ḤASAN (NAZĪR ul-DĪN).  
 'Iyār i dānish. ABU 'L-FAZL b. MUBĀRAK.  
 Jān i ahl i kharābāt. FARZAND 'ALĪ, *Munayyirī (?)*.  
 [Javāmi' ul-hikāyāt. MUḤ. 'AUFĪ.]  
 Kāristān. MUNĪR ul-DĪN (ABU 'L-BARAKĀT).  
 Kashf ul-asrār. 'ALĪ b. 'UŠMĀN, called DĀTĀ GAṢJ BAKHSĤ.  
 Kathākāutukam . . . verglichen mit . . . Jusuf und Zuleikha. ŠRĪVARĀ.  
 Kēr-Oglu. KŪR 'UGHLĪ.  
 Khālah Sūskah. KHĀLAH.  
 Khāvar Bākhtar. KHĀVAR.  
 Khāvar-nāmah (i zamīn). KHĀVAR.  
 [Khirad afrūz. ABU 'L-FAZL b. MUBĀRAK.]  
 Khizān u bahār. MUḤ. SHARĪF b. SHAMS ul-DĪN MUḤAMMAD.  
 [Khusrau Div-zād. KHUSRAU, *Div-zād*.]

- Kissâh i Alimad Jâmi. AĤMAD b. ABI 'L-ĤASAN.  
 — i chahâr darvish. KHUSRAU, *Amir*.  
 — i Kâmrûp u Kâmlatâ. MUĤ. KÂZIM.  
 — i Mûsa bâ Fir'aun. MOSES.  
 — i Sâlik Khân. SRĪ-LĀLA.  
 — i Shamsâbâd. SRĪ-LĀLA.  
 — i Sulaimân b. Dâ'ûd. SOLOMON, *King of Israel*.  
 Kitâb i Kâhramân i kâtil. KĀHRAMÂN.  
 — i Shîrûyah. SHĪRÛYAH.  
 Kushâyish-nâmah. RĀJ-KARAN.  
 Latâ'if i 'ajibah. LATĀ'IF.  
 — ul-tavâ'if. 'ALĪ b. ĤUSAIN VĀ'IZ.  
 — va-zarâ'if. LATĀ'IF.  
 Loves of Cāmarûpa and Cāmalatâ. MUĤ. KÂZIM.  
 Ma'din ul-javâhir. TĀRZĪ, *Mullâ*.  
 Mahbûb ul-kulûb. BARKHVURDĀR b. MAĤMÛD.  
 Makâmât. ĤAMĪD ul-DĪN (ABU BAKR).  
 — KĀSĪM b. 'ALĪ (ABU MUĤAMMAD), called ĤĀRĪRĪ.  
 Makhbar i himmat. JAYA-GŌPĀLA.  
 Maẓhar ul-'Ajam. MORIER (J. J.).  
 Mišbâh ul-tahzîb. KAMĀL ul-DĪN b. MIĤR ul-DĪN.  
 Mufarrih ul-kulûb. HITŌPADEŠA.  
 Muntakhab az Alf lailah. ARABIAN NIGHTS.  
 — i latâ'if. 'UBAID (NIZĀM ul-DĪN).  
 Mu'âyabat. NAŠR ul-DĪN, *Mullâ*.  
 Navâdir. AĤMAD b. AĤMAD (KABĪR ul-DĪN).  
 Nigâr i dānish. ABU 'L-FAZL b. MUBĀRAK.  
 Nikât. 'ABD ul-KĀDIR, called BĪDIL.  
 Nizami Poetæ Narrationes et Fabulæ. ILYĀS b. YÛSUF.  
 Nuh manẓar [*in loco*].  
 Nûsh Āfrîn Gauhar Tâj. NÛSH ĀFRĪN.  
 Panj ganj i Khusravî. MUĤ. DILĪR.  
 Parishân. ĤABĪB ULLĀH, called KĀ'ĀNĪ.  
 Peregrinaggio di tre giovani, etc. CEYLON.  
 Persian Recreations. WESTON (S.).  
 — Self-Reader. ĤIKĀYAH.  
 — Tales. 'INĀYAT ULLĀH, *Kanbû*.  
 — LORIMER (D. L. R.) and (E. O.).  
 — Wit and Humour. 'ABD ul-RAĤMĀN b. AĤMAD, called JĀMĪ. — *Bahâristân*.  
 Persidsky izvod povyestî o Varlaamyè i Ioasafye. OL'DENBURG (S. TH.).  
 Persische Heldensagen des Firdusi. ĤASAN (ABU 'L-KĀSĪM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 — Schnurren. LESZCZYŃSKI (G. L.).  
 Persisches Papageienbuch. MUĤ. KHUDĀVAND.  
 Râhat ul-arvâh. AĤMAD ŠURAYYĀ.  
 Râmâyan i Amar-parkâsh. VĀLMĪKI.  
 Râmâyana. VĀLMĪKI.  
 Ra'nâ u zibâ. BARKHVURDĀR b. MAĤMÛD.  
 Reisebuch Ibrahim Begs. ZAIN ul-'ĀBĪDĪN, *Marâgha'i*.  
 Rind u zâhid. MUĤ. b. SULAIMÂN, called FUZULĪ.  
 Risâlah i Ĥâtimiyyah. ĤUSAIN VĀ'IZ, *Kâshifî*.  
 Robinson Crusoe. DEFOE (D.).  
 Roman van Amir Hamza. RONKEL (PH. S. VAN).  
 Rose de Bakawali. 'IZZAT ULLĀH, *Bangâli*.  
 Ruk'ât u muzhikât. NĪMAT KHĀN, called 'ĀLĪ.  
 Rumûz i Ĥamzah. ĤAMZAH b. 'ABD ul-MU'TTALĪB.  
 Rustem. ĤASAN (ABU 'L-KĀSĪM), called FIRDAUSĪ.  
 Šad hikâyat. 'ABD ul-FATTĀH, called ASĤRAF 'ALĪ.  
 Saif al-Mulûk. HOROVITZ (J.).  
 Sair i Ĥâtim. ĤĀTIM, *Tâ'i*.  
 Sarguzasht i Ĥâjji Bâbâ. MORIER (J. J.).  
 — i Mistress Hortestet. MAYNARD (F.).  
 Savânih i 'umri i Ĥâjji Bâbâ. MORIER (J. J.).  
 Sâyah u âftâb. KENNEDY (S. M.).  
 Secret du Mage. LAURIE (A.).  
 Selection of Anecdotes. KRISHNA-CHANDRA GHŌSHA.  
 Shabistân i 'ishrat. BAKHT SINGH.  
 Shadow and Sunshine. KENNEDY (S. M.).  
 Shamsah u kahkah. BARKHVURDĀR b. MAĤMÛD.  
 Shash jihat. RÛPA-NĀRĀYAᅇA.  
 Simhâsan-battisî. VIKRAMĀDITYA.  
 Sirr i Majûs. LAURIE (A.).  
 Siyâhat i Ĥâtim. ĤĀTIM, *Tâ'i*.  
 Siyâhat-nâmah i Ibrâhîm Beg. JALĀL ul-DĪN. *Ĥasanî*.  
 — ZAIN ul-'ĀBĪDĪN. *Marâgha'i*.  
 Skazki popugaya. CHIHAL TÛTĪ.  
 Some current Persian Tales. PHILLOTT (D. C.).  
 Suhail i Yaman. MUĤAMMAD (RAFĪ' ul-DĪN).  
 Surûd i mastân. FARZAND 'ALĪ, *Munayyirî* (?).  
 Ta'dîb ul-atfâl. MAĤMÛD b. YÛSUF.  
 Tale of the Four Durwesh. KHUSRAU, *Amir*.  
 Tales, Anecdotes, and Letters. SCOTT (J.).  
 — of a Parrot. MUĤ. KHUDĀVAND.  
 — ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Nakhshabî*.  
 — within Tales. BĪDPĀ'Ī.  
 Ta'rikh i Salma. JURJĪ ZAIÐĀN.  
 Tîrâz i dānish. GHULĀM ĤAZRAT, called ŠĀBĪR.  
 Totâ Kahânî. MUĤ. KHUDĀVAND.  
 Trône Enchanté. VIKRAMĀDITYA.  
 TÛti-nâmah. MUĤ. KHUDĀVAND.  
 — ZIYĀ ul-DĪN, *Nakhshabî*.  
 'Ubaidiyyah. 'UBAID (NIZĀM ul-DĪN).  
 Wishing you a Happy Christmas. KENNEDY (S. M.).  
 Yakhchaliyyah. MUĤ. 'ALĪ b. ABI TĀLIB.  
 Zinat ul-majâlis. MUĤAMMAD (MAJD ul-DĪN).  
 Zubdat ul-hikâyat. ĤIKĀYAH.  
 Zustände im heutigen Persien, etc. ZAIN ul-'ĀBĪDĪN. *Marâgha'i*.

## TRAVELS.

(See also GEOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY.)

- Account of Jerusalem. NĀSIR b. KHUSRAU.  
 Ahvāl i Ushnūyah u Urūmiyah. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK, *Iṣfahānī*.  
 Collection Portative de Voyages. TRAVELS.  
 Dalā'il ul-ẓafar. MUḤ. RIẒĀ b. DILDĀR ḤUSAIN.  
 Dāstān i jahān. MUḤ. ZAMĀN KHĀN (ABU RAJĀ).  
 Diary of a Journey through Syria and Palestine. NĀSIR b. KHUSRAU.  
 — of H.M. the Shah of Persia. NĀSIR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia*.  
 Favā'id i nāẓirīn. BURCKHARDT (J. L.).  
 [Ganjīnah i muḥāvarat. FATḤ 'ALĪ, *Akhund-zādah*.]  
 Glory of the Shia World. SYKES (*Sir P. M.*).  
 Guldastah i Ingilistān. 'ABD ULLĀH b. MUḤAMMAD, *Sayyid*.  
 Hidāyat ul-sabil. FARHĀD b. 'ABBĀS b. FATḤ 'ALĪ SHĀH.  
 Iftikhār i 'avālim i shī'ah. SYKES (*Sir P. M.*).  
 Journal of a Residence in England, etc. NAJAF KULĪ MĪRZĀ.  
 — of a Tour through parts of the Panjab and Affghanistan. 'ABBĀS, *Āghā, Shīrāzī*.  
 Kāndīl i ḥaram. MUḤ. KALB 'ALĪ KHĀN.  
 Kurdengau Uschnūje, etc. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK, *Iṣfahānī*.  
 Masīr i Tālibī. ABU TĀLIB b. MUḤ. KHĀN.  
 Musāfarat-nāmah i Farangistān. NĀSIR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia*.  
 Narrative of the Journey of Abd-er-Razzak. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK b. ISHĀK.  
 Puteshestviye Shakha Nasr-ed-Dina po Mazanderanu. NĀSIR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia*.  
 Rahnumā i sufarā. 'ABD ul-RASŪL, *Tabrizī*.  
 Reise des Mirza Abu Taleb Khan. ABU TĀLIB b. MUḤ. KHĀN.  
 Reise-Beschreibungen. OLEARIUS (A.).  
 Relations de divers Voyages, etc. THÉVENOT (M.).  
 Rūz-nāmah. NĀSIR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia*.  
 — i safar i Farangistān (safar az Tīhrān ila Karbalā, safar i Humayūnī bi-Māzandarān). NĀSIR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia*.  
 Safar-nāmah. NĀSIR b. KHUSRAU.  
 — i Shāh i Īrān. MUẒAFFAR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia*.  
 Second Travels and Adventures of the Shah of Persia in Europe. NĀSIR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia*.  
 Shigarf-nāmah i Vilāyat. I'TISĀM ul-DĪN b. TĀJ ul-DĪN.  
 Ta'rikh i sifārat. SIFĀRAH.  
 Third Tour of the Shah of Persia in Europe. NĀSIR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia*.  
 Travels and Adventures of the Shah of Persia in Europe. NĀSIR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia*.  
 Travels in Central Asia. 'IZZAT ULLĀH, *Sayyid, Mīr*.  
 — in Europe and Asia. ABU TĀLIB b. MUḤ. KHĀN.  
 — in Europe of . . . Sir Salar Jang Bahadur. SĀLĀR JANG.  
 — of Mirza Aboo Talib Khan. ABU TĀLIB b. MUḤ. KHĀN.  
 Tuḥfat ul-bāsīrīn. MUḤ. 'ALĪ b. MUḤ. KĀSĪM.  
 Vakā'i' i musāfarat. SĀLĀR JANG.  
 — u siyāhat i sāhat i Farangistān. NĀSIR ul-DĪN, *Shah of Persia*.  
 Voyage de la Perse dans l'Inde. 'ABD ul-RAZZĀK b. ISHĀK.  
 — de l'Inde à la Mekke. 'ABD ul-KARĪM b. 'ĀKĪBAT MAḤMŪD.  
 Voyages de Mirza Abu Taleb Khan. ABU TĀLIB b. MUḤ. KHĀN.









Z  
7085  
B86  
cop.3

British Museum. Dept.  
of Oriental printed books  
and manuscripts

A catalogue of the Persian  
printed books in the British  
museum

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE  
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

---

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

---

12584 III  
JS

